CASE NO. 3:23-cv-02071-E

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NOTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
Debtor

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST,
Appellant,

v.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., et al

On Appeal from the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Case No. 19-34054-slg11
The Honorable Judge Jernigan, Presiding

APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF APPELLANT BRIEF FILED BY HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary

State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800 Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Petitioner

Appellant Hunter Mountain Investment Trust hereby files this *Appendix in Support of Appellant Brief filed by Hunter Mountain Investment* Trust, pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8018.

DESCRIPTION	RECORD CITE (ROA)
Relevant Docket Entries	ROA.001307; ROA.001325; ROA.001541; ROA.001561; ROA.001564-ROA.001590
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Notice of Appeal	ROA.000001 – ROA.000004
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Second Amended Notice of Appeal	ROA.000551 – ROA.000834
Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre-Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders": Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.000835-ROA.000939
Order Denying Motion of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust Seeking Relief Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024	ROA.001045-ROA.001048
Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief	ROA.001660-ROA.001820
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion For Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.001849-ROA.001885
Proposed Verified Adversary Complaint	ROA.001886-

	ROA.002235
Reporter's Record - Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Rule 202 Petition which was heard on Wednesday, February 22, 20234	ROA.002146-ROA.002224
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Objection Regarding Evidentiary Hearing and Brief Concerning Gatekeeper Proceedings Relating to "Colorability"	ROA.003302-ROA.003310
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.003323-ROA.003330
Supplemental Proposed Verified Adversary Complaint	ROA.003331-ROA.003367
Transcript of Proceedings Before the Honorable Stacey G.C. Jernigan on April 24, 2023	ROA.003368-ROA.003429
Claim Purchasers' Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's (I) Emergency Motion For Leave To File Verified Adversary Proceeding; and (II) Supplement To Emergency Motion For Leave To File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.003430 – ROA.003457
Order Fixing Briefing Schedule and Hearing Date With Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding as Supplemented	ROA.003458-ROA.003462
Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, And James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Opposition To Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion For Leave To File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.003463 – ROA.003536
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Reply Brief In Support of Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding	ROA.004665-ROA.004711

Order Pertaining to the Hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding [DE ## 3699 & 3760]	ROA.004712-ROA.004713
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of June 8, 2023 Hearing	ROA.004836-ROA.004914
Order Regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing [Dkt. Nos. 3788 and 3791]	ROA.004959-ROA.004960
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.004984-ROA.005048
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with its Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding and Supplement	ROA.006608-ROA.006621
Proposed Verified Adversary Complaint	ROA.006651-ROA.006688
December17, 2020 Email regarding Trading Restriction MGM – material non public information	ROA.006689-ROA.006691
James D. Dondero's Notes	ROA.006692-ROA.006695
Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Organization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief	ROA.006702-ROA.006863
Claimant Trust Agreement	ROA.007366-ROA.007405
Notice of Appointment of Members of the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust	ROA.007446-ROA.007449

Management Incentive Compensation Agreed Terms Reorganized Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Claimant Trust, (the "Trust") December 2, 2021	ROA.007450-ROA.007456
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007464-ROA.007466
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007467-ROA.007469
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007470-ROA.007472
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007473-ROA.007482
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007483-ROA.007485
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007486-ROA.007490
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007491-ROA.007494
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007495-ROA.007499
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Response to Highland Claimant Trust and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Experts Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully	ROA.009436-ROA.009443
June 8, 2023 HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding (3699) - Transcript of Proceedings Before The Honorable Stacy G.C. Jernigan, United States Bankruptcy Court	ROA.009458-ROA.009846
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Request for Oral Hearing Or, Alternatively, A Schedule For Evidentiary Proffer	ROA.009901-ROA.009904
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Reply To The Highland Parties' Response To Request For Oral Hearing	ROA.009908-ROA.009911
Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Joint Motion To Exclude Expert Evidence [DE # 3820]	ROA.009912-ROA.009927

Transcript of Proceedings Before the Honorable Stacey G.C. Jernigan on May 26, 2023.	ROA.009847-ROA.009900
Order Striking HMIT's Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2) And Limiting Briefing	ROA.010025-ROA.010028
Notice Of Filing Of The Current Balance Sheet Of The Highland Claimant Trust	ROA.010029-ROA.010034
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion To Alter Or Amend Order, To Amend Or Make Additional Findings, For Relief From Order, Or, Alternatively, For New Trial Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 and Incorporated Brief	ROA.010062-ROA.010134

Respectfully Submitted,

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
Ian B. Salzer
State Bar No. 24110325
isalzer@pmmlaw.com
PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC
One Riverway, Suite 1800

Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of the above and foregoing document, and the underlying brief, were sent via electronic mail via the Court's ECF system to parties authorized to receive electronic notice in this case on January 22, 2024.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

	Daugherty.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	1808 Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
01/22/2021	1809 Support/supplemental document *(Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1808 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
01/22/2021	1810 Witness and Exhibit List [Exhibits 1−2 and 12−17] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)1797 List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 CLO Exhibit 2 # 2 CLO Exhibit 12 # 3 CLO Exhibit 13 # 4 CLO Exhibit 14 # 5 CLO Exhibit 15 # 6 CLO Exhibit 16 # 7 CLO Exhibit 17) (Kane, John) MODIFIED on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	1811 NOTICE (Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1808 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Q # 2 Exhibit R # 3 Exhibit S # 4 Exhibit T # 5 Exhibit U # 6 Exhibit V # 7 Exhibit W # 8 Exhibit X # 9 Exhibit Y # 10 Exhibit Z # 11 Exhibit AA # 12 Exhibit BB # 13 Exhibit CC # 14 Exhibit DD) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	1812 **SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 3 − Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order** filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)382 Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1813 **SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 4 − Brentwood CLO Ltd. Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order** filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)382 Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1814 Memorandum of Law in support of confirmation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1808 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	1815 **SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 5 − Grayson CLO Ltd. Servicing Agreement and Amendment to Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order** filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)382 Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1816 **SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 6 − Liberty CLO, Ltd. Portfolio Management Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order** filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)382 Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1817 **SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 7 − Red River CLO Ltd. Servicing Agreement and Amendment to Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order** filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)382 Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1818 **SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 8 − Rockwall CDO Ltd. Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order** filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related

02/17/2021	1937 Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document 1933) (related documents Application for administrative expenses) The Status Conference is hereby continued from March 22, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. to to such date and time on or after March 29, 2021 that is determined by the Court. (Okafor, M.) MODIFIED to correct hearing setting on 2/17/2021 (Okafor, M.).
02/18/2021	1938 Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1745 Motion to appoint trustee*Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)*). (Annable, Zachery)
02/18/2021	1939 Certificate of service re: *Agreed Order on Motion to Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P.* Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1931 Agreed Order granting motion to assume nonresidential real property lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. (related document 1624) Entered on 2/12/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
02/19/2021	1940 Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)1842 Application for compensation *Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses* for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Aty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: $416,359.08, Expenses:). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/22/2021	1941 Certificate of Counsel filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1924 Hearing held). (Annable, Zachery)
02/22/2021	1942 Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1870 Notice of appeal, 1889 Amended notice of appeal, 1899 Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, 1900 Certificate of mailing regarding appeal, 1901 Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
02/22/2021	1943 Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)
02/22/2021	1944 Application for compensation *Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021* for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: $2,557,604.00, Expenses: $32,906.65. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 3/15/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
02/23/2021	1945 Certificate of service re: *Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust* Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1938 Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1745 Motion to appoint trustee*Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)*). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/24/2021	1946 Clerk's correspondence requesting from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s)1928 Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)1910 Appellant designation).) Responses due by 3/10/2021. (Blanco, J.)
02/24/2021	1947 Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)1878 Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document

	Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/09/2022	3503 Motion for leave *(Motion to Conform Plan)* (related document(s) 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2022	3504 Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3503 Motion for leave *(Motion to Conform Plan)* (related document(s) 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2022 at 02:30 PM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3503, (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2022	3505 Reply to (related document(s): 3487 Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) *MOTION TO WITHDRAW PROOF OF CLAIM* filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Gameros, Charles)
09/09/2022	3506 Reply to (related document(s): 3483 Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) *MOTION TO QUASH AND FOR PROTECTION* filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Gameros, Charles)
09/09/2022	3507 Motion for leave *to File Proceeding* Filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. Objections due by 9/30/2022. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A − Affidavit in support of the Application with Exhibits (1 of 2) # 2 Exhibit A − Affidavit in support of the Application with Exhibits (2 of 2)) (Phillips, Louis)
09/09/2022	3508 Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3443 Motion by HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC)., 3484 Motion to compel re: discovery Depositions *(Reorganized Debtor's (A) Objection to Motion to Quash and for Protection [Docket No. 3464] and (B) Cross−Motion to Enforce Subpoenas and to Compel a Deposition)*). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3) (Annable, Zachery)
09/12/2022	3509 Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 9/12/2022. The requested turn−around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
09/12/2022	3510 Hearing held on 9/12/2022. (RE: related document(s)3443 Motion to withdraw proof of claim #146 by HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). (Appearances: C. Gameros for HCRE; J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
09/12/2022	3511 Hearing held on 9/12/2022. (RE: related document(s)3484 Motion to compel re: discovery Depositions, (Reorganized Debtor's (A) Objection to Motion to Quash and for Protection [Docket No. 3464] and (B) Cross−Motion to Enforce Subpoenas and to Compel a Deposition), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: C. Gameros for HCRE; J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
09/12/2022	3512 Court admitted exhibits date of hearing September 12, 2022 (RE: related document(s)3484 Motion to compel re: discovery Depositions (Reorganized Debtor's (A) Objection to Motion to Quash and for Protection [Docket No. 3464] and (B) Cross−Motion to Enforce Subpoenas and to Compel a Deposition), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED DEFENDANT'S EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #6 THAT APPEAR AT DOC. #3485 & #3486, OFFERED BY JOHN A. MORRIS.) (Edmond, Michael)
09/12/2022	3513 Court admitted exhibits date of hearing September 12, 2022 (RE: related document(s)3443 Motion to withdraw proof of claim #146 by HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), (COURT ADMITTED DEFENDANT'S EXHIBIT'S

	Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)3643 Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 3665 Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3664 Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)3643 Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 3/7/2023 at 09:30 AM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3664, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
02/27/2023	3671 Memorandum of Opinion and Order on Reorganized Debtor's Motion to Conform Plan (RE: related document(s)3503 Motion for leave filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/27/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
02/27/2023	3672 Order Granting Motion to Conform Plan and Orders that one change be made to the Plan to conform it to the mandate of the Fifth Circuit: revise the definition of Exculpated Parties as proposed in the Motion and no more. (related document # 3503) Entered on 2/27/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
03/03/2023	3673 Brief in support filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)3570 Motion to recuse Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan − AMENDED). (Lang, Michael)
03/04/2023	3674 Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3664 Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)3643 Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)
03/06/2023	3675 Memorandum of Opinion and Order Denying Amended Renewed Motion to Recuse Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. Section 455 (RE: related document(s)3570 Motion to recuse Judge filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Entered on 3/6/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
03/06/2023	3676 Order Denying Amended Renewed Motion to Recuse Pursuant to U.S.C. Section 455 (related document #3570) Entered on 3/6/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
03/06/2023	Adversary case 3:22−ap−3052 closed Pursuant to LBR 9070−1, any exhibits that were admitted by the Court may be claimed and removed from the Clerks Office during the 60−day period following final disposition of a case by the attorney or party who introduced the exhibits. Any exhibit not removed within the 60−day period may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the Bankruptcy Clerk. (Ecker, C.)
03/07/2023	3677 Order further extending period within which the Reorganized Debtor may remove actions pursuant to 28 U.S.C. Section 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (related doc. #3664 Motion to extend time.) Entered on 3/7/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
03/08/2023	3678 Certificate of service re: Order Further Extending Period Within Which the Reorganized Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3677 Order further extending period within which the Reorganized Debtor may remove actions pursuant to 28 U.S.C. Section 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (related doc. #3664 Motion to extend time.) Entered on 3/7/2023.). (Kass, Albert)
03/10/2023	Adversary case 3:21−ap−3020 closed Pursuant to LBR 9070−1, any exhibits that were admitted by the Court may be claimed and removed from the Clerks Office during the 60−day period following final disposition of a case by the attorney or party who introduced

03/28/2023	3697 Certificate of service re: Response to Motion for Leave to File Proceeding Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3692 Response opposed to (related document(s): 3662 Motion for leave *to File Proceeding* filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/28/2023	3698 Clerk's correspondence requesting file an amended designation from attorney for appellant . (RE: related document(s)3694 Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3682 Notice of appeal, 3685 Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, 3693 Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/10/2023.) Responses due by 3/31/2023. (Blanco, J.)
03/28/2023	3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* Filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust Objections due by 3/31/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit Exhibit 4 # 5 Proposed Order Proposed Order) (McEntire, Sawnie)
03/28/2023	3700 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) Filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Proposed Order) (McEntire, Sawnie)
03/28/2023	3701 Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3694 Appellant designation). (Berghman, Thomas)
03/29/2023	3702 INCORRECT ENTY; Notice *of Motion to Stay and Response Plaintiff's Motion to Stay* filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Hopkins, Jason) Modified on 3/30/2023 (Chambers, Deanna).
03/29/2023	3703 INCORRECT ENTRY. Filed in error. Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3702 Notice (generic)) *The Dondero Defendants' Motion to Stay and Response to Plaintiff's Motion to Stay* Filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Hopkins, Jason) Modified on 3/30/2023 (Spelmon, T).
03/30/2023	3704 Objection to (related document(s): 3700 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust) filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC. (Bailey, Christopher)
03/30/2023	3705 Certificate AMENDED CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding*). (McEntire, Sawnie)
03/30/2023	3706 Certificate AMENDED CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3704 Objection). (McEntire, Sawnie)
03/30/2023	3707 Response opposed to (related document(s): 3700 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/30/2023	3708 Declaration re: *(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Highland Parties' Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Opposed Application for Expedited Hearing on Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding)* filed by

03/28/2023	3697 Certificate of service re: Response to Motion for Leave to File Proceeding Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3692 Response opposed to (related document(s): 3662 Motion for leave *to File Proceeding* filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/28/2023	3698 Clerk's correspondence requesting file an amended designation from attorney for appellant . (RE: related document(s)3694 Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3682 Notice of appeal, 3685 Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, 3693 Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/10/2023.) Responses due by 3/31/2023. (Blanco, J.)
03/28/2023	3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* Filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust Objections due by 3/31/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit Exhibit 4 # 5 Proposed Order Proposed Order) (McEntire, Sawnie)
03/28/2023	3700 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) Filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Proposed Order) (McEntire, Sawnie)
03/28/2023	3701 Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3694 Appellant designation). (Berghman, Thomas)
03/29/2023	3702 INCORRECT ENTY; Notice *of Motion to Stay and Response Plaintiff's Motion to Stay* filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Hopkins, Jason) Modified on 3/30/2023 (Chambers, Deanna).
03/29/2023	3703 INCORRECT ENTRY. Filed in error. Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3702 Notice (generic)) *The Dondero Defendants' Motion to Stay and Response to Plaintiff's Motion to Stay* Filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Hopkins, Jason) Modified on 3/30/2023 (Spelmon, T).
03/30/2023	3704 Objection to (related document(s): 3700 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust) filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC. (Bailey, Christopher)
03/30/2023	3705 Certificate AMENDED CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding*). (McEntire, Sawnie)
03/30/2023	3706 Certificate AMENDED CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3704 Objection). (McEntire, Sawnie)
03/30/2023	3707 Response opposed to (related document(s): 3700 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/30/2023	3708 Declaration re: *(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Highland Parties' Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Opposed Application for Expedited Hearing on Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding)* filed by

	Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3707 Response). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H) (Annable, Zachery)
03/30/2023	3709 BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s)3698 Clerk's correspondence requesting file an amended designation from attorney for appellant . (RE: related document(s)3694 Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3682 Notice of appeal, 3685 Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, 3693 Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/10/2023.) Responses due by 3/31/2023. (Blanco, J.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/30/2023. (Admin.)
03/31/2023	3712 Reply to (related document(s): 3704 Objection filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC, Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC, Creditor Stonehill Capital Management LLC, Creditor Farallon Capital Management, LLC, 3707 Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) *and in Support of Application for Expedited Hearing* filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust. (McEntire, Sawnie)
03/31/2023	3713 Order denying motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# 3700) Entered on 3/31/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
04/03/2023	3714 INCORRECT ENTRY: REFILED WITH CORRECT LINKAGE AS DOC. 3715. Response opposed to (related document(s): 3704 Objection filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC, Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC, Creditor Stonehill Capital Management LLC, Creditor Farallon Capital Management, LLC) filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Management Ltd. (Deitsch−Perez, Deborah) Modified on 4/4/2023 (Tello, Chris).
04/03/2023	3715 Response opposed to (related document(s): 3657 Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) *HCLOM Response to HCMLP Objection to Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66* filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Management Ltd. (Deitsch−Perez, Deborah)
04/03/2023	3716 Support/supplemental document*Appendix in Support of HCLOM Response to HCMLP Objection to Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66* filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Management Ltd (RE: related document(s)3715 Response to objection to claim). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit Exhibit 16 # 17 Exhibit Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit Exhibit 19) (Deitsch−Perez, Deborah)
04/03/2023	3717 Response unopposed to (related document(s): 3657 Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) *ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.S RESPONSE TO SCHEDULED CLAIMS 3.65 AND 3.66 OF HIGHLAND CLO MANAGEMENT, LTD. SUBJECT TO PENDING MOTION TO INTERVENE* filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Ex. A # 2 Exhibit Ex. B # 3 Exhibit Ex. C # 4 Exhibit Ex. D # 5 Ex. E # 6 Exhibit Ex. G # 7 Exhibit Ex. H # 8 Exhibit Ex. I # 9 Exhibit Ex. J # 10 Exhibit Ex. L) (Cooke, Thomas)
04/04/2023	3718 Motion for leave to appeal (related document(s): 3713 Order on motion for expedited hearing) Filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust Objections due by 4/7/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Ex. 1 # 2 Exhibit Ex 2 # 3 Exhibit Ex 3 # 4 Proposed Order Prop Order) (McEntire, Sawnie)
04/04/2023	3719 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3718 Motion for leave to appeal) Filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Prop Order) (McEntire, Sawnie)

Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Document 21-1 Filed 12/08/23 Page 16 of 1118 PageID 1596

04/05/2023	3720 Order denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's opposed motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# 3719) Entered on 4/5/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
04/05/2023	3721 Notice of appeal . Fee Amount $298 filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3713 Order on motion for expedited hearing). Appellant Designation due by 04/19/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Order Denying Application for Expedited Hearing # 2 Exhibit HMIT Emergency Motion for Leave to File Interlocutory Appeal)(McEntire, Sawnie)
04/05/2023	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19−34054−sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number A30302491, amount $ 298.00 (re: Doc# 3721). (U.S. Treasury)
04/05/2023	3722 Motion to file document under seal.*ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE UNDER SEAL EXHIBITS F AND K TO ITS RESPONSE* Filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Cooke, Thomas)
04/06/2023	3726 Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s)3721 Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3713 Order on motion for expedited hearing). Appellant Designation due by 04/19/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Order Denying Application for Expedited Hearing # 2 Exhibit HMIT Emergency Motion for Leave to File Interlocutory Appeal)) (Attachments: # 1 Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
04/06/2023	3730 Certificate of service re: 1) The Highland Parties Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts Opposed Application for Expedited Hearing on Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding; and 2) Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Highland Parties Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts Opposed Application for Expedited Hearing on Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3707 Response opposed to (related document(s): 3700 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 3708 Declaration re: *(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Highland Parties' Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Opposed Application for Expedited Hearing on Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3707 Response). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/07/2023	3731 Notice of docketing transmittal of notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:23−cv−00737−N. (RE: related document(s)3721 Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3713 Order on motion for expedited hearing). Appellant Designation due by 04/19/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Order Denying Application for Expedited Hearing # 2 Exhibit HMIT Emergency Motion for Leave to File Interlocutory Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
04/10/2023	3732 Stipulation by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Management Ltd and Highland CLO Managemet, LTD.. filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P., Interested Party Highland CLO Management Ltd (RE: related document(s)3717 Response to objection to claim). (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Aigen, Michael)
04/10/2023	3733 Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): 3715 Response to objection to claim filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Management Ltd, 3717 Response to objection to claim filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.) *(Omnibus Reply in Further Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Objection to Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66 of Highland CLO Management, Ltd.)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)

04/10/2023	3734 INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Brief in support filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3722 Motion to file document under seal.*ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE UNDER SEAL EXHIBITS F AND K TO ITS RESPONSE*). (Cooke, Thomas) Modified on 4/11/2023 (Ecker, C.).
04/11/2023	3779 DISTRICT COURT Order denying motion for leave to appeal (related document # 3718) Entered on 4/11/2023. Civil Action No. 3:23−CV−737−N (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 05/11/2023)
04/12/2023	3735 Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and Acis Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3657 Objection to claim and 3695 Motion to intervene *and Brief in Support* filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P..). (Annable, Zachery). MODIFIED linkage on 4/12/2023 (Okafor, Marcey).
04/13/2023	3736 Order approving Stipulation staying contested matter concerning Highland Capital Management L.P.'s objection to schedule claims 3.65 and 3.66 of Highland CLO Management, LTD and related matters (RE: related document(s)3695 Motion to intervene filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/13/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
04/13/2023	3737 Certificate of service re: Omnibus Reply in Further Support of Highland Capital Management. L.P.s Objection to Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66 of Highland CLO Management, Ltd. Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3733 Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): 3715 Response to objection to claim filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Management Ltd, 3717 Response to objection to claim filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.) *(Omnibus Reply in Further Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Objection to Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66 of Highland CLO Management, Ltd.)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/13/2023	3738 Motion to set hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) *(Highland's Opposed Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix a Briefing Schedule and Set a Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding)* Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
04/13/2023	3739 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3738 Motion to set hearing) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
04/13/2023	3740 Joinder by *Joinder to Highland's Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix Briefing Schedule and Set Hearing Date With Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC (RE: related document(s)3738 Motion to set hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) *(Highland's Opposed Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix a Briefing Schedule and Set a Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leav, 3739 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3738 Motion to set hearing)). (Bailey, Christopher)*
04/13/2023	3741 Notice of hearing filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* Filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust Objections due by 3/31/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit Exhibit 4 # 5 Proposed Order Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 4/24/2023 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 3699, (McEntire, Sawnie)
04/13/2023	3742 Amended Notice of hearing filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* Filed by

	Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust Objections due by 3/31/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit Exhibit 4 # 5 Proposed Order Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 4/24/2023 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 3699, (McEntire, Sawnie)
04/13/2023	3743 Motion to appear pro hac vice for Mark T. Stancil. Fee Amount $100 Filed by Creditor James P. Seery Jr. (Robin, Lindsey)
04/13/2023	3744 Motion to appear pro hac vice for Joshua S. Levy. Fee Amount $100 Filed by Other Professional James P. Seery Jr. (Robin, Lindsey)
04/13/2023	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19−34054−sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A30323645, amount $ 100.00 (re: Doc# 3743). (U.S. Treasury)
04/13/2023	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19−34054−sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A30323645, amount $ 100.00 (re: Doc# 3744). (U.S. Treasury)
04/13/2023	3745 Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Omar Jesus Alaniz filed by Other Professional James P. Seery Jr.. (Alaniz, Omar)
04/14/2023	3746 Brief in support filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3722 Motion to file document under seal.*ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE UNDER SEAL EXHIBITS F AND K TO ITS RESPONSE*). (Cooke, Thomas)
04/15/2023	3747 Joinder by *James P. Seery Jr. to Highland's Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix Briefing Schedule and Set Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* filed by Other Professional James P. Seery Jr. (RE: related document(s)3738 Motion to set hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) *(Highland's Opposed Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix a Briefing Schedule and Set a Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leav, 3739 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3738 Motion to set hearing)). (Robin, Lindsey)*
04/17/2023	3748 Response unopposed to (related document(s): 3738 Motion to set hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) *(Highland's Opposed Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix a Briefing Schedule and Set a Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leav filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust. (McEntire, Sawnie)*
04/17/2023	3749 Certificate of service re: re Stipulation Staying Contested Matter Concerning Highland Capital Management, L.P.s Objection to Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66 of Highland CLO Management, Ltd. [DE # 3657] and Related Matters [DE # 3691] Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3735 Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and Acis Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3657 Objection to claim and 3695 Motion to intervene *and Brief in Support* filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P..). (Annable, Zachery). MODIFIED linkage on 4/12/2023. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/17/2023	3750 Certificate of service re: 1) Highlands Opposed Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix a Briefing Schedule and Set a Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding; and 2) Highlands Emergency Motion to Expedite Hearing on Opposed Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix a Briefing Schedule and Set a Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related

	document(s)3738 Motion to set hearing(related documents 3699 Motion for leave) *(Highland's Opposed Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix a Briefing Schedule and Set a Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding)* Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 3739 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3738 Motion to set hearing) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/19/2023	3751 Notice *of Status Conference* filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* Filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust Objections due by 3/31/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit Exhibit 4 # 5 Proposed Order Proposed Order)). (McEntire, Sawnie)
04/20/2023	3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* Filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero Objections due by 5/11/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) (Hopkins, Jason)
04/20/2023	3753 Declaration re: *of Davor Rukavina in Support of The Dondero Defendants' Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation*). (Hopkins, Jason)
04/20/2023	3754 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Mark Stancil for James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # 3743) Entered on 4/20/2023. (Rielly, Bill)
04/20/2023	3755 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Joshua Seth Levy for James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # 3744) Entered on 4/20/2023. (Rielly, Bill)
04/21/2023	3756 Chapter 11 Post−Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 03/31/2023 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
04/21/2023	3757 Chapter 11 Post−Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 03/31/2023 filed by Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust. (Annable, Zachery)
04/21/2023	3758 Brief in support filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3751 Notice (generic)). (McEntire, Sawnie)
04/21/2023	3759 Notice *of Rescheduling of Hearing* filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* Filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust Objections due by 3/31/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit Exhibit 4 # 5 Proposed Order Proposed Order)). (McEntire, Sawnie)
04/21/2023	3761 Objection to (related document(s): 3751 Notice (generic) filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust) filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust . (Ecker, C.) (Entered: 04/24/2023)
04/23/2023	3760 Support/supplemental document *to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding*). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Verified Adversary Complaint) (McEntire, Sawnie)
04/24/2023	3762 Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 4/24/2023. The requested turn−around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)

04/24/2023	3763 Hearing held on 4/24/2023. (RE: related document(s)3662 Motion for leave to File Proceeding, filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust.) (Appearances: D. Deitsch−Perez for Movants; J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion will either be withdrawn or resolved with an agreed order (Reorganized Debtor has provided documentation to Movants which was filed on docket 4/21/23; parties agree no leave of court is necessary for a declaratory judgment regarding valuation). (Edmond, Michael)
04/24/2023	3764 Hearing held on 4/24/2023. (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.) (Appearances: S. McEntire and R. McClary for Movant; J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor; M. Stancil and O. Alaniz for J. Seery; B. McIlwaine for claims purchasers. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court announced scheduling order that contemplates a May 11 deadline for objections with briefs; a May 18 deadline for a reply with briefing; and a hearing June 8 at 9:30 am (court to notify parties shortly after May 18 whether evidence will be allowed). No other pleadings should be filed except witness and exhibit lists (3 days before hearing) if evidence is allowed. Parties should upload a scheduling order that reflects this.) (Edmond, Michael)
04/25/2023	3765 Transcript regarding Hearing Held 04/24/2023 before Judge Stacey G.C. Jernigan (62 pages) RE: Dugaboy Investment Trust and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Proceeding (3662) and Status Conference re: Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (3699). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 07/24/2023. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972−786−3063. (RE: related document(s) 3763 Hearing held on 4/24/2023. (RE: related document(s)3662 Motion for leave to File Proceeding, filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust.) (Appearances: D. Deitsch−Perez for Movants; J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion will either be withdrawn or resolved with an agreed order (Reorganized Debtor has provided documentation to Movants which was filed on docket 4/21/23; parties agree no leave of court is necessary for a declaratory judgment regarding valuation)., 3764 Hearing held on 4/24/2023. (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.) (Appearances: S. McEntire and R. McClary for Movant; J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor; M. Stancil and O. Alaniz for J. Seery; B. McIlwaine for claims purchasers. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court announced scheduling order that contemplates a May 11 deadline for objections with briefs; a May 18 deadline for a reply with briefing; and a hearing June 8 at 9:30 am (court to notify parties shortly after May 18 whether evidence will be allowed). No other pleadings should be filed except witness and exhibit lists (3 days before hearing) if evidence is allowed. Parties should upload a scheduling order that reflects this.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 07/24/2023. (Rehling, Kathy)
04/28/2023	3766 Memorandum of opinion regarding Debtor's objection to proof of claim #146 (RE: related document(s)906 Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/28/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
04/28/2023	3767 Order sustaining Debter's objection to, and disallowing, proof of claim number 146 (RE: related document(s)906 Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/28/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
05/02/2023	3769 Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 3 . Civil Case Number: 3:23−CV−00573E (RE: related document(s)3682 Notice of appeal *(RE: related document(s)3671 Memorandum of opinion, 3672 Order on motion for leave). (Blanco, J.)*
05/02/2023	

	3770 Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:23−cv−00573−E (RE: related document(s)3682 Notice of appeal < (RE: related document(s)3671 Memorandum of opinion, 3672 Order on motion for leave).) (Blanco, J.)
05/04/2023	3771 Notice *of Withdrawal of Motion for Leave to File Proceeding* filed by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3662 Motion for leave *to File Proceeding* Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 2/27/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibit A)). (Deitsch−Perez, Deborah)
05/10/2023	3772 PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [04/24/2023 02:23:07 PM]. File Size [10249 KB]. Run Time [01:32:41]. (admin).
05/10/2023	3773 Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)3677 Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
05/10/2023	3774 Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3773 Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)3677 Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2023 at 09:30 AM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3773, (Annable, Zachery)
05/10/2023	3775 Stipulation by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3662 Motion for leave *to File Proceeding*). (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Granting Stipulation Withdrawing Movants' Motion for Leave to File Proceeding [Dkt. No. 3662]) (Aigen, Michael)
05/10/2023	3776 Stipulation by James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc. (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation*). (Hopkins, Jason)
05/10/2023	3777 Notice of hearing filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc. (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* Filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero Objections due by 5/11/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 6/26/2023 at 09:30 AM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3752, (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (Hopkins, Jason)
05/10/2023	3778 Adversary case 23−03038. Complaint by Dugaboy Investment Trust, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust against Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Claimant Trust. Fee Amount $350. Nature(s) of suit: 91 (Declaratory judgment). (Deitsch−Perez, Deborah) Modified to add Defendant Highland Claimant Trust on 5/11/2023 (Okafor, Marcey).
05/11/2023	3780 Objection to (related document(s): 3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust) *Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts (i) Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding; and (ii) Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC. (Bailey, Christopher)
05/11/2023	

	3781 Order granting motion to set hearing (related document # 3738) Hearing to be held on 6/8/2023 at 09:30 AM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3699 Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding and 3670 Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding. Entered on 5/11/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
05/11/2023	3782 Certificate of service re: 1) Reorganized Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which it May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; and 2) Notice of Hearing re: Reorganized Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which it May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3773 Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)3677 Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 3774 Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3773 Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)3677 Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2023 at 09:30 AM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3773, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/11/2023	3783 Joint Response opposed to (related document(s): 3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/11/2023	3784 Declaration re: *(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr. (RE: related document(s)3783 Response). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 (part 1) # 6 Exhibit 5 (part 2) # 7 Exhibit 6 # 8 Exhibit 7 # 9 Exhibit 8 # 10 Exhibit 9 # 11 Exhibit 10 # 12 Exhibit 11 # 13 Exhibit 12 # 14 Exhibit 13 # 15 Exhibit 14 # 16 Exhibit 15 # 17 Exhibit 16 # 18 Exhibit 17 # 19 Exhibit 18 # 20 Exhibit 19 # 21 Exhibit 20 # 22 Exhibit 21 # 23 Exhibit 22 # 24 Exhibit 23 # 25 Exhibit 24 # 26 Exhibit 25 # 27 Exhibit 26 # 28 Exhibit 27 # 29 Exhibit 28 # 30 Exhibit 29 # 31 Exhibit 30 # 32 Exhibit 31 # 33 Exhibit 31a # 34 Exhibit 32 # 35 Exhibit 33 # 36 Exhibit 34 # 37 Exhibit 35 # 38 Exhibit 36 # 39 Exhibit 37 # 40 Exhibit 38 # 41 Exhibit 39 # 42 Exhibit 40 # 43 Exhibit 41 # 44 Exhibit 42 # 45 Exhibit 43 # 46 Exhibit 44) (Annable, Zachery)
05/18/2023	3785 Reply to (related document(s): 3780 Objection filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC, Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC, Creditor Stonehill Capital Management LLC, Creditor Farallon Capital Management, LLC, 3783 Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor James P. Seery, Other Professional James P. Seery, Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust) *in Support of Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust. (McEntire, Sawnie)
05/18/2023	3829 DISTRICT COURT MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER: The Court finds that the bankruptcy court did not abuse its discretion in denying CLO Holdco's amendment to its proof of claim. Accordingly, the bankruptcy court's denial of CLO Holdco's Motion to Ratify is AFFIRMED. The appeal is DISMISSED WITH PREJUDICE. (Ordered by Judge Jane J Boyle on 5/18/2023) re: appeal on Civil Action number: 3:22−cv−02051−B, AFFIRMED and DISMISSED with prejudice (RE: related document(s)3457 Order on motion (generic)). Entered on 5/18/2023 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 06/08/2023)
05/22/2023	

	3786 Certificate of service re: 1) Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.s Joint Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding; and 2) Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.s Joint Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3783 Joint Response opposed to (related document(s): 3699 Motion for leave *to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor James P. Seery, Other Professional James P. Seery, Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust, 3784 Declaration re: *(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr. (RE: related document(s)3783 Response). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 (part 1) # 6 Exhibit 5 (part 2) # 7 Exhibit 6 # 8 Exhibit 7 # 9 Exhibit 8 # 10 Exhibit 9 # 11 Exhibit 10 # 12 Exhibit 11 # 13 Exhibit 12 # 14 Exhibit 13 # 15 Exhibit 14 # 16 Exhibit 15 # 17 Exhibit 16 # 18 Exhibit 17 # 19 Exhibit 18 # 20 Exhibit 19 # 21 Exhibit 20 # 22 Exhibit 21 # 23 Exhibit 22 # 24 Exhibit 23 # 25 Exhibit 24 # 26 Exhibit 25 # 27 Exhibit 26 # 28 Exhibit 27 # 29 Exhibit 28 # 30 Exhibit 29 # 31 Exhibit 30 # 32 Exhibit 31 # 33 Exhibit 31a # 34 Exhibit 32 # 35 Exhibit 33 # 36 Exhibit 34 # 37 Exhibit 35 # 38 Exhibit 36 # 39 Exhibit 37 # 40 Exhibit 38 # 41 Exhibit 39 # 42 Exhibit 40 # 43 Exhibit 41 # 44 Exhibit 42 # 45 Exhibit 43 # 46 Exhibit 44) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor James P. Seery, Other Professional James P. Seery, Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust). (Kass, Albert)
05/22/2023	3787 Order pertaining to the hearing on motion for leave to file adversary proceeding (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, 3760 Support/supplemental document filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust). Entered on 5/22/2023 (Rielly, Bill)
05/24/2023	3788 Motion to shorten time to Expedited Discovery Filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit) (McEntire, Sawnie)
05/24/2023	3789 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3788 Motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (McEntire, Sawnie)
05/24/2023	3790 BNC certificate of mailing − PDF document. (RE: related document(s)3787 Order pertaining to the hearing on motion for leave to file adversary proceeding (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, 3760 Support/supplemental document filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust). Entered on 5/22/2023) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 05/24/2023. (Admin.)
05/25/2023	3791 Motion to continue hearing on (related documents 3760 Support/supplemental document)*in the Alternative* Filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit) (McEntire, Sawnie)
05/25/2023	3792 Order setting expedited hearing (RE: related document(s)3788 Motion to extend/shorten time filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust, 3789 Motion for expedited hearing filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust, 3791 Motion to continue filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust). Hearing to be held on 5/26/2023 at 09:30 AM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3788 and for 3791 and for 3789, Entered on 5/25/2023 (Rielly, Bill)
05/25/2023	3795 Objection to (related document(s): 3788 Motion to shorten time to Expedited Discovery filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust, 3791 Motion to continue hearing on (related documents 3760 Support/supplemental document)*in the Alternative* filed

	by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust) *Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of June 8, 2023 Hearing* filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC. (Bailey, Christopher)
05/25/2023	3796 Response opposed to (related document(s): 3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, Creditor Strand Advisors, Inc.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust. (Annable, Zachery)
05/25/2023	3797 Declaration re: *(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Parties' Objection to Motion to Stay and Motion to Compel Mediation)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust (RE: related document(s)3796 Response). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6) (Annable, Zachery)
05/25/2023	3798 Joint Response opposed to (related document(s): 3788 Motion to shorten time to Expedited Discovery filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust, 3791 Motion to continue hearing on (related documents 3760 Support/supplemental document)*in the Alternative* filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1) (Stancil, Mark)
05/26/2023	3799 Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 5/26/2023. The requested turn−around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
05/26/2023	3800 Order Granting In Part Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency motion for Expedited Discovery (related document #3788) and Denying Motion to Continue June 8, 2023 Hearing (related document # 3791) Entered on 5/26/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
05/26/2023	3825 Hearing held on 5/26/2023. (RE: related document(s)3789 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3788 Motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust), (Appearances: S. McEntyre for HMIT; J. Morris for Highland; J. Levy and M. Stancil for J. Seery; B. McIlwaine for Claims Purchasers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court issued parameters for 6/8/23 hearing.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/08/2023)
05/26/2023	3826 Hearing held on 5/26/2023. (RE: related document(s)3791 Motion to continue hearing on (related documents 3760 Support/supplemental document) in the Alternative filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (Appearances: S. McEntyre for HMIT; J. Morris for Highland; J. Levy and M. Stancil for J. Seery; B. McIlwaine for Claims Purchasers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/08/2023)
05/26/2023	3827 Hearing held on 5/26/2023. (RE: related document(s)3788 Motion to shorten time to Expedited Discovery Filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust, (Appearances: S. McEntyre for HMIT; J. Morris for Highland; J. Levy and M. Stancil for J. Seery; B. McIlwaine for Claims Purchasers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted in part.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/08/2023)
05/28/2023	3801 BNC certificate of mailing − PDF document. (RE: related document(s)3800 Order Granting In Part Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency motion for Expedited Discovery (related document #3788) and Denying Motion to Continue June 8, 2023 Hearing (related document 3791) Entered on 5/26/2023.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 05/28/2023. (Admin.)
05/31/2023	3802 Motion to compel Forensic Imaging of James P Seery, Jr.'s iPhone. Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 6/21/2023. (Aigen, Michael)

05/31/2023	3803 Declaration re: *Declaration of Hartmann in Support of Motion to Compel* filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3802 Motion to compel Forensic Imaging of James P Seery, Jr.'s iPhone.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit) (Aigen, Michael)
05/31/2023	3804 Declaration re: *Declaration of Laykin in Support of Motion to Compel* filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3802 Motion to compel Forensic Imaging of James P Seery, Jr.'s iPhone.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit) (Aigen, Michael)
05/31/2023	3805 Declaration re: *Declaration of Smith in Support of Motion to Compel* filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3802 Motion to compel Forensic Imaging of James P Seery, Jr.'s iPhone.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit) (Aigen, Michael)
05/31/2023	3806 Declaration re: *Declaration of Aigen in Support of Motion to Compel* filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3802 Motion to compel Forensic Imaging of James P Seery, Jr.'s iPhone.). (Aigen, Michael)
05/31/2023	3807 Support/supplemental document*Appendix in Support of Motion to Compel* filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3802 Motion to compel Forensic Imaging of James P Seery, Jr.'s iPhone.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Exhibit # 7 Exhibit # 8 Exhibit # 9 Exhibit # 10 Exhibit # 11 Exhibit # 12 Exhibit # 13 Exhibit # 14 Exhibit # 15 Exhibit # 16 Exhibit # 17 Exhibit # 18 Exhibit # 19 Exhibit # 20 Exhibit # 21 Exhibit # 22 Exhibit # 23 Exhibit # 24 Exhibit # 25 Exhibit # 26 Exhibit # 27 Exhibit # 28 Exhibit # 29 Exhibit # 30 Exhibit # 31 Exhibit # 32 Exhibit # 33 Exhibit) (Aigen, Michael)
05/31/2023	3808 CIRCUIT COURT letter in re: Order granting motion for leave to appeal. Circuit Court Case 23−10534 (RE: related document(s)3685 Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:23−cv−00573−E. (RE: related document(s)3682 Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3671 Memorandum of opinion, 3672 Order on motion for leave). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
05/31/2023	3809 Order granting motion to seal exhibits F and K (related document # 3722) Entered on 5/31/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
05/31/2023	3810 DUPLICATE ENTRY: See #3809 − Order granting motion to seal exhibits F and K (related document 3722) Entered on 5/31/2023. (Okafor, Marcey) Modified on 6/1/2023 (Okafor, Marcey).
05/31/2023	3811 Certificate of service re: *1) Highland Parties' Objection to Motion to Stay and Motion to Compel Mediation; and 2) Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Parties' Objection to Motion to Stay and Motion to Compel Mediation* Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3796 Response opposed to (related document(s): 3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, Creditor Strand Advisors, Inc.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust, 3797 Declaration re: *(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Parties' Objection to Motion to Stay and Motion to Compel Mediation)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust (RE: related document(s)3796 Response). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust). (Kass, Albert)
06/01/2023	

	3812 Certificate of no objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3773 Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)3677 Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/01/2023	3813 Subpoena on James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr.. (Annable, Zachery)
06/01/2023	3814 Subpoena on Mark Patrick filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr.. (Annable, Zachery)
06/01/2023	Receipt Number 339719, Fee Amount $207.00 (RE: related document(s)3808 CIRCUIT COURT letter in re: Order granting motion for leave to appeal. Circuit Court Case 23−10534 (RE: related document(s)3685 Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:23−cv−00573−E. (RE: related document(s)3682 Notice of appeal. filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3671 Memorandum of opinion, 3672 Order on motion for leave). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)) (Okafor, Marcey). (Entered: 06/02/2023)
06/05/2023	3815 Support/supplemental document*Doc 3699 − Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding with Redaction* filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3760 Support/supplemental document). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit) (McEntire, Sawnie)
06/05/2023	3816 Support/supplemental document*to Doc 3699 − Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding with Redaction* filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3760 Support/supplemental document, 3815 Support/supplemental document). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit) (McEntire, Sawnie)
06/05/2023	3817 Witness and Exhibit List *for hearing on June 8, 2023 on Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Petition [Docket No. 3699] and Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Docket No. 3760]* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3783 Response). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1−4 # 2 Exhibit 5 part 1 # 3 Exhibit 5 part 2 # 4 Exhibits 6−42 # 5 Exhibits 43−60) (Annable, Zachery)
06/05/2023	3818 Witness and Exhibit List *in Connection with HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding, and Supplement* filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3783 Response). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1−10 # 2 Exhibit Exhibits 11−30 # 3 Exhibit Exhibits 31−52 # 4 Exhibit Exhibits 53−58 # 5 Exhibit Exhibits 59 # 6 Exhibit Exhibits 60 # 7 Exhibit Exhibits 61−72 # 8 Exhibit Exhibit 73 # 9 Exhibit Exhibits 74−80) (McEntire, Sawnie)
06/07/2023	3819 Order further extending period within which the Reorganized Debtor may remove actions pursuant to 28 U.S.C. Section 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. (re: 3773 Motion to extend time.) Entered on 6/7/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
06/07/2023	3820 Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr. Objections due by 6/8/2023. (Stancil, Mark) Modified text on 6/8/2023 (Tello, Chris).
06/07/2023	3821 Declaration re: *Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr. (RE: related document(s)3820 Motion for leave */ Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully*). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C) (Levy, Joshua)

06/07/2023	3822 WITHDRAWN at docket #3901. Motion to file document under seal.*Exhibit* Filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (McEntire, Sawnie) Modified on 8/18/2023 (Ecker, C.).
06/07/2023	3823 Joinder by *Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully* filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC (RE: related document(s)3820 Motion for leave */ Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully*). (Bailey, Christopher)
06/07/2023	3824 Objection to (related document(s): 3817 List (witness/exhibit/generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust. (McEntire, Sawnie)
06/08/2023	3828 Response opposed to (related document(s): 3820 Motion for leave */ Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor James P. Seery, Other Professional James P. Seery, Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust) filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust. (McEntire, Sawnie)
06/08/2023	3830 Certificate of service re: 1) The Highland Parties Notice of Service of a Subpoena for James Dondero to Appear and Testify at a Hearing in a Bankruptcy Case; and 2) The Highland Parties Notice of Service of a Subpoena for Mark Patrick to Appear and Testify at a Hearing in a Bankruptcy Case Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3813 Subpoena on James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor James P. Seery, Other Professional James P. Seery, Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust, 3814 Subpoena on Mark Patrick filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor James P. Seery, Other Professional James P. Seery, Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust). (Kass, Albert)
06/08/2023	3839 Hearing held on 6/8/2023. (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust) (Appearances: S. McIntire, R. McCleary, and T. Miller for Movant; J. Morris and J. Pomeranz for Reorganized Debtor; M. Stancil and J. Levy for J. Seery; B. McIlwaine for Claims Purchasers. Evidentiary hearing. Court took matter under advisement. Court will review motion to exclude and response and reply (the latter of which is due 6/12/23) and decide whether a second day of evidence (30 minutes each side) will be permitted for expert testimony. Court will notify parties of ruling on this through CRD as soon as possible after 6/12/23.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/12/2023)
06/09/2023	3831 PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [05/26/2023 12:53:45 PM]. File Size [12260 KB]. Run Time [01:52:51]. (admin).
06/09/2023	3832 PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2023 02:01:09 PM]. File Size [10250 KB]. Run Time [01:32:41]. (admin).
06/09/2023	3833 PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2023 02:02:00 PM]. File Size [53640 KB]. Run Time [03:49:59]. (admin).
06/09/2023	3834 PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2023 02:02:56 PM]. File Size [76934 KB]. Run Time [05:29:29]. (admin).
06/09/2023	3835 PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2023 02:03:54 PM]. File Size [36710 KB]. Run Time [02:37:00]. (admin).

06/09/2023	3836 PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2023 02:04:32 PM]. File Size [36702 KB]. Run Time [02:36:58]. (admin).
06/09/2023	3837 Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/8/2023. The requested turn−around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
06/12/2023	3838 Court admitted exhibits date of hearing June 8, 2023 (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding, filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (COURT ADMITTED THE FOLLOWING MOVANT/HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST EXHIBITS; EXHIBITS #3, #4, #7, #8, #9, 10, #12, #13, #14, #15, #16, #17, #18, #19, #20, #21, #22, #23, #26 Through #38, #53 Through #75, #77 Through #80; Exhibits #24 & #25 Were Not Admitted; Exhibits #29 Through #52 Were Carried & Exhibit #76 Carried/BY ATTY SAWNIE A. MCINTIRE; COURT ADMITTED DEFENDANT/HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., AND THE HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST FOLLOWING EXHIBITS: EXHIBITS #1 THROUGH #16, EXHIBITS #25 THROUGH #31A, EXHIBITS #32, #33, 34, #36, #39, #40, #41, #45, #51, #59, & #60, BY ATTY JOHN MORRIS) (Edmond, Michael)
06/12/2023	3840 Notice *to Withdraw Certain Filings* filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Get Good Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3629 Motion to redact/restrict Redact (related document(s): 3623) (Fee Amount $26) filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order), 3632 Motion to file document under seal. Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). (Lang, Michael)
06/12/2023	3841 Reply to (related document(s): 3828 Response filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust, Creditor James P. Seery Jr.. (Stancil, Mark)
06/12/2023	3842 Joinder by *Claim Purchasers' Joinder to Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery Jr.'s Reply in Further Support of Their Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully* filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC (RE: related document(s)3841 Reply). (Bailey, Christopher)
06/13/2023	3843 Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/08/2023 Before Judge Stacey G.C. Jernigan (389 Pages) RE: Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding (3699). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/11/2023. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972−786−3063. (RE: related document(s) 3839 Hearing held on 6/8/2023. (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust) (Appearances: S. McIntire, R. McCleary, and T. Miller for Movant; J. Morris and J. Pomeranz for Reorganized Debtor; M. Stancil and J. Levy for J. Seery; B. McIlwaine for Claims Purchasers. Evidentiary hearing. Court took matter under advisement. Court will review motion to exclude and response and reply (the latter of which is due 6/12/23) and decide whether a second day of evidence (30 minutes each side) will be permitted for expert testimony. Court will notify parties of ruling on this through CRD as soon as possible after 6/12/23.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/11/2023. (Rehling, Kathy)
06/13/2023	3844 Transcript regarding Hearing Held 05/26/2023 Before Judge Stacey G.C. Jernigan (54 Pages) RE: Motion for Expedited Hearing filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (3789); Motion to Continue Hearing filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (3791); and Motion for Expedited Discovery filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain

Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Document 21-1 Filed 12/18/23 Page 524 of 1208 PageID 1609

	Trust (3788). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/11/2023. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972−786−3063. (RE: related document(s) 3825 Hearing held on 5/26/2023. (RE: related document(s)3789 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 3788 Motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust), (Appearances: S. McEntyre for HMIT; J. Morris for Highland; J. Levy and M. Stancil for J. Seery; B. McIlwaine for Claims Purchasers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court issued parameters for 6/8/23 hearing.), 3826 Hearing held on 5/26/2023. (RE: related document(s)3791 Motion to continue hearing on (related documents 3760 Support/supplemental document) in the Alternative filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (Appearances: S. McEntyre for HMIT; J. Morris for Highland; J. Levy and M. Stancil for J. Seery; B. McIlwaine for Claims Purchasers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied.), 3827 Hearing held on 5/26/2023. (RE: related document(s)3788 Motion to shorten time to Expedited Discovery Filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust, (Appearances: S. McEntyre for HMIT; J. Morris for Highland; J. Levy and M. Stancil for J. Seery; B. McIlwaine for Claims Purchasers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted in part.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/11/2023. (Rehling, Kathy)
06/13/2023	3845 Request for hearing filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3820 Motion for leave */ Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully*). (McEntire, Sawnie)
06/13/2023	3846 Support/supplemental document*/ Response in Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Request for Oral Argument or, Alternatively, a Schedule for Evidentiary Proffer* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust, Creditor James P. Seery Jr. (RE: related document(s)3845 Request for hearing). (Stancil, Mark)
06/14/2023	3847 Support/supplemental document*Reply to Highland Parties Response in Opposition [Doc. 3846]* filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3845 Request for hearing, 3846 Support/supplemental document). (McEntire, Sawnie)
06/15/2023	3848 Notice of hearing filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3802 Motion to compel Forensic Imaging of James P Seery, Jr.'s iPhone. Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 6/21/2023.). Hearing to be held on 8/14/2023 at 02:30 PM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3802, (Aigen, Michael)
06/15/2023	3849 Stipulation by James P. Seery Jr.and The Dugaboy Investment Trust. filed by Creditor James P. Seery Jr. (RE: related document(s)3802 Motion to compel Forensic Imaging of James P Seery, Jr.'s iPhone.). (Alaniz, Omar)
06/15/2023	3850 Certificate of service re: Order Further Extending Period Within Which the Reorganized Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3819 Order further extending period within which the Reorganized Debtor may remove actions pursuant to 28 U.S.C. Section 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. (re: 3773 Motion to extend time.) Entered on 6/7/2023.). (Kass, Albert)
06/16/2023	3851 Motion for sanctions Other Reimbursement of Highland Capital Management's L.P.'s Attorneys' Fees and Expenses against NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
06/16/2023	

Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Document 24-1 Filed 12/18/23 Page 52 of 208 PageID 1079

	3852 Declaration re: *(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for (A) Bad Faith Finding and (B) Attorneys' Fees Against NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC (f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC) in Connection with Proof of Claim 146)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3851 Motion for sanctions Other Reimbursement of Highland Capital Management's L.P.'s Attorneys' Fees and Expenses against NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I) (Annable, Zachery)
06/16/2023	3853 Memorandum of opinion regarding joint motion to exclude expert evidence (RE: related document(s)3820 Motion for leave filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor James P. Seery, Other Professional James P. Seery, Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust). Entered on 6/16/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
06/16/2023	3854 Order granting joint motion to exclude testimony and documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr. (related document # 3820) Entered on 6/16/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
06/16/2023	3855 Order approving stipulation extending James P. Seery, Jr.'s deadline to file a response to The Dugaboy Investment Trust's Motion to preserve evidence and compel forensic imaging (RE: related document(s)3849 Stipulation filed by Creditor James P. Seery, Other Professional James P. Seery). Entered on 6/16/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
06/16/2023	3856 DUPLICATE ENTRY: See #3855 − Order approving stipulation extending James P. Seery, Jr.'s deadline to file a response to The Dugaboy Investment Trust's Motion to preserve evidence and compel forensic imaging (RE: related document(s)3849 Stipulation filed by Creditor James P. Seery, Other Professional James P. Seery). Entered on 6/16/2023 (Okafor, Marcey) Modified on 6/16/2023 (Okafor, Marcey).
06/16/2023	3857 Reply to (related document(s): 3796 Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust) filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Proposed Order) (Hopkins, Jason)
06/19/2023	3858 PUBLIC ACCESS RESTRICTED PER ORDER #3689 STRIKING FROM DOCKET: Support/supplemental document*Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2)* filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (RE: related document(s)3760 Support/supplemental document, 3854 Order on motion for leave). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Scott Van Meter # 2 Exhibit Declaration of Steven Pully) (McEntire, Sawnie) Modified on 7/6/2023 (Okafor, Marcey).
06/19/2023	3859 DISTRICT COURT NOTICE OF APPEAL as to 18 Memorandum Opinion and Order, to the Fifth Circuit by CLO Holdco Ltd (RE: related document(s)3527 Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:22−cv−02051−B. (RE: related document(s)3495 Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)3475 Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A − Order Denying Motion to Ratify Second Amended Proof of Claim and Expunging Claim # 2 Exhibit B Notice of Appeal))) (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 06/21/2023)
06/23/2023	3860 Motion to strike (related document(s): 3858 Support/supplemental document filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust) *The Highland Parties' Objections to and Motion to Strike Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Purported Proffer* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust, Creditor James P. Seery Jr. (Stancil, Mark)
06/23/2023	

	3861 Joinder by filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC (RE: related document(s)3860 Motion to strike (related document(s): 3858 Support/supplemental document filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust) *The Highland Parties' Objections to and Motion to Strike Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Purported Proffer*
06/23/2023	3862 Joinder by filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation*). (Deitsch−Perez, Deborah)
06/26/2023	3863 Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/26/2023. The requested turn−around time is hourly (Smith, C)
06/26/2023	3864 Hearing held on 6/26/2023. (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* Filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero Objections due by 5/11/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)) Appearances: A. Ruhland for Movants; D. Deitsch−Perez for Hunter Mountain Trust; J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor. Nonevidentiary hearing (written evidence only). Court continued matter to 7/7/23 at 1:00 pm and directed submission of list of all pending litigation in any court involving the Reorganized Debtor in some capacity and a balance sheet for trust assets before next hearing. Court also directed Movants/Mr. Dondero to make a good faith starting offer to Reorganized Debtor before then. Court will decide at next hearing whether to order mediation. (Ellison, Traci) (Entered: 06/28/2023)
06/26/2023	3865 Hearing continued (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* Filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero Objections due by 5/11/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)) Hearing to be held on 7/7/2023 at 01:00 PM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3752, (Ellison, Traci) (Entered: 06/28/2023)
06/28/2023	3866 Certificate of service re: 1) Highland Capital Management, L.P.s Motion for (A) Bad Faith Finding and (B) Attorneys Fees Against Nexpoint Real Estate Partners LLC (f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC) in Connection with Proof of Claim 146; and 2) Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.s Motion for (A) Bad Faith Finding and (B) Attorneys Fees Against Nexpoint Real Estate Partners LLC (f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC) in Connection with Proof of Claim 146 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3851 Motion for sanctions Other Reimbursement of Highland Capital Management's L.P.'s Attorneys' Fees and Expenses against NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 3852 Declaration re: *(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for (A) Bad Faith Finding and (B) Attorneys' Fees Against NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC (f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC) in Connection with Proof of Claim 146)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3851 Motion for sanctions Other Reimbursement of Highland Capital Management's L.P.'s Attorneys' Fees and Expenses against NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/29/2023	3867 Order granting stipulation withdrawing Movants' motion for leave to file proceeding (RE: related document(s)3775 Stipulation filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust). Entered on 6/29/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
06/29/2023	3868 Motion to continue hearing on (related documents 3752 Motion to compel)*(Unopposed Motion to Continue)* Filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Hopkins, Jason)

07/05/2023	3869 Order granting(document # 3860) motion to strike(regarding document:3858 HMIT's Evidentiary Proffer filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust) Entered on 7/5/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
07/05/2023	3870 Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # 3868) (related documents Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation*) Hearing to be held on 7/21/2023 at 01:00 PM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3752, Entered on 7/5/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
07/05/2023	3871 DUPLICATE ENTRY: SEE #3870− Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document 3868) (related documents Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation*) Hearing to be held on 7/21/2023 at 01:00 PM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3752, Entered on 7/5/2023. (Okafor, Marcey) Modified on 7/5/2023 (Okafor, Marcey).
07/06/2023	3872 Notice *(Notice of Filing of the Current Balance Sheet of the Highland Claimant Trust)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust (RE: related document(s)3870 Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document 3868) (related documents Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation*) Hearing to be held on 7/21/2023 at 01:00 PM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3752, Entered on 7/5/2023.). (Annable, Zachery)
07/06/2023	3873 Notice *(Notice of Filing of List of Active Litigation Involving and/or Affecting the Highland Parties)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust (RE: related document(s)3870 Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document 3868) (related documents Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation*) Hearing to be held on 7/21/2023 at 01:00 PM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3752, Entered on 7/5/2023.). (Annable, Zachery)
07/06/2023	3874 Stipulation by James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation*). (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Hopkins, Jason)
07/07/2023	3875 PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/26/2023 03:52:42 PM]. File Size [32789 KB]. Run Time [02:20:26]. (admin).
07/12/2023	3876 Order approving joint stipulation of the parties suspending certain deadlines until the Bankruptcy Court determines the Mediaition Motion (RE: related document(s)3874 Stipulation filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, Creditor Strand Advisors, Inc.). Entered on 7/12/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
07/12/2023	3877 DUPLICATE ENTRY: SEE #3876 − Order approving joint stipulation of the parties suspending certain deadlines until the Bankruptcy Court determines the Mediaition Motion (RE: related document(s)3874 Stipulation filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, Creditor Strand Advisors, Inc.). Entered on 7/12/2023 (Okafor, Marcey) Modified on 7/13/2023 (Okafor, Marcey).
07/13/2023	3878 Notice *(Notice of Filing of Order Adopting Report and Recommendation and Final Judgment Against James Dondero and Certain Affiliates)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/13/2023	3879 Notice *(Notice of Filing of Order Adopting Report and Recommendation and Final Judgment Against NexPoint Asset Management, L.P.)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital

	Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/14/2023	3880 Amended Notice *(Amended Notice of Filing of List of Active Litigation Involving and/or Affecting the Highland Parties)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust (RE: related document(s)3873 Notice *(Notice of Filing of List of Active Litigation Involving and/or Affecting the Highland Parties)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust (RE: related document(s)3870 Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document 3868) (related documents Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation*) Hearing to be held on 7/21/2023 at 01:00 PM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3752, Entered on 7/5/2023.).). (Annable, Zachery)
07/18/2023	3881 INCORRECT EVENT: Amended Notice *of Hearing* filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* Filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero Objections due by 5/11/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (Hopkins, Jason) Modified on 7/19/2023 (Ecker, C.).
07/19/2023	3882 Amended Notice of hearing filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* Filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero Objections due by 5/11/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 7/21/2023 at 12:00 PM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3752, (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (Hopkins, Jason)
07/19/2023	3883 Amended Notice of hearing*Correcting Hearing Day Listed on Previous Hearing Notice 3882* filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* Filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero Objections due by 5/11/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 7/21/2023 at 12:00 PM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3752, (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (Hopkins, Jason)
07/19/2023	3884 Notice *(Notice of Filing of Motion to Deem the Dondero Entities Vexatious Litigants and for Related Relief)* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
07/20/2023	3885 Notice *of Change of Firm Affiliation* filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Hopkins, Jason)
07/21/2023	3886 PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [07/21/2023 03:54:16 PM]. File Size [14727 KB]. Run Time [01:03:18]. (admin).
07/21/2023	3887 Order approving joint stipulation of the parties suspending certain deadlines until The Bankruptcy Court determines the mediation motion (RE: related document(s)3874 Stipulation filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, Creditor Strand Advisors, Inc.). Entered on 7/21/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
07/21/2023	3888 Chapter 11 Post−Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 06/30/2023 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Global Notes to Post−Confirmation Report) (Annable, Zachery)

07/21/2023	3889 Chapter 11 Post−Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 06/30/2023 filed by Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust. (Attachments: # 1 Global Notes to Post−Confirmation Report) (Annable, Zachery)
07/21/2023	3891 Hearing held on 7/21/2023. (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation / Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation, filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero; (Appearances: A. Ruhland for Movants; D. Deitsche−Perez for HMIT; J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor. Nonevidentiary hearing. Mediation will be ordered (and stay of pending bankruptcy matters for 90 days), as announced orally. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/25/2023)
07/24/2023	3890 Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 7/21/2023. The requested turn−around time is ordinary 30 day (Jeng, Hawaii)
07/27/2023	3892 Transcript regarding Hearing Held 6/26/2023 RE: Motions Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/25/2023. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Dipti Patel/Liberty Transcripts, Telephone number (847) 848−4907. (RE: related document(s) 3864 Hearing held on 6/26/2023. (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* Filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero Objections due by 5/11/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)) Appearances: A. Ruhland for Movants; D. Deitsch−Perez for Hunter Mountain Trust; J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor. Nonevidentiary hearing (written evidence only). Court continued matter to 7/7/23 at 1:00 pm and directed submission of list of all pending litigation in any court involving the Reorganized Debtor in some capacity and a balance sheet for trust assets before next hearing. Court also directed Movants/Mr. Dondero to make a good faith starting offer to Reorganized Debtor before then. Court will decide at next hearing whether to order mediation., 3865 Hearing continued (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. *Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation* Filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero Objections due by 5/11/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)) Hearing to be held on 7/7/2023 at 01:00 PM at https://us−courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3752,). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/25/2023. (Patel, Dipti)
07/28/2023	3894 Hearing held on 7/28/2023. (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation. Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero.) (Appearances: A. Ruhland for Movants; D. Deitsch−Perez for HMIT; J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court accepted announcement of an agreed order regarding mediation. Order will be submitted electronically when parties selection of mediator has been finalized.) (Edmond, Michael)
07/31/2023	3896 PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [07/28/2023 09:36:01 AM]. File Size [4616 KB]. Run Time [00:19:45]. (admin).
08/02/2023	3897 Order granting in part, denying in part motion to stay and to compel mediation (related document # 3752) Entered on 8/2/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
08/10/2023	3899 DISTRICT COURT Opinion of USCA in accordance with USCA judgment re 39 Notice of Appeal filed by NexPoint Advisors LP. re: appeal on appellate case number: 22−10575, AFFIRMED (RE: related document(s)3077 Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P.). Civil case 3:21−cv−03086−K Entered on 8/10/2023 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 08/16/2023)
08/10/2023	

	3900 DISTRICT COURT JUDGMENT/MANDATE of USCA as to 39 Notice of Appeal filed by NexPoint Advisors LP. IT IS ORDERED and ADJUDGED that the judgment of the District Court is AFFIRMED re: appeal on appellate case number: 22−10575, AFFIRMED (RE: related document(s)3077 Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P.). Civil case 3:21−cv−03086−K Entered on 8/10/2023 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 08/16/2023)
08/15/2023	3898 Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s)3822 Motion to file document under seal.*Exhibit* Filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 8/22/2023. (Ecker, C.)
08/17/2023	3901 Withdrawal *of HMIT's Unopposed Motion to File Exhibit Under Seal* filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3822 Motion to file document under seal.*Exhibit*). (McEntire, Sawnie)
08/21/2023	3921 DISCTRICT COURT Opinion from circuit court re: appeal on appellate case number: 22−10983, AFFIRMED (RE: related document(s)2398 Notice of appeal filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust). Civil Case 3:21−cv−01295−X Entered on 8/21/2023 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 09/20/2023)
08/21/2023	3922 DISTRICT COURT Order from circuit court re: appeal on appellate case number: 22−10983, AFFIRMED (RE: related document(s)2398 Notice of appeal filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust). Civil Case 3:21−cv−01295−X Entered on 8/21/2023 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 09/20/2023)
08/22/2023	3902 Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/21/2023 Before Judge Stacey G.C. Jernigan (26 pages) RE: Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation (#3752). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 11/20/2023. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972−786−3063. (RE: related document(s) 3891 Hearing held on 7/21/2023. (RE: related document(s)3752 Motion to compel Mediation / Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation, filed by Strand Advisors, Inc., Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Interested Party James Dondero; (Appearances: A. Ruhland for Movants; D. Deitsche−Perez for HMIT; J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor. Nonevidentiary hearing. Mediation will be ordered (and stay of pending bankruptcy matters for 90 days), as announced orally. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 11/20/2023. (Rehling, Kathy)
08/22/2023	3919 DISTRICT COURT Opinion from circuit court re: appeal on appellate case number: 22−10960, AFFIRMED (RE: related document(s) 1889 Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust. Civil Case 3:21−cv−00261−L Entered on 8/22/2023 (Whitaker, Sheniqua). (Entered: 09/20/2023)
08/22/2023	3920 DISTRICT COURT Order from circuit court re: appeal on appellate case number: 22−10960, AFFIRMED (RE: related document(s) 1889 Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust. Civil Case 3:21−cv−00261− Entered on 8/22/2023 (Whitaker, Sheniqua). (Entered: 09/20/2023)
08/25/2023	3903 Memorandum of Opinion Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre−Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders"; Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and Supplemental documents #3760, 3815,3816). Entered on 8/25/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
08/25/2023	3904 Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre−Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders" Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File

	Verified Adversary Proceeding (RE: related document(s)3699 Motion for leave filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and Supplemental documents #3760, 3815,3816) Entered on 8/25/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
09/08/2023	3905 Motion to Reconsider(related documents 3903 Memorandum of opinion, 3904 Order on motion for leave)*to Alter or Amend Order, to Amend or Make Additional Findings, for Relief from Order, or, Alternatively, for New Trial Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 and Incorporated Relief* Filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Proposed Order) (McEntire, Sawnie)
09/08/2023	3906 Notice of appeal *of Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre−Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders": Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding*. Fee Amount $298 filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3904 Order on motion for leave). Appellant Designation due by 09/22/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Ex. 1 # 2 Exhibit Ex. 2 # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Exhibit # 7 Exhibit # 8 Exhibit)(McEntire, Sawnie)
09/08/2023	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19−34054−sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number C30715984, amount $ 298.00 (re: Doc# 3906). (U.S. Treasury)
09/11/2023	3907 Clerk's correspondence requesting to amend notice of appeal from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal *of Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre−Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders": Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding*. Fee Amount $298 filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3904 Order on motion for leave). Appellant Designation due by 09/22/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Ex. 1 # 2 Exhibit Ex. 2 # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Exhibit # 7 Exhibit # 8 Exhibit)) Responses due by 9/13/2023. (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
09/12/2023	3908 Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Exhibit # 7 Exhibit # 8 Exhibit)(McEntire, Sawnie)
09/13/2023	3910 Motion for contempt against Scott Byron Ellington and His Counsel regarding Violation of the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A − Proposed Order) (Stancil, Mark)
09/13/2023	3911 Trustee's motion *to be included in mediation (Order Doc. No. 3897). Filed by Chapter 7 trustee Scott Seidel, debtors Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Select Equity Fund, GP, L.P.* (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4)(Seidel, Scott)
09/13/2023	3912 Declaration re: *Motion for Contempt* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr. (RE: related document(s)3910 Motion for contempt against Scott Byron Ellington and His Counsel regarding Violation of the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14) (Levy, Joshua)
09/13/2023	3913 Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Scott M. Seidel filed by Attorney Scott M. Seidel. (Seidel, Scott)
09/13/2023	3914 Declaration re: *Motion for Contempt* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professionals Highland Claimant Trust, James P. Seery Jr. (RE: related

	document(s)3910 Motion for contempt against Scott Byron Ellington and His Counsel regarding Violation of the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9) (Stancil, Mark)
09/15/2023	3915 Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s)3908 Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Exhibit # 7 Exhibit # 8 Exhibit)) (Attachments: # 1 Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
09/15/2023	3916 Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s)3908 Amended Notice of appeal *of Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre−Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders": Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding*. Fee Amount $298 filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3904 Order on motion for leave). Appellant Designation due by 09/22/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Ex. 1 # 2 Exhibit Ex. 2 # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Exhibit # 7 Exhibit # 8 Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 09/19/2023)
09/15/2023	3917 Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:23−cv−02071−E. (RE: related document(s)3908 Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Exhibit # 7 Exhibit # 8 Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 09/19/2023)
09/20/2023	3918 Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice *Hogan Lovells US LLP* by Susan B. Hersh filed by Interested Parties John S. Dubel, Hon.Russell F. Nelms (Ret.). (Hersh, Susan)
09/21/2023	3923 Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Jerry C. Alexander filed by Attorney Scott M. Seidel. (Alexander, Jerry)
09/21/2023	3924 Motion for ex parte relief *Request for Hearing on Trustee Scott Seidel's Motion to Be Included in Mediation* Filed by Attorney Scott M. Seidel (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) (Alexander, Jerry)
09/21/2023	3925 BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s)3916 Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s)3908 Amended Notice of appeal *of Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre−Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders": Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding*. Fee Amount $298 filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3904 Order on motion for leave). Appellant Designation due by 09/22/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Ex. 1 # 2 Exhibit Ex. 2 # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Exhibit # 7 Exhibit # 8 Exhibit))) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/21/2023. (Admin.)
09/22/2023	3926 Notice of hearing filed by Attorney Scott M. Seidel (RE: related document(s)3911 Trustee's motion *to be included in mediation (Order Doc. No. 3897). Filed by Chapter 7 trustee Scott Seidel, debtors Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Select Equity Fund, GP, L.P.* (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4)). Hearing to be held on 10/2/2023 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 3911, (Alexander, Jerry)
09/22/2023	3927 Response unopposed to (related document(s): 3911 Trustee's motion *to be included in mediation (Order Doc. No. 3897). Filed by Chapter 7 trustee Scott Seidel, debtors Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Select Equity Fund, GP, L.P.*) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant

	Trust. (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2023	3928 Notice *Regarding Appeal and Pending Post−Judgment Motion* filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3905 Motion to Reconsider(related documents 3903 Memorandum of opinion, 3904 Order on motion for leave)*to Alter or Amend Order, to Amend or Make Additional Findings, for Relief from Order, or, Alternatively, for New Trial Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 and Incorporated Relief* Filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Proposed Order), 3906 Notice of appeal *of Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre−Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders": Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding*. Fee Amount $298 filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3904 Order on motion for leave). Appellant Designation due by 09/22/2023. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Ex. 1 # 2 Exhibit Ex. 2 # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Exhibit # 7 Exhibit # 8 Exhibit), 3908 Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Exhibit # 7 Exhibit # 8 Exhibit), 3917 Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:23−cv−02071−E. (RE: related document(s)3908 Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Exhibit # 7 Exhibit # 8 Exhibit))). (McEntire, Sawnie)
09/25/2023	3929 Order setting hearing (RE: related document(s)3924 Motion for ex parte relief filed by Attorney Scott M. Seidel). Hearing to be held on 10/2/2023 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 3924, Entered on 9/25/2023 (Okafor, Marcey)
09/27/2023	3930 Response unopposed to (related document(s): 3911 Trustee's motion *to be included in mediation (Order Doc. No. 3897). Filed by Chapter 7 trustee Scott Seidel, debtors Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Select Equity Fund, GP, L.P.*) filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Get Good Trust, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Strand Advisors, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Deitsch−Perez, Deborah)
09/28/2023	3931 Certificate of service re: The Highland Parties Response to Trustees Motion to Be Included in Mediation Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3927 Response unopposed to (related document(s): 3911 Trustee's motion *to be included in mediation (Order Doc. No. 3897). Filed by Chapter 7 trustee Scott Seidel, debtors Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Select Equity Fund, GP, L.P.*) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust). (Kass, Albert)
10/02/2023	3932 Hearing held on 10/2/2023. (RE: related document(s) 3911 Trustee's motion to be included in mediation (Order Doc. No. 3897), filed by Chapter 7 trustee Scott Seidel, debtors Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Select Equity Fund, GP, L.P., (Appearances: J. Alexander, for and with S. Seidel, Chapter 7 Trustee, G. Demo for Highland parties; D. Deitsche−Perez for Dugaboy and other Respondants. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motoin denied. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
10/03/2023	3933 Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/2/2023. The requested turn−around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
10/03/2023	3934 Order on Trustee's motion to be included in mediation (related document # 3911) Entered on 10/3/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
10/03/2023	3935 Transcript regarding Hearing Held 10/02/2023 Before Judge Stacey G.C. Jernigan (34 Pages) RE: Trustee's Motion to be Included in Mediation (#3911). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90

	DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 01/1/2024. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972−786−3063. (RE: related document(s) 3932 Hearing held on 10/2/2023. (RE: related document(s) 3911 Trustee's motion to be included in mediation (Order Doc. No. 3897), filed by Chapter 7 trustee Scott Seidel, debtors Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Select Equity Fund, GP, L.P., (Appearances: J. Alexander, for and with S. Seidel, Chapter 7 Trustee, G. Demo for Highland parties; D. Deitsche−Perez for Dugaboy and other Respondants. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motoin denied. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 01/1/2024. (Rehling, Kathy)
10/05/2023	3936 Order denying motion of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust seeking relief pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit # 4 Exhibit # 5 Exhibit # 6 Proposed Order) (related document # 3905) Entered on 10/5/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
10/05/2023	3937 BNC certificate of mailing − PDF document. (RE: related document(s)3934 Order on Trustee's motion to be included in mediation (related document 3911) Entered on 10/3/2023.) No. of Notices: 0. Notice Date 10/05/2023. (Admin.)
10/09/2023	3938 Motion to appear pro hac vice for Richard L. Wynne. Fee Amount $100 Filed by Interested Parties John S. Dubel, Hon.Russell F. Nelms (Ret.) (Wynne, Richard)
10/10/2023	3939 Motion to appear pro hac vice for Edward J. McNeilly. Fee Amount $100 Filed by Interested Parties John S. Dubel , Hon.Russell F. Nelms (Ret.) (Ecker, C.) Additional attachment(s) added on 10/11/2023 (Ecker, C.).
10/10/2023	Receipt of Pro Hac Vice Filing Fee − $100.00 by CE. Receipt Number 339899. (admin)
10/16/2023	3940 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Richard L. Wynne for John S. Dubel and Hon.Russell F. Nelms (Ret.) (related document # 3938) Entered on 10/16/2023. (Okafor, Marcey)
10/16/2023	3941 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Edward J. McNeilly for John S. Dubel and Hon.Russell F. Nelms (Ret.) (related document 3939) Entered on 10/16/2023. (Okafor, Marcey) Modified to add party on 10/16/2023 (Okafor, Marcey).
10/17/2023	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19−34054−sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A30817329, amount $ 100.00 (re: Doc# 3938). (U.S. Treasury)
10/18/2023	3942 BNC certificate of mailing − PDF document. (RE: related document(s)3940 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Richard L. Wynne for John S. Dubel and Hon.Russell F. Nelms (Ret.) (related document 3938) Entered on 10/16/2023.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/18/2023. (Admin.)
10/18/2023	3943 BNC certificate of mailing − PDF document. (RE: related document(s)3941 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Edward J. McNeilly for John S. Dubel and Hon.Russell F. Nelms (Ret.) (related document 3939) Entered on 10/16/2023. (Okafor, Marcey) Modified to add party on 10/16/2023 .) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/18/2023. (Admin.)
10/19/2023	3944 PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [10/02/2023 02:02:15 PM]. File Size [13137 KB]. Run Time [00:56:07]. (admin).
10/19/2023	3945 Second Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Ex. 1 # 2

	Exhibit Ex. 2 # 3 Exhibit Ex. 3 # 4 Exhibit Ex. 4 # 5 Exhibit Ex. 5 # 6 Exhibit Ex. 5a # 7 Exhibit Ex. 6 # 8 Exhibit Ex. 7 # 9 Exhibit Ex. 8 # 10 Exhibit Ex. 9)(McEntire, Sawnie)
10/19/2023	3946 INCORRECT ENTRY. Incorrect event code. Statement of issues on appeal, *and Designation of Items for Inclusion in the Appellate Record* filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal, 3945 Amended notice of appeal). (McEntire, Sawnie) Modified on 10/20/2023 (Whitaker, Sheniqua).
10/20/2023	3947 INCORRECT ENTRY. Incomplete Form. Clerk's correspondence regarding second amended notice of appeal from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s)3945 Second Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Ex. 1 # 2 Exhibit Ex. 2 # 3 Exhibit Ex. 3 # 4 Exhibit Ex. 4 # 5 Exhibit Ex. 5 # 6 Exhibit Ex. 5a # 7 Exhibit Ex. 6 # 8 Exhibit Ex. 7 # 9 Exhibit Ex. 8 # 10 Exhibit Ex. 9)) Responses due by 10/23/2023. (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
10/20/2023	3948 INCORRECT ENTRY. Clerk's correspondence submitted incorrectly. (RE: related document(s)3945 Second Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Ex. 1 # 2 Exhibit Ex. 2 # 3 Exhibit Ex. 3 # 4 Exhibit Ex. 4 # 5 Exhibit Ex. 5 # 6 Exhibit Ex. 5a # 7 Exhibit Ex. 6 # 8 Exhibit Ex. 7 # 9 Exhibit Ex. 8 # 10 Exhibit Ex. 9)) Responses due by 10/23/2023. (Whitaker, Sheniqua) Modified on 10/20/2023 (Whitaker, Sheniqua).
10/20/2023	3949 Clerk's correspondence requesting to refile document from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s)3946 INCORRECT ENTRY. Incorrect event code. Statement of issues on appeal, *and Designation of Items for Inclusion in the Appellate Record* filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal, 3945 Amended notice of appeal). (McEntire, Sawnie) Modified on 10/20/2023 .) Responses due by 10/23/2023. (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
10/20/2023	3950 Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. *Supplemental* filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal, 3908 Amended notice of appeal, 3945 Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 11/3/2023. (McEntire, Sawnie)
10/23/2023	3951 Amended Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. *Second Supplemental* filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)3906 Notice of appeal, 3908 Amended notice of appeal, 3945 Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 11/6/2023. (McEntire, Sawnie) Modified TEXT on 10/24/2023 (Blanco, J.).
10/23/2023	3952 Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by James Jay Lee filed by Interested Parties The Pettit Law Firm, Lynn Pinker Hurst & Schwegmann, LLP. (Lee, James)
10/23/2023	3953 Chapter 11 Post−Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 09/30/2023 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Global Notes to Post−Confirmation Report) (Annable, Zachery)
10/23/2023	3954 Chapter 11 Post−Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 09/30/2023 filed by Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Global Notes to Post−Confirmation Report) (Annable, Zachery)
10/23/2023	3955 Amended Chapter 11 Post−Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 09/30/2023 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3953 Chapter 11 Post−Confirmation Report). (Attachments: # 1 Global Notes to Post−Confirmation Report) (Annable, Zachery)

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Reorganized Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S NOTICE OF APPEAL

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(a) and Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 8001-8002, Movant Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), both in its individual capacity and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the Highland Claimant Trust,[1] appeals to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, from this Court's August 25, 2023 Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre-Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders": Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding (Docs. 3903-3904) (attached to this notice as Exhibits 1 and 2) (the "Final Order"), and all associated interlocutory orders or decisions that merged into or preceded the Final Order, including but not limited to the following:

- March 31, 2023 Order Denying Application for Expedited Hearing (Doc. 3713) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 3);
- May 11, 2023 Order Fixing Briefing Schedule and Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding as Supplemented (Doc. 3781) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 4);

[1] And, in all capacities and alternative derivative capacities asserted in HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3815, and 3816] ("Emergency Motion"), and the supplement to the Emergency Motion [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760] and the draft Complaint attached to the same [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760-1].

- May 24, 2023 Order Pertaining to the Hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding (Doc. 3790) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 5);

- May 26, 2023 Order Regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery Or, Alternatively, For Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing (Doc. 3800) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 6);

- Evidentiary and other oral rulings, including but not limited to rulings associated with expert testimony, made at the June 8, 2023 Hearing;

- June 16, 2023 Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Joint Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence (Doc. 3853) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 7); and,

- July 5, 2023 Order Striking HMIT's Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2) and Limiting Briefing (Doc. 3869), including the appended email ruling (attached to this notice as Exhibit 8).

The names of all other parties to the Orders and their respective counsel are as follows:

- Movant HMIT, represented by:

  PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

  Sawnie A. McEntire
  Texas State Bar No. 13590100
  smcentire@pmmlaw.com
  1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
  Dallas, Texas 75201
  Tel: (214) 237-4300
  Fax: (214) 237-4340

  Roger L. McCleary
  Texas State Bar No. 13393700
  rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
  One Riverway, Suite 1800
  Houston, Texas 77056
  Tel: (713) 960-7315
  Fax: (713) 960-7347

- Non-movants Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the Highland Claimant Trust, represented by:

  PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

  Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
  John A. Morris
  Gregory V. Demo

Hayley R. Winograd
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Tel: (310) 277-6910
Fax: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

- Non-movant James P. Seery, Jr., represented by:

WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER LLP

Mark T. Stancil
Joshua S. Levy
1875 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
Tel: (202) 303-1000
mstancil@willkie.com
jlevy@willkie.com

REED SMITH LLP

Omar J. Alaniz
Texas Bar No. 24040402
Lindsey L. Robin
Texas Bar No. 24091422
2850 N. Harwood St., Ste. 1500
Dallas, Texas 75201
Tel: (469) 680-4292

- Non-movants Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., and Stonehill Capital Management LLC, represented by:

HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

Brent R. McIlwain, TSB 24013140

David C. Schulte TSB 24037456
Christopher Bailey TSB 24104598
1722 Routh Street, Suite 1500
Dallas, TX 75201
Tel.: (214) 964-9500
Fax: (214) 964-9501
brent.mcilwain@hklaw.com
david.schulte@hklaw.com
chris.bailey@hklaw.com

Dated: September 8, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via ECF notification on September 8, 2023, on all parties receiving electronic notification.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

3130663.1

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Reorganized Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S
SECOND AMENDED NOTICE OF APPEAL

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(a) and Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 8001-8002, Appellant/Movant Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), both in its individual capacity and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the Highland Claimant Trust,[1] appeals to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, from this Court's August 25, 2023 Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre-Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders": Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding (Docs. 3903-3904) (attached to this notice as Exhibits 1 and 2) (the "Final Order"), and all associated interlocutory orders or decisions that merged into or preceded the Final Order, including but not limited to the following:

- March 31, 2023 Order Denying Application for Expedited Hearing (Doc. 3713) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 3);
- May 11, 2023 Order Fixing Briefing Schedule and Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding as Supplemented (Doc. 3781) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 4);

[1] And, in all capacities and alternative derivative capacities asserted in HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3815, and 3816] ("Emergency Motion"), and the supplement to the Emergency Motion [Dkt. No. 3760] and the draft Complaint attached to the same [Dkt. No. 3760-1].

- May 22, 2023 Order Pertaining to the Hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding (Doc. 3787) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 5) and (Doc. 3790) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 5a);

- May 26, 2023 Order Regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery Or, Alternatively, For Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing (Doc. 3800) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 6);

- Evidentiary and other oral rulings, including but not limited to rulings that did not admit evidence and exhibits offered by HMIT, or admitted the same for only limited purposes, and rulings associated with expert testimony, made at the June 8, 2023 Hearing;

- June 16, 2023 Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Joint Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence (Doc. 3853) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 7); and

- July 5, 2023 Order Striking HMIT's Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2) and Limiting Briefing (Doc. 3869), including the appended email ruling (attached to this notice as Exhibit 8).

HMIT also appeals the October 4, 2023 Order Denying Motion of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust Seeking Relief Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 (Doc. 3936) (attached to this notice as Exhibit 9).

The names of all other parties to the orders and decisions appealed from and their respective counsel are as follows:

- Appellant/Movant HMIT, represented by:

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Tel: (214) 237-4300
Fax: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056

Tel: (713) 960-7315
Fax: (713) 960-7347

- Appellees/Non-movants Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the Highland Claimant Trust, represented by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
Hayley R. Winograd
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Tel: (310) 277-6910
Fax: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

- Appellee/Non-movant James P. Seery, Jr., represented by:

WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER LLP

Mark T. Stancil
Joshua S. Levy
1875 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
Tel: (202) 303-1000
mstancil@willkie.com
jlevy@willkie.com

REED SMITH LLP

Omar J. Alaniz
Texas Bar No. 24040402
Lindsey L. Robin

Texas Bar No. 24091422
2850 N. Harwood St., Ste. 1500
Dallas, Texas 75201
Tel: (469) 680-4292

- Appellees/Non-movants Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., and Stonehill Capital Management LLC, represented by:

HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

Brent R. McIlwain, TSB 24013140
David C. Schulte TSB 24037456
Christopher Bailey TSB 24104598
1722 Routh Street, Suite 1500
Dallas, TX 75201
Tel.: (214) 964-9500
Fax: (214) 964-9501
brent.mcilwain@hklaw.com
david.schulte@hklaw.com
chris.bailey@hklaw.com

Dated: October 19, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via ECF notification on October 19, 2023, on all parties receiving electronic notification.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

3133169.1

Exhibit 1

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed August 25, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	
	§	**Chapter 11**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
Reorganized Debtor.	§	

MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER PURSUANT TO PLAN "GATEKEEPER PROVISION" AND PRE-CONFIRMATION "GATEKEEPER ORDERS": DENYING HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING[1]
[BANKR. DKT. NOS. 3699, 3760, 3815, and 3816]

I. INTRODUCTION

BEFORE THIS COURT is yet another post-confirmation dispute relating to the Chapter 11 bankruptcy case of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland" or "Reorganized Debtor").

[1] On August 2, 2023, this court signed an Order [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3897] that was agreed to among various parties, after the filing of a Motion to Stay and Compel Mediation [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3752] filed by James D. Dondero and related entities. Pursuant to paragraph 7 of that order, certain pending matters in the bankruptcy court are stayed pending mediation. The parties did not agree to stay the matter addressed in this Memorandum Opinion and Order.

It is now more than two and half years since the confirmation of Highland's Plan[2]—the Plan having been confirmed on February 22, 2021.[3] The Plan was never stayed; it went effective on August 11, 2021 ("Effective Date"), and it was affirmed almost in its entirety by the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit ("Fifth Circuit"), in late summer 2022, including an approval of the so-called Gatekeeper Provision[4] therein. The Gatekeeper Provision—and how and whether it should now be exercised or interpreted to allow a certain lawsuit to be filed—is at the heart of the current *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3760, 3815, 3816] (collectively, the "Motion for Leave") filed by a movant known as Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT").

A. Who is the Movant, HMIT?

Who is HMIT? It is undisputed that it is a former equity owner of Highland. It held 99.5% of Highland's Class B/C limited partnership interests and was classified in a Class 10 under the confirmed Plan, which class treatment provided it with a contingent interest in the Highland Claimant Trust ("Claimant Trust") created under the Plan, and as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement. This means that HMIT could receive consideration under the Plan if all claims against Highland are ultimately paid in full, with interest. As later further discussed, it is undisputed that

---

[2] Capitalized terms not defined in this introduction shall have the meaning ascribed to them below.

[3] The court entered its *Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief* ("Confirmation Order")[Bankr. Dkt. No. 1943].

[4] In an initial opinion dated August 19, 2022, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the Confirmation Order in large part, "revers[ing] only insofar as the plan exculpates certain non-debtors in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 524(e), strik[ing] those few parties from the plan's exculpation, and affirm[ing] on all remaining grounds." *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 21-10449, 2022 WL 3571094, at *1 (5th Cir. Aug. 19, 2022). On September 7, 2022, following a petition for limited panel rehearing filed by certain appellants on September 2, 2022, "for the limited purpose of clarifying and confirming one part of its August 19, 2022 opinion," the Fifth Circuit withdrew its original opinion and replaced it with its opinion reported at *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.)*, 48 F.4th 419, 424 (5th Cir. 2022). The substituted opinion differed from the original opinion only by the replacement of one sentence from section "IV(E)(2) – *Injunction and Gatekeeper Provisions*" of the original opinion: "The injunction and gatekeeper provisions are, on the other hand, perfectly lawful." was replaced with "We now turn to the Plan's injunction and gatekeeper provisions." In all other respects, the Fifth Circuit panel's original ruling remained unchanged. Petitions for writs of certiorari regarding the Confirmation Order have been pending at the United States Supreme Court since January 2023.

HMIT's only asset is its contingent interest in the Claimant Trust. It has no employees or revenue. HMIT's representative has testified that HMIT is liable on more than $62 million of indebtedness owed to The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy"), a family trust of which James Dondero ("Dondero"), the co-founder and former chief executive officer ("CEO") of Highland, and his family members are beneficiaries, and that Dugaboy also is paying HMIT's legal fees. HMIT vehemently disputes the suggestion that it is controlled by Dondero.

B. What Does the Movant HMIT Seek Leave to File?

HMIT seeks leave to file an adversary proceeding ("Proposed Complaint")[5] in the bankruptcy court to bring claims on behalf of itself and, derivatively, on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust for alleged breach of fiduciary duties by the Reorganized Debtor's CEO and Claimant Trustee, James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") and conspiracy against: (1) Seery; and (2) purchasers of $365 million face amount of ***allowed*** unsecured claims in this case, who purchased their claims post-confirmation but prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan ("Claims Purchasers,"[6] and with Seery, the "Proposed Defendants"). To be clear (and as later further explained), the claims acquired by the Claims Purchasers were acquired by them after extensive litigation, mediation, and settlements were approved by the bankruptcy court and after the original claims-holders had voted on the Plan and after Plan confirmation. As later explained,

[5] In its original Motion for Leave filed at Bankruptcy Docket No. 3699 on March 28, 2023, HMIT sought leave to file the proposed complaint ("Initial Proposed Complaint") attached as Exhibit 1 to the Motion for Leave. Nearly a month later, on April 23, 2023, HMIT filed a *Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* ("Supplement") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760], a revised proposed complaint as Exhibit 1-A, and stating that "[t]he Supplement is not intended to supersede the [Motion for Leave]; rather, it is intended as a supplement to address procedural matters and to bring forth additional facts that further confirm the appropriateness of the derivative action." Supplement, ¶ 1 and Exhibit 1-A. It is this revised proposed complaint to which this court will refer, when it uses the defined term "Proposed Complaint," even though HMIT filed redacted versions of its Motion for Leave on June 5, 2023 at Bankruptcy Docket Nos. 3815 and 3816 that attached the Initial Proposed Complaint as Exhibit 1.

[6] The Claims Purchasers identified in the Proposed Complaint are Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"); Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), which is a special purpose entity created by Farallon to purchase allowed unsecured claims against Highland; Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"); and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), which is a special purpose entity created by Stonehill to purchase allowed unsecured claims against Highland.

the Claims Purchasers filed notices of their purchases as required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e)(2), and no objections were filed thereto. In any event, various damages or remedies are sought against the Proposed Defendants revolving around the Claims Purchasers' claims purchasing activities.

C. Why Does HMIT Need to Seek Leave?

As alluded to above, HMIT filed its Motion for Leave to comply with the provision in the Plan known as a "gatekeeper" provision ("Gatekeeper Provision") and with this court's prior gatekeeper orders entered in January and July 2020, which all require that, before a party may commence or pursue claims relating to the bankruptcy case against certain protected parties, it must first obtain (1) a finding from the bankruptcy court that its proposed claims ("Proposed Claims") are "colorable"; and (2) specific authorization by the bankruptcy court to pursue the Proposed Claims.[7] The Gatekeeper Provision was not included in the Plan *sans raison*. Indeed, as the Fifth Circuit recognized in affirming confirmation of the Plan, the Gatekeeper Provision (along with the other "protection provisions" in the Plan) had been included in the Plan to address the "continued litigiousness" of Mr. James Dondero ("Dondero"), Highland's co-founder and former chief executive officer ("CEO"), that began prepetition and escalated following the post-petition "nasty breakup" between Highland and Dondero, by "screen[ing] and prevent[ing] bad-faith litigation against Highland Capital, its successors, and other bankruptcy participants that could disrupt the Plan's effectiveness."[8]

[7] To be clear, the Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan was not the first or even second injunction of its type issued in this bankruptcy case. The Gatekeeper Orders were entered by the bankruptcy court pre-confirmation: (a) in January 2020, just a few months into the case, as part of this court's order approving a corporate governance settlement between Highland and its unsecured creditors committee, in which Dondero, Highland's co-founder and former CEO, was removed from any management role at Highland and three independent directors ("Independent Directors") were appointed in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee being appointed ("January 2020 Order"); and (b) in July 2020, in this court's order authorizing the employment of Seery (one of the three Independent Directors) as the Debtor's new Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative ("July 2020 Order," together with the January 2020 Order, the "Gatekeeper Orders").

[8] *See Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 427, 435.

D. Some Further Context Regarding Post-Confirmation Litigation Generally.

Since confirmation of the Plan, hundreds of millions of dollars have been paid out to creditors under the Plan, and there are numerous adversary proceedings and contested matters still pending, at various stages of litigation, in the bankruptcy court, the district court, and the Fifth Circuit, almost exclusively involving Dondero and entities that he owns or controls. To be sure, the post-confirmation litigation in this case does not consist of the usual adversaries and contested matters one typically sees by and against a reorganized debtor and/or litigation trustee, such as preference or other avoidance actions and litigation over objections to claims that are still pending after confirmation of a plan. Indeed, the claims of the largest creditors in this case (with claims asserted in the aggregate of more than one billion dollars) were successfully mediated and incorporated into the Plan—a plan which was ultimately accepted by the votes of an overwhelming majority of Highland's non-insider creditors. Dondero and entities under his control were the only parties who appealed the Confirmation Order, and Dondero and entities under his control have been the appellants in virtually every appeal that has been filed regarding this bankruptcy case. Petitions for writs of mandamus (which have been denied) have been filed in the district court and in the Fifth Circuit by some of these same entities, including one by HMIT, when this court denied setting an ***emergency*** hearing on the instant Motion for Leave (HMIT had sought a setting on three-days' notice).

A recent list of active matters involving Dondero and/or entities and/or individuals affiliated or associated with him, filed in the bankruptcy case by Highland and the Claimant Trust, reveals that there were at least 30 pending and "Active Dondero-Related Litigation" matters as of July 14, 2023: six (6) proceedings in this court; six (6) active appeals or actions are pending in the District Court for the Northern District of Texas; seven (7) appeals in the Fifth Circuit; two (2)

petitions for writs of certiorari in the United States Supreme Court; and nine (9) other proceedings or actions with or affecting the Highland Parties ("Highland," the "Claimant Trust," and "Seery") in various other state, federal, and foreign jurisdictions.[9]

The above-described context is included because the Proposed Defendants assert that the Motion for Leave is just a continuation of Dondero's unrelenting barrage of meritless and harassing litigation, making good on his oft-mentioned alleged threat to "burn down the place" after not achieving the results he wanted in the Highland bankruptcy case. Indeed, the Motion for Leave was filed after two years of unsuccessful attempts by, first, Dondero personally, and then HMIT to obtain pre-suit discovery from the Proposed Defendants (i.e., the Claims Purchasers) through two different Texas state court proceedings, pursuant to Tex. R. Civ. P. 202 ("Rule 202"). In each of these Rule 202 proceedings, Dondero and HMIT espoused the same Seery/Claims

[9] *See* Bankr. Dkt. No. 3880 (filed on July 14, 2023, providing a list of "Active Dondero-Related Litigation" and noting that the list is "a summary of active pending actions only and does not include actions that were resolved by final orders, including actions finally resolved after appeals to the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas and/or the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit."). Just since the filing by the Highland Parties of the list, ***three*** of the appeals pending in the Fifth Circuit have been decided against the Dondero-related appellants, two of which upheld the district court's dismissal of appeals by Dondero-related entities of bankruptcy court orders based on the lack of bankruptcy appellate standing on behalf of the appellant. On July 19, 2023, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the district court's dismissal of an appeal by NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") of bankruptcy court orders approving professional compensation on the basis that NexPoint did not meet the bankruptcy appellate standing test of being a "person aggrieved" by the entry of the orders. *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, L.L.P. (In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.)*, 74 F.4th 361 (5th Cir. 2023). On July 31, 2023, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the district court's dismissal of an appeal by Dugaboy—the Dondero family trust that, like the movant here in this Motion for Leave, was the holder of a limited partnership interest in Highland, and, as such, now has a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust—which had appealed a bankruptcy court order approving a Rule 9019 settlement on the same basis: Dugaboy did not meet the bankruptcy appellate standing test of being a "person aggrieved" by the entry of the settlement order. *The Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, No. 22-10960, 2023 WL 4861770 (5th Cir. July 31, 2023). The July 31, 2023 ruling followed the Fifth Circuit's ruling on February 21, 2023, affirming the district court's dismissal of an appeal by Dugaboy of yet another bankruptcy court order for lack of bankruptcy appellate standing. *The Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, No. 22-10831, 2023 WL 2263022 (5th Cir. Feb. 28, 2023). These rulings by the Fifth Circuit are discussed in greater detail below. The third ruling by the Fifth Circuit since July 14, 2023, was issued by the Fifth Circuit in a per curium opinion not designated for publication on July 26, 2023, this one affirming the district court's affirmance of yet another Rule 9019 settlement order of the bankruptcy court that was appealed by Dugaboy, agreeing with the district court that the bankruptcy court had jurisdiction to approve a settlement among the Debtor, an entity affiliated with the Debtor but not a debtor itself, and UBS (the Debtor's largest prepetition creditor and the seller of its claims to the Claims Purchasers, which is one of the claims trading transactions HMIT complains about in the Proposed Complaint). *See The Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.*, No. 22-10983, 2023 WL 4842320 (5th Cir. July 26, 2023).

Purchasers conspiracy theory espoused in the Motion for Leave—that Seery must have provided one or more of the Claims Purchasers with material nonpublic information to induce them to want to purchase large, allowed, unsecured claims at a discount; a *quid pro quo* is suggested, such that the Claims Purchasers were allegedly told they would make a hefty profit on the claims they purchased and, in return, they would gladly "rubber stamp" Seery's "excessive compensation" as the Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust. In sum, HMIT alleges this constituted wrongful "insider trading" of the bankruptcy claims. In addition, certain lawyers for Dondero and Dugaboy sent letters reporting this alleged conspiracy and "insider trading" to the Texas State Securities Board ("TSSB") and the Executive Office of the United States Trustee ("EOUST").

It is against this background and in this context that the court must analyze, in the exercise of its gatekeeping function under the confirmed Plan and its prior Gatekeeping Orders, whether HMIT should be allowed to pursue the Proposed Claims (i.e., whether the Proposed Claims are "colorable" claims as contemplated under the Gatekeeper Orders and the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan). The court held an evidentiary hearing on the Motion for Leave on June 8, 2023 ("June 8 Hearing"), during which the court admitted exhibits and heard testimony from three witnesses both in support of and in opposition to the Motion for Leave. Having considered the Motion for Leave, the response of the Proposed Defendants thereto, HMIT's reply to the response, and the arguments and evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, the court denies HMIT's request for leave to pursue its Proposed Claims. The court's reasoning is set forth below.

II. BACKGROUND

A. Highland's Bankruptcy Case, Dondero's Removal as CEO, and the Plan

Highland was co-founded in Dallas in 1993 by Dondero and Mark Okada ("Okada"). It operated as a global investment adviser that provided investment management and advisory services and managed billions of dollars of assets, both directly and indirectly through numerous

affiliates. Highland's equity interest holders included HMIT (99.5%), Dugaboy (0.1866%), Okada, personally and through trusts (0.0627%), and Strand Advisors, Inc. ("Strand"), which was wholly owned by Dondero and was the only general partner of Highland (0.25%). On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), Highland, with Dondero in control[10] and acting as its CEO, president, and portfolio manager, and facing a myriad of massive, business litigation claims – many of which had finally become or were about to be liquidated (after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple fora all over the world—filed for relief under chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware. The bankruptcy case was transferred to the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division in December 2019. The official committee of unsecured creditors (the "Committee") (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed a desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to concerns over and distrust of Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

After many weeks under the specter of a possible appointment of a trustee, Highland and the Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations, resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by this court on January 9, 2020.[11] As a result of this settlement, Dondero relinquished control of Highland and resigned his positions as officer or director of Highland and its general partner, Strand,[12] and three independent directors ("Independent Directors") were

[10] Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the Petition Date.

[11] This order is hereinafter referred to as the "January 2020 Order" and was entered by the court on January 9, 2020 [Bankr. Dkt. No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 281].

[12] Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant to a stipulation he executed and that was filed in connection with Highland's motion to approve the settlement. *See Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 338].

chosen to lead Highland through its chapter 11 case: Seery, John S. Dubel, and retired bankruptcy judge Russell Nelms. Given the Debtor's perceived culture of constant litigation while Dondero was at the helm, it was purportedly not easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members. At the hearing on the corporate governance settlement motion, the court heard credible testimony that none of the Independent Directors would have taken on the role without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation from mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the Independent Directors without the bankruptcy court's prior authority. The gatekeeper provision approved by the court in its January 9 Order states,[13]

> No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

Dondero agreed to remain with Highland as an unpaid portfolio manager following his resignation and did so "subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors" and to his agreement to "resign immediately" "[i]n the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Dondero as an employee"[14] and to "not cause any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor."[15] The court later

[13] January 2020 Order, 3-4, ¶ 10.

[14] January 2020 Order, 3, ¶ 8.

[15] *Id.* at ¶ 9.

entered, on July 16, 2020, an order approving the appointment of Seery as Highland's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative,[16] which included essentially the same "gatekeeper" language with respect to the pursuit of claims against Seery acting in these roles. The gatekeeper provision in the July 2020 Order was essentially the same as the gatekeeper provision in the January 2020 Order:

> No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

July 2020 Order, 3, ¶5. Neither the January 2020 Order nor the July 2020 Order were appealed.

Throughout the summer of 2020, Dondero informally proposed several reorganization plans, none of which were embraced by the Committee or the Independent Directors. When Dondero's plans failed to gain support, he and entities under his control engaged in substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for Highland.[17] As the Fifth Circuit described the situation, after Dondero's plans failed "he and other creditors began to frustrate the proceedings by objecting to settlements, appealing orders, seeking writs of mandamus, interfering with Highland Capital's management, threatening employees, and canceling trades between Highland Capital and its clients."[18] On October 9, 2020, Dondero resigned from all positions with the Debtor and its

[16] *See* the July 16, 2020 order approving the retention by Highland of Seery as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative, *nunc pro tunc*, to March 15, 2020 ("July 2020 Order") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 854].

[17] According to Seery's credible testimony during the hearing on confirmation of the Plan that had been negotiated between the Committee and the Independent Directors, Dondero had threatened to "burn the place down" if his proposed plan was not accepted. *See* Transcript of Confirmation Hearing dated February 3, 2021 at 105:10-20. Bankr. Dkt. No. #1894.

[18] *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 426 (citing *Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P. v. Dondero (In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.)*, Ch. 11 Case No. 19-34054-SGJ11, Adv. No. 20-03190-SGJ11, 2021 WL 2326350, at *1, *26 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.

affiliates in response to a demand by the Independent Directors made after Dondero's purported threats and disruptions to the Debtor's operations.[19]

The Independent Directors and the Committee had negotiated their own plan of reorganization which culminated in the filing by Highland of its *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* (the "Plan") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1808] on January 22, 2021.[20] Highland had negotiated settlements with most of its major creditors following mediation and had amended its initially proposed plan to address the objections of most of its creditors, leaving only the objections of Dondero and entities under his control (the "Dondero Parties") at the time of the confirmation hearing,[21] which was held over two days in early February 2021. The Plan is essentially an "asset monetization" plan pursuant to which the Committee was dissolved, and four new entities were created: the Reorganized Debtor; a new general partner for the Reorganized Debtor called HCMLP GP, LLC; the Claimant Trust (administered by Seery, its trustee); and a Litigation Sub-Trust (administered by its trustee, Marc Kirschner). Highland's various servicing agreements were vested in the Reorganized Debtor, which continues to manage collateralized loan obligation vehicles ("CLOs") and various other investments postconfirmation. The Claimant Trust owns the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, HCMLP GP LLC, and the Litigation Sub-Trust and is charged with winding down the Reorganized Debtor over a three-year period by monetizing its assets and making

June 7, 2021) where this court "h[eld] Dondero in civil contempt, sanctioning him $100,000, and comparing this case to a 'nasty divorce.'").

[19] *See* Highland Ex. 13. The court shall refer to exhibits offered and admitted at the June 8 Hearing on the Motion for Leave by the Highland Parties as "Highland Ex. ___" and to exhibits offered and admitted by HMIT as "HMIT Ex. ___."

[20] The *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* was filed on November 24, 2020 ("Disclosure Statement") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1473].

[21] The only other objection remaining was the objection of the United States Trustee to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and release provisions.

distributions to Class 8 and Class 9 creditors as Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust is overseen by a Claimant Trust Oversight Board ("CTOB"), and pursuant to the terms of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement ("CTA"),[22] the CTOB approved Seery's compensation package as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. Following their acquisition of their unsecured claims, representatives of Claims Purchasers Muck and Jessup became members of the CTOB.[23] Seery's compensation included the same base salary that he was receiving as CEO and CRO of Highland, plus an added incentive bonus tiered to recoveries and distributions to the creditors under the Plan. The Plan provides for the cancellation of the limited partnership interests in Highland held by HMIT, Dugaboy, and Okada and his family trusts in exchange for each holder's pro rata share of a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust ("Contingent Claimant Trust Interest"), as holders of allowed interests in Class 10 (holders of Class B/C limited partnership interests) or Class 11 (holders of Class A limited partnership interests) under the Plan.

B. Dondero Communicates Alleged Material Non-Public Information ("MNPI") to Seery, and Seery Allegedly Provides the MNPI to the Claims Purchasers in Furtherance of an Alleged Fraudulent Scheme to Have the Claims Purchasers "Rubber Stamp" His Compensation as Claimant Trustee Post-Confirmation

1. The December 17, 2020 MGM Email

Between Dondero's forced resignation from Highland in October 2020 and the confirmation hearing in February 2021, Dondero engaged in what appeared to be attempts to thwart, impede, and otherwise interfere with the Plan being proposed by the Independent Directors and the Committee. In the midst of this, on December 17, 2020, Dondero sent Seery[24] an email

[22] Highland Ex. 38

[23] The CTOB had three members: a representative of Muck (Michael Linn), a representative of Jessup (Christopher Provost), and an independent member (Richard Katz). *See* Joint Opposition ¶ 79.

[24] Dondero sent the email to others as well but did not copy counsel for the Independent Directors (including Seery) in violation of the terms of an existing temporary restraining order that enjoined Dondero from, among other things, "communicating . . . with any Board member" (including Seery) without including Debtor's counsel. Morris Dec. Ex. 23 ¶ 2(a). Citations to "Morris Dec. Ex. _" are to the exhibits attached to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support*

(the "MGM Email") that featured prominently in HMIT's Motion for Leave. According to HMIT and Dondero, the MGM Email contained material nonpublic information ("MNPI") regarding the possibility of an imminent acquisition of Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. ("MGM"), likely by either Amazon or Apple.[25] At the time Dondero sent the MGM Email, Dondero sat on the board of directors of MGM, and the Debtor owned MGM stock directly. The Debtor also managed and partially owned a couple of other entities that owned MGM stock and managed various CLOs that owned some MGM stock as well. HMIT alleges now that Seery later misused and wrongfully disclosed to the Claims Purchasers this purported MNPI as part of a *quid pro quo* scheme, whereby the Claims Purchasers agreed to approve excessive compensation for Seery in the future (in exchange for him providing this allegedly "insider" information that inspired them to purchase unsecured claims with an alleged expectation of future large profits).[26] A timeline of events (in late 2020) in the weeks leading up to Dondero's MGM Email to Seery, following Dondero's departure from Highland, helps to put the email in full context:

- October 16: Dondero and his affiliates attempt to impede the Debtor's trading activities by demanding—with no legal basis—that Seery cease selling certain assets;[27]

- November 24: Bankruptcy Court enters an Order approving the Debtor's Disclosure Statement, scheduling the confirmation hearing on the Debtor's Plan for January 13, 2021, and granting related relief;[28]

- November 24–27: Dondero personally interferes with the Debtor's

of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding, Bankr. Dkt. No. 3784.

[25] *See* Proposed Complaint ¶ 45.

[26] *See id.* ¶ 3 ("Thus, acting within a cloak of secrecy, Seery provided close business acquaintances, the [Claims Purchasers], with material non-public information concerning the value of assets which they then used to purchase the largest approved unsecured claims."); ¶ 4 ("As part of the scheme, the [Claims Purchasers] obtained a position to approve Seery's ongoing compensation – to Seery's benefit and also to the detriment of the Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor, and HMIT.").

[27] *See* Highland Ex. 14, Dondero-Related Entities' October 16, 2020 Letter; Highland Ex. 15, *Memorandum Opinion and Order Holding Dondero in Contempt for Violation of TRO*, 13-15.

[28] *See* Bankr. Dkt. No. 1476.

implementation of certain securities trades ordered by Seery;[29]

- November 30: The Debtor provides written notice of termination of certain shared services agreements it had with Dondero's two non-debtor affiliates, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA"; together with NexPoint, the "Advisors");[30]

- December 3: The Debtor makes written demands to Dondero and certain affiliates for payment of all amounts due under certain promissory notes they owed to the Debtor, that had an aggregate face amount of more than $60 million—this was part of creating liquidity for the Debtor's Plan;[31]

- December 3: Dondero responds with what appeared to be a threat of some sort to Seery in a text message: "***Be careful what you do -- last warning***;"[32]

- December 10: Dondero's interference and apparent threat cause the Debtor to seek and obtain a temporary restraining order ("TRO") against Dondero;[33]

- December 16: This court denies as "frivolous" a motion filed by certain affiliates of Dondero, in which they sought "temporary restrictions" on certain asset sales;[34] and

- December 17: Dondero sends the unsolicited MGM Email[35] to Seery, which violates the TRO entered just a week earlier.[36]

---

[29] *See* Highland Ex. 15, 30-36.

[30] Morris Decl. Ex. 17; *see also* Transcript of June 8, 2023 Hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave ("June 8 Hearing Transcript"), 273:23-24.

[31] Morris Decl. Exs. 18-21; *see also* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:23-274:1.

[32] Morris Decl. Ex. 22 (emphasis added); *see also* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:1-12 (where Seery testified about receiving the threat from Dondero: "A: [T]his came after he threatened me. He threatened me in writing. I'd never been threatened in my career. I've never heard of anyone else in this business who's been threatened in their career. So anything I would get from him, I was going to be highly suspicious.").

[33] *See* Morris Decl. Ex. 23, *Order Granting Debtor's Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order Against James Dondero* entered December 10, 2020 [Adv. Pro. No. 20-3190 Dkt. No. 10].

[34] *See* Morris Decl. Ex. 24, Transcript of December 16, 2020 Hearing, 63:5-64:15.

[35] Highland Ex. 11.

[36] Seery testified at the June 8 Hearing that Dondero knowingly violated the TRO when he sent the MGM Email:

> [The MGM Email] . . . followed the imposition of a TRO for interfering with the business. He knew what was in the TRO and he knew what it applied to, and it restricted him from communicating with me or any of the other independent directors without Pachulski [Debtor's counsel] being on it. Furthermore, Pachulski had advised Dondero's counsel that not only could they not communicate with us, if they wanted to communicate they had to prescreen the topics. And how do we know that? Because Dondero filed a motion to modify the TRO. And that was all before this email.

June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:13-22.

The MGM Email had the subject line "Trading Restriction re MGM – material non public information" and stated:

> Just got off a pre board call, board call at 3:00. Update is as follows: Amazon and Apple actively diligencing in Data Room. Both continue to express material interest. Probably first quarter event, will update as facts change. Note also any sales are subject to a shareholder agreement.[37]

Seery credibly testified at the June 8 Hearing that he was "highly suspicious" when he received the MGM Email. This was because, among other reasons, Dondero sent it ***after***: (i) unsuccessful efforts to impede the Debtor's trading activities (followed by the TRO); (ii) the "be careful what you do" text to Seery by Dondero: (iii) Highland's termination of its shared service arrangements with Dondero's various affiliated entities; (iv) the bankruptcy court's approval of the disclosure statement; and (v) Highland's demand to collect on the demand notes for which Dondero and his entities were liable.[38] Highland's Chapter 11 case was fast approaching the finish line. Moreover, MGM was already on the restricted list at Highland Capital, and had been for a long time, and Dondero would know this.[39] Still further, as of December 17, 2020 (the date Dondero sent the unsolicited MGM Email to Seery), Dondero no longer owed a duty of any kind to the Debtor or any entity controlled by the Debtor, having surrendered in January 2020 direct and indirect control of the Debtor to the Independent Board as part of the corporate governance settlement[40] and having resigned from all roles at the Debtor and affiliates in October 2020. Still further, Dondero—to the extent he was sharing with Seery MNPI that he obtained as a member of the board of directors of MGM—would have been violating his own fiduciary duties to MGM.

[37] Highland Ex. 11.

[38] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:1-274:4.

[39] June 8 Hearing, 215:21-216:9.

[40] *See* Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 339, 354-1 (Term Sheet)).

In any event, in a declaration filed by Dondero in support of HMIT's Rule 202 petition in Texas state court for pre-suit discovery,[41] he indicated that his goal in sending the MGM E-mail was to impede the Debtor and Seery from engaging in any transactions involving MGM:

> On December 17, 2020, I sent an email to employees at HCM, including the then Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer Jim Seery, containing non-public information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM. I became aware of this information due to my involvement as a member of the board of MGM. ***My purpose was to alert Seery and others that MGM stock, which was owned either directly or indirectly by HCM, should be on a restricted list and not be involved in any trades***.

It is noteworthy that ***Dondero's labeling of the MGM Email (in the subject line) as a communication containing "material non public information" did not make it so***. In fact, it appears from the credible evidence presented at the June 8, 2023 hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave that the MGM Email did not disclose information to Seery that was not already made available to the public at the time it was sent. Seery testified that he did not think the MGM Email contained MNPI and that he did not personally "take any steps . . . to make sure that MGM stock was placed on a restricted list at Highland Capital after [he] received [the MGM Email]" because—as earlier noted—"MGM was already on the restricted list at Highland Capital . . . before I got to Highland."[42] Indeed, MGM was ultimately purchased by Amazon after a sale process that had been quite publicly discussed in media reports for several months[43] and that was officially

[41] Highland Ex. 9 ¶ 3 (emphasis added).

[42] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 215:21-216:9. Seery elaborated upon further questioning from HMIT's counsel that he did not think the indications in the MGM Email (that came from a member of the board of directors of MGM) that "it was probably a first-quarter event" and that "Amazon and Apple were actively diligencing – are diligencing in the data room, both continue to express material interest" were not MNPI. *Id.*, 217:23-218:10. He testified that "it was clear [before he received the MGM Email] from the media reports and the actual quotes from Kevin Ulrich of Anchorage, who was the chairman at MGM, that a transaction would have to take place very quickly. And, in fact, the transaction did not take place in the first quarter." *Id.*, 219:3-7.

[43] *See* Highland Ex. 25 ("MGM has held preliminary talks with Apple, Netflix and other larger media companies . . . . MGM, in particular, seems like a logical candidate to sell this year. Its owners include Anchorage Capital, Highland Capital and Solus Alternative Asset Management, hedge funds that acquired the company out of bankruptcy in 2010.") (article dated 1/26/20); Highland Ex. 26 (describing prospects of an MGM sale, noting that, among its largest

announced to the public in late May 2021 (just a few weeks after the Claims Purchasers purchased some of their claims, but a few months ***before*** certain of their claims—the UBS claims—were purchased).[44] For example, as early as January 2020, Apple and Amazon were identified as being among a new group of "Big 6" global media companies, and MGM was identified as being a leading media acquisition target. Indeed, according to at least one media report on January 26, 2020, "MGM, in particular, seems like a logical candidate to sell this year" having already held "preliminary talks with Apple, Netflix and other larger media companies."[45] In October 2020, the Wall Street Journal reported that MGM's largest shareholder, Anchorage Capital Group ("Anchorage"), was facing mounting pressure to sell the company. Anchorage was led by Kevin Ulrich, who also served as Chairman of MGM's Board. The article reported that "[i]n recent months, Mr. Ulrich has said he is working toward a deal," and he specifically named Amazon and Apple as being among four possible buyers.[46] Thus, no one following the MGM story would have been surprised to learn in December 2020 that Apple and Amazon were conducting due diligence and had expressed "material interest" in acquiring MGM. Dondero testified during the June 8 Hearing that, at the time he sent the MGM Email, he "knew with certainty from the board level that Amazon had hit our price, and it was going to close in the next couple of months,"[47] that "as of December 17th, Amazon had made an offer that was acceptable to MGM, [and that] that's what the board meeting was. We were going into exclusive negotiations to culminate the merger with

shareholders, was "Highland Capital Management, LP") (article October 11, 2020). *See also* Highland Exs. 27-30 & 34 (various other articles regarding possible sale/suitors of MGM, dated in years 2020 and 2021, and ultimately announcing sale to Amazon on May 26, 2021, for $8.4 billion).

[44] The MGM-Amazon deal was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for approximately $6.1 billion, net of cash acquired, plus approximately $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid.

[45] Highland Ex. 25.

[46] Highland Ex. 26.

[47] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 127:2-4.

them."[48] Notwithstanding this testimony, Dondero eventually admitted (after a lengthy and torturous cross examination) that he did not actually communicate this supposed "inside" information to Seery in the MGM Email. He did not "say anything about Amazon hitting the price." He did not say anything about the MGM board going into exclusive negotiations with Amazon "to culminate the merger with them." Rather, he communicated information that Seery and any member of the public who cared to look could have gleaned from publicly available information as of December 17, 2020, regarding a much-written-about potential MGM transaction that involved interest from numerous companies, including, specifically, Amazon and Apple. When questioned why "[he felt] the need to mention Apple [in the MGM Email] if Amazon had already hit the price," Dondero simply answered, "The only way you generally get something done at attractive levels in business is if two people are interested," suggesting that he specifically ***did not*** communicate the purported inside information he obtained as a MGM board member—that Amazon had met MGM's strike price and that the MGM board was moving forward with exclusive negotiations with Amazon—because he wanted it to appear that there was still a competitive process going on that included both Amazon and Apple.[49]

Even if the MGM Email contained MNPI on the day it was sent (four months prior to the first of the Claim Purchases that occurred in April 2021), the information was fully and publicly disclosed to the market in the days and weeks that followed. For example, on December 21, 2020, just four days later, a Wall Street Journal article titled *MGM Holdings, Studio Behind 'James Bond,' Explores a Sale*, reported that MGM had "tapped investment banks Morgan Stanley and LionTree LLC and begun a formal sale process," and had "a market value of around $5.5 billion, based on privately traded shares and including debt." The Wall Street Journal Article reiterated

[48] *Id.*, 161:10-14.

[49] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 162:2-6.

that (i) Anchorage "has come under pressure in recent years from weak performance and defecting clients, and its illiquid investment in MGM has become a larger percentage of its hedge fund as it shrinks," and (ii) "Mr. Ulrich has told clients in recent months he was working toward a deal for the studio and has spoken of big technology companies as logical buyers."[50] (*Id*. Ex. 27.) The Wall Street Journal's reporting was picked up and expanded upon in other publications soon after. For example:

- On December 23, 2020, Business Matters published an article specifically identifying Amazon as a potential suitor for MGM. The article, titled *The world is net enough! Amazon joins other streaming services in £4bn bidding war for Bond films as MGM considers selling back catalogue*, cited the Wall Street Journal article and further reported that MGM "hopes to spark a battle that could interest streaming services such as Amazon Prime";[51]

- On December 24, 2020, an article in iDropNews specifically identified Apple as entering the fray. In an article titled *Could Apple be Ready to Gobble Up MGM Studios Entirely?*, the author observed that "it's now become apparent that MGM is actually up on the auction block," noting that the Wall Street Journal was "reporting that the studio has begun a formal sale process" and that Apple—with a long history of exploratory interest in MGM—would be a likely bidder;[52] and

- On January 15, 2021, Bulwark published an article entitled *MGM is For Sale (Again)* that identified attributes of MGM likely to appeal to potential purchasers and handicapped the odds of seven likely buyers—with Apple and Amazon named as two of three potential buyers most likely to close on an acquisition.[53]

Finally, Highland and entities it controlled did not sell their MGM stock while the MGM-Amazon deal was under discussion and/or not made public but, instead, they tendered their MGM holdings in connection with, and as part of, the ultimate MGM-Amazon transaction after it closed in March 2022.

[50] Highland Ex. 27.

[51] Highland Ex. 28.

[52] Highland Ex. 29.

[53] Highland Ex. 30.

2. No Evidence to Support HMIT/Dondero's Assumptions that Seery Shared Alleged MNPI in the MGM Email with Claims Purchasers

One of HMIT's allegations in the Proposed Complaint it seeks leave to file—which is central to HMIT's and Dondero's conspiracy theory—is that Seery shared the alleged MNPI from the MGM Email with the Claims Purchasers (or at least Farallon—the owner/affiliate of Muck, one of the Claims Purchasers) and that the Claims Purchasers only acquired the purchased claims ("Purchased Claims") based on, and because, of their receipt of the MNPI from Seery. HMIT essentially admits in the original version of its Motion for Leave that it has no direct evidence that Seery communicated the alleged MNPI to any of the Claims Purchasers. Rather, its allegation is based on inferences it wants the court to make based on "circumstantial" evidence and on the Dondero Declarations that were attached to the Motion for Leave, which described communications Dondero purportedly had with one or two representatives of Farallon in the "late spring" of 2021 concerning Farallon's recent acquisition of certain claims in the Highland bankruptcy case.[54] Based on these communications, HMIT and Dondero only assume Seery must have provided the MNPI about MGM to Farallon, which must have caused both Farallon and the other Claims Purchaser, Stonehill, to acquire the Purchased Claims.[55]

At the June 8 Hearing, HMIT offered Dondero's testimony that he had three telephone conversations with two representatives of Farallon, Mike Linn ("Linn") and Raj Patel ("Patel"),

[54] Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3699) ¶ 1 and Ex. 3; *see also* Highland Ex. 9, *Declaration of James Dondero* (with Exhibit 1) dated February 15, 2023.

[55] Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3699) ¶ 28. HMIT subsequently filed the final version of the Motion for Leave that was revised to withdraw the Dondero Declarations and delete all references therein to the Dondero Declarations (but, notably, leaving in the allegations that were based on the Dondero Declaration(s)). This was done after the court ruled that it would allow the Proposed Defendants to examine Dondero regarding his Declarations. HMIT contended at that point that the court should consider the Motion for Leave on a no-evidence Rule 12(b)(6) type basis (but could not explain why it had attached the Dondero Declarations as evidence that "supported" the Motion for Leave, if it believed no evidence should be considered). *See* Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3816) ¶ 28; *see also infra* pages 45 to 47 regarding the "sideshow" litigation that occurred prior to the June 8 Hearing over whether the hearing on the Motion for Leave would be an evidentiary hearing.

who allegedly told him that they purchased the claims without conducting any due diligence and based solely on Seery's assurances that the claims were valuable. These conversations allegedly took place on May 28, 2021—two days after the MGM-Amazon deal was officially announced to the public (on May 26, 2021). Dondero also testified that a photocopy of handwritten notes ("Dondero Notes")[56] (which were partially cut off) were notes he took contemporaneously with these short telephone conversations he initiated (one with Patel and two follow-up conversations with Linn).[57] He testified that his purpose in taking these notes and in initiating the phone calls was that "[w]e'd been trying nonstop to settle the case for two-plus years. . . . [a]nd when we heard the claims traded, we realized there were new parties to potentially negotiate to resolve the case . . . [s]o I reached out [to] the Farallon guys,"[58] and further, on *voir dire* from the Proposed Defendants' counsel, that the purpose of taking the notes was so that he had "a written record of the important points that [he] discussed . . . so I know how to address it the next time."[59] The handwritten notes[60] stated:

Raj Patel bought it because of Seery	*1*
50-70¢ not compelling	*2*
Class 8	*3*
Asked what would be compelling	*4*
-- No Offer	*5*
Bought in Feb/March timeframe	*6*
Bought assets w/ Claims	*7*
Offered him 40-50% premium	*8*
130% of cost; "Not Compelling"	*9*
No Counter; Told Discovery coming	*10*

[56] HMIT Ex. 4. The handwritten notes were admitted into evidence after *voir dire*, not for the truth of anything Patel or Linn allegedly said to him during the three telephone conversations, but as Dondero's "present sense impression" of the telephone conversations.

[57] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 133:1-136:3.

[58] *See id.*, 133:13-23.

[59] *See id.* (on *voir dire*), 144:1838-145:4.

[60] HMIT Ex. 4. The court has placed in a table and numbered each line for ease of reference. The table does not include the separate apparent partial date from the top left corner that Dondero testified was the date that he made the initial call to Patel: May 28, 2021.

On direct examination, Dondero testified that line 1 is what he wrote contemporaneously with the short call he initiated to Patel of Farallon in which Patel allegedly told Dondero "that he bought it because Seery told him to buy it and they had made money with Seery before"[61] and that Farallon "bought [the claim] because he was very optimistic regarding MGM"[62] before referring him to Linn, a portfolio manager at Farallon. Dondero testified that the rest of the handwritten notes (reflected in lines 2 through 10 of the table) were notes he took contemporaneously with two telephone conversations he had with Linn following his call to Patel, with lines 2-8 referring to Dondero's first call with Linn and lines 9 and 10 referring to his second call with Linn.[63] Dondero testified that the "50-70¢" in line 2 referred to his offer to Linn to pay 70 cents on the dollar to buy Farallon's[64] claims because "[w]e knew that they had – that the claims had traded around 50 cents" and "[w]e wanted to prevent the $5 million-a-month burn" (referring to attorney's fees in the Highland case) and that "not compelling Class 8" in lines 2-3 referred to Linn's response to him that the offer was not compelling.[65] Dondero testified that lines 4-5 referred to him asking Linn what amount would be compelling and to Linn's response that "he had no offer."[66] Dondero testified that lines 6-8 referred to Linn telling Dondero that Farallon bought the claims in the February, March timeframe and that Dondero told Linn that, given that the estate was spending $5 million a month on legal fees, Farallon should want to sell its claims and Linn's alleged response that "Seery told him it was worth a lot more."[67] Lastly, Dondero testified on direct examination

[61] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 134:7-10, 135:13-22.

[62] *Id.*, 139:3-11.

[63] *Id.*, 136:4-138:16.

[64] As noted above, Farallon did not acquire any of the Purchased Claims; rather, Farallon created a special purpose entity, Muck, to acquire the claims.

[65] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 136:4-16.

[66] *Id.*, 136:17-23.

[67] *Id.*, 137:6-138:7.

that the last two lines referred to a second telephone conversation he had with Linn in which Dondero offered 130 percent of cost for the claims and that Linn told him that the offer was not compelling, and he would not give a price at which he would sell.[68]

On cross-examination, Dondero acknowledged that, though he had testified that the handwritten notes were intended to be a written record of the important points from the telephone conversations he had with Patel and Linn, there was no mention in the notes of: (1) MGM: (2) or that Farallon was very optimistic about MGM; (3) the sharing of MNPI; (4) a *quid pro quo;* or (5) Seery's compensation, and that his last note—"Told Discovery coming"—was a reference to Dondero telling Linn (not Linn telling Dondero) that discovery was coming in response to Dondero's own supposition that Farallon must have traded on MNPI.[69] Cross-examination also revealed that Farallon never told Dondero that Seery gave them MNPI, and that Dondero only ***believed*** Seery ***must have*** given Farallon MNPI, because Farallon (Patel and Linn) had told him that the only reason Farallon bought their claims was because of their prior dealings with Seery, which Dondero took to mean that they had conducted no due diligence on their own prior to acquiring the claims. Dondero also testified that he did not have any personal knowledge as to how Seery's compensation package, as CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trustee, was determined because he was "not involved" in the setting of Seery's compensation pursuant to the Claimant Trust[70] and that he never discussed Seery's compensation with Farallon.[71]

As noted earlier, Dondero attempted to obtain discovery from the Claims Purchasers in a Texas state court pursuant to Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure. The Texas state

[68] *Id.*, 138:8-22.

[69] *Id.*, 190:14-191:25. Dondero testified that he told Linn that discovery "would be coming in the next few weeks" and noted that "this has been a couple years. . . . [w]e've been trying for two years to get . . . discovery in this."

[70] *Id.*, 200:13-201:1.

[71] *Id.*, 208:23-209:8.

court denied the First Rule 202 petition on June 1, 2022, after having considered the amended petition, the responses, the record, applicable authorities and having conducted a hearing on the petition on June 1, 2022.[72]

3. Dondero Unsuccessfully Seeks Discovery and to Have Various Agencies and Courts Outside of the Bankruptcy Court Acknowledge His Insider Trading Theories

Dondero acknowledged at the June 8 Hearing that the verified petition ("First Rule 202 Petition") he signed and filed on July 22, 2021, in the first Texas Rule 202 proceeding—just weeks after his telephone calls with Linn and Patel—was true and accurate. In it, he swore under oath as to what Linn told him in the telephone call concerning Farallon's purchase of the claims, and the only reason he gave for wanting discovery was that Linn told him Farallon bought the claims "sight unseen—relying entirely on Seery's advice solely because of their prior dealings."[73] Dondero acknowledged, as well, that his sworn statement that he filed in support of an amended verified Rule 202 petition filed in the same Texas Rule 202 proceeding, but nearly ten months later (in May 2022), described the same telephone conversation he had with Linn, and it did not mention MGM at all and did not say that Linn told him that Seery gave him MNPI; rather, the sworn statement stated only that "On a telephone call between Petitioner and Michael Lin[n], a representative of Farallon, Mr. Lin[n] informed Petitioner that Farallon had purchased the claims sight unseen and with no due diligence—100% relying on Seery's say-so because they had made so much money in the past when Seery told them to purchase claims" and that Linn did not tell him that Seery gave them MNPI, but he concluded that Seery gave Farallon MNPI based on what Linn did tell him.[74]

[72] Highland Ex. 7.

[73] *Id.*, 193:8-194:16; Highland Ex. 3, *Verified Petition to Take Deposition before Suit and Seek Documents*, ¶ 21. The first Texas Rule 202 proceeding in which Dondero sought discovery regarding the Farallon acquisition of its claims was brought by Dondero, individually, in the 95th Judicial District, Dallas County, Texas.

[74] *Id.*, 195:11-197:17; Highland Ex. 4, *Amended Verified Petition to Take Deposition before Suit and Seek Documents*, ¶ 23.

Nine days later, Dondero filed a declaration in the same proceeding, in which he described the same call with Linn as follows:[75]

> Last year, I called Farallon's Michael Lin[n] about purchasing their claims in the bankruptcy. I offered them 30% more than what they paid. I was told by Michael Lin[n] of Farallon that they purchased the interests without doing any due diligence other than what Mr. James Seery—the CEO of Highland—told them, and that he told them that the interests would be worth far more than what Farallon paid. Given the value of those claims that Seery had testified in court, it made no sense to me that Mr. Lin[n] would think that the claims were worth more than what Seery testified under oath was the value of the bankruptcy claims.

Dondero further stated in his declaration that "I have an interest in ensuring that the claims purchased by [Farallon] are not used as a means to deprive the equity holders of their share of the funds," and that "[i]t has become obvious that despite the fact that the bankruptcy estate has enough money to pay all claimants 100 cents on the dollar, there is plainly a movement afoot to drain the bankrupt estate and deprive equity of their rights. Accordingly, "I commissioned an investigation by counsel who have been in communication with the Office of the United States Trustee."[76] Dondero attached as Exhibit A to his declaration a letter from Douglas Draper ("Draper"), an attorney with the law firm of Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C. in New Orleans, to the office of the General Counsel, Executive Office for U.S. Trustees, dated October 5, 2021, in which Draper opens the letter by stating that "[t]he purpose of this letter is to request that your office investigate the circumstances surrounding the sale of claims by members of the [Creditors' Committee] in the bankruptcy of [Highland]," and later noted that he "became involved in Highland's bankruptcy through my representation of [Dugaboy], an irrevocable trust of which Dondero is the primary beneficiary."[77] Mr. Draper laid out the same allegations of insider claims trading, breach of

[75] Highland Ex. 5, ¶ 2.
[76] *Id.*, ¶¶ 3-4.
[77] *Id.*, Ex. A, 1-2.

fiduciary duties, and conspiracy that HMIT seeks to bring in the Proposed Complaint.[78] The U.S. Trustee's office took no action. Dondero made a second and third attempt to get the U.S. Trustee's office to conduct an investigation into the same allegations laid out in Draper's letter, this time in "follow-up" letters to the Office of the U.S. Trustee on November 3, 2021, and six months later, on May 11, 2022, through another lawyer, Davor Rukavina ("Rukavina"), in which Rukavina wrote "to provide additional information regarding the systemic abuses of bankruptcy process occasioned during the [Highland] bankruptcy."[79] Again, the U.S. Trustee's office took no action.

On February 15, 2023, Dondero filed yet another sworn statement about his alleged conversation with Linn, this time in support of a Verified Rule 202 Petition ***filed by HMIT*** ("Second Rule 202 Petition"), filed in a different Texas state court (Texas District Court, 191st Judicial District, Dallas County, Texas), following Dondero's unsuccessful attempts throughout 2021 and 2022 to obtain discovery in the First Rule 202 proceeding and based on the same allegations of misconduct by Seery and Farallon.[80] In this new sworn statement, Dondero describes for the first time the "call" he had with Linn as having been "phone calls" with Patel and Linn and ***mentions MGM*** and Farallon's alleged optimism about the ***expected sale of MGM***:[81]

> In late Spring of 2021, I had phone calls with two principals at Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Raj Patel and Michael Linn. During these phone calls, Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn informed me that Farallon had a deal in place to purchase the Acis and HarbourVest claims, which I understood to refer to claims that were a part of settlements in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings. Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn stated that Farallon agreed to purchase these claims based solely on conversations with Seery because they had made significant profits when Seery told them to purchase other claims in the past. They also stated that they were particularly optimistic because of the expected sale of MGM.

[78] *Id.*, Ex. A, 6-11.

[79] HMIT Ex. 61.

[80] Highland Ex. 9.

[81] *Id.*, ¶ 4.

The Second Rule 202 Petition was also denied by the second Texas state court on March 8, 2023.[82]

HMIT, in an apparent attempt to provide support for its argument that the Proposed Claims are "colorable," stated in its Motion for Leave that "[t]he Court also should be aware that the Texas States [sic] Securities Board ("TSSB") opened an investigation into the subject matter of the insider trades at issue, and this investigation has not been closed. The continuing nature of this investigation underscores HMIT's position that the claims described in the attached Adversary Proceeding are plausible and certainly far more than merely 'colorable.'"[83] But, two days before opposition briefing was due, on May 9, 2023, the TSSB issued a letter ("TSSB Letter") to Highland, informing it that "[t]he staff of the [TSSB] has completed its review of the complaint received by the Staff against [Highland]. The issues raised in the complaint and information provided to our Agency were given full consideration, and a decision was made that no further regulatory action is warranted at this time."[84] HMIT's counsel (frankly, to the astonishment of the court) objected to the admission of the TSSB Letter at the June 8 Hearing "on the grounds of relevance, 403, hearsay, and authenticity . . . [a]nd I also . . . think it's important that the decision by a regulatory body has no bearing on this cause of action or the colorability of this claim, and the Texas State Securities Board will tell you that. This is completely and utterly irrelevant to your inquiry."[85] The court overruled HMIT's objection to the relevance of this exhibit—considering, among other things, that HMIT, in its Motion for Leave, specifically mentioned the allegedly open TSSB "investigation" as relevant evidence the court "should be aware" of in making its determination of whether the Proposed Claims were "colorable."[86]

---

[82] Highland Ex. 10.

[83] Motion for Leave, ¶ 37.

[84] *See* Highland Ex. 33.

[85] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 323:22-324:3.

[86] *Id.*, 324:4-328:2.

C. Claims Purchasers Purchase Claims and File Notices of Transfers of Claims

To be clear about the time line here, it was after confirmation of the Plan but prior to the Effective Date of the Plan, that the Claims Purchasers: (1) purchased several large unsecured claims that had been allowed following, and as part of, Rule 9019 settlements, each of which were approved by the bankruptcy court, after notice and hearing, prior to the confirmation hearing; and (2) filed notices of the transfers of those claims pursuant to Rule 3001(e)(2) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. The noticing of the claims transfers began on April 16, 2021, with the notice of transfer of the claim held by Acis Capital Management to Muck, and ended on August 9, 2021, with the notices of transfers of the claims held by UBS Securities to Muck and Jessup:

Claimant(s)	Date Filed/ Claim No.	Asserted Amount	Claim Settled/Allowed? If so, Amount	Date Filed/ Rule 3001 Notice Dkt. No.
Acis Capital Management LP and Acis Capital Management, GP LLC (together, "Acis")	12/31/2019 Claim No. 23	$23,000,000	Yes[87] $23,000,000	4/16/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2215 (Muck)
Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the "Redeemer Committee")	4/3/2020 Claim No. 72	$190,824,557	Yes[88] $137,696,610	4/30/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2261 (Jessup)
HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, LP, HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF, LP, HarbourVest Partners LP, HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment LP, HV International VIII Secondary LP, HarbourVest Skew Base AIF LP (the "HarbourVest Parties")	4/8/2020 Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154	Unliquidated	Yes[89] $80,000,000 in aggregate ($45,000,000 General Unsecured Claim, and $35,000,000 subordinated claim)	4/30/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2263 (Muck)

[87] Bankr. Dkt. No. 1302. The Debtor's settlement with Acis was approved over the objection of Dondero. Bankr. Dkt. No. 1121.

[88] Bankr. Dkt. No. 1273.

[89] Bankr. Dkt. No. 1788. The Debtor's settlement with the HarbourVest Parties was approved over the objections of Dondero, Bankr. Dkt. No. 1697, and Dugaboy and the Get Good Trust. Bankr. Dkt. No. 1706.

UBS Securities LLC, UBS AG, London Branch (the "UBS Parties")	6/26/2020 Claim Nos. 190, 191	$1,039,957,799.40	Yes[90] $125,000,000 in aggregate ($65,000,000 General	8/9/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2698 (Muck) and Bankr. Dkt. No. 2697 (Jessup)

HMIT insists that it "made no sense" for the Claims Purchasers to buy the Purchased Claims because "the publicly available information [] did not offer a sufficient potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk," and "their investment was projected to yield a small return with virtually no margin for error."[91] Dondero testified that it was ***his*** view that there was insufficient information in the public to justify the claims purchases.[92] But, HMIT's arguments here are contradicted by the information that was publicly available to Farallon and Stonehill at the time of their purchases and by HMIT's own allegations. In advance of Plan confirmation, Highland projected that Class 8 general unsecured creditors would recover 71.32% on their allowed claims. In the Proposed Complaint, HMIT sets forth the amounts the Claims Purchasers purportedly paid for their claims.[93] Taking into account the face amount of the allowed claims, the Claims Purchasers' projected profits (in millions of dollars) were as follows:

Creditor	Class 8	Class 9	Ascribed Value[94]	Purchaser	Purchase Price	Projected Profit
Redeemer	$137.0	$0.0	$97.71	Stonehill	$78.0	$19.71
Acis	$23.0	$0.0	$16.4	Farallon	$8.0	$8.40

[90] Bankr. Dkt. No. 2389. The Debtor's settlement with the UBS Parties was approved over the objections of Dondero, Dkt. No. 2295, and Dugaboy and the Get Good Trust. Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 2268, 2293.

[91] Proposed Complaint, ¶ 3.

[92] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 187:3-7 ("Q: And it's your testimony that there wasn't sufficient information in the public for them to buy – this is your view – that there wasn't sufficient information in the public to justify their purchases. Is that your view? A: Correct.).

[93] *Id.*, ¶ 42.

[94] "Ascribed Value" is derived by multiplying the Class 8 amount by the projected recovery of 71.32% for that class.

HarbourVest	$45.0	$35.0	$32.09	Farallon	$27.0	$5.09
UBS	$65.0	$60.0	$46.39	Stonehill & Farallon	$50.0	($3.61)

As HMIT acknowledges, by the time Dondero spoke with Farallon in the "late spring" of 2021, the Claims Purchasers had acquired the allowed claims previously held by Acis, Redeemer, and HarbourVest.[95] Based on an aggregate purchase price of $113 million for these three claims, the Claims Purchasers would have expected to net over $33 million in profits, or nearly 30% on their investment, had Highland met its projections. The Claims Purchasers would make even more money if Highland beat its projections, because they also purchased the Class 9 claims and would therefore capture any upside. In this context, HMIT's and Dondero's assertions that it did not "make any sense" for the Claims Purchasers to purchase their claims when they did does not pass muster—given the publicly available information about potential recoveries under the Plan. Dondero even acknowledged, on cross-examination, that he was prepared to pay ***30 percent more*** than Farallon had paid, even though he did not think there was sufficient public information available to justify Farallon's purchase of the claims.[96] Dondero essentially testified that he wanted to purchase Farallon's claims because he wanted to be in a position of control to force a settlement or resolution of the bankruptcy case, post-confirmation, under terms acceptable to him. He did not want to try to settle by negotiating with Farallon and Stonehill ***as creditors***, but instead he wanted to purchase the claims because "if we owned all the claims, it would settle the case."[97]

[95] *See* Complaint, ¶ 41 n.12. The UBS claims were not acquired until August 2021, long after the alleged "*quid pro quo*" was supposedly agreed upon and the MGM-Amazon deal was announced in the press in late May 2021. *See*, Highland Ex. 34, *Amazon's $8.45 Billion Deal for MGM is Historic But Feels Mundane* (dated May 26, 2021).

[96] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 187:8-11.

[97] *Id.*, 187:12-189:10.

D. Fifth Circuit's Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision in Plan, Recognition of Res Judicata Effect of the Prior Gatekeeper Orders, and the Bankruptcy Court's Order Approving Highland's Motion to Conform Plan

Harkening back to February 22, 2021, after a robust confirmation hearing, this court entered its order confirming the Plan, over the objections of Dondero and Dondero-Related Parties, specifically questioning the good faith of their objections. The court found, after noting "the remoteness of their economic interests" that "[it] has good reason to believe that [the Dondero Parties] are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan."[94] The Plan became effective on August 11, 2021.

Of relevance to the Motion for Leave, the confirmed Plan included certain exculpations, releases, and injunctions designed to protect the Debtor and other bankruptcy participants from bad-faith litigation. These participants included: Highland's employees (with certain exceptions); Seery as Highland's CEO and CRO; Strand (after the appointment of the Independent Directors); the Independent Directors; the successor entities; the CTOB and its members; the Committee and its members; professionals retained in the case; and all "Related Persons." The injunction provisions contained a Gatekeeper Provision which is similar to the gatekeeper provisions in the prior Gatekeeper Orders in that it provided that the bankruptcy court will act as a "gatekeeper" to screen and prevent bad-faith litigation against the Protected Parties. The Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan states, in pertinent part:[98]

> No Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case . . . without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents ***a colorable claim of any kind***, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically

[98] Plan, 50-51 (emphasis added).

> authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against such Protected Party.

The Plan defines Protected Parties as,

> collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the [CTOB] (in their official capacities), (xiii) [HCMLP GP LLC], (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); [but excluding Dondero and Okada and various entities including HMIT and Dugaboy].

The court notes that the Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan provides protection to a broader number of persons than the persons protected under the January 2020 Order (addressing the Independent Directors and their agents and advisors) and the July 2020 Order (addressing Seery in his role as CEO and CRO of the Debtor). But, at the same time, it is less restrictive than the gatekeeping provisions under the Gatekeeper Orders, in that the gatekeeping provisions in the prior orders shield the protected parties from any claim that is not both "colorable" ***and*** a claim for "willful misconduct or gross negligence," effectively providing the protected parties under the prior orders with a limited immunity from claims of simple negligence or breach of contract that do not rise to the level of "willful misconduct or gross negligence," whereas the Gatekeeping Provision under the Plan does not act as a release or exculpation of the Protected Parties in any way because it does not prohibit any party from bringing ***any kind of claim*** against a Protected Party, provided the proposed claimant first obtains a finding in the bankruptcy court that its proposed claims are "colorable."[99]

[99] It should be noted that--as discussed further below--there are, separately in the Plan, exculpations as to a smaller universe of persons--*e.g.,* the Debtor, the Committee and its members, and the Independent Directors.

Dondero and some of the entities under his control appealed[100] the Confirmation Order directly to the Fifth Circuit, arguing, among other issues, that the Plan's exculpation, release, and injunction provisions, including the Gatekeeper Provision (collectively, the "Protection Provisions") impermissibly provide certain non-debtor bankruptcy participants with a discharge, purportedly in contravention of the provisions of Bankruptcy Code § 524(e)'s statutory bar on non-debtor discharges. As noted above, the Fifth Circuit, "affirm[ed] the confirmation order in large part" and "reverse[d] ***only insofar as the plan exculpates*** certain non-debtors in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 524(e), strik[ing] those few parties ***from the plan's exculpation***, and affirm[ed] on all remaining grounds."[101] The Fifth Circuit specifically found the "injunction and gatekeeping provisions [to be] sound" and found that it was only "the ***exculpation*** of certain non-debtors" that "exceed[ed] the bankruptcy court's authority," agreeing with the bankruptcy court's conclusions that the Protection Provisions were legal, necessary under the circumstances, and in the best interest of all parties" in part, and only disagreeing to the extent that the ***exculpation*** provision improperly extended to certain bankruptcy participants other than Highland, the Committee and its members, and the Independent Directors and "revers[ing] and strik[ing] the few unlawful parts

[100] On appeal, the appellant funds ("Funds"), whom this court found to be "owned and/or controlled" by Dondero despite their purported independence, also asked the Fifth Circuit to vacate this court's factual finding "because it threatens the Funds' compliance with federal law and damages their reputations and values" and because "[a]ccording to the Funds, the characterization is unfair, as *they* are not litigious like Dondero and are completely independent from him." *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.)*, 48 F.4th at 434. Applying the "clear error" standard of review, the Fifth Circuit "le[ft] the bankruptcy court's factual finding undisturbed" because "nothing in this record leaves us with a firm and definite conviction that the bankruptcy court made a mistake in finding that the Funds are 'owned and/or controlled by [Dondero]." *Id.* at 434-35.

[101] *See supra* note 4. The Fifth Circuit replaced its initial opinion with its final opinion a few days after certain appellants had filed a short (four-and-one-half pages) motion for rehearing (the "Motion for Rehearing") on September 2, 2022. The movants had asked the Fifth Circuit to "narrowly amend the [initial] Opinion in order to confirm the Court's holding that the impermissibly exculpated parties are similarly struck from the protections of the injunction and gatekeeper provisions of the plan (in other words, that such parties cannot constitute 'Protected Parties')." In the final Fifth Circuit opinion, same as the initial Fifth Circuit opinion, the Fifth Circuit stated that, with regard to the Confirmation Order, the panel would "reverse only insofar as the plan exculpates certain non-debtors in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 524(e), strike those few parties from the plan's exculpation, and affirm on all remaining grounds." *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 424. No findings, discussion, or rulings regarding the injunction and gatekeeper provisions that were in the initial Fifth Circuit opinion were disturbed.

of the Plan's ***exculpation provision***."[102] The Fifth Circuit then remanded to the Bankruptcy Court "for further proceedings in accordance with the opinion."[103]

In the course of analyzing the Protection Provisions under the Plan, the Fifth Circuit noted that the protection provisions in the January and July 2020 Orders appointing the Independent Directors and Seery as CEO and CRO of Highland were *res judicata* and that "*those* orders have the effect of exculpating the Independent Directors and Seery in his executive capacities" such that "[d]espite removal from the exculpation provision in the confirmation order, the Independent Directors' agents, advisors, and employees, as well as Seery in his official capacities are all exculpated to the extent provided in the January and July 2020 Orders."[104]

The Reorganized Debtor filed a motion in the bankruptcy court to conform the plan to the Fifth Circuit's mandate, proposing that only one change was needed to make the Plan compliant with the Fifth Circuit's ruling: narrow the defined term for "Exculpated Parties" to read as follows:

> "Exculpated Parties" means, collectively, (i) the Debtor, (ii) the Independent Directors, (iii) the Committee, and (iv) members of the Committee (in their official capacities).

The Reorganized Debtor proposed that this one simple revision of this defined term removed the exculpations deemed by the Fifth Circuit to violate section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, and that no other changes would be required to conform the Plan and Confirmation Order to the Fifth Circuit's mandate. Some of the Dondero-related entities objected to the motion to conform, arguing that the Fifth Circuit's ruling required more surgery on the Plan than simply narrowing the defined term "Exculpated Parties." On February 27, 2023, this court entered its order granting

[102] *Id.* at 435.

[103] *Id.* at 440. The Fifth Circuit's docket reflects that it issued its Judgment and mandate on September 12, 2022.

[104] *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 438 n.15. The Fifth Circuit stated, "To the extent Appellants seek to roll back the protections in the bankruptcy court's January 2020 and July 2020 orders (which is not clear from their briefing), such a collateral attack is precluded." *Id.*

Highland's motion to conform the Plan, ordering that one change be made to the Plan – revising the definition of "Exculpated Parties" – and no more.[105] The objecting parties' direct appeal of this order has been certified to the Fifth Circuit and is one of the numerous currently active appeals by Dondero-related parties pending in the Fifth Circuit.

E. HMIT's Motion for Leave

HMIT filed its emergency Motion for Leave on March 28, 2023, which, with attachments, as first filed, was 387 pages in length, including an initial proposed complaint ("Initial Proposed Complaint") and two sworn declarations of Dondero that were attached as "objective evidence" in "support[ ]" of the Motion for Leave,[106] and with it, an application for an emergency setting on the hearing on the Motion to Leave. On April 23, 2023, HMIT filed a pleading entitled a "supplement" to its Motion to Leave ("Supplement"),[107] to which it attached a revised proposed verified complaint ("Proposed Complaint")[108] as Exhibit 1-A to the Motion for Leave and stated that "[t]he Supplement is not intended to amend or supersede the [Motion for Leave]; rather, it is intended as a supplement to address procedural matters and to bring forth additional facts that further confirm the appropriateness of the derivative action."[109] The HMIT Motion for Leave was later amended to eliminate the Dondero Declarations and references to the same (but not the underlying allegations that were supposedly supported by the Dondero Declarations).[110]

[105] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3672.

[106] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3699.

[107] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760.

[108] *See supra* note 5.

[109] Supplement ¶ 1.

[110] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3815 and 3816. Both of these filings had the Initial Proposed Complaint attached as Exhibit 1 to the Motion for Leave.

As earlier noted, HMIT desires leave to sue the Proposed Defendants regarding ***the post-confirmation, pre-Effective Date purchase of allowed unsecured claims***. The Proposed Defendants would be:

> **Seery,** who was a stranger to Highland until approximately four months following the Petition Date when he was brought in as one of the three Independent Directors, and now serves as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and the Trustee of the Claimant Trust (and also was previously Highland's CRO during the case, then CEO, and, also, an Independent Board Member of Highland's general partner during the Highland case). Seery is best understood as the man who took Dondero's place running Highland—per the request of the Committee.
>
> **Claims Purchasers,** who were strangers to Highland until the end of the bankruptcy case. They are identified as Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"); Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), which was a special purpose entity created by Farallon to purchase unsecured claims against Highland; Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"); and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), which was a special purpose entity created by Stonehill to purchase unsecured claims against Highland (collectively, the "Claims Purchasers"). The Claims Purchasers purchased $240 million face value of already-allowed unsecured claims post-confirmation and pre-Effective Date in the spring of 2021 and another $125 million face value of already-allowed unsecured claims in August 2021. Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) notices—giving notice of same—were filed on the bankruptcy clerk's docket regarding these purchases. The claims had previously been held by the creditors known as the Crusader Redeemer Committee, Acis Capital, HarbourVest, and UBS (three of these four creditors formerly served on the Committee during the Highland bankruptcy case).
>
> **John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10**, which are described to be "currently unknown individuals or business entities who may be identified in discovery as involved in the wrongful transactions at issue."
>
> **Highland,** as a nominal defendant. HMIT added Highland as a nominal defendant in the Revised Proposed Complaint attached to the Supplement.
>
> **Claimant Trust**, as a nominal defendant. HMIT added the Claimant Trust as a nominal defendant in the Revised Proposed Complaint attached to the Supplement.

The proposed plaintiffs would be:

> **HMIT,** which, again, was the largest equity holder in Highland and held a 99.5% limited partnership interest (specifically, Class B/C limited partnership interests). HMIT is the holder of a Class 10 interest under the Plan, pursuant to which HMIT's limited partnership interest in Highland was extinguished as of the Effective Date in exchange for a pro rata share of a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust.

Highland, as a nominal party. HMIT wishes to bring its complaint on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor.

Claimant Trust, as a nominal party. HMIT wishes to bring its complaint on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

In the Proposed Complaint, HMIT asserts the following six counts: Count I (against Seery) for breach of fiduciary duties; Count II (against the Claims Purchasers and John Doe Defendants) for knowing participation in breach of fiduciary duties; Count III (against all Proposed Defendants) for conspiracy; Count IV (against Muck and Jessup) for equitable disallowance of their claims; Count V (against all Proposed Defendants) for unjust enrichment and constructive trust; and Count VI (against all Proposed Defendants) for declaratory relief.[111] The gist of the Proposed Complaint is as follows. HMIT asserts that something seems amiss regarding the post-confirmation/pre-Effective Date purchase of claims by the Claims Purchasers. Actually, more bluntly, HMIT asserts that "wrongful conduct occurred" and "improper trades" were made.[112] HMIT believes the Claims Purchasers paid around $160 million for the $365 million face amount of claims they purchased. HMIT believes that this amount was too high for any rational claim purchaser (particularly hedge funds who expect high returns) to have paid for the claims—based on Highland's Disclosure Statement and Plan projections regarding the projected distributions under the Plan to holders of allowed unsecured claims. And, of course, Dondero purports to have concluded from the three phone conversations he had with representatives of one of the Claims Purchasers that they did no due diligence before purchasing the claims. Therefore, HMIT surmises, Seery must have given these Claims Purchasers MNPI regarding Highland that convinced them that it was to their economic advantage to purchase the claims. In particular, HMIT surmises Seery must have shared

[111] In the Initial Proposed Complaint, HMIT proposed to bring claims against the various Proposed Defendants in seven counts, including a count for fraud by misrepresentation and material nondisclosure against all Proposed Defendants. In the Proposed Complaint, HMIT abandons its claim for fraud by misrepresentation and material nondisclosure.

[112] Motion for Leave, 7.

MNPI regarding the likely imminent sale of MGM, in which Highland had, directly and indirectly, substantial holdings. As noted earlier, MGM was ultimately purchased by Amazon after a sale process that had been quite publicly discussed in media reports for several months and that was officially announced to the public in late May 2021 (just a few weeks after the Claims Purchasers purchased some of their claims, but a few months ***before*** certain of their claims—the UBS claims—were purchased).[113] In summary, while the Proposed Complaint is lengthy and at times hard to follow, it boils down to allegations that: (a) Seery filed (or caused to be filed) deflated, pessimistic, misleading projections regarding the value of the Debtor's estate in connection with the Plan, (b) then induced very sophisticated unsecured creditors to discount and sell their claims to the likewise very sophisticated Claims Purchasers, (c) which Claims Purchasers are allegedly friendly with Seery, and are now happily approving Seery's allegedly excessive compensation demands post-Effective Date (resulting in less money in the pot to pay off the creditor body in full, and, thus, a diminished likelihood that HMIT will realize any recovery on its contingent Class 10 interest). HMIT argues that Seery should be required to disgorge his compensation. It appears that HMIT also seeks other damages in the form of equitable disallowance of the Claims Purchasers' claims and disgorgement of distributions on account of those claims, the imposition of a constructive trust over all disgorged funds, and declaratory relief.

HMIT claims that, in seeking to file the Proposed Complaint, it is seeking to protect the rights and interests of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and "innocent stakeholders" who were allegedly injured by Seery's and the Claims Purchasers' alleged conspiratorial and

[113] The MGM-Amazon deal was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for approximately $6.1 billion, net of cash acquired, plus approximately $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid. Credible testimony from Seery at the June 8 Hearing revealed that Highland and entities it controlled tendered their MGM holdings in connection with the Amazon transaction (they did not sell their holdings while the MGM-Amazon deal was under discussion and/or not made public).

fraudulent scheme to line Seery's pockets with excessive compensation for his role as Claimant Trustee. In its Motion for Leave, HMIT states that "[t]he attached Adversary Proceeding alleges claims which are substantially more than 'colorable' based upon plausible allegations that the Proposed Defendants, acting in concert, perpetrated a fraud, including a fraud upon innocent stakeholders, as well as breaches of fiduciary duties and knowing participation in (or aiding or abetting) breaches of fiduciary duty."[114]

F. Is HMIT Really Dondero by Another Name?

The Proposed Defendants argue that HMIT's Motion for Leave is nothing more than a continuation of the harassing and bad-faith litigation by Dondero and his related entities that the Gatekeeper Provisions were intended to prevent and, thus, this is one of multiple reasons that the Motion for Leave should be denied.

To be clear, HMIT asserts that it is controlled by Mark Patrick ("Patrick"), who has been HMIT's administrator since August 2022. Patrick asserts that he is not influenced or controlled by Dondero, in general, and specifically not in its efforts to pursue the Proposed Claims against Seery and the Claims Purchasers. However, the testimony elicited at the June 8 Hearing—the hearing at which HMIT had the burden of showing the court that its Proposed Claims were "colorable" such that it should be allowed to pursue them through the filing of the Proposed Complaint—paints a different picture. Somewhat tellingly, HMIT chose not to call Patrick—allegedly HMIT's only representative and control person—as a witness in support of its Motion for Leave. Rather, Dondero was HMIT's first witness called in support of its motion, and the first

[114] *See* Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3816) ¶ 3. HMIT notes, in a footnote 6, that "Neither this Motion nor the proposed Adversary Complaint seeks to challenge the Court's Orders or the Plan. In addition, neither this Motion nor the proposed Adversary Complaint seeks to redistribute the assets of the Claimant Trust in a manner that would adversely impact innocent creditors. Rather, the proposed Adversary Proceeding seeks to benefit all innocent stakeholders while working within the terms and provisions of the Plan, as well as the Claimant Trust Agreement."

questions on direct from HMIT's counsel were aimed at establishing that Dondero was not behind the filing of the Motion for Leave and the pursuit of the Proposed Claims.[115] Dondero testified that he did not (i) "have any current official position" with HMIT, (ii) "attempt to exercise [control] on the business affairs of [HMIT]," (iii) "have any official legal relationship with [HMIT] where [he] can attempt to exercise either direct or indirect control over [HMIT]," or (iv) "participate in the decision of whether or not to file the proceedings that are currently pending before Judge Jernigan."[116] After HMIT rested, Highland and the Claimant Trust called Patrick as a witness, and he testified that he was the administrator of HMIT, that HMIT does not have any employees, operations, or revenues, and, when asked if HMIT owned any assets, Patrick testified, with not a great deal of certainty, that "it's my understanding it has a contingent beneficiary interest in the Claimants [sic] Trust" and that is the only asset HMIT has.[117] Patrick testified that HMIT did not owe any money to Dondero personally, but acknowledged that in 2015, HMIT had issued a secured promissory note in favor of Dondero's family trust, Dugaboy, in the amount of approximately $62.6 million (the "Dugaboy Note") in exchange for Dugaboy transferring a portion of its limited partner interests in Highland to HMIT; the Dugaboy Note was secured in part by the Highland limited partnership interests purchased from Dugaboy.[118] Patrick admitted that, if HMIT's Class 10 interest has no value, HMIT would have no ability to pay the Dugaboy Note.[119] He further testified that neither he nor any representative of HMIT had ever spoken with any representative of Farallon or Stonehill, that he had no personal knowledge about any *quid pro quo*, the amount of due diligence Farallon or Stonehill conducted prior to buying their claims, or the terms of

[115] *See* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 113:10-25.

[116] *Id.*

[117] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 307:7-308:2.

[118] *Id.*, 303:11-305:1; Highland Ex. 51, HMIT's $62,657,647.27 *Secured Promissory Note* dated December 24, 2015, in favor of Dugaboy.

[119] *Id.*, 308:3-16.

Seery's compensation package (until the terms were disclosed to them in opposition to the Motion for Leave).[120] Patrick admitted that Dugaboy was paying HMIT's attorneys' fees pursuant to a settlement agreement between HMIT and Dugaboy.[121]

On cross-examination by HMIT's counsel, Patrick further testified that HMIT has not filed any litigation, as plaintiff, other than its efforts to be a plaintiff in the Motion for Leave and its action as a petitioner in the Texas Rule 202 proceeding filed earlier in 2023 in the Texas state court.[122] HMIT's counsel argued that the point of this questioning was that "they're just trying to draw Dondero into this and – this vexatious litigant argument, and we're just developing the fact that obviously Hunter Mountain has only filed – attempting to file this action and a Rule 202 proceeding.[123] But, Dondero and HMIT's counsel referred during the June 8 Hearing to the First Rule 202 Petition (where Dondero was the petitioner) and the Second Rule 202 Petition (where HMIT was the petitioner) as "our" Rule 202 petitions, and also to the numerous attempts at getting the discovery (that Dondero had warned Linn was coming) in the collective. For example, in objecting to the admission of Highland's Exhibit 10 – the Texas state court order denying and dismissing the Second Rule 202 Petition – on the basis of relevance, HMIT's counsel referred to the order as "an order denying ***our second"*** Rule 202 Petition.[124] And, Dondero testified that his warning to Linn in May 2021 that "discovery was coming" was "my response to I knew they had traded on material nonpublic information" and that "I thought it would be a lot easier to get

[120] *Id.*, 308:18-312:12. This testimony from Patrick came after HMIT's counsel objection to counsel's line of questioning regarding Patrick's personal knowledge of the facts supporting the allegations in the Proposed Complaint on the basis that he was invading the attorney work product privilege, which was overruled by this court; HMIT's counsel argued (311:4-19) that the line of questioning was an "invasion of attorney work product . . . [b]ecause they might – he would have knowledge from the efforts and investigation through attorneys in the case."

[121] *Id.*, 312:24-313:18.

[122] *Id.*, 315:3-9.

[123] *Id.*, 316:6-11.

[124] *Id.*, 58:11-13. The court overruled HMIT's relevance objection and admitted Highland's Exhibit 10 into evidence. *Id.*, 58:14-15.

discovery on a situation like this than it has been for the last two years" and that "***we've*** been trying for two years to get . . . discovery."[125]

Dondero's use of an entity over which he exerts influence and control to pursue his own agenda in the bankruptcy case is not new. Rather, this has been part of Dondero's *modus operandi* since the "nasty breakup" between Dondero and Highland that culminated with Dondero's ouster in October 2020, whereby Dondero, after not getting his way in the bankruptcy court, continued to lob objections and create obstacles to Highland's implementation of the Plan through entities he owns or controls. As noted above, the Fifth Circuit specifically upheld this court's finding in the Confirmation Order that Dondero owned or controlled the various entities that had objected to confirmation of the Plan and appealed the Confirmation Order, where the Dondero-related appellants made similar protestations that they are not owned or controlled by Dondero and asked the Fifth Circuit to vacate this court's factual finding because, among other reasons, "[a]ccording to the Funds, the characterization is unfair, as *they* are not litigious like Dondero and are completely independent from him."[126] Based on the totality of the evidence in this proceeding, the court finds that, contrary to the protestations of HMIT's counsel and Patrick otherwise, Dondero is the driving force behind HMIT's Motion for Leave and the Proposed Complaint. The Motion for Leave is just one more attempt by Dondero to press his conspiracy theory that he has pressed for over two years now, unsuccessfully, in Texas state court through Rule 202 proceedings, with the Texas State Securities Board, and with the United States Trustee's office.

[125] *Id.*, 191:5-25.

[126] *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 434-435.

G. Opposition to Motion for Leave: Arguing No Standing and No "Colorable" Claims

Highland, the Claimant Trust, and Seery (together, the "Highland Parties") filed a joint opposition ("Joint Opposition") to HMIT's Motion for Leave on May 11, 2023.[127] The Claims Purchasers filed a separate objection ("Claims Purchasers' Objection") to the Motion for Leave on May 11, 2023, as well.[128] In the Joint Opposition, the Highland Parties urge the court to deny HMIT leave to pursue the Proposed Claims because, as a threshold matter, HMIT does not have standing to bring them, directly or derivatively against the Proposed Defendants. They argue, in the alternative, that the Motion for Leave should be denied even if HMIT had standing to pursue the Proposed Claims because none of the Proposed Claims are "colorable" claims as that term is used in the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan (and Gatekeeper Orders).[129]

The Claims Purchasers likewise argue that HMIT lacks standing to complain about claims trading in the bankruptcy which occurred between sophisticated Claims Purchasers and sophisticated sellers ("Claims Sellers"), represented by skilled bankruptcy and transactional counsel. Moreover, they argue HMIT cannot show that it or the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust were injured by the claims trading at issue because the Purchased Claims had already been adjudicated as allowed claims in the bankruptcy case—thus, distributions under the Plan on account of the Purchased Claims remain the same, the only difference being who holds the claims. Moreover, even if HMIT could succeed in equitably subordinating the validly transferred ***allowed*** claims, HMIT would still be in the same position it is today: the holder of a

[127] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3783. Highland, the Claimant Trust, and Seery also filed on May 11 a *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* ("Morris Declaration") that attached 44 Exhibits in support of the Joint Opposition. Bankr. Dkt. No. 3784.

[128] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3780.

[129] *See* Joint Opposition ¶ 139 ("Because HMIT lacks standing, this Court need not reach the merits of HMIT's proposed Adversary Complaint. As a matter of judicial economy, however, the Highland Parties respectfully request that this Court address the lack of merit as an alternative basis to deny the Motion.").

contingent, speculative Class 10 interest that would only be paid after payment, in full, with interest, of all creditors under the Plan. The Claims Purchasers argue in the alternative that the Proposed Claims are not "colorable."

Finally, the Proposed Defendants argue that the standard of review for assessing whether the Proposed Claims are "colorable" (as such term is used in the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeping Orders) is a standard that is a higher than the "plausibility" standard applied to Rule 12(b)(6). They argue that HMIT should be required to meet a higher bar with respect to colorability that includes making a *prima facie* showing that the Proposed Claims have merit (and/or are not without foundation) which requires HMIT to do more than meet the liberal notice-pleading standards.

H. HMIT's Reply to the Proposed Defendants' Opposition to the Motion for Leave

In its reply brief ("Reply"), filed by HMIT on May 18, 2023,[130] it argues that it has constitutional standing as an "aggrieved party" to bring the Proposed Claims on behalf of itself.[131] HMIT also argues that it has standing under Delaware Trust law to bring a derivative action on behalf of the Claimant Trust and that it not only has standing to bring the Proposed Claims derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor under the Plan, but it is the best party to bring the claims.[132] Finally, HMIT maintains that the standard of review that the bankruptcy court should apply in assessing the "colorability" of the Proposed Claims is no greater than the standard of review applied to motions to dismiss under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6), which would require the bankruptcy court to look only to the "four corners" of the Proposed Complaint

[130] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3785.

[131] *See* Reply ¶ 7.

[132] See, Reply ¶ 23 n.5, where HMIT argues "The nature of this injury, in addition to Seery's influence over the Claimant Trust, and the lack of prior action by the Claimant Trust to pursue the claims HMIT seeks to pursue derivatively, among other things, demonstrate that HMIT is not only a proper party to assert its derivative claims – but the best party to do so."

and "not weigh extraneous evidence,"[133] take all allegations as true, and view all allegations and inferences in a light most favorable to HMIT. As discussed in greater length below, HMIT argues that, under this standard, the bankruptcy court should not consider evidence in making its determination as to whether the Proposed Complaint presents "colorable" claims.

I. Litigation within the Litigation: The Pre- June 8 Hearing Skirmishes

Suffice it to say there was significant activity before the Motion for Leave actually was presented at the June 8 hearing. HMIT sought an emergency hearing on its Motion for Leave (wanting a hearing on three days' notice). When the bankruptcy court denied an emergency hearing, HMIT unsuccessfully pursued an interlocutory appeal of the denial of an emergency hearing to the district court. HMIT then petitioned for a writ of mandamus at the Fifth Circuit regarding the emergency hearing denial, which was denied by the Fifth Circuit on April 12, 2023.

Next, there were multiple pleadings and hearings regarding ***what kind of hearing*** the bankruptcy court should or should not hold on the Motion for Leave—particularly focusing on whether or not it would be an evidentiary hearing.[134] The resolution of this issue turned on what standard of review the court should apply in exercising its gatekeeping function and determining the colorability of the Proposed Claims. HMIT (although it had submitted two declarations of Dondero with its original Motion for Leave and approximately 350 pages of total evidentiary support) was adamant that there should be no evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, arguing that the standard for review should be the plausibility standard under Rule 12(b)(6)

[133] *See* Reply ¶ 47.

[134] Highland, joined by Seery and the Claims Purchasers, had filed a motion asking the bankruptcy court to set a briefing schedule on the Motion for Leave and to schedule a status conference, indicating that Highland's proposed timetable for same was opposed by HMIT. HMIT subsequently filed a response unopposed to a briefing schedule and status conference, but, before the status conference, HMIT filed a brief, stating it was opposed to there being any evidence at the ultimate hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave—arguing the bankruptcy court did not need evidence to exercise its gatekeeping function and determine if HMIT has a "colorable" claim. Rather, the court need only engage in a Rule 12(b)(6)-type plausibility analysis.

motions to dismiss such that "the threshold inquiry is very, very low. Evidence is not allowed. . . . [S]imilar to a 12(b)(6) inquiry, [the court] is limited to the four corners of the principal pleading – in this case, the complaint, or now the revised complaint."[135] Counsel for the Proposed Defendants argued that the standard of review for colorability here, in the specific context of the court exercising its gatekeeping function under the Plan, is more akin to the standards applied under the Supreme Court's *Barton Doctrine*[136] pursuant to which that the bankruptcy court must apply a higher standard than the 12(b)(6) standard, including the consideration of evidence at the hearing on the motion for leave; if the standard of review presents no greater hurdle to the movant than the 12(b)(6) standard applied to every plaintiff in every case, then the gatekeeping provisions mean nothing and do nothing to protect the parties from the harassing, bad-faith litigation they were put in place to prevent.[137] On May 22, 2023, after receipt of post-hearing briefing on the issue, the court entered an order stating that "the court has determined that there may be mixed questions of fact and law implicated by the Motion for Leave" and "[t]herefore, the parties will be permitted to present evidence (including witness testimony) at the June 8, 2023 hearing [on the Motion to Leave] if they so choose."

Two days later, HMIT filed an emergency motion for expedited discovery or alternatively for continuance of the June 8, 2023 hearing, seeking expedited depositions of corporate

[135] Transcript of April 24, 2023 Status Conference, Bankr. Dkt. No. 3765 ("April 24 Transcript"), 14:6-11.

[136] The *Barton Doctrine* was established in the 19th century Supreme Court case of *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881), and states that a party wishing to sue a court-appointed trustee or receiver must first obtain leave of the appointing court by making a *prima facie* case that the claim it wishes to bring is not without foundation.

[137] *See* April 24 Transcript, 36:24-37:4 ("[W]e're exactly today where the Court had predicted in entering [the Confirmation Order], that the costs and distraction of this litigation are substantial. And if all we're doing is replicating a 12(b)(6) hearing on a motion for leave, we're actually not doing anything to reduce, as the Court made clear, the burdens, distractions, of litigation."); 37:5-13 ("The Fifth Circuit likewise cited *Barton* in its order affirming the confirmation order. Specifically, it also explained that the provisions, these gatekeeper provisions requiring advance approval were meant to 'screen and prevent bad-faith litigation.' Well that – if that means only what the Plaintiff[ ] say[s] it does, then it really doesn't do anything at all to screen. There's no gatekeeping because their version of what that means is always policed under 12(b)(6) standards.").

representatives of the Claims Purchasers and of Seery and production of documents pursuant to deposition notices and subpoenas duces tecum that HMIT had attached to the motion. On May 26, 2023, this court held yet another status conference. Following the status conference, the court granted in part and denied in part HMIT's request for expedited discovery by ordering only Seery and Dondero to be made available for depositions prior to the June 8 Hearing. The court reached what seemed like appropriate middle ground by allowing the deposition of Seery and allowing the other parties to depose Dondero (for whom sworn declarations had been submitted), but the court was not going to allow any more discovery (i.e., of the Claims Purchasers) at so late an hour. The court was aware that HMIT and Dondero had been seeking discovery relating to the very claims trades that are the subject of the Revised Proposed Complaint from the Claims Purchasers in Texas state court "Rule 202" proceedings for approximately two years, where their attempts were rebuffed.

Approximately 60 hours before the June 8 Hearing, HMIT filed its Witness and Exhibit List disclosing for the first time two potential expert witnesses (along with biographical information and a disclosure regarding the subject matter of their likely testimony). Highland, the Claimant Trust, and Seery filed a joint motion to exclude the expert testimony and documents ("Motion to Exclude"), which the court ultimately granted in a separate order.

During the full-day June 8 Hearing on the Motion to Leave, the court admitted over 50 HMIT exhibits and over 30 Highland/Claimant Trust exhibits. The court heard testimony from HMIT's witnesses Dondero and Seery (as an adverse witness) and from the Highland Parties' witness Mark Patrick, the administrator of HMIT since August 2022 (as an adverse witness). The bankruptcy court allowed HMIT to make a running objection to all evidence—as it continued to argue that evidence was not appropriate.

III. LEGAL ANALYSIS

In determining whether HMIT should be granted leave, pursuant to the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan and the court's prior Gatekeeper Orders, to pursue the Proposed Claims, the court must address the issue of whether HMIT would have ***standing*** to bring the Proposed Claims in the first instance. If so, the next question is whether the Proposed Claims are "***colorable***." But prior to getting into the weeds on ***standing*** and "***colorability,***" some general discussion regarding the topic of claims trading in the bankruptcy world seems appropriate, given that HMIT's Proposed Claims are based, in large part, on allegations of ***improper*** claims trading.

A. Claims Trading in the Context of Bankruptcy Cases—Can It Be Tortious or Otherwise Actionable?

As noted, at the crux of HMIT's desired lawsuit is what this court will refer to as "claims trading activity" that occurred shortly after the Plan was confirmed, but before the Plan went effective. HMIT believes that the claims trading activity gave rise to various torts: breach of fiduciary duty on the part of Seery; knowing participation in breach of fiduciary duty by the other Proposed Defendants; and conspiracy by all Defendants. HMIT also believes that the following remedies should be imposed: equitable disallowance of the Purchased Claims; disgorgement of the alleged profits the Claims Purchasers made on their purchases; and disgorgement of all Seery's compensation received since the beginning of his "collusion" with the other Defendants. Without a doubt, the Motion for Leave and Proposed Complaint revolve almost entirely around the claims trading activity.

This begs the question: ***When (or under what circumstances) might claims trading activity during a bankruptcy case give rise to a cause of action that either the bankruptcy estate or an economic stakeholder in the case might have standing to bring?*** Here, the claims trading

wasn't even "during a bankruptcy case" really—it was post-confirmation and pre-effective date, and it happened to be: (a) after mediation of the claims, (b) after Rule 9019 settlement motions, (c) after objections by Dondero and certain of his family trusts were lodged, (d) after evidentiary hearings, and (e) after orders were ultimately entered ***allowing*** the claims (and in most cases, such orders were appealed). The further crux of HMIT's desired lawsuit is that Seery allegedly "wrongfully facilitated and promoted the sale of large unsecured creditor claims to his close business allies and friends" by sharing ***material non-public information*** to them regarding the potential value of the claims (i.e., the potential value of the bankruptcy estate), and this is what made the claims trading activity particularly pernicious. The alleged sharing of MNPI allegedly caused the Claims Purchasers to purchase their claims without doing any due diligence and with knowledge that the claims would be worth much more than the Plan's "pessimistic" projections might have suggested, and also allowed Seery to plant friendly allies into the creditor constituency (and on the post-confirmation CTOB) that would "rubber stamp" his generous compensation. This is all referred to as "not arm's-length" and "collusive." Notably, the MNPI mostly pertained to a likely future acquisition of MGM by Amazon (which transaction, indeed, occurred in 2022, after being publicly announced in Spring of 2021); as noted earlier, Highland owned, directly and indirectly, common stock in MGM. Also notably, there had been rumors and media attention regarding a potential sale of MGM for many months.[138] In summary, to be clear, HMIT's desired lawsuit is laced with a theme of "insider trading"—although this isn't a situation of securities trading *per se* (i.e., the unsecured Purchased Claims were not securities), and, as noted earlier, the Texas State Securities Board has not seen fit to investigate the claims trading activity.

So, preliminarily, is claims trading in bankruptcy sinister *per se*? The answer is no.

[138] *E.g.,* Benjamin Mullin, *MGM Holdings, Studio Behind 'James Bond,' Explores a Sale,* THE WALL STREET JOURNAL (Dec. 21, 2020, 6:38 p.m.).

The activity of investing in distressed debt (which frequently occurs during a bankruptcy case—sometimes referred to as "claims trading") is ubiquitous and, indeed, has been so for a very long time. As noted by one scholar:

> The creation of a market in bankruptcy claims is the single most important development in the bankruptcy world since the Bankruptcy Code's enactment in 1978. [Citations omitted.] Claims trading has revolutionized bankruptcy by making it a much more market-driven process. [Citations omitted.] . . . The development of a robust market for all types of claims against debtors has changed the cast of characters involved in bankruptcies. In addition to long-standing relational creditors, like trade creditors or a single senior secured bank or bank group, bankruptcy cases now involve professional distressed debt investors, whose interests and behavior are often quite different than traditional relational counterparty creditors.

Adam J. Levitin, *Bankruptcy* Markets*: Making Sense of Claims Trading*, 4 BROOK. J. CORP. FIN. & COM. L. 64, 65 (2010) (hereinafter "*Bankruptcy Markets*").[139]

As a pure policy matter, some practitioners have bemoaned this claims trading phenomenon, suggesting that "distressed debt traders may sacrifice the long-term viability of a debtor for the ability to realize substantial and quick returns on their investments."[140] Others suggest that claims trading in bankruptcy is beneficial, in that it allows creditors of a debtor an early exit from a potentially long bankruptcy case, enabling them to save expense and administrative hassles, realize immediate liquidity on their claims (albeit discounted), and may

[139] *See also* Aaron Hammer & Michael Brandess, *Claims Trading: The Wild West of Chapter 11s*, AM. BANKR. INST. JOURNAL 62 (Jul./Aug. 2010); Chaim Fortgang & Thomas Mayer, *Trading Claims and Taking Control of Corporations in Chapter 11,* 12 CARDOZO L. REV. 1, 25 (1990) (noting that "the first recorded instance of American fiduciaries trading claims against insolvent debtors predates all federal bankruptcy laws and goes back to 1790" when the original 13 colonies were insolvent, owing tremendous amounts of debt to various parties in connection with the Revolutionary War; early American investors purchased these debts for approximately 25% of their par value, hoping the claims would be paid at face value by the American government).

[140] Harvey R. Miller, *Chapter 11 Reorganization Cases and the Delaware Myth*, 55 VAND. L. REV. 1987, 2016 (2002). *See also* Harvey R. Miller & Shai Y. Waisman, *Does Chapter 11 Reorganization Remain a Viable Option for Distressed Businesses for the Twenty-First Century?*, 78 AM. BANKR. L.J. 153 (2004); Harvey R. Miller & Shai Y. Waisman, *Is Chapter 11 Bankrupt?*, 47 B.C. L. REV. 129 (2005).

even permit them to take advantage of a tax loss on their own desired timetable.[141] On the flipside, "[c]aims trading permits an entrance to the bankruptcy process for those investors who want to take the time and effort to monitor the debtor and contribute expertise to the reorganization process."[142]

So, what are the "rules of the road" here? What does the Bankruptcy Code dictate regarding claims trading? The answer is nothing. The Bankruptcy Code itself has no provisions whatsoever regarding claims trading. The only thing resembling any regulation of claims trading during a bankruptcy case is found at Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3001(e)—the current version of which went into effect in 1991—and it imposes extremely light regulation—if it could even be called that. This rule requires, in pertinent part (at subsection (2)), that "[i]f a claim other than one based on a publicly traded note, bond, or debenture" is traded during the case after a proof of claim is filed, notice/evidence of that trade must be filed with the bankruptcy clerk by the transferee. The transferor shall then be notified and given 21 days to object. If there is an objection, the bankruptcy court will hold a hearing regarding whether a transfer, in fact, took place. If there is no objection, nothing further needs to happen, and the transferee will be considered substituted for the transferor.

There are several things noteworthy about Rule 3001(e)(2). First, the only party given the opportunity to object is the ***transferor*** of the claim (presumably, in the situation of a dispute regarding whether there was truly an agreement regarding the transfer of the claim). Second, there is no need for a bankruptcy court order approving the transfer (except in the event of an objection

[141] *See Bankruptcy Markets*, at 70. *See also In re Kreisler,* 546 F.3d 863, 864 (7th Cir. 2008) ("Claims trading allows creditors to opt out of the bankruptcy system, trading an uncertain future payment for an immediate one, so long as they can find a purchaser.").

[142] *Bankruptcy Markets* at 70 (citing, among other authorities, Edith S. Hotchkiss & Robert M. Mooradian, *Vulture Investors and the Market for Control of Distressed Firms*, 43 J. FIN. ECON. 401, 401 (1997) (finding that "vulture investors add value by disciplining managers of distressed firms").

by the alleged transferor). Third, the ***economic consideration paid need not be disclosed to the court or anyone***. Fourth, there is no requirement or definition of timeliness. Finally, it explicitly does not apply with regard to publicly traded debt. This, alone, means that many claims trades are not even reported in a bankruptcy case. But it is not just publicly traded debt that will not be reflected with a Rule 3001(e) filing. For example, bank debt, in modern times, is often syndicated (i.e., fragmented into many beneficial holders of portions of the debt) and only the administrative agent for the syndicate (or the "lead bank") will file a proof of claim in the bankruptcy—thus, as the syndicated interests (participations) change hands, and they frequently do, there typically will not be a Rule 3001(e) notice filed.[143] To be clear here, this syndication-of-bank-debt fact, along with the fact that there are financial products whereby bank debt might be carved up into economic interests separate and apart from legal title to the loan, means there are many situations in which trading of claims during a bankruptcy case is not necessarily transparent or, for that matter, policed by the bankruptcy court. This is the world of modern bankruptcy. Most of the claims trading that gets reported through a Rule 3001(e) notice is the trading of small vendor claims. And this is all regarded as private sale transactions for the most part.[144]

Suffice it to say that there is not a wealth of case law dealing with claims trading in a bankruptcy context. Perhaps this is not surprising, since it is not prohibited and ***is mostly a matter of private contract between buyer and seller***. The case law that does exist seems to arise in situations of perceived bad faith of a purchaser—for example, when there was an attempt to control voting and/or ultimate control of the debtor through the plan process (not always problematic, but

[143] Anne Marrs Huber & Thomas H. Young, *The Trading of Bank Debt in and Out of Chapter 11*, 15 J. BANKR. L. & PRAC. 1, 1, 3 (2006).

[144] Note that Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) was very different before 1991. Between 1983-1991, the rule required that parties transferring claims inform the court that a transfer of claims was taking place and also disclose the consideration paid for the transferred claims. A hearing would take place prior to the execution of a trade. Judicial involvement was required and resulted in judicial scrutiny of transactions—something that simply does not exist today.

there are outlier cases where this was found to cross a line and result in consequences such as disallowing votes on a plan or even equitable subordination of a claim).[145] Another type of case that has generated case law is where the purchaser of claims occupied a fiduciary status with the debtor.[146] Still another type of case that has generated case law is where there is an attempt to cleanse claims that might have risks because of a seller's malfeasance, by trading the claim to a new claim holder.[147]

The following is a potpourri of the more notable cases that have addressed claims trading in different contexts. Most of them imposed no adverse consequences on claims traders: *In re Kreisler*, 546 F.3d 863, 864 (7th Cir. 2008) (where a corporation named Garlin, that was owned by the individual chapter 7 debtors' sister and close friend, purchased a $900,000 bank claim for $16,500, and there was no disclosure of Garlin's connections to debtors and no Rule 3001(e)(2) notice was filed, the Seventh Circuit reversed the bankruptcy court's invocation of the doctrine of equitable subordination to the claim, stating: "Equitable subordination is generally appropriate only if a creditor is guilty of misconduct that causes injury to the interests of other creditors;" the Seventh Circuit further stated that it could "put to one side whether the court's finding of inequitable conduct was correct" because even if there was misconduct, it did not harm the other creditors, who were in the same position whether the original creditor or Garlin happened to own the claim; the Seventh Circuit did note that Garlin's decision to purchase the original bank

[145] *In re Applegate Prop. Ltd.,* 133 B.R. 827, 836 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 1991) (designating votes of an affiliate of the debtor that purchased a blocking position to thwart a creditor's plan because it was done in bad faith); *In re Allegheny Int'l, Inc.,* 118 B.R. 282, 289–90 (Bankr. W.D. Pa. 1990) (because of bad faith activities, the court designated votes of a claims purchaser who purchased to get a blocking position on a plan). *But see In re First Humanics Corp.,* 124 B.R. 87, 92 (Bankr. W.D. Mo. 1991) (claims purchased by debtor's former management company to gain standing to file a plan to protect interest of the debtor was in good faith).

[146] *See In re Exec. Office Ctrs., Inc.*, 96 B.R. 642, 649-650 (Bankr. E.D. La. 1988) (and numerous old cites therein).

[147] *Enron Corp. v. Ave. Special Situations Fund II, LP (In re Enron Corp.),* 340 B.R. 180 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2006), *vacated, Enron Corp. v. Springfield Assocs., L.L.C. (In re Enron Corp.),* 379 B.R. 425 (S.D.N.Y 2007); *Enron Corp. v. Ave. Special Situations Fund II, LP (In re Enron Corp.),* 333 B.R. 205, 211 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2005).

creditor's claim might have disadvantaged the other creditors if it interfered with the trustee's own potential settlement with the original bank creditor (note that the trustee argued that she had been negotiating a deal with bank under which bank might have reduced its claims); however, the trustee presented no evidence that any deal with the bank was imminent or even likely; thus, whether such a deal could have been reached was speculation; equitable subordination was therefore improper."); *Viking Assocs., L.L.C. v. Drewes (In re Olson),* 120 F.3d 98, 102 (8th Cir. 1997) (case involved the actions of an entity known as Viking in purchasing all of the unsecured claims against the bankruptcy estate of two chapter 7 debtors, Hugo and Jeraldine Olson; Viking was a related entity, owned by the debtors' children, and purchased $525,000 of unsecured claims for $67,000; while the bankruptcy court had discounted the claims down to the purchase amount and subordinated Viking's discounted claims to the claims of the other unsecured creditors, relying on section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Eighth Circuit held that the bankruptcy court lacked the authority to do this, and, thus, reversed and remanded; the Eighth Circuit noted that in 1991, Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e)(2) was amended "to restrict the bankruptcy court's power to inspect the terms of" claims transfers. *Id.* at 101 (citing *In re SPM Mfg. Corp.,* 984 F.2d 1305, 1314 n. 9 (1st Cir. 1993)); the text of the rule makes clear that the existence of a "dispute" depends upon an objection by the ***transferor***; where there is no objection by the ***transferor***, there is no longer any role for the court); *Citicorp. Venture Capital, Ltd. v. Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (In re Papercraft Corp.),* 160 F.3d 982 (3d Cir. 1998) (large investor who held seat on board of directors of debtor and debtor's parent, and who also had nonpublic information regarding the debtor's value, anonymously purchased 40% of the unsecured claims at a steep discount during the chapter 11 case, and then, having obtained a blocking position for plan voting purposes, proposed a plan to acquire debtor; the claims purchaser's claims were equitably reduced to amount

paid for the claims since investor was a fiduciary who was deemed to have engaged in inequitable conduct); *Figter Ltd. v. Teachers Ins. & Annuity Ass'n of Am. (In re Figter),* 118 F.3d 635 (9th Cir. 1997) (Ninth Circuit affirmed bankruptcy court's ruling that a secured creditor's purchase of 21 out of 34 unsecured claims in the case was in good faith and it would not be prohibited from voting such claims on the debtor's plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1126(e)); *In re Lorraine Castle Apartments Bldg. Corp.,* 145 F.2d 55, 57 & 58 (7th Cir. 1945) (in a case under the old Bankruptcy Act, in which there were more restrictions on claims trading, a debtor and two of its stockholders argued that the claims of purchasers of bonds should be limited to the amounts they paid for them; bankruptcy court special master found, "that, though he did not approve generally the ethics reflected by speculation in such bonds," there was no cause for limitation of the amounts of their claims, pointing out that the persons who had dealt in the bonds were not officials, directors, or stockholders of the corporation and owed no fiduciary duty to the estate or its beneficiaries—rather they were investors or speculators who thought the bonds were selling too cheaply and that they might make a legitimate profit upon them; the district court agreed, as did the Seventh Circuit, noting that "[t]o reduce the participation to the amount paid for securities, in the absence of exceptional circumstances which are not present here, would reduce the value of such bonds to those who have them and want to sell them. This would result in unearned, undeserved profit for the debtor, destroy or impair the sales value of securities by abolishing the profit motive, which inspires purchasers."); *In re Washington Mutual, Inc.*, 461 B.R. 200 (Bankr. Del. 2011), *vacated in part*, 2012 WL 1563880 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 24, 2012) (discussion of an equity committee's potential standing to pursue equitable subordination or equitable disallowance of the claims of certain noteholders who had allegedly traded their claims during the chapter 11

case while having material non-public information; while bankruptcy court originally indicating these were viable tools, court later vacated its ruling on this after a settlement was reached).

Suffice it to say that the courts have, more often than not, been unwilling to impose legal consequences, for an actor's involvement with claims trading. At most, in outlier-type situations during a case, courts have taken steps to disallow claims for voting purposes or to subordinate claims to other unsecured creditors for distribution purposes.[148] But the case at bar does not present facts that are typical of any of the situations in reported cases.

For one thing, unlike in the reported cases this court has located, there ***seems to have been complete symmetry of sophistication among the claim sellers and claim purchasers here—and complete symmetry with HMIT for that matter***. All persons involved are highly sophisticated financial institutions, hedge funds, or private equity funds. No one was a "mom-and-pop" type business or vendor that might be vulnerable to chicanery. The claims ranged from being worth $10's of millions of dollars to $100's of millions of dollars in face value. And, of course, the sellers/transferors of the claims have never shown up, subsequent to the claims trading

[148] Note that, while some cases suggest that outright disallowance of an unsecured claim, in the case of "inequitable conduct" might be permitted (not merely equitable subordination to unsecured creditors)—usually citing to *Pepper v. Litton*, 308 U.S. 295 (1939)—the Fifth Circuit has suggested otherwise. *In re Mobile Steel Co., Inc.,* 563 F.2d 692, 699-700 (5th Cir. 1977) (cleaned up) (noting that "equitable considerations can justify only the subordination of claims, not their disallowance" and also noting that "three conditions must be satisfied before exercise of the power of equitable subordination is appropriate[:] (i) The claimant must have engaged in some type of inequitable conduct[;] (ii) The misconduct must have resulted in injury to the creditors of the bankrupt or conferred an unfair advantage on the claimant[; and] (iii) Equitable subordination of the claim must not be inconsistent with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Act." In *Mobile Steel*, the Fifth Circuit held that the bankruptcy judge exceeded the bounds of his equitable jurisdiction by disallowing a group of claims and also reversed the subordination of certain claims, on the grounds that the bankruptcy court had made clearly erroneous findings regarding alleged inequitable conduct and other necessary facts. *Contrast In re Lothian Oil Inc.,* 650 F.3d 539 (5th Cir. 2011) (involving the question of whether a bankruptcy court may ***recharacterize*** a claim as equity rather than debt; the court held yes, but it has nothing to do with inequitable conduct *per se*; rather section 502(b)'s language that a claim should be allowed unless it is "unenforceable against the debtor and property of the debtor, under any agreement or applicable law...." is the relevant authority; unlike equitable subordination, recharacterization is about looking at the true substance of a transaction not the conduct of a party (if it looks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck—i.e., equity); the court indicated that section 105 is not a basis to recharacterize debt as equity; it's a matter of looking at state law to determine if there is any basis and looking at the nature of the underlying transaction—as either a lending arrangement or equity infusion.

transactions, to complain about anything. Everyone involved here is, essentially, a behemoth and there is literally no sign of innocent creditors getting harmed. Second, the case at bar is unique in that the claims traded here ***had all been allowed after objections, mediation, and Rule 9019 settlements during the bankruptcy case***. Thus, the amounts that would be paid on them were "locked in," so to speak. There was no risk to a hypothetical claims-purchaser of disallowance, offset, or any "claw-back" litigation (or—one might have reasonably assumed—any type of litigation). Third, the terms for distributions on unsecured claims had been established in a confirmed plan (although the claims were purchased before the effective date of the Plan). Thus, there was a degree of certainty regarding return on investment for the Claims Purchasers here that was much higher than if the claims had been purchased early, during, or mid-way through the case.[149] ***This was post-confirmation, pre-effective date claims purchasing.*** Interestingly, all three of these facts might suggest that little due diligence would be undertaken by any hypothetical purchaser. The rules of the road had been set. The court makes this observation because HMIT has suggested there is something highly suspicious about the fact that Farallon allegedly told Dondero that it did no due diligence before purchasing its claims (leading him to conclude that the Claims Purchasers must have purchased their claims based on receiving MNPI from Seery). Not only has there been no colorable evidence suggesting that insider information was shared, but the lack of due diligence in this context does not reasonably seem suspicious. The claims purchases

[149] *See discussion* in BANKRUPTCY MARKETS, at 91:

> Some claims purchasers buy before the bankruptcy petition is filed, some at the beginning of the case, and some towards the end. For example, there are investors who look to purchase at low prices either when a business is failing or early in the bankruptcy and ride through the case until payouts are fairly certain. [Citations omitted.] These investors might be hoping to buy at 30 cents on the dollar and get a payout at 70 cents on the dollar. Perhaps if they waited another six months, the payout would be 74 cents on the dollar, but the additional 4 cents on the dollar for six months might not be a worthwhile return for the time value of the investment. Other investors might not want to assume the risk that exists in the early days of a case when the fate of the debtor is much less certain, but they would gladly purchase at 70 cents on the dollar at the end of the case to get a payout of 74 cents on the dollar six months later.

were almost like passive investments, at this point—there was no risk of a claim objection and there was a confirmed plan, with a lengthy disclosure statement that described not only plan payment terms and projections, but essentially anything that any investor might want to know.

To reiterate, here, HMIT seeks leave to assert the following causes of action:

I. Breach of Fiduciary Duties (Seery)

II. Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciary Duties (Claims Purchasers)

III. Conspiracy (all Proposed Defendants)

IV. Equitable Disallowance (Claims Purchasers)

V. Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust (all Proposed Defendants)

VI. Declaratory Judgment (all Proposed Defendants)

The court struggles to fathom how any of these proposed causes of action or remedies can be applied in the context of: (a) post-confirmation claims trading; (b) where the claims have all been litigated and allowed.

In reflecting on the case law and various Bankruptcy Code provisions, the court can fathom the following hypotheticals in which claims trading during a bankruptcy case might be somehow actionable:

> **Hypothetical #1**: The most obvious situation would be if a purchaser of a claim files a Rule 3001(e) Notice, and the seller/transferor then files an objection thereto. There would then be a contested hearing between purchaser and seller regarding the validity of the transfer with the bankruptcy court issuing an appropriate order after the hearing on the objection. ***As noted, there was no objection to the Rule 3001(e) notices here***.
>
> **Hypothetical #2:** Alternatively, there could be a breach of contract suit between purchaser and seller if one thinks the other breached the purchase-sale agreement somehow. Perhaps torts might also be alleged in such litigation. ***As noted, there is no dispute between purchasers and sellers here.***
>
> **Hypothetical #3:** If there is believed to be fraud in connection with a plan, a party in interest might, pursuant to section 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code, move for

revocation of the plan "at any time before 180 days after the date of entry of the order for confirmation" and the court "may revoke such order if and only if such order was procured by fraud." ***As noted, here HMIT has suggested that the "pessimistic" plan projections may have been fraudulent or misrepresentations somehow. The time elapsed long ago to seek revocation of the Plan.***

Hypothetical #4: As discussed above, in rare situations (bad faith), during a Chapter 11 case, before a plan is confirmed, a claims purchaser's claim might not be allowed for voting purposes. *See* Sections 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code ("the court may designate any entity whose acceptance or rejection of such plan was not in good faith"). ***Obviously, in this case, this is not applicable—the claims were purchased post-confirmation.***

Hypothetical #5: As discussed above, in rare situations (inequitable conduct), a court might equitably subordinate ***claims*** to ***other claims***. *See* Section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code. But here**,** HMIT is seeking either: (a) equitable subordination of the ***claims*** of the Claims Purchaser to HMIT's ***Class 10 former equity interest*** (in contravention of the explicit terms of section 510(c)) or, (b) ***equitable disallowance*** of the claims of the Claims Purchasers (in contravention of *Mobile Steel*).

Hypothetical #6: Bankruptcy Code section 502(b)(1) and the Fifth Circuit's *Lothian Oil* case may permit "recharacterization" of a claim from debt to equity in certain circumstances, but not in circumstances like the ones in this case. Here, the claims have already been adjudicated and allowed (some after mediation, and all after Rule 9019 settlement orders). The only way to reconsider a claim in a bankruptcy case that has already been allowed is through Bankruptcy Code section 502(j) ("A claim that has been allowed or disallowed may be reconsidered for cause. . . according to the equities of the case."). The problem here is that Bankruptcy Rule 9024 provides that a motion for "reconsideration of an order allowing or disallowing a claim against the estate ***entered without a contest*** is not subject to the one year limitation prescribed in Rule 60(c)" (emphasis added). Here there was most definitely "a contest" with regard to all of these purchased claims. ***Thus, it would appear that any effort to have a court reconsider these claims pursuant to section 502(j) is untimely—as it has been well beyond a year since they were allowed.***

Hypothetical #7: If a party believes "insider trading" occurred there are governmental agencies that investigate and police that. ***Here, the purchased claims (which were not based on bonds or certificated equity interests) would not be securities so as to fall under the SEC's purview. Moreover, there was evidence that HMIT or Dondero-Related entities requested that the Texas State Securities Board investigate the claims trading and the board did not find a basis to pursue anyone for wrongdoing***.

Hypothetical #8: The United States Trustee can investigate wrongdoing by a debtor or unsecured creditors committee. While the United States Trustee would naturally have concerns about members of an unsecured creditors committee (or an officer of a debtor-in-possession) adhering to fiduciary duties and not putting their

> own interests above those of the estate, here, there are a couple of points that seem noteworthy. One, the claims trading activity was post-confirmation so—while certain of the claim-sellers may have still been on the unsecured creditors committee, as the effective date of the plan had not yet occurred—the circumstances are very different than if this had all happened during the early, contentious stages of the case. It seems inconceivable that there was somehow a disparity of information that might be troubling—the Plan had been confirmed and it was available for the world to see. The whole notion of "insider information" (just after confirmation here) feels a bit off-point. Bankruptcy practitioners and judges sometimes call bankruptcy a fishbowl or use the "open kimono" metaphor for good reason. It is generally a very open process. And information-sharing on the part of a debtor-in-possession or unsecured creditors committee is intended to be robust. *See, e.g.,* Bankruptcy Code sections 521 and 1102(b)(3). In a way, HMIT here seems to be complaining about this very situation that the Code and Rules have designed.

In summary, claims trading is a highly ***unregulated*** activity in the bankruptcy world. ***HMIT is attempting to pursue causes of action here that, to this court's knowledge, have never been allowed in a context like this***.

B. Back to Standing—Would HMIT Have Standing to Bring the Proposed Claims?

The Proposed Defendants argue that HMIT lacks standing to bring the Proposed Claims, either: (a) derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust, or (b) directly on behalf of itself. Thus, they argue that this is one reason that the Motion for Leave should be denied.

In making their specific standing arguments, the parties analyze things slightly differently:

The Claims Purchasers focus primarily on HMIT's lack of ***constitutional*** standing but also argue that HMIT does not have ***prudential*** standing under Delaware trust law to bring the Proposed Claims either individually or derivatively. Why do they mention Delaware trust law? Because the Claimant Trust is a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 Del. C. §§ 3801–29.[150]

The Highland Parties' standing arguments focus almost entirely on HMIT's lack of ***prudential*** standing under Delaware trust law to bring the Proposed Claims.

HMIT argues that the Proposed Defendants "play fast and loose with standing arguments" and that HMIT has ***constitutional*** standing as a "party aggrieved"[151] to bring the Proposed Claims on behalf of itself. HMIT also argues that it has standing under Delaware trust law to bring a

[150] *See* Proposed Complaint, ¶ 26.

[151] Proposed Complaint, ¶7.

derivative action on behalf of the Claimant Trust, and that it not only has standing to bring the Proposed Claims derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor under the Plan, but it is the best party to do so.

1. The Different Types of Standing: Constitutional Versus Prudential

The parties are addressing two concepts of standing that can sometimes be confused and misapplied by both attorneys and judges: ***constitutional Article III standing***, which implicates federal court subject matter jurisdiction,[152] and the narrower standing concept of ***prudential standing***, which does not implicate subject matter jurisdiction but nevertheless might prevent a party from having capacity to sue, pursuant to limitations set by courts, statutes or other law.

Article III constitutional standing works as follows: a plaintiff, as the party invoking federal jurisdiction, bears the burden of establishing three elements: (1) that he or she suffered an injury in fact that is concrete, particularized, and actual or imminent—not conjectural or hypothetical, (2) that there is a causal connection between the injury and the conduct complained of, and (3) it must be likely, not speculative, that the injury will be redressed by a favorable decision.[153] "If the plaintiff does not claim to have suffered an injury that the defendant caused and the court can remedy, there is no case or controversy for the federal court to resolve."[154] These elements ensure that a plaintiff has "'such a personal stake in the outcome of the controversy' as to warrant his invocation of federal-court jurisdiction and to justify exercise of the court's remedial powers on his behalf."[155]

---

[152] Article III, Section 2 of the U.S. Constitution gives federal courts jurisdiction over enumerated cases and controversies.

[153] *See Thole v. U.S. Bank, N.A.*, 140 S.Ct. 1615, 1618 (2020)(citing the Supreme Court's seminal case on the tripartite test for Article III constitutional standing, *Lujan v. Defenders of Wildlife*, 504 U.S. 555, 560-61 (1992), where the Supreme Court stated that "the irreducible constitutional minimum of standing contains [the] three elements"); *see also Spokeo*, 578 U.S. at 338; *Abraugh v. Altimus*, 26 F.4th 298, 302 (5th Cir. 2022) (citing *id.*).

[154] *Transunion LLC v. Ramirez*, 141 S.Ct. 2190, 2203 (2021)(cleaned up).

[155] *Warth v. Seldin*, 422 U.S. 490, 498-99 (1975) (quoting *Baker v. Carr*, 369 U.S. 186, 204 (1962)).

Apart from this minimal constitutional mandate, courts and statutes have set other limits on the class of persons who may seek judicial remedies—and this is the concept of prudential standing. In its recent opinion in *Abraugh v. Altimus*,[156] the Fifth Circuit set forth a detailed analysis of the two types of "standing," noting that the term "standing" is often "misused" in our legal system, which has led to confusion for both attorneys and judges.[157] The constitutional standing that is necessary for a court to exercise subject matter jurisdiction is broader than prudential standing and is only the first hurdle a party must clear before pursuing a claim in federal court.

The Fifth Circuit explained that ***in addition to*** Article III constitutional standing, "courts have occasionally articulated other 'standing' requirements that plaintiffs must satisfy under certain conditions, ***beyond those imposed by Article III***,"[158] such as the "standing" requirement that might be imposed by a statute or by jurisprudence. The *Abraugh* case was a perfect example of the latter.

Abraugh involved the civil rights statutes that provide, among other things, that "a party must have standing under the state wrongful death or survival statutes to bring [a § 1983 cause of action]" and noted that these statutes impose additional "standing" requirements that are a matter of prudential standing, not constitutional standing.[159] In *Abraugh*, the Fifth Circuit reversed and remanded a district court's dismissal of a § 1983 civil rights cause of action—noting that the district court had stated that it was dismissing based on a "lack of subject matter jurisdiction" because the plaintiff in that action lacked standing.[160] The plaintiff was the mother of a prisoner

[156] 26 F.4th 298.
[157] *Id.* at 303.
[158] *Id.* at 302 (emphasis added).
[159] *Id.* at 302-303.
[160] *Id.* at 301.

who died by suicide while in custody who brought a § 1983 action against Louisiana correctional officers and officials. After finding that the plaintiff/mother lacked standing under Louisiana's wrongful death and survival statutes (because there had been a surviving child and wife of the prisoner who were the proper parties with capacity to sue), the district court held that it was dismissing for lack of subject matter jurisdiction. The Fifth Circuit pointed out that the plaintiff/mother may have lacked standing under Louisiana's wrongful death and survival statutes to bring the claim under § 1983, but that type of standing was matter of ***prudential*** standing, and the plaintiff/mother actually ***did*** have ***Article III*** constitutional standing ("a constitutionally cognizable interest in the life of her son").[161] Thus, the district court's error was ***not*** in finding that the plaintiff/mother lacked prudential standing but in improperly conflating the two standing concepts when it held that it had lacked ***subject matter jurisdiction*** to consider any of the plaintiff's/mother's amended complaints.[162] The Fifth Circuit noted specifically that[163]

> prudential standing does not present a jurisdictional question, but "a merits question: who, according to the governing substantive law, is entitled to enforce the right?" As the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure make clear, "an action must be prosecuted in the name of the real party in interest." FED. R. CIV. P. 17(a)(1). And a violation of this rule is a failure of "prudential" standing. "Not one of our precedents holds that the inquiry is jurisdictional." It goes only to the validity of the cause of action. And "the absence of a valid . . . cause of action does not implicate subject-matter jurisdiction."

Somewhat relevant to this prudential standing discussion is the fact that, in this bankruptcy case, there have been dozens of appeals of bankruptcy court orders by Dondero and Dondero-related entities. In connection therewith, both the district court and the Fifth Circuit, in evaluating the ***appellate standing*** of the appellants, have taken pains to distinguish between the concepts of:

---

[161] *Id.*

[162] *Id.* at 301, 303-304. The Fifth Circuit opined that "the district court did not err in describing [the mother's] inability to sue under Louisiana law as a defect of 'standing[, b]ut it is a defect of prudential standing, not Article III standing" thus technically not implicating the federal court's subject matter jurisdiction. *Id.* at 303.

[163] *Id.* at 304 (cleaned up).

(a) traditional, constitutional standing, and (b) a type of prudential standing known as the "person aggrieved" test, which is applied in the Fifth Circuit in determining whether a party has ***standing to appeal a bankruptcy court order***—which it describes as a narrower and "more exacting" standard than constitutional standing. As explained in a Fifth Circuit opinion addressing the standing of a Dondero-related entity called NexPoint to appeal bankruptcy court orders allowing professional fees, the "person aggrieved" standard that is typically applied to ascertain bankruptcy ***appellate*** standing originated in a statute in the Bankruptcy Act. The Fifth Circuit continued to apply it after Congress removed the provision when it enacted the Bankruptcy Code in 1978.[164] Because it is narrower and "more exacting" than the test for Article III constitutional standing, it involves application of prudential standing considerations.[165] The Fifth Circuit describes the "person aggrieved" test for bankruptcy appellant standing as requiring that an appellant show that it was "*directly and adversely affected pecuniarily* by the order of the bankruptcy court," requiring "a higher causal nexus between act and injury than traditional standing . . . that best deals with the unique posture of bankruptcy actions."[166] In affirming the district court's dismissal of NexPoint's appeal of the bankruptcy court's fee orders, due to NexPoint's lack of prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test, the court rejected NexPoint's argument that it had standing to appeal

---

[164] *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, L.L.P. (In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.)*, No. 22-10575, 2023 WL 4621466, *2 (5th Cir. July 19, 2023)(citing *In re Coho Energy Inc.*, 395 F.3d 198, 202 (5th Cir. 2004)(cleaned up)).

[165] *Id.* at *1, **4-6 (where the Fifth Circuit repeatedly throughout its opinion refers to the "person aggrieved" test for standing in bankruptcy actions as a test for "prudential standing."); *see also Dondero v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.*, Civ. Act. No. 3:20-cv-3390-X, 2002 WL 837208 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 18, 2022)(where the district court, in addressing Dondero's standing to appeal a bankruptcy court order approving a Rule 9019 settlement (between Highland and Acis Capital Management GP LLC), notes that "[i]t is substantially more difficult to have standing to appeal a bankruptcy court's order than it is to pursue a typical complaint under Article III of the U.S. Constitution" and that "the Fifth Circuit has long recognized that bankruptcy cases' wide-reaching scope calls for a more stringent standing test.").

[166] *See id.* at *3 (cleaned up). The court quotes its 2018 opinion in *Matter of Technicool Sys., Inc. (In re Technicool)*, 896 F.3d 382, 385 (5th Cir. 2018), which explains why the "person aggrieved" prudential standing standard is applied in bankruptcy actions: "Bankruptcy cases often involve numerous parties with conflicting and overlapping interests. Allowing each and every party to appeal each and every order would clog up the system and bog down the courts. Given the specter of such sclerotic litigation, standing to appeal a bankruptcy court order is, of necessity, *quite limited*." *Id.* (cleaned up).

because "it meets traditional Article III standing requirements [and that the more exacting] prudential standing considerations such as the 'person aggrieved' standard" did not survive the Supreme Court's 2014 *Lexmark*[167] opinion,[168] which addressed standing issues in the context of false advertising claims under the Lanham Act and reminded that courts may not "limit a cause of action that Congress has created merely because 'prudence' dictates."[169] The Fifth Circuit held that the Supreme Court's reminder in *Lexmark* did not nullify the "person aggrieved" test for prudential standing in bankruptcy appeals, citing its own decision in *Superior MRI Services Inc. v. Alliance Healthcare Services, Inc.*[170] (rendered a year after *Lexmark* was decided), in which it held that *Lexmark* applied only to the circumstances of that case, "rather than broadly modifying—or undermining—*all* prudential standing concerns, such as the one animating the 'person aggrieved' standard in bankruptcy appeals."[171]

Similarly, in yet another appeal in this bankruptcy case involving three Dondero-related entities as appellants (NexPoint, Dugaboy, and HCMFA)—this one an appeal of a bankruptcy court order authorizing the creation of an indemnity subtrust and entry into an indemnity trust agreement—the district court noted the parties' confusion about the standing issue, as exemplified in the parties' reference to constitutional standing when they were actually arguing that they had prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test: "Although the parties frame this issue as one of constitutional standing . . . they cite case law and present arguments about the prudential

[167] *Lexmark Int'l, Inc. v. Static Control Components, Inc.*, 572 U.S. 118 (2014).

[168] *Id.* at *2.

[169] *See id.* at *4 (cleaned up).

[170] 778 F.3d 502 (5th Cir. 2015).

[171] *NexPoint*, 2023 WL 4621466 at *4 (cleaned up). The Fifth Circuit explicitly stated that "*Lexmark* does not expressly reach prudential concerns in bankruptcy appeals and brought no change relevant here." *Id.* at *5 (cleaned up).

standing requirement embodied in the 'person aggrieved' test."[172] The district court noted that it had an "independent obligation to consider constitutional standing before reaching its prudential aspects."[173] The district court dismissed the appeal as to Dugaboy and HCMFA for lack of standing but, upon concluding that NexPoint did have standing, dismissed the appeal as to it on the merits. The Fifth Circuit affirmed.[174] Interestingly, the court noted that, while the parties did not contest the district court's determination that NexPoint had standing to pursue the appeal, it "may consider prudential standing issues *sua sponte*."[175] In doing so, the Fifth Circuit recognized the distinction between constitutional standing and the prudential "person aggrieved" test applied to bankruptcy appeals, which "is, of necessity, quite limited" and "an even more exacting standard than traditional constitutional standing," as it requires an appellant to show that it is "directly, adversely, and financially impacted by a bankruptcy order."[176]

In summary, in analyzing whether HMIT would have standing to bring the Proposed Claims, this court must ***first*** determine whether HMIT would have constitutional standing under Article III (which is a subject matter jurisdiction hurdle) and, assuming it does, then ***additionally*** address whether HMIT would also have prudential standing (i.e., capacity to sue) pursuant to any applicable statutes (e.g., Delaware statutes), jurisprudence, or other substantive law that might ***limit*** who may sue. Notwithstanding HMIT's argument that it has standing under the "person

[172] *Highland Capital Mgt. Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, Civ. Act. No. 3:21-cv-1895-D, 2002 WL 270862, *1 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 18, 2022)(cleaned up). The district court dismissed the appeals of two of the appellants, Dugaboy and HCMFA, finding that they lacked both constitutional standing and prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test and affirmed the bankruptcy court's order after finding the third appellant, NexPoint, to have prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test. *Id.* at **1-3 and *4.

[173] *Id.* at *1 n.2.

[174] *Highland Capital Mgt. Fund, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, 57 F.4th 494 (5th Cir. 2023).

[175] *Id.* at 501 (cleaned up).

[176] *Id.*

aggrieved" test[177]—which, as discussed above, is a matter of prudential standing—this is applied only in the context of bankruptcy ***appellate*** matters.[178] As noted in its most recent opinion discussing standing in an appeal from the Highland bankruptcy case, the Fifth Circuit reiterated that the "person aggrieved" test is a test for bankruptcy ***appellate*** standing, which is narrower than a party in interest's right to be heard in bankruptcy cases in general.[179] The court rejected an argument that Bankruptcy Code § 1109, which provides that "[a] party in interest . . . may raise and may appear and be heard on any issue in a case under this chapter" confers ***appellate*** standing, noting that "one's standing to appear and be heard before the bankruptcy court [is] a concept distinct from standing to appeal the merits of a decision" and that the "person aggrieved" test for bankruptcy appellate standing is narrower than the test for determining one's standing to appear and be heard in a bankruptcy proceeding.[180]

Thus, the court will now analyze whether HMIT would, at a minimum, have constitutional standing to bring the Proposed Claims.

2. HMIT Would Lack Article III Constitutional Standing to Bring the Proposed Claims.

As noted above, the Supreme Court and the Fifth Circuit have made clear that constitutional standing is necessary for a court to exercise subject matter jurisdiction. It is only the first hurdle a party must clear before pursuing a claim in federal court. HMIT, as plaintiff, would bear the

---

[177] HMIT insists that it has constitutional standing to bring claims on its individual behalf "as an aggrieved party." *See* Reply, ¶ 7.

[178] HMIT's argument in this matter that it has constitutional standing because it is a "party aggrieved" incorrectly conflates the prudential bankruptcy appellate "person aggrieved" test with the broader test that is applied to constitutional standing. The court is not being critical of this mistake. As noted at *supra* note 149, the Fifth Circuit in *Abraugh* pointed out that courts and attorneys alike have created confusion by misusing the term "standing" when they equate a lack of "standing," in all instances, with a lack of subject matter jurisdiction, even when the party is found to lack only prudential standing. Thus, HMIT is not alone in its confusion over the two different concepts of standing.

[179] *See NexPoint*, 2023 WL 4621466 at *6.

[180] *Id.* at *6 (cleaned up)("Because Section 1109(b) expands the right to be heard [in a bankruptcy proceeding] to a wider class than those who qualify under the 'person aggrieved' standard, courts considering the issue have concluded that merely being a party in interest is insufficient to confer ***appellate*** standing.")(emphasis added).

burden of establishing: (1) that it suffered an injury in fact that is concrete, particularized, and actual or imminent—not conjectural or hypothetical, (2) that there is a causal connection between the injury and the conduct complained of, and (3) it must be likely, not speculative, that the injury will be redressed by a favorable decision.[181]

Concrete and Particularized; Actual or Imminent. As the Supreme Court made clear in the *Lujan* case, the injury in fact element requires a showing that the injury was "concrete and particularized" and "actual or imminent, not conjectural or hypothetical."[182] The Supreme Court in the *Spokeo* case expounded on the "concrete and particularized" requirements of the "injury in fact" element. Particularization requires a showing that the injury "must affect the plaintiff in a personal and individual way," but while particularization is necessary, it alone is "not sufficient," because an injury in fact must also be "concrete."[183] And, concreteness is "quite different from particularization."[184] A "concrete" injury must be "real," and "not abstract," though it does not mean that the injury must be "tangible," as the injury can be intangible and nevertheless be concrete.[185] In addition to the concreteness and particularization requirements, an injury in fact must be "actual or imminent" such that "allegations of injury that is merely conjectural or hypothetical do not suffice to confer standing."[186] "Although imminence is concededly a somewhat elastic concept, it cannot be stretched beyond its purpose, which is to ensure that the alleged injury is not too speculative for Article III purposes—that the injury is *certainly*

[181] *See supra* note 153.
[182] *Lujan*, 504 U.S. at 560 (cleaned up).
[183] *Spokeo*, 578 U.S. at 339.
[184] *Id.* at 340.
[185] *Id.*
[186] *Little v. KPMG LLP*, 575 F.3d 533, 540 (5th Cir. 2009).

impending"; "allegations of *possible* future injury are not sufficient."[187]

Traceability - Causal Connection. As to the second element—that the injury was caused by the defendant—the Supreme Court in *Lujan* further described it as requiring a showing that "the injury has to be fairly traceable to the challenged action of the defendant."[188] The "fairly traceable" test requires an examination of "the causal connection between the assertedly unlawful conduct and the alleged injury."[189]

Redressability. The third element—redressability—requires the court to examine the connection "between the alleged injury and the judicial relief requested."[190] "Relief that does not remedy the injury suffered cannot bootstrap a plaintiff into federal court."[191] "[A] court must determine that there is an available remedy which will have a 'substantial probability' of redressing the plaintiff's injury."[192]

The Claims Purchasers argue that HMIT lacks constitutional standing to pursue the claims asserted in the Proposed Complaint because: (i) neither HMIT nor the Bankruptcy Estate was injured by the Claim Purchasers' acquisition of the claims; and (ii) the Proposed Complaint lacks a theory of cognizable damages to the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and/or the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust.[193]

---

[187] *Clapper v. Amnesty Intern. USA*, 568 U.S. 398, 409 (2013)(cleaned up); *see also Abdullah v. Paxton*, 65 F.4th 204, 208 (5th Cir. 2023)("[Injury] cannot be speculative, conjectural, or hypothetical [and] [a]llegations of only a 'possible' future injury similarly will not suffice.")(cleaned up).

[188] *Lujan*, 504 U.S. at 560-61 (cleaned up).

[189] *Allen v. Wright*, 468 U.S. 737, 753 n. 19 (1984).

[190] *Id.* (noting "it is important to keep the ['fairly traceable' and 'redressability'] inquiries separate if the 'redressability' component is to focus on the requested relief.").

[191] *Steel Co. v. Citizens for a Better Env't*, 523 U.S. 83, 107 (1998).

[192] *City of Los Angeles v. Lyons*, 461 U.S. 95, 129 n.20 (1983)(Marshall, J., dissenting)(cleaned up); *see also Ondrusek v. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers*, Civ. Act. No. 3:22-cv-1874-N, 2023 WL 2169908, at *5 ("Plaintiffs have not demonstrated that any available remedy would be sufficiently likely to relieve their alleged economic losses. Without a showing of redressability, those harms also cannot support Plaintiff's Article III standing.").

[193] As noted earlier, certain of the Proposed Defendants—the Highland Parties—do not focus on HMIT's lack of constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims against them, but on its lack of prudential standing under

The court agrees with the Claims Purchasers' argument here. What is HMIT's concrete and particularized injury—that is "real" and is not abstract? That is not conjectural or hypothetical? That is actual or imminent?

Recall that, under the Plan, HMIT holds a Class 10 contingent interest in the Claimant Trust that only realizes value if all creditors are paid in full with interest. HMIT alleges the following injury: it has suffered a devaluation of its unvested Contingent Claimant Trust Interest by virtue of the alleged over-compensation of Seery as the Claimant Trustee—Seery's alleged over-compensation depletes the assets in the Claimant Trust available for distribution to creditors under the Plan, such that there is less likely a chance that HMIT ultimately receives any distributions on account of its Class 10 Contingent Claimant Trust Interest.[194] Yet, HMIT testified, through both witnesses Dondero and Patrick, that it had no personal knowledge of what Seery's actual compensation is under the CTA at the time HMIT filed its Motion for Leave. It was clear that HMIT's allegations regarding Seery's "excessive" compensation were based entirely on Dondero's pure speculation. In reality, Seery's base salary is exactly what the bankruptcy court approved during the bankruptcy case by a court order (after negotiations between Seery and the Committee). The CTA now further governs his compensation. The CTA, which was publicly filed ***in advance of*** the Plan confirmation hearing and approved by this court as part of the Plan

applicable law. Because constitutional standing is a matter of subject matter jurisdiction, the court has an independent duty to determine whether HMIT would have constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims in federal court. The issue cannot be forfeited or waived by a party. *See Abraugh v. Y & H Corp.*, 546 U.S. 500, 514 (2006)("[S]ubject-matter jurisdiction, because it involves a court's power to hear a case, can never be forfeited or waived. Moreover, courts . . . have an independent obligation to determine whether subject-matter jurisdiction exists, even in the absence of a challenge from any party.")(cleaned up); *Abraugh*, 26 F.4th at 304 ("It is our constitutional duty, of course, to decline subject matter jurisdiction where it does not exist—and that is so whether the parties challenge Article III standing or not.")(cleaned up).

[194] At the June 8 Hearing, HMIT's counsel was unable to identify any other injury HMIT has alleged to have suffered. HMIT's counsel acknowledged that claims trades, in and of themselves, would not "involve injury to the Reorganized Debtor and to the Claimant Trust" and that claims trades are "normally outside the purview of the bankruptcy court" but that "[h]ere, we have alleged . . . . injury [that] takes the form of unearned excessive fees that Mr. Seery has garnered as a result of his relationship and arrangements, as we have alleged, with the Claims Purchasers." June 8 Hearing Transcript, 67:16-68:8. HMIT can only point to Seery's excess compensation as injury.

(which has been affirmed by the Fifth Circuit), specifically provides that Seery's post-Effective Date compensation would include a "Base Salary" (again, same as during the bankruptcy case), a "success fee," and "severance."[195] The CTA discussed the role of the Committee and then the CTOB in setting the success fee and severance and the like. A fully executed copy of the CTA was admitted into evidence at the June 8 Hearing. HMIT is essentially arguing that its injury (i.e., diminished likelihood of realizing value on its Contingent Claimant Trust Interest) stems from a court-sanctioned and creditor-approved process for approving compensation to Seery. Moreover, HMIT has failed to plead facts sufficient to show that, even if Seery received excessive compensation and that compensation is ordered to be returned, HMIT's Contingent Claimant Trust Interest will ever vest. The district court and the Fifth Circuit in various appeals by Dugaboy, another Dondero-related entity that, similar to HMIT, was a holder of a limited partnership interest in Highland whose interests were terminated as of the Effective Date of the Plan in exchange for a Contingent Claimant Trust Interest, have repeatedly rejected Dugaboy's claims to have standing based on the ***speculative nature of its alleged injuries as a contingent beneficiary of the Claimant Trust under the Plan***. For example, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the district court's dismissal of an appeal by Dugaboy of the bankruptcy court's order authorizing the creation of an indemnity subtrust, wherein Judge Fitzwater found that, in addition to lacking prudential standing under the

---

[195] The Disclosure Statement that was approved by this court, after notice and a hearing, on November 24, 2020, provided that "The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement . . . ." The CTA was part of a Plan Supplement (as amended) that was filed in advance of the confirmation hearing and provided:

> Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation of $150,000 per month (the "Base Salary"). Within the first forty-five days following the Confirmation Date, the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Committee, if prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board, if on or after the Effective Date, on the other, will negotiate go-forward compensation for the Claimant Trustee which will include (a) the Base Salary, (b) a success fee, and (c) severance.

See Highland Ex. 38, at § 3.13(a)(i).

"person aggrieved" test to appeal the bankruptcy court's order, Dugaboy lacked constitutional standing "because they have not identified any injury fairly traceable to the Order: ***the injuries identified are speculative at best and nonexistent at worst***."[196] HMIT's allegations of injury are, without a doubt, "merely conjectural or hypothetical" and are only speculative of possible future injury if its Contingent Claimant Trust Interest ever vests."[197] The court finds that HMIT would not meet the "concrete and particularized" or the "actual or imminent" requirements for an "injury in fact," and, thus, would lack constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims.

With regard to the second requirement of constitutional standing—whether HMIT could show "traceability" with respect to the Claims Purchasers and/or Seery (i.e., a "causal connection between the assertedly unlawful conduct and the alleged injury"[198]), as noted above, there is only a speculative injury. Even if there is unlawful conduct asserted (i.e., sharing of MNPI to Claims Purchasers who then, as a *quid pro quo*, rubber stamped excessive compensation for Seery), there is nothing other than a hypothetical theory of an alleged injury (i.e., an allegedly less likelihood of a distribution on a Contingent Claimant Trust Interest).

With respect to the third requirement of constitutional standing—whether HMIT can show "redressability" (i.e., that it is likely, not speculative, that the injury can be redressed by a favorable

---

[196] *Highland Capital Mgt. Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, Civ. Act. No. 3:21-cv-1895-D, 2022 WL 270862, *1 n.2 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 28, 2022), *aff'd* 57 F.4th 494 (5th Cir. 2023)(emphasis added); *see also* Judge Scholer's opinion in *Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, Civ. Act. No. 3:21-cv-2268-S, 2022 WL 3701720, *3 (N.D. Tex. Aug. 8, 2022)(cleaned up), *aff'd per curium*, No. 22-10831, 2023 WL 2263022 (5th Cir. Feb. 28, 2023) (where Dugaboy had argued that "***its pecuniary interest is . . . a potential recovery under the Plan as one of Debtor's former equity holders***" and that "it ha[d] standing as a 'contingent beneficiary' under the Plan, or a beneficiary who will be entitled to payment after all creditors are paid in full," and Judge Scholer stated, "This assertion is premised on the assumption that Dugaboy's 0.1866% pre-bankruptcy limited partnership interest in Debtor—which was extinguished under the Plan—makes it a contingent beneficiary of the creditor trust created under the Plan. . . . [S]uch a 'speculative prospect of harm is far from a direct, adverse, pecuniary hit' as required to confer standing."

[197] *Little v. KPMG LLP*, 575 F.3d 533, 540 (5th Cir. 2009).

[198] *Allen v. Wright*, 468 U.S. 737, 753 n. 19 (1984).

decision), there are multiple problems here.[199] The major remedy sought here is the equitable disallowance of the allowed Purchased Claims (and disgorgement and/or constructive trust of amounts paid or owed to the Claim Purchasers on account of their claims). There is no such remedy available here. As noted earlier, there is a similar concept of ***equitable subordination*** of a claim to another claim, or of an interest to another interest, pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 510(c). But under the literal terms of section 510(c), ***claims cannot be subordinated to interests***. Moreover, the Fifth Circuit noted in the *Mobile Steel* case,[200] that ***equitable disallowance*** of a claim (as opposed to equitable subordination of a claims) is not an available remedy. Bankruptcy Code section 502(b)(1) and the Fifth Circuit's *Lothian Oil* case might permit "recharacterization" of a claim from debt to equity in certain circumstances—but not based on inequitable conduct but rather on the nature of a financial transaction. In any event, here, the claims have already been adjudicated and allowed (some after mediation, and all after Rule 9019 settlement orders). The only way to reconsider a claim in a bankruptcy case that has already been allowed is through Bankruptcy Code section 502(j) ("A claim that has been allowed or disallowed may be reconsidered for cause. . . according to the equities of the case."). As noted earlier, the problem here is that Bankruptcy Rule 9024 provides that a motion for "reconsideration of an order allowing or disallowing a claim against the estate ***entered without a contest*** is not subject to the one year limitation prescribed in Rule 60(c)" (emphasis added). As further noted earlier, here there was most definitely a "contest" with regard to all of these purchased claims. ***Thus, it would appear***

[199] *See supra* notes 182-184 and accompanying text. The court will note that, as discussed *supra* note 141 and pages 71-72, the remedy of equitable subordination (as to the Claims Purchasers) would not redress HMIT's alleged injury (because equitable subordination of claims to interests is not an available remedy in the Fifth Circuit and thus subordination of the Purchased Claims to other claims would not change HMIT's distributions from the Claimant Trust, if any), and because outright disallowance of all or part of the already allowed Purchased Claims is not an available remedy either, HMIT would not be able to meet the "redressability" requirement with respect to the Claims Purchasers.

[200] *In re Mobile Steel Co., Inc.*, 563 F.2d 692 (5th Cir. 1977).

that any effort to have a court reconsider and potentially disallow these claims pursuant to section 502(j) is untimely—as it has been well beyond a year since they were allowed.

3. HMIT Would Also Lack Prudential Standing to Bring the Proposed Claims.

Even if HMIT would have constitutional standing to bring the Proposed Claims in an adversary proceeding filed in the bankruptcy court, the Proposed Claims would still be barred if HMIT would lack prudential standing to bring them under applicable state or federal law. HMIT argues that it does have prudential standing under both federal bankruptcy law and Delaware law to pursue the Proposed Claims derivatively and also to bring the Proposed Claims in its individual capacity.

With regard to "federal bankruptcy law," HMIT argues that it has standing pursuant to: (a) Rule 23.1 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, pertaining to derivative actions, which "applies to this proceeding pursuant to" Rule 7023.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and (b) *Louisiana World Exposition v. Federal Insurance Co. ("LWE")*,[201] the Fifth Circuit's leading case addressing when a creditors committee may be granted standing to bring causes of action on behalf of a bankruptcy estate. But, federal bankruptcy law does not confer standing ***where the plaintiff otherwise lacks standing under applicable state law***. In other words, whether HMIT would have prudential standing to sue under Delaware law is dispositive of the issue, regardless of the forum. Rule 23.1 "speaks only to the adequacy of the . . . pleadings," and "cannot be understood to 'abridge, enlarge, or modify any substantive right,'"[202] including a right (or lack thereof) to bring a derivative action under the substantive law of Delaware. Additionally, HMIT's reliance on *LWE* is misplaced: *LWE* permits creditors, in certain circumstances ***during*** a bankruptcy case, to "file

[201] 858 F.2d 233 (5th Cir. 1988).

[202] *Kamen v. Kemper Fin. Servs., Inc.*, 500 U.S. 90, 96 (1991)(quoting 28 U.S.C. § 2072(b)).

suit on behalf of a debtor-in-possession or a trustee"[203] and does not apply to a party's right to sue, derivatively, on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor or any entity that is the assignee of the former bankruptcy estate's assets. Upon confirmation of the Plan, the bankruptcy estate of Highland ceased to exist;[204] Highland is no longer a debtor-in-possession but a reorganized debtor, and the Claimant Trust is a new entity created under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Even if *LWE* did apply in this ***post***-confirmation context, it supports the application of Delaware law to the issue of prudential standing and does not supersede state-law requirements for standing. In *LWE*, before addressing the requirements a creditors' committee must meet to sue derivatively on behalf of a bankruptcy estate as a matter of federal bankruptcy law, the Fifth Circuit conducted a lengthy analysis to determine "as a threshold issue" whether the creditors' committee in that case could assert its claims under Louisiana law.[205] The court specifically addressed whether the creditors' committee could pursue a derivative action under Louisiana law and concluded that "there is no bar in Louisiana law to actions brought by or in the name of a corporation against the directors and officers of the corporation which benefit only the creditors of the corporation; indeed, Louisiana law specifically recognizes such actions."[206] So, even under *LWE* (which the court does not think applies in this post-confirmation context), if HMIT would be barred from bringing a derivative action on behalf the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust under state law, the analysis stops there.[207] Thus, the court looks to Delaware law to determine if HMIT would have prudential standing to pursue the derivative claims on behalf the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust.

---

[203] *LWE*, 858 F.2d at 247.

[204] *See In re Craig's Stores*, 266 F.3d 388, 390 (5th Cir. 2001).

[205] *LWE*, 858 F.2d at 236-45.

[206] *Id.* at 243.

[207] *See In re Dura Automotive Sys., LLC*, No. 19-123728 (Bankr. D. Del. June 10, 2020), Docket No. 1115 at 46 (where the Delaware bankruptcy court denied the creditors' committee standing to sue derivatively on behalf of a Delaware LLC because the committee lacked standing under the Delaware LLC Act, stating, "To determine that the third party

HMIT acknowledges that both the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are organized under Delaware law, and thus the cause of action against Seery alleging breach of fiduciary duties to the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are governed by Delaware law under the "Internal Affairs Doctrine."[208] In addition, because HMIT's breach of fiduciary duties claim is governed by Delaware law, its aiding and abetting theory of liability as to the Claims Purchasers is also governed by Delaware law.[209] For the reasons set forth below, the court finds that HMIT would lack prudential standing under Delaware law to bring the claims set forth in the Proposed Complaint, derivatively, on behalf of either the Claimant Trust or the Reorganized Debtor.

a) First, HMIT Would Lack Prudential Standing Under Delaware Law to Bring Derivative Actions on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust is a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 Del. C. §§ 3801–29,[210] and "to proceed derivatively against a Delaware statutory trust, a plaintiff has the burden of satisfying the continuous ownership requirement" such that "the plaintiff must be a beneficial owner" continuously from "the time of the transaction of which the plaintiff complains" through "the time of bringing the action."[211] This requirement is "mandatory and exclusive" and only "a beneficial owner" "has standing to bring a derivative claim on behalf of the

may bring the claim under the derivative basis and, thus, step into the shoes of the debtor to pursue them, the Court must look to the law of the debtors' state of incorporation or formation.").

[208] Motion for Leave, ¶ 21 and n.24; *see also* Plan Art. XII.M ("corporate governance matters . . . shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization" of the respective entity); *Sagarra Inversiones, S.L. v. Cementos Portland Valderrivas, S.A.*, 34 A.3d 1074, 1081–82 (Del. 2011) ("In American corporation law, the internal affairs doctrine is a dominant and overarching choice of law principle."). The Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are both organized under the laws of Delaware.

[209] *See Xtreme Power Plan Tr. v. Schindler (In re Xtreme Power)*, 563 B.R. 614, 632, 645 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (applying Delaware law to claim for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty involving Delaware corporation headquartered in Texas).

[210] *See* Proposed Complaint, ¶ 26.

[211] *Hartsel v. Vanguard Grp., Inc.*, 2011 WL 2421003, at *19 n.123 (Del. Ch. June 15, 2011), *aff'd* 38 A.3d 1254 (Del. 2012); 12 Del C. § 3816(b).

Trust."[212] The Highland Parties argue that HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust and, therefore, would lack standing to bring derivative claims on behalf of the Claimant Trust. HMIT argues to the contrary: that it ***is*** currently, and was at all relevant times, a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust under Delaware trust law such that it would have standing to bring derivative claims on behalf of the Claimant Trust if it were allowed to proceed with the filing of the Proposed Complaint. The disagreement turns on the nature of HMIT's interest under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement and whether HMIT, as a holder of such interest, would be considered a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust under Delaware trust law.

As noted, pursuant to the Plan, HMIT's former limited partnership interest in Highland was cancelled as of the Effective Date in exchange for its pro rata share of a "Contingent Claimant Trust Interest," as defined under the Plan.[213] HMIT argues that its Contingent Claimant Trust Interest makes it a contingent beneficiary of the Claimant Trust, which makes it a present "beneficial owner" under Delaware trust law.

The Highland Parties argue that HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust; rather, the "beneficial owners" of the Claimant Trust are the "Claimant Trust Beneficiaries,"[214] which are defined in the Plan and the CTA as "the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims" (which are in Class 8 under the Plan) and "Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims" (which are in Class 9 under the Plan); [215] HMIT, a holder of a Class 10 interest under the Plan, is neither.

---

[212] *In re Nat'l Coll. Student Loan Tr. Litig.*, 251 A.3d 116, 191 (Del. Ch. 2020) (citing *CML V, LLC v. Bax*, 28 A.3d 1037, 1042 (Del. 2011)). HMIT acknowledges this requirement in its Reply: "Delaware statutory trust law provides that a plaintiff in a derivative action on behalf of a trust must be a beneficial owner at the time of the action and at the time of the transaction." Reply, ¶ 19 (citing 12 Del C. § 3816).

[213] *See* Plan Art. III.H.10 and Art. I.B.44.

[214] Section 2.8 of the CTA provides, "The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust . . . ." HMIT Ex. 26, § 2.8.

[215] *See* Plan Art. I.B.44 ("'*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*' means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the

HMIT, as the holder of a "Contingent Claimant Trust Interest," has only an ***unvested*** contingent interest in the Claimant Trust and, as such, is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust for standing purposes under Delaware trust law. HMIT argues that it "should be treated as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary due to [the Proposed Defendants'] wrongful conduct and considering the current value of the Claimant Trust Assets before and after the relief requested herein."[216] The court disagrees.

HMIT's status as a "beneficiary" of the Claimant Trust is defined by the CTA itself, pure and simple. The CTA specifically provides that "Contingent Trust Interests" "shall not have any rights under this Agreement" and will not "be deemed 'Beneficiaries' under this Agreement," "unless and until" they vest in accordance with the Plan and the CTA. It is undisputed that HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest has not vested under the terms of the Plan and the CTA, and the court does not have the power to equitably deem HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest to be vested based on HMIT's unsupported allegation of wrongdoing on the part of Seery, the Claimant Trustee. Thus, the court finds that HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust and, therefore, lacks prudential standing under Delaware law to bring derivative claims on behalf of the Claimant Trust.[217]

Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests."); CTA § 1.1(h). *See also*, CTA, 1 at n.2 ("For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan."). HMIT Ex. 26.

[216] Proposed Complaint ¶ 24.

[217] *See Nat'l Coll.*, 251 A.3d at 190–92 (dismissing creditors' derivative claims because they were not "beneficial owners of the Trusts"); *Hartsel*, 2011 WL 2421003, at *19 n.123 (dismissing derivative claims by investors that "no longer own shares" because "those investors no longer have standing to pursue a derivative claim").

b) HMIT Would Likewise Lack Prudential Standing Under Delaware Law to Bring Derivative Actions on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor.

HMIT acknowledges that the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., is a Delaware limited liability partnership governed by the Delaware Limited Partnership Act, 6 Del. C. § 17-101, *et seq.*[218] To bring "a derivative action" on behalf of a limited partnership, "the plaintiff must be a partner or an assignee of a partnership interest" continuously from "the time of the transaction of which the plaintiff complains" through "the time of bringing the action."[219]

HMIT is not a partner, general or limited, of the Reorganized Debtor limited partnership. HMIT ***was*** a limited partner in the original debtor (specifically, a holder of Class B/C Limited Partnership interests in Highland), but that limited partnership interest was extinguished on August 11, 2021 (the Effective Date of the Plan) per the terms of the Plan, and HMIT does not own any partnership interest in the newly created Reorganized Debtor limited partnership.[220] Because HMIT would not hold a partnership interest in the Reorganized Debtor at "the time of bringing the action," it "lacks derivative standing" to bring claims "on the partnership's behalf."[221] HMIT likewise cannot satisfy "the continuous ownership requirement"; when HMIT's limited partnership interest in the original Debtor was cancelled on the Plan's Effective Date, HMIT "los[t] standing to continue a derivative suit" on behalf of the Debtor.[222] Finally, to the extent HMIT

[218] Proposed Complaint ¶ 25.

[219] 6 Del. C. § 17-1002; *see Tow v. Amegy Bank, N.A.*, 976 F. Supp. 2d 889, 904 (S.D. Tex. 2013) ("The [Delaware] partnership act facially bars any party other than a limited partner from suing derivatively. . . . Delaware courts historically have interpreted the provisions as giving the partners exclusive rights to sue for breach of another party's fiduciary duties to them.") (quoting *CML V, LLC v. Bax*, 6 A.3d 238, 245 (Del. Ch. 2010), *aff'd* 28 A.3d 1037 (Del. 2011)); *El Paso Pipeline GP Co. v. Brinckerhoff*, 152 A.3d 1248, 1265 n.87 (Del. 2016) ("The statutory foundation for the continuous ownership requirement in the corporate realm is echoed in the limited partnership context.") (citing 6 Del. C. § 17-211(h)).

[220] *See* Plan Art. IV.A.

[221] *Tow*, 976 F. Supp. 2d at 904 (dismissing derivative claims by creditor on behalf of partnership for lack of standing).

[222] *El Paso*, 152 A.3d at 1265 (cleaned up) (dismissing derivative action for lack of standing where plaintiff's partnership interest was extinguished by a merger transaction); *see also Schmermerhorn v. CenturyTel, Inc. (In re*

seeks to bring a "double derivative" action on behalf of the Claimant Trust based on claims purportedly held by its wholly owned subsidiary, the Reorganized Debtor, HMIT lacks standing. A "double derivative" action is a suit "brought by a shareholder of a parent corporation to enforce a claim belonging to a subsidiary that is either wholly owned or majority controlled."[223] And, under Delaware law, "parent level standing is required to enforce a subsidiary's claim derivatively."[224] Because HMIT would lack derivative standing to bring claims on behalf of the parent Claimant Trust,[225] it also would lack standing to bring a double derivative action.

c) Finally, HMIT Would Also Lack Prudential Standing under Applicable Law to Bring the Proposed Claims As ***Direct*** Claims.

HMIT argues that it has "direct" standing to pursue the Proposed Claims on behalf of itself, individually.[226] But just because HMIT asserts that some or even all of the Proposed Claims are direct, not derivative claims, does not make it so: "a claim is not 'direct' simply because it is pleaded that way."[227] Rather, in determining whether claims are direct or derivative, a court must "look at the substance of the Petition, and the nature of the wrongs alleged therein, rather than the Plaintiffs' characterization."[228] And, under Delaware law, "whether a claim is solely derivative or

SkyPort Global Commcn's, Inc.), 2011 WL 111427, at *25–26 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Jan. 13, 2011) (holding that pre-petition shareholders "lack standing to bring a derivative claim" under Delaware law because they "had their equity interests in the company extinguished pursuant to the merger under the Plan"); *In re WorldCom, Inc.*, 351 B.R. 130, 134 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2006) ("[T]he cancellation of WorldCom shares under the Plan … prevents the required continuation of shareholder status through the litigation.") (cleaned up).

[223] *Lambrecht v. O'Neal*, 3 A.3d 277, 282 (Del. 2010).

[224] *Sagarra*, 34 A.3d at 1079–81 (capitalization omitted) (citing *Lambrecht*, 3 A.3d at 282).

[225] *See supra* pp. 80-82.

[226] *See e.g.*, Motion for Leave ¶ 10 ("HMIT has individual standing to bring this action because Seery owed fiduciary duties directly to HMIT at that time . . . ."); *id.* ¶ 67 (arguing that "HMIT has [d]irect [s]tanding"); Proposed Complaint ¶ 24 ("HMIT has constitutional standing and capacity to bring these claims both individually and derivatively.").

[227] *Schmermerhorn*, 2011 WL 111427, at *26 (quoting *Gatz v. Ponsoldt*, 2004 WL 3029868 at *7 (Del. Ch. Nov. 5, 2004)).

[228] *See id.* (citing *Armstrong v. Capshaw, Goss & Bowers LLP*, 404 F.3d 933, 936 (5th Cir. 2005)); *see also Moore v. Simon Enters., Inc.*, 919 F.Supp. 1007, 1009 (N.D. Tex. 1995)("The determination of whether a claim is a derivative claim or a direct claim is made by reference to the nature of the wrongs alleged in the complaint, and is not limited by a [party's] characterization or stated intention.")(cleaned up).

may continue as a dual-natured claim 'must turn ***solely*** on the following questions: (1) who suffered the alleged harm (the corporation or the suing stockholders, individually); and (2) who would receive the benefit of any recovery or other remedy (the corporation or the stockholders, individually)?'"[229] "In addition, to prove that a claim is direct, a plaintiff 'must demonstrate that the duty breached was owed to the stockholder and that he or she can prevail without showing an injury to the corporation.'"[230] Similarly, in the bankruptcy context, whether a creditor can assert a claim directly or whether the claim belongs to the estate turns on the nature of the injury for which relief is sought: "[i]f the harm to the creditor comes about only because of harm to the debtor, then its injury is derivative, and the claim is property of the estate," such that "only the bankruptcy trustee has standing to pursue the claim for the estate . . . ."[231] "To pursue a claim on its own behalf, a creditor must show this direct injury is not dependent on injury to the estate."[232]

As a reminder, HMIT argues that the injury it has suffered is a devaluation of its interests in the Claimant Trust by virtue of alleged over-compensation of Seery as the Claimant Trustee. HMIT was unable, when pressed during closing arguments, to identify any other injury. It essentially admitted that the claims trades, in and of themselves, would not have harmed the Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor, or individual stakeholders, including HMIT, ***since the Claims Purchasers acquired already allowed unsecured claims, such that the distributions on those claims pursuant to the Plan would be unchanged in the hands of new holders of the claims***.

---

[229] *El Paso*, 152 A.3d at 1260 (quoting *Tooley v. Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc.*, 845 A.2d 1031, 1033 (Del. 2004)) (emphasis in original).

[230] *Id.* (quoting *Tooley*, 845 A.2d at 1033); *see also Schmermerhorn*, 2011 WL 111427, at *24 (same).

[231] *Meridian Cap. CIS Fund v. Burton (In re Buccaneer Res., L.L.C.)*, 912 F.3d 291, 293 (5th Cir. 2019) (citing 11 U.S.C. § 541(a)(1)).

[232] *Id.*; *see also Schertz-Cibolo-Universal City Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Wright (In re Educators Grp. Health Tr.)*, 25 F.3d 1281, 1284 (5th Cir. 1994)("If a cause of action alleges only indirect harm to a creditor (i.e., an injury which derives from harm to the debtor), and the debtor could have raised a claim for its direct injury under the applicable law, then the cause of action belongs to the estate.")(citations omitted).

Thus, by its own concessions, any alleged harm to HMIT (through devaluation of assets in the Claimant Trust) "comes about only because of harm to the debtor," so the alleged "injury is derivative."[233] The court concludes that all of the claims set forth in the Proposed Complaint allege derivative claims only, and that none would be direct claims against the Proposed Defendants. Thus, HMIT would lack prudential standing to bring any of the Proposed Claims in the Proposed Complaint, so its Motion for Leave should be denied.

d) Some Final Points Regarding Standing.

In this standing discussion, one should not lose sight of the fact that there are both procedural safeguards in place, as well as certain independent individuals in place with fiduciary duties that might act in the event of any shenanigans regarding Claimant Trust activities. Under section 4.1 of the CTA (approved as part of the Plan process), the CTOB, which includes an independent disinterested member in addition to representatives of the Claims Purchasers,[234] oversees the Claimant Trustee's performance of his duties, approves his compensation, and may remove him for cause. Moreover, there is a separate "Litigation Trustee" in this case who was brought in, post-confirmation, as an independent fiduciary to pursue claims and causes of action. These independent persons are checks and balances in the post-confirmation wind down of Highland. This is what creditors voted on in connection with the Plan. Seery and the Claims Purchasers are not in sole control of anything. The CTA, as well as Delaware law, very clearly set forth who can bring an action in the event of some colorable claim. This is the reality of prudential

[233] *Meridian*, 912 F.3d at 293–94 ("The creditors' injury (reduced bankruptcy recovery) derived from injury to the debtor (the loss of estate assets), so only the estate could sue the third parties."); *see also El Paso,* 152 A.3d at 1260–61 & n.60 (holding that claim "claims of corporate overpayment are normally treated as causing harm solely to the corporation and, thus, are regarded as derivative") (collecting cases); *Gerber v EPE Holdings, LLC*, 2013 WL 209658, at *12 (Del. Ch. Jan. 18, 2013) (holding that claims were derivative because plaintiff had "not identified any independent harm suffered by the limited partners"; "the partnership suffered all the harm at issue—it paid too much").

[234] *See supra* note 23 and accompanying text.

standing. Just as in the *Abraugh* case, where Louisiana law dictated that a mother could not bring a wrongful death case when the deceased prisoner had a surviving wife and child, Delaware law and the CTA dictate here that a contingent beneficiary cannot bring the Proposed Claims here. This is separate and apart from whether the claims are colorable.

C. Are the Proposed Claims "Colorable"?

1. What is the Proper Standard of Review for a "Colorability" Determination?

Although the court has determined that HMIT would ***not*** have standing (constitutional or prudential) to bring the Proposed Claims, this court will nevertheless evaluate whether the claims—assuming HMIT somehow has standing—might be "colorable." This, in turn, requires the court to assess what the legal standard is to determine if a claim is "colorable." As a reminder, the Plan's Gatekeeper Provision and this court's prior Gatekeeper Orders entered in January and July 2020 each required that, before a party may commence or pursue claims relating to the bankruptcy case against certain protected parties, it must first obtain a finding from the bankruptcy court that its proposed claims are "colorable." The Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders did not specifically define "colorable" or what type of legal standard should apply.

HMIT argues that the standard for review to be applied by this court is the same as a simple "plausibility" standard used in connection with a Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss. In other words, the court should simply assess whether the allegations of the Proposed Complaint, taken as true and with all inferences drawn in favor of the movant, state a ***plausible*** claim for relief (i.e., colorable equals plausible), and that this standard does not allow for the weighing of evidence by the court.[235] The Proposed Defendants, however, argue that the test for colorability should be more

[235] Reply, ¶ 5 ("[T]he determination of 'colorability' does not allow the 'weighing' of evidence. At most, a Rule 12(b)(6) 'plausibility' standard applies.").

akin to the test applied under the *Barton* doctrine,[236] under which a plaintiff must make a *prima facie* case that a proposed claim against a bankruptcy trustee is "not without foundation." In this regard, they argue that the court can and should consider evidence outside of the four corners of the complaint—especially since HMIT attached to its Motion for Leave, as "evidence" to support it, two declarations of Dondero (as part of a 350-page attachment) and only attempted to withdraw those declarations after the Highland Parties urged that they be permitted to cross-examine Dondero on them.

This court ultimately determined that the "colorability" standard was somewhat of a mixed question of fact and law and, therefore, the parties could put on evidence at the June 8 Hearing if they so-chose. The court would not require it. It was up to the parties. But, in any event, the Proposed Defendants should have an opportunity to cross-examine Dondero on the statements made in his declarations since the declarations had been filed on the docket and the court had reviewed them at this point. HMIT attempted to withdraw the declarations and any reference to them in the Motion for Leave, by filing redacted versions of the Motion for Leave,[237] less than 72 hours before the June 8 Hearing; however, the redacted versions did not redact any allegations in the Motion for Leave that were purportedly supported by the Dondero declarations. Also, HMIT called Dondero as a direct witness, in addition to calling Seery as an adverse witness at the June 8 Hearing, albeit subject to its running objection to the evidentiary format of the hearing.[238] HMIT also filed a witness and exhibit list attaching 80 exhibits and over 2850 pages of evidence and

[236] *Barton v. Barbour,* 104 U.S. 126 (1881).

[237] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3815 and 3816.

[238] *See* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 7:20-24, 112:11-13.

moved for the admission of those exhibits at the June 8 Hearing (again, subject to its running objection to the evidentiary format of the hearing).[239]

In determining what appropriate legal standard applies here in the "colorability" analysis, the context in which the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan was approved seems very relevant. In determining that the Gatekeeper Provision was legal, necessary, and in the best interest of all of the parties, this court set forth in the Confirmation Order a lengthy discussion of the factual support for it, and made specific findings relating to Dondero's post-petition litigation and the need for inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan.[240] This court observed that "prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade" and that "[d]uring the last several months, Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor."[241] This court further found that: (1) Dondero's post-petition litigation "was a result of Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Seery's credible testimony, that if Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would 'burn down the place,'"[242] (2) without the Gatekeeper Provision in place, "Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date" and that "the threat of continued litigation by Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result in lower distributions to creditors because of

[239] *See Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with Its Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding, and Supplement* ("HMIT W&E List")[Bankr. Dkt. No. 3818] and n.1 thereto; *see also* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 33:7-10.

[240] *See* Confirmation Order ¶¶ 76-79.

[241] *Id.* ¶ 77.

[242] *Id.* ¶ 78. *See supra* note 12.

costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause,"[243] and, (3) "unless the [court] approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance,[244] the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles." Thus, as set forth in the Confirmation Order, the Gatekeeper Provision (and the Gatekeeper Orders as well, which were approved based on the same concerns regarding the threat of continued litigation by Dondero and his related entities) required Dondero and related entities to make a threshold showing of colorability, noting that the:

> Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court's "Barton Doctrine." *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC,* 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll,* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017)."[245]

The Fifth Circuit, in approving the Gatekeeper Provision on appeal, noted that that the Plan injunction and Gatekeeper Provision "screen and prevent bad-faith litigation against Highland Capital, its successors, and other bankruptcy participants that could disrupt the Plan's effectiveness."[246]

Again, the court believes it is appropriate to consider the context in which—and the purpose for which—the Gatekeeper Orders and Gatekeeper Provision were entered in assessing

---

[243] *Id.*

[244] Asd noted at ⁋ 79 of the Confirmation Order, the bankruptcy court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance for the post-confirmation parties implementing the Plan. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so ***without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates*** required that the Confirmation Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

[245] *Id.* ¶ 80.

[246] *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.* (*In re Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*), 48 F.4th 419, 435 (5th Cir. 2022).

how "colorability" should work here. It seems that applying HMIT's proposed Rule 12(b)(6) "plausibility" standard would impose no hurdle at all to litigants and would render the threshold for bringing claims under the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders entirely duplicative of the motion to dismiss standard that every litigant already faces.

The authorities cited by HMIT in support of its argument for applying a Rule 12(b)(6) standard are inapposite. HMIT has cited no authority that addresses the appropriate standard for assessing the "colorability" of claims in the context of a plan gatekeeper provision—specifically, one implemented in response to a demonstrated need to screen and prevent continued bad-faith, harassing litigation against a chapter 11 debtor that would impede the debtor's implementation of a plan, which is what we have here. HMIT relies on a bevy of cases that include benefits coverage disputes under ERISA, Medicare coverage disputes, and constitutional challenges[247]—none of which implicate the *Barton* doctrine and vexatious-litigant concerns that were referenced by the court in the Plan as justifications for the gatekeeping provisions at issue here.

In affirming the Plan's Gatekeeper Provision, the Fifth Circuit stated, "Courts have long recognized bankruptcy courts can perform a gatekeeping function" and noted, by way of example, that "[u]nder the '*Barton* doctrine,' the bankruptcy court may require a party to 'obtain leave of

[247] *See Gonzales v. Columbia Hosp. at Med. City Dallas Subsidiary, L.P.*, 207 F. Supp. 2d 570, 577 (N.D. Tex. 2002) (assessing whether an employee has "a colorable claim to vested benefits" such that the employee may be considered a "participant" under ERISA); *Abraham v. Exxon Corp.*, 85 F.3d 1126, 1129 (5th Cir. 1996) (same); *Panaras v. Liquid Carbonic Indus. Corp.*, 74 F.3d 786, 790 (7th Cir. 1996) (same); *Lake Eugenie Land & Dev., Inc. v. BP Expl. & Prods. (In re Deepwater Horizon)*, 732 F.3d 326, 340 (5th Cir. 2013) (holding that claims administrator incorrectly interpreted class settlement agreement by permitting "claimants [with] no colorable legal claim" to receive awards); *Richardson v. United States*, 468 U.S. 317, 326 n.6 (1984) (discussing whether criminal defendant's double jeopardy claim was "colorable" such that it could be appealed before final judgments); *Trippodo v. SP Plus Corp.*, 2021 WL 2446204, at *3 (S.D. Tex. June 15, 2021) (assessing whether plaintiff stated a "colorable claim" against proposed additional defendants in determining whether plaintiff could amend complaint); *Reyes v. Vanmatre*, 2021 WL 5905557, at *3 (S.D. Tex. Dec. 13, 2021) (same); *Family Rehab., Inc. v. Azar*, 886 F.3d 496, 504 n.15 (5th Cir. 2018) (assessing whether plaintiff raised a "colorable claim" to warrant the district court's exercise of jurisdiction over a Medicare coverage dispute); *Am. Med. Hospice Care, LLC v. Azar*, 2020 WL 9814144, at *5 (W.D. Tex. Dec. 9, 2020) (same); *Harry v. Colvin*, 2013 WL 12174300, at *5 (W.D. Tex. Nov. 6, 2013) (considering whether plaintiff asserted a "colorable constitutional claim" such that the court could exercise jurisdiction); *Sabhari v. Mukasey*, 522 F.3d 842, 844 (8th Cir. 2008) (same); *Stanley v. Gonzales*, 476 F.3d 653, 657 (9th Cir. 2007) (same).

the bankruptcy court before initiating an action in district court when the action is against the trustee or other bankruptcy-court-appointed officer, for acts done in the actor's official capacity."[248] As noted above, the Fifth Circuit found that the Gatekeeper Provision, which "requires that, before any lawsuit is filed, the plaintiff must seek the bankruptcy court's approval of the claim as 'colorable'"—*i.e.*, to "screen and prevent bad-faith litigation,"—is "sound."[249]

On balance, the court views jurisprudence applying the *Barton* doctrine and vexatious litigant injunctions—while not specifically addressing the "colorability" standard under gatekeeping provisions in a plan[250]—as more informative on how to approach "colorability" than any of the other authorities presented by the parties. One example is *In re VistaCare Group, LLC*.[251]

In *VistaCare*, the Third Circuit noted that, under the *Barton* doctrine, "[a] party seeking leave of court to sue a trustee must make a prima facie case against the trustee, showing that its claim is not without foundation," and emphasized that the "not without foundation" standard, while similar to the standard courts apply in evaluating Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss, "involves a greater degree of flexibility" than a Rule 12(b)(6) motion to dismiss because "the bankruptcy court, which given its familiarity with the underlying facts and the parties, is uniquely situated to determine whether a claim against the trustee has merit," and "is also uniquely situated to determine the potential effect of a judgment against the trustee on the debtor's estate."[252] To satisfy the "*prima facie* case standard," "the movant must do more than meet the liberal notice-pleading

[248] *Id.* at 438 (cleaned up).

[249] *Id.* at 435.

[250] The court acknowledges that the *Barton* doctrine itself would not be directly applicable here because HMIT is proposing to bring the Proposed Complaint in the bankruptcy court – the "appointing" court of Seery.

[251] 678 F.3d 218 (3d Cir. 2012).

[252] *Id.* at 232-233 (cleaned up).

requirements of Rule 8."[253] "[I]f the [bankruptcy] court relied on mere notice-pleading standards rather than evaluating the merits of the allegations, the leave requirement would become meaningless."[254] This court agrees with the notion, that "[t]o apply a less stringent standard would eviscerate the protections" of the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders.[255] The court notes, as well, that courts in the *Barton* doctrine context regularly hold evidentiary hearings on motions for leave to determine if the proposed complaint meets the necessary threshold for pursuing litigation. The Third Circuit in *VistaCare* noted that "[w]hether to hold a hearing [on a motion for leave to bring suit against a trustee] is within the sound discretion of the bankruptcy court,"[256] and that "the decision whether to grant leave may involve a 'balancing of the interests of all parties involved,'" which will ordinarily require an evidentiary hearing.[257] The Third Circuit applied "the deferential abuse of discretion standard" in considering whether the bankruptcy court's granting of leave should be affirmed on appeal.[258]

---

[253] *In re World Mktg. Chi., LLC*, 584 B.R. 737, 743 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2018) (cleaned up; collecting cases).

[254] *Leighton Holdings, Ltd. v. Belofsky (In re Kids Creek Partners, L.P.)*, 2000 WL 1761020, at *2 (N.D. Ill. Nov. 30, 2000).

[255] *World*, 584 B.R. at 743 (quoting *Leighton*, 2000 WL 1761020, at *2).

[256] *VistaCare*, 678 F.3d at 232 n.12.

[257] *Id.* at 233 (quoting *In re Kashani*, 190 B.R. 875, 886–87 (9th Cir. BAP 1995)). The Third Circuit noted that the bankruptcy court's holding of an evidentiary hearing on the motion for leave was appropriate (though not required in every case)). *Id.* at 232 n.12.

[258] *Id.* at 224 ("We review a bankruptcy court's decision to grant a motion for leave to sue a trustee under the deferential abuse of discretion standard.") (citing *In re Linton*, 136 F.3d 544, 546 (7th Cir. 1998); *In re Beck Indus., Inc.*, 725 F.2d 880, 889 (2d Cir. 1984)). Courts of appeal routinely apply the deferential abuse of discretion standard to a bankruptcy court's decision regarding whether leave should be granted to sue a trustee. Although the Fifth Circuit has not squarely addressed this issue, all nine Circuits that have considered this issue have also adopted an abuse-of-discretion standard. *See In re Bednar*, 2021 WL 1625399, at *3 (B.A.P. 10th Cir. Apr. 27, 2021) ("[T]he Bankruptcy Court's decision to decline leave to sue the Trustee under the *Barton* doctrine is reviewed for abuse of discretion . . . .") (citing *VistaCare*); *SEC v. N. Am. Clearing, Inc.*, 656 F. App'x 969, 973–74 (11th Cir. 2016) ("Although we have never determined the standard of review for a challenge to the denial of a *Barton* motion, other Circuits that have considered the issue review a lower court's ruling on a *Barton* motion for an abuse of discretion.") (citing *VistaCare*); *In re Lupo*, 2014 WL 4653064, at *3 (B.A.P. 1st Cir. Sept. 17, 2014) ("Appellate courts review a bankruptcy court's decision to deny a motion for leave to sue under the abuse of discretion standard.") (citing *VistaCare*); *Grant, Konvalinka & Harrison, PC v. Banks (In re McKenzie)*, 716 F.3d 404, 422 (6th Cir. 2013) (holding that abuse-of-discretion standard applies to *Barton* doctrine); *Alexander v. Hedback*, 718 F.3d 762 (8th Cir. 2013) (applying abuse-of-discretion standard to *Barton* doctrine).

The Fifth Circuit has affirmed a bankruptcy court's conducting of an evidentiary hearing, in the context of applying a *Barton* doctrine analysis as to a proposed lawsuit against a trustee, without any concern that the inquiry was somehow improper.[259]

Similarly, courts in the vexatious litigant context, where there was an injunction requiring a movant to seek leave to pursue claims, have required movants to "show that the claims sought to be asserted have sufficient merit," including that "the proposed filing is both procedural and legally sound," and "that the claims are not brought for any improper purpose, such as harassment."[260] "For a prefiling injunction to have the intended impact, it must not merely require a reviewing official to apply an already existing level of review," such as the "plausibility" standard for a Rule 12(b)(6) motion.[261] Rather, courts apply "an additional layer of review," and "may appropriately deny leave to file when even part of the pleading fails to satisfy the reviewer that it warrants a federal civil action" or that the "litigant's allegations are unlikely," especially "when prior cases have shown the litigant to be untrustworthy or not credible . . . ."[262]

In summary, the court rejects HMIT's positions: (a) that it need only show, at most, that the allegations in the Proposed Complaint are "plausible" under the Rule 12(b)(6) standard for motions to dismiss; and (b) that this court improperly conducted an evidentiary hearing on the Motion for Leave (i.e., that consideration of evidence in this context is impermissible). The court notes, again, that HMIT's argument that this court is not permitted to consider evidence in making its "colorability" determination is completely contradictory to HMIT's actions in filing the Motion

[259] *See Howell v. Adler (In re Grodsky)*, 2019 WL 2006020, at *4 (Bankr. E.D. La. Apr. 11, 2019) (dismissing an action under *Barton* after "a close examination" by the bankruptcy court of the evidence regarding the trustee's actions and finding that "the plaintiffs' allegations are not based in fact"), *aff'd* 799 F. App'x 271 (5th Cir. 2020).

[260] *Silver v. City of San Antonio*, 2020 WL 3803922, at *1 (W.D. Tex. July 7, 2020) (denying leave to file lawsuit); *see also Silver v. Perez*, 2020 WL 3790489, at *1 (W.D. Tex. July 7, 2020) (same).

[261] *Silver*, 2020 WL 3803922, at *6.

[262] *Id.*

for Leave, where it attached two Dondero declarations as part of 350 pages of "objective evidence" that "supported" its motion.

The court concludes that the appropriate standard to be applied in making its "colorability" determination in ***this*** bankruptcy case, in the exercise of its gatekeeping function pursuant to the two Gatekeeper Orders and the Gatekeeper Provision in ***this*** Plan, is a broader standard than the "plausibility" standard applied to Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss. It is, rather, a standard that involves ***an additional level of review***—one that places on the proposed plaintiff a burden of making a prima facie case that its proposed claims are ***not without foundation***, are ***not without merit***, and are ***not being pursued for any improper purpose such as harassment***. Additionally, this court may, and should, take into consideration its ***knowledge*** of the ***bankruptcy proceedings*** and ***the parties*** and any additional evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave. For ease of reference, the court will refer to this standard of "colorability" as the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test." The court considers this test as a sort of hybrid of what the *Barton* doctrine contemplates and what courts have applied when considering motions to file suit when a vexatious litigant bar order is in place.

2. HMIT's Proposed Complaint Does Not Present "Colorable" Claims Under this Court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test or Even Under a Rule 12(b)(6) "Plausibility" Standard.

The court finds, in the exercise of its gatekeeping function under the Gatekeeper Orders and the Gatekeeping Provision in the Plan, that the Motion for Leave should be denied as the claims set forth in the Proposed Complaint are not "colorable" claims. The court makes this determination after considering evidence admitted at the June 8 Hearing, including the testimony of Dondero, Patrick, and Seery, and the numerous exhibits offered by HMIT and the Highland Parties. HMIT's Proposed Claims lack foundation, are without merit, and appear to be motivated by the improper purposes of vexatiousness and harassment. But, even under the less stringent

"plausibility" standard under Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss, where all allegations must be accepted as true, HMIT's "[t]hreadbare recitals of the elements of a cause of action, supported by mere conclusory statements," fail to "[]cross the line from conceivable to plausible."[263]

HMIT makes unsubstantiated and conclusory allegations in its Motion for Leave and Proposed Complaint that the Claims Purchasers purchased the large allowed unsecured claims only because Seery, while he was CEO of Highland prior to the Effective Date of the Plan, provided them with MNPI and assurances that the Purchased Claims were very valuable. This was allegedly in exchange for their agreement to approve, in their future capacities as members of the CTOB, excessive compensation for Seery in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee after the Effective Date of the Plan. This was an alleged *quid pro quo* that HMIT claims establishes Seery's breach of fiduciary duties and the Claims Purchasers' conspiracy to participate in that breach. As discussed below, these allegations are unsubstantiated and conclusory allegations, and they do not support the inferences that HMIT needs the court to make when it analyzes whether the Proposed Claims are "colorable"—or even merely plausible.

a) HMIT's Proposed Breach of Fiduciary Duties Claim Set Forth in Count I of the Proposed Complaint

Based on HMIT's Proposed Complaint and the evidence admitted at the June 8 Hearing, the court finds that HMIT has not pleaded facts that would support a "colorable" breach of fiduciary duties claim against Seery, under this court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test, nor a plausible claim pursuant to the Rule 12(b) standard. HMIT alleges that Seery breached his fiduciary duties (i) "[b]y disclosing material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon"

[263] *Ashcroft v. Iqbal*, 556 U.S. 662, 679–80 (2009) (quoting *Bell Atl. Corp. v. Twombly*, 550 U.S. 544, 555, 570 (2007)).

before their purchase of certain Highland claims, and (ii) by receiving "compensation paid to him under the terms of the [CTA] since the Effective Date of the Plan in August 2021."[264]

As earlier noted, both the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are organized under Delaware law and, thus, its proposed Count I against Seery for breach of fiduciary duties to these entities is governed by Delaware law under the "Internal Affairs Doctrine."[265] Under Delaware law, "[t]o bring a claim for breach of fiduciary duty, a plaintiff must allege '(1) that a fiduciary duty existed and (2) that the defendant breached that duty.'"[266] HMIT fails to plausibly or sufficiently allege either element such that its breach of fiduciary duty claims against Seery could survive.

Under Delaware law, officers and directors generally owe fiduciary duties only to the entity and its stakeholders as a whole, not to individual shareholders.[267] Because Seery did not owe any "duty" to HMIT directly and individually, the Proposed Complaint fails to state a claim for breach of fiduciary duties to HMIT. HMIT's "legal conclusion[]" that Seery "owed fiduciary duties to HMIT, as equity, and to the Debtor's Estate"[268] "do[es] not suffice" to plausibly allege the existence of any actionable fiduciary relationship.[269] And as discussed earlier in the standing section, HMIT does not have standing to assert a breach of fiduciary claim derivatively on behalf

[264] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 64–67.

[265] Motion for Leave, ¶ 21 and n.24; *see also* Plan Art. XII.M ("corporate governance matters . . . shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization" of the respective entity); *Sagarra Inversiones, S.L. v. Cementos Portland Valderrivas, S.A.*, 34 A.3d 1074, 1081–82 (Del. 2011) ("In American corporation law, the internal affairs doctrine is a dominant and overarching choice of law principle."). The Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are both organized under the laws of Delaware.

[266] *Brooks v. United Dev. Funding III, L.P.*, 2020 WL 6132230, at *30 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 15, 2020) (quoting *Joseph C. Bamford & Young Min Ban v. Penfold, L.P.*, 2020 WL 967942, at *8 (Del. Ch. Feb. 28, 2020)).

[267] *See Gilbert v El Paso Co.*, 1988 WL 124325, at *9 (Del. Ch. Nov. 21, 1988) ("[D]irectors' fiduciary duty runs to the corporation and to the entire body of shareholders generally, as opposed to specific shareholders or shareholder subgroups.") *aff'd,* 575 A.2d 1131 (Del. 1990); *Klaassen v Allegro Dev. Corp.*, 2013 WL 5967028, at *11 (Del. Ch. Nov. 7, 2013) (same).

[268] Proposed Complaint ¶ 63.

[269] *Iqbal*, 556 U.S. at 678 (quoting *Twombly*, 550 U.S. at 555).

of the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor. But even if HMIT had sufficiently alleged the existence of a fiduciary duty by Seery to HMIT—or to the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust that HMIT would have standing to assert—Seery's alleged communications with Farallon would not have breached those duties.

HMIT alleges that Seery ""disclose[d] material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon," and they "acted on inside information and Seery's secret assurances of great profits."[270] But the Proposed Complaint does not make any factual allegations regarding HMIT's "conclusory allegations," and its "legal conclusions" are "purely speculative, devoid of factual support," and therefore "stop[] short of the line between possibility and plausibility of entitlement to relief"[271] (and certainly stop short of being "colorable"). HMIT never alleges when any of these purported communications occurred, what material non-public information Seery provided, and what "assurances of great profits" he made to Farallon or to Stonehill. At the June 8 Hearing, Dondero could only clarify that he believed the MGM Email to have been MNPI and that he ***believed*** that Seery ***must have*** communicated that MNPI to Farallon at some point between December 17, 2020 (the date the MGM Email was sent) and May 28, 2021 (the day that Dondero alleges to have had three telephone calls with representatives of Farallon, Messrs. Patel and Linn, regarding Farallon's purchase of the bankruptcy claims). Dondero alleges that, during these phone calls, Patel and Linn gave Dondero no reason for their purchase of the claims that "made [any] sense." Dondero and Patrick also both testified that neither of them had any personal knowledge: (a) of a *quid pro quo* arrangement between Seery and the Claims Purchasers, (b) of Seery having actually communicated any information from the MGM Email to Farallon, or (c) whether Seery's post-Effective Date compensation had or had not been negotiated in an arms' length transaction. Dondero only

---

[270] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 3, 64; *see also id.* ¶¶ 13–14, 40, 47, 50.

[271] *Reed v. Linehan (In re Soporex, Inc.)*, 463 B.R. 344, 367, 386 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011) (cleaned up).

speculates regarding these things, because it "made no sense" to him that the Claims Purchasers would have acquired the bankruptcy claims without having received the MNPI. But HMIT admits in the Proposed Complaint that Farallon and Stonehill purchased the Highland claims at discounts of 43% to 65% to their allowed amounts. Thus, they would receive at least an 18% return based on publicly available estimates in Highland's court-approved Disclosure Statement.[272] The evidence established that, if the acquisition of the UBS claims is excluded—recall that the UBS claims were not purchased until August 2021, which was after the May 28, 2021 phones calls that Dondero made to Farallon personnel—the Claims Purchasers would have expected to net over $33 million in profits, or nearly a 30% return on their investment, had Highland met its projections (this is based on the aggregate purchase price of $113 million for the non-UBS claims purchased in the Spring 2021).

To be clear, the only purported MNPI identified in HMIT's Proposed Complaint was the MGM Email Dondero sent to Seery containing "information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM." But, the evidence showed that this information was widely reported in the financial press at the time. Thus, it could not have constituted MNPI as a matter of law.[273] Moreover, the evidence showed that Dondero ***did not*** communicate in the MGM Email the actual inside information that he claimed to have obtained as a board member of MGM–which was that Amazon had met MGM's "strike price" and that the MGM board was going into exclusive negotiations with Amazon to culminate the merger with them (and, thus, Apple was no longer considered a potential purchaser). Dondero admitted that he included Apple in the MGM Email for the purpose of making it look like there was a competitive process still ongoing. In other

---

[272] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 3, 37, 42.

[273] *See, e.g.*, *SEC v. Cuban*, 2013 WL 791405, at *10–11 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 5, 2013) (holding that information is not "material, nonpublic information" and "'becomes public when disclosed to achieve a broad dissemination to the investing public'") (quoting *SEC v. Mayhew*, 121 F.3d 44, 50 (2d Cir. 1997)).

words, the MGM Email, at the very least, did not include MNPI and, at worst, was deceptive regarding the status of the negotiations between MGM and potential purchasers.

As to HMIT's allegations that Seery's post-Effective Date compensation is "excessive" and that the negotiations between Seery and the CTOB "were not arm's-length,"[274] the evidence at the June 8 Hearing reflected that the allegations are completely speculative, without any foundation whatsoever, and lack merit. And they are also simply not plausible. HMIT fails to allege facts in the Proposed Complaint that would support a reasonable inference that Seery breached his fiduciary duty to HMIT or the estate as a result of bad faith, self-interest, or other intentional misconduct rising to the level of a breach of the duty of loyalty.[275]

b) HMIT's Proposed Claims Set Forth in Counts II (Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciaries) and III (Conspiracy)

HMIT seeks to hold the Claims Purchasers secondarily liable for Seery's alleged breach of fiduciaries duties on an aiding and abetting theory in Count II of the Proposed Complaint[276] and, along with Seery, on a civil conspiracy theory of liability in Count III of the Proposed Complaint.[277] Because HMIT's breach of fiduciary duties claim is governed by Delaware law, its aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duties claim against the Claims Purchasers (Count II) is also governed by Delaware law.[278] HMIT's conspiracy cause of action against the Claims

[274] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 4, 13, 54, 74.

[275] *See Pfeffer v. Redstone*, 965 A.2d 676, 690 (Del. 2009) (dismissing claim for breach of duty of loyalty against a director where "conclusory allegations" failed to give rise to inference that director failed to perform fiduciary duties); *McMillan v. Intercargo Corp.*, 768 A.2d 492, 507 (Del. Ch. 2000) (dismissing claim for breach of fiduciary duty where "[a]though the complaint makes the conclusory allegation that the defendants breached their duty of disclosure in a 'bad faith and knowing manner,' no facts pled in the complaint buttress that accusation.").

[276] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 69-74.

[277] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 75-81.

[278] *See Xtreme Power Plan Tr. v. Schindler (In re Xtreme Power)*, 563 B.R. 614, 632, 645 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (applying Delaware law to claim for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty involving Delaware corporation headquartered in Texas).

Purchasers and Seery (Count III), on the other hand, does not involve a matter of "internal affairs" or of corporate governance, so it is governed by Texas law under the Plan.[279]

As an initial matter, because HMIT does not present either a "colorable"—or even plausible claim—that Seery breached his fiduciary duties, it cannot show that it has alleged a "colorable" or plausible claim for secondary liability for the same alleged wrongdoing.[280] In addition, HMIT's civil conspiracy claim against the Claims Purchasers and Seery is based entirely on Dondero's speculation and unsupported inferences and, thus, HMIT has not "colorably" alleged, or even plausibly alleged, its conspiracy claim. Under Texas law, "civil conspiracy is a theory of vicarious liability and not an independent tort."[281] "[T]he elements of civil conspiracy [are] "(1) two or more persons; (2) an object to be accomplished; (3) a meeting of minds on the object or course of action; (4) one or more unlawful, overt acts; and (5) damages as the proximate result."[282] While HMIT alleges that "Defendants conspired with each other to unlawfully breach fiduciary duties,"[283] it is simply a "legal conclusion" and not the kind of allegation that the court must assume to be true even for purposes of determining plausibility under a motion to dismiss.[284]

---

[279] *Klinek v. LuxeYard, Inc.*, 596 S.W.3d 437, 450 n.9 (Tex. App. – Houston [14th Dist.] 2020) (applying Delaware law to fiduciary duty claim and Texas law to conspiracy theory); (Plan Art. XII.M)(which provides for the application of Texas law to "the rights and obligations arising under this Plan" except for "corporate governance matters.")

[280] *See English v. Narang*, 2019 WL 1300855, at *14 (Del. Ch. Mar. 20, 2019) ("As a matter of law and logic, there cannot be secondary liability for aiding and abetting an alleged harm in the absence of primary liability.") (cleaned up; collecting cases); *Hill v. Keliher*, 2022 WL 213978, at *10 (Tex. App. Jan. 25, 2022) ("[A] defendant's liability for conspiracy depends on participation in some underlying tort for which the plaintiff seeks to hold at least one of the named defendants liable.") (quoting *Tilton v. Marshall*, 925 S.W.2d 672, 681 (Tex. 1996)). Because HMIT's breach of fiduciary duty claim is governed by Delaware law, its aiding and abetting theory of liability is also governed by Delaware law. *See Xtreme Power Plan Tr. v. Schindler (In re Xtreme Power)*, 563 B.R. 614, 632, 645 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (applying Delaware law to claim for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty involving Delaware corporation headquartered in Texas). By contrast, "conspiracy is not an internal affair" or a matter of corporate governance, so it is governed by Texas law under the Plan. *Klinek v. LuxeYard, Inc.*, 596 S.W.3d 437, 450 n.9 (Tex. App. – Houston [14th Dist.] 2020) (applying Delaware law to fiduciary duty claim and Texas law to conspiracy theory); (Plan Art. XII.M).

[281] *Agar Corp., Inc. v. Electro Circuits Int'l, LLC*, 580 S.W.3d 136, 142 (Tex. 2019).

[282] *Id.* at 141 (cleaned up).

[283] Proposed Complaint ¶ 76.

[284] *Iqbal*, 556 U.S. at 680 (citing *Twombly*, 555 U.S. at 565–66).

HMIT repeats four times that Seery provided MNPI to Farallon and Stonehill as a "as a *quid pro quo*" for "additional compensation,"[285] each time based upon conclusory allegations based "upon information and belief" and, frankly, pure speculation from Dondero that his imagined "scheme," "covert *quid pro quo,*" and secret "conspiracy" between Seery, on the one hand, and Farallon and Stonehill, on the other,[286] ***must have*** occurred because "[i]t made no sense for the [Claims] Purchasers to invest millions of dollars for assets that – per the publicly available information – did not offer a sufficient potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk" (i.e., "[t]he counter-intuitive nature of the purchases at issue compels the conclusion that the [Claims] Purchasers acted on inside information and Seery's assurance of great profits.")[287] Importantly, HMIT admits that the Claims Purchasers would have turned a profit based on the information available to them at the time of their acquisitions of the Purchased Claims.[288] HMIT's allegations about the level of potential profits were contradicted by their own allegations and other evidence admitted at the June 8 Hearing. But Dondero's speculation about what level of projected return would be sufficient to justify the acquisition of the claims by the Claims Purchasers, or any other third-party investor, does not give rise to a plausible inference that they acted improperly.[289] Thus, HMIT cannot meet

---

[285] Proposed Complaint ¶ 77; *see also id.* ¶¶ 4, 47, 74.

[286] *See id.* ¶ 3 ("Thus, acting within a cloak of secrecy, Seery provided close business acquaintances, the other Defendants with material non-public information concerning the value of assets which they then used to purchase the largest approved unsecured claims.").

[287] *Id.*

[288] *See, e.g.*, *id.* ¶ 3 (alleging that acquiring the claims "did not offer a ***sufficient*** potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk")(emphasis added); ¶ 43 ("Furthermore, although the publicly available projections suggested only a small margin of error on any profit potential for its significant investment . . . ."); ¶ 49 ("Yet, in this case, it would have been *impossible* for Stonehill and Farallon (in the absence of inside information) to forecast *any* ***significant*** profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments given the publicly available, negative financial information.") (third emphasis added).

[289] In fact, the court did not allow Mr. Dondero to testify regarding what kind of information a hypothetical investor in bankruptcy claims would require or what level of potential profits would justify the purchase of bankruptcy claims by investors in the bankruptcy claims trading market because he was testifying as a fact witness, not an expert. Thus, the court only allowed Dondero to testify as to what data ***he*** (or entities he controls or controlled) would rely on, what ***his*** risk tolerance would have been, and what level of potential profits ***he*** would have required to purchase an allowed unsecured bankruptcy claim in a post-confirmation situation. June 8 Hearing Transcript, 129:6-130:4.

its burden, under the Gatekeeper Colorability Test, of making a prima facie showing that its allegations do not lack foundation or merit. Nor can it meet a plausibility standard.

In addition, contrary to the Proposed Complaint's statement that it would have been "***impossible*** for Stonehill and Farallon (in the absence of insider information) to forecast ***any*** significant profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments," the evidence showed there were already reports in the financial press that MGM was engaging with Amazon, Apple, and others in selling its media portfolio, and thus the prospect of an MGM transaction increasing the value of, and return on, the Purchased Claims, "at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments" was publicly available information.[290] HMIT's suggestion that the Claims Purchasers were in possession of inside information not publicly available when they acquired the Purchased Claims is simply not plausible. Nor is HMIT's allegation that "[u]pon information and belief" Farallon "conducted no due diligence but relied on Seery's profit guarantees" plausible. The allegations regarding Farallon not conducting any due diligence are based, again, entirely on Dondero's speculation and inferences he made from what Patel and Linn (of Farallon) allegedly told him on May 28, 2021; Dondero did not testify that either Patel or Linn ever told him specifically that they had conducted no due diligence. HMIT's allegations in the Proposed Complaint that ***Farallon*** "conducted no due diligence," are based on Dondero's speculation, unsubstantiated, and contradicted by the testimony of Seery, who testified that emails to him from Linn in June 2020 and later in January 2021 indicated to him that Farallon, at least, had been conducting some level of due diligence in that they had been following and paying attention to the

[290] The court notes, as well, that the Claim Purchasers acquired the UBS claims in August 2021—approximately two and a half months ***after*** the announcement of the MGM-Amazon transaction (which was on May 26, 2021)—a fact that HMIT makes no attempt to harmonize with its conspiracy theory that the Claims Purchasers profited from the misuse of MNPI allegedly given to them by Seery.

Highland case.[291] In addition, there are no allegations in the Proposed Complaint regarding whether Stonehill conducted due diligence or not, and Patrick testified that neither he nor HMIT had any personal knowledge of how much due diligence Farallon or Stonehill did prior to acquiring the Purchased Claims.[292] The court finds and concludes that HMIT's allegations of aiding and abetting and conspiracy in Counts II and III of the Proposed Complaint are based on unsubstantiated inferences and speculation, lack internal consistency, and lack consistency with verifiable public facts. Accordingly, HMIT has failed to show that these claims have a foundation and merit and has also failed to show that they are plausible.

c) HMIT's Proposed Claims Set Forth in Counts IV (Equitable Disallowance), V (Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust), and VI (Declaratory Relief) of the Proposed Complaint

i. Count IV (Equitable Disallowance).

In Count IV of its Proposed Complaint, HMIT seeks "equitable disallowance" of the claims acquired by Farallon's and Stonehill's special purpose entities Muck and Jessup, "to the extent over and above their initial investment," and, in the alternative, equitable subordination of their claims to all claims and interests, including HMIT's unvested Class 10 Contingent Claimant Trust Interest, "given [their] willful, inequitable, bad faith conduct" of allegedly "purchasing the Claims based on material non-public information" and being "unfairly advantaged" in "earning significant profits on their purchases."[293] As noted above, these remedies are not available to HMIT.[294]

First, HMIT's request to equitably subordinate the Purchased Claims to all claims and interests is not permitted because Bankruptcy Code § 510(c), by its terms, permits equitable

[291] *See* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 239:6-21.

[292] *See id.*, 310:19-312:2.

[293] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 83-87.

[294] *See infra* pages 74-75.

subordination of a ***claim to other claims*** or an ***interest to other interests*** but does not permit equitable subordination of a ***claim to interests***.

Second, "equitable" disallowance of claims is not an available remedy in the Fifth Circuit pursuant to the *Mobile Steel* case.[295]

Third, reconsideration of an already-allowed claim in a bankruptcy case can only be accomplished through Bankruptcy Code § 502(j), which, pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9024, allows reconsideration of allowance of a claim that was allowed following ***a contest*** (which is certainly the case with respect to the Purchased Claims) based on the "equities of the case." But this is only if the request for reconsideration is made within the one-year limitation prescribed in Rule 60(c) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. HMIT's request for disallowance of Muck and Jessup's Purchased Claims (if it could somehow be construed as a request for reconsideration of their claims), is clearly untimely, as it is being made well beyond a year since their allowance by this court following contests and approval of Rule 9019 settlements. Thus, the court finds that HMIT has not alleged a colorable or even plausible claim in Count IV of the Proposed Complaint and, therefore, the Motion for Leave should be denied.

ii. Count V (Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust)

In Count V of the Proposed Complaint, HMIT alleges that, "by acquiring the Claims using [MNPI], Stonehill and Farallon were unjustly enriched and gained an undue advantage over other creditors and former equity" and that "[a]llowing [the Claims Purchasers] to retain their ill-gotten benefits would be unconscionable;" thus, HMIT alleges, the Claims Purchasers "should be forced to disgorge all distributions over and above their original investment in the Claims as restitution for their unjust enrichment" and "a constructive trust should be imposed on such proceeds . . . ."[296]

---

[295] *In re Mobile Steel Co., Inc.*, 563 F.2d 692 (5th Cir. 1977).

[296] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 89-93.

HMIT alleges further that "Seery was also unjustly enriched by his participation in this scheme and he should be required to disgorge or restitute all compensation he has received from the outset of his collusive activities" and "[a]lternatively he should be required to disgorge and restitute all compensation received since the Effective Date" over which a constructive trust should be imposed.[297] HMIT has not alleged a colorable or even a plausible claim for unjust enrichment or constructive trust in Count V.

Under Texas law,[298] "[u]njust enrichment is not an independent cause of action but rather characterizes the result of a failure to make restitution of benefits either wrongfully or passively received under circumstances which give rise to an implied or quasi-contractual obligation to repay."[299] Thus, "when a valid, express contract covers the subject matter of the parties' dispute, there can be no recovery under a quasi-contract theory."[300] Here, as noted above, HMIT's only alleged injury is a diminution of the value of its unvested Contingent Claimant Trust Interest by virtue of Seery's allegedly having wrongfully obtained excessive compensation, with the help of the Claims Purchasers. ***Yet Seery's compensation is governed by express agreements*** (i.e., the Plan and the CTA). Thus, HMIT's claim based on unjust enrichment is not an available theory of recovery.

iii. Count VI (Declaratory Relief)

HMIT seeks declaratory relief in Count VI of the Proposed Complaint, essentially, that Dondero's conspiracy theory is correct and that HMIT's would succeed on the merits with respect

[297] *Id.* ¶ 94.

[298] Under the Plan, Texas law governs HMIT's "claim" for unjust enrichment because it is not a "corporate governance matter." (Plan Art. XII.M.) It also governs HMIT's "claim" for constructive trust, which "is merely a remedy used to grant relief on the underlying cause of action." *Sherer v. Sherer*, 393 S.W.3d 480, 491 (Tex. App. 2013).

[299] *Taylor v. Trevino*, 569 F. Supp. 3d 414, 435 (N.D. Tex. 2021) (cleaned up); *see also Yowell v. Granite Operating Co.*, 630 S.W.3d 566, 578 (Tex. App. 2021) (same).

[300] *Taylor*, 569 F. Supp. 3d at 435 (quoting *Fortune Prod. Co. v. Conoco, Inc.*, 52 S.W.3d 671, 684 (Tex. 2000)).

to the Proposed Claims if it were permitted leave to bring them in an adversary proceeding.[301] But, a request for declaratory relief is not "an independent cause of action"[302] and "in the absence of any underlying viable claims such relief is unavailable."[303] This court has already found and concluded that HMIT would not have constitutional or prudential standing to bring the underlying causes of action in the Proposed Complaint. This court has also found and concluded that all of the Proposed Claims are without foundation or merit and are not even plausible and are all; being brought for the improper purpose of continuing Dondero's vexatious, harassing, bad-faith litigation. Thus, HMIT would not be entitled to pursue declaratory judgement relief as requested in Count VI of the Proposed Complaint.

d) HMIT Has No Basis to Seek Punitive Damages

HMIT separately alleges that the Claims Purchasers' and Seery's "misconduct was intentional, knowing, willful, in bad faith, fraudulent, and in total disregard of the rights of others," thus entitling HMIT to an award of punitive damages under applicable law. But, HMIT abandoned its proposed fraud claim that was in its Original Proposed Complaint, so its sole claim for primary liability is Seery's alleged breach of his fiduciary duties. And under Delaware law, the "court cannot award punitive damages in [a] fiduciary duty action."[304]

---

[301] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 96-99.

[302] *See Braidwood Mgmt., Inc. v. EEOC*, 70 F.4th 914, 932 (5th Cir. 2023).

[303] *Green v. Wells Fargo Home Mtg.*, 2016 WL 3746276, at *2 (S.D. Tex. June 7, 2016) (citing *Collin Cty. v. Homeowners Ass'n for Values Essential to Neighborhoods*, 915 F.2d 167, 170–71 (5th Cir. 1990)); *see also Hopkins v. Cornerstone Am.*

[304] *Buchwald v. Renco Grp. (In re Magnesium Corp. of Am.)*, 539 B.R. 31, 52 (S.D.N.Y. 2015) (citing *Gesoff v. IIC Indus., Inc.*, 902 A.2d 1130, 1154 (Del. Ch. 2006)), *aff'd* 682 F. App'x 24 (2d Cir. 2017).

3. <u>HMIT Does Not Present "Colorable" Claims Under this Court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test Because It Seeks to Bring the Proposed Complaint for Improper Purposes of Harassment and Bad-Faith, Vexatiousness</u>.

Under this court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test, in addition to showing that its allegations and claims are not without foundation or merit, HMIT must also show that the Proposed Claims are not being brought for any improper purpose. Taking into consideration the court's knowledge of the bankruptcy proceedings and the parties and the evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, the court finds that HMIT is acting at the behest of, and under the control or influence of, Dondero in continuing to pursue harassing, bad faith, vexatious litigation to achieve his desired result in these bankruptcy proceedings. So, in addition to failing to show that its Proposed Claims have foundation and merit, HMIT cannot show that it is pursuing the Proposed Claims for a proper purpose and, thus, cannot meet the requirements under the Gatekeeper Colorability Test; HMIT's Motion for Leave should be denied.

IV. CONCLUSION

The court concludes, having taken into consideration both its knowledge of the bankruptcy proceedings and the parties and the evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, that HMIT's Motion for Leave should be denied for three independent reasons: (1) HMIT would lack constitutional standing to bring the Proposed Claims (and, thus, the federal courts would lack subject matter jurisdiction over the Proposed Claims); (2) even if HMIT would have constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims, it would lack prudential standing to bring the Proposed Claims; and (3) even if HMIT would have both constitutional standing and prudential standing to bring the Proposed Claims, it has not met its burden under the Gatekeeper Colorability Test of showing that its Proposed Claims are "colorable" claims—that the Proposed Claims are not without foundation, not without merit, and not being pursued for an improper purpose. Moreover,

even if this court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test should be replaced with a Rule 12(b)(6) "plausibility" standard, the Proposed Claims are not plausible.

Accordingly,

IT IS ORDERED that HMIT's Motion for Leave be, and hereby is **DENIED**.

###End of Memorandum Opinion and Order###

Exhibit 2

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed August 25, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	
	§	**Chapter 11**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
Reorganized Debtor.	§	

MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER PURSUANT TO PLAN "GATEKEEPER PROVISION" AND PRE-CONFIRMATION "GATEKEEPER ORDERS": DENYING HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING[1]
[BANKR. DKT. NOS. 3699, 3760, 3815, and 3816]

I. INTRODUCTION

BEFORE THIS COURT is yet another post-confirmation dispute relating to the Chapter 11 bankruptcy case of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland" or "Reorganized Debtor").

---

[1] On August 2, 2023, this court signed an Order [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3897] that was agreed to among various parties, after the filing of a Motion to Stay and Compel Mediation [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3752] filed by James D. Dondero and related entities. Pursuant to paragraph 7 of that order, certain pending matters in the bankruptcy court are stayed pending mediation. The parties did not agree to stay the matter addressed in this Memorandum Opinion and Order.

It is now more than two and half years since the confirmation of Highland's Plan[2]—the Plan having been confirmed on February 22, 2021.[3] The Plan was never stayed; it went effective on August 11, 2021 ("Effective Date"), and it was affirmed almost in its entirety by the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit ("Fifth Circuit"), in late summer 2022, including an approval of the so-called Gatekeeper Provision[4] therein. The Gatekeeper Provision—and how and whether it should now be exercised or interpreted to allow a certain lawsuit to be filed—is at the heart of the current *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3760, 3815, 3816] (collectively, the "Motion for Leave") filed by a movant known as Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT").

A. Who is the Movant, HMIT?

Who is HMIT? It is undisputed that it is a former equity owner of Highland. It held 99.5% of Highland's Class B/C limited partnership interests and was classified in a Class 10 under the confirmed Plan, which class treatment provided it with a contingent interest in the Highland Claimant Trust ("Claimant Trust") created under the Plan, and as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement. This means that HMIT could receive consideration under the Plan if all claims against Highland are ultimately paid in full, with interest. As later further discussed, it is undisputed that

[2] Capitalized terms not defined in this introduction shall have the meaning ascribed to them below.

[3] The court entered its *Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief* ("Confirmation Order")[Bankr. Dkt. No. 1943].

[4] In an initial opinion dated August 19, 2022, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the Confirmation Order in large part, "revers[ing] only insofar as the plan exculpates certain non-debtors in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 524(e), strik[ing] those few parties from the plan's exculpation, and affirm[ing] on all remaining grounds." *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 21-10449, 2022 WL 3571094, at *1 (5th Cir. Aug. 19, 2022). On September 7, 2022, following a petition for limited panel rehearing filed by certain appellants on September 2, 2022, "for the limited purpose of clarifying and confirming one part of its August 19, 2022 opinion," the Fifth Circuit withdrew its original opinion and replaced it with its opinion reported at *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.)*, 48 F.4th 419, 424 (5th Cir. 2022). The substituted opinion differed from the original opinion only by the replacement of one sentence from section "IV(E)(2) – *Injunction and Gatekeeper Provisions*" of the original opinion: "The injunction and gatekeeper provisions are, on the other hand, perfectly lawful." was replaced with "We now turn to the Plan's injunction and gatekeeper provisions." In all other respects, the Fifth Circuit panel's original ruling remained unchanged. Petitions for writs of certiorari regarding the Confirmation Order have been pending at the United States Supreme Court since January 2023.

HMIT's only asset is its contingent interest in the Claimant Trust. It has no employees or revenue. HMIT's representative has testified that HMIT is liable on more than $62 million of indebtedness owed to The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy"), a family trust of which James Dondero ("Dondero"), the co-founder and former chief executive officer ("CEO") of Highland, and his family members are beneficiaries, and that Dugaboy also is paying HMIT's legal fees. HMIT vehemently disputes the suggestion that it is controlled by Dondero.

B. What Does the Movant HMIT Seek Leave to File?

HMIT seeks leave to file an adversary proceeding ("Proposed Complaint")[5] in the bankruptcy court to bring claims on behalf of itself and, derivatively, on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust for alleged breach of fiduciary duties by the Reorganized Debtor's CEO and Claimant Trustee, James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") and conspiracy against: (1) Seery; and (2) purchasers of $365 million face amount of ***allowed*** unsecured claims in this case, who purchased their claims post-confirmation but prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan ("Claims Purchasers,"[6] and with Seery, the "Proposed Defendants"). To be clear (and as later further explained), the claims acquired by the Claims Purchasers were acquired by them after extensive litigation, mediation, and settlements were approved by the bankruptcy court and after the original claims-holders had voted on the Plan and after Plan confirmation. As later explained,

[5] In its original Motion for Leave filed at Bankruptcy Docket No. 3699 on March 28, 2023, HMIT sought leave to file the proposed complaint ("Initial Proposed Complaint") attached as Exhibit 1 to the Motion for Leave. Nearly a month later, on April 23, 2023, HMIT filed a *Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* ("Supplement") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760], a revised proposed complaint as Exhibit 1-A, and stating that "[t]he Supplement is not intended to supersede the [Motion for Leave]; rather, it is intended as a supplement to address procedural matters and to bring forth additional facts that further confirm the appropriateness of the derivative action." Supplement, ¶ 1 and Exhibit 1-A. It is this revised proposed complaint to which this court will refer, when it uses the defined term "Proposed Complaint," even though HMIT filed redacted versions of its Motion for Leave on June 5, 2023 at Bankruptcy Docket Nos. 3815 and 3816 that attached the Initial Proposed Complaint as Exhibit 1.

[6] The Claims Purchasers identified in the Proposed Complaint are Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"); Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), which is a special purpose entity created by Farallon to purchase allowed unsecured claims against Highland; Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"); and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), which is a special purpose entity created by Stonehill to purchase allowed unsecured claims against Highland.

the Claims Purchasers filed notices of their purchases as required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e)(2), and no objections were filed thereto. In any event, various damages or remedies are sought against the Proposed Defendants revolving around the Claims Purchasers' claims purchasing activities.

C. Why Does HMIT Need to Seek Leave?

As alluded to above, HMIT filed its Motion for Leave to comply with the provision in the Plan known as a "gatekeeper" provision ("Gatekeeper Provision") and with this court's prior gatekeeper orders entered in January and July 2020, which all require that, before a party may commence or pursue claims relating to the bankruptcy case against certain protected parties, it must first obtain (1) a finding from the bankruptcy court that its proposed claims ("Proposed Claims") are "colorable"; and (2) specific authorization by the bankruptcy court to pursue the Proposed Claims.[7] The Gatekeeper Provision was not included in the Plan *sans raison*. Indeed, as the Fifth Circuit recognized in affirming confirmation of the Plan, the Gatekeeper Provision (along with the other "protection provisions" in the Plan) had been included in the Plan to address the "continued litigiousness" of Mr. James Dondero ("Dondero"), Highland's co-founder and former chief executive officer ("CEO"), that began prepetition and escalated following the post-petition "nasty breakup" between Highland and Dondero, by "screen[ing] and prevent[ing] bad-faith litigation against Highland Capital, its successors, and other bankruptcy participants that could disrupt the Plan's effectiveness."[8]

[7] To be clear, the Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan was not the first or even second injunction of its type issued in this bankruptcy case. The Gatekeeper Orders were entered by the bankruptcy court pre-confirmation: (a) in January 2020, just a few months into the case, as part of this court's order approving a corporate governance settlement between Highland and its unsecured creditors committee, in which Dondero, Highland's co-founder and former CEO, was removed from any management role at Highland and three independent directors ("Independent Directors") were appointed in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee being appointed ("January 2020 Order"); and (b) in July 2020, in this court's order authorizing the employment of Seery (one of the three Independent Directors) as the Debtor's new Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative ("July 2020 Order," together with the January 2020 Order, the "Gatekeeper Orders").

[8] *See Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 427, 435.

D. Some Further Context Regarding Post-Confirmation Litigation Generally.

Since confirmation of the Plan, hundreds of millions of dollars have been paid out to creditors under the Plan, and there are numerous adversary proceedings and contested matters still pending, at various stages of litigation, in the bankruptcy court, the district court, and the Fifth Circuit, almost exclusively involving Dondero and entities that he owns or controls. To be sure, the post-confirmation litigation in this case does not consist of the usual adversaries and contested matters one typically sees by and against a reorganized debtor and/or litigation trustee, such as preference or other avoidance actions and litigation over objections to claims that are still pending after confirmation of a plan. Indeed, the claims of the largest creditors in this case (with claims asserted in the aggregate of more than one billion dollars) were successfully mediated and incorporated into the Plan—a plan which was ultimately accepted by the votes of an overwhelming majority of Highland's non-insider creditors. Dondero and entities under his control were the only parties who appealed the Confirmation Order, and Dondero and entities under his control have been the appellants in virtually every appeal that has been filed regarding this bankruptcy case. Petitions for writs of mandamus (which have been denied) have been filed in the district court and in the Fifth Circuit by some of these same entities, including one by HMIT, when this court denied setting an ***emergency*** hearing on the instant Motion for Leave (HMIT had sought a setting on three-days' notice).

A recent list of active matters involving Dondero and/or entities and/or individuals affiliated or associated with him, filed in the bankruptcy case by Highland and the Claimant Trust, reveals that there were at least 30 pending and "Active Dondero-Related Litigation" matters as of July 14, 2023: six (6) proceedings in this court; six (6) active appeals or actions are pending in the District Court for the Northern District of Texas; seven (7) appeals in the Fifth Circuit; two (2)

petitions for writs of certiorari in the United States Supreme Court; and nine (9) other proceedings or actions with or affecting the Highland Parties ("Highland," the "Claimant Trust," and "Seery") in various other state, federal, and foreign jurisdictions.[9]

The above-described context is included because the Proposed Defendants assert that the Motion for Leave is just a continuation of Dondero's unrelenting barrage of meritless and harassing litigation, making good on his oft-mentioned alleged threat to "burn down the place" after not achieving the results he wanted in the Highland bankruptcy case. Indeed, the Motion for Leave was filed after two years of unsuccessful attempts by, first, Dondero personally, and then HMIT to obtain pre-suit discovery from the Proposed Defendants (i.e., the Claims Purchasers) through two different Texas state court proceedings, pursuant to Tex. R. Civ. P. 202 ("Rule 202"). In each of these Rule 202 proceedings, Dondero and HMIT espoused the same Seery/Claims

[9] *See* Bankr. Dkt. No. 3880 (filed on July 14, 2023, providing a list of "Active Dondero-Related Litigation" and noting that the list is "a summary of active pending actions only and does not include actions that were resolved by final orders, including actions finally resolved after appeals to the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas and/or the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit."). Just since the filing by the Highland Parties of the list, ***three*** of the appeals pending in the Fifth Circuit have been decided against the Dondero-related appellants, two of which upheld the district court's dismissal of appeals by Dondero-related entities of bankruptcy court orders based on the lack of bankruptcy appellate standing on behalf of the appellant. On July 19, 2023, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the district court's dismissal of an appeal by NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") of bankruptcy court orders approving professional compensation on the basis that NexPoint did not meet the bankruptcy appellate standing test of being a "person aggrieved" by the entry of the orders. *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, L.L.P. (In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.)*, 74 F.4th 361 (5th Cir. 2023). On July 31, 2023, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the district court's dismissal of an appeal by Dugaboy—the Dondero family trust that, like the movant here in this Motion for Leave, was the holder of a limited partnership interest in Highland, and, as such, now has a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust—which had appealed a bankruptcy court order approving a Rule 9019 settlement on the same basis: Dugaboy did not meet the bankruptcy appellate standing test of being a "person aggrieved" by the entry of the settlement order. *The Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, No. 22-10960, 2023 WL 4861770 (5th Cir. July 31, 2023). The July 31, 2023 ruling followed the Fifth Circuit's ruling on February 21, 2023, affirming the district court's dismissal of an appeal by Dugaboy of yet another bankruptcy court order for lack of bankruptcy appellate standing. *The Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, No. 22-10831, 2023 WL 2263022 (5th Cir. Feb. 28, 2023). These rulings by the Fifth Circuit are discussed in greater detail below. The third ruling by the Fifth Circuit since July 14, 2023, was issued by the Fifth Circuit in a per curium opinion not designated for publication on July 26, 2023, this one affirming the district court's affirmance of yet another Rule 9019 settlement order of the bankruptcy court that was appealed by Dugaboy, agreeing with the district court that the bankruptcy court had jurisdiction to approve a settlement among the Debtor, an entity affiliated with the Debtor but not a debtor itself, and UBS (the Debtor's largest prepetition creditor and the seller of its claims to the Claims Purchasers, which is one of the claims trading transactions HMIT complains about in the Proposed Complaint). *See The Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.*, No. 22-10983, 2023 WL 4842320 (5th Cir. July 26, 2023).

Purchasers conspiracy theory espoused in the Motion for Leave—that Seery must have provided one or more of the Claims Purchasers with material nonpublic information to induce them to want to purchase large, allowed, unsecured claims at a discount; a *quid pro quo* is suggested, such that the Claims Purchasers were allegedly told they would make a hefty profit on the claims they purchased and, in return, they would gladly "rubber stamp" Seery's "excessive compensation" as the Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust. In sum, HMIT alleges this constituted wrongful "insider trading" of the bankruptcy claims. In addition, certain lawyers for Dondero and Dugaboy sent letters reporting this alleged conspiracy and "insider trading" to the Texas State Securities Board ("TSSB") and the Executive Office of the United States Trustee ("EOUST").

It is against this background and in this context that the court must analyze, in the exercise of its gatekeeping function under the confirmed Plan and its prior Gatekeeping Orders, whether HMIT should be allowed to pursue the Proposed Claims (i.e., whether the Proposed Claims are "colorable" claims as contemplated under the Gatekeeper Orders and the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan). The court held an evidentiary hearing on the Motion for Leave on June 8, 2023 ("June 8 Hearing"), during which the court admitted exhibits and heard testimony from three witnesses both in support of and in opposition to the Motion for Leave. Having considered the Motion for Leave, the response of the Proposed Defendants thereto, HMIT's reply to the response, and the arguments and evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, the court denies HMIT's request for leave to pursue its Proposed Claims. The court's reasoning is set forth below.

II. BACKGROUND

A. Highland's Bankruptcy Case, Dondero's Removal as CEO, and the Plan

Highland was co-founded in Dallas in 1993 by Dondero and Mark Okada ("Okada"). It operated as a global investment adviser that provided investment management and advisory services and managed billions of dollars of assets, both directly and indirectly through numerous

affiliates. Highland's equity interest holders included HMIT (99.5%), Dugaboy (0.1866%), Okada, personally and through trusts (0.0627%), and Strand Advisors, Inc. ("Strand"), which was wholly owned by Dondero and was the only general partner of Highland (0.25%). On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), Highland, with Dondero in control[10] and acting as its CEO, president, and portfolio manager, and facing a myriad of massive, business litigation claims – many of which had finally become or were about to be liquidated (after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple fora all over the world—filed for relief under chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware. The bankruptcy case was transferred to the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division in December 2019. The official committee of unsecured creditors (the "Committee") (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed a desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to concerns over and distrust of Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

After many weeks under the specter of a possible appointment of a trustee, Highland and the Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations, resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by this court on January 9, 2020.[11] As a result of this settlement, Dondero relinquished control of Highland and resigned his positions as officer or director of Highland and its general partner, Strand,[12] and three independent directors ("Independent Directors") were

[10] Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the Petition Date.

[11] This order is hereinafter referred to as the "January 2020 Order" and was entered by the court on January 9, 2020 [Bankr. Dkt. No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 281].

[12] Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant to a stipulation he executed and that was filed in connection with Highland's motion to approve the settlement. *See Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 338].

chosen to lead Highland through its chapter 11 case: Seery, John S. Dubel, and retired bankruptcy judge Russell Nelms. Given the Debtor's perceived culture of constant litigation while Dondero was at the helm, it was purportedly not easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members. At the hearing on the corporate governance settlement motion, the court heard credible testimony that none of the Independent Directors would have taken on the role without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation from mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the Independent Directors without the bankruptcy court's prior authority. The gatekeeper provision approved by the court in its January 9 Order states,[13]

> No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

Dondero agreed to remain with Highland as an unpaid portfolio manager following his resignation and did so "subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors" and to his agreement to "resign immediately" "[i]n the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Dondero as an employee"[14] and to "not cause any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor."[15] The court later

[13] January 2020 Order, 3-4, ¶ 10.

[14] January 2020 Order, 3, ¶ 8.

[15] *Id.* at ¶ 9.

entered, on July 16, 2020, an order approving the appointment of Seery as Highland's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative,[16] which included essentially the same "gatekeeper" language with respect to the pursuit of claims against Seery acting in these roles. The gatekeeper provision in the July 2020 Order was essentially the same as the gatekeeper provision in the January 2020 Order:

> No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

July 2020 Order, 3, ¶5. Neither the January 2020 Order nor the July 2020 Order were appealed.

Throughout the summer of 2020, Dondero informally proposed several reorganization plans, none of which were embraced by the Committee or the Independent Directors. When Dondero's plans failed to gain support, he and entities under his control engaged in substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for Highland.[17] As the Fifth Circuit described the situation, after Dondero's plans failed "he and other creditors began to frustrate the proceedings by objecting to settlements, appealing orders, seeking writs of mandamus, interfering with Highland Capital's management, threatening employees, and canceling trades between Highland Capital and its clients."[18] On October 9, 2020, Dondero resigned from all positions with the Debtor and its

[16] *See* the July 16, 2020 order approving the retention by Highland of Seery as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative, *nunc pro tunc*, to March 15, 2020 ("July 2020 Order") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 854].

[17] According to Seery's credible testimony during the hearing on confirmation of the Plan that had been negotiated between the Committee and the Independent Directors, Dondero had threatened to "burn the place down" if his proposed plan was not accepted. *See* Transcript of Confirmation Hearing dated February 3, 2021 at 105:10-20. Bankr. Dkt. No. #1894.

[18] *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 426 (citing *Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P. v. Dondero (In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.)*, Ch. 11 Case No. 19-34054-SGJ11, Adv. No. 20-03190-SGJ11, 2021 WL 2326350, at *1, *26 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.

affiliates in response to a demand by the Independent Directors made after Dondero's purported threats and disruptions to the Debtor's operations.[19]

The Independent Directors and the Committee had negotiated their own plan of reorganization which culminated in the filing by Highland of its *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* (the "Plan") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1808] on January 22, 2021.[20] Highland had negotiated settlements with most of its major creditors following mediation and had amended its initially proposed plan to address the objections of most of its creditors, leaving only the objections of Dondero and entities under his control (the "Dondero Parties") at the time of the confirmation hearing,[21] which was held over two days in early February 2021. The Plan is essentially an "asset monetization" plan pursuant to which the Committee was dissolved, and four new entities were created: the Reorganized Debtor; a new general partner for the Reorganized Debtor called HCMLP GP, LLC; the Claimant Trust (administered by Seery, its trustee); and a Litigation Sub-Trust (administered by its trustee, Marc Kirschner). Highland's various servicing agreements were vested in the Reorganized Debtor, which continues to manage collateralized loan obligation vehicles ("CLOs") and various other investments postconfirmation. The Claimant Trust owns the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, HCMLP GP LLC, and the Litigation Sub-Trust and is charged with winding down the Reorganized Debtor over a three-year period by monetizing its assets and making

June 7, 2021) where this court "h[eld] Dondero in civil contempt, sanctioning him $100,000, and comparing this case to a 'nasty divorce.'").

[19] *See* Highland Ex. 13. The court shall refer to exhibits offered and admitted at the June 8 Hearing on the Motion for Leave by the Highland Parties as "Highland Ex. ___" and to exhibits offered and admitted by HMIT as "HMIT Ex. ___."

[20] The *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* was filed on November 24, 2020 ("Disclosure Statement") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1473].

[21] The only other objection remaining was the objection of the United States Trustee to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and release provisions.

distributions to Class 8 and Class 9 creditors as Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust is overseen by a Claimant Trust Oversight Board ("CTOB"), and pursuant to the terms of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement ("CTA"),[22] the CTOB approved Seery's compensation package as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. Following their acquisition of their unsecured claims, representatives of Claims Purchasers Muck and Jessup became members of the CTOB.[23] Seery's compensation included the same base salary that he was receiving as CEO and CRO of Highland, plus an added incentive bonus tiered to recoveries and distributions to the creditors under the Plan. The Plan provides for the cancellation of the limited partnership interests in Highland held by HMIT, Dugaboy, and Okada and his family trusts in exchange for each holder's pro rata share of a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust ("Contingent Claimant Trust Interest"), as holders of allowed interests in Class 10 (holders of Class B/C limited partnership interests) or Class 11 (holders of Class A limited partnership interests) under the Plan.

B. *Dondero Communicates Alleged Material Non-Public Information ("MNPI") to Seery, and Seery Allegedly Provides the MNPI to the Claims Purchasers in Furtherance of an Alleged Fraudulent Scheme to Have the Claims Purchasers "Rubber Stamp" His Compensation as Claimant Trustee Post-Confirmation*

1. The December 17, 2020 MGM Email

Between Dondero's forced resignation from Highland in October 2020 and the confirmation hearing in February 2021, Dondero engaged in what appeared to be attempts to thwart, impede, and otherwise interfere with the Plan being proposed by the Independent Directors and the Committee. In the midst of this, on December 17, 2020, Dondero sent Seery[24] an email

[22] Highland Ex. 38

[23] The CTOB had three members: a representative of Muck (Michael Linn), a representative of Jessup (Christopher Provost), and an independent member (Richard Katz). *See* Joint Opposition ¶ 79.

[24] Dondero sent the email to others as well but did not copy counsel for the Independent Directors (including Seery) in violation of the terms of an existing temporary restraining order that enjoined Dondero from, among other things, "communicating . . . with any Board member" (including Seery) without including Debtor's counsel. Morris Dec. Ex. 23 ¶ 2(a). Citations to "Morris Dec. Ex. _" are to the exhibits attached to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support*

(the “MGM Email”) that featured prominently in HMIT’s Motion for Leave. According to HMIT and Dondero, the MGM Email contained material nonpublic information (“MNPI”) regarding the possibility of an imminent acquisition of Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. (“MGM”), likely by either Amazon or Apple.[25] At the time Dondero sent the MGM Email, Dondero sat on the board of directors of MGM, and the Debtor owned MGM stock directly. The Debtor also managed and partially owned a couple of other entities that owned MGM stock and managed various CLOs that owned some MGM stock as well. HMIT alleges now that Seery later misused and wrongfully disclosed to the Claims Purchasers this purported MNPI as part of a *quid pro quo* scheme, whereby the Claims Purchasers agreed to approve excessive compensation for Seery in the future (in exchange for him providing this allegedly “insider” information that inspired them to purchase unsecured claims with an alleged expectation of future large profits).[26] A timeline of events (in late 2020) in the weeks leading up to Dondero’s MGM Email to Seery, following Dondero’s departure from Highland, helps to put the email in full context:

- October 16: Dondero and his affiliates attempt to impede the Debtor’s trading activities by demanding—with no legal basis—that Seery cease selling certain assets;[27]

- November 24: Bankruptcy Court enters an Order approving the Debtor’s Disclosure Statement, scheduling the confirmation hearing on the Debtor’s Plan for January 13, 2021, and granting related relief;[28]

- November 24–27: Dondero personally interferes with the Debtor’s

of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.’s Joint Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust’s Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding, Bankr. Dkt. No. 3784.

[25] *See* Proposed Complaint ¶ 45.

[26] *See id.* ¶ 3 (“Thus, acting within a cloak of secrecy, Seery provided close business acquaintances, the [Claims Purchasers], with material non-public information concerning the value of assets which they then used to purchase the largest approved unsecured claims.”); ¶ 4 (“As part of the scheme, the [Claims Purchasers] obtained a position to approve Seery’s ongoing compensation – to Seery’s benefit and also to the detriment of the Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor, and HMIT.”).

[27] *See* Highland Ex. 14, Dondero-Related Entities’ October 16, 2020 Letter; Highland Ex. 15, *Memorandum Opinion and Order Holding Dondero in Contempt for Violation of TRO*, 13-15.

[28] *See* Bankr. Dkt. No. 1476.

implementation of certain securities trades ordered by Seery;[29]

- November 30: The Debtor provides written notice of termination of certain shared services agreements it had with Dondero's two non-debtor affiliates, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA"; together with NexPoint, the "Advisors");[30]

- December 3: The Debtor makes written demands to Dondero and certain affiliates for payment of all amounts due under certain promissory notes they owed to the Debtor, that had an aggregate face amount of more than $60 million—this was part of creating liquidity for the Debtor's Plan;[31]

- December 3: Dondero responds with what appeared to be a threat of some sort to Seery in a text message: "***Be careful what you do -- last warning***;"[32]

- December 10: Dondero's interference and apparent threat cause the Debtor to seek and obtain a temporary restraining order ("TRO") against Dondero;[33]

- December 16: This court denies as "frivolous" a motion filed by certain affiliates of Dondero, in which they sought "temporary restrictions" on certain asset sales;[34] and

- December 17: Dondero sends the unsolicited MGM Email[35] to Seery, which violates the TRO entered just a week earlier.[36]

[29] *See* Highland Ex. 15, 30-36.

[30] Morris Decl. Ex. 17; *see also* Transcript of June 8, 2023 Hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave ("June 8 Hearing Transcript"), 273:23-24.

[31] Morris Decl. Exs. 18-21; *see also* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:23-274:1.

[32] Morris Decl. Ex. 22 (emphasis added); *see also* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:1-12 (where Seery testified about receiving the threat from Dondero: "A: [T]his came after he threatened me. He threatened me in writing. I'd never been threatened in my career. I've never heard of anyone else in this business who's been threatened in their career. So anything I would get from him, I was going to be highly suspicious.").

[33] *See* Morris Decl. Ex. 23, *Order Granting Debtor's Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order Against James Dondero* entered December 10, 2020 [Adv. Pro. No. 20-3190 Dkt. No. 10].

[34] *See* Morris Decl. Ex. 24, Transcript of December 16, 2020 Hearing, 63:5-64:15.

[35] Highland Ex. 11.

[36] Seery testified at the June 8 Hearing that Dondero knowingly violated the TRO when he sent the MGM Email:

> [The MGM Email] . . . followed the imposition of a TRO for interfering with the business. He knew what was in the TRO and he knew what it applied to, and it restricted him from communicating with me or any of the other independent directors without Pachulski [Debtor's counsel] being on it. Furthermore, Pachulski had advised Dondero's counsel that not only could they not communicate with us, if they wanted to communicate they had to prescreen the topics. And how do we know that? Because Dondero filed a motion to modify the TRO. And that was all before this email.

June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:13-22.

The MGM Email had the subject line "Trading Restriction re MGM – material non public information" and stated:

> Just got off a pre board call, board call at 3:00. Update is as follows: Amazon and Apple actively diligencing in Data Room. Both continue to express material interest. Probably first quarter event, will update as facts change. Note also any sales are subject to a shareholder agreement.[37]

Seery credibly testified at the June 8 Hearing that he was "highly suspicious" when he received the MGM Email. This was because, among other reasons, Dondero sent it ***after***: (i) unsuccessful efforts to impede the Debtor's trading activities (followed by the TRO); (ii) the "be careful what you do" text to Seery by Dondero: (iii) Highland's termination of its shared service arrangements with Dondero's various affiliated entities; (iv) the bankruptcy court's approval of the disclosure statement; and (v) Highland's demand to collect on the demand notes for which Dondero and his entities were liable.[38] Highland's Chapter 11 case was fast approaching the finish line. Moreover, MGM was already on the restricted list at Highland Capital, and had been for a long time, and Dondero would know this.[39] Still further, as of December 17, 2020 (the date Dondero sent the unsolicited MGM Email to Seery), Dondero no longer owed a duty of any kind to the Debtor or any entity controlled by the Debtor, having surrendered in January 2020 direct and indirect control of the Debtor to the Independent Board as part of the corporate governance settlement[40] and having resigned from all roles at the Debtor and affiliates in October 2020. Still further, Dondero—to the extent he was sharing with Seery MNPI that he obtained as a member of the board of directors of MGM—would have been violating his own fiduciary duties to MGM.

[37] Highland Ex. 11.

[38] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:1-274:4.

[39] June 8 Hearing, 215:21-216:9.

[40] *See* Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 339, 354-1 (Term Sheet)).

In any event, in a declaration filed by Dondero in support of HMIT's Rule 202 petition in Texas state court for pre-suit discovery,[41] he indicated that his goal in sending the MGM E-mail was to impede the Debtor and Seery from engaging in any transactions involving MGM:

> On December 17, 2020, I sent an email to employees at HCM, including the then Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer Jim Seery, containing non-public information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM. I became aware of this information due to my involvement as a member of the board of MGM. ***My purpose was to alert Seery and others that MGM stock, which was owned either directly or indirectly by HCM, should be on a restricted list and not be involved in any trades***.

It is noteworthy that ***Dondero's labeling of the MGM Email (in the subject line) as a communication containing "material non public information" did not make it so***. In fact, it appears from the credible evidence presented at the June 8, 2023 hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave that the MGM Email did not disclose information to Seery that was not already made available to the public at the time it was sent. Seery testified that he did not think the MGM Email contained MNPI and that he did not personally "take any steps . . . to make sure that MGM stock was placed on a restricted list at Highland Capital after [he] received [the MGM Email]" because—as earlier noted—"MGM was already on the restricted list at Highland Capital . . . before I got to Highland."[42] Indeed, MGM was ultimately purchased by Amazon after a sale process that had been quite publicly discussed in media reports for several months[43] and that was officially

[41] Highland Ex. 9 ¶ 3 (emphasis added).

[42] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 215:21-216:9. Seery elaborated upon further questioning from HMIT's counsel that he did not think the indications in the MGM Email (that came from a member of the board of directors of MGM) that "it was probably a first-quarter event" and that "Amazon and Apple were actively diligencing – are diligencing in the data room, both continue to express material interest" were not MNPI. *Id.*, 217:23-218:10. He testified that "it was clear [before he received the MGM Email] from the media reports and the actual quotes from Kevin Ulrich of Anchorage, who was the chairman at MGM, that a transaction would have to take place very quickly. And, in fact, the transaction did not take place in the first quarter." *Id.*, 219:3-7.

[43] *See* Highland Ex. 25 ("MGM has held preliminary talks with Apple, Netflix and other larger media companies . . . . MGM, in particular, seems like a logical candidate to sell this year. Its owners include Anchorage Capital, Highland Capital and Solus Alternative Asset Management, hedge funds that acquired the company out of bankruptcy in 2010.") (article dated 1/26/20); Highland Ex. 26 (describing prospects of an MGM sale, noting that, among its largest

announced to the public in late May 2021 (just a few weeks after the Claims Purchasers purchased some of their claims, but a few months ***before*** certain of their claims—the UBS claims—were purchased).[44] For example, as early as January 2020, Apple and Amazon were identified as being among a new group of "Big 6" global media companies, and MGM was identified as being a leading media acquisition target. Indeed, according to at least one media report on January 26, 2020, "MGM, in particular, seems like a logical candidate to sell this year" having already held "preliminary talks with Apple, Netflix and other larger media companies."[45] In October 2020, the Wall Street Journal reported that MGM's largest shareholder, Anchorage Capital Group ("Anchorage"), was facing mounting pressure to sell the company. Anchorage was led by Kevin Ulrich, who also served as Chairman of MGM's Board. The article reported that "[i]n recent months, Mr. Ulrich has said he is working toward a deal," and he specifically named Amazon and Apple as being among four possible buyers.[46] Thus, no one following the MGM story would have been surprised to learn in December 2020 that Apple and Amazon were conducting due diligence and had expressed "material interest" in acquiring MGM. Dondero testified during the June 8 Hearing that, at the time he sent the MGM Email, he "knew with certainty from the board level that Amazon had hit our price, and it was going to close in the next couple of months,"[47] that "as of December 17th, Amazon had made an offer that was acceptable to MGM, [and that] that's what the board meeting was. We were going into exclusive negotiations to culminate the merger with

shareholders, was "Highland Capital Management, LP") (article October 11, 2020). *See also* Highland Exs. 27-30 & 34 (various other articles regarding possible sale/suitors of MGM, dated in years 2020 and 2021, and ultimately announcing sale to Amazon on May 26, 2021, for $8.4 billion).

[44] The MGM-Amazon deal was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for approximately $6.1 billion, net of cash acquired, plus approximately $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid.

[45] Highland Ex. 25.

[46] Highland Ex. 26.

[47] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 127:2-4.

them."[48] Notwithstanding this testimony, Dondero eventually admitted (after a lengthy and torturous cross examination) that he did not actually communicate this supposed "inside" information to Seery in the MGM Email. He did not "say anything about Amazon hitting the price." He did not say anything about the MGM board going into exclusive negotiations with Amazon "to culminate the merger with them." Rather, he communicated information that Seery and any member of the public who cared to look could have gleaned from publicly available information as of December 17, 2020, regarding a much-written-about potential MGM transaction that involved interest from numerous companies, including, specifically, Amazon and Apple. When questioned why "[he felt] the need to mention Apple [in the MGM Email] if Amazon had already hit the price," Dondero simply answered, "The only way you generally get something done at attractive levels in business is if two people are interested," suggesting that he specifically ***did not*** communicate the purported inside information he obtained as a MGM board member—that Amazon had met MGM's strike price and that the MGM board was moving forward with exclusive negotiations with Amazon—because he wanted it to appear that there was still a competitive process going on that included both Amazon and Apple.[49]

Even if the MGM Email contained MNPI on the day it was sent (four months prior to the first of the Claim Purchases that occurred in April 2021), the information was fully and publicly disclosed to the market in the days and weeks that followed. For example, on December 21, 2020, just four days later, a Wall Street Journal article titled *MGM Holdings, Studio Behind 'James Bond,' Explores a Sale*, reported that MGM had "tapped investment banks Morgan Stanley and LionTree LLC and begun a formal sale process," and had "a market value of around $5.5 billion, based on privately traded shares and including debt." The Wall Street Journal Article reiterated

[48] *Id.*, 161:10-14.

[49] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 162:2-6.

that (i) Anchorage "has come under pressure in recent years from weak performance and defecting clients, and its illiquid investment in MGM has become a larger percentage of its hedge fund as it shrinks," and (ii) "Mr. Ulrich has told clients in recent months he was working toward a deal for the studio and has spoken of big technology companies as logical buyers."[50] (*Id*. Ex. 27.) The Wall Street Journal's reporting was picked up and expanded upon in other publications soon after. For example:

- On December 23, 2020, Business Matters published an article specifically identifying Amazon as a potential suitor for MGM. The article, titled *The world is net enough! Amazon joins other streaming services in £4bn bidding war for Bond films as MGM considers selling back catalogue*, cited the Wall Street Journal article and further reported that MGM "hopes to spark a battle that could interest streaming services such as Amazon Prime";[51]

- On December 24, 2020, an article in iDropNews specifically identified Apple as entering the fray. In an article titled *Could Apple be Ready to Gobble Up MGM Studios Entirely?*, the author observed that "it's now become apparent that MGM is actually up on the auction block," noting that the Wall Street Journal was "reporting that the studio has begun a formal sale process" and that Apple—with a long history of exploratory interest in MGM—would be a likely bidder;[52] and

- On January 15, 2021, Bulwark published an article entitled *MGM is For Sale (Again)* that identified attributes of MGM likely to appeal to potential purchasers and handicapped the odds of seven likely buyers—with Apple and Amazon named as two of three potential buyers most likely to close on an acquisition.[53]

Finally, Highland and entities it controlled did not sell their MGM stock while the MGM-Amazon deal was under discussion and/or not made public but, instead, they tendered their MGM holdings in connection with, and as part of, the ultimate MGM-Amazon transaction after it closed in March 2022.

[50] Highland Ex. 27.
[51] Highland Ex. 28.
[52] Highland Ex. 29.
[53] Highland Ex. 30.

2. No Evidence to Support HMIT/Dondero's Assumptions that Seery Shared Alleged MNPI in the MGM Email with Claims Purchasers

One of HMIT's allegations in the Proposed Complaint it seeks leave to file—which is central to HMIT's and Dondero's conspiracy theory—is that Seery shared the alleged MNPI from the MGM Email with the Claims Purchasers (or at least Farallon—the owner/affiliate of Muck, one of the Claims Purchasers) and that the Claims Purchasers only acquired the purchased claims ("Purchased Claims") based on, and because, of their receipt of the MNPI from Seery. HMIT essentially admits in the original version of its Motion for Leave that it has no direct evidence that Seery communicated the alleged MNPI to any of the Claims Purchasers. Rather, its allegation is based on inferences it wants the court to make based on "circumstantial" evidence and on the Dondero Declarations that were attached to the Motion for Leave, which described communications Dondero purportedly had with one or two representatives of Farallon in the "late spring" of 2021 concerning Farallon's recent acquisition of certain claims in the Highland bankruptcy case.[54] Based on these communications, HMIT and Dondero only assume Seery must have provided the MNPI about MGM to Farallon, which must have caused both Farallon and the other Claims Purchaser, Stonehill, to acquire the Purchased Claims.[55]

At the June 8 Hearing, HMIT offered Dondero's testimony that he had three telephone conversations with two representatives of Farallon, Mike Linn ("Linn") and Raj Patel ("Patel"),

---

[54] Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3699) ¶ 1 and Ex. 3; *see also* Highland Ex. 9, *Declaration of James Dondero* (with Exhibit 1) dated February 15, 2023.

[55] Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3699) ¶ 28. HMIT subsequently filed the final version of the Motion for Leave that was revised to withdraw the Dondero Declarations and delete all references therein to the Dondero Declarations (but, notably, leaving in the allegations that were based on the Dondero Declaration(s)). This was done after the court ruled that it would allow the Proposed Defendants to examine Dondero regarding his Declarations. HMIT contended at that point that the court should consider the Motion for Leave on a no-evidence Rule 12(b)(6) type basis (but could not explain why it had attached the Dondero Declarations as evidence that "supported" the Motion for Leave, if it believed no evidence should be considered). *See* Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3816) ¶ 28; *see also infra* pages 45 to 47 regarding the "sideshow" litigation that occurred prior to the June 8 Hearing over whether the hearing on the Motion for Leave would be an evidentiary hearing.

who allegedly told him that they purchased the claims without conducting any due diligence and based solely on Seery's assurances that the claims were valuable. These conversations allegedly took place on May 28, 2021—two days after the MGM-Amazon deal was officially announced to the public (on May 26, 2021). Dondero also testified that a photocopy of handwritten notes ("Dondero Notes")[56] (which were partially cut off) were notes he took contemporaneously with these short telephone conversations he initiated (one with Patel and two follow-up conversations with Linn).[57] He testified that his purpose in taking these notes and in initiating the phone calls was that "[w]e'd been trying nonstop to settle the case for two-plus years. . . . [a]nd when we heard the claims traded, we realized there were new parties to potentially negotiate to resolve the case . . . [s]o I reached out [to] the Farallon guys,"[58] and further, on *voir dire* from the Proposed Defendants' counsel, that the purpose of taking the notes was so that he had "a written record of the important points that [he] discussed . . . so I know how to address it the next time."[59] The handwritten notes[60] stated:

Raj Patel bought it because of Seery	*1*
50-70¢ not compelling	*2*
Class 8	*3*
Asked what would be compelling	*4*
-- No Offer	*5*
Bought in Feb/March timeframe	*6*
Bought assets w/ Claims	*7*
Offered him 40-50% premium	*8*
130% of cost; "Not Compelling"	*9*
No Counter; Told Discovery coming	*10*

[56] HMIT Ex. 4. The handwritten notes were admitted into evidence after *voir dire*, not for the truth of anything Patel or Linn allegedly said to him during the three telephone conversations, but as Dondero's "present sense impression" of the telephone conversations.

[57] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 133:1-136:3.

[58] *See id.*, 133:13-23.

[59] *See id.* (on *voir dire*), 144:1838-145:4.

[60] HMIT Ex. 4. The court has placed in a table and numbered each line for ease of reference. The table does not include the separate apparent partial date from the top left corner that Dondero testified was the date that he made the initial call to Patel: May 28, 2021.

On direct examination, Dondero testified that line 1 is what he wrote contemporaneously with the short call he initiated to Patel of Farallon in which Patel allegedly told Dondero "that he bought it because Seery told him to buy it and they had made money with Seery before"[61] and that Farallon "bought [the claim] because he was very optimistic regarding MGM"[62] before referring him to Linn, a portfolio manager at Farallon. Dondero testified that the rest of the handwritten notes (reflected in lines 2 through 10 of the table) were notes he took contemporaneously with two telephone conversations he had with Linn following his call to Patel, with lines 2-8 referring to Dondero's first call with Linn and lines 9 and 10 referring to his second call with Linn.[63] Dondero testified that the "50-70¢" in line 2 referred to his offer to Linn to pay 70 cents on the dollar to buy Farallon's[64] claims because "[w]e knew that they had – that the claims had traded around 50 cents" and "[w]e wanted to prevent the $5 million-a-month burn" (referring to attorney's fees in the Highland case) and that "not compelling Class 8" in lines 2-3 referred to Linn's response to him that the offer was not compelling.[65] Dondero testified that lines 4-5 referred to him asking Linn what amount would be compelling and to Linn's response that "he had no offer."[66] Dondero testified that lines 6-8 referred to Linn telling Dondero that Farallon bought the claims in the February, March timeframe and that Dondero told Linn that, given that the estate was spending $5 million a month on legal fees, Farallon should want to sell its claims and Linn's alleged response that "Seery told him it was worth a lot more."[67] Lastly, Dondero testified on direct examination

[61] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 134:7-10, 135:13-22.

[62] *Id.*, 139:3-11.

[63] *Id.*, 136:4-138:16.

[64] As noted above, Farallon did not acquire any of the Purchased Claims; rather, Farallon created a special purpose entity, Muck, to acquire the claims.

[65] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 136:4-16.

[66] *Id.*, 136:17-23.

[67] *Id.*, 137:6-138:7.

that the last two lines referred to a second telephone conversation he had with Linn in which Dondero offered 130 percent of cost for the claims and that Linn told him that the offer was not compelling, and he would not give a price at which he would sell.[68]

On cross-examination, Dondero acknowledged that, though he had testified that the handwritten notes were intended to be a written record of the important points from the telephone conversations he had with Patel and Linn, there was no mention in the notes of: (1) MGM: (2) or that Farallon was very optimistic about MGM; (3) the sharing of MNPI; (4) a *quid pro quo;* or (5) Seery's compensation, and that his last note—"Told Discovery coming"—was a reference to Dondero telling Linn (not Linn telling Dondero) that discovery was coming in response to Dondero's own supposition that Farallon must have traded on MNPI.[69] Cross-examination also revealed that Farallon never told Dondero that Seery gave them MNPI, and that Dondero only ***believed*** Seery ***must have*** given Farallon MNPI, because Farallon (Patel and Linn) had told him that the only reason Farallon bought their claims was because of their prior dealings with Seery, which Dondero took to mean that they had conducted no due diligence on their own prior to acquiring the claims. Dondero also testified that he did not have any personal knowledge as to how Seery's compensation package, as CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trustee, was determined because he was "not involved" in the setting of Seery's compensation pursuant to the Claimant Trust[70] and that he never discussed Seery's compensation with Farallon.[71]

As noted earlier, Dondero attempted to obtain discovery from the Claims Purchasers in a Texas state court pursuant to Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure. The Texas state

---

[68] *Id.*, 138:8-22.

[69] *Id.*, 190:14-191:25. Dondero testified that he told Linn that discovery "would be coming in the next few weeks" and noted that "this has been a couple years. . . . [w]e've been trying for two years to get . . . discovery in this."

[70] *Id.*, 200:13-201:1.

[71] *Id.*, 208:23-209:8.

court denied the First Rule 202 petition on June 1, 2022, after having considered the amended petition, the responses, the record, applicable authorities and having conducted a hearing on the petition on June 1, 2022.[72]

3. Dondero Unsuccessfully Seeks Discovery and to Have Various Agencies and Courts Outside of the Bankruptcy Court Acknowledge His Insider Trading Theories

Dondero acknowledged at the June 8 Hearing that the verified petition ("First Rule 202 Petition") he signed and filed on July 22, 2021, in the first Texas Rule 202 proceeding—just weeks after his telephone calls with Linn and Patel—was true and accurate. In it, he swore under oath as to what Linn told him in the telephone call concerning Farallon's purchase of the claims, and the only reason he gave for wanting discovery was that Linn told him Farallon bought the claims "sight unseen—relying entirely on Seery's advice solely because of their prior dealings."[73] Dondero acknowledged, as well, that his sworn statement that he filed in support of an amended verified Rule 202 petition filed in the same Texas Rule 202 proceeding, but nearly ten months later (in May 2022), described the same telephone conversation he had with Linn, and it did not mention MGM at all and did not say that Linn told him that Seery gave him MNPI; rather, the sworn statement stated only that "On a telephone call between Petitioner and Michael Lin[n], a representative of Farallon, Mr. Lin[n] informed Petitioner that Farallon had purchased the claims sight unseen and with no due diligence—100% relying on Seery's say-so because they had made so much money in the past when Seery told them to purchase claims" and that Linn did not tell him that Seery gave them MNPI, but he concluded that Seery gave Farallon MNPI based on what Linn did tell him.[74]

---

[72] Highland Ex. 7.

[73] *Id.*, 193:8-194:16; Highland Ex. 3, *Verified Petition to Take Deposition before Suit and Seek Documents*, ¶ 21. The first Texas Rule 202 proceeding in which Dondero sought discovery regarding the Farallon acquisition of its claims was brought by Dondero, individually, in the 95th Judicial District, Dallas County, Texas.

[74] *Id.*, 195:11-197:17; Highland Ex. 4, *Amended Verified Petition to Take Deposition before Suit and Seek Documents*, ¶ 23.

Nine days later, Dondero filed a declaration in the same proceeding, in which he described the same call with Linn as follows:[75]

> Last year, I called Farallon's Michael Lin[n] about purchasing their claims in the bankruptcy. I offered them 30% more than what they paid. I was told by Michael Lin[n] of Farallon that they purchased the interests without doing any due diligence other than what Mr. James Seery—the CEO of Highland—told them, and that he told them that the interests would be worth far more than what Farallon paid. Given the value of those claims that Seery had testified in court, it made no sense to me that Mr. Lin[n] would think that the claims were worth more than what Seery testified under oath was the value of the bankruptcy claims.

Dondero further stated in his declaration that "I have an interest in ensuring that the claims purchased by [Farallon] are not used as a means to deprive the equity holders of their share of the funds," and that "[i]t has become obvious that despite the fact that the bankruptcy estate has enough money to pay all claimants 100 cents on the dollar, there is plainly a movement afoot to drain the bankrupt estate and deprive equity of their rights. Accordingly, "I commissioned an investigation by counsel who have been in communication with the Office of the United States Trustee."[76] Dondero attached as Exhibit A to his declaration a letter from Douglas Draper ("Draper"), an attorney with the law firm of Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C. in New Orleans, to the office of the General Counsel, Executive Office for U.S. Trustees, dated October 5, 2021, in which Draper opens the letter by stating that "[t]he purpose of this letter is to request that your office investigate the circumstances surrounding the sale of claims by members of the [Creditors' Committee] in the bankruptcy of [Highland]," and later noted that he "became involved in Highland's bankruptcy through my representation of [Dugaboy], an irrevocable trust of which Dondero is the primary beneficiary."[77] Mr. Draper laid out the same allegations of insider claims trading, breach of

---

[75] Highland Ex. 5, ¶ 2.

[76] *Id.*, ¶¶ 3-4.

[77] *Id.*, Ex. A, 1-2.

fiduciary duties, and conspiracy that HMIT seeks to bring in the Proposed Complaint.[78] The U.S. Trustee's office took no action. Dondero made a second and third attempt to get the U.S. Trustee's office to conduct an investigation into the same allegations laid out in Draper's letter, this time in "follow-up" letters to the Office of the U.S. Trustee on November 3, 2021, and six months later, on May 11, 2022, through another lawyer, Davor Rukavina ("Rukavina"), in which Rukavina wrote "to provide additional information regarding the systemic abuses of bankruptcy process occasioned during the [Highland] bankruptcy."[79] Again, the U.S. Trustee's office took no action.

On February 15, 2023, Dondero filed yet another sworn statement about his alleged conversation with Linn, this time in support of a Verified Rule 202 Petition ***filed by HMIT*** ("Second Rule 202 Petition"), filed in a different Texas state court (Texas District Court, 191st Judicial District, Dallas County, Texas), following Dondero's unsuccessful attempts throughout 2021 and 2022 to obtain discovery in the First Rule 202 proceeding and based on the same allegations of misconduct by Seery and Farallon.[80] In this new sworn statement, Dondero describes for the first time the "call" he had with Linn as having been "phone calls" with Patel and Linn and ***mentions MGM*** and Farallon's alleged optimism about the ***expected sale of MGM***:[81]

> In late Spring of 2021, I had phone calls with two principals at Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Raj Patel and Michael Linn. During these phone calls, Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn informed me that Farallon had a deal in place to purchase the Acis and HarbourVest claims, which I understood to refer to claims that were a part of settlements in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings. Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn stated that Farallon agreed to purchase these claims based solely on conversations with Seery because they had made significant profits when Seery told them to purchase other claims in the past. They also stated that they were particularly optimistic because of the expected sale of MGM.

[78] *Id.*, Ex. A, 6-11.

[79] HMIT Ex. 61.

[80] Highland Ex. 9.

[81] *Id.*, ¶ 4.

The Second Rule 202 Petition was also denied by the second Texas state court on March 8, 2023.[82]

HMIT, in an apparent attempt to provide support for its argument that the Proposed Claims are "colorable," stated in its Motion for Leave that "[t]he Court also should be aware that the Texas States [sic] Securities Board ("TSSB") opened an investigation into the subject matter of the insider trades at issue, and this investigation has not been closed. The continuing nature of this investigation underscores HMIT's position that the claims described in the attached Adversary Proceeding are plausible and certainly far more than merely 'colorable.'"[83] But, two days before opposition briefing was due, on May 9, 2023, the TSSB issued a letter ("TSSB Letter") to Highland, informing it that "[t]he staff of the [TSSB] has completed its review of the complaint received by the Staff against [Highland]. The issues raised in the complaint and information provided to our Agency were given full consideration, and a decision was made that no further regulatory action is warranted at this time."[84] HMIT's counsel (frankly, to the astonishment of the court) objected to the admission of the TSSB Letter at the June 8 Hearing "on the grounds of relevance, 403, hearsay, and authenticity . . . [a]nd I also . . . think it's important that the decision by a regulatory body has no bearing on this cause of action or the colorability of this claim, and the Texas State Securities Board will tell you that. This is completely and utterly irrelevant to your inquiry."[85] The court overruled HMIT's objection to the relevance of this exhibit—considering, among other things, that HMIT, in its Motion for Leave, specifically mentioned the allegedly open TSSB "investigation" as relevant evidence the court "should be aware" of in making its determination of whether the Proposed Claims were "colorable."[86]

---

[82] Highland Ex. 10.
[83] Motion for Leave, ¶ 37.
[84] *See* Highland Ex. 33.
[85] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 323:22-324:3.
[86] *Id.*, 324:4-328:2.

C. Claims Purchasers Purchase Claims and File Notices of Transfers of Claims

To be clear about the time line here, it was after confirmation of the Plan but prior to the Effective Date of the Plan, that the Claims Purchasers: (1) purchased several large unsecured claims that had been allowed following, and as part of, Rule 9019 settlements, each of which were approved by the bankruptcy court, after notice and hearing, prior to the confirmation hearing; and (2) filed notices of the transfers of those claims pursuant to Rule 3001(e)(2) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. The noticing of the claims transfers began on April 16, 2021, with the notice of transfer of the claim held by Acis Capital Management to Muck, and ended on August 9, 2021, with the notices of transfers of the claims held by UBS Securities to Muck and Jessup:

Claimant(s)	Date Filed/ Claim No.	Asserted Amount	Claim Settled/Allowed? If so, Amount	Date Filed/ Rule 3001 Notice Dkt. No.
Acis Capital Management LP and Acis Capital Management, GP LLC (together, "Acis")	12/31/2019 Claim No. 23	$23,000,000	Yes[87] $23,000,000	4/16/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2215 (Muck)
Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the "Redeemer Committee")	4/3/2020 Claim No. 72	$190,824,557	Yes[88] $137,696,610	4/30/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2261 (Jessup)
HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, LP, HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF, LP, HarbourVest Partners LP, HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment LP, HV International VIII Secondary LP, HarbourVest Skew Base AIF LP (the "HarbourVest Parties")	4/8/2020 Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154	Unliquidated	Yes[89] $80,000,000 in aggregate ($45,000,000 General Unsecured Claim, and $35,000,000 subordinated claim)	4/30/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2263 (Muck)

[87] Bankr. Dkt. No. 1302. The Debtor's settlement with Acis was approved over the objection of Dondero. Bankr. Dkt. No. 1121.

[88] Bankr. Dkt. No. 1273.

[89] Bankr. Dkt. No. 1788. The Debtor's settlement with the HarbourVest Parties was approved over the objections of Dondero, Bankr. Dkt. No. 1697, and Dugaboy and the Get Good Trust. Bankr. Dkt. No. 1706.

UBS Securities LLC, UBS AG, London Branch (the "UBS Parties")	6/26/2020 Claim Nos. 190, 191	$1,039,957,799.40	Yes[90] $125,000,000 in aggregate ($65,000,000 General	8/9/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2698 (Muck) and Bankr. Dkt. No. 2697 (Jessup)

HMIT insists that it "made no sense" for the Claims Purchasers to buy the Purchased Claims because "the publicly available information [] did not offer a sufficient potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk," and "their investment was projected to yield a small return with virtually no margin for error."[91] Dondero testified that it was ***his*** view that there was insufficient information in the public to justify the claims purchases.[92] But, HMIT's arguments here are contradicted by the information that was publicly available to Farallon and Stonehill at the time of their purchases and by HMIT's own allegations. In advance of Plan confirmation, Highland projected that Class 8 general unsecured creditors would recover 71.32% on their allowed claims. In the Proposed Complaint, HMIT sets forth the amounts the Claims Purchasers purportedly paid for their claims.[93] Taking into account the face amount of the allowed claims, the Claims Purchasers' projected profits (in millions of dollars) were as follows:

Creditor	Class 8	Class 9	Ascribed Value[94]	Purchaser	Purchase Price	Projected Profit
Redeemer	$137.0	$0.0	$97.71	Stonehill	$78.0	$19.71
Acis	$23.0	$0.0	$16.4	Farallon	$8.0	$8.40

[90] Bankr. Dkt. No. 2389. The Debtor's settlement with the UBS Parties was approved over the objections of Dondero, Dkt. No. 2295, and Dugaboy and the Get Good Trust. Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 2268, 2293.

[91] Proposed Complaint, ¶ 3.

[92] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 187:3-7 ("Q: And it's your testimony that there wasn't sufficient information in the public for them to buy – this is your view – that there wasn't sufficient information in the public to justify their purchases. Is that your view? A: Correct.).

[93] *Id.*, ¶ 42.

[94] "Ascribed Value" is derived by multiplying the Class 8 amount by the projected recovery of 71.32% for that class.

HarbourVest	$45.0	$35.0	$32.09	Farallon	$27.0	$5.09
UBS	$65.0	$60.0	$46.39	Stonehill & Farallon	$50.0	($3.61)

As HMIT acknowledges, by the time Dondero spoke with Farallon in the "late spring" of 2021, the Claims Purchasers had acquired the allowed claims previously held by Acis, Redeemer, and HarbourVest.[95] Based on an aggregate purchase price of $113 million for these three claims, the Claims Purchasers would have expected to net over $33 million in profits, or nearly 30% on their investment, had Highland met its projections. The Claims Purchasers would make even more money if Highland beat its projections, because they also purchased the Class 9 claims and would therefore capture any upside. In this context, HMIT's and Dondero's assertions that it did not "make any sense" for the Claims Purchasers to purchase their claims when they did does not pass muster—given the publicly available information about potential recoveries under the Plan. Dondero even acknowledged, on cross-examination, that he was prepared to pay ***30 percent more*** than Farallon had paid, even though he did not think there was sufficient public information available to justify Farallon's purchase of the claims.[96] Dondero essentially testified that he wanted to purchase Farallon's claims because he wanted to be in a position of control to force a settlement or resolution of the bankruptcy case, post-confirmation, under terms acceptable to him. He did not want to try to settle by negotiating with Farallon and Stonehill ***as creditors***, but instead he wanted to purchase the claims because "if we owned all the claims, it would settle the case."[97]

[95] *See* Complaint, ¶ 41 n.12. The UBS claims were not acquired until August 2021, long after the alleged "*quid pro quo*" was supposedly agreed upon and the MGM-Amazon deal was announced in the press in late May 2021. *See*, Highland Ex. 34, *Amazon's $8.45 Billion Deal for MGM is Historic But Feels Mundane* (dated May 26, 2021).

[96] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 187:8-11.

[97] *Id.*, 187:12-189:10.

D. Fifth Circuit's Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision in Plan, Recognition of Res Judicata Effect of the Prior Gatekeeper Orders, and the Bankruptcy Court's Order Approving Highland's Motion to Conform Plan

Harkening back to February 22, 2021, after a robust confirmation hearing, this court entered its order confirming the Plan, over the objections of Dondero and Dondero-Related Parties, specifically questioning the good faith of their objections. The court found, after noting "the remoteness of their economic interests" that "[it] has good reason to believe that [the Dondero Parties] are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan."[94] The Plan became effective on August 11, 2021.

Of relevance to the Motion for Leave, the confirmed Plan included certain exculpations, releases, and injunctions designed to protect the Debtor and other bankruptcy participants from bad-faith litigation. These participants included: Highland's employees (with certain exceptions); Seery as Highland's CEO and CRO; Strand (after the appointment of the Independent Directors); the Independent Directors; the successor entities; the CTOB and its members; the Committee and its members; professionals retained in the case; and all "Related Persons." The injunction provisions contained a Gatekeeper Provision which is similar to the gatekeeper provisions in the prior Gatekeeper Orders in that it provided that the bankruptcy court will act as a "gatekeeper" to screen and prevent bad-faith litigation against the Protected Parties. The Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan states, in pertinent part:[98]

> No Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case . . . without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents ***a colorable claim of any kind***, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically

[98] Plan, 50-51 (emphasis added).

> authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against such Protected Party.

The Plan defines Protected Parties as,

> collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the [CTOB] (in their official capacities), (xiii) [HCMLP GP LLC], (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); [but excluding Dondero and Okada and various entities including HMIT and Dugaboy].

The court notes that the Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan provides protection to a broader number of persons than the persons protected under the January 2020 Order (addressing the Independent Directors and their agents and advisors) and the July 2020 Order (addressing Seery in his role as CEO and CRO of the Debtor). But, at the same time, it is less restrictive than the gatekeeping provisions under the Gatekeeper Orders, in that the gatekeeping provisions in the prior orders shield the protected parties from any claim that is not both "colorable" ***and*** a claim for "willful misconduct or gross negligence," effectively providing the protected parties under the prior orders with a limited immunity from claims of simple negligence or breach of contract that do not rise to the level of "willful misconduct or gross negligence," whereas the Gatekeeping Provision under the Plan does not act as a release or exculpation of the Protected Parties in any way because it does not prohibit any party from bringing ***any kind of claim*** against a Protected Party, provided the proposed claimant first obtains a finding in the bankruptcy court that its proposed claims are "colorable."[99]

[99] It should be noted that--as discussed further below--there are, separately in the Plan, exculpations as to a smaller universe of persons--*e.g.,* the Debtor, the Committee and its members, and the Independent Directors.

Dondero and some of the entities under his control appealed[100] the Confirmation Order directly to the Fifth Circuit, arguing, among other issues, that the Plan's exculpation, release, and injunction provisions, including the Gatekeeper Provision (collectively, the "Protection Provisions") impermissibly provide certain non-debtor bankruptcy participants with a discharge, purportedly in contravention of the provisions of Bankruptcy Code § 524(e)'s statutory bar on non-debtor discharges. As noted above, the Fifth Circuit, "affirm[ed] the confirmation order in large part" and "reverse[d] ***only insofar as the plan exculpates*** certain non-debtors in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 524(e), strik[ing] those few parties ***from the plan's exculpation***, and affirm[ed] on all remaining grounds."[101] The Fifth Circuit specifically found the "injunction and gatekeeping provisions [to be] sound" and found that it was only "the ***exculpation*** of certain non-debtors" that "exceed[ed] the bankruptcy court's authority," agreeing with the bankruptcy court's conclusions that the Protection Provisions were legal, necessary under the circumstances, and in the best interest of all parties" in part, and only disagreeing to the extent that the ***exculpation*** provision improperly extended to certain bankruptcy participants other than Highland, the Committee and its members, and the Independent Directors and "revers[ing] and strik[ing] the few unlawful parts

[100] On appeal, the appellant funds ("Funds"), whom this court found to be "owned and/or controlled" by Dondero despite their purported independence, also asked the Fifth Circuit to vacate this court's factual finding "because it threatens the Funds' compliance with federal law and damages their reputations and values" and because "[a]ccording to the Funds, the characterization is unfair, as *they* are not litigious like Dondero and are completely independent from him." *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.)*, 48 F.4th at 434. Applying the "clear error" standard of review, the Fifth Circuit "le[ft] the bankruptcy court's factual finding undisturbed" because "nothing in this record leaves us with a firm and definite conviction that the bankruptcy court made a mistake in finding that the Funds are 'owned and/or controlled by [Dondero]." *Id.* at 434-35.

[101] *See supra* note 4. The Fifth Circuit replaced its initial opinion with its final opinion a few days after certain appellants had filed a short (four-and-one-half pages) motion for rehearing (the "Motion for Rehearing") on September 2, 2022. The movants had asked the Fifth Circuit to "narrowly amend the [initial] Opinion in order to confirm the Court's holding that the impermissibly exculpated parties are similarly struck from the protections of the injunction and gatekeeper provisions of the plan (in other words, that such parties cannot constitute 'Protected Parties')." In the final Fifth Circuit opinion, same as the initial Fifth Circuit opinion, the Fifth Circuit stated that, with regard to the Confirmation Order, the panel would "reverse only insofar as the plan exculpates certain non-debtors in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 524(e), strike those few parties from the plan's exculpation, and affirm on all remaining grounds." *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 424. No findings, discussion, or rulings regarding the injunction and gatekeeper provisions that were in the initial Fifth Circuit opinion were disturbed.

of the Plan's ***exculpation provision***."[102] The Fifth Circuit then remanded to the Bankruptcy Court "for further proceedings in accordance with the opinion."[103]

In the course of analyzing the Protection Provisions under the Plan, the Fifth Circuit noted that the protection provisions in the January and July 2020 Orders appointing the Independent Directors and Seery as CEO and CRO of Highland were *res judicata* and that "*those* orders have the effect of exculpating the Independent Directors and Seery in his executive capacities" such that "[d]espite removal from the exculpation provision in the confirmation order, the Independent Directors' agents, advisors, and employees, as well as Seery in his official capacities are all exculpated to the extent provided in the January and July 2020 Orders."[104]

The Reorganized Debtor filed a motion in the bankruptcy court to conform the plan to the Fifth Circuit's mandate, proposing that only one change was needed to make the Plan compliant with the Fifth Circuit's ruling: narrow the defined term for "Exculpated Parties" to read as follows:

> "Exculpated Parties" means, collectively, (i) the Debtor, (ii) the Independent Directors, (iii) the Committee, and (iv) members of the Committee (in their official capacities).

The Reorganized Debtor proposed that this one simple revision of this defined term removed the exculpations deemed by the Fifth Circuit to violate section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, and that no other changes would be required to conform the Plan and Confirmation Order to the Fifth Circuit's mandate. Some of the Dondero-related entities objected to the motion to conform, arguing that the Fifth Circuit's ruling required more surgery on the Plan than simply narrowing the defined term "Exculpated Parties." On February 27, 2023, this court entered its order granting

[102] *Id.* at 435.

[103] *Id.* at 440. The Fifth Circuit's docket reflects that it issued its Judgment and mandate on September 12, 2022.

[104] *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 438 n.15. The Fifth Circuit stated, "To the extent Appellants seek to roll back the protections in the bankruptcy court's January 2020 and July 2020 orders (which is not clear from their briefing), such a collateral attack is precluded." *Id.*

Highland's motion to conform the Plan, ordering that one change be made to the Plan – revising the definition of "Exculpated Parties" – and no more.[105] The objecting parties' direct appeal of this order has been certified to the Fifth Circuit and is one of the numerous currently active appeals by Dondero-related parties pending in the Fifth Circuit.

E. HMIT's Motion for Leave

HMIT filed its emergency Motion for Leave on March 28, 2023, which, with attachments, as first filed, was 387 pages in length, including an initial proposed complaint ("Initial Proposed Complaint") and two sworn declarations of Dondero that were attached as "objective evidence" in "support[ ]" of the Motion for Leave,[106] and with it, an application for an emergency setting on the hearing on the Motion to Leave. On April 23, 2023, HMIT filed a pleading entitled a "supplement" to its Motion to Leave ("Supplement"),[107] to which it attached a revised proposed verified complaint ("Proposed Complaint")[108] as Exhibit 1-A to the Motion for Leave and stated that "[t]he Supplement is not intended to amend or supersede the [Motion for Leave]; rather, it is intended as a supplement to address procedural matters and to bring forth additional facts that further confirm the appropriateness of the derivative action."[109] The HMIT Motion for Leave was later amended to eliminate the Dondero Declarations and references to the same (but not the underlying allegations that were supposedly supported by the Dondero Declarations).[110]

[105] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3672.
[106] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3699.
[107] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760.
[108] *See supra* note 5.
[109] Supplement ¶ 1.
[110] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3815 and 3816. Both of these filings had the Initial Proposed Complaint attached as Exhibit 1 to the Motion for Leave.

As earlier noted, HMIT desires leave to sue the Proposed Defendants regarding ***the post-confirmation, pre-Effective Date purchase of allowed unsecured claims***. The Proposed Defendants would be:

> **<u>Seery,</u>** who was a stranger to Highland until approximately four months following the Petition Date when he was brought in as one of the three Independent Directors, and now serves as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and the Trustee of the Claimant Trust (and also was previously Highland's CRO during the case, then CEO, and, also, an Independent Board Member of Highland's general partner during the Highland case). Seery is best understood as the man who took Dondero's place running Highland—per the request of the Committee.
>
> **<u>Claims Purchasers,</u>** who were strangers to Highland until the end of the bankruptcy case. They are identified as Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"); Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), which was a special purpose entity created by Farallon to purchase unsecured claims against Highland; Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"); and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), which was a special purpose entity created by Stonehill to purchase unsecured claims against Highland (collectively, the "Claims Purchasers"). The Claims Purchasers purchased $240 million face value of already-allowed unsecured claims post-confirmation and pre-Effective Date in the spring of 2021 and another $125 million face value of already-allowed unsecured claims in August 2021. Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) notices—giving notice of same—were filed on the bankruptcy clerk's docket regarding these purchases. The claims had previously been held by the creditors known as the Crusader Redeemer Committee, Acis Capital, HarbourVest, and UBS (three of these four creditors formerly served on the Committee during the Highland bankruptcy case).
>
> **<u>John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10</u>**, which are described to be "currently unknown individuals or business entities who may be identified in discovery as involved in the wrongful transactions at issue."
>
> **<u>Highland,</u>** as a nominal defendant. HMIT added Highland as a nominal defendant in the Revised Proposed Complaint attached to the Supplement.
>
> **<u>Claimant Trust</u>**, as a nominal defendant. HMIT added the Claimant Trust as a nominal defendant in the Revised Proposed Complaint attached to the Supplement.

The proposed plaintiffs would be:

> **<u>HMIT,</u>** which, again, was the largest equity holder in Highland and held a 99.5% limited partnership interest (specifically, Class B/C limited partnership interests). HMIT is the holder of a Class 10 interest under the Plan, pursuant to which HMIT's limited partnership interest in Highland was extinguished as of the Effective Date in exchange for a pro rata share of a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust.

Highland, as a nominal party. HMIT wishes to bring its complaint on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor.

Claimant Trust, as a nominal party. HMIT wishes to bring its complaint on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

In the Proposed Complaint, HMIT asserts the following six counts: Count I (against Seery) for breach of fiduciary duties; Count II (against the Claims Purchasers and John Doe Defendants) for knowing participation in breach of fiduciary duties; Count III (against all Proposed Defendants) for conspiracy; Count IV (against Muck and Jessup) for equitable disallowance of their claims; Count V (against all Proposed Defendants) for unjust enrichment and constructive trust; and Count VI (against all Proposed Defendants) for declaratory relief.[111] The gist of the Proposed Complaint is as follows. HMIT asserts that something seems amiss regarding the post-confirmation/pre-Effective Date purchase of claims by the Claims Purchasers. Actually, more bluntly, HMIT asserts that "wrongful conduct occurred" and "improper trades" were made.[112] HMIT believes the Claims Purchasers paid around $160 million for the $365 million face amount of claims they purchased. HMIT believes that this amount was too high for any rational claim purchaser (particularly hedge funds who expect high returns) to have paid for the claims—based on Highland's Disclosure Statement and Plan projections regarding the projected distributions under the Plan to holders of allowed unsecured claims. And, of course, Dondero purports to have concluded from the three phone conversations he had with representatives of one of the Claims Purchasers that they did no due diligence before purchasing the claims. Therefore, HMIT surmises, Seery must have given these Claims Purchasers MNPI regarding Highland that convinced them that it was to their economic advantage to purchase the claims. In particular, HMIT surmises Seery must have shared

---

[111] In the Initial Proposed Complaint, HMIT proposed to bring claims against the various Proposed Defendants in seven counts, including a count for fraud by misrepresentation and material nondisclosure against all Proposed Defendants. In the Proposed Complaint, HMIT abandons its claim for fraud by misrepresentation and material nondisclosure.

[112] Motion for Leave, 7.

MNPI regarding the likely imminent sale of MGM, in which Highland had, directly and indirectly, substantial holdings. As noted earlier, MGM was ultimately purchased by Amazon after a sale process that had been quite publicly discussed in media reports for several months and that was officially announced to the public in late May 2021 (just a few weeks after the Claims Purchasers purchased some of their claims, but a few months ***before*** certain of their claims—the UBS claims—were purchased).[113] In summary, while the Proposed Complaint is lengthy and at times hard to follow, it boils down to allegations that: (a) Seery filed (or caused to be filed) deflated, pessimistic, misleading projections regarding the value of the Debtor's estate in connection with the Plan, (b) then induced very sophisticated unsecured creditors to discount and sell their claims to the likewise very sophisticated Claims Purchasers, (c) which Claims Purchasers are allegedly friendly with Seery, and are now happily approving Seery's allegedly excessive compensation demands post-Effective Date (resulting in less money in the pot to pay off the creditor body in full, and, thus, a diminished likelihood that HMIT will realize any recovery on its contingent Class 10 interest). HMIT argues that Seery should be required to disgorge his compensation. It appears that HMIT also seeks other damages in the form of equitable disallowance of the Claims Purchasers' claims and disgorgement of distributions on account of those claims, the imposition of a constructive trust over all disgorged funds, and declaratory relief.

HMIT claims that, in seeking to file the Proposed Complaint, it is seeking to protect the rights and interests of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and "innocent stakeholders" who were allegedly injured by Seery's and the Claims Purchasers' alleged conspiratorial and

[113] The MGM-Amazon deal was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for approximately $6.1 billion, net of cash acquired, plus approximately $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid. Credible testimony from Seery at the June 8 Hearing revealed that Highland and entities it controlled tendered their MGM holdings in connection with the Amazon transaction (they did not sell their holdings while the MGM-Amazon deal was under discussion and/or not made public).

fraudulent scheme to line Seery's pockets with excessive compensation for his role as Claimant Trustee. In its Motion for Leave, HMIT states that "[t]he attached Adversary Proceeding alleges claims which are substantially more than 'colorable' based upon plausible allegations that the Proposed Defendants, acting in concert, perpetrated a fraud, including a fraud upon innocent stakeholders, as well as breaches of fiduciary duties and knowing participation in (or aiding or abetting) breaches of fiduciary duty."[114]

F. Is HMIT Really Dondero by Another Name?

The Proposed Defendants argue that HMIT's Motion for Leave is nothing more than a continuation of the harassing and bad-faith litigation by Dondero and his related entities that the Gatekeeper Provisions were intended to prevent and, thus, this is one of multiple reasons that the Motion for Leave should be denied.

To be clear, HMIT asserts that it is controlled by Mark Patrick ("Patrick"), who has been HMIT's administrator since August 2022. Patrick asserts that he is not influenced or controlled by Dondero, in general, and specifically not in its efforts to pursue the Proposed Claims against Seery and the Claims Purchasers. However, the testimony elicited at the June 8 Hearing—the hearing at which HMIT had the burden of showing the court that its Proposed Claims were "colorable" such that it should be allowed to pursue them through the filing of the Proposed Complaint—paints a different picture. Somewhat tellingly, HMIT chose not to call Patrick—allegedly HMIT's only representative and control person—as a witness in support of its Motion for Leave. Rather, Dondero was HMIT's first witness called in support of its motion, and the first

---

[114] *See* Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3816) ¶ 3. HMIT notes, in a footnote 6, that "Neither this Motion nor the proposed Adversary Complaint seeks to challenge the Court's Orders or the Plan. In addition, neither this Motion nor the proposed Adversary Complaint seeks to redistribute the assets of the Claimant Trust in a manner that would adversely impact innocent creditors. Rather, the proposed Adversary Proceeding seeks to benefit all innocent stakeholders while working within the terms and provisions of the Plan, as well as the Claimant Trust Agreement."

questions on direct from HMIT's counsel were aimed at establishing that Dondero was not behind the filing of the Motion for Leave and the pursuit of the Proposed Claims.[115] Dondero testified that he did not (i) "have any current official position" with HMIT, (ii) "attempt to exercise [control] on the business affairs of [HMIT]," (iii) "have any official legal relationship with [HMIT] where [he] can attempt to exercise either direct or indirect control over [HMIT]," or (iv) "participate in the decision of whether or not to file the proceedings that are currently pending before Judge Jernigan."[116] After HMIT rested, Highland and the Claimant Trust called Patrick as a witness, and he testified that he was the administrator of HMIT, that HMIT does not have any employees, operations, or revenues, and, when asked if HMIT owned any assets, Patrick testified, with not a great deal of certainty, that "it's my understanding it has a contingent beneficiary interest in the Claimants [sic] Trust" and that is the only asset HMIT has.[117] Patrick testified that HMIT did not owe any money to Dondero personally, but acknowledged that in 2015, HMIT had issued a secured promissory note in favor of Dondero's family trust, Dugaboy, in the amount of approximately $62.6 million (the "Dugaboy Note") in exchange for Dugaboy transferring a portion of its limited partner interests in Highland to HMIT; the Dugaboy Note was secured in part by the Highland limited partnership interests purchased from Dugaboy.[118] Patrick admitted that, if HMIT's Class 10 interest has no value, HMIT would have no ability to pay the Dugaboy Note.[119] He further testified that neither he nor any representative of HMIT had ever spoken with any representative of Farallon or Stonehill, that he had no personal knowledge about any *quid pro quo*, the amount of due diligence Farallon or Stonehill conducted prior to buying their claims, or the terms of

---

[115] *See* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 113:10-25.

[116] *Id.*

[117] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 307:7-308:2.

[118] *Id.*, 303:11-305:1; Highland Ex. 51, HMIT's $62,657,647.27 *Secured Promissory Note* dated December 24, 2015, in favor of Dugaboy.

[119] *Id.*, 308:3-16.

Seery's compensation package (until the terms were disclosed to them in opposition to the Motion for Leave).[120] Patrick admitted that Dugaboy was paying HMIT's attorneys' fees pursuant to a settlement agreement between HMIT and Dugaboy.[121]

On cross-examination by HMIT's counsel, Patrick further testified that HMIT has not filed any litigation, as plaintiff, other than its efforts to be a plaintiff in the Motion for Leave and its action as a petitioner in the Texas Rule 202 proceeding filed earlier in 2023 in the Texas state court.[122] HMIT's counsel argued that the point of this questioning was that "they're just trying to draw Dondero into this and – this vexatious litigant argument, and we're just developing the fact that obviously Hunter Mountain has only filed – attempting to file this action and a Rule 202 proceeding.[123] But, Dondero and HMIT's counsel referred during the June 8 Hearing to the First Rule 202 Petition (where Dondero was the petitioner) and the Second Rule 202 Petition (where HMIT was the petitioner) as "our" Rule 202 petitions, and also to the numerous attempts at getting the discovery (that Dondero had warned Linn was coming) in the collective. For example, in objecting to the admission of Highland's Exhibit 10 – the Texas state court order denying and dismissing the Second Rule 202 Petition – on the basis of relevance, HMIT's counsel referred to the order as "an order denying ***our second"*** Rule 202 Petition.[124] And, Dondero testified that his warning to Linn in May 2021 that "discovery was coming" was "my response to I knew they had traded on material nonpublic information" and that "I thought it would be a lot easier to get

[120] *Id.*, 308:18-312:12. This testimony from Patrick came after HMIT's counsel objection to counsel's line of questioning regarding Patrick's personal knowledge of the facts supporting the allegations in the Proposed Complaint on the basis that he was invading the attorney work product privilege, which was overruled by this court; HMIT's counsel argued (311:4-19) that the line of questioning was an "invasion of attorney work product . . . [b]ecause they might – he would have knowledge from the efforts and investigation through attorneys in the case."

[121] *Id.*, 312:24-313:18.

[122] *Id.*, 315:3-9.

[123] *Id.*, 316:6-11.

[124] *Id.*, 58:11-13. The court overruled HMIT's relevance objection and admitted Highland's Exhibit 10 into evidence. *Id.*, 58:14-15.

discovery on a situation like this than it has been for the last two years" and that "***we've*** been trying for two years to get . . . discovery."[125]

Dondero's use of an entity over which he exerts influence and control to pursue his own agenda in the bankruptcy case is not new. Rather, this has been part of Dondero's *modus operandi* since the "nasty breakup" between Dondero and Highland that culminated with Dondero's ouster in October 2020, whereby Dondero, after not getting his way in the bankruptcy court, continued to lob objections and create obstacles to Highland's implementation of the Plan through entities he owns or controls. As noted above, the Fifth Circuit specifically upheld this court's finding in the Confirmation Order that Dondero owned or controlled the various entities that had objected to confirmation of the Plan and appealed the Confirmation Order, where the Dondero-related appellants made similar protestations that they are not owned or controlled by Dondero and asked the Fifth Circuit to vacate this court's factual finding because, among other reasons, "[a]ccording to the Funds, the characterization is unfair, as *they* are not litigious like Dondero and are completely independent from him."[126] Based on the totality of the evidence in this proceeding, the court finds that, contrary to the protestations of HMIT's counsel and Patrick otherwise, Dondero is the driving force behind HMIT's Motion for Leave and the Proposed Complaint. The Motion for Leave is just one more attempt by Dondero to press his conspiracy theory that he has pressed for over two years now, unsuccessfully, in Texas state court through Rule 202 proceedings, with the Texas State Securities Board, and with the United States Trustee's office.

---

[125] *Id.*, 191:5-25.

[126] *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 434-435.

G. Opposition to Motion for Leave: Arguing No Standing and No "Colorable" Claims

Highland, the Claimant Trust, and Seery (together, the "Highland Parties") filed a joint opposition ("Joint Opposition") to HMIT's Motion for Leave on May 11, 2023.[127] The Claims Purchasers filed a separate objection ("Claims Purchasers' Objection") to the Motion for Leave on May 11, 2023, as well.[128] In the Joint Opposition, the Highland Parties urge the court to deny HMIT leave to pursue the Proposed Claims because, as a threshold matter, HMIT does not have standing to bring them, directly or derivatively against the Proposed Defendants. They argue, in the alternative, that the Motion for Leave should be denied even if HMIT had standing to pursue the Proposed Claims because none of the Proposed Claims are "colorable" claims as that term is used in the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan (and Gatekeeper Orders).[129]

The Claims Purchasers likewise argue that HMIT lacks standing to complain about claims trading in the bankruptcy which occurred between sophisticated Claims Purchasers and sophisticated sellers ("Claims Sellers"), represented by skilled bankruptcy and transactional counsel. Moreover, they argue HMIT cannot show that it or the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust were injured by the claims trading at issue because the Purchased Claims had already been adjudicated as allowed claims in the bankruptcy case—thus, distributions under the Plan on account of the Purchased Claims remain the same, the only difference being who holds the claims. Moreover, even if HMIT could succeed in equitably subordinating the validly transferred ***allowed*** claims, HMIT would still be in the same position it is today: the holder of a

---

[127] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3783. Highland, the Claimant Trust, and Seery also filed on May 11 a *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* ("Morris Declaration") that attached 44 Exhibits in support of the Joint Opposition. Bankr. Dkt. No. 3784.

[128] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3780.

[129] *See* Joint Opposition ¶ 139 ("Because HMIT lacks standing, this Court need not reach the merits of HMIT's proposed Adversary Complaint. As a matter of judicial economy, however, the Highland Parties respectfully request that this Court address the lack of merit as an alternative basis to deny the Motion.").

contingent, speculative Class 10 interest that would only be paid after payment, in full, with interest, of all creditors under the Plan. The Claims Purchasers argue in the alternative that the Proposed Claims are not "colorable."

Finally, the Proposed Defendants argue that the standard of review for assessing whether the Proposed Claims are "colorable" (as such term is used in the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeping Orders) is a standard that is a higher than the "plausibility" standard applied to Rule 12(b)(6). They argue that HMIT should be required to meet a higher bar with respect to colorability that includes making a *prima facie* showing that the Proposed Claims have merit (and/or are not without foundation) which requires HMIT to do more than meet the liberal notice-pleading standards.

H. HMIT's Reply to the Proposed Defendants' Opposition to the Motion for Leave

In its reply brief ("Reply"), filed by HMIT on May 18, 2023,[130] it argues that it has constitutional standing as an "aggrieved party" to bring the Proposed Claims on behalf of itself.[131] HMIT also argues that it has standing under Delaware Trust law to bring a derivative action on behalf of the Claimant Trust and that it not only has standing to bring the Proposed Claims derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor under the Plan, but it is the best party to bring the claims.[132] Finally, HMIT maintains that the standard of review that the bankruptcy court should apply in assessing the "colorability" of the Proposed Claims is no greater than the standard of review applied to motions to dismiss under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6), which would require the bankruptcy court to look only to the "four corners" of the Proposed Complaint

[130] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3785.

[131] *See* Reply ¶ 7.

[132] See, Reply ¶ 23 n.5, where HMIT argues "The nature of this injury, in addition to Seery's influence over the Claimant Trust, and the lack of prior action by the Claimant Trust to pursue the claims HMIT seeks to pursue derivatively, among other things, demonstrate that HMIT is not only a proper party to assert its derivative claims – but the best party to do so."

and "not weigh extraneous evidence,"[133] take all allegations as true, and view all allegations and inferences in a light most favorable to HMIT. As discussed in greater length below, HMIT argues that, under this standard, the bankruptcy court should not consider evidence in making its determination as to whether the Proposed Complaint presents "colorable" claims.

I. Litigation within the Litigation: The Pre- June 8 Hearing Skirmishes

Suffice it to say there was significant activity before the Motion for Leave actually was presented at the June 8 hearing. HMIT sought an emergency hearing on its Motion for Leave (wanting a hearing on three days' notice). When the bankruptcy court denied an emergency hearing, HMIT unsuccessfully pursued an interlocutory appeal of the denial of an emergency hearing to the district court. HMIT then petitioned for a writ of mandamus at the Fifth Circuit regarding the emergency hearing denial, which was denied by the Fifth Circuit on April 12, 2023.

Next, there were multiple pleadings and hearings regarding ***what kind of hearing*** the bankruptcy court should or should not hold on the Motion for Leave—particularly focusing on whether or not it would be an evidentiary hearing.[134] The resolution of this issue turned on what standard of review the court should apply in exercising its gatekeeping function and determining the colorability of the Proposed Claims. HMIT (although it had submitted two declarations of Dondero with its original Motion for Leave and approximately 350 pages of total evidentiary support) was adamant that there should be no evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, arguing that the standard for review should be the plausibility standard under Rule 12(b)(6)

[133] *See* Reply ¶ 47.

[134] Highland, joined by Seery and the Claims Purchasers, had filed a motion asking the bankruptcy court to set a briefing schedule on the Motion for Leave and to schedule a status conference, indicating that Highland's proposed timetable for same was opposed by HMIT. HMIT subsequently filed a response unopposed to a briefing schedule and status conference, but, before the status conference, HMIT filed a brief, stating it was opposed to there being any evidence at the ultimate hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave—arguing the bankruptcy court did not need evidence to exercise its gatekeeping function and determine if HMIT has a "colorable" claim. Rather, the court need only engage in a Rule 12(b)(6)-type plausibility analysis.

motions to dismiss such that "the threshold inquiry is very, very low. Evidence is not allowed. . . . [S]imilar to a 12(b)(6) inquiry, [the court] is limited to the four corners of the principal pleading – in this case, the complaint, or now the revised complaint."[135] Counsel for the Proposed Defendants argued that the standard of review for colorability here, in the specific context of the court exercising its gatekeeping function under the Plan, is more akin to the standards applied under the Supreme Court's *Barton Doctrine*[136] pursuant to which that the bankruptcy court must apply a higher standard than the 12(b)(6) standard, including the consideration of evidence at the hearing on the motion for leave; if the standard of review presents no greater hurdle to the movant than the 12(b)(6) standard applied to every plaintiff in every case, then the gatekeeping provisions mean nothing and do nothing to protect the parties from the harassing, bad-faith litigation they were put in place to prevent.[137] On May 22, 2023, after receipt of post-hearing briefing on the issue, the court entered an order stating that "the court has determined that there may be mixed questions of fact and law implicated by the Motion for Leave" and "[t]herefore, the parties will be permitted to present evidence (including witness testimony) at the June 8, 2023 hearing [on the Motion to Leave] if they so choose."

Two days later, HMIT filed an emergency motion for expedited discovery or alternatively for continuance of the June 8, 2023 hearing, seeking expedited depositions of corporate

---

[135] Transcript of April 24, 2023 Status Conference, Bankr. Dkt. No. 3765 ("April 24 Transcript"), 14:6-11.

[136] The *Barton Doctrine* was established in the 19th century Supreme Court case of *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881), and states that a party wishing to sue a court-appointed trustee or receiver must first obtain leave of the appointing court by making a *prima facie* case that the claim it wishes to bring is not without foundation.

[137] *See* April 24 Transcript, 36:24-37:4 ("[W]e're exactly today where the Court had predicted in entering [the Confirmation Order], that the costs and distraction of this litigation are substantial. And if all we're doing is replicating a 12(b)(6) hearing on a motion for leave, we're actually not doing anything to reduce, as the Court made clear, the burdens, distractions, of litigation."); 37:5-13 ("The Fifth Circuit likewise cited *Barton* in its order affirming the confirmation order. Specifically, it also explained that the provisions, these gatekeeper provisions requiring advance approval were meant to 'screen and prevent bad-faith litigation.' Well that – if that means only what the Plaintiff[ ] say[s] it does, then it really doesn't do anything at all to screen. There's no gatekeeping because their version of what that means is always policed under 12(b)(6) standards.").

representatives of the Claims Purchasers and of Seery and production of documents pursuant to deposition notices and subpoenas duces tecum that HMIT had attached to the motion. On May 26, 2023, this court held yet another status conference. Following the status conference, the court granted in part and denied in part HMIT's request for expedited discovery by ordering only Seery and Dondero to be made available for depositions prior to the June 8 Hearing. The court reached what seemed like appropriate middle ground by allowing the deposition of Seery and allowing the other parties to depose Dondero (for whom sworn declarations had been submitted), but the court was not going to allow any more discovery (i.e., of the Claims Purchasers) at so late an hour. The court was aware that HMIT and Dondero had been seeking discovery relating to the very claims trades that are the subject of the Revised Proposed Complaint from the Claims Purchasers in Texas state court "Rule 202" proceedings for approximately two years, where their attempts were rebuffed.

Approximately 60 hours before the June 8 Hearing, HMIT filed its Witness and Exhibit List disclosing for the first time two potential expert witnesses (along with biographical information and a disclosure regarding the subject matter of their likely testimony). Highland, the Claimant Trust, and Seery filed a joint motion to exclude the expert testimony and documents ("Motion to Exclude"), which the court ultimately granted in a separate order.

During the full-day June 8 Hearing on the Motion to Leave, the court admitted over 50 HMIT exhibits and over 30 Highland/Claimant Trust exhibits. The court heard testimony from HMIT's witnesses Dondero and Seery (as an adverse witness) and from the Highland Parties' witness Mark Patrick, the administrator of HMIT since August 2022 (as an adverse witness). The bankruptcy court allowed HMIT to make a running objection to all evidence—as it continued to argue that evidence was not appropriate.

III. LEGAL ANALYSIS

In determining whether HMIT should be granted leave, pursuant to the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan and the court's prior Gatekeeper Orders, to pursue the Proposed Claims, the court must address the issue of whether HMIT would have ***standing*** to bring the Proposed Claims in the first instance. If so, the next question is whether the Proposed Claims are "***colorable***." But prior to getting into the weeds on ***standing*** and "***colorability,***" some general discussion regarding the topic of claims trading in the bankruptcy world seems appropriate, given that HMIT's Proposed Claims are based, in large part, on allegations of ***improper*** claims trading.

A. Claims Trading in the Context of Bankruptcy Cases—Can It Be Tortious or Otherwise Actionable?

As noted, at the crux of HMIT's desired lawsuit is what this court will refer to as "claims trading activity" that occurred shortly after the Plan was confirmed, but before the Plan went effective. HMIT believes that the claims trading activity gave rise to various torts: breach of fiduciary duty on the part of Seery; knowing participation in breach of fiduciary duty by the other Proposed Defendants; and conspiracy by all Defendants. HMIT also believes that the following remedies should be imposed: equitable disallowance of the Purchased Claims; disgorgement of the alleged profits the Claims Purchasers made on their purchases; and disgorgement of all Seery's compensation received since the beginning of his "collusion" with the other Defendants. Without a doubt, the Motion for Leave and Proposed Complaint revolve almost entirely around the claims trading activity.

This begs the question: ***When (or under what circumstances) might claims trading activity during a bankruptcy case give rise to a cause of action that either the bankruptcy estate or an economic stakeholder in the case might have standing to bring?*** Here, the claims trading

wasn't even "during a bankruptcy case" really—it was post-confirmation and pre-effective date, and it happened to be: (a) after mediation of the claims, (b) after Rule 9019 settlement motions, (c) after objections by Dondero and certain of his family trusts were lodged, (d) after evidentiary hearings, and (e) after orders were ultimately entered ***allowing*** the claims (and in most cases, such orders were appealed). The further crux of HMIT's desired lawsuit is that Seery allegedly "wrongfully facilitated and promoted the sale of large unsecured creditor claims to his close business allies and friends" by sharing ***material non-public information*** to them regarding the potential value of the claims (i.e., the potential value of the bankruptcy estate), and this is what made the claims trading activity particularly pernicious. The alleged sharing of MNPI allegedly caused the Claims Purchasers to purchase their claims without doing any due diligence and with knowledge that the claims would be worth much more than the Plan's "pessimistic" projections might have suggested, and also allowed Seery to plant friendly allies into the creditor constituency (and on the post-confirmation CTOB) that would "rubber stamp" his generous compensation. This is all referred to as "not arm's-length" and "collusive." Notably, the MNPI mostly pertained to a likely future acquisition of MGM by Amazon (which transaction, indeed, occurred in 2022, after being publicly announced in Spring of 2021); as noted earlier, Highland owned, directly and indirectly, common stock in MGM. Also notably, there had been rumors and media attention regarding a potential sale of MGM for many months.[138] In summary, to be clear, HMIT's desired lawsuit is laced with a theme of "insider trading"—although this isn't a situation of securities trading *per se* (i.e., the unsecured Purchased Claims were not securities), and, as noted earlier, the Texas State Securities Board has not seen fit to investigate the claims trading activity.

So, preliminarily, is claims trading in bankruptcy sinister *per se*? The answer is no.

[138] *E.g.,* Benjamin Mullin, *MGM Holdings, Studio Behind 'James Bond,' Explores a Sale,* THE WALL STREET JOURNAL (Dec. 21, 2020, 6:38 p.m.).

The activity of investing in distressed debt (which frequently occurs during a bankruptcy case—sometimes referred to as "claims trading") is ubiquitous and, indeed, has been so for a very long time. As noted by one scholar:

> The creation of a market in bankruptcy claims is the single most important development in the bankruptcy world since the Bankruptcy Code's enactment in 1978. [Citations omitted.] Claims trading has revolutionized bankruptcy by making it a much more market-driven process. [Citations omitted.] . . . The development of a robust market for all types of claims against debtors has changed the cast of characters involved in bankruptcies. In addition to long-standing relational creditors, like trade creditors or a single senior secured bank or bank group, bankruptcy cases now involve professional distressed debt investors, whose interests and behavior are often quite different than traditional relational counterparty creditors.

Adam J. Levitin, *Bankruptcy* Markets*: Making Sense of Claims Trading*, 4 BROOK. J. CORP. FIN. & COM. L. 64, 65 (2010) (hereinafter "*Bankruptcy Markets*").[139]

As a pure policy matter, some practitioners have bemoaned this claims trading phenomenon, suggesting that "distressed debt traders may sacrifice the long-term viability of a debtor for the ability to realize substantial and quick returns on their investments."[140] Others suggest that claims trading in bankruptcy is beneficial, in that it allows creditors of a debtor an early exit from a potentially long bankruptcy case, enabling them to save expense and administrative hassles, realize immediate liquidity on their claims (albeit discounted), and may

[139] *See also* Aaron Hammer & Michael Brandess, *Claims Trading: The Wild West of Chapter 11s*, AM. BANKR. INST. JOURNAL 62 (Jul./Aug. 2010); Chaim Fortgang & Thomas Mayer, *Trading Claims and Taking Control of Corporations in Chapter 11,* 12 CARDOZO L. REV. 1, 25 (1990) (noting that "the first recorded instance of American fiduciaries trading claims against insolvent debtors predates all federal bankruptcy laws and goes back to 1790" when the original 13 colonies were insolvent, owing tremendous amounts of debt to various parties in connection with the Revolutionary War; early American investors purchased these debts for approximately 25% of their par value, hoping the claims would be paid at face value by the American government).

[140] Harvey R. Miller, *Chapter 11 Reorganization Cases and the Delaware Myth*, 55 VAND. L. REV. 1987, 2016 (2002). *See also* Harvey R. Miller & Shai Y. Waisman, *Does Chapter 11 Reorganization Remain a Viable Option for Distressed Businesses for the Twenty-First Century?*, 78 AM. BANKR. L.J. 153 (2004); Harvey R. Miller & Shai Y. Waisman, *Is Chapter 11 Bankrupt?*, 47 B.C. L. REV. 129 (2005).

even permit them to take advantage of a tax loss on their own desired timetable.[141] On the flipside, "[c]aims trading permits an entrance to the bankruptcy process for those investors who want to take the time and effort to monitor the debtor and contribute expertise to the reorganization process."[142]

So, what are the "rules of the road" here? What does the Bankruptcy Code dictate regarding claims trading? The answer is nothing. The Bankruptcy Code itself has no provisions whatsoever regarding claims trading. The only thing resembling any regulation of claims trading during a bankruptcy case is found at Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3001(e)—the current version of which went into effect in 1991—and it imposes extremely light regulation—if it could even be called that. This rule requires, in pertinent part (at subsection (2)), that "[i]f a claim other than one based on a publicly traded note, bond, or debenture" is traded during the case after a proof of claim is filed, notice/evidence of that trade must be filed with the bankruptcy clerk by the transferee. The transferor shall then be notified and given 21 days to object. If there is an objection, the bankruptcy court will hold a hearing regarding whether a transfer, in fact, took place. If there is no objection, nothing further needs to happen, and the transferee will be considered substituted for the transferor.

There are several things noteworthy about Rule 3001(e)(2). First, the only party given the opportunity to object is the ***transferor*** of the claim (presumably, in the situation of a dispute regarding whether there was truly an agreement regarding the transfer of the claim). Second, there is no need for a bankruptcy court order approving the transfer (except in the event of an objection

---

[141] *See Bankruptcy Markets*, at 70. *See also In re Kreisler,* 546 F.3d 863, 864 (7th Cir. 2008) ("Claims trading allows creditors to opt out of the bankruptcy system, trading an uncertain future payment for an immediate one, so long as they can find a purchaser.").

[142] *Bankruptcy Markets* at 70 (citing, among other authorities, Edith S. Hotchkiss & Robert M. Mooradian, *Vulture Investors and the Market for Control of Distressed Firms*, 43 J. FIN. ECON. 401, 401 (1997) (finding that "vulture investors add value by disciplining managers of distressed firms").

by the alleged transferor). Third, the ***economic consideration paid need not be disclosed to the court or anyone***. Fourth, there is no requirement or definition of timeliness. Finally, it explicitly does not apply with regard to publicly traded debt. This, alone, means that many claims trades are not even reported in a bankruptcy case. But it is not just publicly traded debt that will not be reflected with a Rule 3001(e) filing. For example, bank debt, in modern times, is often syndicated (i.e., fragmented into many beneficial holders of portions of the debt) and only the administrative agent for the syndicate (or the "lead bank") will file a proof of claim in the bankruptcy—thus, as the syndicated interests (participations) change hands, and they frequently do, there typically will not be a Rule 3001(e) notice filed.[143] To be clear here, this syndication-of-bank-debt fact, along with the fact that there are financial products whereby bank debt might be carved up into economic interests separate and apart from legal title to the loan, means there are many situations in which trading of claims during a bankruptcy case is not necessarily transparent or, for that matter, policed by the bankruptcy court. This is the world of modern bankruptcy. Most of the claims trading that gets reported through a Rule 3001(e) notice is the trading of small vendor claims. And this is all regarded as private sale transactions for the most part.[144]

Suffice it to say that there is not a wealth of case law dealing with claims trading in a bankruptcy context. Perhaps this is not surprising, since it is not prohibited and ***is mostly a matter of private contract between buyer and seller***. The case law that does exist seems to arise in situations of perceived bad faith of a purchaser—for example, when there was an attempt to control voting and/or ultimate control of the debtor through the plan process (not always problematic, but

[143] Anne Marrs Huber & Thomas H. Young, *The Trading of Bank Debt in and Out of Chapter 11*, 15 J. BANKR. L. & PRAC. 1, 1, 3 (2006).

[144] Note that Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) was very different before 1991. Between 1983-1991, the rule required that parties transferring claims inform the court that a transfer of claims was taking place and also disclose the consideration paid for the transferred claims. A hearing would take place prior to the execution of a trade. Judicial involvement was required and resulted in judicial scrutiny of transactions—something that simply does not exist today.

there are outlier cases where this was found to cross a line and result in consequences such as disallowing votes on a plan or even equitable subordination of a claim).[145] Another type of case that has generated case law is where the purchaser of claims occupied a fiduciary status with the debtor.[146] Still another type of case that has generated case law is where there is an attempt to cleanse claims that might have risks because of a seller's malfeasance, by trading the claim to a new claim holder.[147]

The following is a potpourri of the more notable cases that have addressed claims trading in different contexts. Most of them imposed no adverse consequences on claims traders: *In re Kreisler*, 546 F.3d 863, 864 (7th Cir. 2008) (where a corporation named Garlin, that was owned by the individual chapter 7 debtors' sister and close friend, purchased a $900,000 bank claim for $16,500, and there was no disclosure of Garlin's connections to debtors and no Rule 3001(e)(2) notice was filed, the Seventh Circuit reversed the bankruptcy court's invocation of the doctrine of equitable subordination to the claim, stating: "Equitable subordination is generally appropriate only if a creditor is guilty of misconduct that causes injury to the interests of other creditors;" the Seventh Circuit further stated that it could "put to one side whether the court's finding of inequitable conduct was correct" because even if there was misconduct, it did not harm the other creditors, who were in the same position whether the original creditor or Garlin happened to own the claim; the Seventh Circuit did note that Garlin's decision to purchase the original bank

[145] *In re Applegate Prop. Ltd.,* 133 B.R. 827, 836 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 1991) (designating votes of an affiliate of the debtor that purchased a blocking position to thwart a creditor's plan because it was done in bad faith); *In re Allegheny Int'l, Inc.,* 118 B.R. 282, 289–90 (Bankr. W.D. Pa. 1990) (because of bad faith activities, the court designated votes of a claims purchaser who purchased to get a blocking position on a plan). *But see In re First Humanics Corp.,* 124 B.R. 87, 92 (Bankr. W.D. Mo. 1991) (claims purchased by debtor's former management company to gain standing to file a plan to protect interest of the debtor was in good faith).

[146] *See In re Exec. Office Ctrs., Inc.*, 96 B.R. 642, 649-650 (Bankr. E.D. La. 1988) (and numerous old cites therein).

[147] *Enron Corp. v. Ave. Special Situations Fund II, LP (In re Enron Corp.),* 340 B.R. 180 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2006), *vacated, Enron Corp. v. Springfield Assocs., L.L.C. (In re Enron Corp.),* 379 B.R. 425 (S.D.N.Y 2007); *Enron Corp. v. Ave. Special Situations Fund II, LP (In re Enron Corp.),* 333 B.R. 205, 211 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2005).

creditor's claim might have disadvantaged the other creditors if it interfered with the trustee's own potential settlement with the original bank creditor (note that the trustee argued that she had been negotiating a deal with bank under which bank might have reduced its claims); however, the trustee presented no evidence that any deal with the bank was imminent or even likely; thus, whether such a deal could have been reached was speculation; equitable subordination was therefore improper."); *Viking Assocs., L.L.C. v. Drewes (In re Olson),* 120 F.3d 98, 102 (8th Cir. 1997) (case involved the actions of an entity known as Viking in purchasing all of the unsecured claims against the bankruptcy estate of two chapter 7 debtors, Hugo and Jeraldine Olson; Viking was a related entity, owned by the debtors' children, and purchased $525,000 of unsecured claims for $67,000; while the bankruptcy court had discounted the claims down to the purchase amount and subordinated Viking's discounted claims to the claims of the other unsecured creditors, relying on section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Eighth Circuit held that the bankruptcy court lacked the authority to do this, and, thus, reversed and remanded; the Eighth Circuit noted that in 1991, Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e)(2) was amended "to restrict the bankruptcy court's power to inspect the terms of" claims transfers. *Id.* at 101 (citing *In re SPM Mfg. Corp.,* 984 F.2d 1305, 1314 n. 9 (1st Cir. 1993)); the text of the rule makes clear that the existence of a "dispute" depends upon an objection by the ***transferor***; where there is no objection by the ***transferor***, there is no longer any role for the court); *Citicorp. Venture Capital, Ltd. v. Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (In re Papercraft Corp.),* 160 F.3d 982 (3d Cir. 1998) (large investor who held seat on board of directors of debtor and debtor's parent, and who also had nonpublic information regarding the debtor's value, anonymously purchased 40% of the unsecured claims at a steep discount during the chapter 11 case, and then, having obtained a blocking position for plan voting purposes, proposed a plan to acquire debtor; the claims purchaser's claims were equitably reduced to amount

paid for the claims since investor was a fiduciary who was deemed to have engaged in inequitable conduct); *Figter Ltd. v. Teachers Ins. & Annuity Ass'n of Am. (In re Figter),* 118 F.3d 635 (9th Cir. 1997) (Ninth Circuit affirmed bankruptcy court's ruling that a secured creditor's purchase of 21 out of 34 unsecured claims in the case was in good faith and it would not be prohibited from voting such claims on the debtor's plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1126(e)); *In re Lorraine Castle Apartments Bldg. Corp.,* 145 F.2d 55, 57 & 58 (7th Cir. 1945) (in a case under the old Bankruptcy Act, in which there were more restrictions on claims trading, a debtor and two of its stockholders argued that the claims of purchasers of bonds should be limited to the amounts they paid for them; bankruptcy court special master found, "that, though he did not approve generally the ethics reflected by speculation in such bonds," there was no cause for limitation of the amounts of their claims, pointing out that the persons who had dealt in the bonds were not officials, directors, or stockholders of the corporation and owed no fiduciary duty to the estate or its beneficiaries—rather they were investors or speculators who thought the bonds were selling too cheaply and that they might make a legitimate profit upon them; the district court agreed, as did the Seventh Circuit, noting that "[t]o reduce the participation to the amount paid for securities, in the absence of exceptional circumstances which are not present here, would reduce the value of such bonds to those who have them and want to sell them. This would result in unearned, undeserved profit for the debtor, destroy or impair the sales value of securities by abolishing the profit motive, which inspires purchasers."); *In re Washington Mutual, Inc.*, 461 B.R. 200 (Bankr. Del. 2011), *vacated in part*, 2012 WL 1563880 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 24, 2012) (discussion of an equity committee's potential standing to pursue equitable subordination or equitable disallowance of the claims of certain noteholders who had allegedly traded their claims during the chapter 11

case while having material non-public information; while bankruptcy court originally indicating these were viable tools, court later vacated its ruling on this after a settlement was reached).

Suffice it to say that the courts have, more often than not, been unwilling to impose legal consequences, for an actor's involvement with claims trading. At most, in outlier-type situations during a case, courts have taken steps to disallow claims for voting purposes or to subordinate claims to other unsecured creditors for distribution purposes.[148] But the case at bar does not present facts that are typical of any of the situations in reported cases.

For one thing, unlike in the reported cases this court has located, there ***seems to have been complete symmetry of sophistication among the claim sellers and claim purchasers here—and complete symmetry with HMIT for that matter***. All persons involved are highly sophisticated financial institutions, hedge funds, or private equity funds. No one was a "mom-and-pop" type business or vendor that might be vulnerable to chicanery. The claims ranged from being worth $10's of millions of dollars to $100's of millions of dollars in face value. And, of course, the sellers/transferors of the claims have never shown up, subsequent to the claims trading

[148] Note that, while some cases suggest that outright disallowance of an unsecured claim, in the case of "inequitable conduct" might be permitted (not merely equitable subordination to unsecured creditors)—usually citing to *Pepper v. Litton*, 308 U.S. 295 (1939)—the Fifth Circuit has suggested otherwise. *In re Mobile Steel Co., Inc.,* 563 F.2d 692, 699-700 (5th Cir. 1977) (cleaned up) (noting that "equitable considerations can justify only the subordination of claims, not their disallowance" and also noting that "three conditions must be satisfied before exercise of the power of equitable subordination is appropriate[:] (i) The claimant must have engaged in some type of inequitable conduct[;] (ii) The misconduct must have resulted in injury to the creditors of the bankrupt or conferred an unfair advantage on the claimant[; and] (iii) Equitable subordination of the claim must not be inconsistent with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Act." In *Mobile Steel*, the Fifth Circuit held that the bankruptcy judge exceeded the bounds of his equitable jurisdiction by disallowing a group of claims and also reversed the subordination of certain claims, on the grounds that the bankruptcy court had made clearly erroneous findings regarding alleged inequitable conduct and other necessary facts. *Contrast In re Lothian Oil Inc.,* 650 F.3d 539 (5th Cir. 2011) (involving the question of whether a bankruptcy court may ***recharacterize*** a claim as equity rather than debt; the court held yes, but it has nothing to do with inequitable conduct *per se*; rather section 502(b)'s language that a claim should be allowed unless it is "unenforceable against the debtor and property of the debtor, under any agreement or applicable law...." is the relevant authority; unlike equitable subordination, recharacterization is about looking at the true substance of a transaction not the conduct of a party (if it looks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck—i.e., equity); the court indicated that section 105 is not a basis to recharacterize debt as equity; it's a matter of looking at state law to determine if there is any basis and looking at the nature of the underlying transaction—as either a lending arrangement or equity infusion.

transactions, to complain about anything. Everyone involved here is, essentially, a behemoth and there is literally no sign of innocent creditors getting harmed. Second, the case at bar is unique in that the claims traded here ***had all been allowed after objections, mediation, and Rule 9019 settlements during the bankruptcy case***. Thus, the amounts that would be paid on them were "locked in," so to speak. There was no risk to a hypothetical claims-purchaser of disallowance, offset, or any "claw-back" litigation (or—one might have reasonably assumed—any type of litigation). Third, the terms for distributions on unsecured claims had been established in a confirmed plan (although the claims were purchased before the effective date of the Plan). Thus, there was a degree of certainty regarding return on investment for the Claims Purchasers here that was much higher than if the claims had been purchased early, during, or mid-way through the case.[149] ***This was post-confirmation, pre-effective date claims purchasing.*** Interestingly, all three of these facts might suggest that little due diligence would be undertaken by any hypothetical purchaser. The rules of the road had been set. The court makes this observation because HMIT has suggested there is something highly suspicious about the fact that Farallon allegedly told Dondero that it did no due diligence before purchasing its claims (leading him to conclude that the Claims Purchasers must have purchased their claims based on receiving MNPI from Seery). Not only has there been no colorable evidence suggesting that insider information was shared, but the lack of due diligence in this context does not reasonably seem suspicious. The claims purchases

[149] *See discussion* in BANKRUPTCY MARKETS, at 91:

> Some claims purchasers buy before the bankruptcy petition is filed, some at the beginning of the case, and some towards the end. For example, there are investors who look to purchase at low prices either when a business is failing or early in the bankruptcy and ride through the case until payouts are fairly certain. [Citations omitted.] These investors might be hoping to buy at 30 cents on the dollar and get a payout at 70 cents on the dollar. Perhaps if they waited another six months, the payout would be 74 cents on the dollar, but the additional 4 cents on the dollar for six months might not be a worthwhile return for the time value of the investment. Other investors might not want to assume the risk that exists in the early days of a case when the fate of the debtor is much less certain, but they would gladly purchase at 70 cents on the dollar at the end of the case to get a payout of 74 cents on the dollar six months later.

were almost like passive investments, at this point—there was no risk of a claim objection and there was a confirmed plan, with a lengthy disclosure statement that described not only plan payment terms and projections, but essentially anything that any investor might want to know.

To reiterate, here, HMIT seeks leave to assert the following causes of action:

I. Breach of Fiduciary Duties (Seery)

II. Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciary Duties (Claims Purchasers)

III. Conspiracy (all Proposed Defendants)

IV. Equitable Disallowance (Claims Purchasers)

V. Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust (all Proposed Defendants)

VI. Declaratory Judgment (all Proposed Defendants)

The court struggles to fathom how any of these proposed causes of action or remedies can be applied in the context of: (a) post-confirmation claims trading; (b) where the claims have all been litigated and allowed.

In reflecting on the case law and various Bankruptcy Code provisions, the court can fathom the following hypotheticals in which claims trading during a bankruptcy case might be somehow actionable:

> **Hypothetical #1**: The most obvious situation would be if a purchaser of a claim files a Rule 3001(e) Notice, and the seller/transferor then files an objection thereto. There would then be a contested hearing between purchaser and seller regarding the validity of the transfer with the bankruptcy court issuing an appropriate order after the hearing on the objection. ***As noted, there was no objection to the Rule 3001(e) notices here***.
>
> **Hypothetical #2:** Alternatively, there could be a breach of contract suit between purchaser and seller if one thinks the other breached the purchase-sale agreement somehow. Perhaps torts might also be alleged in such litigation. ***As noted, there is no dispute between purchasers and sellers here.***
>
> **Hypothetical #3:** If there is believed to be fraud in connection with a plan, a party in interest might, pursuant to section 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code, move for

revocation of the plan "at any time before 180 days after the date of entry of the order for confirmation" and the court "may revoke such order if and only if such order was procured by fraud." ***As noted, here HMIT has suggested that the "pessimistic" plan projections may have been fraudulent or misrepresentations somehow. The time elapsed long ago to seek revocation of the Plan.***

Hypothetical #4: As discussed above, in rare situations (bad faith), during a Chapter 11 case, before a plan is confirmed, a claims purchaser's claim might not be allowed for voting purposes. *See* Sections 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code ("the court may designate any entity whose acceptance or rejection of such plan was not in good faith"). ***Obviously, in this case, this is not applicable—the claims were purchased post-confirmation.***

Hypothetical #5: As discussed above, in rare situations (inequitable conduct), a court might equitably subordinate ***claims*** to ***other claims***. *See* Section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code. But here, HMIT is seeking either: (a) equitable subordination of the ***claims*** of the Claims Purchaser to HMIT's ***Class 10 former equity interest*** (in contravention of the explicit terms of section 510(c)) or, (b) ***equitable disallowance*** of the claims of the Claims Purchasers (in contravention of *Mobile Steel*).

Hypothetical #6: Bankruptcy Code section 502(b)(1) and the Fifth Circuit's *Lothian Oil* case may permit "recharacterization" of a claim from debt to equity in certain circumstances, but not in circumstances like the ones in this case. Here, the claims have already been adjudicated and allowed (some after mediation, and all after Rule 9019 settlement orders). The only way to reconsider a claim in a bankruptcy case that has already been allowed is through Bankruptcy Code section 502(j) ("A claim that has been allowed or disallowed may be reconsidered for cause. . . according to the equities of the case."). The problem here is that Bankruptcy Rule 9024 provides that a motion for "reconsideration of an order allowing or disallowing a claim against the estate ***entered without a contest*** is not subject to the one year limitation prescribed in Rule 60(c)" (emphasis added). Here there was most definitely "a contest" with regard to all of these purchased claims. ***Thus, it would appear that any effort to have a court reconsider these claims pursuant to section 502(j) is untimely—as it has been well beyond a year since they were allowed.***

Hypothetical #7: If a party believes "insider trading" occurred there are governmental agencies that investigate and police that. ***Here, the purchased claims (which were not based on bonds or certificated equity interests) would not be securities so as to fall under the SEC's purview. Moreover, there was evidence that HMIT or Dondero-Related entities requested that the Texas State Securities Board investigate the claims trading and the board did not find a basis to pursue anyone for wrongdoing***.

Hypothetical #8: The United States Trustee can investigate wrongdoing by a debtor or unsecured creditors committee. While the United States Trustee would naturally have concerns about members of an unsecured creditors committee (or an officer of a debtor-in-possession) adhering to fiduciary duties and not putting their

own interests above those of the estate, here, there are a couple of points that seem noteworthy. One, the claims trading activity was post-confirmation so—while certain of the claim-sellers may have still been on the unsecured creditors committee, as the effective date of the plan had not yet occurred—the circumstances are very different than if this had all happened during the early, contentious stages of the case. It seems inconceivable that there was somehow a disparity of information that might be troubling—the Plan had been confirmed and it was available for the world to see. The whole notion of "insider information" (just after confirmation here) feels a bit off-point. Bankruptcy practitioners and judges sometimes call bankruptcy a fishbowl or use the "open kimono" metaphor for good reason. It is generally a very open process. And information-sharing on the part of a debtor-in-possession or unsecured creditors committee is intended to be robust. *See, e.g.,* Bankruptcy Code sections 521 and 1102(b)(3). In a way, HMIT here seems to be complaining about this very situation that the Code and Rules have designed.

In summary, claims trading is a highly ***unregulated*** activity in the bankruptcy world. ***HMIT is attempting to pursue causes of action here that, to this court's knowledge, have never been allowed in a context like this***.

B. Back to Standing—Would HMIT Have Standing to Bring the Proposed Claims?

The Proposed Defendants argue that HMIT lacks standing to bring the Proposed Claims, either: (a) derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust, or (b) directly on behalf of itself. Thus, they argue that this is one reason that the Motion for Leave should be denied.

In making their specific standing arguments, the parties analyze things slightly differently:

The Claims Purchasers focus primarily on HMIT's lack of ***constitutional*** standing but also argue that HMIT does not have ***prudential*** standing under Delaware trust law to bring the Proposed Claims either individually or derivatively. Why do they mention Delaware trust law? Because the Claimant Trust is a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 Del. C. §§ 3801–29.[150]

The Highland Parties' standing arguments focus almost entirely on HMIT's lack of ***prudential*** standing under Delaware trust law to bring the Proposed Claims.

HMIT argues that the Proposed Defendants "play fast and loose with standing arguments" and that HMIT has ***constitutional*** standing as a "party aggrieved"[151] to bring the Proposed Claims on behalf of itself. HMIT also argues that it has standing under Delaware trust law to bring a

[150] *See* Proposed Complaint, ¶ 26.

[151] Proposed Complaint, ¶7.

derivative action on behalf of the Claimant Trust, and that it not only has standing to bring the Proposed Claims derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor under the Plan, but it is the best party to do so.

1. <u>The Different Types of Standing: Constitutional Versus Prudential</u>

The parties are addressing two concepts of standing that can sometimes be confused and misapplied by both attorneys and judges: ***constitutional Article III standing***, which implicates federal court subject matter jurisdiction,[152] and the narrower standing concept of ***prudential standing***, which does not implicate subject matter jurisdiction but nevertheless might prevent a party from having capacity to sue, pursuant to limitations set by courts, statutes or other law.

Article III constitutional standing works as follows: a plaintiff, as the party invoking federal jurisdiction, bears the burden of establishing three elements: (1) that he or she suffered an injury in fact that is concrete, particularized, and actual or imminent—not conjectural or hypothetical, (2) that there is a causal connection between the injury and the conduct complained of, and (3) it must be likely, not speculative, that the injury will be redressed by a favorable decision.[153] "If the plaintiff does not claim to have suffered an injury that the defendant caused and the court can remedy, there is no case or controversy for the federal court to resolve."[154] These elements ensure that a plaintiff has "'such a personal stake in the outcome of the controversy' as to warrant his invocation of federal-court jurisdiction and to justify exercise of the court's remedial powers on his behalf."[155]

---

[152] Article III, Section 2 of the U.S. Constitution gives federal courts jurisdiction over enumerated cases and controversies.

[153] *See Thole v. U.S. Bank, N.A.*, 140 S.Ct. 1615, 1618 (2020)(citing the Supreme Court's seminal case on the tripartite test for Article III constitutional standing, *Lujan v. Defenders of Wildlife*, 504 U.S. 555, 560-61 (1992), where the Supreme Court stated that "the irreducible constitutional minimum of standing contains [the] three elements"); *see also Spokeo*, 578 U.S. at 338; *Abraugh v. Altimus*, 26 F.4th 298, 302 (5th Cir. 2022) (citing *id.*).

[154] *Transunion LLC v. Ramirez*, 141 S.Ct. 2190, 2203 (2021)(cleaned up).

[155] *Warth v. Seldin*, 422 U.S. 490, 498-99 (1975) (quoting *Baker v. Carr*, 369 U.S. 186, 204 (1962)).

Apart from this minimal constitutional mandate, courts and statutes have set other limits on the class of persons who may seek judicial remedies—and this is the concept of prudential standing. In its recent opinion in *Abraugh v. Altimus*,[156] the Fifth Circuit set forth a detailed analysis of the two types of "standing," noting that the term "standing" is often "misused" in our legal system, which has led to confusion for both attorneys and judges.[157] The constitutional standing that is necessary for a court to exercise subject matter jurisdiction is broader than prudential standing and is only the first hurdle a party must clear before pursuing a claim in federal court.

The Fifth Circuit explained that ***in addition to*** Article III constitutional standing, "courts have occasionally articulated other 'standing' requirements that plaintiffs must satisfy under certain conditions, ***beyond those imposed by Article III***,"[158] such as the "standing" requirement that might be imposed by a statute or by jurisprudence. The *Abraugh* case was a perfect example of the latter.

Abraugh involved the civil rights statutes that provide, among other things, that "a party must have standing under the state wrongful death or survival statutes to bring [a § 1983 cause of action]" and noted that these statutes impose additional "standing" requirements that are a matter of prudential standing, not constitutional standing.[159] In *Abraugh*, the Fifth Circuit reversed and remanded a district court's dismissal of a § 1983 civil rights cause of action—noting that the district court had stated that it was dismissing based on a "lack of subject matter jurisdiction" because the plaintiff in that action lacked standing.[160] The plaintiff was the mother of a prisoner

---

[156] 26 F.4th 298.

[157] *Id.* at 303.

[158] *Id.* at 302 (emphasis added).

[159] *Id.* at 302-303.

[160] *Id.* at 301.

who died by suicide while in custody who brought a § 1983 action against Louisiana correctional officers and officials. After finding that the plaintiff/mother lacked standing under Louisiana's wrongful death and survival statutes (because there had been a surviving child and wife of the prisoner who were the proper parties with capacity to sue), the district court held that it was dismissing for lack of subject matter jurisdiction. The Fifth Circuit pointed out that the plaintiff/mother may have lacked standing under Louisiana's wrongful death and survival statutes to bring the claim under § 1983, but that type of standing was matter of ***prudential*** standing, and the plaintiff/mother actually ***did*** have ***Article III*** constitutional standing ("a constitutionally cognizable interest in the life of her son").[161] Thus, the district court's error was ***not*** in finding that the plaintiff/mother lacked prudential standing but in improperly conflating the two standing concepts when it held that it had lacked ***subject matter jurisdiction*** to consider any of the plaintiff's/mother's amended complaints.[162] The Fifth Circuit noted specifically that[163]

> prudential standing does not present a jurisdictional question, but "a merits question: who, according to the governing substantive law, is entitled to enforce the right?" As the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure make clear, "an action must be prosecuted in the name of the real party in interest." FED. R. CIV. P. 17(a)(1). And a violation of this rule is a failure of "prudential" standing. "Not one of our precedents holds that the inquiry is jurisdictional." It goes only to the validity of the cause of action. And "the absence of a valid . . . cause of action does not implicate subject-matter jurisdiction."

Somewhat relevant to this prudential standing discussion is the fact that, in this bankruptcy case, there have been dozens of appeals of bankruptcy court orders by Dondero and Dondero-related entities. In connection therewith, both the district court and the Fifth Circuit, in evaluating the ***appellate standing*** of the appellants, have taken pains to distinguish between the concepts of:

---

[161] *Id.*

[162] *Id.* at 301, 303-304. The Fifth Circuit opined that "the district court did not err in describing [the mother's] inability to sue under Louisiana law as a defect of 'standing[, b]ut it is a defect of prudential standing, not Article III standing" thus technically not implicating the federal court's subject matter jurisdiction. *Id.* at 303.

[163] *Id.* at 304 (cleaned up).

(a) traditional, constitutional standing, and (b) a type of prudential standing known as the "person aggrieved" test, which is applied in the Fifth Circuit in determining whether a party has ***standing to appeal a bankruptcy court order***—which it describes as a narrower and "more exacting" standard than constitutional standing. As explained in a Fifth Circuit opinion addressing the standing of a Dondero-related entity called NexPoint to appeal bankruptcy court orders allowing professional fees, the "person aggrieved" standard that is typically applied to ascertain bankruptcy ***appellate*** standing originated in a statute in the Bankruptcy Act. The Fifth Circuit continued to apply it after Congress removed the provision when it enacted the Bankruptcy Code in 1978.[164] Because it is narrower and "more exacting" than the test for Article III constitutional standing, it involves application of prudential standing considerations.[165] The Fifth Circuit describes the "person aggrieved" test for bankruptcy appellant standing as requiring that an appellant show that it was "*directly and adversely affected pecuniarily* by the order of the bankruptcy court," requiring "a higher causal nexus between act and injury than traditional standing . . . that best deals with the unique posture of bankruptcy actions."[166] In affirming the district court's dismissal of NexPoint's appeal of the bankruptcy court's fee orders, due to NexPoint's lack of prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test, the court rejected NexPoint's argument that it had standing to appeal

[164] *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, L.L.P. (In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.)*, No. 22-10575, 2023 WL 4621466, *2 (5th Cir. July 19, 2023)(citing *In re Coho Energy Inc.*, 395 F.3d 198, 202 (5th Cir. 2004)(cleaned up)).

[165] *Id.* at *1, **4-6 (where the Fifth Circuit repeatedly throughout its opinion refers to the "person aggrieved" test for standing in bankruptcy actions as a test for "prudential standing."); *see also Dondero v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.*, Civ. Act. No. 3:20-cv-3390-X, 2002 WL 837208 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 18, 2022)(where the district court, in addressing Dondero's standing to appeal a bankruptcy court order approving a Rule 9019 settlement (between Highland and Acis Capital Management GP LLC), notes that "[i]t is substantially more difficult to have standing to appeal a bankruptcy court's order than it is to pursue a typical complaint under Article III of the U.S. Constitution" and that "the Fifth Circuit has long recognized that bankruptcy cases' wide-reaching scope calls for a more stringent standing test.").

[166] *See id.* at *3 (cleaned up). The court quotes its 2018 opinion in *Matter of Technicool Sys., Inc. (In re Technicool)*, 896 F.3d 382, 385 (5th Cir. 2018), which explains why the "person aggrieved" prudential standing standard is applied in bankruptcy actions: "Bankruptcy cases often involve numerous parties with conflicting and overlapping interests. Allowing each and every party to appeal each and every order would clog up the system and bog down the courts. Given the specter of such sclerotic litigation, standing to appeal a bankruptcy court order is, of necessity, *quite limited*." *Id.* (cleaned up).

because "it meets traditional Article III standing requirements [and that the more exacting] prudential standing considerations such as the 'person aggrieved' standard" did not survive the Supreme Court's 2014 *Lexmark*[167] opinion,[168] which addressed standing issues in the context of false advertising claims under the Lanham Act and reminded that courts may not "limit a cause of action that Congress has created merely because 'prudence' dictates."[169] The Fifth Circuit held that the Supreme Court's reminder in *Lexmark* did not nullify the "person aggrieved" test for prudential standing in bankruptcy appeals, citing its own decision in *Superior MRI Services Inc. v. Alliance Healthcare Services, Inc.*[170] (rendered a year after *Lexmark* was decided), in which it held that *Lexmark* applied only to the circumstances of that case, "rather than broadly modifying—or undermining—*all* prudential standing concerns, such as the one animating the 'person aggrieved' standard in bankruptcy appeals."[171]

Similarly, in yet another appeal in this bankruptcy case involving three Dondero-related entities as appellants (NexPoint, Dugaboy, and HCMFA)—this one an appeal of a bankruptcy court order authorizing the creation of an indemnity subtrust and entry into an indemnity trust agreement—the district court noted the parties' confusion about the standing issue, as exemplified in the parties' reference to constitutional standing when they were actually arguing that they had prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test: "Although the parties frame this issue as one of constitutional standing . . . they cite case law and present arguments about the prudential

[167] *Lexmark Int'l, Inc. v. Static Control Components, Inc.*, 572 U.S. 118 (2014).
[168] *Id.* at *2.
[169] *See id.* at *4 (cleaned up).
[170] 778 F.3d 502 (5th Cir. 2015).
[171] *NexPoint*, 2023 WL 4621466 at *4 (cleaned up). The Fifth Circuit explicitly stated that "*Lexmark* does not expressly reach prudential concerns in bankruptcy appeals and brought no change relevant here." *Id.* at *5 (cleaned up).

standing requirement embodied in the 'person aggrieved' test."[172] The district court noted that it had an "independent obligation to consider constitutional standing before reaching its prudential aspects."[173] The district court dismissed the appeal as to Dugaboy and HCMFA for lack of standing but, upon concluding that NexPoint did have standing, dismissed the appeal as to it on the merits. The Fifth Circuit affirmed.[174] Interestingly, the court noted that, while the parties did not contest the district court's determination that NexPoint had standing to pursue the appeal, it "may consider prudential standing issues *sua sponte*."[175] In doing so, the Fifth Circuit recognized the distinction between constitutional standing and the prudential "person aggrieved" test applied to bankruptcy appeals, which "is, of necessity, quite limited" and "an even more exacting standard than traditional constitutional standing," as it requires an appellant to show that it is "directly, adversely, and financially impacted by a bankruptcy order."[176]

In summary, in analyzing whether HMIT would have standing to bring the Proposed Claims, this court must ***first*** determine whether HMIT would have constitutional standing under Article III (which is a subject matter jurisdiction hurdle) and, assuming it does, then ***additionally*** address whether HMIT would also have prudential standing (i.e., capacity to sue) pursuant to any applicable statutes (e.g., Delaware statutes), jurisprudence, or other substantive law that might ***limit*** who may sue. Notwithstanding HMIT's argument that it has standing under the "person

---

[172] *Highland Capital Mgt. Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, Civ. Act. No. 3:21-cv-1895-D, 2002 WL 270862, *1 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 18, 2022)(cleaned up). The district court dismissed the appeals of two of the appellants, Dugaboy and HCMFA, finding that they lacked both constitutional standing and prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test and affirmed the bankruptcy court's order after finding the third appellant, NexPoint, to have prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test. *Id.* at **1-3 and *4.

[173] *Id.* at *1 n.2.

[174] *Highland Capital Mgt. Fund, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, 57 F.4th 494 (5th Cir. 2023).

[175] *Id.* at 501 (cleaned up).

[176] *Id.*

aggrieved" test[177]—which, as discussed above, is a matter of prudential standing—this is applied only in the context of bankruptcy ***appellate*** matters.[178] As noted in its most recent opinion discussing standing in an appeal from the Highland bankruptcy case, the Fifth Circuit reiterated that the "person aggrieved" test is a test for bankruptcy ***appellate*** standing, which is narrower than a party in interest's right to be heard in bankruptcy cases in general.[179] The court rejected an argument that Bankruptcy Code § 1109, which provides that "[a] party in interest . . . may raise and may appear and be heard on any issue in a case under this chapter" confers ***appellate*** standing, noting that "one's standing to appear and be heard before the bankruptcy court [is] a concept distinct from standing to appeal the merits of a decision" and that the "person aggrieved" test for bankruptcy appellate standing is narrower than the test for determining one's standing to appear and be heard in a bankruptcy proceeding.[180]

Thus, the court will now analyze whether HMIT would, at a minimum, have constitutional standing to bring the Proposed Claims.

2. HMIT Would Lack Article III Constitutional Standing to Bring the Proposed Claims.

As noted above, the Supreme Court and the Fifth Circuit have made clear that constitutional standing is necessary for a court to exercise subject matter jurisdiction. It is only the first hurdle a party must clear before pursuing a claim in federal court. HMIT, as plaintiff, would bear the

---

[177] HMIT insists that it has constitutional standing to bring claims on its individual behalf "as an aggrieved party." *See* Reply, ¶ 7.

[178] HMIT's argument in this matter that it has constitutional standing because it is a "party aggrieved" incorrectly conflates the prudential bankruptcy appellate "person aggrieved" test with the broader test that is applied to constitutional standing. The court is not being critical of this mistake. As noted at *supra* note 149, the Fifth Circuit in *Abraugh* pointed out that courts and attorneys alike have created confusion by misusing the term "standing" when they equate a lack of "standing," in all instances, with a lack of subject matter jurisdiction, even when the party is found to lack only prudential standing. Thus, HMIT is not alone in its confusion over the two different concepts of standing.

[179] *See NexPoint*, 2023 WL 4621466 at *6.

[180] *Id.* at *6 (cleaned up)("Because Section 1109(b) expands the right to be heard [in a bankruptcy proceeding] to a wider class than those who qualify under the 'person aggrieved' standard, courts considering the issue have concluded that merely being a party in interest is insufficient to confer ***appellate*** standing.")(emphasis added).

burden of establishing: (1) that it suffered an injury in fact that is concrete, particularized, and actual or imminent—not conjectural or hypothetical, (2) that there is a causal connection between the injury and the conduct complained of, and (3) it must be likely, not speculative, that the injury will be redressed by a favorable decision.[181]

Concrete and Particularized; Actual or Imminent. As the Supreme Court made clear in the *Lujan* case, the injury in fact element requires a showing that the injury was "concrete and particularized" and "actual or imminent, not conjectural or hypothetical."[182] The Supreme Court in the *Spokeo* case expounded on the "concrete and particularized" requirements of the "injury in fact" element. Particularization requires a showing that the injury "must affect the plaintiff in a personal and individual way," but while particularization is necessary, it alone is "not sufficient," because an injury in fact must also be "concrete."[183] And, concreteness is "quite different from particularization."[184] A "concrete" injury must be "real," and "not abstract," though it does not mean that the injury must be "tangible," as the injury can be intangible and nevertheless be concrete.[185] In addition to the concreteness and particularization requirements, an injury in fact must be "actual or imminent" such that "allegations of injury that is merely conjectural or hypothetical do not suffice to confer standing."[186] "Although imminence is concededly a somewhat elastic concept, it cannot be stretched beyond its purpose, which is to ensure that the alleged injury is not too speculative for Article III purposes—that the injury is *certainly*

[181] *See supra* note 153.
[182] *Lujan*, 504 U.S. at 560 (cleaned up).
[183] *Spokeo*, 578 U.S. at 339.
[184] *Id.* at 340.
[185] *Id.*
[186] *Little v. KPMG LLP*, 575 F.3d 533, 540 (5th Cir. 2009).

impending"; "allegations of *possible* future injury are not sufficient."[187]

Traceability - Causal Connection. As to the second element—that the injury was caused by the defendant—the Supreme Court in *Lujan* further described it as requiring a showing that "the injury has to be fairly traceable to the challenged action of the defendant."[188] The "fairly traceable" test requires an examination of "the causal connection between the assertedly unlawful conduct and the alleged injury."[189]

Redressability. The third element—redressability—requires the court to examine the connection "between the alleged injury and the judicial relief requested."[190] "Relief that does not remedy the injury suffered cannot bootstrap a plaintiff into federal court."[191] "[A] court must determine that there is an available remedy which will have a 'substantial probability' of redressing the plaintiff's injury."[192]

The Claims Purchasers argue that HMIT lacks constitutional standing to pursue the claims asserted in the Proposed Complaint because: (i) neither HMIT nor the Bankruptcy Estate was injured by the Claim Purchasers' acquisition of the claims; and (ii) the Proposed Complaint lacks a theory of cognizable damages to the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and/or the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust.[193]

---

[187] *Clapper v. Amnesty Intern. USA*, 568 U.S. 398, 409 (2013)(cleaned up); *see also Abdullah v. Paxton*, 65 F.4th 204, 208 (5th Cir. 2023)("[Injury] cannot be speculative, conjectural, or hypothetical [and] [a]llegations of only a 'possible' future injury similarly will not suffice.")(cleaned up).

[188] *Lujan*, 504 U.S. at 560-61 (cleaned up).

[189] *Allen v. Wright*, 468 U.S. 737, 753 n. 19 (1984).

[190] *Id.* (noting "it is important to keep the ['fairly traceable' and 'redressability'] inquiries separate if the 'redressability' component is to focus on the requested relief.").

[191] *Steel Co. v. Citizens for a Better Env't*, 523 U.S. 83, 107 (1998).

[192] *City of Los Angeles v. Lyons*, 461 U.S. 95, 129 n.20 (1983)(Marshall, J., dissenting)(cleaned up); *see also Ondrusek v. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers*, Civ. Act. No. 3:22-cv-1874-N, 2023 WL 2169908, at *5 ("Plaintiffs have not demonstrated that any available remedy would be sufficiently likely to relieve their alleged economic losses. Without a showing of redressability, those harms also cannot support Plaintiff's Article III standing.").

[193] As noted earlier, certain of the Proposed Defendants—the Highland Parties—do not focus on HMIT's lack of constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims against them, but on its lack of prudential standing under

The court agrees with the Claims Purchasers' argument here. What is HMIT's concrete and particularized injury—that is "real" and is not abstract? That is not conjectural or hypothetical? That is actual or imminent?

Recall that, under the Plan, HMIT holds a Class 10 contingent interest in the Claimant Trust that only realizes value if all creditors are paid in full with interest. HMIT alleges the following injury: it has suffered a devaluation of its unvested Contingent Claimant Trust Interest by virtue of the alleged over-compensation of Seery as the Claimant Trustee—Seery's alleged over-compensation depletes the assets in the Claimant Trust available for distribution to creditors under the Plan, such that there is less likely a chance that HMIT ultimately receives any distributions on account of its Class 10 Contingent Claimant Trust Interest.[194] Yet, HMIT testified, through both witnesses Dondero and Patrick, that it had no personal knowledge of what Seery's actual compensation is under the CTA at the time HMIT filed its Motion for Leave. It was clear that HMIT's allegations regarding Seery's "excessive" compensation were based entirely on Dondero's pure speculation. In reality, Seery's base salary is exactly what the bankruptcy court approved during the bankruptcy case by a court order (after negotiations between Seery and the Committee). The CTA now further governs his compensation. The CTA, which was publicly filed ***in advance of*** the Plan confirmation hearing and approved by this court as part of the Plan

applicable law. Because constitutional standing is a matter of subject matter jurisdiction, the court has an independent duty to determine whether HMIT would have constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims in federal court. The issue cannot be forfeited or waived by a party. *See Abraugh v. Y & H Corp.*, 546 U.S. 500, 514 (2006)("[S]ubject-matter jurisdiction, because it involves a court's power to hear a case, can never be forfeited or waived. Moreover, courts . . . have an independent obligation to determine whether subject-matter jurisdiction exists, even in the absence of a challenge from any party.")(cleaned up); *Abraugh*, 26 F.4th at 304 ("It is our constitutional duty, of course, to decline subject matter jurisdiction where it does not exist—and that is so whether the parties challenge Article III standing or not.")(cleaned up).

[194] At the June 8 Hearing, HMIT's counsel was unable to identify any other injury HMIT has alleged to have suffered. HMIT's counsel acknowledged that claims trades, in and of themselves, would not "involve injury to the Reorganized Debtor and to the Claimant Trust" and that claims trades are "normally outside the purview of the bankruptcy court" but that "[h]ere, we have alleged . . . . injury [that] takes the form of unearned excessive fees that Mr. Seery has garnered as a result of his relationship and arrangements, as we have alleged, with the Claims Purchasers." June 8 Hearing Transcript, 67:16-68:8. HMIT can only point to Seery's excess compensation as injury.

(which has been affirmed by the Fifth Circuit), specifically provides that Seery's post-Effective Date compensation would include a "Base Salary" (again, same as during the bankruptcy case), a "success fee," and "severance."[195] The CTA discussed the role of the Committee and then the CTOB in setting the success fee and severance and the like. A fully executed copy of the CTA was admitted into evidence at the June 8 Hearing. HMIT is essentially arguing that its injury (i.e., diminished likelihood of realizing value on its Contingent Claimant Trust Interest) stems from a court-sanctioned and creditor-approved process for approving compensation to Seery. Moreover, HMIT has failed to plead facts sufficient to show that, even if Seery received excessive compensation and that compensation is ordered to be returned, HMIT's Contingent Claimant Trust Interest will ever vest. The district court and the Fifth Circuit in various appeals by Dugaboy, another Dondero-related entity that, similar to HMIT, was a holder of a limited partnership interest in Highland whose interests were terminated as of the Effective Date of the Plan in exchange for a Contingent Claimant Trust Interest, have repeatedly rejected Dugaboy's claims to have standing based on the ***speculative nature of its alleged injuries as a contingent beneficiary of the Claimant Trust under the Plan***. For example, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the district court's dismissal of an appeal by Dugaboy of the bankruptcy court's order authorizing the creation of an indemnity subtrust, wherein Judge Fitzwater found that, in addition to lacking prudential standing under the

---

[195] The Disclosure Statement that was approved by this court, after notice and a hearing, on November 24, 2020, provided that "The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement . . . ." The CTA was part of a Plan Supplement (as amended) that was filed in advance of the confirmation hearing and provided:

> Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation of $150,000 per month (the "Base Salary"). Within the first forty-five days following the Confirmation Date, the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Committee, if prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board, if on or after the Effective Date, on the other, will negotiate go-forward compensation for the Claimant Trustee which will include (a) the Base Salary, (b) a success fee, and (c) severance.

See Highland Ex. 38, at § 3.13(a)(i).

"person aggrieved" test to appeal the bankruptcy court's order, Dugaboy lacked constitutional standing "because they have not identified any injury fairly traceable to the Order: ***the injuries identified are speculative at best and nonexistent at worst***."[196] HMIT's allegations of injury are, without a doubt, "merely conjectural or hypothetical" and are only speculative of possible future injury if its Contingent Claimant Trust Interest ever vests."[197] The court finds that HMIT would not meet the "concrete and particularized" or the "actual or imminent" requirements for an "injury in fact," and, thus, would lack constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims.

With regard to the second requirement of constitutional standing—whether HMIT could show "traceability" with respect to the Claims Purchasers and/or Seery (i.e., a "causal connection between the assertedly unlawful conduct and the alleged injury"[198]), as noted above, there is only a speculative injury. Even if there is unlawful conduct asserted (i.e., sharing of MNPI to Claims Purchasers who then, as a *quid pro quo*, rubber stamped excessive compensation for Seery), there is nothing other than a hypothetical theory of an alleged injury (i.e., an allegedly less likelihood of a distribution on a Contingent Claimant Trust Interest).

With respect to the third requirement of constitutional standing—whether HMIT can show "redressability" (i.e., that it is likely, not speculative, that the injury can be redressed by a favorable

[196] *Highland Capital Mgt. Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, Civ. Act. No. 3:21-cv-1895-D, 2022 WL 270862, *1 n.2 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 28, 2022), *aff'd* 57 F.4th 494 (5th Cir. 2023)(emphasis added); *see also* Judge Scholer's opinion in *Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, Civ. Act. No. 3:21-cv-2268-S, 2022 WL 3701720, *3 (N.D. Tex. Aug. 8, 2022)(cleaned up), *aff'd per curium*, No. 22-10831, 2023 WL 2263022 (5th Cir. Feb. 28, 2023) (where Dugaboy had argued that "***its pecuniary interest is*** . . . ***a potential recovery under the Plan as one of Debtor's former equity holders***" and that "it ha[d] standing as a 'contingent beneficiary' under the Plan, or a beneficiary who will be entitled to payment after all creditors are paid in full," and Judge Scholer stated, "This assertion is premised on the assumption that Dugaboy's 0.1866% pre-bankruptcy limited partnership interest in Debtor—which was extinguished under the Plan—makes it a contingent beneficiary of the creditor trust created under the Plan. . . . [S]uch a 'speculative prospect of harm is far from a direct, adverse, pecuniary hit' as required to confer standing."

[197] *Little v. KPMG LLP*, 575 F.3d 533, 540 (5th Cir. 2009).

[198] *Allen v. Wright*, 468 U.S. 737, 753 n. 19 (1984).

decision), there are multiple problems here.[199] The major remedy sought here is the equitable disallowance of the allowed Purchased Claims (and disgorgement and/or constructive trust of amounts paid or owed to the Claim Purchasers on account of their claims). There is no such remedy available here. As noted earlier, there is a similar concept of ***equitable subordination*** of a claim to another claim, or of an interest to another interest, pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 510(c). But under the literal terms of section 510(c), ***claims cannot be subordinated to interests***. Moreover, the Fifth Circuit noted in the *Mobile Steel* case,[200] that ***equitable disallowance*** of a claim (as opposed to equitable subordination of a claims) is not an available remedy. Bankruptcy Code section 502(b)(1) and the Fifth Circuit's *Lothian Oil* case might permit "recharacterization" of a claim from debt to equity in certain circumstances—but not based on inequitable conduct but rather on the nature of a financial transaction. In any event, here, the claims have already been adjudicated and allowed (some after mediation, and all after Rule 9019 settlement orders). The only way to reconsider a claim in a bankruptcy case that has already been allowed is through Bankruptcy Code section 502(j) ("A claim that has been allowed or disallowed may be reconsidered for cause. . . according to the equities of the case."). As noted earlier, the problem here is that Bankruptcy Rule 9024 provides that a motion for "reconsideration of an order allowing or disallowing a claim against the estate ***entered without a contest*** is not subject to the one year limitation prescribed in Rule 60(c)" (emphasis added). As further noted earlier, here there was most definitely a "contest" with regard to all of these purchased claims. ***Thus, it would appear***

---

[199] *See supra* notes 182-184 and accompanying text. The court will note that, as discussed *supra* note 141 and pages 71-72, the remedy of equitable subordination (as to the Claims Purchasers) would not redress HMIT's alleged injury (because equitable subordination of claims to interests is not an available remedy in the Fifth Circuit and thus subordination of the Purchased Claims to other claims would not change HMIT's distributions from the Claimant Trust, if any), and because outright disallowance of all or part of the already allowed Purchased Claims is not an available remedy either, HMIT would not be able to meet the "redressability" requirement with respect to the Claims Purchasers.

[200] *In re Mobile Steel Co., Inc.*, 563 F.2d 692 (5th Cir. 1977).

that any effort to have a court reconsider and potentially disallow these claims pursuant to section 502(j) is untimely—as it has been well beyond a year since they were allowed.

3. HMIT Would Also Lack Prudential Standing to Bring the Proposed Claims.

Even if HMIT would have constitutional standing to bring the Proposed Claims in an adversary proceeding filed in the bankruptcy court, the Proposed Claims would still be barred if HMIT would lack prudential standing to bring them under applicable state or federal law. HMIT argues that it does have prudential standing under both federal bankruptcy law and Delaware law to pursue the Proposed Claims derivatively and also to bring the Proposed Claims in its individual capacity.

With regard to "federal bankruptcy law," HMIT argues that it has standing pursuant to: (a) Rule 23.1 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, pertaining to derivative actions, which "applies to this proceeding pursuant to" Rule 7023.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and (b) *Louisiana World Exposition v. Federal Insurance Co. ("LWE")*,[201] the Fifth Circuit's leading case addressing when a creditors committee may be granted standing to bring causes of action on behalf of a bankruptcy estate. But, federal bankruptcy law does not confer standing ***where the plaintiff otherwise lacks standing under applicable state law***. In other words, whether HMIT would have prudential standing to sue under Delaware law is dispositive of the issue, regardless of the forum. Rule 23.1 "speaks only to the adequacy of the . . . pleadings," and "cannot be understood to 'abridge, enlarge, or modify any substantive right,'"[202] including a right (or lack thereof) to bring a derivative action under the substantive law of Delaware. Additionally, HMIT's reliance on *LWE* is misplaced: *LWE* permits creditors, in certain circumstances ***during*** a bankruptcy case, to "file

[201] 858 F.2d 233 (5th Cir. 1988).

[202] *Kamen v. Kemper Fin. Servs., Inc.*, 500 U.S. 90, 96 (1991)(quoting 28 U.S.C. § 2072(b)).

suit on behalf of a debtor-in-possession or a trustee"[203] and does not apply to a party's right to sue, derivatively, on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor or any entity that is the assignee of the former bankruptcy estate's assets. Upon confirmation of the Plan, the bankruptcy estate of Highland ceased to exist;[204] Highland is no longer a debtor-in-possession but a reorganized debtor, and the Claimant Trust is a new entity created under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Even if *LWE* did apply in this ***post***-confirmation context, it supports the application of Delaware law to the issue of prudential standing and does not supersede state-law requirements for standing. In *LWE*, before addressing the requirements a creditors' committee must meet to sue derivatively on behalf of a bankruptcy estate as a matter of federal bankruptcy law, the Fifth Circuit conducted a lengthy analysis to determine "as a threshold issue" whether the creditors' committee in that case could assert its claims under Louisiana law.[205] The court specifically addressed whether the creditors' committee could pursue a derivative action under Louisiana law and concluded that "there is no bar in Louisiana law to actions brought by or in the name of a corporation against the directors and officers of the corporation which benefit only the creditors of the corporation; indeed, Louisiana law specifically recognizes such actions."[206] So, even under *LWE* (which the court does not think applies in this post-confirmation context), if HMIT would be barred from bringing a derivative action on behalf the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust under state law, the analysis stops there.[207] Thus, the court looks to Delaware law to determine if HMIT would have prudential standing to pursue the derivative claims on behalf the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust.

---

[203] *LWE*, 858 F.2d at 247.

[204] *See In re Craig's Stores*, 266 F.3d 388, 390 (5th Cir. 2001).

[205] *LWE*, 858 F.2d at 236-45.

[206] *Id.* at 243.

[207] *See In re Dura Automotive Sys., LLC*, No. 19-123728 (Bankr. D. Del. June 10, 2020), Docket No. 1115 at 46 (where the Delaware bankruptcy court denied the creditors' committee standing to sue derivatively on behalf of a Delaware LLC because the committee lacked standing under the Delaware LLC Act, stating, "To determine that the third party

HMIT acknowledges that both the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are organized under Delaware law, and thus the cause of action against Seery alleging breach of fiduciary duties to the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are governed by Delaware law under the "Internal Affairs Doctrine."[208] In addition, because HMIT's breach of fiduciary duties claim is governed by Delaware law, its aiding and abetting theory of liability as to the Claims Purchasers is also governed by Delaware law.[209] For the reasons set forth below, the court finds that HMIT would lack prudential standing under Delaware law to bring the claims set forth in the Proposed Complaint, derivatively, on behalf of either the Claimant Trust or the Reorganized Debtor.

a) First, HMIT Would Lack Prudential Standing Under Delaware Law to Bring Derivative Actions on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust is a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 Del. C. §§ 3801–29,[210] and "to proceed derivatively against a Delaware statutory trust, a plaintiff has the burden of satisfying the continuous ownership requirement" such that "the plaintiff must be a beneficial owner" continuously from "the time of the transaction of which the plaintiff complains" through "the time of bringing the action."[211] This requirement is "mandatory and exclusive" and only "a beneficial owner" "has standing to bring a derivative claim on behalf of the

---

may bring the claim under the derivative basis and, thus, step into the shoes of the debtor to pursue them, the Court must look to the law of the debtors' state of incorporation or formation.").

208 Motion for Leave, ¶ 21 and n.24; *see also* Plan Art. XII.M ("corporate governance matters . . . shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization" of the respective entity); *Sagarra Inversiones, S.L. v. Cementos Portland Valderrivas, S.A.*, 34 A.3d 1074, 1081–82 (Del. 2011) ("In American corporation law, the internal affairs doctrine is a dominant and overarching choice of law principle."). The Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are both organized under the laws of Delaware.

209 *See Xtreme Power Plan Tr. v. Schindler (In re Xtreme Power)*, 563 B.R. 614, 632, 645 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (applying Delaware law to claim for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty involving Delaware corporation headquartered in Texas).

210 *See* Proposed Complaint, ¶ 26.

211 *Hartsel v. Vanguard Grp., Inc.*, 2011 WL 2421003, at *19 n.123 (Del. Ch. June 15, 2011), *aff'd* 38 A.3d 1254 (Del. 2012); 12 Del C. § 3816(b).

Trust."[212] The Highland Parties argue that HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust and, therefore, would lack standing to bring derivative claims on behalf of the Claimant Trust. HMIT argues to the contrary: that it ***is*** currently, and was at all relevant times, a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust under Delaware trust law such that it would have standing to bring derivative claims on behalf of the Claimant Trust if it were allowed to proceed with the filing of the Proposed Complaint. The disagreement turns on the nature of HMIT's interest under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement and whether HMIT, as a holder of such interest, would be considered a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust under Delaware trust law.

As noted, pursuant to the Plan, HMIT's former limited partnership interest in Highland was cancelled as of the Effective Date in exchange for its pro rata share of a "Contingent Claimant Trust Interest," as defined under the Plan.[213] HMIT argues that its Contingent Claimant Trust Interest makes it a contingent beneficiary of the Claimant Trust, which makes it a present "beneficial owner" under Delaware trust law.

The Highland Parties argue that HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust; rather, the "beneficial owners" of the Claimant Trust are the "Claimant Trust Beneficiaries,"[214] which are defined in the Plan and the CTA as "the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims" (which are in Class 8 under the Plan) and "Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims" (which are in Class 9 under the Plan);[215] HMIT, a holder of a Class 10 interest under the Plan, is neither.

---

[212] *In re Nat'l Coll. Student Loan Tr. Litig.*, 251 A.3d 116, 191 (Del. Ch. 2020) (citing *CML V, LLC v. Bax*, 28 A.3d 1037, 1042 (Del. 2011)). HMIT acknowledges this requirement in its Reply: "Delaware statutory trust law provides that a plaintiff in a derivative action on behalf of a trust must be a beneficial owner at the time of the action and at the time of the transaction." Reply, ¶ 19 (citing 12 Del C. § 3816).

[213] *See* Plan Art. III.H.10 and Art. I.B.44.

[214] Section 2.8 of the CTA provides, "The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust . . . ." HMIT Ex. 26, § 2.8.

[215] *See* Plan Art. I.B.44 ("'*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*' means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the

HMIT, as the holder of a "Contingent Claimant Trust Interest," has only an ***unvested*** contingent interest in the Claimant Trust and, as such, is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust for standing purposes under Delaware trust law. HMIT argues that it "should be treated as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary due to [the Proposed Defendants'] wrongful conduct and considering the current value of the Claimant Trust Assets before and after the relief requested herein."[216] The court disagrees.

HMIT's status as a "beneficiary" of the Claimant Trust is defined by the CTA itself, pure and simple. The CTA specifically provides that "Contingent Trust Interests" "shall not have any rights under this Agreement" and will not "be deemed 'Beneficiaries' under this Agreement," "unless and until" they vest in accordance with the Plan and the CTA. It is undisputed that HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest has not vested under the terms of the Plan and the CTA, and the court does not have the power to equitably deem HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest to be vested based on HMIT's unsupported allegation of wrongdoing on the part of Seery, the Claimant Trustee. Thus, the court finds that HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust and, therefore, lacks prudential standing under Delaware law to bring derivative claims on behalf of the Claimant Trust.[217]

Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests."); CTA § 1.1(h). *See also*, CTA, 1 at n.2 ("For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan."). HMIT Ex. 26.

[216] Proposed Complaint ¶ 24.

[217] *See Nat'l Coll.*, 251 A.3d at 190–92 (dismissing creditors' derivative claims because they were not "beneficial owners of the Trusts"); *Hartsel*, 2011 WL 2421003, at *19 n.123 (dismissing derivative claims by investors that "no longer own shares" because "those investors no longer have standing to pursue a derivative claim").

b) HMIT Would Likewise Lack Prudential Standing Under Delaware Law to Bring Derivative Actions on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor.

HMIT acknowledges that the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., is a Delaware limited liability partnership governed by the Delaware Limited Partnership Act, 6 Del. C. § 17-101, *et seq.*[218] To bring "a derivative action" on behalf of a limited partnership, "the plaintiff must be a partner or an assignee of a partnership interest" continuously from "the time of the transaction of which the plaintiff complains" through "the time of bringing the action."[219]

HMIT is not a partner, general or limited, of the Reorganized Debtor limited partnership. HMIT ***was*** a limited partner in the original debtor (specifically, a holder of Class B/C Limited Partnership interests in Highland), but that limited partnership interest was extinguished on August 11, 2021 (the Effective Date of the Plan) per the terms of the Plan, and HMIT does not own any partnership interest in the newly created Reorganized Debtor limited partnership.[220] Because HMIT would not hold a partnership interest in the Reorganized Debtor at "the time of bringing the action," it "lacks derivative standing" to bring claims "on the partnership's behalf."[221] HMIT likewise cannot satisfy "the continuous ownership requirement"; when HMIT's limited partnership interest in the original Debtor was cancelled on the Plan's Effective Date, HMIT "los[t] standing to continue a derivative suit" on behalf of the Debtor.[222] Finally, to the extent HMIT

[218] Proposed Complaint ¶ 25.

[219] 6 Del. C. § 17-1002; *see Tow v. Amegy Bank, N.A.*, 976 F. Supp. 2d 889, 904 (S.D. Tex. 2013) ("The [Delaware] partnership act facially bars any party other than a limited partner from suing derivatively. . . . Delaware courts historically have interpreted the provisions as giving the partners exclusive rights to sue for breach of another party's fiduciary duties to them.") (quoting *CML V, LLC v. Bax*, 6 A.3d 238, 245 (Del. Ch. 2010), *aff'd* 28 A.3d 1037 (Del. 2011)); *El Paso Pipeline GP Co. v. Brinckerhoff*, 152 A.3d 1248, 1265 n.87 (Del. 2016) ("The statutory foundation for the continuous ownership requirement in the corporate realm is echoed in the limited partnership context.") (citing 6 Del. C. § 17-211(h)).

[220] *See* Plan Art. IV.A.

[221] *Tow*, 976 F. Supp. 2d at 904 (dismissing derivative claims by creditor on behalf of partnership for lack of standing).

[222] *El Paso*, 152 A.3d at 1265 (cleaned up) (dismissing derivative action for lack of standing where plaintiff's partnership interest was extinguished by a merger transaction); *see also Schmermerhorn v. CenturyTel, Inc. (In re*

seeks to bring a "double derivative" action on behalf of the Claimant Trust based on claims purportedly held by its wholly owned subsidiary, the Reorganized Debtor, HMIT lacks standing. A "double derivative" action is a suit "brought by a shareholder of a parent corporation to enforce a claim belonging to a subsidiary that is either wholly owned or majority controlled."[223] And, under Delaware law, "parent level standing is required to enforce a subsidiary's claim derivatively."[224] Because HMIT would lack derivative standing to bring claims on behalf of the parent Claimant Trust,[225] it also would lack standing to bring a double derivative action.

c) Finally, HMIT Would Also Lack Prudential Standing under Applicable Law to Bring the Proposed Claims As ***Direct*** Claims.

HMIT argues that it has "direct" standing to pursue the Proposed Claims on behalf of itself, individually.[226] But just because HMIT asserts that some or even all of the Proposed Claims are direct, not derivative claims, does not make it so: "a claim is not 'direct' simply because it is pleaded that way."[227] Rather, in determining whether claims are direct or derivative, a court must "look at the substance of the Petition, and the nature of the wrongs alleged therein, rather than the Plaintiffs' characterization."[228] And, under Delaware law, "whether a claim is solely derivative or

---

SkyPort Global Commcn's, Inc.), 2011 WL 111427, at *25–26 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Jan. 13, 2011) (holding that pre-petition shareholders "lack standing to bring a derivative claim" under Delaware law because they "had their equity interests in the company extinguished pursuant to the merger under the Plan"); *In re WorldCom, Inc.*, 351 B.R. 130, 134 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2006) ("[T]he cancellation of WorldCom shares under the Plan … prevents the required continuation of shareholder status through the litigation.") (cleaned up).

[223] *Lambrecht v. O'Neal*, 3 A.3d 277, 282 (Del. 2010).

[224] *Sagarra*, 34 A.3d at 1079–81 (capitalization omitted) (citing *Lambrecht*, 3 A.3d at 282).

[225] *See supra* pp. 80-82.

[226] *See e.g.*, Motion for Leave ¶ 10 ("HMIT has individual standing to bring this action because Seery owed fiduciary duties directly to HMIT at that time . . . ."); *id.* ¶ 67 (arguing that "HMIT has [d]irect [s]tanding"); Proposed Complaint ¶ 24 ("HMIT has constitutional standing and capacity to bring these claims both individually and derivatively.").

[227] *Schmermerhorn*, 2011 WL 111427, at *26 (quoting *Gatz v. Ponsoldt*, 2004 WL 3029868 at *7 (Del. Ch. Nov. 5, 2004)).

[228] *See id.* (citing *Armstrong v. Capshaw, Goss & Bowers LLP*, 404 F.3d 933, 936 (5th Cir. 2005)); *see also Moore v. Simon Enters., Inc.*, 919 F.Supp. 1007, 1009 (N.D. Tex. 1995)("The determination of whether a claim is a derivative claim or a direct claim is made by reference to the nature of the wrongs alleged in the complaint, and is not limited by a [party's] characterization or stated intention.")(cleaned up).

may continue as a dual-natured claim 'must turn ***solely*** on the following questions: (1) who suffered the alleged harm (the corporation or the suing stockholders, individually); and (2) who would receive the benefit of any recovery or other remedy (the corporation or the stockholders, individually)?'"[229] "In addition, to prove that a claim is direct, a plaintiff 'must demonstrate that the duty breached was owed to the stockholder and that he or she can prevail without showing an injury to the corporation.'"[230] Similarly, in the bankruptcy context, whether a creditor can assert a claim directly or whether the claim belongs to the estate turns on the nature of the injury for which relief is sought: "[i]f the harm to the creditor comes about only because of harm to the debtor, then its injury is derivative, and the claim is property of the estate," such that "only the bankruptcy trustee has standing to pursue the claim for the estate . . . ."[231] "To pursue a claim on its own behalf, a creditor must show this direct injury is not dependent on injury to the estate."[232]

As a reminder, HMIT argues that the injury it has suffered is a devaluation of its interests in the Claimant Trust by virtue of alleged over-compensation of Seery as the Claimant Trustee. HMIT was unable, when pressed during closing arguments, to identify any other injury. It essentially admitted that the claims trades, in and of themselves, would not have harmed the Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor, or individual stakeholders, including HMIT, ***since the Claims Purchasers acquired already allowed unsecured claims, such that the distributions on those claims pursuant to the Plan would be unchanged in the hands of new holders of the claims***.

[229] *El Paso*, 152 A.3d at 1260 (quoting *Tooley v. Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc.*, 845 A.2d 1031, 1033 (Del. 2004)) (emphasis in original).

[230] *Id.* (quoting *Tooley*, 845 A.2d at 1033); *see also Schmermerhorn*, 2011 WL 111427, at *24 (same).

[231] *Meridian Cap. CIS Fund v. Burton (In re Buccaneer Res., L.L.C.)*, 912 F.3d 291, 293 (5th Cir. 2019) (citing 11 U.S.C. § 541(a)(1)).

[232] *Id.*; *see also Schertz-Cibolo-Universal City Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Wright (In re Educators Grp. Health Tr.)*, 25 F.3d 1281, 1284 (5th Cir. 1994)("If a cause of action alleges only indirect harm to a creditor (i.e., an injury which derives from harm to the debtor), and the debtor could have raised a claim for its direct injury under the applicable law, then the cause of action belongs to the estate.")(citations omitted).

Thus, by its own concessions, any alleged harm to HMIT (through devaluation of assets in the Claimant Trust) "comes about only because of harm to the debtor," so the alleged "injury is derivative."[233] The court concludes that all of the claims set forth in the Proposed Complaint allege derivative claims only, and that none would be direct claims against the Proposed Defendants. Thus, HMIT would lack prudential standing to bring any of the Proposed Claims in the Proposed Complaint, so its Motion for Leave should be denied.

d) Some Final Points Regarding Standing.

In this standing discussion, one should not lose sight of the fact that there are both procedural safeguards in place, as well as certain independent individuals in place with fiduciary duties that might act in the event of any shenanigans regarding Claimant Trust activities. Under section 4.1 of the CTA (approved as part of the Plan process), the CTOB, which includes an independent disinterested member in addition to representatives of the Claims Purchasers,[234] oversees the Claimant Trustee's performance of his duties, approves his compensation, and may remove him for cause. Moreover, there is a separate "Litigation Trustee" in this case who was brought in, post-confirmation, as an independent fiduciary to pursue claims and causes of action. These independent persons are checks and balances in the post-confirmation wind down of Highland. This is what creditors voted on in connection with the Plan. Seery and the Claims Purchasers are not in sole control of anything. The CTA, as well as Delaware law, very clearly set forth who can bring an action in the event of some colorable claim. This is the reality of prudential

---

[233] *Meridian*, 912 F.3d at 293–94 ("The creditors' injury (reduced bankruptcy recovery) derived from injury to the debtor (the loss of estate assets), so only the estate could sue the third parties."); *see also El Paso,* 152 A.3d at 1260–61 & n.60 (holding that claim "claims of corporate overpayment are normally treated as causing harm solely to the corporation and, thus, are regarded as derivative") (collecting cases); *Gerber v EPE Holdings, LLC*, 2013 WL 209658, at *12 (Del. Ch. Jan. 18, 2013) (holding that claims were derivative because plaintiff had "not identified any independent harm suffered by the limited partners"; "the partnership suffered all the harm at issue—it paid too much").

[234] *See supra* note 23 and accompanying text.

standing. Just as in the *Abraugh* case, where Louisiana law dictated that a mother could not bring a wrongful death case when the deceased prisoner had a surviving wife and child, Delaware law and the CTA dictate here that a contingent beneficiary cannot bring the Proposed Claims here. This is separate and apart from whether the claims are colorable.

C. Are the Proposed Claims "Colorable"?

1. What is the Proper Standard of Review for a "Colorability" Determination?

Although the court has determined that HMIT would ***not*** have standing (constitutional or prudential) to bring the Proposed Claims, this court will nevertheless evaluate whether the claims—assuming HMIT somehow has standing—might be "colorable." This, in turn, requires the court to assess what the legal standard is to determine if a claim is "colorable." As a reminder, the Plan's Gatekeeper Provision and this court's prior Gatekeeper Orders entered in January and July 2020 each required that, before a party may commence or pursue claims relating to the bankruptcy case against certain protected parties, it must first obtain a finding from the bankruptcy court that its proposed claims are "colorable." The Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders did not specifically define "colorable" or what type of legal standard should apply.

HMIT argues that the standard for review to be applied by this court is the same as a simple "plausibility" standard used in connection with a Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss. In other words, the court should simply assess whether the allegations of the Proposed Complaint, taken as true and with all inferences drawn in favor of the movant, state a ***plausible*** claim for relief (i.e., colorable equals plausible), and that this standard does not allow for the weighing of evidence by the court.[235] The Proposed Defendants, however, argue that the test for colorability should be more

[235] Reply, ¶ 5 ("[T]he determination of 'colorability' does not allow the 'weighing' of evidence. At most, a Rule 12(b)(6) 'plausibility' standard applies.").

akin to the test applied under the *Barton* doctrine,[236] under which a plaintiff must make a *prima facie* case that a proposed claim against a bankruptcy trustee is "not without foundation." In this regard, they argue that the court can and should consider evidence outside of the four corners of the complaint—especially since HMIT attached to its Motion for Leave, as "evidence" to support it, two declarations of Dondero (as part of a 350-page attachment) and only attempted to withdraw those declarations after the Highland Parties urged that they be permitted to cross-examine Dondero on them.

This court ultimately determined that the "colorability" standard was somewhat of a mixed question of fact and law and, therefore, the parties could put on evidence at the June 8 Hearing if they so-chose. The court would not require it. It was up to the parties. But, in any event, the Proposed Defendants should have an opportunity to cross-examine Dondero on the statements made in his declarations since the declarations had been filed on the docket and the court had reviewed them at this point. HMIT attempted to withdraw the declarations and any reference to them in the Motion for Leave, by filing redacted versions of the Motion for Leave,[237] less than 72 hours before the June 8 Hearing; however, the redacted versions did not redact any allegations in the Motion for Leave that were purportedly supported by the Dondero declarations. Also, HMIT called Dondero as a direct witness, in addition to calling Seery as an adverse witness at the June 8 Hearing, albeit subject to its running objection to the evidentiary format of the hearing.[238] HMIT also filed a witness and exhibit list attaching 80 exhibits and over 2850 pages of evidence and

[236] *Barton v. Barbour,* 104 U.S. 126 (1881).
[237] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3815 and 3816.
[238] *See* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 7:20-24, 112:11-13.

moved for the admission of those exhibits at the June 8 Hearing (again, subject to its running objection to the evidentiary format of the hearing).[239]

In determining what appropriate legal standard applies here in the "colorability" analysis, the context in which the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan was approved seems very relevant. In determining that the Gatekeeper Provision was legal, necessary, and in the best interest of all of the parties, this court set forth in the Confirmation Order a lengthy discussion of the factual support for it, and made specific findings relating to Dondero's post-petition litigation and the need for inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan.[240] This court observed that "prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade" and that "[d]uring the last several months, Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor."[241] This court further found that: (1) Dondero's post-petition litigation "was a result of Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Seery's credible testimony, that if Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would 'burn down the place,'"[242] (2) without the Gatekeeper Provision in place, "Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date" and that "the threat of continued litigation by Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result in lower distributions to creditors because of

[239] *See Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with Its Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding, and Supplement* ("HMIT W&E List")[Bankr. Dkt. No. 3818] and n.1 thereto; *see also* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 33:7-10.

[240] *See* Confirmation Order ¶¶ 76-79.

[241] *Id.* ¶ 77.

[242] *Id.* ¶ 78. *See supra* note 12.

costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause,"[243] and, (3) "unless the [court] approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance,[244] the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles." Thus, as set forth in the Confirmation Order, the Gatekeeper Provision (and the Gatekeeper Orders as well, which were approved based on the same concerns regarding the threat of continued litigation by Dondero and his related entities) required Dondero and related entities to make a threshold showing of colorability, noting that the:

> Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court's "Barton Doctrine." *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC,* 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll,* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017)."[245]

The Fifth Circuit, in approving the Gatekeeper Provision on appeal, noted that that the Plan injunction and Gatekeeper Provision "screen and prevent bad-faith litigation against Highland Capital, its successors, and other bankruptcy participants that could disrupt the Plan's effectiveness."[246]

Again, the court believes it is appropriate to consider the context in which—and the purpose for which—the Gatekeeper Orders and Gatekeeper Provision were entered in assessing

---

[243] *Id.*

[244] Asd noted at ⁋ 79 of the Confirmation Order, the bankruptcy court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance for the post-confirmation parties implementing the Plan. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so ***without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates*** required that the Confirmation Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

[245] *Id.* ¶ 80.

[246] *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.* (*In re Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*), 48 F.4th 419, 435 (5th Cir. 2022).

how "colorability" should work here. It seems that applying HMIT's proposed Rule 12(b)(6) "plausibility" standard would impose no hurdle at all to litigants and would render the threshold for bringing claims under the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders entirely duplicative of the motion to dismiss standard that every litigant already faces.

The authorities cited by HMIT in support of its argument for applying a Rule 12(b)(6) standard are inapposite. HMIT has cited no authority that addresses the appropriate standard for assessing the "colorability" of claims in the context of a plan gatekeeper provision—specifically, one implemented in response to a demonstrated need to screen and prevent continued bad-faith, harassing litigation against a chapter 11 debtor that would impede the debtor's implementation of a plan, which is what we have here. HMIT relies on a bevy of cases that include benefits coverage disputes under ERISA, Medicare coverage disputes, and constitutional challenges[247]—none of which implicate the *Barton* doctrine and vexatious-litigant concerns that were referenced by the court in the Plan as justifications for the gatekeeping provisions at issue here.

In affirming the Plan's Gatekeeper Provision, the Fifth Circuit stated, "Courts have long recognized bankruptcy courts can perform a gatekeeping function" and noted, by way of example, that "[u]nder the '*Barton* doctrine,' the bankruptcy court may require a party to 'obtain leave of

[247] *See Gonzales v. Columbia Hosp. at Med. City Dallas Subsidiary, L.P.*, 207 F. Supp. 2d 570, 577 (N.D. Tex. 2002) (assessing whether an employee has "a colorable claim to vested benefits" such that the employee may be considered a "participant" under ERISA); *Abraham v. Exxon Corp.*, 85 F.3d 1126, 1129 (5th Cir. 1996) (same); *Panaras v. Liquid Carbonic Indus. Corp.*, 74 F.3d 786, 790 (7th Cir. 1996) (same); *Lake Eugenie Land & Dev., Inc. v. BP Expl. & Prods. (In re Deepwater Horizon)*, 732 F.3d 326, 340 (5th Cir. 2013) (holding that claims administrator incorrectly interpreted class settlement agreement by permitting "claimants [with] no colorable legal claim" to receive awards); *Richardson v. United States*, 468 U.S. 317, 326 n.6 (1984) (discussing whether criminal defendant's double jeopardy claim was "colorable" such that it could be appealed before final judgments); *Trippodo v. SP Plus Corp.*, 2021 WL 2446204, at *3 (S.D. Tex. June 15, 2021) (assessing whether plaintiff stated a "colorable claim" against proposed additional defendants in determining whether plaintiff could amend complaint); *Reyes v. Vanmatre*, 2021 WL 5905557, at *3 (S.D. Tex. Dec. 13, 2021) (same); *Family Rehab., Inc. v. Azar*, 886 F.3d 496, 504 n.15 (5th Cir. 2018) (assessing whether plaintiff raised a "colorable claim" to warrant the district court's exercise of jurisdiction over a Medicare coverage dispute); *Am. Med. Hospice Care, LLC v. Azar*, 2020 WL 9814144, at *5 (W.D. Tex. Dec. 9, 2020) (same); *Harry v. Colvin*, 2013 WL 12174300, at *5 (W.D. Tex. Nov. 6, 2013) (considering whether plaintiff asserted a "colorable constitutional claim" such that the court could exercise jurisdiction); *Sabhari v. Mukasey*, 522 F.3d 842, 844 (8th Cir. 2008) (same); *Stanley v. Gonzales*, 476 F.3d 653, 657 (9th Cir. 2007) (same).

the bankruptcy court before initiating an action in district court when the action is against the trustee or other bankruptcy-court-appointed officer, for acts done in the actor's official capacity."[248] As noted above, the Fifth Circuit found that the Gatekeeper Provision, which "requires that, before any lawsuit is filed, the plaintiff must seek the bankruptcy court's approval of the claim as 'colorable'"—*i.e.*, to "screen and prevent bad-faith litigation,"—is "sound."[249]

On balance, the court views jurisprudence applying the *Barton* doctrine and vexatious litigant injunctions—while not specifically addressing the "colorability" standard under gatekeeping provisions in a plan[250]—as more informative on how to approach "colorability" than any of the other authorities presented by the parties. One example is *In re VistaCare Group, LLC.*[251]

In *VistaCare*, the Third Circuit noted that, under the *Barton* doctrine, "[a] party seeking leave of court to sue a trustee must make a prima facie case against the trustee, showing that its claim is not without foundation," and emphasized that the "not without foundation" standard, while similar to the standard courts apply in evaluating Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss, "involves a greater degree of flexibility" than a Rule 12(b)(6) motion to dismiss because "the bankruptcy court, which given its familiarity with the underlying facts and the parties, is uniquely situated to determine whether a claim against the trustee has merit," and "is also uniquely situated to determine the potential effect of a judgment against the trustee on the debtor's estate."[252] To satisfy the "*prima facie* case standard," "the movant must do more than meet the liberal notice-pleading

[248] *Id.* at 438 (cleaned up).
[249] *Id.* at 435.
[250] The court acknowledges that the *Barton* doctrine itself would not be directly applicable here because HMIT is proposing to bring the Proposed Complaint in the bankruptcy court – the "appointing" court of Seery.
[251] 678 F.3d 218 (3d Cir. 2012).
[252] *Id.* at 232-233 (cleaned up).

requirements of Rule 8."[253] "[I]f the [bankruptcy] court relied on mere notice-pleading standards rather than evaluating the merits of the allegations, the leave requirement would become meaningless."[254] This court agrees with the notion, that "[t]o apply a less stringent standard would eviscerate the protections" of the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders.[255] The court notes, as well, that courts in the *Barton* doctrine context regularly hold evidentiary hearings on motions for leave to determine if the proposed complaint meets the necessary threshold for pursuing litigation. The Third Circuit in *VistaCare* noted that "[w]hether to hold a hearing [on a motion for leave to bring suit against a trustee] is within the sound discretion of the bankruptcy court,"[256] and that "the decision whether to grant leave may involve a 'balancing of the interests of all parties involved,'" which will ordinarily require an evidentiary hearing.[257] The Third Circuit applied "the deferential abuse of discretion standard" in considering whether the bankruptcy court's granting of leave should be affirmed on appeal.[258]

---

[253] *In re World Mktg. Chi., LLC*, 584 B.R. 737, 743 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2018) (cleaned up; collecting cases).

[254] *Leighton Holdings, Ltd. v. Belofsky (In re Kids Creek Partners, L.P.)*, 2000 WL 1761020, at *2 (N.D. Ill. Nov. 30, 2000).

[255] *World*, 584 B.R. at 743 (quoting *Leighton*, 2000 WL 1761020, at *2).

[256] *VistaCare*, 678 F.3d at 232 n.12.

[257] *Id.* at 233 (quoting *In re Kashani*, 190 B.R. 875, 886–87 (9th Cir. BAP 1995)). The Third Circuit noted that the bankruptcy court's holding of an evidentiary hearing on the motion for leave was appropriate (though not required in every case)). *Id.* at 232 n.12.

[258] *Id.* at 224 ("We review a bankruptcy court's decision to grant a motion for leave to sue a trustee under the deferential abuse of discretion standard.") (citing *In re Linton*, 136 F.3d 544, 546 (7th Cir. 1998); *In re Beck Indus., Inc.*, 725 F.2d 880, 889 (2d Cir. 1984)). Courts of appeal routinely apply the deferential abuse of discretion standard to a bankruptcy court's decision regarding whether leave should be granted to sue a trustee. Although the Fifth Circuit has not squarely addressed this issue, all nine Circuits that have considered this issue have also adopted an abuse-of-discretion standard. *See In re Bednar*, 2021 WL 1625399, at *3 (B.A.P. 10th Cir. Apr. 27, 2021) ("[T]he Bankruptcy Court's decision to decline leave to sue the Trustee under the *Barton* doctrine is reviewed for abuse of discretion . . . .") (citing *VistaCare*); *SEC v. N. Am. Clearing, Inc.*, 656 F. App'x 969, 973–74 (11th Cir. 2016) ("Although we have never determined the standard of review for a challenge to the denial of a *Barton* motion, other Circuits that have considered the issue review a lower court's ruling on a *Barton* motion for an abuse of discretion.") (citing *VistaCare*); *In re Lupo*, 2014 WL 4653064, at *3 (B.A.P. 1st Cir. Sept. 17, 2014) ("Appellate courts review a bankruptcy court's decision to deny a motion for leave to sue under the abuse of discretion standard.") (citing *VistaCare*); *Grant, Konvalinka & Harrison, PC v. Banks (In re McKenzie)*, 716 F.3d 404, 422 (6th Cir. 2013) (holding that abuse-of-discretion standard applies to *Barton* doctrine); *Alexander v. Hedback*, 718 F.3d 762 (8th Cir. 2013) (applying abuse-of-discretion standard to *Barton* doctrine).

The Fifth Circuit has affirmed a bankruptcy court's conducting of an evidentiary hearing, in the context of applying a *Barton* doctrine analysis as to a proposed lawsuit against a trustee, without any concern that the inquiry was somehow improper.[259]

Similarly, courts in the vexatious litigant context, where there was an injunction requiring a movant to seek leave to pursue claims, have required movants to "show that the claims sought to be asserted have sufficient merit," including that "the proposed filing is both procedural and legally sound," and "that the claims are not brought for any improper purpose, such as harassment."[260] "For a prefiling injunction to have the intended impact, it must not merely require a reviewing official to apply an already existing level of review," such as the "plausibility" standard for a Rule 12(b)(6) motion.[261] Rather, courts apply "an additional layer of review," and "may appropriately deny leave to file when even part of the pleading fails to satisfy the reviewer that it warrants a federal civil action" or that the "litigant's allegations are unlikely," especially "when prior cases have shown the litigant to be untrustworthy or not credible . . . ."[262]

In summary, the court rejects HMIT's positions: (a) that it need only show, at most, that the allegations in the Proposed Complaint are "plausible" under the Rule 12(b)(6) standard for motions to dismiss; and (b) that this court improperly conducted an evidentiary hearing on the Motion for Leave (i.e., that consideration of evidence in this context is impermissible). The court notes, again, that HMIT's argument that this court is not permitted to consider evidence in making its "colorability" determination is completely contradictory to HMIT's actions in filing the Motion

[259] *See Howell v. Adler (In re Grodsky)*, 2019 WL 2006020, at *4 (Bankr. E.D. La. Apr. 11, 2019) (dismissing an action under *Barton* after "a close examination" by the bankruptcy court of the evidence regarding the trustee's actions and finding that "the plaintiffs' allegations are not based in fact"), *aff'd* 799 F. App'x 271 (5th Cir. 2020).

[260] *Silver v. City of San Antonio*, 2020 WL 3803922, at *1 (W.D. Tex. July 7, 2020) (denying leave to file lawsuit); *see also Silver v. Perez*, 2020 WL 3790489, at *1 (W.D. Tex. July 7, 2020) (same).

[261] *Silver*, 2020 WL 3803922, at *6.

[262] *Id.*

for Leave, where it attached two Dondero declarations as part of 350 pages of "objective evidence" that "supported" its motion.

The court concludes that the appropriate standard to be applied in making its "colorability" determination in ***this*** bankruptcy case, in the exercise of its gatekeeping function pursuant to the two Gatekeeper Orders and the Gatekeeper Provision in ***this*** Plan, is a broader standard than the "plausibility" standard applied to Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss. It is, rather, a standard that involves ***an additional level of review***—one that places on the proposed plaintiff a burden of making a prima facie case that its proposed claims are ***not without foundation***, are ***not without merit***, and are ***not being pursued for any improper purpose such as harassment***. Additionally, this court may, and should, take into consideration its ***knowledge*** of the ***bankruptcy proceedings*** and ***the parties*** and any additional evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave. For ease of reference, the court will refer to this standard of "colorability" as the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test." The court considers this test as a sort of hybrid of what the *Barton* doctrine contemplates and what courts have applied when considering motions to file suit when a vexatious litigant bar order is in place.

2. HMIT's Proposed Complaint Does Not Present "Colorable" Claims Under this Court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test or Even Under a Rule 12(b)(6) "Plausibility" Standard.

The court finds, in the exercise of its gatekeeping function under the Gatekeeper Orders and the Gatekeeping Provision in the Plan, that the Motion for Leave should be denied as the claims set forth in the Proposed Complaint are not "colorable" claims. The court makes this determination after considering evidence admitted at the June 8 Hearing, including the testimony of Dondero, Patrick, and Seery, and the numerous exhibits offered by HMIT and the Highland Parties. HMIT's Proposed Claims lack foundation, are without merit, and appear to be motivated by the improper purposes of vexatiousness and harassment. But, even under the less stringent

"plausibility" standard under Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss, where all allegations must be accepted as true, HMIT's "[t]hreadbare recitals of the elements of a cause of action, supported by mere conclusory statements," fail to "[]cross the line from conceivable to plausible."[263]

HMIT makes unsubstantiated and conclusory allegations in its Motion for Leave and Proposed Complaint that the Claims Purchasers purchased the large allowed unsecured claims only because Seery, while he was CEO of Highland prior to the Effective Date of the Plan, provided them with MNPI and assurances that the Purchased Claims were very valuable. This was allegedly in exchange for their agreement to approve, in their future capacities as members of the CTOB, excessive compensation for Seery in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee after the Effective Date of the Plan. This was an alleged *quid pro quo* that HMIT claims establishes Seery's breach of fiduciary duties and the Claims Purchasers' conspiracy to participate in that breach. As discussed below, these allegations are unsubstantiated and conclusory allegations, and they do not support the inferences that HMIT needs the court to make when it analyzes whether the Proposed Claims are "colorable"—or even merely plausible.

a) HMIT's Proposed Breach of Fiduciary Duties Claim Set Forth in Count I of the Proposed Complaint

Based on HMIT's Proposed Complaint and the evidence admitted at the June 8 Hearing, the court finds that HMIT has not pleaded facts that would support a "colorable" breach of fiduciary duties claim against Seery, under this court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test, nor a plausible claim pursuant to the Rule 12(b) standard. HMIT alleges that Seery breached his fiduciary duties (i) "[b]y disclosing material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon"

[263] *Ashcroft v. Iqbal*, 556 U.S. 662, 679–80 (2009) (quoting *Bell Atl. Corp. v. Twombly*, 550 U.S. 544, 555, 570 (2007)).

before their purchase of certain Highland claims, and (ii) by receiving "compensation paid to him under the terms of the [CTA] since the Effective Date of the Plan in August 2021."[264]

As earlier noted, both the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are organized under Delaware law and, thus, its proposed Count I against Seery for breach of fiduciary duties to these entities is governed by Delaware law under the "Internal Affairs Doctrine."[265] Under Delaware law, "[t]o bring a claim for breach of fiduciary duty, a plaintiff must allege '(1) that a fiduciary duty existed and (2) that the defendant breached that duty.'"[266] HMIT fails to plausibly or sufficiently allege either element such that its breach of fiduciary duty claims against Seery could survive.

Under Delaware law, officers and directors generally owe fiduciary duties only to the entity and its stakeholders as a whole, not to individual shareholders.[267] Because Seery did not owe any "duty" to HMIT directly and individually, the Proposed Complaint fails to state a claim for breach of fiduciary duties to HMIT. HMIT's "legal conclusion[]" that Seery "owed fiduciary duties to HMIT, as equity, and to the Debtor's Estate"[268] "do[es] not suffice" to plausibly allege the existence of any actionable fiduciary relationship.[269] And as discussed earlier in the standing section, HMIT does not have standing to assert a breach of fiduciary claim derivatively on behalf

---

[264] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 64–67.

[265] Motion for Leave, ¶ 21 and n.24; *see also* Plan Art. XII.M ("corporate governance matters . . . shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization" of the respective entity); *Sagarra Inversiones, S.L. v. Cementos Portland Valderrivas, S.A.*, 34 A.3d 1074, 1081–82 (Del. 2011) ("In American corporation law, the internal affairs doctrine is a dominant and overarching choice of law principle."). The Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are both organized under the laws of Delaware.

[266] *Brooks v. United Dev. Funding III, L.P.*, 2020 WL 6132230, at *30 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 15, 2020) (quoting *Joseph C. Bamford & Young Min Ban v. Penfold, L.P.*, 2020 WL 967942, at *8 (Del. Ch. Feb. 28, 2020)).

[267] *See Gilbert v El Paso Co.*, 1988 WL 124325, at *9 (Del. Ch. Nov. 21, 1988) ("[D]irectors' fiduciary duty runs to the corporation and to the entire body of shareholders generally, as opposed to specific shareholders or shareholder subgroups.") *aff'd,* 575 A.2d 1131 (Del. 1990); *Klaassen v Allegro Dev. Corp.*, 2013 WL 5967028, at *11 (Del. Ch. Nov. 7, 2013) (same).

[268] Proposed Complaint ¶ 63.

[269] *Iqbal*, 556 U.S. at 678 (quoting *Twombly*, 550 U.S. at 555).

of the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor. But even if HMIT had sufficiently alleged the existence of a fiduciary duty by Seery to HMIT—or to the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust that HMIT would have standing to assert—Seery's alleged communications with Farallon would not have breached those duties.

HMIT alleges that Seery ""disclose[d] material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon," and they "acted on inside information and Seery's secret assurances of great profits."[270] But the Proposed Complaint does not make any factual allegations regarding HMIT's "conclusory allegations," and its "legal conclusions" are "purely speculative, devoid of factual support," and therefore "stop[] short of the line between possibility and plausibility of entitlement to relief"[271] (and certainly stop short of being "colorable"). HMIT never alleges when any of these purported communications occurred, what material non-public information Seery provided, and what "assurances of great profits" he made to Farallon or to Stonehill. At the June 8 Hearing, Dondero could only clarify that he believed the MGM Email to have been MNPI and that he ***believed*** that Seery ***must have*** communicated that MNPI to Farallon at some point between December 17, 2020 (the date the MGM Email was sent) and May 28, 2021 (the day that Dondero alleges to have had three telephone calls with representatives of Farallon, Messrs. Patel and Linn, regarding Farallon's purchase of the bankruptcy claims). Dondero alleges that, during these phone calls, Patel and Linn gave Dondero no reason for their purchase of the claims that "made [any] sense." Dondero and Patrick also both testified that neither of them had any personal knowledge: (a) of a *quid pro quo* arrangement between Seery and the Claims Purchasers, (b) of Seery having actually communicated any information from the MGM Email to Farallon, or (c) whether Seery's post-Effective Date compensation had or had not been negotiated in an arms' length transaction. Dondero only

[270] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 3, 64; *see also id.* ¶¶ 13–14, 40, 47, 50.

[271] *Reed v. Linehan (In re Soporex, Inc.)*, 463 B.R. 344, 367, 386 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011) (cleaned up).

speculates regarding these things, because it "made no sense" to him that the Claims Purchasers would have acquired the bankruptcy claims without having received the MNPI. But HMIT admits in the Proposed Complaint that Farallon and Stonehill purchased the Highland claims at discounts of 43% to 65% to their allowed amounts. Thus, they would receive at least an 18% return based on publicly available estimates in Highland's court-approved Disclosure Statement.[272] The evidence established that, if the acquisition of the UBS claims is excluded—recall that the UBS claims were not purchased until August 2021, which was after the May 28, 2021 phones calls that Dondero made to Farallon personnel—the Claims Purchasers would have expected to net over $33 million in profits, or nearly a 30% return on their investment, had Highland met its projections (this is based on the aggregate purchase price of $113 million for the non-UBS claims purchased in the Spring 2021).

To be clear, the only purported MNPI identified in HMIT's Proposed Complaint was the MGM Email Dondero sent to Seery containing "information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM." But, the evidence showed that this information was widely reported in the financial press at the time. Thus, it could not have constituted MNPI as a matter of law.[273] Moreover, the evidence showed that Dondero ***did not*** communicate in the MGM Email the actual inside information that he claimed to have obtained as a board member of MGM–which was that Amazon had met MGM's "strike price" and that the MGM board was going into exclusive negotiations with Amazon to culminate the merger with them (and, thus, Apple was no longer considered a potential purchaser). Dondero admitted that he included Apple in the MGM Email for the purpose of making it look like there was a competitive process still ongoing. In other

[272] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 3, 37, 42.

[273] *See, e.g.*, *SEC v. Cuban*, 2013 WL 791405, at *10–11 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 5, 2013) (holding that information is not "material, nonpublic information" and "'becomes public when disclosed to achieve a broad dissemination to the investing public'") (quoting *SEC v. Mayhew*, 121 F.3d 44, 50 (2d Cir. 1997)).

words, the MGM Email, at the very least, did not include MNPI and, at worst, was deceptive regarding the status of the negotiations between MGM and potential purchasers.

As to HMIT's allegations that Seery's post-Effective Date compensation is "excessive" and that the negotiations between Seery and the CTOB "were not arm's-length,"[274] the evidence at the June 8 Hearing reflected that the allegations are completely speculative, without any foundation whatsoever, and lack merit. And they are also simply not plausible. HMIT fails to allege facts in the Proposed Complaint that would support a reasonable inference that Seery breached his fiduciary duty to HMIT or the estate as a result of bad faith, self-interest, or other intentional misconduct rising to the level of a breach of the duty of loyalty.[275]

b) HMIT's Proposed Claims Set Forth in Counts II (Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciaries) and III (Conspiracy)

HMIT seeks to hold the Claims Purchasers secondarily liable for Seery's alleged breach of fiduciaries duties on an aiding and abetting theory in Count II of the Proposed Complaint[276] and, along with Seery, on a civil conspiracy theory of liability in Count III of the Proposed Complaint.[277] Because HMIT's breach of fiduciary duties claim is governed by Delaware law, its aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duties claim against the Claims Purchasers (Count II) is also governed by Delaware law.[278] HMIT's conspiracy cause of action against the Claims

[274] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 4, 13, 54, 74.

[275] *See Pfeffer v. Redstone*, 965 A.2d 676, 690 (Del. 2009) (dismissing claim for breach of duty of loyalty against a director where "conclusory allegations" failed to give rise to inference that director failed to perform fiduciary duties); *McMillan v. Intercargo Corp.*, 768 A.2d 492, 507 (Del. Ch. 2000) (dismissing claim for breach of fiduciary duty where "[a]though the complaint makes the conclusory allegation that the defendants breached their duty of disclosure in a 'bad faith and knowing manner,' no facts pled in the complaint buttress that accusation.").

[276] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 69-74.

[277] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 75-81.

[278] *See Xtreme Power Plan Tr. v. Schindler (In re Xtreme Power)*, 563 B.R. 614, 632, 645 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (applying Delaware law to claim for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty involving Delaware corporation headquartered in Texas).

Purchasers and Seery (Count III), on the other hand, does not involve a matter of "internal affairs" or of corporate governance, so it is governed by Texas law under the Plan.[279]

As an initial matter, because HMIT does not present either a "colorable"—or even plausible claim—that Seery breached his fiduciary duties, it cannot show that it has alleged a "colorable" or plausible claim for secondary liability for the same alleged wrongdoing.[280] In addition, HMIT's civil conspiracy claim against the Claims Purchasers and Seery is based entirely on Dondero's speculation and unsupported inferences and, thus, HMIT has not "colorably" alleged, or even plausibly alleged, its conspiracy claim. Under Texas law, "civil conspiracy is a theory of vicarious liability and not an independent tort."[281] "[T]he elements of civil conspiracy [are] "(1) two or more persons; (2) an object to be accomplished; (3) a meeting of minds on the object or course of action; (4) one or more unlawful, overt acts; and (5) damages as the proximate result."[282] While HMIT alleges that "Defendants conspired with each other to unlawfully breach fiduciary duties,"[283] it is simply a "legal conclusion" and not the kind of allegation that the court must assume to be true even for purposes of determining plausibility under a motion to dismiss.[284]

---

[279] *Klinek v. LuxeYard, Inc.*, 596 S.W.3d 437, 450 n.9 (Tex. App. – Houston [14th Dist.] 2020) (applying Delaware law to fiduciary duty claim and Texas law to conspiracy theory); (Plan Art. XII.M)(which provides for the application of Texas law to "the rights and obligations arising under this Plan" except for "corporate governance matters.")

[280] *See English v. Narang*, 2019 WL 1300855, at *14 (Del. Ch. Mar. 20, 2019) ("As a matter of law and logic, there cannot be secondary liability for aiding and abetting an alleged harm in the absence of primary liability.") (cleaned up; collecting cases); *Hill v. Keliher*, 2022 WL 213978, at *10 (Tex. App. Jan. 25, 2022) ("[A] defendant's liability for conspiracy depends on participation in some underlying tort for which the plaintiff seeks to hold at least one of the named defendants liable.") (quoting *Tilton v. Marshall*, 925 S.W.2d 672, 681 (Tex. 1996)). Because HMIT's breach of fiduciary duty claim is governed by Delaware law, its aiding and abetting theory of liability is also governed by Delaware law. *See Xtreme Power Plan Tr. v. Schindler (In re Xtreme Power)*, 563 B.R. 614, 632, 645 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (applying Delaware law to claim for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty involving Delaware corporation headquartered in Texas). By contrast, "conspiracy is not an internal affair" or a matter of corporate governance, so it is governed by Texas law under the Plan. *Klinek v. LuxeYard, Inc.*, 596 S.W.3d 437, 450 n.9 (Tex. App. – Houston [14th Dist.] 2020) (applying Delaware law to fiduciary duty claim and Texas law to conspiracy theory); (Plan Art. XII.M).

[281] *Agar Corp., Inc. v. Electro Circuits Int'l, LLC*, 580 S.W.3d 136, 142 (Tex. 2019).

[282] *Id.* at 141 (cleaned up).

[283] Proposed Complaint ¶ 76.

[284] *Iqbal*, 556 U.S. at 680 (citing *Twombly*, 555 U.S. at 565–66).

HMIT repeats four times that Seery provided MNPI to Farallon and Stonehill as a "as a *quid pro quo*" for "additional compensation,"[285] each time based upon conclusory allegations based "upon information and belief" and, frankly, pure speculation from Dondero that his imagined "scheme," "covert *quid pro quo,*" and secret "conspiracy" between Seery, on the one hand, and Farallon and Stonehill, on the other,[286] ***must have*** occurred because "[i]t made no sense for the [Claims] Purchasers to invest millions of dollars for assets that – per the publicly available information – did not offer a sufficient potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk" (i.e., "[t]he counter-intuitive nature of the purchases at issue compels the conclusion that the [Claims] Purchasers acted on inside information and Seery's assurance of great profits.")[287] Importantly, HMIT admits that the Claims Purchasers would have turned a profit based on the information available to them at the time of their acquisitions of the Purchased Claims.[288] HMIT's allegations about the level of potential profits were contradicted by their own allegations and other evidence admitted at the June 8 Hearing. But Dondero's speculation about what level of projected return would be sufficient to justify the acquisition of the claims by the Claims Purchasers, or any other third-party investor, does not give rise to a plausible inference that they acted improperly.[289] Thus, HMIT cannot meet

---

[285] Proposed Complaint ¶ 77; *see also id.* ¶¶ 4, 47, 74.

[286] *See id.* ¶ 3 ("Thus, acting within a cloak of secrecy, Seery provided close business acquaintances, the other Defendants with material non-public information concerning the value of assets which they then used to purchase the largest approved unsecured claims.").

[287] *Id.*

[288] *See, e.g.*, *id.* ¶ 3 (alleging that acquiring the claims "did not offer a ***sufficient*** potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk")(emphasis added); ¶ 43 ("Furthermore, although the publicly available projections suggested only a small margin of error on any profit potential for its significant investment . . . ."); ¶ 49 ("Yet, in this case, it would have been *impossible* for Stonehill and Farallon (in the absence of inside information) to forecast *any* ***significant*** profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments given the publicly available, negative financial information.") (third emphasis added).

[289] In fact, the court did not allow Mr. Dondero to testify regarding what kind of information a hypothetical investor in bankruptcy claims would require or what level of potential profits would justify the purchase of bankruptcy claims by investors in the bankruptcy claims trading market because he was testifying as a fact witness, not an expert. Thus, the court only allowed Dondero to testify as to what data ***he*** (or entities he controls or controlled) would rely on, what ***his*** risk tolerance would have been, and what level of potential profits ***he*** would have required to purchase an allowed unsecured bankruptcy claim in a post-confirmation situation. June 8 Hearing Transcript, 129:6-130:4.

its burden, under the Gatekeeper Colorability Test, of making a prima facie showing that its allegations do not lack foundation or merit. Nor can it meet a plausibility standard.

In addition, contrary to the Proposed Complaint's statement that it would have been "***impossible*** for Stonehill and Farallon (in the absence of insider information) to forecast ***any*** significant profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments," the evidence showed there were already reports in the financial press that MGM was engaging with Amazon, Apple, and others in selling its media portfolio, and thus the prospect of an MGM transaction increasing the value of, and return on, the Purchased Claims, "at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments" was publicly available information.[290] HMIT's suggestion that the Claims Purchasers were in possession of inside information not publicly available when they acquired the Purchased Claims is simply not plausible. Nor is HMIT's allegation that "[u]pon information and belief" Farallon "conducted no due diligence but relied on Seery's profit guarantees" plausible. The allegations regarding Farallon not conducting any due diligence are based, again, entirely on Dondero's speculation and inferences he made from what Patel and Linn (of Farallon) allegedly told him on May 28, 2021; Dondero did not testify that either Patel or Linn ever told him specifically that they had conducted no due diligence. HMIT's allegations in the Proposed Complaint that ***Farallon*** "conducted no due diligence," are based on Dondero's speculation, unsubstantiated, and contradicted by the testimony of Seery, who testified that emails to him from Linn in June 2020 and later in January 2021 indicated to him that Farallon, at least, had been conducting some level of due diligence in that they had been following and paying attention to the

[290] The court notes, as well, that the Claim Purchasers acquired the UBS claims in August 2021—approximately two and a half months ***after*** the announcement of the MGM-Amazon transaction (which was on May 26, 2021)—a fact that HMIT makes no attempt to harmonize with its conspiracy theory that the Claims Purchasers profited from the misuse of MNPI allegedly given to them by Seery.

Highland case.[291] In addition, there are no allegations in the Proposed Complaint regarding whether Stonehill conducted due diligence or not, and Patrick testified that neither he nor HMIT had any personal knowledge of how much due diligence Farallon or Stonehill did prior to acquiring the Purchased Claims.[292] The court finds and concludes that HMIT's allegations of aiding and abetting and conspiracy in Counts II and III of the Proposed Complaint are based on unsubstantiated inferences and speculation, lack internal consistency, and lack consistency with verifiable public facts. Accordingly, HMIT has failed to show that these claims have a foundation and merit and has also failed to show that they are plausible.

c) HMIT's Proposed Claims Set Forth in Counts IV (Equitable Disallowance), V (Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust), and VI (Declaratory Relief) of the Proposed Complaint

i. Count IV (Equitable Disallowance).

In Count IV of its Proposed Complaint, HMIT seeks "equitable disallowance" of the claims acquired by Farallon's and Stonehill's special purpose entities Muck and Jessup, "to the extent over and above their initial investment," and, in the alternative, equitable subordination of their claims to all claims and interests, including HMIT's unvested Class 10 Contingent Claimant Trust Interest, "given [their] willful, inequitable, bad faith conduct" of allegedly "purchasing the Claims based on material non-public information" and being "unfairly advantaged" in "earning significant profits on their purchases."[293] As noted above, these remedies are not available to HMIT.[294]

First, HMIT's request to equitably subordinate the Purchased Claims to all claims and interests is not permitted because Bankruptcy Code § 510(c), by its terms, permits equitable

[291] *See* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 239:6-21.
[292] *See id.*, 310:19-312:2.
[293] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 83-87.
[294] *See infra* pages 74-75.

subordination of a ***claim to other claims*** or an ***interest to other interests*** but does not permit equitable subordination of a ***claim to interests***.

Second, "equitable" disallowance of claims is not an available remedy in the Fifth Circuit pursuant to the *Mobile Steel* case.[295]

Third, reconsideration of an already-allowed claim in a bankruptcy case can only be accomplished through Bankruptcy Code § 502(j), which, pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9024, allows reconsideration of allowance of a claim that was allowed following ***a contest*** (which is certainly the case with respect to the Purchased Claims) based on the "equities of the case." But this is only if the request for reconsideration is made within the one-year limitation prescribed in Rule 60(c) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. HMIT's request for disallowance of Muck and Jessup's Purchased Claims (if it could somehow be construed as a request for reconsideration of their claims), is clearly untimely, as it is being made well beyond a year since their allowance by this court following contests and approval of Rule 9019 settlements. Thus, the court finds that HMIT has not alleged a colorable or even plausible claim in Count IV of the Proposed Complaint and, therefore, the Motion for Leave should be denied.

ii. Count V (Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust)

In Count V of the Proposed Complaint, HMIT alleges that, "by acquiring the Claims using [MNPI], Stonehill and Farallon were unjustly enriched and gained an undue advantage over other creditors and former equity" and that "[a]llowing [the Claims Purchasers] to retain their ill-gotten benefits would be unconscionable;" thus, HMIT alleges, the Claims Purchasers "should be forced to disgorge all distributions over and above their original investment in the Claims as restitution for their unjust enrichment" and "a constructive trust should be imposed on such proceeds . . . ."[296]

---

[295] *In re Mobile Steel Co., Inc.*, 563 F.2d 692 (5th Cir. 1977).

[296] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 89-93.

HMIT alleges further that "Seery was also unjustly enriched by his participation in this scheme and he should be required to disgorge or restitute all compensation he has received from the outset of his collusive activities" and "[a]lternatively he should be required to disgorge and restitute all compensation received since the Effective Date" over which a constructive trust should be imposed.[297] HMIT has not alleged a colorable or even a plausible claim for unjust enrichment or constructive trust in Count V.

Under Texas law,[298] "[u]njust enrichment is not an independent cause of action but rather characterizes the result of a failure to make restitution of benefits either wrongfully or passively received under circumstances which give rise to an implied or quasi-contractual obligation to repay."[299] Thus, "when a valid, express contract covers the subject matter of the parties' dispute, there can be no recovery under a quasi-contract theory."[300] Here, as noted above, HMIT's only alleged injury is a diminution of the value of its unvested Contingent Claimant Trust Interest by virtue of Seery's allegedly having wrongfully obtained excessive compensation, with the help of the Claims Purchasers. ***Yet Seery's compensation is governed by express agreements*** (i.e., the Plan and the CTA). Thus, HMIT's claim based on unjust enrichment is not an available theory of recovery.

iii. Count VI (Declaratory Relief)

HMIT seeks declaratory relief in Count VI of the Proposed Complaint, essentially, that Dondero's conspiracy theory is correct and that HMIT's would succeed on the merits with respect

[297] *Id.* ¶ 94.

[298] Under the Plan, Texas law governs HMIT's "claim" for unjust enrichment because it is not a "corporate governance matter." (Plan Art. XII.M.) It also governs HMIT's "claim" for constructive trust, which "is merely a remedy used to grant relief on the underlying cause of action." *Sherer v. Sherer*, 393 S.W.3d 480, 491 (Tex. App. 2013).

[299] *Taylor v. Trevino*, 569 F. Supp. 3d 414, 435 (N.D. Tex. 2021) (cleaned up); *see also Yowell v. Granite Operating Co.*, 630 S.W.3d 566, 578 (Tex. App. 2021) (same).

[300] *Taylor*, 569 F. Supp. 3d at 435 (quoting *Fortune Prod. Co. v. Conoco, Inc.*, 52 S.W.3d 671, 684 (Tex. 2000)).

to the Proposed Claims if it were permitted leave to bring them in an adversary proceeding.[301] But, a request for declaratory relief is not "an independent cause of action"[302] and "in the absence of any underlying viable claims such relief is unavailable."[303] This court has already found and concluded that HMIT would not have constitutional or prudential standing to bring the underlying causes of action in the Proposed Complaint. This court has also found and concluded that all of the Proposed Claims are without foundation or merit and are not even plausible and are all; being brought for the improper purpose of continuing Dondero's vexatious, harassing, bad-faith litigation. Thus, HMIT would not be entitled to pursue declaratory judgement relief as requested in Count VI of the Proposed Complaint.

d) HMIT Has No Basis to Seek Punitive Damages

HMIT separately alleges that the Claims Purchasers' and Seery's "misconduct was intentional, knowing, willful, in bad faith, fraudulent, and in total disregard of the rights of others," thus entitling HMIT to an award of punitive damages under applicable law. But, HMIT abandoned its proposed fraud claim that was in its Original Proposed Complaint, so its sole claim for primary liability is Seery's alleged breach of his fiduciary duties. And under Delaware law, the "court cannot award punitive damages in [a] fiduciary duty action."[304]

[301] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 96-99.

[302] *See Braidwood Mgmt., Inc. v. EEOC*, 70 F.4th 914, 932 (5th Cir. 2023).

[303] *Green v. Wells Fargo Home Mtg.*, 2016 WL 3746276, at *2 (S.D. Tex. June 7, 2016) (citing *Collin Cty. v. Homeowners Ass'n for Values Essential to Neighborhoods*, 915 F.2d 167, 170–71 (5th Cir. 1990)); *see also Hopkins v. Cornerstone Am.*

[304] *Buchwald v. Renco Grp. (In re Magnesium Corp. of Am.)*, 539 B.R. 31, 52 (S.D.N.Y. 2015) (citing *Gesoff v. IIC Indus., Inc.*, 902 A.2d 1130, 1154 (Del. Ch. 2006)), *aff'd* 682 F. App'x 24 (2d Cir. 2017).

3. <u>HMIT Does Not Present "Colorable" Claims Under this Court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test Because It Seeks to Bring the Proposed Complaint for Improper Purposes of Harassment and Bad-Faith, Vexatiousness</u>.

Under this court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test, in addition to showing that its allegations and claims are not without foundation or merit, HMIT must also show that the Proposed Claims are not being brought for any improper purpose. Taking into consideration the court's knowledge of the bankruptcy proceedings and the parties and the evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, the court finds that HMIT is acting at the behest of, and under the control or influence of, Dondero in continuing to pursue harassing, bad faith, vexatious litigation to achieve his desired result in these bankruptcy proceedings. So, in addition to failing to show that its Proposed Claims have foundation and merit, HMIT cannot show that it is pursuing the Proposed Claims for a proper purpose and, thus, cannot meet the requirements under the Gatekeeper Colorability Test; HMIT's Motion for Leave should be denied.

IV. CONCLUSION

The court concludes, having taken into consideration both its knowledge of the bankruptcy proceedings and the parties and the evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, that HMIT's Motion for Leave should be denied for three independent reasons: (1) HMIT would lack constitutional standing to bring the Proposed Claims (and, thus, the federal courts would lack subject matter jurisdiction over the Proposed Claims); (2) even if HMIT would have constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims, it would lack prudential standing to bring the Proposed Claims; and (3) even if HMIT would have both constitutional standing and prudential standing to bring the Proposed Claims, it has not met its burden under the Gatekeeper Colorability Test of showing that its Proposed Claims are "colorable" claims—that the Proposed Claims are not without foundation, not without merit, and not being pursued for an improper purpose. Moreover,

even if this court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test should be replaced with a Rule 12(b)(6) "plausibility" standard, the Proposed Claims are not plausible.

Accordingly,

IT IS ORDERED that HMIT's Motion for Leave be, and hereby is **DENIED**.

###End of Memorandum Opinion and Order###

Exhibit 3

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed March 31, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	Chapter 11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
	§	
Reorganized Debtor.	§	
	§	

ORDER DENYING APPLICATION FOR EXPEDITED HEARING [DE # 3700]

This Order is issued in response to the *Application for Expedited Hearing on Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* ("Expedited Haring Request") [DE # 3700] filed by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT" or "Movant") on March 28, 2023, at 4:09 p.m. C.D.T. The Expedited Hearing Request seeks a hearing within three days, or as soon thereafter as counsel can be heard, on HMIT's *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* ("Motion for Leave") which was filed on March 28, 2023, at 4:02 p.m. C.D.T.

The court has concluded that no emergency or other good cause exists, pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. Proc. 9006, and the *Expedited Hearing Request* will be denied. The *Motion for Leave* will be set in the ordinary course (after 21 days' notice to affected parties)—i.e., after April 18, 2023.

The *Motion for Leave* is 37 pages in length and contains 350 pages of attachments. It seeks leave from the bankruptcy court—pursuant to the bankruptcy court's "gatekeeping" role[1] under the confirmed Chapter 11 plan of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland" or "Reorganized Debtor")—to sue at least the following parties: Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"); Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"); Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"); Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"); James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery"); and John Doe Defendant Nos. 1-10 (collectively, the "Affected Parties"). The conduct that is described as a basis for the desired lawsuit is certain trading of unsecured claims that occurred in 2021 during the Highland bankruptcy case.[2] It appears that millions of dollars of damages are sought by Movant, who was formerly the largest indirect (ultimate) equity holder of Highland. The legal theories (e.g., breaches of fiduciary duties; fraud; conspiracy; equitable disallowance) are novel in the bankruptcy claims trading context. The bankruptcy court, pursuant to the Highland plan, will need to analyze whether such claims are "colorable" such that leave to sue should be granted.

The Affected Parties—and other parties in interest in the underlying bankruptcy case, for that matter—should be afforded a reasonable opportunity to respond to the *Motion for Leave*. While Movant, HMIT, has alleged that it may be facing a statute of limitations defense as to

[1] The bankruptcy court's "gatekeeping" role was recently affirmed by the Fifth Circuit in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 48 F.4th 419, 438 (5th Cir. 2022).
[2] Notice of the claims trading was provided in filings in Highland bankruptcy case, as follows: Claim No. 23 (DE ## 2211, 2212, and 2215), Claim Nos. 190 and 191 (DE ## 2697 and 2698), Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153 and 154 (DE # 2263), Claim No. 81 (DE # 2262), Claim No. 72 (DE # 2261).

some claims after April 16, 2023, it appears that Movant has known about the conduct underlying the desired lawsuit for well over a year, based on activity that has occurred in the bankruptcy court. *See, e.g., Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting James Dondero's Motion to Remand Adversary Proceeding to State Court, Denying Fee Reimbursement Request, and Related Rulings, Dondero v. Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC and Farallon Capital Management LLC* [DE # 22], in Adv. Proc. # 21-03051 (January 4, 2022). Thus, the need for an emergency hearing is dubious. Accordingly

IT IS ORDERED that the Expedited Hearing Request is denied.

Counsel shall contact the Courtroom Deputy for a setting on the *Motion for Leave*, which setting shall be no sooner than April 19, 2023.

* * * END OF ORDER * * *

Exhibit 4

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed May 10, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	Case No. 19-34054-sgj
Reorganized Debtor.	

ORDER FIXING BRIEFING SCHEDULE AND HEARING DATE WITH RESPECT TO HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING AS SUPPLEMENTED

The Court conducted a status conference on April 24, 2023, concerning the final scheduling of *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Docket No. 3699] and Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Docket No. 3760] (collectively, the "Underlying Motion"), as well as whether the hearing on the Underlying Motion would be evidentiary, and the Court having considered (i) the *Opposed Emergency Motion*

to Modify and Fix a Briefing Schedule and Set a Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Docket No. 3738] (the "Motion")[1] filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the Highland Claimant Trust; (ii) the *Joinder to Highland's Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix Briefing Schedule and Set Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Docket No. 3740] filed by Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., and Stonehill Capital Management LLC; (iii) the *Response and Reservation of Rights* [Docket No. 3748] filed by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (iv) the *Objection Regarding Evidentiary Hearing and Brief Concerning Gatekeeper Proceedings Relating to "Colorability"* [Docket No. 3758] filed by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, and (v) the arguments of counsel,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that:

1. The hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Docket No. 3699] and Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Docket No. 3760] (collectively, the "Underlying Motion") shall be held in person on **June 8, 2023, at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)** before the Honorable Stacey G. C. Jernigan, at **1100 Commerce Street, 14th Floor, Courtroom 1, Dallas, Texas**, and by Webex for those interested but not directly participating in the hearing.

2. Any responses to the Underlying Motion shall be filed no later than May 11, 2023.

3. Any replies in support of the Underlying Motion shall be filed no later than May 18, 2023.

4. The Court will advise the parties on or reasonably after May 18, 2023, whether the Court intends to conduct the hearing on an evidentiary basis.

###End of Order###

[1] All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

Approved as Form Only:

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Counsel for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward (Texas Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (Texas Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust

HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

/s/ *Christopher A. Bailey*
Brent R. McIlwain, TSB 24013140
David C. Schulte TSB 24037456
Christopher A. Bailey TSB 24104598
Holland & Knight LLP
1722 Routh Street, Suite 1500
Dallas, TX 75201
Tel.: (214) 964-9500
Fax (214) 964-9501
brent.mcilwain@hklaw.com
david.schulte@hklaw.com
chris.bailey@hklaw.com

Counsel for Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., and Stonehill Capital Management LLC

REED SMITH LLP

/s/ Omar J. Alaniz
Omar J. Alaniz
Texas Bar No. 24040402
Lindsey L. Robin
Texas Bar No. 24091422
2850 N. Harwood Street, Suite 1500
Dallas, Texas 75201
T: 469.680.4200
F: 469.680.4299
oalaniz@reedsmith.com
lrobin@reedsmith.com

WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER LLP

Mark T. Stancil
Joshua S. Levy
1875 K Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20006
T: 202.303.1000
mstancil@willkie.com
jlevy@willkie.com

Counsel for James P. Seery, Jr.

Exhibit 5

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed May 22, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
	§	
Reorganized Debtor.	§	
	§	

ORDER PERTAINING TO THE HEARING ON HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE ADVERSARY PROCEEDING

[DE ## 3699 & 3760]

Based on the court's review of all of the parties' pleadings and briefing relating to the above-referenced motion and supplemental motion ("Motion for Leave"), the court has determined that there may be mixed questions of fact and law implicated by the Motion for Leave—and, in particular, pertaining to the court's required inquiry into whether "colorable" claims may exist, as described in the Motion for Leave. Therefore, the parties will be permitted to present evidence (including witness testimony) at the June 8, 2023 hearing if they so choose. This may include

examining any witness for whom a Declaration or Affidavit has already been filed. The parties will be allowed no more than three hours of presentation time each (allocated three hours to the movant and three hours to the aggregate respondents). This allocated presentation time may be spent in whatever manner the parties believe will be useful to the court (argument/evidence).

 # # # END OF ORDER # # #

Exhibit 5a

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed May 22, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
	§	
Reorganized Debtor.	§	
	§	

ORDER PERTAINING TO THE HEARING ON HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE ADVERSARY PROCEEDING

[DE ## 3699 & 3760]

Based on the court's review of all of the parties' pleadings and briefing relating to the above-referenced motion and supplemental motion ("Motion for Leave"), the court has determined that there may be mixed questions of fact and law implicated by the Motion for Leave—and, in particular, pertaining to the court's required inquiry into whether "colorable" claims may exist, as described in the Motion for Leave. Therefore, the parties will be permitted to present evidence (including witness testimony) at the June 8, 2023 hearing if they so choose. This may include

examining any witness for whom a Declaration or Affidavit has already been filed. The parties will be allowed no more than three hours of presentation time each (allocated three hours to the movant and three hours to the aggregate respondents). This allocated presentation time may be spent in whatever manner the parties believe will be useful to the court (argument/evidence).

 # # # END OF ORDER # # #

United States Bankruptcy Court

Northern District of Texas

In re: Case No. 19-34054-sgj

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Chapter 11

Debtor

CERTIFICATE OF NOTICE

District/off: 0539-3 User: admin Page 1 of 21

Date Rcvd: May 23, 2023 Form ID: pdf012 Total Noticed: 1

The following symbols are used throughout this certificate:

Symbol	Definition
+	Addresses marked '+' were corrected by inserting the ZIP, adding the last four digits to complete the zip +4, or replacing an incorrect ZIP. USPS regulations require that automation-compatible mail display the correct ZIP.

Notice by first class mail was sent to the following persons/entities by the Bankruptcy Noticing Center on May 24, 2023:

Recip ID		Recipient Name and Address
aty	+	Alan J. Kornfeld, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLPL, 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13 Fl, Los Angeles, CA 90067-4114

TOTAL: 1

Notice by electronic transmission was sent to the following persons/entities by the Bankruptcy Noticing Center.
Electronic transmission includes sending notices via email (Email/text and Email/PDF), and electronic data interchange (EDI).

NONE

BYPASSED RECIPIENTS

The following addresses were not sent this bankruptcy notice due to an undeliverable address, *duplicate of an address listed above, *P duplicate of a preferred address, or ## out of date forwarding orders with USPS.

NONE

NOTICE CERTIFICATION

I, Gustava Winters, declare under the penalty of perjury that I have sent the attached document to the above listed entities in the manner shown, and prepared the Certificate of Notice and that it is true and correct to the best of my information and belief.

Meeting of Creditor Notices only (Official Form 309): Pursuant to Fed .R. Bank. P.2002(a)(1), a notice containing the complete Social Security Number (SSN) of the debtor(s) was furnished to all parties listed. This official court copy contains the redacted SSN as required by the bankruptcy rules and the Judiciary's privacy policies.

Date: May 24, 2023 Signature: /s/Gustava Winters

CM/ECF NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING

The following persons/entities were sent notice through the court's CM/ECF electronic mail (Email) system on May 22, 2023 at the address(es) listed below:

Name	Email Address
A. Lee Hogewood, III	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com
A. Lee Hogewood, III	on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Advisors L.P. lee.hogewood@klgates.com, matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com
A. Lee Hogewood, III	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com
A. Lee Hogewood, III	on behalf of Interested Party Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;E

mily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Advisors L.P. lee.hogewood@klgates.com, matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Total Return Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. lee.hogewood@klgates.com, matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Funds I and its series lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Defendant Highland Income Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Capital Inc. lee.hogewood@klgates.com, matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Funds II and its series lee.hogewood@klgates.com matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Capital Inc. lee.hogewood@klgates.com, matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. lee.hogewood@klgates.com, matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III

on behalf of Interested Party Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com
matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Income Fund lee.hogewood@klgates.com
matthew.houston@klgates.com;Sarah.bryant@klgates.com;Mary-Beth.pearson@klgates.com;litigation.docketing@klgates.com;Emily.mather@klgates.com;Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

Alexandre J. Tschumi
on behalf of Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust alexandretschumi@quinnemanuel.com

Alyssa Russell
on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors alyssa.russell@sidley.com
efilingnotice@sidley.com;alyssa-russell-3063@ecf.pacerpro.com

Amanda Rush
on behalf of Interested Party CCS Medical Inc. asrush@jonesday.com

Amy K. Anderson
on behalf of Creditor Issuer Group aanderson@joneswalker.com
lfields@joneswalker.com;amy-anderson-9331@ecf.pacerpro.com

Andrew Clubok
on behalf of Plaintiff UBS AG London Branch andrew.clubok@lw.com
andrew-clubok-9012@ecf.pacerpro.com,ny-courtmail@lw.com,dclitserv@lw.com

Andrew Clubok
on behalf of Plaintiff UBS Securities LLC andrew.clubok@lw.com
andrew-clubok-9012@ecf.pacerpro.com,ny-courtmail@lw.com,dclitserv@lw.com

Andrew Clubok
on behalf of Interested Party UBS Securities LLC andrew.clubok@lw.com
andrew-clubok-9012@ecf.pacerpro.com,ny-courtmail@lw.com,dclitserv@lw.com

Andrew Clubok
on behalf of Interested Party UBS AG London Branch andrew.clubok@lw.com
andrew-clubok-9012@ecf.pacerpro.com,ny-courtmail@lw.com,dclitserv@lw.com

Annmarie Antoniette Chiarello
on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management L.P. achiarello@winstead.com, dgalindo@winstead.com;kknight@winstead.com

Annmarie Antoniette Chiarello
on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management GP LLC achiarello@winstead.com,
dgalindo@winstead.com;kknight@winstead.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com,
Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Defendant Highland Income Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Funds II and its series artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Capital Inc. artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com, Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com
Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Total Return Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz

on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com, Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Advisors L.P. artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com, Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Advisors L.P. artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com, Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Capital Inc. artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com, Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Income Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Funds I and its series artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com Julie.garrett@klgates.com

Asif Attarwala
on behalf of Interested Party UBS Securities LLC asif.attarwala@lw.com

Asif Attarwala
on behalf of Interested Party UBS AG London Branch asif.attarwala@lw.com

Basil A. Umari
on behalf of Interested Party Meta-e Discovery LLC BUmari@dykema.com, pelliott@dykema.com

Bennett Rawicki
on behalf of Defendant Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management LLC brawicki@gibsondunn.com

Bojan Guzina
on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors bguzina@sidley.com

Brant C. Martin
on behalf of Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC brant.martin@wickphillips.com samantha.tandy@wickphillips.com

Brent Ryan McIlwain
on behalf of Defendant Farallon Capital Management L.L.C. brent.mcilwain@hklaw.com, robert.jones@hklaw.com;brian.smith@hklaw.com

Brent Ryan McIlwain
on behalf of Creditor Muck Holdings LLC brent.mcilwain@hklaw.com robert.jones@hklaw.com;brian.smith@hklaw.com

Brian D. Glueckstein
on behalf of Defendant MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #2 AND LAWRENCE TONOMURA IN HIS CAPACITY AS TRUSTEE OF MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #2 gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com

Brian D. Glueckstein
on behalf of Defendant Mark Okada gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com

Brian D. Glueckstein
on behalf of Interested Party Mark Okada gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com

Brian D. Glueckstein
on behalf of Defendant MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #1 AND LAWRENCE TONOMURA AS TRUSTEE OF MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #1 gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com

Brian D. Glueckstein
on behalf of Interested Party The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2 gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com

Brian D. Glueckstein
on behalf of Interested Party The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com

Brian D. Glueckstein
on behalf of Interested Party Okada Family Foundation Inc. gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com

Brian D. Glueckstein
on behalf of Interested Party The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #1 gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com

Brian J. Smith	on behalf of Defendant Farallon Capital Management L.L.C. brian.smith@hklaw.com, robert.jones@hklaw.com;brent.mcilwain@hklaw.com
Bryan C. Assink	on behalf of Defendant James D. Dondero bryan.assink@bondsellis.com
Bryan C. Assink	on behalf of Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust bryan.assink@bondsellis.com
Bryan C. Assink	on behalf of Plaintiff James Dondero bryan.assink@bondsellis.com
Cameron A. Fine	on behalf of Defendant Hunter Mountain Investment Trust cameron.fine@us.dlapiper.com
Cameron A. Fine	on behalf of Cross Defendant DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST AND NANCY DONDERO AS TRUSTEE OF DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST cameron.fine@us.dlapiper.com
Cameron A. Fine	on behalf of Cross-Claimant Hunter Mountain Investment Trust cameron.fine@us.dlapiper.com
Cameron A. Fine	on behalf of Defendant STRAND ADVISORS INC cameron.fine@us.dlapiper.com
Cameron A. Fine	on behalf of Defendant DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST AND NANCY DONDERO AS TRUSTEE OF DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST cameron.fine@us.dlapiper.com
Cameron A. Fine	on behalf of Defendant GET GOOD TRUST AND GRANT JAMES SCOTT III AS TRUSTEE OF GET GOOD TRUST cameron.fine@us.dlapiper.com
Cameron A. Fine	on behalf of Defendant James D. Dondero cameron.fine@us.dlapiper.com
Cameron A. Fine	on behalf of Cross-Claimant RAND PE FUND I LP, SERIES 1 cameron.fine@us.dlapiper.com
Cameron A. Fine	on behalf of Defendant RAND PE FUND I LP, SERIES 1 cameron.fine@us.dlapiper.com
Candice Marie Carson	on behalf of Plaintiff UBS Securities LLC Candice.Carson@butlersnow.com
Candice Marie Carson	on behalf of Interested Party UBS AG London Branch Candice.Carson@butlersnow.com
Candice Marie Carson	on behalf of Plaintiff UBS AG London Branch Candice.Carson@butlersnow.com
Candice Marie Carson	on behalf of Interested Party UBS Securities LLC Candice.Carson@butlersnow.com
Chad D. Timmons	on behalf of Creditor COLLIN COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com
Charles Martin Persons, Jr.	on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors cpersons@sidley.com txefilingnotice@sidley.com;charles-persons-5722@ecf.pacerpro.com
Charles W. Gameros, Jr.	on behalf of Creditor HCRE Partners LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC) bgameros@legaltexas.com, lmilam@legaltexas.com;jrauch@legaltexas.com;wcarvell@legaltexas.com
Charles W. Gameros, Jr.	on behalf of Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC bgameros@legaltexas.com lmilam@legaltexas.com;jrauch@legaltexas.com;wcarvell@legaltexas.com
Christopher Andrew Bailey	on behalf of Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC Christopher.Bailey@hklaw.com hapi@hklaw.com
Christopher Andrew Bailey	on behalf of Creditor Stonehill Capital Management LLC Christopher.Bailey@hklaw.com hapi@hklaw.com
Christopher Andrew Bailey	on behalf of Creditor Farallon Capital Management LLC Christopher.Bailey@hklaw.com, hapi@hklaw.com
Christopher Andrew Bailey	on behalf of Creditor Muck Holdings LLC Christopher.Bailey@hklaw.com hapi@hklaw.com
Christopher J. Akin	

	on behalf of Defendant Isaac Leventon cakin@lynnllp.com cbaker@lynnllp.com
Christopher J. Akin	on behalf of Defendant Scott Ellington cakin@lynnllp.com cbaker@lynnllp.com
Clay M. Taylor	on behalf of Interested Party James Dondero clay.taylor@bondsellis.com linda.gordon@bondsellis.com
Clay M. Taylor	on behalf of Plaintiff James Dondero clay.taylor@bondsellis.com linda.gordon@bondsellis.com
Cortney C. Thomas	on behalf of Interested Party The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2 cort@brownfoxlaw.com korourke@brownfoxlaw.com
Cortney C. Thomas	on behalf of Defendant MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #1 AND LAWRENCE TONOMURA AS TRUSTEE OF MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #1 cort@brownfoxlaw.com korourke@brownfoxlaw.com
Cortney C. Thomas	on behalf of Defendant Mark Okada cort@brownfoxlaw.com korourke@brownfoxlaw.com
Cortney C. Thomas	on behalf of Interested Party Okada Family Foundation Inc. cort@brownfoxlaw.com, korourke@brownfoxlaw.com
Cortney C. Thomas	on behalf of Defendant MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #2 AND LAWRENCE TONOMURA IN HIS CAPACITY AS TRUSTEE OF MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #2 cort@brownfoxlaw.com korourke@brownfoxlaw.com
Cortney C. Thomas	on behalf of Interested Party The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust cort@brownfoxlaw.com korourke@brownfoxlaw.com
Cortney C. Thomas	on behalf of Interested Party Mark Okada cort@brownfoxlaw.com korourke@brownfoxlaw.com
Cortney C. Thomas	on behalf of Interested Party The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #1 cort@brownfoxlaw.com korourke@brownfoxlaw.com
Daniel P. Winikka	on behalf of Interested Party Jack Yang dan@danwinlaw.com dan@danwinlaw.com
Daniel P. Winikka	on behalf of Interested Party Brad Borud dan@danwinlaw.com dan@danwinlaw.com
David G. Adams	on behalf of Creditor United States (IRS) david.g.adams@usdoj.gov southwestern.taxcivil@usdoj.gov;dolores.c.lopez@usdoj.gov
David Grant Crooks	on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors dcrooks@foxrothschild.com etaylor@foxrothschild.com,rdietz@foxrothschild.com,plabov@foxrothschild.com,jmanfrey@foxrothschild.com
David Grant Crooks	on behalf of Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab dcrooks@foxrothschild.com etaylor@foxrothschild.com,rdietz@foxrothschild.com,plabov@foxrothschild.com,jmanfrey@foxrothschild.com
David Grant Crooks	on behalf of Debtor Highland Capital Management L.P. dcrooks@foxrothschild.com, etaylor@foxrothschild.com,rdietz@foxrothschild.com,plabov@foxrothschild.com,jmanfrey@foxrothschild.com
Davor Rukavina	on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Advisors L.P. drukavina@munsch.com
Davor Rukavina	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund drukavina@munsch.com
Davor Rukavina	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund drukavina@munsch.com
Davor Rukavina	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund drukavina@munsch.com
Davor Rukavina	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Funds I and its series drukavina@munsch.com
Davor Rukavina	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund drukavina@munsch.com
Davor Rukavina	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Total Return Fund drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Capital Inc. drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Defendant Highland Income Fund drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Advisors L.P. drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Capital Inc. drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Income Fund drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Funds II and its series drukavina@munsch.com

Davor Rukavina
on behalf of Interested Party Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF drukavina@munsch.com

Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez
on behalf of Defendant Nancy Dondero deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com
patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com

Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez
on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management Services Inc. deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com,
patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com

Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez
on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com,
patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com

Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez
on behalf of Plaintiff Dugaboy Investment Trust deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com
patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com

Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez
on behalf of Plaintiff Hunter Mountain Investment Trust deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com
patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com

Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez
on behalf of Defendant James Dondero deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com
patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com

Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez
on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Advisors L.P. deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com,
patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com

Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez
on behalf of Defendant The Dugaboy Investment Trust deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com
patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com

Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez
on behalf of Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com
patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com

Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez
on behalf of Witness Nancy Dondero deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com

patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com

Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez	on behalf of Interested Party Highland CLO Management Ltd deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com
Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez	on behalf of Defendant HCRE Partners LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC) deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com, patricia.tomasky@stinson.com;kinga.mccoy@stinson.com
Debra A Dandeneau	on behalf of Creditor Scott Ellington Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon debra.dandeneau@bakermckenzie.com, blaire.cahn@bakermckenzie.com
Debra A Dandeneau	on behalf of Defendant Frank Waterhouse debra.dandeneau@bakermckenzie.com blaire.cahn@bakermckenzie.com
Debra A Dandeneau	on behalf of Defendant Isaac Leventon debra.dandeneau@bakermckenzie.com blaire.cahn@bakermckenzie.com
Debra A Dandeneau	on behalf of Interested Party CPCM LLC debra.dandeneau@bakermckenzie.com, blaire.cahn@bakermckenzie.com
Debra A Dandeneau	on behalf of Defendant CPCM LLC debra.dandeneau@bakermckenzie.com, blaire.cahn@bakermckenzie.com
Debra A Dandeneau	on behalf of Defendant Scott Ellington debra.dandeneau@bakermckenzie.com blaire.cahn@bakermckenzie.com
Dennis M. Twomey	on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors dtwomey@sidley.com
Donna K. Webb	on behalf of Creditor Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation donna.webb@usdoj.gov brian.stoltz@usdoj.gov;CaseView.ECF@usdoj.gov;brooke.lewis@usdoj.gov
Douglas J. Schneller	on behalf of Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC douglas.schneller@rimonlaw.com
Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Creditor The Get Good Non Exempt Trust No 2 ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Creditor Get Better Trust ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Creditor Canis Minor Trust ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Creditor Get Good Non Exempt Trust No 1 ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Creditor The Dondero Insurance Rabbi Trust ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Creditor Get Good Trust ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Creditor Dana Scott Breault ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Creditor SLHC Trust ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Defendant The Dugaboy Investment Trust ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Defendant The Get Good Nonexempt Trust ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com

Douglas S. Draper	on behalf of Creditor Dolomiti LLC ddraper@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com;mlandis@hellerdraper.com;gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Edmon L. Morton	on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors emorton@ycst.com
Edward J. Leen	on behalf of Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC eleen@mkbllp.com
Edwin Paul Keiffer	on behalf of Creditor Beacon Mountain LLC pkeiffer@romclaw.com, bwallace@romclaw.com,dsalinas@romclaw.com
Edwin Paul Keiffer	on behalf of Creditor Atlas IDF GP, LLC pkeiffer@romclaw.com, bwallace@romclaw.com,dsalinas@romclaw.com
Edwin Paul Keiffer	on behalf of Creditor Rand PE Fund Management LLC pkeiffer@romclaw.com, bwallace@romclaw.com,dsalinas@romclaw.com
Edwin Paul Keiffer	on behalf of Defendant Hunter Mountain Investment Trust pkeiffer@romclaw.com bwallace@romclaw.com,dsalinas@romclaw.com
Edwin Paul Keiffer	on behalf of Creditor Atlas IDF LP pkeiffer@romclaw.com, bwallace@romclaw.com,dsalinas@romclaw.com
Edwin Paul Keiffer	on behalf of Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust pkeiffer@romclaw.com bwallace@romclaw.com,dsalinas@romclaw.com
Edwin Paul Keiffer	on behalf of Creditor Rand PE Fund I LP pkeiffer@romclaw.com, bwallace@romclaw.com,dsalinas@romclaw.com
Edwin Paul Keiffer	on behalf of Creditor John Honis pkeiffer@romclaw.com bwallace@romclaw.com,dsalinas@romclaw.com
Edwin Paul Keiffer	on behalf of Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust pkeiffer@romclaw.com bwallace@romclaw.com,dsalinas@romclaw.com
Edwin Paul Keiffer	on behalf of Creditor Rand Advisors LLC pkeiffer@romclaw.com, bwallace@romclaw.com,dsalinas@romclaw.com
Elizabeth Weller	on behalf of Creditor Fannin CAD Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com
Elizabeth Weller	on behalf of Creditor Grayson County Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com
Elizabeth Weller	on behalf of Creditor Dallas County Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com
Elizabeth Weller	on behalf of Creditor Coleman County TAD Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com
Elizabeth Weller	on behalf of Creditor Allen ISD Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com
Elizabeth Weller	on behalf of Creditor Irving ISD Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com
Elizabeth Weller	on behalf of Creditor Tarrant County Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com
Elizabeth Weller	on behalf of Creditor Rockwall CAD Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com
Elizabeth Weller	on behalf of Creditor Kaufman County Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com
Elizabeth Weller	on behalf of Creditor Upshur County Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com
Eric A. Soderlund	on behalf of Interested Party CPCM LLC eric.soderlund@rsbfirm.com
Eric A. Soderlund	on behalf of Interested Party Former Employees eric.soderlund@rsbfirm.com
Eric A. Soderlund	on behalf of Creditor Scott Ellington Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon eric.soderlund@rsbfirm.com
Eric A. Soderlund	

	on behalf of Creditor Frank Waterhouse Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent eric.soderlund@rsbfirm.com
Eric Thomas Haitz	on behalf of Defendant Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management LLC ehaitz@gibsondunn.com, skoller@gibsondunn.com
Frances Anne Smith	on behalf of Interested Party CPCM LLC frances.smith@rsbfirm.com, michael.coulombe@rsbfirm.com
Frances Anne Smith	on behalf of Plaintiff Scott Byron Ellington frances.smith@rsbfirm.com michael.coulombe@rsbfirm.com
Frances Anne Smith	on behalf of Creditor Frank Waterhouse frances.smith@rsbfirm.com michael.coulombe@rsbfirm.com
Frances Anne Smith	on behalf of Interested Party Former Employees frances.smith@rsbfirm.com michael.coulombe@rsbfirm.com
Frances Anne Smith	on behalf of Interested Party Matthew DiOrio Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Mary Kathryn Lucas (nee Irving), John Paul Sevilla, Stephanie Vitiello, and Frank Waterhouse frances.smith@rsbfirm.com, michael.coulombe@rsbfirm.com
Frances Anne Smith	on behalf of Creditor Scott Ellington frances.smith@rsbfirm.com michael.coulombe@rsbfirm.com
Frances Anne Smith	on behalf of Creditor Scott Ellington Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon frances.smith@rsbfirm.com, michael.coulombe@rsbfirm.com
Gregory Getty Hesse	on behalf of Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP ghesse@huntonak.com kkirk@huntonak.com;tcanada@HuntonAK.com;creeves@HuntonAK.com
Gregory V. Demo	on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors gdemo@pszjlaw.com jo'neill@pszjlaw.com;ljones@pszjlaw.com;jfried@pszjlaw.com;ikharasch@pszjlaw.com;jmorris@pszjlaw.com;jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com;hwinograd@pszjlaw.com;kyee@pszjlaw.com;lsc@pszjlaw.com
Gregory V. Demo	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management LP gdemo@pszjlaw.com, jo'neill@pszjlaw.com;ljones@pszjlaw.com;jfried@pszjlaw.com;ikharasch@pszjlaw.com;jmorris@pszjlaw.com;jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com;hwinograd@pszjlaw.com;kyee@pszjlaw.com;lsc@pszjlaw.com
Gregory V. Demo	on behalf of Debtor Highland Capital Management L.P. gdemo@pszjlaw.com, jo'neill@pszjlaw.com;ljones@pszjlaw.com;jfried@pszjlaw.com;ikharasch@pszjlaw.com;jmorris@pszjlaw.com;jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com;hwinograd@pszjlaw.com;kyee@pszjlaw.com;lsc@pszjlaw.com
Gregory V. Demo	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P. gdemo@pszjlaw.com, jo'neill@pszjlaw.com;ljones@pszjlaw.com;jfried@pszjlaw.com;ikharasch@pszjlaw.com;jmorris@pszjlaw.com;jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com;hwinograd@pszjlaw.com;kyee@pszjlaw.com;lsc@pszjlaw.com
Greta M. Brouphy	on behalf of Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy	on behalf of Defendant The Dugaboy Investment Trust gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy	on behalf of Creditor Get Good Trust gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com dhepting@hellerdraper.com;vgamble@hellerdraper.com
Hayley R. Winograd	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management LP hwinograd@pszjlaw.com
Hayley R. Winograd	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P. hwinograd@pszjlaw.com
Hayley R. Winograd	on behalf of Debtor Highland Capital Management L.P. hwinograd@pszjlaw.com
Holland N. O'Neil	on behalf of Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere Foley & Lardner LLP honeil@foley.com, jcharrison@foley.com;holly-holland-oneil-3540@ecf.pacerpro.com
J. Seth Moore	on behalf of Creditor Siepe LLC smoore@condontobin.com, jsteele@condontobin.com
Jaclyn C. Weissgerber	on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors bankfilings@ycst.com jweissgerber@ycst.com

Jason Bernstein	on behalf of Creditor BHH Equities LLC casey.doherty@dentons.com dawn.brown@dentons.com;Melinda.sanchez@dentons.com;docket.general.lit.dal@dentons.com
Jason Bernstein	on behalf of Interested Party Jefferies LLC casey.doherty@dentons.com dawn.brown@dentons.com;Melinda.sanchez@dentons.com;docket.general.lit.dal@dentons.com
Jason Alexander Enright	on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management L.P. jenright@winstead.com
Jason Alexander Enright	on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management GP LLC jenright@winstead.com
Jason Michael Hopkins	on behalf of Interested Party James Dondero jason.hopkins@dlapiper.com jen.westin@dlapiper.com;jason-hopkins-2248@ecf.pacerpro.com
Jason Michael Hopkins	on behalf of Defendant James D. Dondero jason.hopkins@dlapiper.com jen.westin@dlapiper.com;jason-hopkins-2248@ecf.pacerpro.com
Jason Michael Hopkins	on behalf of Defendant DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST AND NANCY DONDERO AS TRUSTEE OF DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST jason.hopkins@dlapiper.com, jen.westin@dlapiper.com;jason-hopkins-2248@ecf.pacerpro.com
Jason Michael Hopkins	on behalf of Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust jason.hopkins@dlapiper.com jen.westin@dlapiper.com;jason-hopkins-2248@ecf.pacerpro.com
Jason Michael Hopkins	on behalf of Defendant RAND PE FUND I LP, SERIES 1 jason.hopkins@dlapiper.com, jen.westin@dlapiper.com;jason-hopkins-2248@ecf.pacerpro.com
Jason Michael Hopkins	on behalf of Creditor Strand Advisors Inc. jason.hopkins@dlapiper.com, jen.westin@dlapiper.com;jason-hopkins-2248@ecf.pacerpro.com
Jason Michael Hopkins	on behalf of Defendant GET GOOD TRUST AND GRANT JAMES SCOTT III AS TRUSTEE OF GET GOOD TRUST jason.hopkins@dlapiper.com, jen.westin@dlapiper.com;jason-hopkins-2248@ecf.pacerpro.com
Jason Michael Hopkins	on behalf of Creditor Get Good Trust jason.hopkins@dlapiper.com jen.westin@dlapiper.com;jason-hopkins-2248@ecf.pacerpro.com
Jason Michael Hopkins	on behalf of Defendant STRAND ADVISORS INC jason.hopkins@dlapiper.com, jen.westin@dlapiper.com;jason-hopkins-2248@ecf.pacerpro.com
Jason Michael Hopkins	on behalf of Defendant Hunter Mountain Investment Trust jason.hopkins@dlapiper.com jen.westin@dlapiper.com;jason-hopkins-2248@ecf.pacerpro.com
Jason Patrick Kathman	on behalf of Creditor Patrick Daugherty jkathman@spencerfane.com gpronske@spencerfane.com;mclontz@spencerfane.com;lvargas@spencerfane.com
Jason Patrick Kathman	on behalf of Creditor Paul Kauffman jkathman@spencerfane.com gpronske@spencerfane.com;mclontz@spencerfane.com;lvargas@spencerfane.com
Jason Patrick Kathman	on behalf of Defendant Patrick Daugherty jkathman@spencerfane.com gpronske@spencerfane.com;mclontz@spencerfane.com;lvargas@spencerfane.com
Jason Patrick Kathman	on behalf of Creditor Todd Travers jkathman@spencerfane.com gpronske@spencerfane.com;mclontz@spencerfane.com;lvargas@spencerfane.com
Jason Patrick Kathman	on behalf of Defendant Patrick Hagaman Daugherty jkathman@spencerfane.com gpronske@spencerfane.com;mclontz@spencerfane.com;lvargas@spencerfane.com
Jason Patrick Kathman	on behalf of Creditor Davis Deadman jkathman@spencerfane.com gpronske@spencerfane.com;mclontz@spencerfane.com;lvargas@spencerfane.com
Jason S. Brookner	on behalf of Creditor Patrick Daugherty jbrookner@grayreed.com lwebb@grayreed.com;acarson@grayreed.com
Jason S. Brookner	on behalf of Defendant Patrick Daugherty jbrookner@grayreed.com lwebb@grayreed.com;acarson@grayreed.com

Jason S. Brookner	on behalf of Creditor Gray Reed & McGraw LLP jbrookner@grayreed.com lwebb@grayreed.com;acarson@grayreed.com
Jeff P. Prostok	on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management L.P. jprostok@forsheyprostok.com, calendar@forsheyprostok.com;calendar_0573@ecf.courtdrive.com;jprostok@ecf.courtdrive.com;khartogh@forsheyprostok.com; khartogh@ecf.courtdrive.com
Jeff P. Prostok	on behalf of Creditor Joshua Terry jprostok@forsheyprostok.com calendar@forsheyprostok.com;calendar_0573@ecf.courtdrive.com;jprostok@ecf.courtdrive.com;khartogh@forsheyprostok.com; khartogh@ecf.courtdrive.com
Jeff P. Prostok	on behalf of Creditor Jennifer G. Terry jprostok@forsheyprostok.com calendar@forsheyprostok.com;calendar_0573@ecf.courtdrive.com;jprostok@ecf.courtdrive.com;khartogh@forsheyprostok.com; khartogh@ecf.courtdrive.com
Jeff P. Prostok	on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management GP LLC jprostok@forsheyprostok.com, calendar@forsheyprostok.com;calendar_0573@ecf.courtdrive.com;jprostok@ecf.courtdrive.com;khartogh@forsheyprostok.com; khartogh@ecf.courtdrive.com
Jeffrey Kurtzman	on behalf of Creditor BET Investments II L.P. kurtzman@kurtzmansteady.com
Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P. jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz	on behalf of Debtor Highland Capital Management L.P. jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
John A. Morris	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P. jmorris@pszjlaw.com
John A. Morris	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management LP jmorris@pszjlaw.com
John A. Morris	on behalf of Debtor Highland Capital Management L.P. jmorris@pszjlaw.com
John J. Kane	on behalf of Defendant CLO Holdco Ltd. jkane@krcl.com, ecf@krcl.com;jkane@ecf.courtdrive.com
John J. Kane	on behalf of Defendant Grant James Scott III jkane@krcl.com ecf@krcl.com;jkane@ecf.courtdrive.com
John J. Kane	on behalf of Creditor Grant James Scott III jkane@krcl.com ecf@krcl.com;jkane@ecf.courtdrive.com
John J. Kane	on behalf of Defendant Grant James Scott III jkane@krcl.com ecf@krcl.com;jkane@ecf.courtdrive.com
John Kendrick Turner	on behalf of Creditor City of Allen john.turner@lgbs.com Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Dallas.Bankruptcy@lgbs.com
John Kendrick Turner	on behalf of Creditor Tarrant County john.turner@lgbs.com Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Dallas.Bankruptcy@lgbs.com
John Kendrick Turner	on behalf of Creditor Fannin CAD john.turner@lgbs.com Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Dallas.Bankruptcy@lgbs.com
John Kendrick Turner	on behalf of Creditor Irving ISD john.turner@lgbs.com Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Dallas.Bankruptcy@lgbs.com
John Kendrick Turner	on behalf of Creditor Dallas County john.turner@lgbs.com Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Dallas.Bankruptcy@lgbs.com
John Kendrick Turner	on behalf of Creditor Upshur County john.turner@lgbs.com Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Dallas.Bankruptcy@lgbs.com
John Kendrick Turner	on behalf of Creditor Allen ISD john.turner@lgbs.com Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Dallas.Bankruptcy@lgbs.com
John Kendrick Turner	on behalf of Creditor Kaufman County john.turner@lgbs.com Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Dallas.Bankruptcy@lgbs.com
John Kendrick Turner	on behalf of Creditor City of Richardson john.turner@lgbs.com Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Dallas.Bankruptcy@lgbs.com
John Kendrick Turner	on behalf of Creditor Grayson County john.turner@lgbs.com Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Dallas.Bankruptcy@lgbs.com

John Kendrick Turner	on behalf of Creditor Coleman County TAD john.turner@lgbs.com Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Dallas.Bankruptcy@lgbs.com
John T. Cox, III	on behalf of Defendant Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management LLC tcox@gibsondunn.com, WCassidy@gibsondunn.com;twesley@gibsondunn.com
Jonathan D. Sundheimer	on behalf of Creditor NWCC LLC jsundhimer@btlaw.com
Jonathan E. Bridges	on behalf of Plaintiff PCMG Trading Partners XXIII LP jeb@sbaitilaw.com
Jonathan E. Bridges	on behalf of Plaintiff CLO Holdco Ltd. jeb@sbaitilaw.com
Jonathan E. Bridges	on behalf of Interested Party CLO Holdco Ltd. jeb@sbaitilaw.com
Jonathan E. Bridges	on behalf of Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund LP jeb@sbaitilaw.com
Jonathan E. Bridges	on behalf of Interested Party Charitable DAF Fund LP jeb@sbaitilaw.com
Jonathan E. Bridges	on behalf of Creditor CLO Holdco Ltd. jeb@sbaitilaw.com
Jordan A. Kroop	on behalf of Debtor Highland Capital Management L.P. jkroop@pszjlaw.com, tcorrea@pszjlaw.com
Joseph E. Bain	on behalf of Creditor Issuer Group JBain@joneswalker.com kvrana@joneswalker.com;joseph-bain-8368@ecf.pacerpro.com;msalinas@joneswalker.com
Joshua Seth Levy	on behalf of Other Professional James P. Seery Jr. jlevy@willkie.com
Joshua Seth Levy	on behalf of Creditor James P. Seery Jr. jlevy@willkie.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Capital Inc. jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Capital Inc. jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Interested Party Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Funds I and its series jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Advisors GP LLC jvasek@munsch.com
Julian Preston Vasek	on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund jvasek@munsch.com

Julian Preston Vasek
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Advisors L.P. jvasek@munsch.com

Julian Preston Vasek
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund jvasek@munsch.com

Julian Preston Vasek
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund jvasek@munsch.com

Julian Preston Vasek
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Total Return Fund jvasek@munsch.com

Julian Preston Vasek
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund jvasek@munsch.com

Julian Preston Vasek
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Funds II and its series jvasek@munsch.com

Julian Preston Vasek
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Income Fund jvasek@munsch.com

Julian Preston Vasek
on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Advisors L.P. jvasek@munsch.com

Julian Preston Vasek
on behalf of Defendant Highland Income Fund jvasek@munsch.com

Juliana Hoffman
on behalf of Creditor Sidley Austin LLP jhoffman@sidley.com
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;julianna-hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com

Juliana Hoffman
on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors jhoffman@sidley.com
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;julianna-hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com

Juliana Hoffman
on behalf of Financial Advisor FTI Consulting Inc. jhoffman@sidley.com,
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;julianna-hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com

Juliana Hoffman
on behalf of Plaintiff Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors jhoffman@sidley.com
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;julianna-hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com

Juliana Hoffman
on behalf of Plaintiff Marc Kirschner jhoffman@sidley.com
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;julianna-hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com

Juliana Hoffman
on behalf of Other Professional Teneo Capital LLC jhoffman@sidley.com,
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;julianna-hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com

Juliana Hoffman
on behalf of Interested Party UBS Securities LLC jhoffman@sidley.com
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;julianna-hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com

Juliana Hoffman
on behalf of Interested Party UBS AG London Branch jhoffman@sidley.com
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;julianna-hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com

Juliana Hoffman
on behalf of Debtor Highland Capital Management L.P. jhoffman@sidley.com,
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;julianna-hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com

Juliana Hoffman
on behalf of Interested Party Committee of Unsecured Creditors jhoffman@sidley.com
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;julianna-hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com

Kesha Tanabe
on behalf of Creditor Cedar Glade LP kesha@tanabelaw.com

Kevin Perkins
on behalf of Defendant MASSAND CAPITAL LLC kperkins@vanacourperkins.com

Kevin Perkins
on behalf of Defendant MASSAND CAPITAL INC. kperkins@vanacourperkins.com

Kimberly A. Posin
on behalf of Interested Party UBS Securities LLC kim.posin@lw.com colleen.rico@lw.com

Kimberly A. Posin
on behalf of Plaintiff UBS AG London Branch kim.posin@lw.com colleen.rico@lw.com

Kimberly A. Posin

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3749 Filed 05/19/23 Entered 05/19/23 23:28:15 Desc
Exhibit 5 Page 247 of 28
Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Document 20-15 Filed 12/22/23 Page 218 of 1808 PageID 11067

	on behalf of Interested Party UBS AG London Branch kim.posin@lw.com colleen.rico@lw.com
Kimberly A. Posin	on behalf of Plaintiff UBS Securities LLC kim.posin@lw.com colleen.rico@lw.com
Kristin H. Jain	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Advisors L.P. KHJain@JainLaw.com, dskierski@skijain.com
Kristin H. Jain	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors L.P. KHJain@JainLaw.com, dskierski@skijain.com
Larry R. Boyd	on behalf of Creditor COLLIN COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR lboyd@abernathy-law.com ljameson@abernathy-law.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Residential Trust Inc. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Creditor Eagle Equity Advisors LLC lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Creditor Highland Capital Management Services Inc. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party Nexpoint Real Estate Capital LLC lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII L.P. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI L.P. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors L.P. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexBank lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III L.P. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust Inc. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party MGM Holdings Inc. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexBank Securities Inc. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexBank Title Inc. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Creditor Advisors Equity Group LLC lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Hospitality Trust lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII L.P. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Creditor HCRE Partners LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC) lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexBank Capital Inc. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com
Lauren Kessler Drawhorn	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V L.P. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com

Lauren Kessler Drawhorn
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV L.P. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com

Lauren Kessler Drawhorn
on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II L.P. lkdrawhorn@gmail.com

Laurie A Spindler
on behalf of Creditor Grayson County Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com
Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Olivia.salvatierra@lgbs.com;Michael.Alvis@lgbs.com;dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com

Laurie A Spindler
on behalf of Creditor Dallas County Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com
Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Olivia.salvatierra@lgbs.com;Michael.Alvis@lgbs.com;dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com

Laurie A Spindler
on behalf of Creditor Allen ISD Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com
Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Olivia.salvatierra@lgbs.com;Michael.Alvis@lgbs.com;dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com

Laurie A Spindler
on behalf of Creditor Kaufman County Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com
Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Olivia.salvatierra@lgbs.com;Michael.Alvis@lgbs.com;dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com

Laurie A Spindler
on behalf of Creditor Tarrant County Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com
Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Olivia.salvatierra@lgbs.com;Michael.Alvis@lgbs.com;dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com

Laurie A Spindler
on behalf of Creditor City of Allen Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com
Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Olivia.salvatierra@lgbs.com;Michael.Alvis@lgbs.com;dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com

Laurie A Spindler
on behalf of Creditor City of Richardson Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com
Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Olivia.salvatierra@lgbs.com;Michael.Alvis@lgbs.com;dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com

Laurie A Spindler
on behalf of Creditor Irving ISD Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com
Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com;Olivia.salvatierra@lgbs.com;Michael.Alvis@lgbs.com;dallas.bankruptcy@lgbs.com

Leslie A. Collins
on behalf of Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust lcollins@hellerdraper.com

Leslie A. Collins
on behalf of Defendant The Dugaboy Investment Trust lcollins@hellerdraper.com

Leslie A. Collins
on behalf of Creditor Get Good Trust lcollins@hellerdraper.com

Linda D. Reece
on behalf of Creditor Plano ISD lreece@pbfcm.com lreece@ecf.courtdrive.com

Linda D. Reece
on behalf of Creditor City of Garland lreece@pbfcm.com lreece@ecf.courtdrive.com

Linda D. Reece
on behalf of Creditor Wylie ISD lreece@pbfcm.com lreece@ecf.courtdrive.com

Linda D. Reece
on behalf of Creditor Garland ISD lreece@pbfcm.com lreece@ecf.courtdrive.com

Lindsey Lee Robin
on behalf of Other Professional James P. Seery Jr. lrobin@reedsmith.com,
jkrasnic@reedsmith.com;anixon@reedsmith.com;ahinson@reedsmith.com

Lindsey Lee Robin
on behalf of Creditor James P. Seery Jr. lrobin@reedsmith.com,
jkrasnic@reedsmith.com;anixon@reedsmith.com;ahinson@reedsmith.com

Lisa L. Lambert
on behalf of U.S. Trustee United States Trustee lisa.l.lambert@usdoj.gov

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Creditor Charitable DAF HoldCo Ltd. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com,
june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Interested Party Mary Jalonick louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Defendant Charitable DAF Fund LP louis.phillips@kellyhart.com,
june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips

on behalf of Defendant CLO Holdco Ltd. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Creditor CLO Holdco Ltd. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Interested Party The Santa Barbara Foundation louis.phillips@kellyhart.com june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Defendant Highland Dallas Foundation Inc. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Interested Party The Dallas Foundation louis.phillips@kellyhart.com june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Interested Party Charitable DAF Fund LP louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Respondent Mark Patrick louis.phillips@kellyhart.com june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund L.P. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Interested Party CLO Holdco Ltd. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Creditor Charitable DAF GP L.P. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Interested Party The Greater Kansas City Community Foundation louis.phillips@kellyhart.com june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Santa Barbara Foundation Inc. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Kansas City Foundation Inc. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Plaintiff CLO Holdco Ltd. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund LP louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Interested Party Highland Dallas Foundation Inc. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund L.P. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Defendant CLO HOLDCO LTD.; CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Creditor Highland Dallas Foundation Inc. louis.phillips@kellyhart.com, june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

Louis M. Phillips
on behalf of Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust louis.phillips@kellyhart.com june.alcantara-davis@kellyhart.com;Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com

M. David Bryant, Jr.
on behalf of Interested Party Integrated Financial Associates Inc. dbryant@dykema.com, csmith@dykema.com

Margaret Michelle Hartmann

on behalf of Defendant Scott Ellington michelle.hartmann@bakermckenzie.com

Margaret Michelle Hartmann
on behalf of Interested Party CPCM LLC michelle.hartmann@bakermckenzie.com

Margaret Michelle Hartmann
on behalf of Defendant Frank Waterhouse michelle.hartmann@bakermckenzie.com

Margaret Michelle Hartmann
on behalf of Defendant CPCM LLC michelle.hartmann@bakermckenzie.com

Margaret Michelle Hartmann
on behalf of Defendant Isaac Leventon michelle.hartmann@bakermckenzie.com

Mark Stancil
on behalf of Other Professional James P. Seery Jr. mstancil@robbinsrussell.com

Mark Stancil
on behalf of Creditor James P. Seery Jr. mstancil@robbinsrussell.com

Mark A. Platt
on behalf of Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund mplatt@fbtlaw.com
dwilliams@fbtlaw.com,mluna@fbtlaw.com

Martin A. Sosland
on behalf of Interested Party UBS AG London Branch martin.sosland@butlersnow.com
ecf.notices@butlersnow.com,velvet.johnson@butlersnow.com

Martin A. Sosland
on behalf of Plaintiff UBS AG London Branch martin.sosland@butlersnow.com
ecf.notices@butlersnow.com,velvet.johnson@butlersnow.com

Martin A. Sosland
on behalf of Interested Party UBS Securities LLC martin.sosland@butlersnow.com
ecf.notices@butlersnow.com,velvet.johnson@butlersnow.com

Martin A. Sosland
on behalf of Plaintiff UBS Securities LLC martin.sosland@butlersnow.com
ecf.notices@butlersnow.com,velvet.johnson@butlersnow.com

Matthew Gold
on behalf of Creditor Argo Partners courts@argopartners.net

Matthew A. Clemente
on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors mclemente@sidley.com
matthew-clemente-8764@ecf.pacerpro.com;efilingnotice@sidley.com;ebromagen@sidley.com;alyssa.russell@sidley.com;dtwom
ey@sidley.com

Matthew A. Clemente
on behalf of Interested Party Committee of Unsecured Creditors mclemente@sidley.com
matthew-clemente-8764@ecf.pacerpro.com;efilingnotice@sidley.com;ebromagen@sidley.com;alyssa.russell@sidley.com;dtwom
ey@sidley.com

Matthew G. Bouslog
on behalf of Interested Party Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds
mbouslog@gibsondunn.com, nbrosman@gibsondunn.com

Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti
on behalf of Plaintiff CLO Holdco Ltd. mas@sbaitilaw.com,
krj@sbaitilaw.com;jeb@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com

Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti
on behalf of Interested Party Charitable DAF Fund LP mas@sbaitilaw.com,
krj@sbaitilaw.com;jeb@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com

Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti
on behalf of Plaintiff PCMG Trading Partners XXIII LP mas@sbaitilaw.com
krj@sbaitilaw.com;jeb@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com

Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti
on behalf of Interested Party CLO Holdco Ltd. mas@sbaitilaw.com,
krj@sbaitilaw.com;jeb@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com

Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti
on behalf of Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund L.P. mas@sbaitilaw.com,
krj@sbaitilaw.com;jeb@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com

Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti
on behalf of Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund LP mas@sbaitilaw.com,
krj@sbaitilaw.com;jeb@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com

Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti
on behalf of Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund L.P. mas@sbaitilaw.com,

	krj@sbaitilaw.com;jeb@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com
Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti	on behalf of Creditor CLO Holdco Ltd. mas@sbaitilaw.com, krj@sbaitilaw.com;jeb@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com;mgp@sbaitilaw.com
Megan Young-John	on behalf of Creditor Issuer Group myoung-john@porterhedges.com
Megan F. Clontz	on behalf of Creditor Todd Travers mclontz@spencerfane.com lvargas@spencerfane.com
Megan F. Clontz	on behalf of Creditor Patrick Daugherty mclontz@spencerfane.com lvargas@spencerfane.com
Melissa S. Hayward	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P. MHayward@HaywardFirm.com, mholmes@HaywardFirm.com
Melissa S. Hayward	on behalf of Debtor Highland Capital Management L.P. MHayward@HaywardFirm.com, mholmes@HaywardFirm.com
Melissa S. Hayward	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management LP MHayward@HaywardFirm.com, mholmes@HaywardFirm.com
Melissa S. Hayward	on behalf of Plaintiff Highland Capital Management L.P. MHayward@HaywardFirm.com, mholmes@HaywardFirm.com
Michael A. Rosenthal	on behalf of Defendant Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management LLC mrosenthal@gibsondunn.com
Michael Justin Lang	on behalf of Interested Party James Dondero mlang@cwl.law aohlinger@cwl.law;mbrown@cwl.law
Michael P. Aigen	on behalf of Plaintiff Hunter Mountain Investment Trust michael.aigen@stinson.com
Michael P. Aigen	on behalf of Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust michael.aigen@stinson.com
Michael P. Aigen	on behalf of Defendant James Dondero michael.aigen@stinson.com
Michael P. Aigen	on behalf of Plaintiff Dugaboy Investment Trust michael.aigen@stinson.com
Michael P. Aigen	on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Advisors L.P. michael.aigen@stinson.com
Michael P. Aigen	on behalf of Defendant HCRE Partners LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC) michael.aigen@stinson.com
Michael P. Aigen	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management Services Inc. michael.aigen@stinson.com
Michael P. Aigen	on behalf of Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust michael.aigen@stinson.com
Michael P. Aigen	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. michael.aigen@stinson.com
Michael P. Aigen	on behalf of Defendant Nancy Dondero michael.aigen@stinson.com
Michael P. Aigen	on behalf of Interested Party Highland CLO Management Ltd michael.aigen@stinson.com
Michael Scott Held	on behalf of Creditor Crescent TC Investors L.P. mheld@jw.com, kgradney@jw.com;azuniga@jw.com
Michelle E. Shriro	on behalf of Interested Party California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) mshriro@singerlevick.com scotton@singerlevick.com;tguillory@singerlevick.com
Nicole Skolnekovich	on behalf of Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP nskolnekovich@hunton.com astowe@huntonak.com;creeves@huntonak.com
Omar Jesus Alaniz	on behalf of Other Professional James P. Seery Jr. oalaniz@reedsmith.com, omar-alaniz-2648@ecf.pacerpro.com;jkrasnic@reedsmith.com;ahinson@reedsmith.com
Paige Holden Montgomery	on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors pmontgomery@sidley.com

txefilingnotice@sidley.com;paige-montgomery-7756@ecf.pacerpro.com;spencer.stephens@sidley.com;ebromagen@sidley.com;efilingnotice@sidley.com

Paige Holden Montgomery
on behalf of Plaintiff Marc Kirschner pmontgomery@sidley.com
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;paige-montgomery-7756@ecf.pacerpro.com;spencer.stephens@sidley.com;ebromagen@sidley.com;efilingnotice@sidley.com

Paige Holden Montgomery
on behalf of Interested Party Committee of Unsecured Creditors pmontgomery@sidley.com
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;paige-montgomery-7756@ecf.pacerpro.com;spencer.stephens@sidley.com;ebromagen@sidley.com;efilingnotice@sidley.com

Paige Holden Montgomery
on behalf of Plaintiff Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors pmontgomery@sidley.com
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;paige-montgomery-7756@ecf.pacerpro.com;spencer.stephens@sidley.com;ebromagen@sidley.com;efilingnotice@sidley.com

Paige Holden Montgomery
on behalf of Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust pmontgomery@sidley.com,
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;paige-montgomery-7756@ecf.pacerpro.com;spencer.stephens@sidley.com;ebromagen@sidley.com;efilingnotice@sidley.com

Paul M. Lopez
on behalf of Creditor COLLIN COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com

Paul Richard Bessette
on behalf of Interested Party Highland CLO Funding Ltd. pbessette@KSLAW.com,
ccisneros@kslaw.com;jworsham@kslaw.com;kbryan@kslaw.com;jcarvalho@kslaw.com

Penny Packard Reid
on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors preid@sidley.com
txefilingnotice@sidley.com;penny-reid-4098@ecf.pacerpro.com;ncade@sidley.com

Phillip L. Lamberson
on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management GP LLC plamberson@winstead.com

Phillip L. Lamberson
on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management L.P. plamberson@winstead.com

Rakhee V. Patel
on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management GP LLC rpatel@sidley.com, dgalindo@winstead.com;achiarello@winstead.com

Rakhee V. Patel
on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management L.P. rpatel@sidley.com, dgalindo@winstead.com;achiarello@winstead.com

Robert Joel Feinstein
on behalf of Debtor Highland Capital Management L.P. rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com

Robert Joel Feinstein
on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management LP rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com

Ryan E. Manns
on behalf of Interested Party UBS Securities LLC ryan.manns@nortonrosefulbright.com

Ryan E. Manns
on behalf of Interested Party UBS AG London Branch ryan.manns@nortonrosefulbright.com

Sarah A. Schultz
on behalf of Interested Party PetroCap LLC sschultz@akingump.com,
mstamer@akingump.com;afreeman@akingump.com;dkazlow@akingump.com;aqureshi@akingump.com;dkrasa-berstell@akingump.com;bkemp@akingump.com;brenda-kemp-7410@ecf.pacerpro.com

Sawnie A. McEntire
on behalf of Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust smcentire@pmmlaw.com
gromero@pmmlaw.com;tmiller@pmmlaw.com;bcandis@pmmlaw.com

Sawnie A. McEntire
on behalf of Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust smcentire@pmmlaw.com
gromero@pmmlaw.com;tmiller@pmmlaw.com;bcandis@pmmlaw.com

Sean M. Beach
on behalf of Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors bankfilings@ycst.com sbeach@ycst.com

Shawn M Bates
on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management L.P. sbates@azalaw.com, tbyrd@azalaw.com

Shawn M. Christianson
on behalf of Creditor Oracle America Inc. schristianson@buchalter.com, cmcintire@buchalter.com

Susheel Kirpalani
on behalf of Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust

	susheelkirpalani@quinnemanuel.com, dian.gwinnup@haynesboone.com
Suzanne K. Rosen	on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management GP LLC srosen@forsheyprostok.com, calendar@forsheyprostok.com;srosen@ecf.courtdrive.com;calendar_0573@ecf.courtdrive.com;khartogh@forsheyprostok.com;khartogh@ecf.courtdrive.com
Suzanne K. Rosen	on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management L.P. srosen@forsheyprostok.com, calendar@forsheyprostok.com;srosen@ecf.courtdrive.com;calendar_0573@ecf.courtdrive.com;khartogh@forsheyprostok.com;khartogh@ecf.courtdrive.com
Thomas Albert Cooke	on behalf of Creditor Acis Capital Management L.P. tcooke@azalaw.com, mflores@azalaw.com
Thomas C. Scannell	on behalf of Interested Party Sentinel Reinsurance Ltd. tscannell@foley.com acordero@foley.com;thomas-scannell-3441@ecf.pacerpro.com
Thomas Daniel Berghman	on behalf of Interested Party NexPoint Advisors L.P. tberghman@munsch.com, amays@munsch.com
Thomas Daniel Berghman	on behalf of Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. tberghman@munsch.com, amays@munsch.com
Thomas Daniel Berghman	on behalf of Defendant NexPoint Advisors L.P. tberghman@munsch.com, amays@munsch.com
Thomas Daniel Berghman	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. tberghman@munsch.com, amays@munsch.com
Thomas G. Haskins, Jr.	on behalf of Creditor NWCC LLC thaskins@btlaw.com
Thomas M. Melsheimer	on behalf of Creditor Frank Waterhouse Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent tmelsheimer@winston.com, tom-melsheimer-7823@ecf.pacerpro.com
United States Trustee	ustpregion06.da.ecf@usdoj.gov
Vickie L. Driver	on behalf of Creditor HarbourVest et al Vickie.Driver@crowedunlevy.com crissie.stephenson@crowedunlevy.com;elisa.weaver@crowedunlevy.com;ecf@crowedunlevy.com
William R. Howell, Jr.	on behalf of Defendant James D. Dondero williamhowell@utexas.edu williamhowell@utexas.edu
Zachery Z. Annable	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management LP zannable@haywardfirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable	on behalf of Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P. zannable@haywardfirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable	on behalf of Other Professional Hayward PLLC zannable@haywardfirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable	on behalf of Plaintiff Highland Capital Management L.P. zannable@haywardfirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable	on behalf of Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust zannable@haywardfirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable	on behalf of Debtor Highland Capital Management L.P. zannable@haywardfirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable	on behalf of Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC zannable@haywardfirm.com

TOTAL: 476

Exhibit 6

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed May 26, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	§	
	§	

ORDER REGARDING HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S EMERGENCY MOTION FOR EXPEDITED DISCOVERY OR, ALTERNATIVELY, FOR CONTINUANCE OF THE JUNE 8, 2023 HEARING

[Dkt. Nos. 3788 and 3791]

Having considered the *Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing* of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") filed on May 24, 2023, at Dkt. No. 3788 ("Motion for Expedited Discovery"), and, separately, on May 25, 2023, at Dkt. No. 3791 ("Motion for Continuance," and, together with the Motion for Expedited Discovery, the "Motions"), and the arguments of counsel at the emergency hearing on the Motions held on Friday May 26, 2023, at 9:30 a.m.,

IT IS ORDERED that the Motion for Continuance be, and hereby is, **DENIED**;

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Motion for Expedited Discovery be, and hereby is, **GRANTED**, in part and only to the extent as set forth below:

(1) To the extent any party would like to depose either James P. Seery, Jr. or James Dondero in advance of the June 8 hearing ("June 8 Hearing") on HMIT's *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Dkt. No. 3699] and *Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Dkt. 3760] (together, the "Motion for Leave"), Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero shall be made available for depositions ("Depositions") on a date and at a time agreeable to the parties that is no earlier than May 31, 2023, and no later than June 7, 2023, and no discovery or depositions of any other party or witness will be permitted prior to the June 8 hearing; and

(2) None of the parties shall be entitled to any other discovery, including the production of documents from Mr. Seery or Mr. Dondero, or any other party or witness pursuant to a subpoena *duces tecum*, or otherwise, prior to the conduct of the Depositions or to the court's ruling on the Motion for Leave following the June 8, 2023 hearing;

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, except as specifically set forth in this Order, HMIT's Motion for Expedited Discovery be, and hereby is, **DENIED**.

 # # # END OF ORDER # # #

Exhibit 7

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed June 16, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	§	
	§	

MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER GRANTING JOINT MOTION TO EXCLUDE EXPERT EVIDENCE [DE # 3820]

I. **INTRODUCTION**.

BEFORE THIS COURT is yet another dispute in the continuing saga of the Chapter 11 bankruptcy case of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland" or "Reorganized Debtor").

The Reorganized Debtor has been operating under a confirmed Chapter 11 plan for approximately two years now—a plan having been confirmed on February 22, 2021. The plan was never stayed; it went effective in August 2021; and it was affirmed almost in its entirety by

the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit (in late summer 2022). A petition for writ of certiorari regarding the plan confirmation order has been pending at the United States Supreme Court since January 2023. Millions of dollars have been paid out to creditors under the plan, although the plan has not been completed.

This court uses the words "continuing saga" because there is a mountain of litigation that is still pending. First, there are numerous adversary proceedings still pending, in which the Reorganized Debtor and a Litigation Trustee appointed under the plan are seeking to liquidate claims that Highland has against others, in order to augment the pot of money available for unsecured creditors. Some of these adversary proceedings involve what seem like simple suits on promissory notes (albeit very large promissory notes), and others involve highly complex torts. There are numerous appeals pending and, from time to time, petitions for writs of mandamus have been filed post-confirmation. And there are new lawsuits popping up around every corner it seems.

To be sure, this post-confirmation litigation is not the "usual stuff," and the adverse parties in this ongoing post-confirmation litigation are not the "usual suspects." For example, the numerous post-confirmation adversary proceedings do not involve preference lawsuits or other Chapter 5 avoidance actions against non-insider creditors—as we so often see proliferate in Chapter 11 cases post-confirmation. And we do not have long-running proof of claim objections pending post-confirmation—because all of the proof of claim objections regarding non-insider creditors were resolved long ago (with major compromises reached and settlements approved by the court—some after formal mediation). And as for the myriad appeals, the non-insider creditors in this case—with proofs of claim asserted in the hundreds of millions of dollars—overwhelmingly supported Highland's confirmed plan and, therefore, they have not been appellants on any of the aforementioned appeals.

So who has been the adverse party in this deluge of post-confirmation litigation? The founder and former Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of Highland, Mr. James Dondero personally, and entities that he controls (*e.g.,* family trusts; investment advisory firms; managed funds; and other entities—frequently organized offshore—that were not themselves debtors in the Highland Chapter 11 case but assert party-in-interest status in various capacities). To be clear, Mr. Dondero takes umbrage at the suggestion that ***all*** of the adverse parties in these numerous post-confirmation scuffles are controlled by him.

Which brings us to the current, post-confirmation contested matter before the court. Currently, a party called Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), a Delaware trust, has filed a "gatekeeper motion"—that is, a motion seeking leave from this court to file an adversary proceeding in the bankruptcy court against the Reorganized Debtor's CEO and certain investors who purchased allowed unsecured claims in this case post-confirmation and pre-Effective Date (as further described below). HMIT's gatekeeper motion has given birth to a sideshow, so to speak, regarding ***what, if any, evidence the court ought to consider in connection with HMIT's gatekeeper motion—the latest "act" in such sideshow focusing on the propriety of considering expert testimony.***

Who or what exactly is HMIT? HMIT is an entity with no employees and no income whose only asset is a contingent right of recovery under the Highland confirmed plan—by virtue of HMIT having held a majority (99.5%) of the limited partnership interests in Highland pre-confirmation, which interests were classified in the plan in a "Class 10" (that was projected to receive no recovery). Mr. Dondero asserts that he does not control HMIT. HMIT represents that, since on or about August 2022, it has been solely controlled by a Mr. Mark Patrick (a former employee of Highland who left Highland one week after its Plan was confirmed and went to work for an entity

called “Skyview Group,” that was formed by certain former Highland employees, and apparently now advises various affiliate entities of Mr. Dondero).[1] While HMIT only has one asset (the “Class 10” contingent interest), Mark Patrick has testified that HMIT is liable on a $62.6 million-dollar indebtedness that it owes to The Dugaboy Investment Trust (a family trust of which Mr. Dondero is the lifetime beneficiary), pursuant to a promissory note made by HMIT in favor of Dugaboy, in 2015, in exchange for Dugaboy transferring to HMIT an ownership interest in Highland. *See* Transcript 6/8/23 Hearing, at pp. 304-308 [DE # 3843]. *See also* Highland Exh. 51 from 6/8/23 Hearing [DE # 3817]. Mr. Patrick has testified that Dugaboy and HMIT have a settlement, pursuant to which, Dugaboy is paying HMIT’s attorney’s fees. Transcript 6/8/23 Hearing, at p. at 313:2-18 [DE # 3843].

II. **HMIT’S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE LAWSUIT (a.k.a. THE “GATEKEEPER MOTION”)**.

To understand the procedural motion now before the court—***which deals with whether or not the bankruptcy court should allow or exclude expert witness testimony and documents*** (more fully described below)—one must understand the context in which it is being considered, which is the hearing on HMIT’s *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* that was filed by HMIT (the “HMIT Motion for Leave”), which this court loosely refers to sometimes as the “Gatekeeping Motion.”

The HMIT Motion for Leave, as alluded to, requests leave from the bankruptcy court to file a post-confirmation, post-Effective Date adversary proceeding pursuant to this bankruptcy court’s “gatekeeping” orders and, specifically, the gatekeeping, injunction, and exculpation

[1] *See* DE # 2440 (Transcript of a 6/8/21 Hearing, at pp. 95:18-96:10).

provisions of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [DE # 1943], as modified (the "Plan"). The HMIT Motion for Leave, with attachments, as first filed, was 387 pages in length, and the attachments included a proposed complaint and two sworn declarations of the aforementioned former CEO of the Reorganized Debtor, Mr. Dondero. The HMIT Motion for Leave was later amended to eliminate the declarations of Mr. Dondero. DE ## 3815 & 3816. In a nutshell, HMIT desires leave to sue certain parties regarding ***the post-confirmation, pre-Effective Date purchase of allowed unsecured claims***. The proposed defendants would be:

> **Mr. James P. Seery, Jr.,** who now serves as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and also serves as the Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust created pursuant to the Plan, and also was previously Highland's Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO") during the case, then CEO, and, also, an Independent Board Member of Highland's general partner during the Highland case. Mr. Seery is best understood as the man who took Mr. Dondero's place running Highland—per the request of the Official Unsecured Creditors Committee.
>
> **Certain Claims Purchasers,** known as Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"); Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), which was a special purpose entity created by Farallon to purchase unsecured claims against Highland; Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"); and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), which was a special purpose entity created by Stonehill to purchase unsecured claims against Highland (collectively, the "Claims Purchasers"). The Claims Purchasers purchased $240 million face value of unsecured claims post-confirmation and pre-Effective Date—which claims had already been allowed during the Highland case—in the spring of 2021 and another $125 million face value allowed unsecured claims in August 2021. Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) notices—giving notice of same—were filed on the bankruptcy clerk's docket regarding these purchases. The claims had previously been held by the creditors known as the Crusader Redeemer Committee, Acis Capital, HarbourVest, and UBS (three of these four creditors formerly served on the Official Unsecured Creditors Committee during the Highland bankruptcy case).
>
> **John Doe Defendant Nos. 1-10**, which are described to be "currently unknown individuals or business entities who may be identified in discovery as involved in the wrongful transactions at issue."

The proposed plaintiffs would be:

> **HMIT,** which represents that it was the largest equity holder in Highland and held a 99.5% limited partnership interest (specifically, Class B/C limited

partnership interests). HMIT represents that it currently holds a Class 10 interest under the confirmed Highland plan, which gives it a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust created under the plan, and as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement ("CTA").

Reorganized Debtor, as a nominal party. HMIT wishes to bring its complaint on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor.

Highland Claimant Trust, as a nominal party. HMIT wishes to bring its complaint on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Highland Claimant Trust.

The gist of the complaint that HMIT seeks leave to file is as follows. HMIT asserts that something seems amiss regarding the post-confirmation/pre-Effective Date purchase of claims by the Claims Purchasers. Actually, more bluntly, HMIT asserts that "wrongful conduct occurred" and "improper trades" were made. HMIT Motion for Leave, 7. HMIT believes the Claim Purchasers paid around $160 million for the $365 million face amount of claims they purchased. HMIT believes that this amount was too high for any rational claim purchaser (particularly hedge funds who expect high returns) to have paid for the claims—based on Highland's Disclosure Statement and Plan projections regarding the projected distributions under the Plan to holders of allowed unsecured claims. Also, Mr. Dondero purports to have concluded from conversations he had with representatives of one of the Claims Purchasers that they did no due diligence before purchasing the claims. Therefore, HMIT surmises, Mr. Seery must have given these claims purchasers material nonpublic information ("MNPI") regarding Highland that convinced them that it was to their economic advantage to purchase the claims. In particular, HMIT surmises Mr. Seery shared MNPI regarding the likely imminent sale of Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. ("MGM"), in which Highland had, directly and indirectly, substantial holdings. Indeed, MGM was ultimately purchased by Amazon after a sale process that had been quite publicly discussed in

media reports for several months[2] and that was officially announced to the public in late May 2021 (just a few weeks after the Claims Purchasers purchased some of their claims, but a few months ***before*** certain of their claims—the UBS claims—were purchased).[3] Note that Highland and entities it controlled tendered their MGM holdings in connection with the Amazon transaction (they did not sell their holdings while the MGM-Amazon deal was under discussion and/or not made public). In summary, while HMIT's proposed complaint is lengthy and at times hard to follow, it boils down to allegations that: (a) Mr. Seery filed (or caused to be filed) deflated, pessimistic, misleading projections regarding the value of the Debtor's estate in connection with the Plan, (b) then induced very sophisticated unsecured creditors (who, incidentally, are not complaining) to discount and sell their claims to the likewise very sophisticated Claims Purchasers, (c) which Claims Purchasers are allegedly friendly with Mr. Seery, and are now happily approving Mr. Seery's allegedly excessive compensation demands post-Effective Date (resulting in less money in the pot to pay off the creditor body in full, and, thus, a diminished likelihood that HMIT will realize any recovery on its contingent Class 10 interest). HMIT argues that Mr. Seery should be required to disgorge his compensation. It appears that HMIT also seeks other damages.

The individual counts that HMIT wants to allege are:

I. Breach of Fiduciary Duty (as to Mr. Seery)

---

[2] *See* Highland Exh. 25 ("MGM has held preliminary talks with Apple, Netflix and other larger media companies . . . . MGM, in particular, seems like a logical candidate to sell this year. Its owners include Anchorage Capital, Highland Capital and Solus Alternative Asset Management, hedge funds that acquired the company out of bankruptcy in 2010.") (article dated 1/26/20); Highland Exh. 26 (describing prospects of an MGM sale noting that, among its largest shareholders, was "Highland Capital Management, LP") (article October 11, 2020). *See also* Highland Exhs. 27-30 & 34 (various other articles regarding possible sale/suitors of MGM, dated in years 2020 and 2021, and ultimately announcing sale to Amazon on May 26, 2021, for $8.4 billion).

[3] The MGM-Amazon deal was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for approximately $6.1 billion, net of cash acquired, plus approximately $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid.

II. Breach of Fiduciary Duty and Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciary Duty (as to Claims Purchasers)

III. Fraud by Misrepresentation and Material Nondisclosure (as to all proposed defendants)[4]

IV. Conspiracy (as to all proposed defendants)

V. Equitable Disallowance (as to Muck and Jessup)

VI. Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust (as to all proposed defendants)

V. Declaratory Judgment (as to all proposed defendants)

III. NEXT, THE DELUGE OF ACTIVITY, IN MULTIPLE COURTS, AFTER THE FILING OF THE HMIT MOTION FOR LEAVE.

After the HMIT Motion for Leave was filed on March 28, 2023, there was two-and-a-half months of activity regarding ***what type of hearing the bankruptcy court would hold and when*** on the HMIT Motion for Leave. A timeline is set forth below.

3/28/23: The HMIT Motion for Leave was filed, along with a request for emergency hearing on same. DE ## 3699 & 3700. HMIT requested that the court schedule a hearing on the motion "on three (3) days' notice, and that any responses be filed no later than twenty-four hours before the scheduled hearing sought." DE # 3700, 2. The HMIT Motion for Leave was 37 pages in length, plus another 350 pages of supporting exhibits, including two sworn declarations of Mr. Dondero.

3/31/23: Bankruptcy Court entered order denying an emergency hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave. DE # 3713. The court stated that it would set the hearing on normal notice (at least 21 days' notice), seeing no emergency.

4/4/23-4/12/23: HMIT pursued an unsuccessful interlocutory appeal and then a petition for writ of mandamus regarding the Bankruptcy Court's denial of an emergency hearing at first the District Court and then the Fifth Circuit.

4/13/23: Highland filed a motion asking the Bankruptcy Court to set a briefing schedule on the HMIT Motion for Leave, indicating that Highland's proposed timetable for same was opposed by HMIT. DE # 3738. The Claims Purchaser and Mr. Seery joined in that motion. DE ## 3740 & 3747. HMIT subsequently filed a response unopposed to a briefing schedule and status conference. DE # 3748.

[4] This Count III has gone in and out of the various drafts HMIT has filed with the court and was included in the latest version of the proposed complaint that was filed at DE # 3816.

4/21/23: HMIT filed a Brief [DE # 3758] before the status conference indicating it was opposed to there being any evidence at the ultimate hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave—arguing the Bankruptcy Court did not need evidence in order to exercise its gatekeeping function and determine if HMIT has a "colorable" claim. Rather, the court need only engage in a Rule 12(b)(6)-type plausibility analysis.

4/24/23: The Bankruptcy Court held a status/scheduling conference; there was extensive discussion among all the parties regarding what type of hearing there needed to be on the HMIT Motion for Leave. HMIT was adamant there should be no evidence. Highland and Mr. Seery argued they ought to be able to cross-examine Mr. Dondero since his sworn declarations had been attached to the HMIT Motion for Leave as "objective evidence" that "supported" the HMIT Motion for Leave. DE #3699, p. 2. HMIT stated that it would withdraw Mr. Dondero's declarations, but not if the court was going to allow evidence.

5/11/23: Bankruptcy Court entered Order [DE # 3781] fixing a briefing schedule for the parties and stating that the court would "advise the parties on or reasonably after May 18, 2023, whether the Court intend[ed] to conduct the hearing on an evidentiary basis."

5/22/23: Bankruptcy Court issued an Order [DE # 3787] after receipt of briefing, stating that "the court has determined that there may be mixed questions of fact and law implicated by the Motion for Leave—and, in particular, pertaining to the court's required inquiry into whether 'colorable' claims may exist, as described in the Motion for Leave. Therefore, the parties will be permitted to present evidence (including witness testimony) at the June 8, 2023 hearing if they so choose. This may include examining any witness for whom a Declaration or Affidavit has already been filed. The parties will be allowed no more than three hours of presentation time each (allocated three hours to the movant and three hours to the aggregate respondents). This allocated presentation time may be spent in whatever manner the parties believe will be useful to the court (argument/evidence)."

5/24/23: HMIT filed an emergency motion for expedited discovery or alternatively for continuance of the June 8, 2023 hearing. [DE # 3788 & 3789]. HMIT continued to urge that it did not think presentation of evidence was appropriate in connection with the HMIT Motion for Leave, but that "subject to and without waiving its objections, HMIT requests immediate leave to obtain all of its requested discovery on or before the specific dates identified in each deposition notice (with duces tecum), failing which the hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave should be continued until HMIT has obtained such discovery. The requested discovery is generally described in this Motion, but is set forth with particularity in the Deposition Notices with Duces Tecum attached as Exhibits A-E. [paragraph numbering omitted.] In summary, HMIT seeks expedited depositions of corporate representatives of Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"), Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup") and also seeks the deposition of James A. Seery, Jr. ("Seery")." Deposition Notices were attached for each of these five parties. Nothing was stated about a possible need for (or intention to present) expert testimony.

5/26/23: The Bankruptcy Court held yet another status conference in response to HMIT's newest emergency motion. The Bankruptcy Court referred to this as a "second hearing on what kind of hearing we were going to have" on the HMIT Motion for Leave. The court heard more discussions on whether it was appropriate to consider evidence at the hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave. Nothing was mentioned about possible experts. The court, continuing to believe that

there could be mixed questions of fact and law inherent in deciding the HMIT Motion for Leave, granted in part and denied in part HMIT's request for expedited discovery it sought of Mr. Seery and the Claims Purchasers. The Bankruptcy Court issued a follow-up order [DE # 3800] that provided: "(1) To the extent any party would like to depose either James P. Seery, Jr. or James Dondero in advance of the June 8 hearing ("June 8 Hearing") on HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Dkt. No. 3699] and Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Dkt. 3760] (together, the "Motion for Leave"), Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero shall be made available for depositions ("Depositions") on a date and at a time agreeable to the parties that is no earlier than May 31, 2023, and no later than June 7, 2023, and no discovery or depositions of any other party or witness will be permitted prior to the June 8 hearing; and (2) None of the parties shall be entitled to any other discovery, including the production of documents from Mr. Seery or Mr. Dondero, or any other party or witness pursuant to a subpoena duces tecum, or otherwise, prior to the conduct of the Depositions or to the court's ruling on the Motion for Leave following the June 8, 2023 hearing" The Bankruptcy Court issued this ruling with the expectation—based on everything it heard—that HMIT did not wish for the court to consider evidence but, if it did, it thought it should get to depose Mr. Seery and the Claims Purchasers. The court reached what seemed like appropriate middle ground by allowing the deposition of Mr. Seery and allowing the other parties to depose Mr. Dondero (for whom sworn declarations had been submitted), but the court was not going to allow any more discovery (i.e., of the Claims Purchasers) at so late an hour. The court was aware that HMIT and Mr. Dondero had been seeking discovery from the Claims Purchasers in state court "Rule 202" proceedings for approximately two years.

June 5, 2023 (10:10 pm): HMIT filed its Witness and Exhibit List disclosing two potential expert witnesses (along with biographical information and a disclosure regarding the subject matter of their likely testimony).

June 7, 2023 (4:07 pm): A Joint Motion to Exclude Expert Testimony and Documents was filed by Highland, Mr. Seery, and the Highland Claimant Trust ("Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence").

June 8, 2023 (8:12 am): HMIT filed a Response to the Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence.

June 8, 2023 (9:30 am): The Bankruptcy Court commenced its hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave. The parties desired for court to rule on whether the expert testimony and exhibits should be allowed into the record. After much discussion, the court informed parties that it had not had the opportunity to study their eleventh-hour filings, and that the court would go forward with the hearing as the court had earlier contemplated (three hours per side; no experts for now) and the court would take the Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence under advisement and would schedule a "Day 2" for the hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave for the experts if it determined that was appropriate. The court gave Highland, Mr. Seery, and the Highland Claimant Trust a deadline of 6/12/23 to reply to HMIT's Response. They filed a Reply (in which the Claims Purchasers joined). The Bankruptcy Court ordered no more pleadings would be considered. HMIT filed another pleading on this topic on 6/13/23 [DE # 3845] and Highland and Mr. Seery responded to the HMIT additional pleading [DE # 3846] and then HMIT replied to their response [DE # 3847].

IV. TURNING, FINALLY, TO THE MOTION TO EXCLUDE EXPERT EVIDENCE

As indicated in the timeline above, HMIT designated on June 5, 2023, at 10:10 pm CDT, two expert witnesses to testify at the hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave. The first one was Mr. Scott Van Meter, stating that he "may provide opinion testimony on issues relating to Mr. Seery's compensation and claims trading." The second one was Mr. Steve Pully, stating that he "may provide opinion testimony on issues relating to Mr. Seery's claims trading." To be clear, Mr. Seery is not alleged to have engaged in claims trading (i.e., he is not alleged to have either sold or purchased any claims in the Highland case). Rather, it is surmised by HMIT that Mr. Seery might have shared MNPI with the Claims Purchasers. Details about the two proposed experts' education, experience, and the likely substance of their testimony were provided.

Further, with regard to Mr. Van Meter, HMIT disclosed that he had analyzed the claims trading in the Highland case and holds the opinion that there are "red flags" plausibly indicating the use of MNPI in connection with the claim purchasers' investment in their claims –primarily among them the fact that the claims purchasers allegedly did not undertake due diligence. He also would apparently opine that Mr. Seery's compensation is not reasonable or excessive because not based on any market study and because the Claims Purchasers, as large creditors on the post-confirmation oversight committee, have the ability to control it.

Further, with regard to Mr. Pully, HMIT disclosed that the projections in the publicly available information (presumably the Disclosure Statement and Plan and accompanying exhibits, the Bankruptcy Schedules, and Monthly Operating Reports) would not have rewarded the Claims Purchasers with the type of economic return that hedge funds/private equity firms would expect to realize. Thus, they must have had some MNPI to convince them that the claims purchasing was worthwhile.

There are procedural problems and substantive problems with the Proposed Experts (hereinafter so called).

A. The Procedural Problems.

The timeline set forth above is highly problematic. Highland, Mr. Seery, and the Highland Claimant Trust refer to the timeline here as tantamount to "trial by ambush."

HMIT counters that it, in fact, complied with this court's local rules and national rules as well. As to the local rules, Local Bankruptcy Rule 9014-1(c) of the Northern District of Texas requires, in contested matters, the exchange of exhibits and witness lists with opposing parties at least 3 calendar days before a scheduled hearing (unless a specific order otherwise applies). The hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave was scheduled for June 8, 2023, at 9:30 am CDT, and HMIT filed its exhibit and witness list on June 5, 2023, at 10:10 pm CDT—technically three calendar days before the hearing, albeit less than 72 hours before the hearing. As for the national rules, HMIT states that it was under no duty to disclose the existence or substance of expert testimony prior to the exchange of witness lists, because national Rule 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure ("FRBP"), applying to contested matters, does not incorporate Rule 26(a)(2) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure ("FRCP"), which defines the content and timing for expert disclosures (unless the court directs otherwise, which it did not here).

HMIT's focus on these rules is disingenuous. The court does not view the Proposed Experts as having been appropriately and timely disclosed in light of the two-and-a-half-month timeline set forth above and—most importantly—the bankruptcy court's multiple prior conferences and orders setting the scope of the hearing and associated discovery. HMIT's revelation (approximately 60 hours before the hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave) that it

sought to offer expert testimony came far too late. HMIT never raised even the prospect of expert testimony at any point in its multiple filings with the bankruptcy court (which consisted of many hundreds of pages) or during the two status/scheduling conferences on the HMIT Motion for Leave. During the two status/scheduling conferences, this court repeatedly asked HMIT what it wanted to do at the hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave (as far as there being evidence or no evidence—zeroing in on the inconvenient complication for HMIT that it had already put in some evidence, through the filing of the declarations of Mr. Dondero in support of its motion, and this, at the very least, would entitle the parties to cross-examine him on the statements contained in the declarations). HMIT represented that it desired for the hearing to be conducted "on the pleadings only" and that it had or would withdraw the declarations of Mr. Dondero (it had not withdrawn the declarations as of the status/scheduling conferences). But, alternatively, if there would be evidence, HMIT wanted to conduct expedited discovery of documents, fact depositions, and corporate representative depositions. [DE # 3791]. ***HMIT made no mention of any experts***. Only after the bankruptcy court had ruled on HMIT's request for expedited discovery—and expressly limited the scope of discovery—did HMIT reveal its Proposed Experts [DE # 3818]. Obviously, the court would have fully vetted with the parties at the status/scheduling conferences the need for experts and the need for any discovery of them if HMIT mentioned it as a possibility.

Additionally, while HMIT focuses on the fact that FRBP 9014 excludes FRCP 26(a)(2)(b)'s requirements regarding expert witness disclosures and reports (absent the court directing otherwise), FRBP 9014 ***does*** include ***FRCP 26(b)(4)(A)***, in contested matters, which provides that "[a] party may depose any person who has been identified as an expert whose opinions may be presented at trial." *See* FRBP 9014(b); FRBP 7026. As alluded to above, this bankruptcy court had limited pre-hearing discovery to "depositions of Mr. Dondero and/or Mr. Seery" in reliance on

HMIT's representations, which omitted any reference to expert witnesses. By waiting until roughly 60 hours before the hearing to disclose the Proposed Experts, this resulted in Highland, Mr. Seery, and the Highland Claimant Trust not having sufficient time to seek to modify the court's prior status/scheduling orders, let alone take two expert depositions.

B. *The Substantive Problems*.

Finally, on a substantive level, the Proposed Experts' testimony and documents are inadmissible because they will not "help the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue." Fed. R. Evid. 702(a). Federal Rule of Evidence 702(a) provides that a witness who is qualified as an expert may testify in the form of an opinion or otherwise if, among other requirements, "the expert's scientific, technical, or otherwise specialized knowledge will help the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue."

The fact finder here at this stage, in the context of determining whether HMIT's proposed complaint asserts "colorable" claims under the gatekeeper provision of the Plan, obviously, is the bankruptcy judge. The judge, thus, may decide whether the Proposed Experts would help her analyze or understand an issue. This court is well within its discretion to conclude that the Proposed Experts would not advance the judge's analysis. This bankruptcy judge has had years of experience (both before and after her 17 years as a bankruptcy judge) with the topic of claims purchasing that sometimes occurs during a bankruptcy case. The court notes, anecdotally, that the activity of investing in distressed debt (which frequently even occurs during a bankruptcy case—sometimes referred to as "claims trading") is ubiquitous and has, indeed, been for a couple of decades. As noted by one scholar:

> The creation of a market in bankruptcy claims is the single most important development in the bankruptcy world since the Bankruptcy Code's enactment in

> 1978. [Citations omitted.] Claims trading has revolutionized bankruptcy by making it a much more market-driven process. [Citations omitted.] . . . The development of a robust market for all types of claims against debtors has changed the cast of characters involved in bankruptcies. In addition to long-standing relational creditors, like trade creditors or a single senior secured bank or bank group, bankruptcy cases now involve professional distressed debt investors, whose interests and behavior are often quite different than traditional relational counterparty creditors.

ADAM J. LEVITIN, BANKRUPTCY MARKETS: MAKING SENSE OF CLAIMS TRADING, 4 BROOK. J. CORP. FIN. & COM. L. 64, 65 (2010).

This judge has likewise had decades of experience with hedge funds and private equity funds. The court understands very well financial concepts such as return on investment, risk, and the handicapping of how certain events might impact recoveries. This court can take judicial notice that there was volatility in the capital markets during the time period of this case that would certainly factor into decisions to buy or sell claims.[5] This court understands the concepts of MNPI and fiduciary duties. The judge remembers very well when the possibility of an MGM-Amazon transaction flooded the news in late 2020 and 2021, and then became a reality. The court remembers asking the parties in the Highland case during open court about it, since it was widely known that Highland and its affiliates owned direct or indirect interests in MGM stock. This was before, by the way, certain of the claims purchases that are at issue here were made.

Finally, this judge has decades of experience with executive compensation in bankruptcy cases and in connection with post-confirmation trusts.[6] In fact, this court approved Mr. Seery's

---

[5] A court "can, of course, take judicial notice of stock prices." *Schweitzer v. Invs. Comm. of Phillips 66 Savings Plan*, 960 F.3d 190, 193 n.3 (5th Cir. 2020).

[6] This court even ran across one article that the above-signing judge published on the topic before she was a judge. *Bringing Home the Bacon, or Just Being a Hog? Employee and Executive Compensation Issues in Chapter 11*, 22nd Annual Bankruptcy Conference, The University of Texas School of Law (Nov. 2003) (co-authored with Frances Smith). The bankruptcy judge does not mean to suggest that a 20-year-old article makes anyone per se an expert. It

compensation early on during the bankruptcy case (in 2020), and his compensation was negotiated by the former members of the Official Unsecured Creditors Committee, among others. Mr. Seery's compensation during this bankruptcy case was obviously subject to a motion, notice and a hearing, and was fully disclosed. Mr. Seery's base compensation now is the same as what this court approved back in 2020. Certainly, in a bankruptcy case, one size does not fit all. Highland is a unique case that has involved great contentiousness and hundreds of millions of dollars of assets. Mr. Seery's compensation reflects these circumstances, among other things.

In summary, with all due respect to the Proposed Experts, it is hard for this court to conceive how they could help this court to understand the evidence or determine a fact in issue relative to the gatekeeping motion—as contemplated by Fed. R. Evid. 702(a)—when this court deals with the issues presented by motion, and similar issues, somewhat regularly.

Accordingly, the court will exercise its discretion under Fed. R. Evid 702(a) and exclude the Proposed Experts testimony and HMIT Exhibits 39-52 relating to same.

A further opinion and order will be forthcoming on the HMIT Motion for Leave.

END OF MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER####

is merely to further the point that a long-term bankruptcy judge with Chapter 11 experience typically has developed expertise regarding executive compensation issues pre-and post-confirmation in Chapter 11 cases.

Exhibit 8

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed July 1, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
	)	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
	)	
Reorganized Debtor.	)	
	)	

ORDER STRIKING HMIT'S EVIDENTIARY PROFFER PURSUANT TO RULE 103(a)(2) AND LIMITING BRIEFING

The Court has reviewed Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's ("HMIT") *Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2)* ("Proffer"; Dkt. No. 3858), the *Highland Parties' Joint Objections To And Motion To Strike HMIT's Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2)* ("Motion"; Dkt. No. 3860) filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr. (collectively, the "Highland Parties"), and the *Claims Purchasers' Joinder to the Highland Parties' Objections and Motion to Strike HMIT's Purported Proffer* (Dkt. No. 3861) filed by Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Farallon Capital Management,

L.L.C., and Stonehill Capital Management LLC (collectively with HMIT and the Highland Parties, the "Parties"). After due deliberation, the Court has determined that good and sufficient cause has been shown for the relief requested in the Motion. It is therefore **ORDERED** that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED**.

2. The Proffer and its accompanying declarations are stricken from the record for the reasons set forth in the Court's June 27, 2023 email (attached hereto as Exhibit A). The Court directs the Clerk to remove docket entry 3858 from the docket.

3. The Parties shall not file any additional briefs, motions, pleadings, proffers, or other submissions with the Court in connection with the Motion, the Highland Parties' *Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully* (Dkt. No. 3820), or any proposed/excluded expert evidence relative to HMIT's *Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* (Dkt. No. 3699).

END OF ORDER

Exhibit A

From: Traci Ellison <Traci_Ellison@txnb.uscourts.gov>
Date: June 27, [illegible]
To: "Stancil, [illegible]" <[illegible]>, [illegible]
<zannable@haywardfirm.com>, "Sawnie A. McEntire" <smcentire@pmmlaw.com>, "Roger L. McCleary" <rmccleary@pmmlaw.com>, "Omar J. Alaniz" <OAlaniz@reedsmith.com>, "McIlwain, Brent R (DAL - X59481)" <Brent.McIlwain@hklaw.com>
Subject: 19-34054-sgj11 Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Dear Counsel:

Please see the following message from Judge Jernigan:

"With regard to the Evidentiary Proffer ("Proffer") of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") filed at DE # 3858 on 6/19/23 (i.e., after the 6/8/23 hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [DE # 3699] and after the court's written 6/16/23 ruling regarding the admissibility of the proposed expert evidence), the court has determined that the Proffer is unnecessary. Rule 103(a)(2) does not apply if "the substance" of the excluded evidence "was apparent from the context." Fed. R. Evid. 103(a)(2). Here, "the substance" of the excluded evidence was quite apparent from the "context"--more specifically, the witness and exhibit list filed by HMIT, the proposed exhibits offered [see DE # 3818], and the statements of HMIT's counsel on the record at the 6/8/23 hearing.

The court is aware of the motion to strike the Proffer [DE # 3860] and the Joinder therein [DE # 3861]. The court concludes it is appropriate to grant the motion to strike. The court directs counsel for movants to upload a form of order that grants their motion to strike. The order shall direct the Clerk to mark DE # 3858 as stricken from the record as both filed without authority and unnecessary pursuant to FRE 103(a)(2).

The parties are directed to file no more pleadings in the bankruptcy court regarding this issue of the proposed/excluded expert evidence relative to DE # 3699. The court has ruled [at DE # 3854]."

Thank you,
Traci

Exhibit 9

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed October 4, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	
	§	**Chapter 11**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
Reorganized Debtor.	§	

ORDER DENYING MOTION OF HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST SEEKING RELIEF PURSUANT TO FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 7052, 9023, AND 9024

On September 8, 2023, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") filed its *Motion to Alter or Amend Order, To Amend or Make Additional Findings, for Relief from Order, or, Alternatively, for New Trial Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 and Incorporated Brief* (hereinafter, the "Motion").[1] In the Motion, HMIT requests that the court alter or amend its findings set forth in its 105-page Memorandum Opinion and Order, dated August

[1] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3905

25, 2023 (hereinafter, the "Order Denying HMIT's Motion for Leave")[2] in which this court, in the exercise of its "gatekeeping" function pursuant to the Gatekeeper Provision[3] of the Debtors' confirmed Plan[4] and pre-confirmation Gatekeeper Orders, denied HMIT's *Emergency Motion for Leave To File Verified Adversary Proceeding*.[5] The Order Denying HMIT's Motion for Leave was issued following an evidentiary hearing on June 8, 2023.

HMIT now wants the bankruptcy court to reconsider certain findings and conclusions (or make additional ones—or even grant a new hearing) with regard to the Order Denying HMIT's Motion for Leave—specifically pertaining to the subject of HMIT's lack of standing (which was one of multiple reasons the court gave for issuing the Order Denying HMIT's Motion for Leave). The ground articulated by HMIT is as follows: "because post-hearing financial disclosure filings in the bankruptcy matter further evidence [sic] that the court's standing determinations are incorrect and should be corrected." Motion, at ¶ 3.[6] In other words, HMIT suggests that certain "post-hearing financial disclosure filings" filed in the main Highland bankruptcy case by the Reorganized Debtor (on July 6, 2023[7] and July 21, 2023[8]) somehow now demonstrate that HMIT, indeed, has standing to pursue the adversary proceeding that it sought leave to file.

The Motion is denied. First, the court sees no reasonable grounds to reopen the record with these "post-hearing financial disclosures." For one thing, the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings" are not materially different than information that was already on file in the bankruptcy

---

[2] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3903 & 3904.
[3] Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Order Denying HMIT's Motion for Leave.
[4] The court entered its *Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1943] on February 22, 2021.
[5] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3815, 3816, and 3760.
[6] HMIT attached the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings in the bankruptcy matter" as exhibits to the Motion. *See* Exhibits 2 and 3 to the Motion.
[7] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3872.
[8] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3888 and 3889.

case for all to see, before the June 8, 2023 hearing. *See* Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3756 & 3757 (routine Post-Confirmation Reports, filed by the Reorganized Debtor on April 21, 2023, which show liabilities, disbursements, and "Remaining investments, notes, and other assets"—albeit without specific values ascribed to the latter). So, to the extent HMIT is arguing that the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings" are something akin to newly discovered evidence or otherwise a ground for granting a new hearing or altering findings, HMIT's argument lacks merit. Moreover, even if this court were to consider the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings," the court disagrees with HMIT's central argument that they demonstrate that HMIT's contingent interest is "in the money" and, thus, that it has both constitutional and prudential standing to pursue the adversary proceeding it wants to file. Notably, HMIT does not give proper attention to the voluminous supplemental notes in the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings" that are integral to understanding the numbers therein. For example, as mentioned in Note 5 therein, the administrative expenses and legal fees of the Reorganized Highland and the post-confirmation trust continue to deplete their assets, due to the fact that "(b) approximately twenty (20) matters are being actively litigated in at least 9 different forums; and (c) based on history, new litigation can be expected." This significant and widespread litigation results in massive indemnification obligations, as well as massive, continuing legal fees and expenses. The assets shown in the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings" will only be available for distribution after satisfaction of all legal fees and expenses and indemnity obligations. As also noted in Note 5 therein, it is expected that the Highland post-confirmation trust and its subsidiaries will operate at an operating loss prospectively. The information in the "adjustments" column of the assets section of the post-hearing financial disclosures "does not assume any expected future operating cash burn, which is expected to be significant." Additionally, as indicated in Note 6, sometimes Highland has been

unable to obtain full and complete information regarding asset values for inclusion in the post-hearing financial disclosures—thus impacting the accuracy of some valuations used. For example,

> The value of SE Multifamily Holdings LLC maintained on this balance sheet is $15.7 million, which is a component of the "Investments" line item and is based on a several years stale book-basis balance sheet. Notwithstanding Dondero-entities' previous disclosures of this interest at values of $20 million and $12 million, Highland also received interest from Dondero to acquire the interest for $3.8 million, among other assets. . . . Highland has initiated proceedings in Delaware to receive books and records relating to SE Multifamily Holdings LLC, for which it has the contractual right and has been seeking for approximately a year, but for which Dondero controlled entities have not provided to date.

In summary, HMIT argues no reasonable grounds to justify any of the relief sought in the Motion. Accordingly,

IT IS ORDERED that the Motion be, and hereby is, **DENIED**.

###END OF ORDER###

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed August 25, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	
	§	**Chapter 11**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
Reorganized Debtor.	§	

MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER PURSUANT TO PLAN "GATEKEEPER PROVISION" AND PRE-CONFIRMATION "GATEKEEPER ORDERS": DENYING HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING[1]
[BANKR. DKT. NOS. 3699, 3760, 3815, and 3816]

I. INTRODUCTION

BEFORE THIS COURT is yet another post-confirmation dispute relating to the Chapter 11 bankruptcy case of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland" or "Reorganized Debtor").

[1] On August 2, 2023, this court signed an Order [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3897] that was agreed to among various parties, after the filing of a Motion to Stay and Compel Mediation [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3752] filed by James D. Dondero and related entities. Pursuant to paragraph 7 of that order, certain pending matters in the bankruptcy court are stayed pending mediation. The parties did not agree to stay the matter addressed in this Memorandum Opinion and Order.

It is now more than two and half years since the confirmation of Highland's Plan[2]—the Plan having been confirmed on February 22, 2021.[3] The Plan was never stayed; it went effective on August 11, 2021 ("Effective Date"), and it was affirmed almost in its entirety by the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit ("Fifth Circuit"), in late summer 2022, including an approval of the so-called Gatekeeper Provision[4] therein. The Gatekeeper Provision—and how and whether it should now be exercised or interpreted to allow a certain lawsuit to be filed—is at the heart of the current *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3760, 3815, 3816] (collectively, the "Motion for Leave") filed by a movant known as Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT").

A. Who is the Movant, HMIT?

Who is HMIT? It is undisputed that it is a former equity owner of Highland. It held 99.5% of Highland's Class B/C limited partnership interests and was classified in a Class 10 under the confirmed Plan, which class treatment provided it with a contingent interest in the Highland Claimant Trust ("Claimant Trust") created under the Plan, and as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement. This means that HMIT could receive consideration under the Plan if all claims against Highland are ultimately paid in full, with interest. As later further discussed, it is undisputed that

[2] Capitalized terms not defined in this introduction shall have the meaning ascribed to them below.

[3] The court entered its *Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief* ("Confirmation Order")[Bankr. Dkt. No. 1943].

[4] In an initial opinion dated August 19, 2022, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the Confirmation Order in large part, "revers[ing] only insofar as the plan exculpates certain non-debtors in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 524(e), strik[ing] those few parties from the plan's exculpation, and affirm[ing] on all remaining grounds." *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 21-10449, 2022 WL 3571094, at *1 (5th Cir. Aug. 19, 2022). On September 7, 2022, following a petition for limited panel rehearing filed by certain appellants on September 2, 2022, "for the limited purpose of clarifying and confirming one part of its August 19, 2022 opinion," the Fifth Circuit withdrew its original opinion and replaced it with its opinion reported at *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.)*, 48 F.4th 419, 424 (5th Cir. 2022). The substituted opinion differed from the original opinion only by the replacement of one sentence from section "IV(E)(2) – *Injunction and Gatekeeper Provisions*" of the original opinion: "The injunction and gatekeeper provisions are, on the other hand, perfectly lawful." was replaced with "We now turn to the Plan's injunction and gatekeeper provisions." In all other respects, the Fifth Circuit panel's original ruling remained unchanged. Petitions for writs of certiorari regarding the Confirmation Order have been pending at the United States Supreme Court since January 2023.

HMIT's only asset is its contingent interest in the Claimant Trust. It has no employees or revenue. HMIT's representative has testified that HMIT is liable on more than $62 million of indebtedness owed to The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy"), a family trust of which James Dondero ("Dondero"), the co-founder and former chief executive officer ("CEO") of Highland, and his family members are beneficiaries, and that Dugaboy also is paying HMIT's legal fees. HMIT vehemently disputes the suggestion that it is controlled by Dondero.

B. What Does the Movant HMIT Seek Leave to File?

HMIT seeks leave to file an adversary proceeding ("Proposed Complaint")[5] in the bankruptcy court to bring claims on behalf of itself and, derivatively, on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust for alleged breach of fiduciary duties by the Reorganized Debtor's CEO and Claimant Trustee, James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") and conspiracy against: (1) Seery; and (2) purchasers of $365 million face amount of ***allowed*** unsecured claims in this case, who purchased their claims post-confirmation but prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan ("Claims Purchasers,"[6] and with Seery, the "Proposed Defendants"). To be clear (and as later further explained), the claims acquired by the Claims Purchasers were acquired by them after extensive litigation, mediation, and settlements were approved by the bankruptcy court and after the original claims-holders had voted on the Plan and after Plan confirmation. As later explained,

[5] In its original Motion for Leave filed at Bankruptcy Docket No. 3699 on March 28, 2023, HMIT sought leave to file the proposed complaint ("Initial Proposed Complaint") attached as Exhibit 1 to the Motion for Leave. Nearly a month later, on April 23, 2023, HMIT filed a *Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* ("Supplement") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760], a revised proposed complaint as Exhibit 1-A, and stating that "[t]he Supplement is not intended to supersede the [Motion for Leave]; rather, it is intended as a supplement to address procedural matters and to bring forth additional facts that further confirm the appropriateness of the derivative action." Supplement, ¶ 1 and Exhibit 1-A. It is this revised proposed complaint to which this court will refer, when it uses the defined term "Proposed Complaint," even though HMIT filed redacted versions of its Motion for Leave on June 5, 2023 at Bankruptcy Docket Nos. 3815 and 3816 that attached the Initial Proposed Complaint as Exhibit 1.

[6] The Claims Purchasers identified in the Proposed Complaint are Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"); Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), which is a special purpose entity created by Farallon to purchase allowed unsecured claims against Highland; Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"); and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), which is a special purpose entity created by Stonehill to purchase allowed unsecured claims against Highland.

the Claims Purchasers filed notices of their purchases as required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e)(2), and no objections were filed thereto. In any event, various damages or remedies are sought against the Proposed Defendants revolving around the Claims Purchasers' claims purchasing activities.

C. Why Does HMIT Need to Seek Leave?

As alluded to above, HMIT filed its Motion for Leave to comply with the provision in the Plan known as a "gatekeeper" provision ("Gatekeeper Provision") and with this court's prior gatekeeper orders entered in January and July 2020, which all require that, before a party may commence or pursue claims relating to the bankruptcy case against certain protected parties, it must first obtain (1) a finding from the bankruptcy court that its proposed claims ("Proposed Claims") are "colorable"; and (2) specific authorization by the bankruptcy court to pursue the Proposed Claims.[7] The Gatekeeper Provision was not included in the Plan *sans raison*. Indeed, as the Fifth Circuit recognized in affirming confirmation of the Plan, the Gatekeeper Provision (along with the other "protection provisions" in the Plan) had been included in the Plan to address the "continued litigiousness" of Mr. James Dondero ("Dondero"), Highland's co-founder and former chief executive officer ("CEO"), that began prepetition and escalated following the post-petition "nasty breakup" between Highland and Dondero, by "screen[ing] and prevent[ing] bad-faith litigation against Highland Capital, its successors, and other bankruptcy participants that could disrupt the Plan's effectiveness."[8]

[7] To be clear, the Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan was not the first or even second injunction of its type issued in this bankruptcy case. The Gatekeeper Orders were entered by the bankruptcy court pre-confirmation: (a) in January 2020, just a few months into the case, as part of this court's order approving a corporate governance settlement between Highland and its unsecured creditors committee, in which Dondero, Highland's co-founder and former CEO, was removed from any management role at Highland and three independent directors ("Independent Directors") were appointed in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee being appointed ("January 2020 Order"); and (b) in July 2020, in this court's order authorizing the employment of Seery (one of the three Independent Directors) as the Debtor's new Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative ("July 2020 Order," together with the January 2020 Order, the "Gatekeeper Orders").

[8] *See Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 427, 435.

D. Some Further Context Regarding Post-Confirmation Litigation Generally.

Since confirmation of the Plan, hundreds of millions of dollars have been paid out to creditors under the Plan, and there are numerous adversary proceedings and contested matters still pending, at various stages of litigation, in the bankruptcy court, the district court, and the Fifth Circuit, almost exclusively involving Dondero and entities that he owns or controls. To be sure, the post-confirmation litigation in this case does not consist of the usual adversaries and contested matters one typically sees by and against a reorganized debtor and/or litigation trustee, such as preference or other avoidance actions and litigation over objections to claims that are still pending after confirmation of a plan. Indeed, the claims of the largest creditors in this case (with claims asserted in the aggregate of more than one billion dollars) were successfully mediated and incorporated into the Plan—a plan which was ultimately accepted by the votes of an overwhelming majority of Highland's non-insider creditors. Dondero and entities under his control were the only parties who appealed the Confirmation Order, and Dondero and entities under his control have been the appellants in virtually every appeal that has been filed regarding this bankruptcy case. Petitions for writs of mandamus (which have been denied) have been filed in the district court and in the Fifth Circuit by some of these same entities, including one by HMIT, when this court denied setting an ***emergency*** hearing on the instant Motion for Leave (HMIT had sought a setting on three-days' notice).

A recent list of active matters involving Dondero and/or entities and/or individuals affiliated or associated with him, filed in the bankruptcy case by Highland and the Claimant Trust, reveals that there were at least 30 pending and "Active Dondero-Related Litigation" matters as of July 14, 2023: six (6) proceedings in this court; six (6) active appeals or actions are pending in the District Court for the Northern District of Texas; seven (7) appeals in the Fifth Circuit; two (2)

petitions for writs of certiorari in the United States Supreme Court; and nine (9) other proceedings or actions with or affecting the Highland Parties ("Highland," the "Claimant Trust," and "Seery") in various other state, federal, and foreign jurisdictions.[9]

The above-described context is included because the Proposed Defendants assert that the Motion for Leave is just a continuation of Dondero's unrelenting barrage of meritless and harassing litigation, making good on his oft-mentioned alleged threat to "burn down the place" after not achieving the results he wanted in the Highland bankruptcy case. Indeed, the Motion for Leave was filed after two years of unsuccessful attempts by, first, Dondero personally, and then HMIT to obtain pre-suit discovery from the Proposed Defendants (i.e., the Claims Purchasers) through two different Texas state court proceedings, pursuant to Tex. R. Civ. P. 202 ("Rule 202"). In each of these Rule 202 proceedings, Dondero and HMIT espoused the same Seery/Claims

[9] *See* Bankr. Dkt. No. 3880 (filed on July 14, 2023, providing a list of "Active Dondero-Related Litigation" and noting that the list is "a summary of active pending actions only and does not include actions that were resolved by final orders, including actions finally resolved after appeals to the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas and/or the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit."). Just since the filing by the Highland Parties of the list, ***three*** of the appeals pending in the Fifth Circuit have been decided against the Dondero-related appellants, two of which upheld the district court's dismissal of appeals by Dondero-related entities of bankruptcy court orders based on the lack of bankruptcy appellate standing on behalf of the appellant. On July 19, 2023, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the district court's dismissal of an appeal by NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") of bankruptcy court orders approving professional compensation on the basis that NexPoint did not meet the bankruptcy appellate standing test of being a "person aggrieved" by the entry of the orders. *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, L.L.P. (In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.)*, 74 F.4th 361 (5th Cir. 2023). On July 31, 2023, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the district court's dismissal of an appeal by Dugaboy—the Dondero family trust that, like the movant here in this Motion for Leave, was the holder of a limited partnership interest in Highland, and, as such, now has a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust—which had appealed a bankruptcy court order approving a Rule 9019 settlement on the same basis: Dugaboy did not meet the bankruptcy appellate standing test of being a "person aggrieved" by the entry of the settlement order. *The Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, No. 22-10960, 2023 WL 4861770 (5th Cir. July 31, 2023). The July 31, 2023 ruling followed the Fifth Circuit's ruling on February 21, 2023, affirming the district court's dismissal of an appeal by Dugaboy of yet another bankruptcy court order for lack of bankruptcy appellate standing. *The Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, No. 22-10831, 2023 WL 2263022 (5th Cir. Feb. 28, 2023). These rulings by the Fifth Circuit are discussed in greater detail below. The third ruling by the Fifth Circuit since July 14, 2023, was issued by the Fifth Circuit in a per curium opinion not designated for publication on July 26, 2023, this one affirming the district court's affirmance of yet another Rule 9019 settlement order of the bankruptcy court that was appealed by Dugaboy, agreeing with the district court that the bankruptcy court had jurisdiction to approve a settlement among the Debtor, an entity affiliated with the Debtor but not a debtor itself, and UBS (the Debtor's largest prepetition creditor and the seller of its claims to the Claims Purchasers, which is one of the claims trading transactions HMIT complains about in the Proposed Complaint). *See The Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.*, No. 22-10983, 2023 WL 4842320 (5th Cir. July 26, 2023).

Purchasers conspiracy theory espoused in the Motion for Leave—that Seery must have provided one or more of the Claims Purchasers with material nonpublic information to induce them to want to purchase large, allowed, unsecured claims at a discount; a *quid pro quo* is suggested, such that the Claims Purchasers were allegedly told they would make a hefty profit on the claims they purchased and, in return, they would gladly "rubber stamp" Seery's "excessive compensation" as the Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust. In sum, HMIT alleges this constituted wrongful "insider trading" of the bankruptcy claims. In addition, certain lawyers for Dondero and Dugaboy sent letters reporting this alleged conspiracy and "insider trading" to the Texas State Securities Board ("TSSB") and the Executive Office of the United States Trustee ("EOUST").

It is against this background and in this context that the court must analyze, in the exercise of its gatekeeping function under the confirmed Plan and its prior Gatekeeping Orders, whether HMIT should be allowed to pursue the Proposed Claims (i.e., whether the Proposed Claims are "colorable" claims as contemplated under the Gatekeeper Orders and the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan). The court held an evidentiary hearing on the Motion for Leave on June 8, 2023 ("June 8 Hearing"), during which the court admitted exhibits and heard testimony from three witnesses both in support of and in opposition to the Motion for Leave. Having considered the Motion for Leave, the response of the Proposed Defendants thereto, HMIT's reply to the response, and the arguments and evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, the court denies HMIT's request for leave to pursue its Proposed Claims. The court's reasoning is set forth below.

II. BACKGROUND

A. Highland's Bankruptcy Case, Dondero's Removal as CEO, and the Plan

Highland was co-founded in Dallas in 1993 by Dondero and Mark Okada ("Okada"). It operated as a global investment adviser that provided investment management and advisory services and managed billions of dollars of assets, both directly and indirectly through numerous

affiliates. Highland's equity interest holders included HMIT (99.5%), Dugaboy (0.1866%), Okada, personally and through trusts (0.0627%), and Strand Advisors, Inc. ("Strand"), which was wholly owned by Dondero and was the only general partner of Highland (0.25%). On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), Highland, with Dondero in control[10] and acting as its CEO, president, and portfolio manager, and facing a myriad of massive, business litigation claims – many of which had finally become or were about to be liquidated (after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple fora all over the world—filed for relief under chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware. The bankruptcy case was transferred to the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division in December 2019. The official committee of unsecured creditors (the "Committee") (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed a desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to concerns over and distrust of Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

After many weeks under the specter of a possible appointment of a trustee, Highland and the Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations, resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by this court on January 9, 2020.[11] As a result of this settlement, Dondero relinquished control of Highland and resigned his positions as officer or director of Highland and its general partner, Strand,[12] and three independent directors ("Independent Directors") were

[10] Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the Petition Date.

[11] This order is hereinafter referred to as the "January 2020 Order" and was entered by the court on January 9, 2020 [Bankr. Dkt. No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 281].

[12] Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant to a stipulation he executed and that was filed in connection with Highland's motion to approve the settlement. *See Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 338].

chosen to lead Highland through its chapter 11 case: Seery, John S. Dubel, and retired bankruptcy judge Russell Nelms. Given the Debtor's perceived culture of constant litigation while Dondero was at the helm, it was purportedly not easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members. At the hearing on the corporate governance settlement motion, the court heard credible testimony that none of the Independent Directors would have taken on the role without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation from mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the Independent Directors without the bankruptcy court's prior authority. The gatekeeper provision approved by the court in its January 9 Order states,[13]

> No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

Dondero agreed to remain with Highland as an unpaid portfolio manager following his resignation and did so "subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors" and to his agreement to "resign immediately" "[i]n the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Dondero as an employee"[14] and to "not cause any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor."[15] The court later

[13] January 2020 Order, 3-4, ¶ 10.

[14] January 2020 Order, 3, ¶ 8.

[15] *Id.* at ¶ 9.

entered, on July 16, 2020, an order approving the appointment of Seery as Highland's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative,[16] which included essentially the same "gatekeeper" language with respect to the pursuit of claims against Seery acting in these roles. The gatekeeper provision in the July 2020 Order was essentially the same as the gatekeeper provision in the January 2020 Order:

> No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

July 2020 Order, 3, ¶5. Neither the January 2020 Order nor the July 2020 Order were appealed.

Throughout the summer of 2020, Dondero informally proposed several reorganization plans, none of which were embraced by the Committee or the Independent Directors. When Dondero's plans failed to gain support, he and entities under his control engaged in substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for Highland.[17] As the Fifth Circuit described the situation, after Dondero's plans failed "he and other creditors began to frustrate the proceedings by objecting to settlements, appealing orders, seeking writs of mandamus, interfering with Highland Capital's management, threatening employees, and canceling trades between Highland Capital and its clients."[18] On October 9, 2020, Dondero resigned from all positions with the Debtor and its

[16] *See* the July 16, 2020 order approving the retention by Highland of Seery as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative, *nunc pro tunc*, to March 15, 2020 ("July 2020 Order") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 854].

[17] According to Seery's credible testimony during the hearing on confirmation of the Plan that had been negotiated between the Committee and the Independent Directors, Dondero had threatened to "burn the place down" if his proposed plan was not accepted. *See* Transcript of Confirmation Hearing dated February 3, 2021 at 105:10-20. Bankr. Dkt. No. #1894.

[18] *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 426 (citing *Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P. v. Dondero (In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.)*, Ch. 11 Case No. 19-34054-SGJ11, Adv. No. 20-03190-SGJ11, 2021 WL 2326350, at *1, *26 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.

affiliates in response to a demand by the Independent Directors made after Dondero's purported threats and disruptions to the Debtor's operations.[19]

The Independent Directors and the Committee had negotiated their own plan of reorganization which culminated in the filing by Highland of its *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* (the "Plan") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1808] on January 22, 2021.[20] Highland had negotiated settlements with most of its major creditors following mediation and had amended its initially proposed plan to address the objections of most of its creditors, leaving only the objections of Dondero and entities under his control (the "Dondero Parties") at the time of the confirmation hearing,[21] which was held over two days in early February 2021. The Plan is essentially an "asset monetization" plan pursuant to which the Committee was dissolved, and four new entities were created: the Reorganized Debtor; a new general partner for the Reorganized Debtor called HCMLP GP, LLC; the Claimant Trust (administered by Seery, its trustee); and a Litigation Sub-Trust (administered by its trustee, Marc Kirschner). Highland's various servicing agreements were vested in the Reorganized Debtor, which continues to manage collateralized loan obligation vehicles ("CLOs") and various other investments postconfirmation. The Claimant Trust owns the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, HCMLP GP LLC, and the Litigation Sub-Trust and is charged with winding down the Reorganized Debtor over a three-year period by monetizing its assets and making

June 7, 2021) where this court "h[eld] Dondero in civil contempt, sanctioning him $100,000, and comparing this case to a 'nasty divorce.'").

[19] *See* Highland Ex. 13. The court shall refer to exhibits offered and admitted at the June 8 Hearing on the Motion for Leave by the Highland Parties as "Highland Ex. ___" and to exhibits offered and admitted by HMIT as "HMIT Ex. ___."

[20] The *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* was filed on November 24, 2020 ("Disclosure Statement") [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1473].

[21] The only other objection remaining was the objection of the United States Trustee to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and release provisions.

distributions to Class 8 and Class 9 creditors as Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust is overseen by a Claimant Trust Oversight Board ("CTOB"), and pursuant to the terms of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement ("CTA"),[22] the CTOB approved Seery's compensation package as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. Following their acquisition of their unsecured claims, representatives of Claims Purchasers Muck and Jessup became members of the CTOB.[23] Seery's compensation included the same base salary that he was receiving as CEO and CRO of Highland, plus an added incentive bonus tiered to recoveries and distributions to the creditors under the Plan. The Plan provides for the cancellation of the limited partnership interests in Highland held by HMIT, Dugaboy, and Okada and his family trusts in exchange for each holder's pro rata share of a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust ("Contingent Claimant Trust Interest"), as holders of allowed interests in Class 10 (holders of Class B/C limited partnership interests) or Class 11 (holders of Class A limited partnership interests) under the Plan.

B. Dondero Communicates Alleged Material Non-Public Information ("MNPI") to Seery, and Seery Allegedly Provides the MNPI to the Claims Purchasers in Furtherance of an Alleged Fraudulent Scheme to Have the Claims Purchasers "Rubber Stamp" His Compensation as Claimant Trustee Post-Confirmation

1. The December 17, 2020 MGM Email

Between Dondero's forced resignation from Highland in October 2020 and the confirmation hearing in February 2021, Dondero engaged in what appeared to be attempts to thwart, impede, and otherwise interfere with the Plan being proposed by the Independent Directors and the Committee. In the midst of this, on December 17, 2020, Dondero sent Seery[24] an email

[22] Highland Ex. 38

[23] The CTOB had three members: a representative of Muck (Michael Linn), a representative of Jessup (Christopher Provost), and an independent member (Richard Katz). *See* Joint Opposition ¶ 79.

[24] Dondero sent the email to others as well but did not copy counsel for the Independent Directors (including Seery) in violation of the terms of an existing temporary restraining order that enjoined Dondero from, among other things, "communicating . . . with any Board member" (including Seery) without including Debtor's counsel. Morris Dec. Ex. 23 ¶ 2(a). Citations to "Morris Dec. Ex. _" are to the exhibits attached to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support*

(the "MGM Email") that featured prominently in HMIT's Motion for Leave. According to HMIT and Dondero, the MGM Email contained material nonpublic information ("MNPI") regarding the possibility of an imminent acquisition of Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. ("MGM"), likely by either Amazon or Apple.[25] At the time Dondero sent the MGM Email, Dondero sat on the board of directors of MGM, and the Debtor owned MGM stock directly. The Debtor also managed and partially owned a couple of other entities that owned MGM stock and managed various CLOs that owned some MGM stock as well. HMIT alleges now that Seery later misused and wrongfully disclosed to the Claims Purchasers this purported MNPI as part of a *quid pro quo* scheme, whereby the Claims Purchasers agreed to approve excessive compensation for Seery in the future (in exchange for him providing this allegedly "insider" information that inspired them to purchase unsecured claims with an alleged expectation of future large profits).[26] A timeline of events (in late 2020) in the weeks leading up to Dondero's MGM Email to Seery, following Dondero's departure from Highland, helps to put the email in full context:

- October 16: Dondero and his affiliates attempt to impede the Debtor's trading activities by demanding—with no legal basis—that Seery cease selling certain assets;[27]

- November 24: Bankruptcy Court enters an Order approving the Debtor's Disclosure Statement, scheduling the confirmation hearing on the Debtor's Plan for January 13, 2021, and granting related relief;[28]

- November 24–27: Dondero personally interferes with the Debtor's

of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding, Bankr. Dkt. No. 3784.

[25] *See* Proposed Complaint ¶ 45.

[26] *See id.* ¶ 3 ("Thus, acting within a cloak of secrecy, Seery provided close business acquaintances, the [Claims Purchasers], with material non-public information concerning the value of assets which they then used to purchase the largest approved unsecured claims."); ¶ 4 ("As part of the scheme, the [Claims Purchasers] obtained a position to approve Seery's ongoing compensation – to Seery's benefit and also to the detriment of the Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor, and HMIT.").

[27] *See* Highland Ex. 14, Dondero-Related Entities' October 16, 2020 Letter; Highland Ex. 15, *Memorandum Opinion and Order Holding Dondero in Contempt for Violation of TRO*, 13-15.

[28] *See* Bankr. Dkt. No. 1476.

implementation of certain securities trades ordered by Seery;[29]

- November 30: The Debtor provides written notice of termination of certain shared services agreements it had with Dondero's two non-debtor affiliates, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA"; together with NexPoint, the "Advisors");[30]

- December 3: The Debtor makes written demands to Dondero and certain affiliates for payment of all amounts due under certain promissory notes they owed to the Debtor, that had an aggregate face amount of more than $60 million—this was part of creating liquidity for the Debtor's Plan;[31]

- December 3: Dondero responds with what appeared to be a threat of some sort to Seery in a text message: "***Be careful what you do -- last warning***;"[32]

- December 10: Dondero's interference and apparent threat cause the Debtor to seek and obtain a temporary restraining order ("TRO") against Dondero;[33]

- December 16: This court denies as "frivolous" a motion filed by certain affiliates of Dondero, in which they sought "temporary restrictions" on certain asset sales;[34] and

- December 17: Dondero sends the unsolicited MGM Email[35] to Seery, which violates the TRO entered just a week earlier.[36]

---

[29] *See* Highland Ex. 15, 30-36.

[30] Morris Decl. Ex. 17; *see also* Transcript of June 8, 2023 Hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave ("June 8 Hearing Transcript"), 273:23-24.

[31] Morris Decl. Exs. 18-21; *see also* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:23-274:1.

[32] Morris Decl. Ex. 22 (emphasis added); *see also* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:1-12 (where Seery testified about receiving the threat from Dondero: "A: [T]his came after he threatened me. He threatened me in writing. I'd never been threatened in my career. I've never heard of anyone else in this business who's been threatened in their career. So anything I would get from him, I was going to be highly suspicious.").

[33] *See* Morris Decl. Ex. 23, *Order Granting Debtor's Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order Against James Dondero* entered December 10, 2020 [Adv. Pro. No. 20-3190 Dkt. No. 10].

[34] *See* Morris Decl. Ex. 24, Transcript of December 16, 2020 Hearing, 63:5-64:15.

[35] Highland Ex. 11.

[36] Seery testified at the June 8 Hearing that Dondero knowingly violated the TRO when he sent the MGM Email:

> [The MGM Email] . . . followed the imposition of a TRO for interfering with the business. He knew what was in the TRO and he knew what it applied to, and it restricted him from communicating with me or any of the other independent directors without Pachulski [Debtor's counsel] being on it. Furthermore, Pachulski had advised Dondero's counsel that not only could they not communicate with us, if they wanted to communicate they had to prescreen the topics. And how do we know that? Because Dondero filed a motion to modify the TRO. And that was all before this email.

June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:13-22.

The MGM Email had the subject line "Trading Restriction re MGM – material non public information" and stated:

> Just got off a pre board call, board call at 3:00. Update is as follows: Amazon and Apple actively diligencing in Data Room. Both continue to express material interest. Probably first quarter event, will update as facts change. Note also any sales are subject to a shareholder agreement.[37]

Seery credibly testified at the June 8 Hearing that he was "highly suspicious" when he received the MGM Email. This was because, among other reasons, Dondero sent it ***after***: (i) unsuccessful efforts to impede the Debtor's trading activities (followed by the TRO); (ii) the "be careful what you do" text to Seery by Dondero: (iii) Highland's termination of its shared service arrangements with Dondero's various affiliated entities; (iv) the bankruptcy court's approval of the disclosure statement; and (v) Highland's demand to collect on the demand notes for which Dondero and his entities were liable.[38] Highland's Chapter 11 case was fast approaching the finish line. Moreover, MGM was already on the restricted list at Highland Capital, and had been for a long time, and Dondero would know this.[39] Still further, as of December 17, 2020 (the date Dondero sent the unsolicited MGM Email to Seery), Dondero no longer owed a duty of any kind to the Debtor or any entity controlled by the Debtor, having surrendered in January 2020 direct and indirect control of the Debtor to the Independent Board as part of the corporate governance settlement[40] and having resigned from all roles at the Debtor and affiliates in October 2020. Still further, Dondero—to the extent he was sharing with Seery MNPI that he obtained as a member of the board of directors of MGM—would have been violating his own fiduciary duties to MGM.

[37] Highland Ex. 11.

[38] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 273:1-274:4.

[39] June 8 Hearing, 215:21-216:9.

[40] *See* Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 339, 354-1 (Term Sheet)).

In any event, in a declaration filed by Dondero in support of HMIT's Rule 202 petition in Texas state court for pre-suit discovery,[41] he indicated that his goal in sending the MGM E-mail was to impede the Debtor and Seery from engaging in any transactions involving MGM:

> On December 17, 2020, I sent an email to employees at HCM, including the then Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer Jim Seery, containing non-public information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM. I became aware of this information due to my involvement as a member of the board of MGM. ***My purpose was to alert Seery and others that MGM stock, which was owned either directly or indirectly by HCM, should be on a restricted list and not be involved in any trades***.

It is noteworthy that ***Dondero's labeling of the MGM Email (in the subject line) as a communication containing "material non public information" did not make it so***. In fact, it appears from the credible evidence presented at the June 8, 2023 hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave that the MGM Email did not disclose information to Seery that was not already made available to the public at the time it was sent. Seery testified that he did not think the MGM Email contained MNPI and that he did not personally "take any steps . . . to make sure that MGM stock was placed on a restricted list at Highland Capital after [he] received [the MGM Email]" because—as earlier noted—"MGM was already on the restricted list at Highland Capital . . . before I got to Highland."[42] Indeed, MGM was ultimately purchased by Amazon after a sale process that had been quite publicly discussed in media reports for several months[43] and that was officially

[41] Highland Ex. 9 ¶ 3 (emphasis added).

[42] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 215:21-216:9. Seery elaborated upon further questioning from HMIT's counsel that he did not think the indications in the MGM Email (that came from a member of the board of directors of MGM) that "it was probably a first-quarter event" and that "Amazon and Apple were actively diligencing – are diligencing in the data room, both continue to express material interest" were not MNPI. *Id.*, 217:23-218:10. He testified that "it was clear [before he received the MGM Email] from the media reports and the actual quotes from Kevin Ulrich of Anchorage, who was the chairman at MGM, that a transaction would have to take place very quickly. And, in fact, the transaction did not take place in the first quarter." *Id.*, 219:3-7.

[43] *See* Highland Ex. 25 ("MGM has held preliminary talks with Apple, Netflix and other larger media companies . . . . MGM, in particular, seems like a logical candidate to sell this year. Its owners include Anchorage Capital, Highland Capital and Solus Alternative Asset Management, hedge funds that acquired the company out of bankruptcy in 2010.") (article dated 1/26/20); Highland Ex. 26 (describing prospects of an MGM sale, noting that, among its largest

announced to the public in late May 2021 (just a few weeks after the Claims Purchasers purchased some of their claims, but a few months ***before*** certain of their claims—the UBS claims—were purchased).[44] For example, as early as January 2020, Apple and Amazon were identified as being among a new group of "Big 6" global media companies, and MGM was identified as being a leading media acquisition target. Indeed, according to at least one media report on January 26, 2020, "MGM, in particular, seems like a logical candidate to sell this year" having already held "preliminary talks with Apple, Netflix and other larger media companies."[45] In October 2020, the Wall Street Journal reported that MGM's largest shareholder, Anchorage Capital Group ("Anchorage"), was facing mounting pressure to sell the company. Anchorage was led by Kevin Ulrich, who also served as Chairman of MGM's Board. The article reported that "[i]n recent months, Mr. Ulrich has said he is working toward a deal," and he specifically named Amazon and Apple as being among four possible buyers.[46] Thus, no one following the MGM story would have been surprised to learn in December 2020 that Apple and Amazon were conducting due diligence and had expressed "material interest" in acquiring MGM. Dondero testified during the June 8 Hearing that, at the time he sent the MGM Email, he "knew with certainty from the board level that Amazon had hit our price, and it was going to close in the next couple of months,"[47] that "as of December 17th, Amazon had made an offer that was acceptable to MGM, [and that] that's what the board meeting was. We were going into exclusive negotiations to culminate the merger with

shareholders, was "Highland Capital Management, LP") (article October 11, 2020). *See also* Highland Exs. 27-30 & 34 (various other articles regarding possible sale/suitors of MGM, dated in years 2020 and 2021, and ultimately announcing sale to Amazon on May 26, 2021, for $8.4 billion).

[44] The MGM-Amazon deal was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for approximately $6.1 billion, net of cash acquired, plus approximately $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid.

[45] Highland Ex. 25.

[46] Highland Ex. 26.

[47] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 127:2-4.

them."[48] Notwithstanding this testimony, Dondero eventually admitted (after a lengthy and torturous cross examination) that he did not actually communicate this supposed "inside" information to Seery in the MGM Email. He did not "say anything about Amazon hitting the price." He did not say anything about the MGM board going into exclusive negotiations with Amazon "to culminate the merger with them." Rather, he communicated information that Seery and any member of the public who cared to look could have gleaned from publicly available information as of December 17, 2020, regarding a much-written-about potential MGM transaction that involved interest from numerous companies, including, specifically, Amazon and Apple. When questioned why "[he felt] the need to mention Apple [in the MGM Email] if Amazon had already hit the price," Dondero simply answered, "The only way you generally get something done at attractive levels in business is if two people are interested," suggesting that he specifically ***did not*** communicate the purported inside information he obtained as a MGM board member—that Amazon had met MGM's strike price and that the MGM board was moving forward with exclusive negotiations with Amazon—because he wanted it to appear that there was still a competitive process going on that included both Amazon and Apple.[49]

Even if the MGM Email contained MNPI on the day it was sent (four months prior to the first of the Claim Purchases that occurred in April 2021), the information was fully and publicly disclosed to the market in the days and weeks that followed. For example, on December 21, 2020, just four days later, a Wall Street Journal article titled *MGM Holdings, Studio Behind 'James Bond,' Explores a Sale*, reported that MGM had "tapped investment banks Morgan Stanley and LionTree LLC and begun a formal sale process," and had "a market value of around $5.5 billion, based on privately traded shares and including debt." The Wall Street Journal Article reiterated

[48] *Id.*, 161:10-14.

[49] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 162:2-6.

that (i) Anchorage "has come under pressure in recent years from weak performance and defecting clients, and its illiquid investment in MGM has become a larger percentage of its hedge fund as it shrinks," and (ii) "Mr. Ulrich has told clients in recent months he was working toward a deal for the studio and has spoken of big technology companies as logical buyers."[50] (*Id*. Ex. 27.) The Wall Street Journal's reporting was picked up and expanded upon in other publications soon after. For example:

- On December 23, 2020, Business Matters published an article specifically identifying Amazon as a potential suitor for MGM. The article, titled *The world is net enough! Amazon joins other streaming services in £4bn bidding war for Bond films as MGM considers selling back catalogue*, cited the Wall Street Journal article and further reported that MGM "hopes to spark a battle that could interest streaming services such as Amazon Prime";[51]

- On December 24, 2020, an article in iDropNews specifically identified Apple as entering the fray. In an article titled *Could Apple be Ready to Gobble Up MGM Studios Entirely?*, the author observed that "it's now become apparent that MGM is actually up on the auction block," noting that the Wall Street Journal was "reporting that the studio has begun a formal sale process" and that Apple—with a long history of exploratory interest in MGM—would be a likely bidder;[52] and

- On January 15, 2021, Bulwark published an article entitled *MGM is For Sale (Again)* that identified attributes of MGM likely to appeal to potential purchasers and handicapped the odds of seven likely buyers—with Apple and Amazon named as two of three potential buyers most likely to close on an acquisition.[53]

Finally, Highland and entities it controlled did not sell their MGM stock while the MGM-Amazon deal was under discussion and/or not made public but, instead, they tendered their MGM holdings in connection with, and as part of, the ultimate MGM-Amazon transaction after it closed in March 2022.

[50] Highland Ex. 27.

[51] Highland Ex. 28.

[52] Highland Ex. 29.

[53] Highland Ex. 30.

2. No Evidence to Support HMIT/Dondero's Assumptions that Seery Shared Alleged MNPI in the MGM Email with Claims Purchasers

One of HMIT's allegations in the Proposed Complaint it seeks leave to file—which is central to HMIT's and Dondero's conspiracy theory—is that Seery shared the alleged MNPI from the MGM Email with the Claims Purchasers (or at least Farallon—the owner/affiliate of Muck, one of the Claims Purchasers) and that the Claims Purchasers only acquired the purchased claims ("Purchased Claims") based on, and because, of their receipt of the MNPI from Seery. HMIT essentially admits in the original version of its Motion for Leave that it has no direct evidence that Seery communicated the alleged MNPI to any of the Claims Purchasers. Rather, its allegation is based on inferences it wants the court to make based on "circumstantial" evidence and on the Dondero Declarations that were attached to the Motion for Leave, which described communications Dondero purportedly had with one or two representatives of Farallon in the "late spring" of 2021 concerning Farallon's recent acquisition of certain claims in the Highland bankruptcy case.[54] Based on these communications, HMIT and Dondero only assume Seery must have provided the MNPI about MGM to Farallon, which must have caused both Farallon and the other Claims Purchaser, Stonehill, to acquire the Purchased Claims.[55]

At the June 8 Hearing, HMIT offered Dondero's testimony that he had three telephone conversations with two representatives of Farallon, Mike Linn ("Linn") and Raj Patel ("Patel"),

[54] Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3699) ¶ 1 and Ex. 3; *see also* Highland Ex. 9, *Declaration of James Dondero* (with Exhibit 1) dated February 15, 2023.

[55] Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3699) ¶ 28. HMIT subsequently filed the final version of the Motion for Leave that was revised to withdraw the Dondero Declarations and delete all references therein to the Dondero Declarations (but, notably, leaving in the allegations that were based on the Dondero Declaration(s)). This was done after the court ruled that it would allow the Proposed Defendants to examine Dondero regarding his Declarations. HMIT contended at that point that the court should consider the Motion for Leave on a no-evidence Rule 12(b)(6) type basis (but could not explain why it had attached the Dondero Declarations as evidence that "supported" the Motion for Leave, if it believed no evidence should be considered). *See* Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3816) ¶ 28; *see also infra* pages 45 to 47 regarding the "sideshow" litigation that occurred prior to the June 8 Hearing over whether the hearing on the Motion for Leave would be an evidentiary hearing.

who allegedly told him that they purchased the claims without conducting any due diligence and based solely on Seery's assurances that the claims were valuable. These conversations allegedly took place on May 28, 2021—two days after the MGM-Amazon deal was officially announced to the public (on May 26, 2021). Dondero also testified that a photocopy of handwritten notes ("Dondero Notes")[56] (which were partially cut off) were notes he took contemporaneously with these short telephone conversations he initiated (one with Patel and two follow-up conversations with Linn).[57] He testified that his purpose in taking these notes and in initiating the phone calls was that "[w]e'd been trying nonstop to settle the case for two-plus years. . . . [a]nd when we heard the claims traded, we realized there were new parties to potentially negotiate to resolve the case . . . [s]o I reached out [to] the Farallon guys,"[58] and further, on *voir dire* from the Proposed Defendants' counsel, that the purpose of taking the notes was so that he had "a written record of the important points that [he] discussed . . . so I know how to address it the next time."[59] The handwritten notes[60] stated:

Raj Patel bought it because of Seery	*1*
50-70¢ not compelling	*2*
Class 8	*3*
Asked what would be compelling	*4*
-- No Offer	*5*
Bought in Feb/March timeframe	*6*
Bought assets w/ Claims	*7*
Offered him 40-50% premium	*8*
130% of cost; "Not Compelling"	*9*
No Counter; Told Discovery coming	*10*

[56] HMIT Ex. 4. The handwritten notes were admitted into evidence after *voir dire*, not for the truth of anything Patel or Linn allegedly said to him during the three telephone conversations, but as Dondero's "present sense impression" of the telephone conversations.

[57] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 133:1-136:3.

[58] *See id.*, 133:13-23.

[59] *See id.* (on *voir dire*), 144:1838-145:4.

[60] HMIT Ex. 4. The court has placed in a table and numbered each line for ease of reference. The table does not include the separate apparent partial date from the top left corner that Dondero testified was the date that he made the initial call to Patel: May 28, 2021.

On direct examination, Dondero testified that line 1 is what he wrote contemporaneously with the short call he initiated to Patel of Farallon in which Patel allegedly told Dondero "that he bought it because Seery told him to buy it and they had made money with Seery before"[61] and that Farallon "bought [the claim] because he was very optimistic regarding MGM"[62] before referring him to Linn, a portfolio manager at Farallon. Dondero testified that the rest of the handwritten notes (reflected in lines 2 through 10 of the table) were notes he took contemporaneously with two telephone conversations he had with Linn following his call to Patel, with lines 2-8 referring to Dondero's first call with Linn and lines 9 and 10 referring to his second call with Linn.[63] Dondero testified that the "50-70¢" in line 2 referred to his offer to Linn to pay 70 cents on the dollar to buy Farallon's[64] claims because "[w]e knew that they had – that the claims had traded around 50 cents" and "[w]e wanted to prevent the $5 million-a-month burn" (referring to attorney's fees in the Highland case) and that "not compelling Class 8" in lines 2-3 referred to Linn's response to him that the offer was not compelling.[65] Dondero testified that lines 4-5 referred to him asking Linn what amount would be compelling and to Linn's response that "he had no offer."[66] Dondero testified that lines 6-8 referred to Linn telling Dondero that Farallon bought the claims in the February, March timeframe and that Dondero told Linn that, given that the estate was spending $5 million a month on legal fees, Farallon should want to sell its claims and Linn's alleged response that "Seery told him it was worth a lot more."[67] Lastly, Dondero testified on direct examination

[61] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 134:7-10, 135:13-22.

[62] *Id.*, 139:3-11.

[63] *Id.*, 136:4-138:16.

[64] As noted above, Farallon did not acquire any of the Purchased Claims; rather, Farallon created a special purpose entity, Muck, to acquire the claims.

[65] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 136:4-16.

[66] *Id.*, 136:17-23.

[67] *Id.*, 137:6-138:7.

that the last two lines referred to a second telephone conversation he had with Linn in which Dondero offered 130 percent of cost for the claims and that Linn told him that the offer was not compelling, and he would not give a price at which he would sell.[68]

On cross-examination, Dondero acknowledged that, though he had testified that the handwritten notes were intended to be a written record of the important points from the telephone conversations he had with Patel and Linn, there was no mention in the notes of: (1) MGM: (2) or that Farallon was very optimistic about MGM; (3) the sharing of MNPI; (4) a *quid pro quo;* or (5) Seery's compensation, and that his last note—"Told Discovery coming"—was a reference to Dondero telling Linn (not Linn telling Dondero) that discovery was coming in response to Dondero's own supposition that Farallon must have traded on MNPI.[69] Cross-examination also revealed that Farallon never told Dondero that Seery gave them MNPI, and that Dondero only ***believed*** Seery ***must have*** given Farallon MNPI, because Farallon (Patel and Linn) had told him that the only reason Farallon bought their claims was because of their prior dealings with Seery, which Dondero took to mean that they had conducted no due diligence on their own prior to acquiring the claims. Dondero also testified that he did not have any personal knowledge as to how Seery's compensation package, as CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trustee, was determined because he was "not involved" in the setting of Seery's compensation pursuant to the Claimant Trust[70] and that he never discussed Seery's compensation with Farallon.[71]

As noted earlier, Dondero attempted to obtain discovery from the Claims Purchasers in a Texas state court pursuant to Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure. The Texas state

[68] *Id.*, 138:8-22.

[69] *Id.*, 190:14-191:25. Dondero testified that he told Linn that discovery "would be coming in the next few weeks" and noted that "this has been a couple years. . . . [w]e've been trying for two years to get . . . discovery in this."

[70] *Id.*, 200:13-201:1.

[71] *Id.*, 208:23-209:8.

court denied the First Rule 202 petition on June 1, 2022, after having considered the amended petition, the responses, the record, applicable authorities and having conducted a hearing on the petition on June 1, 2022.[72]

3. Dondero Unsuccessfully Seeks Discovery and to Have Various Agencies and Courts Outside of the Bankruptcy Court Acknowledge His Insider Trading Theories

Dondero acknowledged at the June 8 Hearing that the verified petition ("First Rule 202 Petition") he signed and filed on July 22, 2021, in the first Texas Rule 202 proceeding—just weeks after his telephone calls with Linn and Patel—was true and accurate. In it, he swore under oath as to what Linn told him in the telephone call concerning Farallon's purchase of the claims, and the only reason he gave for wanting discovery was that Linn told him Farallon bought the claims "sight unseen—relying entirely on Seery's advice solely because of their prior dealings."[73] Dondero acknowledged, as well, that his sworn statement that he filed in support of an amended verified Rule 202 petition filed in the same Texas Rule 202 proceeding, but nearly ten months later (in May 2022), described the same telephone conversation he had with Linn, and it did not mention MGM at all and did not say that Linn told him that Seery gave him MNPI; rather, the sworn statement stated only that "On a telephone call between Petitioner and Michael Lin[n], a representative of Farallon, Mr. Lin[n] informed Petitioner that Farallon had purchased the claims sight unseen and with no due diligence—100% relying on Seery's say-so because they had made so much money in the past when Seery told them to purchase claims" and that Linn did not tell him that Seery gave them MNPI, but he concluded that Seery gave Farallon MNPI based on what Linn did tell him.[74]

[72] Highland Ex. 7.

[73] *Id.*, 193:8-194:16; Highland Ex. 3, *Verified Petition to Take Deposition before Suit and Seek Documents*, ¶ 21. The first Texas Rule 202 proceeding in which Dondero sought discovery regarding the Farallon acquisition of its claims was brought by Dondero, individually, in the 95th Judicial District, Dallas County, Texas.

[74] *Id.*, 195:11-197:17; Highland Ex. 4, *Amended Verified Petition to Take Deposition before Suit and Seek Documents*, ¶ 23.

Nine days later, Dondero filed a declaration in the same proceeding, in which he described the same call with Linn as follows:[75]

> Last year, I called Farallon's Michael Lin[n] about purchasing their claims in the bankruptcy. I offered them 30% more than what they paid. I was told by Michael Lin[n] of Farallon that they purchased the interests without doing any due diligence other than what Mr. James Seery—the CEO of Highland—told them, and that he told them that the interests would be worth far more than what Farallon paid. Given the value of those claims that Seery had testified in court, it made no sense to me that Mr. Lin[n] would think that the claims were worth more than what Seery testified under oath was the value of the bankruptcy claims.

Dondero further stated in his declaration that "I have an interest in ensuring that the claims purchased by [Farallon] are not used as a means to deprive the equity holders of their share of the funds," and that "[i]t has become obvious that despite the fact that the bankruptcy estate has enough money to pay all claimants 100 cents on the dollar, there is plainly a movement afoot to drain the bankrupt estate and deprive equity of their rights. Accordingly, "I commissioned an investigation by counsel who have been in communication with the Office of the United States Trustee."[76] Dondero attached as Exhibit A to his declaration a letter from Douglas Draper ("Draper"), an attorney with the law firm of Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C. in New Orleans, to the office of the General Counsel, Executive Office for U.S. Trustees, dated October 5, 2021, in which Draper opens the letter by stating that "[t]he purpose of this letter is to request that your office investigate the circumstances surrounding the sale of claims by members of the [Creditors' Committee] in the bankruptcy of [Highland]," and later noted that he "became involved in Highland's bankruptcy through my representation of [Dugaboy], an irrevocable trust of which Dondero is the primary beneficiary."[77] Mr. Draper laid out the same allegations of insider claims trading, breach of

[75] Highland Ex. 5, ¶ 2.
[76] *Id.*, ¶¶ 3-4.
[77] *Id.*, Ex. A, 1-2.

fiduciary duties, and conspiracy that HMIT seeks to bring in the Proposed Complaint.[78] The U.S. Trustee's office took no action. Dondero made a second and third attempt to get the U.S. Trustee's office to conduct an investigation into the same allegations laid out in Draper's letter, this time in "follow-up" letters to the Office of the U.S. Trustee on November 3, 2021, and six months later, on May 11, 2022, through another lawyer, Davor Rukavina ("Rukavina"), in which Rukavina wrote "to provide additional information regarding the systemic abuses of bankruptcy process occasioned during the [Highland] bankruptcy."[79] Again, the U.S. Trustee's office took no action.

On February 15, 2023, Dondero filed yet another sworn statement about his alleged conversation with Linn, this time in support of a Verified Rule 202 Petition ***filed by HMIT*** ("Second Rule 202 Petition"), filed in a different Texas state court (Texas District Court, 191st Judicial District, Dallas County, Texas), following Dondero's unsuccessful attempts throughout 2021 and 2022 to obtain discovery in the First Rule 202 proceeding and based on the same allegations of misconduct by Seery and Farallon.[80] In this new sworn statement, Dondero describes for the first time the "call" he had with Linn as having been "phone calls" with Patel and Linn and ***mentions MGM*** and Farallon's alleged optimism about the ***expected sale of MGM***:[81]

> In late Spring of 2021, I had phone calls with two principals at Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Raj Patel and Michael Linn. During these phone calls, Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn informed me that Farallon had a deal in place to purchase the Acis and HarbourVest claims, which I understood to refer to claims that were a part of settlements in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings. Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn stated that Farallon agreed to purchase these claims based solely on conversations with Seery because they had made significant profits when Seery told them to purchase other claims in the past. They also stated that they were particularly optimistic because of the expected sale of MGM.

---

[78] *Id.*, Ex. A, 6-11.

[79] HMIT Ex. 61.

[80] Highland Ex. 9.

[81] *Id.*, ¶ 4.

The Second Rule 202 Petition was also denied by the second Texas state court on March 8, 2023.[82]

HMIT, in an apparent attempt to provide support for its argument that the Proposed Claims are "colorable," stated in its Motion for Leave that "[t]he Court also should be aware that the Texas States [sic] Securities Board ("TSSB") opened an investigation into the subject matter of the insider trades at issue, and this investigation has not been closed. The continuing nature of this investigation underscores HMIT's position that the claims described in the attached Adversary Proceeding are plausible and certainly far more than merely 'colorable.'"[83] But, two days before opposition briefing was due, on May 9, 2023, the TSSB issued a letter ("TSSB Letter") to Highland, informing it that "[t]he staff of the [TSSB] has completed its review of the complaint received by the Staff against [Highland]. The issues raised in the complaint and information provided to our Agency were given full consideration, and a decision was made that no further regulatory action is warranted at this time."[84] HMIT's counsel (frankly, to the astonishment of the court) objected to the admission of the TSSB Letter at the June 8 Hearing "on the grounds of relevance, 403, hearsay, and authenticity . . . [a]nd I also . . . think it's important that the decision by a regulatory body has no bearing on this cause of action or the colorability of this claim, and the Texas State Securities Board will tell you that. This is completely and utterly irrelevant to your inquiry."[85] The court overruled HMIT's objection to the relevance of this exhibit—considering, among other things, that HMIT, in its Motion for Leave, specifically mentioned the allegedly open TSSB "investigation" as relevant evidence the court "should be aware" of in making its determination of whether the Proposed Claims were "colorable."[86]

---

[82] Highland Ex. 10.

[83] Motion for Leave, ¶ 37.

[84] *See* Highland Ex. 33.

[85] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 323:22-324:3.

[86] *Id.*, 324:4-328:2.

C. Claims Purchasers Purchase Claims and File Notices of Transfers of Claims

To be clear about the time line here, it was after confirmation of the Plan but prior to the Effective Date of the Plan, that the Claims Purchasers: (1) purchased several large unsecured claims that had been allowed following, and as part of, Rule 9019 settlements, each of which were approved by the bankruptcy court, after notice and hearing, prior to the confirmation hearing; and (2) filed notices of the transfers of those claims pursuant to Rule 3001(e)(2) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. The noticing of the claims transfers began on April 16, 2021, with the notice of transfer of the claim held by Acis Capital Management to Muck, and ended on August 9, 2021, with the notices of transfers of the claims held by UBS Securities to Muck and Jessup:

Claimant(s)	**Date Filed/ Claim No.**	**Asserted Amount**	**Claim Settled/Allowed? If so, Amount**	**Date Filed/ Rule 3001 Notice Dkt. No.**
Acis Capital Management LP and Acis Capital Management, GP LLC (together, "Acis")	12/31/2019 Claim No. 23	$23,000,000	Yes[87] $23,000,000	4/16/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2215 (Muck)
Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the "Redeemer Committee")	4/3/2020 Claim No. 72	$190,824,557	Yes[88] $137,696,610	4/30/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2261 (Jessup)
HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, LP, HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF, LP, HarbourVest Partners LP, HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment LP, HV International VIII Secondary LP, HarbourVest Skew Base AIF LP (the "HarbourVest Parties")	4/8/2020 Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154	Unliquidated	Yes[89] $80,000,000 in aggregate ($45,000,000 General Unsecured Claim, and $35,000,000 subordinated claim)	4/30/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2263 (Muck)

[87] Bankr. Dkt. No. 1302. The Debtor's settlement with Acis was approved over the objection of Dondero. Bankr. Dkt. No. 1121.

[88] Bankr. Dkt. No. 1273.

[89] Bankr. Dkt. No. 1788. The Debtor's settlement with the HarbourVest Parties was approved over the objections of Dondero, Bankr. Dkt. No. 1697, and Dugaboy and the Get Good Trust. Bankr. Dkt. No. 1706.

UBS Securities LLC, UBS AG, London Branch (the "UBS Parties")	6/26/2020 Claim Nos. 190, 191	$1,039,957,799.40	Yes[90] $125,000,000 in aggregate ($65,000,000 General	8/9/2021 Bankr. Dkt. No. 2698 (Muck) and Bankr. Dkt. No. 2697 (Jessup)

HMIT insists that it "made no sense" for the Claims Purchasers to buy the Purchased Claims because "the publicly available information [] did not offer a sufficient potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk," and "their investment was projected to yield a small return with virtually no margin for error."[91] Dondero testified that it was ***his*** view that there was insufficient information in the public to justify the claims purchases.[92] But, HMIT's arguments here are contradicted by the information that was publicly available to Farallon and Stonehill at the time of their purchases and by HMIT's own allegations. In advance of Plan confirmation, Highland projected that Class 8 general unsecured creditors would recover 71.32% on their allowed claims. In the Proposed Complaint, HMIT sets forth the amounts the Claims Purchasers purportedly paid for their claims.[93] Taking into account the face amount of the allowed claims, the Claims Purchasers' projected profits (in millions of dollars) were as follows:

Creditor	Class 8	Class 9	Ascribed Value[94]	Purchaser	Purchase Price	Projected Profit
Redeemer	$137.0	$0.0	$97.71	Stonehill	$78.0	$19.71
Acis	$23.0	$0.0	$16.4	Farallon	$8.0	$8.40

[90] Bankr. Dkt. No. 2389. The Debtor's settlement with the UBS Parties was approved over the objections of Dondero, Dkt. No. 2295, and Dugaboy and the Get Good Trust. Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 2268, 2293.

[91] Proposed Complaint, ¶ 3.

[92] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 187:3-7 ("Q: And it's your testimony that there wasn't sufficient information in the public for them to buy – this is your view – that there wasn't sufficient information in the public to justify their purchases. Is that your view? A: Correct.).

[93] *Id.*, ¶ 42.

[94] "Ascribed Value" is derived by multiplying the Class 8 amount by the projected recovery of 71.32% for that class.

HarbourVest	$45.0	$35.0	$32.09	Farallon	$27.0	$5.09
UBS	$65.0	$60.0	$46.39	Stonehill & Farallon	$50.0	($3.61)

As HMIT acknowledges, by the time Dondero spoke with Farallon in the "late spring" of 2021, the Claims Purchasers had acquired the allowed claims previously held by Acis, Redeemer, and HarbourVest.[95] Based on an aggregate purchase price of $113 million for these three claims, the Claims Purchasers would have expected to net over $33 million in profits, or nearly 30% on their investment, had Highland met its projections. The Claims Purchasers would make even more money if Highland beat its projections, because they also purchased the Class 9 claims and would therefore capture any upside. In this context, HMIT's and Dondero's assertions that it did not "make any sense" for the Claims Purchasers to purchase their claims when they did does not pass muster—given the publicly available information about potential recoveries under the Plan. Dondero even acknowledged, on cross-examination, that he was prepared to pay ***30 percent more*** than Farallon had paid, even though he did not think there was sufficient public information available to justify Farallon's purchase of the claims.[96] Dondero essentially testified that he wanted to purchase Farallon's claims because he wanted to be in a position of control to force a settlement or resolution of the bankruptcy case, post-confirmation, under terms acceptable to him. He did not want to try to settle by negotiating with Farallon and Stonehill ***as creditors***, but instead he wanted to purchase the claims because "if we owned all the claims, it would settle the case."[97]

[95] *See* Complaint, ¶ 41 n.12. The UBS claims were not acquired until August 2021, long after the alleged "*quid pro quo*" was supposedly agreed upon and the MGM-Amazon deal was announced in the press in late May 2021. *See*, Highland Ex. 34, *Amazon's $8.45 Billion Deal for MGM is Historic But Feels Mundane* (dated May 26, 2021).

[96] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 187:8-11.

[97] *Id.*, 187:12-189:10.

D. Fifth Circuit's Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision in Plan, Recognition of Res Judicata Effect of the Prior Gatekeeper Orders, and the Bankruptcy Court's Order Approving Highland's Motion to Conform Plan

Harkening back to February 22, 2021, after a robust confirmation hearing, this court entered its order confirming the Plan, over the objections of Dondero and Dondero-Related Parties, specifically questioning the good faith of their objections. The court found, after noting "the remoteness of their economic interests" that "[it] has good reason to believe that [the Dondero Parties] are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan."[94] The Plan became effective on August 11, 2021.

Of relevance to the Motion for Leave, the confirmed Plan included certain exculpations, releases, and injunctions designed to protect the Debtor and other bankruptcy participants from bad-faith litigation. These participants included: Highland's employees (with certain exceptions); Seery as Highland's CEO and CRO; Strand (after the appointment of the Independent Directors); the Independent Directors; the successor entities; the CTOB and its members; the Committee and its members; professionals retained in the case; and all "Related Persons." The injunction provisions contained a Gatekeeper Provision which is similar to the gatekeeper provisions in the prior Gatekeeper Orders in that it provided that the bankruptcy court will act as a "gatekeeper" to screen and prevent bad-faith litigation against the Protected Parties. The Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan states, in pertinent part:[98]

> No Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case . . . without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents ***a colorable claim of any kind***, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically

[98] Plan, 50-51 (emphasis added).

> authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against such Protected Party.

The Plan defines Protected Parties as,

> collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the [CTOB] (in their official capacities), (xiii) [HCMLP GP LLC], (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); [but excluding Dondero and Okada and various entities including HMIT and Dugaboy].

The court notes that the Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan provides protection to a broader number of persons than the persons protected under the January 2020 Order (addressing the Independent Directors and their agents and advisors) and the July 2020 Order (addressing Seery in his role as CEO and CRO of the Debtor). But, at the same time, it is less restrictive than the gatekeeping provisions under the Gatekeeper Orders, in that the gatekeeping provisions in the prior orders shield the protected parties from any claim that is not both "colorable" ***and*** a claim for "willful misconduct or gross negligence," effectively providing the protected parties under the prior orders with a limited immunity from claims of simple negligence or breach of contract that do not rise to the level of "willful misconduct or gross negligence," whereas the Gatekeeping Provision under the Plan does not act as a release or exculpation of the Protected Parties in any way because it does not prohibit any party from bringing ***any kind of claim*** against a Protected Party, provided the proposed claimant first obtains a finding in the bankruptcy court that its proposed claims are "colorable."[99]

[99] It should be noted that--as discussed further below--there are, separately in the Plan, exculpations as to a smaller universe of persons--*e.g.,* the Debtor, the Committee and its members, and the Independent Directors.

Dondero and some of the entities under his control appealed[100] the Confirmation Order directly to the Fifth Circuit, arguing, among other issues, that the Plan's exculpation, release, and injunction provisions, including the Gatekeeper Provision (collectively, the "Protection Provisions") impermissibly provide certain non-debtor bankruptcy participants with a discharge, purportedly in contravention of the provisions of Bankruptcy Code § 524(e)'s statutory bar on non-debtor discharges. As noted above, the Fifth Circuit, "affirm[ed] the confirmation order in large part" and "reverse[d] ***only insofar as the plan exculpates*** certain non-debtors in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 524(e), strik[ing] those few parties ***from the plan's exculpation***, and affirm[ed] on all remaining grounds."[101] The Fifth Circuit specifically found the "injunction and gatekeeping provisions [to be] sound" and found that it was only "the ***exculpation*** of certain non-debtors" that "exceed[ed] the bankruptcy court's authority," agreeing with the bankruptcy court's conclusions that the Protection Provisions were legal, necessary under the circumstances, and in the best interest of all parties" in part, and only disagreeing to the extent that the ***exculpation*** provision improperly extended to certain bankruptcy participants other than Highland, the Committee and its members, and the Independent Directors and "revers[ing] and strik[ing] the few unlawful parts

[100] On appeal, the appellant funds ("Funds"), whom this court found to be "owned and/or controlled" by Dondero despite their purported independence, also asked the Fifth Circuit to vacate this court's factual finding "because it threatens the Funds' compliance with federal law and damages their reputations and values" and because "[a]ccording to the Funds, the characterization is unfair, as *they* are not litigious like Dondero and are completely independent from him." *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.)*, 48 F.4th at 434. Applying the "clear error" standard of review, the Fifth Circuit "le[ft] the bankruptcy court's factual finding undisturbed" because "nothing in this record leaves us with a firm and definite conviction that the bankruptcy court made a mistake in finding that the Funds are 'owned and/or controlled by [Dondero]." *Id.* at 434-35.

[101] *See supra* note 4. The Fifth Circuit replaced its initial opinion with its final opinion a few days after certain appellants had filed a short (four-and-one-half pages) motion for rehearing (the "Motion for Rehearing") on September 2, 2022. The movants had asked the Fifth Circuit to "narrowly amend the [initial] Opinion in order to confirm the Court's holding that the impermissibly exculpated parties are similarly struck from the protections of the injunction and gatekeeper provisions of the plan (in other words, that such parties cannot constitute 'Protected Parties')." In the final Fifth Circuit opinion, same as the initial Fifth Circuit opinion, the Fifth Circuit stated that, with regard to the Confirmation Order, the panel would "reverse only insofar as the plan exculpates certain non-debtors in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 524(e), strike those few parties from the plan's exculpation, and affirm on all remaining grounds." *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 424. No findings, discussion, or rulings regarding the injunction and gatekeeper provisions that were in the initial Fifth Circuit opinion were disturbed.

of the Plan's ***exculpation provision***."[102] The Fifth Circuit then remanded to the Bankruptcy Court "for further proceedings in accordance with the opinion."[103]

In the course of analyzing the Protection Provisions under the Plan, the Fifth Circuit noted that the protection provisions in the January and July 2020 Orders appointing the Independent Directors and Seery as CEO and CRO of Highland were *res judicata* and that "*those* orders have the effect of exculpating the Independent Directors and Seery in his executive capacities" such that "[d]espite removal from the exculpation provision in the confirmation order, the Independent Directors' agents, advisors, and employees, as well as Seery in his official capacities are all exculpated to the extent provided in the January and July 2020 Orders."[104]

The Reorganized Debtor filed a motion in the bankruptcy court to conform the plan to the Fifth Circuit's mandate, proposing that only one change was needed to make the Plan compliant with the Fifth Circuit's ruling: narrow the defined term for "Exculpated Parties" to read as follows:

> "Exculpated Parties" means, collectively, (i) the Debtor, (ii) the Independent Directors, (iii) the Committee, and (iv) members of the Committee (in their official capacities).

The Reorganized Debtor proposed that this one simple revision of this defined term removed the exculpations deemed by the Fifth Circuit to violate section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, and that no other changes would be required to conform the Plan and Confirmation Order to the Fifth Circuit's mandate. Some of the Dondero-related entities objected to the motion to conform, arguing that the Fifth Circuit's ruling required more surgery on the Plan than simply narrowing the defined term "Exculpated Parties." On February 27, 2023, this court entered its order granting

---

[102] *Id.* at 435.

[103] *Id.* at 440. The Fifth Circuit's docket reflects that it issued its Judgment and mandate on September 12, 2022.

[104] *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 438 n.15. The Fifth Circuit stated, "To the extent Appellants seek to roll back the protections in the bankruptcy court's January 2020 and July 2020 orders (which is not clear from their briefing), such a collateral attack is precluded." *Id.*

Highland's motion to conform the Plan, ordering that one change be made to the Plan – revising the definition of "Exculpated Parties" – and no more.[105] The objecting parties' direct appeal of this order has been certified to the Fifth Circuit and is one of the numerous currently active appeals by Dondero-related parties pending in the Fifth Circuit.

E. HMIT's Motion for Leave

HMIT filed its emergency Motion for Leave on March 28, 2023, which, with attachments, as first filed, was 387 pages in length, including an initial proposed complaint ("Initial Proposed Complaint") and two sworn declarations of Dondero that were attached as "objective evidence" in "support[ ]" of the Motion for Leave,[106] and with it, an application for an emergency setting on the hearing on the Motion to Leave. On April 23, 2023, HMIT filed a pleading entitled a "supplement" to its Motion to Leave ("Supplement"),[107] to which it attached a revised proposed verified complaint ("Proposed Complaint")[108] as Exhibit 1-A to the Motion for Leave and stated that "[t]he Supplement is not intended to amend or supersede the [Motion for Leave]; rather, it is intended as a supplement to address procedural matters and to bring forth additional facts that further confirm the appropriateness of the derivative action."[109] The HMIT Motion for Leave was later amended to eliminate the Dondero Declarations and references to the same (but not the underlying allegations that were supposedly supported by the Dondero Declarations).[110]

[105] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3672.

[106] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3699.

[107] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760.

[108] *See supra* note 5.

[109] Supplement ¶ 1.

[110] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3815 and 3816. Both of these filings had the Initial Proposed Complaint attached as Exhibit 1 to the Motion for Leave.

As earlier noted, HMIT desires leave to sue the Proposed Defendants regarding ***the post-confirmation, pre-Effective Date purchase of allowed unsecured claims***. The Proposed Defendants would be:

> **Seery,** who was a stranger to Highland until approximately four months following the Petition Date when he was brought in as one of the three Independent Directors, and now serves as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and the Trustee of the Claimant Trust (and also was previously Highland's CRO during the case, then CEO, and, also, an Independent Board Member of Highland's general partner during the Highland case). Seery is best understood as the man who took Dondero's place running Highland—per the request of the Committee.
>
> **Claims Purchasers,** who were strangers to Highland until the end of the bankruptcy case. They are identified as Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"); Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), which was a special purpose entity created by Farallon to purchase unsecured claims against Highland; Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"); and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), which was a special purpose entity created by Stonehill to purchase unsecured claims against Highland (collectively, the "Claims Purchasers"). The Claims Purchasers purchased $240 million face value of already-allowed unsecured claims post-confirmation and pre-Effective Date in the spring of 2021 and another $125 million face value of already-allowed unsecured claims in August 2021. Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) notices—giving notice of same—were filed on the bankruptcy clerk's docket regarding these purchases. The claims had previously been held by the creditors known as the Crusader Redeemer Committee, Acis Capital, HarbourVest, and UBS (three of these four creditors formerly served on the Committee during the Highland bankruptcy case).
>
> **John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10**, which are described to be "currently unknown individuals or business entities who may be identified in discovery as involved in the wrongful transactions at issue."
>
> **Highland,** as a nominal defendant. HMIT added Highland as a nominal defendant in the Revised Proposed Complaint attached to the Supplement.
>
> **Claimant Trust**, as a nominal defendant. HMIT added the Claimant Trust as a nominal defendant in the Revised Proposed Complaint attached to the Supplement.

The proposed plaintiffs would be:

> **HMIT,** which, again, was the largest equity holder in Highland and held a 99.5% limited partnership interest (specifically, Class B/C limited partnership interests). HMIT is the holder of a Class 10 interest under the Plan, pursuant to which HMIT's limited partnership interest in Highland was extinguished as of the Effective Date in exchange for a pro rata share of a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust.

Highland, as a nominal party. HMIT wishes to bring its complaint on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor.

Claimant Trust, as a nominal party. HMIT wishes to bring its complaint on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

In the Proposed Complaint, HMIT asserts the following six counts: Count I (against Seery) for breach of fiduciary duties; Count II (against the Claims Purchasers and John Doe Defendants) for knowing participation in breach of fiduciary duties; Count III (against all Proposed Defendants) for conspiracy; Count IV (against Muck and Jessup) for equitable disallowance of their claims; Count V (against all Proposed Defendants) for unjust enrichment and constructive trust; and Count VI (against all Proposed Defendants) for declaratory relief.[111] The gist of the Proposed Complaint is as follows. HMIT asserts that something seems amiss regarding the post-confirmation/pre-Effective Date purchase of claims by the Claims Purchasers. Actually, more bluntly, HMIT asserts that "wrongful conduct occurred" and "improper trades" were made.[112] HMIT believes the Claims Purchasers paid around $160 million for the $365 million face amount of claims they purchased. HMIT believes that this amount was too high for any rational claim purchaser (particularly hedge funds who expect high returns) to have paid for the claims—based on Highland's Disclosure Statement and Plan projections regarding the projected distributions under the Plan to holders of allowed unsecured claims. And, of course, Dondero purports to have concluded from the three phone conversations he had with representatives of one of the Claims Purchasers that they did no due diligence before purchasing the claims. Therefore, HMIT surmises, Seery must have given these Claims Purchasers MNPI regarding Highland that convinced them that it was to their economic advantage to purchase the claims. In particular, HMIT surmises Seery must have shared

[111] In the Initial Proposed Complaint, HMIT proposed to bring claims against the various Proposed Defendants in seven counts, including a count for fraud by misrepresentation and material nondisclosure against all Proposed Defendants. In the Proposed Complaint, HMIT abandons its claim for fraud by misrepresentation and material nondisclosure.

[112] Motion for Leave, 7.

MNPI regarding the likely imminent sale of MGM, in which Highland had, directly and indirectly, substantial holdings. As noted earlier, MGM was ultimately purchased by Amazon after a sale process that had been quite publicly discussed in media reports for several months and that was officially announced to the public in late May 2021 (just a few weeks after the Claims Purchasers purchased some of their claims, but a few months ***before*** certain of their claims—the UBS claims—were purchased).[113] In summary, while the Proposed Complaint is lengthy and at times hard to follow, it boils down to allegations that: (a) Seery filed (or caused to be filed) deflated, pessimistic, misleading projections regarding the value of the Debtor's estate in connection with the Plan, (b) then induced very sophisticated unsecured creditors to discount and sell their claims to the likewise very sophisticated Claims Purchasers, (c) which Claims Purchasers are allegedly friendly with Seery, and are now happily approving Seery's allegedly excessive compensation demands post-Effective Date (resulting in less money in the pot to pay off the creditor body in full, and, thus, a diminished likelihood that HMIT will realize any recovery on its contingent Class 10 interest). HMIT argues that Seery should be required to disgorge his compensation. It appears that HMIT also seeks other damages in the form of equitable disallowance of the Claims Purchasers' claims and disgorgement of distributions on account of those claims, the imposition of a constructive trust over all disgorged funds, and declaratory relief.

HMIT claims that, in seeking to file the Proposed Complaint, it is seeking to protect the rights and interests of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and "innocent stakeholders" who were allegedly injured by Seery's and the Claims Purchasers' alleged conspiratorial and

[113] The MGM-Amazon deal was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for approximately $6.1 billion, net of cash acquired, plus approximately $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid. Credible testimony from Seery at the June 8 Hearing revealed that Highland and entities it controlled tendered their MGM holdings in connection with the Amazon transaction (they did not sell their holdings while the MGM-Amazon deal was under discussion and/or not made public).

fraudulent scheme to line Seery's pockets with excessive compensation for his role as Claimant Trustee. In its Motion for Leave, HMIT states that "[t]he attached Adversary Proceeding alleges claims which are substantially more than 'colorable' based upon plausible allegations that the Proposed Defendants, acting in concert, perpetrated a fraud, including a fraud upon innocent stakeholders, as well as breaches of fiduciary duties and knowing participation in (or aiding or abetting) breaches of fiduciary duty."[114]

F. Is HMIT Really Dondero by Another Name?

The Proposed Defendants argue that HMIT's Motion for Leave is nothing more than a continuation of the harassing and bad-faith litigation by Dondero and his related entities that the Gatekeeper Provisions were intended to prevent and, thus, this is one of multiple reasons that the Motion for Leave should be denied.

To be clear, HMIT asserts that it is controlled by Mark Patrick ("Patrick"), who has been HMIT's administrator since August 2022. Patrick asserts that he is not influenced or controlled by Dondero, in general, and specifically not in its efforts to pursue the Proposed Claims against Seery and the Claims Purchasers. However, the testimony elicited at the June 8 Hearing—the hearing at which HMIT had the burden of showing the court that its Proposed Claims were "colorable" such that it should be allowed to pursue them through the filing of the Proposed Complaint—paints a different picture. Somewhat tellingly, HMIT chose not to call Patrick—allegedly HMIT's only representative and control person—as a witness in support of its Motion for Leave. Rather, Dondero was HMIT's first witness called in support of its motion, and the first

[114] *See* Motion for Leave (Bankr. Dkt. No. 3816) ¶ 3. HMIT notes, in a footnote 6, that "Neither this Motion nor the proposed Adversary Complaint seeks to challenge the Court's Orders or the Plan. In addition, neither this Motion nor the proposed Adversary Complaint seeks to redistribute the assets of the Claimant Trust in a manner that would adversely impact innocent creditors. Rather, the proposed Adversary Proceeding seeks to benefit all innocent stakeholders while working within the terms and provisions of the Plan, as well as the Claimant Trust Agreement."

questions on direct from HMIT's counsel were aimed at establishing that Dondero was not behind the filing of the Motion for Leave and the pursuit of the Proposed Claims.[115] Dondero testified that he did not (i) "have any current official position" with HMIT, (ii) "attempt to exercise [control] on the business affairs of [HMIT]," (iii) "have any official legal relationship with [HMIT] where [he] can attempt to exercise either direct or indirect control over [HMIT]," or (iv) "participate in the decision of whether or not to file the proceedings that are currently pending before Judge Jernigan."[116] After HMIT rested, Highland and the Claimant Trust called Patrick as a witness, and he testified that he was the administrator of HMIT, that HMIT does not have any employees, operations, or revenues, and, when asked if HMIT owned any assets, Patrick testified, with not a great deal of certainty, that "it's my understanding it has a contingent beneficiary interest in the Claimants [sic] Trust" and that is the only asset HMIT has.[117] Patrick testified that HMIT did not owe any money to Dondero personally, but acknowledged that in 2015, HMIT had issued a secured promissory note in favor of Dondero's family trust, Dugaboy, in the amount of approximately $62.6 million (the "Dugaboy Note") in exchange for Dugaboy transferring a portion of its limited partner interests in Highland to HMIT; the Dugaboy Note was secured in part by the Highland limited partnership interests purchased from Dugaboy.[118] Patrick admitted that, if HMIT's Class 10 interest has no value, HMIT would have no ability to pay the Dugaboy Note.[119] He further testified that neither he nor any representative of HMIT had ever spoken with any representative of Farallon or Stonehill, that he had no personal knowledge about any *quid pro quo*, the amount of due diligence Farallon or Stonehill conducted prior to buying their claims, or the terms of

[115] *See* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 113:10-25.

[116] *Id.*

[117] June 8 Hearing Transcript, 307:7-308:2.

[118] *Id.*, 303:11-305:1; Highland Ex. 51, HMIT's $62,657,647.27 *Secured Promissory Note* dated December 24, 2015, in favor of Dugaboy.

[119] *Id.*, 308:3-16.

Seery's compensation package (until the terms were disclosed to them in opposition to the Motion for Leave).[120] Patrick admitted that Dugaboy was paying HMIT's attorneys' fees pursuant to a settlement agreement between HMIT and Dugaboy.[121]

On cross-examination by HMIT's counsel, Patrick further testified that HMIT has not filed any litigation, as plaintiff, other than its efforts to be a plaintiff in the Motion for Leave and its action as a petitioner in the Texas Rule 202 proceeding filed earlier in 2023 in the Texas state court.[122] HMIT's counsel argued that the point of this questioning was that "they're just trying to draw Dondero into this and – this vexatious litigant argument, and we're just developing the fact that obviously Hunter Mountain has only filed – attempting to file this action and a Rule 202 proceeding.[123] But, Dondero and HMIT's counsel referred during the June 8 Hearing to the First Rule 202 Petition (where Dondero was the petitioner) and the Second Rule 202 Petition (where HMIT was the petitioner) as "our" Rule 202 petitions, and also to the numerous attempts at getting the discovery (that Dondero had warned Linn was coming) in the collective. For example, in objecting to the admission of Highland's Exhibit 10 – the Texas state court order denying and dismissing the Second Rule 202 Petition – on the basis of relevance, HMIT's counsel referred to the order as "an order denying ***our second"*** Rule 202 Petition.[124] And, Dondero testified that his warning to Linn in May 2021 that "discovery was coming" was "my response to I knew they had traded on material nonpublic information" and that "I thought it would be a lot easier to get

[120] *Id.*, 308:18-312:12. This testimony from Patrick came after HMIT's counsel objection to counsel's line of questioning regarding Patrick's personal knowledge of the facts supporting the allegations in the Proposed Complaint on the basis that he was invading the attorney work product privilege, which was overruled by this court; HMIT's counsel argued (311:4-19) that the line of questioning was an "invasion of attorney work product . . . [b]ecause they might – he would have knowledge from the efforts and investigation through attorneys in the case."

[121] *Id.*, 312:24-313:18.

[122] *Id.*, 315:3-9.

[123] *Id.*, 316:6-11.

[124] *Id.*, 58:11-13. The court overruled HMIT's relevance objection and admitted Highland's Exhibit 10 into evidence. *Id.*, 58:14-15.

discovery on a situation like this than it has been for the last two years" and that "***we've*** been trying for two years to get . . . discovery."[125]

Dondero's use of an entity over which he exerts influence and control to pursue his own agenda in the bankruptcy case is not new. Rather, this has been part of Dondero's *modus operandi* since the "nasty breakup" between Dondero and Highland that culminated with Dondero's ouster in October 2020, whereby Dondero, after not getting his way in the bankruptcy court, continued to lob objections and create obstacles to Highland's implementation of the Plan through entities he owns or controls. As noted above, the Fifth Circuit specifically upheld this court's finding in the Confirmation Order that Dondero owned or controlled the various entities that had objected to confirmation of the Plan and appealed the Confirmation Order, where the Dondero-related appellants made similar protestations that they are not owned or controlled by Dondero and asked the Fifth Circuit to vacate this court's factual finding because, among other reasons, "[a]ccording to the Funds, the characterization is unfair, as *they* are not litigious like Dondero and are completely independent from him."[126] Based on the totality of the evidence in this proceeding, the court finds that, contrary to the protestations of HMIT's counsel and Patrick otherwise, Dondero is the driving force behind HMIT's Motion for Leave and the Proposed Complaint. The Motion for Leave is just one more attempt by Dondero to press his conspiracy theory that he has pressed for over two years now, unsuccessfully, in Texas state court through Rule 202 proceedings, with the Texas State Securities Board, and with the United States Trustee's office.

[125] *Id.*, 191:5-25.

[126] *Highland Capital*, 48 F.4th at 434-435.

G. Opposition to Motion for Leave: Arguing No Standing and No "Colorable" Claims

Highland, the Claimant Trust, and Seery (together, the "Highland Parties") filed a joint opposition ("Joint Opposition") to HMIT's Motion for Leave on May 11, 2023.[127] The Claims Purchasers filed a separate objection ("Claims Purchasers' Objection") to the Motion for Leave on May 11, 2023, as well.[128] In the Joint Opposition, the Highland Parties urge the court to deny HMIT leave to pursue the Proposed Claims because, as a threshold matter, HMIT does not have standing to bring them, directly or derivatively against the Proposed Defendants. They argue, in the alternative, that the Motion for Leave should be denied even if HMIT had standing to pursue the Proposed Claims because none of the Proposed Claims are "colorable" claims as that term is used in the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan (and Gatekeeper Orders).[129]

The Claims Purchasers likewise argue that HMIT lacks standing to complain about claims trading in the bankruptcy which occurred between sophisticated Claims Purchasers and sophisticated sellers ("Claims Sellers"), represented by skilled bankruptcy and transactional counsel. Moreover, they argue HMIT cannot show that it or the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust were injured by the claims trading at issue because the Purchased Claims had already been adjudicated as allowed claims in the bankruptcy case—thus, distributions under the Plan on account of the Purchased Claims remain the same, the only difference being who holds the claims. Moreover, even if HMIT could succeed in equitably subordinating the validly transferred ***allowed*** claims, HMIT would still be in the same position it is today: the holder of a

[127] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3783. Highland, the Claimant Trust, and Seery also filed on May 11 a *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* ("Morris Declaration") that attached 44 Exhibits in support of the Joint Opposition. Bankr. Dkt. No. 3784.

[128] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3780.

[129] *See* Joint Opposition ¶ 139 ("Because HMIT lacks standing, this Court need not reach the merits of HMIT's proposed Adversary Complaint. As a matter of judicial economy, however, the Highland Parties respectfully request that this Court address the lack of merit as an alternative basis to deny the Motion.").

contingent, speculative Class 10 interest that would only be paid after payment, in full, with interest, of all creditors under the Plan. The Claims Purchasers argue in the alternative that the Proposed Claims are not "colorable."

Finally, the Proposed Defendants argue that the standard of review for assessing whether the Proposed Claims are "colorable" (as such term is used in the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeping Orders) is a standard that is a higher than the "plausibility" standard applied to Rule 12(b)(6). They argue that HMIT should be required to meet a higher bar with respect to colorability that includes making a *prima facie* showing that the Proposed Claims have merit (and/or are not without foundation) which requires HMIT to do more than meet the liberal notice-pleading standards.

H. HMIT's Reply to the Proposed Defendants' Opposition to the Motion for Leave

In its reply brief ("Reply"), filed by HMIT on May 18, 2023,[130] it argues that it has constitutional standing as an "aggrieved party" to bring the Proposed Claims on behalf of itself.[131] HMIT also argues that it has standing under Delaware Trust law to bring a derivative action on behalf of the Claimant Trust and that it not only has standing to bring the Proposed Claims derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor under the Plan, but it is the best party to bring the claims.[132] Finally, HMIT maintains that the standard of review that the bankruptcy court should apply in assessing the "colorability" of the Proposed Claims is no greater than the standard of review applied to motions to dismiss under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6), which would require the bankruptcy court to look only to the "four corners" of the Proposed Complaint

[130] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3785.

[131] *See* Reply ¶ 7.

[132] See, Reply ¶ 23 n.5, where HMIT argues "The nature of this injury, in addition to Seery's influence over the Claimant Trust, and the lack of prior action by the Claimant Trust to pursue the claims HMIT seeks to pursue derivatively, among other things, demonstrate that HMIT is not only a proper party to assert its derivative claims – but the best party to do so."

and "not weigh extraneous evidence,"[133] take all allegations as true, and view all allegations and inferences in a light most favorable to HMIT. As discussed in greater length below, HMIT argues that, under this standard, the bankruptcy court should not consider evidence in making its determination as to whether the Proposed Complaint presents "colorable" claims.

I. Litigation within the Litigation: The Pre- June 8 Hearing Skirmishes

Suffice it to say there was significant activity before the Motion for Leave actually was presented at the June 8 hearing. HMIT sought an emergency hearing on its Motion for Leave (wanting a hearing on three days' notice). When the bankruptcy court denied an emergency hearing, HMIT unsuccessfully pursued an interlocutory appeal of the denial of an emergency hearing to the district court. HMIT then petitioned for a writ of mandamus at the Fifth Circuit regarding the emergency hearing denial, which was denied by the Fifth Circuit on April 12, 2023.

Next, there were multiple pleadings and hearings regarding ***what kind of hearing*** the bankruptcy court should or should not hold on the Motion for Leave—particularly focusing on whether or not it would be an evidentiary hearing.[134] The resolution of this issue turned on what standard of review the court should apply in exercising its gatekeeping function and determining the colorability of the Proposed Claims. HMIT (although it had submitted two declarations of Dondero with its original Motion for Leave and approximately 350 pages of total evidentiary support) was adamant that there should be no evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, arguing that the standard for review should be the plausibility standard under Rule 12(b)(6)

[133] *See* Reply ¶ 47.

[134] Highland, joined by Seery and the Claims Purchasers, had filed a motion asking the bankruptcy court to set a briefing schedule on the Motion for Leave and to schedule a status conference, indicating that Highland's proposed timetable for same was opposed by HMIT. HMIT subsequently filed a response unopposed to a briefing schedule and status conference, but, before the status conference, HMIT filed a brief, stating it was opposed to there being any evidence at the ultimate hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave—arguing the bankruptcy court did not need evidence to exercise its gatekeeping function and determine if HMIT has a "colorable" claim. Rather, the court need only engage in a Rule 12(b)(6)-type plausibility analysis.

motions to dismiss such that "the threshold inquiry is very, very low. Evidence is not allowed. . . . [S]imilar to a 12(b)(6) inquiry, [the court] is limited to the four corners of the principal pleading – in this case, the complaint, or now the revised complaint."[135] Counsel for the Proposed Defendants argued that the standard of review for colorability here, in the specific context of the court exercising its gatekeeping function under the Plan, is more akin to the standards applied under the Supreme Court's *Barton Doctrine*[136] pursuant to which that the bankruptcy court must apply a higher standard than the 12(b)(6) standard, including the consideration of evidence at the hearing on the motion for leave; if the standard of review presents no greater hurdle to the movant than the 12(b)(6) standard applied to every plaintiff in every case, then the gatekeeping provisions mean nothing and do nothing to protect the parties from the harassing, bad-faith litigation they were put in place to prevent.[137] On May 22, 2023, after receipt of post-hearing briefing on the issue, the court entered an order stating that "the court has determined that there may be mixed questions of fact and law implicated by the Motion for Leave" and "[t]herefore, the parties will be permitted to present evidence (including witness testimony) at the June 8, 2023 hearing [on the Motion to Leave] if they so choose."

Two days later, HMIT filed an emergency motion for expedited discovery or alternatively for continuance of the June 8, 2023 hearing, seeking expedited depositions of corporate

[135] Transcript of April 24, 2023 Status Conference, Bankr. Dkt. No. 3765 ("April 24 Transcript"), 14:6-11.

[136] The *Barton Doctrine* was established in the 19th century Supreme Court case of *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881), and states that a party wishing to sue a court-appointed trustee or receiver must first obtain leave of the appointing court by making a *prima facie* case that the claim it wishes to bring is not without foundation.

[137] *See* April 24 Transcript, 36:24-37:4 ("[W]e're exactly today where the Court had predicted in entering [the Confirmation Order], that the costs and distraction of this litigation are substantial. And if all we're doing is replicating a 12(b)(6) hearing on a motion for leave, we're actually not doing anything to reduce, as the Court made clear, the burdens, distractions, of litigation."); 37:5-13 ("The Fifth Circuit likewise cited *Barton* in its order affirming the confirmation order. Specifically, it also explained that the provisions, these gatekeeper provisions requiring advance approval were meant to 'screen and prevent bad-faith litigation.' Well that – if that means only what the Plaintiff[ ] say[s] it does, then it really doesn't do anything at all to screen. There's no gatekeeping because their version of what that means is always policed under 12(b)(6) standards.").

representatives of the Claims Purchasers and of Seery and production of documents pursuant to deposition notices and subpoenas duces tecum that HMIT had attached to the motion. On May 26, 2023, this court held yet another status conference. Following the status conference, the court granted in part and denied in part HMIT's request for expedited discovery by ordering only Seery and Dondero to be made available for depositions prior to the June 8 Hearing. The court reached what seemed like appropriate middle ground by allowing the deposition of Seery and allowing the other parties to depose Dondero (for whom sworn declarations had been submitted), but the court was not going to allow any more discovery (i.e., of the Claims Purchasers) at so late an hour. The court was aware that HMIT and Dondero had been seeking discovery relating to the very claims trades that are the subject of the Revised Proposed Complaint from the Claims Purchasers in Texas state court "Rule 202" proceedings for approximately two years, where their attempts were rebuffed.

Approximately 60 hours before the June 8 Hearing, HMIT filed its Witness and Exhibit List disclosing for the first time two potential expert witnesses (along with biographical information and a disclosure regarding the subject matter of their likely testimony). Highland, the Claimant Trust, and Seery filed a joint motion to exclude the expert testimony and documents ("Motion to Exclude"), which the court ultimately granted in a separate order.

During the full-day June 8 Hearing on the Motion to Leave, the court admitted over 50 HMIT exhibits and over 30 Highland/Claimant Trust exhibits. The court heard testimony from HMIT's witnesses Dondero and Seery (as an adverse witness) and from the Highland Parties' witness Mark Patrick, the administrator of HMIT since August 2022 (as an adverse witness). The bankruptcy court allowed HMIT to make a running objection to all evidence—as it continued to argue that evidence was not appropriate.

III. LEGAL ANALYSIS

In determining whether HMIT should be granted leave, pursuant to the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan and the court's prior Gatekeeper Orders, to pursue the Proposed Claims, the court must address the issue of whether HMIT would have ***standing*** to bring the Proposed Claims in the first instance. If so, the next question is whether the Proposed Claims are "***colorable***." But prior to getting into the weeds on ***standing*** and "***colorability,***" some general discussion regarding the topic of claims trading in the bankruptcy world seems appropriate, given that HMIT's Proposed Claims are based, in large part, on allegations of ***improper*** claims trading.

A. Claims Trading in the Context of Bankruptcy Cases—Can It Be Tortious or Otherwise Actionable?

As noted, at the crux of HMIT's desired lawsuit is what this court will refer to as "claims trading activity" that occurred shortly after the Plan was confirmed, but before the Plan went effective. HMIT believes that the claims trading activity gave rise to various torts: breach of fiduciary duty on the part of Seery; knowing participation in breach of fiduciary duty by the other Proposed Defendants; and conspiracy by all Defendants. HMIT also believes that the following remedies should be imposed: equitable disallowance of the Purchased Claims; disgorgement of the alleged profits the Claims Purchasers made on their purchases; and disgorgement of all Seery's compensation received since the beginning of his "collusion" with the other Defendants. Without a doubt, the Motion for Leave and Proposed Complaint revolve almost entirely around the claims trading activity.

This begs the question: ***When (or under what circumstances) might claims trading activity during a bankruptcy case give rise to a cause of action that either the bankruptcy estate or an economic stakeholder in the case might have standing to bring?*** Here, the claims trading

wasn't even "during a bankruptcy case" really—it was post-confirmation and pre-effective date, and it happened to be: (a) after mediation of the claims, (b) after Rule 9019 settlement motions, (c) after objections by Dondero and certain of his family trusts were lodged, (d) after evidentiary hearings, and (e) after orders were ultimately entered ***allowing*** the claims (and in most cases, such orders were appealed). The further crux of HMIT's desired lawsuit is that Seery allegedly "wrongfully facilitated and promoted the sale of large unsecured creditor claims to his close business allies and friends" by sharing ***material non-public information*** to them regarding the potential value of the claims (i.e., the potential value of the bankruptcy estate), and this is what made the claims trading activity particularly pernicious. The alleged sharing of MNPI allegedly caused the Claims Purchasers to purchase their claims without doing any due diligence and with knowledge that the claims would be worth much more than the Plan's "pessimistic" projections might have suggested, and also allowed Seery to plant friendly allies into the creditor constituency (and on the post-confirmation CTOB) that would "rubber stamp" his generous compensation. This is all referred to as "not arm's-length" and "collusive." Notably, the MNPI mostly pertained to a likely future acquisition of MGM by Amazon (which transaction, indeed, occurred in 2022, after being publicly announced in Spring of 2021); as noted earlier, Highland owned, directly and indirectly, common stock in MGM. Also notably, there had been rumors and media attention regarding a potential sale of MGM for many months.[138] In summary, to be clear, HMIT's desired lawsuit is laced with a theme of "insider trading"—although this isn't a situation of securities trading *per se* (i.e., the unsecured Purchased Claims were not securities), and, as noted earlier, the Texas State Securities Board has not seen fit to investigate the claims trading activity.

So, preliminarily, is claims trading in bankruptcy sinister *per se*? The answer is no.

[138] *E.g.,* Benjamin Mullin, *MGM Holdings, Studio Behind 'James Bond,' Explores a Sale,* THE WALL STREET JOURNAL (Dec. 21, 2020, 6:38 p.m.).

The activity of investing in distressed debt (which frequently occurs during a bankruptcy case—sometimes referred to as "claims trading") is ubiquitous and, indeed, has been so for a very long time. As noted by one scholar:

> The creation of a market in bankruptcy claims is the single most important development in the bankruptcy world since the Bankruptcy Code's enactment in 1978. [Citations omitted.] Claims trading has revolutionized bankruptcy by making it a much more market-driven process. [Citations omitted.] . . . The development of a robust market for all types of claims against debtors has changed the cast of characters involved in bankruptcies. In addition to long-standing relational creditors, like trade creditors or a single senior secured bank or bank group, bankruptcy cases now involve professional distressed debt investors, whose interests and behavior are often quite different than traditional relational counterparty creditors.

Adam J. Levitin, *Bankruptcy* Markets*: Making Sense of Claims Trading*, 4 BROOK. J. CORP. FIN. & COM. L. 64, 65 (2010) (hereinafter "*Bankruptcy Markets*").[139]

As a pure policy matter, some practitioners have bemoaned this claims trading phenomenon, suggesting that "distressed debt traders may sacrifice the long-term viability of a debtor for the ability to realize substantial and quick returns on their investments."[140] Others suggest that claims trading in bankruptcy is beneficial, in that it allows creditors of a debtor an early exit from a potentially long bankruptcy case, enabling them to save expense and administrative hassles, realize immediate liquidity on their claims (albeit discounted), and may

[139] *See also* Aaron Hammer & Michael Brandess, *Claims Trading: The Wild West of Chapter 11s*, AM. BANKR. INST. JOURNAL 62 (Jul./Aug. 2010); Chaim Fortgang & Thomas Mayer, *Trading Claims and Taking Control of Corporations in Chapter 11,* 12 CARDOZO L. REV. 1, 25 (1990) (noting that "the first recorded instance of American fiduciaries trading claims against insolvent debtors predates all federal bankruptcy laws and goes back to 1790" when the original 13 colonies were insolvent, owing tremendous amounts of debt to various parties in connection with the Revolutionary War; early American investors purchased these debts for approximately 25% of their par value, hoping the claims would be paid at face value by the American government).

[140] Harvey R. Miller, *Chapter 11 Reorganization Cases and the Delaware Myth*, 55 VAND. L. REV. 1987, 2016 (2002). *See also* Harvey R. Miller & Shai Y. Waisman, *Does Chapter 11 Reorganization Remain a Viable Option for Distressed Businesses for the Twenty-First Century?*, 78 AM. BANKR. L.J. 153 (2004); Harvey R. Miller & Shai Y. Waisman, *Is Chapter 11 Bankrupt?*, 47 B.C. L. REV. 129 (2005).

even permit them to take advantage of a tax loss on their own desired timetable.[141] On the flipside, "[c]aims trading permits an entrance to the bankruptcy process for those investors who want to take the time and effort to monitor the debtor and contribute expertise to the reorganization process."[142]

So, what are the "rules of the road" here? What does the Bankruptcy Code dictate regarding claims trading? The answer is nothing. The Bankruptcy Code itself has no provisions whatsoever regarding claims trading. The only thing resembling any regulation of claims trading during a bankruptcy case is found at Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3001(e)—the current version of which went into effect in 1991—and it imposes extremely light regulation—if it could even be called that. This rule requires, in pertinent part (at subsection (2)), that "[i]f a claim other than one based on a publicly traded note, bond, or debenture" is traded during the case after a proof of claim is filed, notice/evidence of that trade must be filed with the bankruptcy clerk by the transferee. The transferor shall then be notified and given 21 days to object. If there is an objection, the bankruptcy court will hold a hearing regarding whether a transfer, in fact, took place. If there is no objection, nothing further needs to happen, and the transferee will be considered substituted for the transferor.

There are several things noteworthy about Rule 3001(e)(2). First, the only party given the opportunity to object is the ***transferor*** of the claim (presumably, in the situation of a dispute regarding whether there was truly an agreement regarding the transfer of the claim). Second, there is no need for a bankruptcy court order approving the transfer (except in the event of an objection

[141] *See Bankruptcy Markets*, at 70. *See also In re Kreisler,* 546 F.3d 863, 864 (7th Cir. 2008) ("Claims trading allows creditors to opt out of the bankruptcy system, trading an uncertain future payment for an immediate one, so long as they can find a purchaser.").

[142] *Bankruptcy Markets* at 70 (citing, among other authorities, Edith S. Hotchkiss & Robert M. Mooradian, *Vulture Investors and the Market for Control of Distressed Firms*, 43 J. FIN. ECON. 401, 401 (1997) (finding that "vulture investors add value by disciplining managers of distressed firms").

by the alleged transferor). Third, the ***economic consideration paid need not be disclosed to the court or anyone***. Fourth, there is no requirement or definition of timeliness. Finally, it explicitly does not apply with regard to publicly traded debt. This, alone, means that many claims trades are not even reported in a bankruptcy case. But it is not just publicly traded debt that will not be reflected with a Rule 3001(e) filing. For example, bank debt, in modern times, is often syndicated (i.e., fragmented into many beneficial holders of portions of the debt) and only the administrative agent for the syndicate (or the "lead bank") will file a proof of claim in the bankruptcy—thus, as the syndicated interests (participations) change hands, and they frequently do, there typically will not be a Rule 3001(e) notice filed.[143] To be clear here, this syndication-of-bank-debt fact, along with the fact that there are financial products whereby bank debt might be carved up into economic interests separate and apart from legal title to the loan, means there are many situations in which trading of claims during a bankruptcy case is not necessarily transparent or, for that matter, policed by the bankruptcy court. This is the world of modern bankruptcy. Most of the claims trading that gets reported through a Rule 3001(e) notice is the trading of small vendor claims. And this is all regarded as private sale transactions for the most part.[144]

Suffice it to say that there is not a wealth of case law dealing with claims trading in a bankruptcy context. Perhaps this is not surprising, since it is not prohibited and ***is mostly a matter of private contract between buyer and seller***. The case law that does exist seems to arise in situations of perceived bad faith of a purchaser—for example, when there was an attempt to control voting and/or ultimate control of the debtor through the plan process (not always problematic, but

[143] Anne Marrs Huber & Thomas H. Young, *The Trading of Bank Debt in and Out of Chapter 11*, 15 J. BANKR. L. & PRAC. 1, 1, 3 (2006).

[144] Note that Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) was very different before 1991. Between 1983-1991, the rule required that parties transferring claims inform the court that a transfer of claims was taking place and also disclose the consideration paid for the transferred claims. A hearing would take place prior to the execution of a trade. Judicial involvement was required and resulted in judicial scrutiny of transactions—something that simply does not exist today.

there are outlier cases where this was found to cross a line and result in consequences such as disallowing votes on a plan or even equitable subordination of a claim).[145] Another type of case that has generated case law is where the purchaser of claims occupied a fiduciary status with the debtor.[146] Still another type of case that has generated case law is where there is an attempt to cleanse claims that might have risks because of a seller's malfeasance, by trading the claim to a new claim holder.[147]

The following is a potpourri of the more notable cases that have addressed claims trading in different contexts. Most of them imposed no adverse consequences on claims traders: *In re Kreisler*, 546 F.3d 863, 864 (7th Cir. 2008) (where a corporation named Garlin, that was owned by the individual chapter 7 debtors' sister and close friend, purchased a $900,000 bank claim for $16,500, and there was no disclosure of Garlin's connections to debtors and no Rule 3001(e)(2) notice was filed, the Seventh Circuit reversed the bankruptcy court's invocation of the doctrine of equitable subordination to the claim, stating: "Equitable subordination is generally appropriate only if a creditor is guilty of misconduct that causes injury to the interests of other creditors;" the Seventh Circuit further stated that it could "put to one side whether the court's finding of inequitable conduct was correct" because even if there was misconduct, it did not harm the other creditors, who were in the same position whether the original creditor or Garlin happened to own the claim; the Seventh Circuit did note that Garlin's decision to purchase the original bank

[145] *In re Applegate Prop. Ltd.,* 133 B.R. 827, 836 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 1991) (designating votes of an affiliate of the debtor that purchased a blocking position to thwart a creditor's plan because it was done in bad faith); *In re Allegheny Int'l, Inc.,* 118 B.R. 282, 289–90 (Bankr. W.D. Pa. 1990) (because of bad faith activities, the court designated votes of a claims purchaser who purchased to get a blocking position on a plan). *But see In re First Humanics Corp.,* 124 B.R. 87, 92 (Bankr. W.D. Mo. 1991) (claims purchased by debtor's former management company to gain standing to file a plan to protect interest of the debtor was in good faith).

[146] *See In re Exec. Office Ctrs., Inc.*, 96 B.R. 642, 649-650 (Bankr. E.D. La. 1988) (and numerous old cites therein).

[147] *Enron Corp. v. Ave. Special Situations Fund II, LP (In re Enron Corp.),* 340 B.R. 180 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2006), *vacated, Enron Corp. v. Springfield Assocs., L.L.C. (In re Enron Corp.),* 379 B.R. 425 (S.D.N.Y 2007); *Enron Corp. v. Ave. Special Situations Fund II, LP (In re Enron Corp.),* 333 B.R. 205, 211 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2005).

creditor's claim might have disadvantaged the other creditors if it interfered with the trustee's own potential settlement with the original bank creditor (note that the trustee argued that she had been negotiating a deal with bank under which bank might have reduced its claims); however, the trustee presented no evidence that any deal with the bank was imminent or even likely; thus, whether such a deal could have been reached was speculation; equitable subordination was therefore improper."); *Viking Assocs., L.L.C. v. Drewes (In re Olson),* 120 F.3d 98, 102 (8th Cir. 1997) (case involved the actions of an entity known as Viking in purchasing all of the unsecured claims against the bankruptcy estate of two chapter 7 debtors, Hugo and Jeraldine Olson; Viking was a related entity, owned by the debtors' children, and purchased $525,000 of unsecured claims for $67,000; while the bankruptcy court had discounted the claims down to the purchase amount and subordinated Viking's discounted claims to the claims of the other unsecured creditors, relying on section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Eighth Circuit held that the bankruptcy court lacked the authority to do this, and, thus, reversed and remanded; the Eighth Circuit noted that in 1991, Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e)(2) was amended "to restrict the bankruptcy court's power to inspect the terms of" claims transfers. *Id.* at 101 (citing *In re SPM Mfg. Corp.,* 984 F.2d 1305, 1314 n. 9 (1st Cir. 1993)); the text of the rule makes clear that the existence of a "dispute" depends upon an objection by the ***transferor***; where there is no objection by the ***transferor***, there is no longer any role for the court); *Citicorp. Venture Capital, Ltd. v. Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (In re Papercraft Corp.),* 160 F.3d 982 (3d Cir. 1998) (large investor who held seat on board of directors of debtor and debtor's parent, and who also had nonpublic information regarding the debtor's value, anonymously purchased 40% of the unsecured claims at a steep discount during the chapter 11 case, and then, having obtained a blocking position for plan voting purposes, proposed a plan to acquire debtor; the claims purchaser's claims were equitably reduced to amount

paid for the claims since investor was a fiduciary who was deemed to have engaged in inequitable conduct); *Figter Ltd. v. Teachers Ins. & Annuity Ass'n of Am. (In re Figter),* 118 F.3d 635 (9th Cir. 1997) (Ninth Circuit affirmed bankruptcy court's ruling that a secured creditor's purchase of 21 out of 34 unsecured claims in the case was in good faith and it would not be prohibited from voting such claims on the debtor's plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1126(e)); *In re Lorraine Castle Apartments Bldg. Corp.,* 145 F.2d 55, 57 & 58 (7th Cir. 1945) (in a case under the old Bankruptcy Act, in which there were more restrictions on claims trading, a debtor and two of its stockholders argued that the claims of purchasers of bonds should be limited to the amounts they paid for them; bankruptcy court special master found, "that, though he did not approve generally the ethics reflected by speculation in such bonds," there was no cause for limitation of the amounts of their claims, pointing out that the persons who had dealt in the bonds were not officials, directors, or stockholders of the corporation and owed no fiduciary duty to the estate or its beneficiaries—rather they were investors or speculators who thought the bonds were selling too cheaply and that they might make a legitimate profit upon them; the district court agreed, as did the Seventh Circuit, noting that "[t]o reduce the participation to the amount paid for securities, in the absence of exceptional circumstances which are not present here, would reduce the value of such bonds to those who have them and want to sell them. This would result in unearned, undeserved profit for the debtor, destroy or impair the sales value of securities by abolishing the profit motive, which inspires purchasers."); *In re Washington Mutual, Inc.*, 461 B.R. 200 (Bankr. Del. 2011), *vacated in part*, 2012 WL 1563880 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 24, 2012) (discussion of an equity committee's potential standing to pursue equitable subordination or equitable disallowance of the claims of certain noteholders who had allegedly traded their claims during the chapter 11

case while having material non-public information; while bankruptcy court originally indicating these were viable tools, court later vacated its ruling on this after a settlement was reached).

Suffice it to say that the courts have, more often than not, been unwilling to impose legal consequences, for an actor's involvement with claims trading. At most, in outlier-type situations during a case, courts have taken steps to disallow claims for voting purposes or to subordinate claims to other unsecured creditors for distribution purposes.[148] But the case at bar does not present facts that are typical of any of the situations in reported cases.

For one thing, unlike in the reported cases this court has located, there ***seems to have been complete symmetry of sophistication among the claim sellers and claim purchasers here—and complete symmetry with HMIT for that matter***. All persons involved are highly sophisticated financial institutions, hedge funds, or private equity funds. No one was a "mom-and-pop" type business or vendor that might be vulnerable to chicanery. The claims ranged from being worth $10's of millions of dollars to $100's of millions of dollars in face value. And, of course, the sellers/transferors of the claims have never shown up, subsequent to the claims trading

[148] Note that, while some cases suggest that outright disallowance of an unsecured claim, in the case of "inequitable conduct" might be permitted (not merely equitable subordination to unsecured creditors)—usually citing to *Pepper v. Litton*, 308 U.S. 295 (1939)—the Fifth Circuit has suggested otherwise. *In re Mobile Steel Co., Inc.,* 563 F.2d 692, 699-700 (5th Cir. 1977) (cleaned up) (noting that "equitable considerations can justify only the subordination of claims, not their disallowance" and also noting that "three conditions must be satisfied before exercise of the power of equitable subordination is appropriate[:] (i) The claimant must have engaged in some type of inequitable conduct[;] (ii) The misconduct must have resulted in injury to the creditors of the bankrupt or conferred an unfair advantage on the claimant[; and] (iii) Equitable subordination of the claim must not be inconsistent with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Act." In *Mobile Steel*, the Fifth Circuit held that the bankruptcy judge exceeded the bounds of his equitable jurisdiction by disallowing a group of claims and also reversed the subordination of certain claims, on the grounds that the bankruptcy court had made clearly erroneous findings regarding alleged inequitable conduct and other necessary facts. *Contrast In re Lothian Oil Inc.,* 650 F.3d 539 (5th Cir. 2011) (involving the question of whether a bankruptcy court may ***recharacterize*** a claim as equity rather than debt; the court held yes, but it has nothing to do with inequitable conduct *per se*; rather section 502(b)'s language that a claim should be allowed unless it is "unenforceable against the debtor and property of the debtor, under any agreement or applicable law...." is the relevant authority; unlike equitable subordination, recharacterization is about looking at the true substance of a transaction not the conduct of a party (if it looks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck—i.e., equity); the court indicated that section 105 is not a basis to recharacterize debt as equity; it's a matter of looking at state law to determine if there is any basis and looking at the nature of the underlying transaction—as either a lending arrangement or equity infusion.

transactions, to complain about anything. Everyone involved here is, essentially, a behemoth and there is literally no sign of innocent creditors getting harmed. Second, the case at bar is unique in that the claims traded here ***had all been allowed after objections, mediation, and Rule 9019 settlements during the bankruptcy case***. Thus, the amounts that would be paid on them were "locked in," so to speak. There was no risk to a hypothetical claims-purchaser of disallowance, offset, or any "claw-back" litigation (or—one might have reasonably assumed—any type of litigation). Third, the terms for distributions on unsecured claims had been established in a confirmed plan (although the claims were purchased before the effective date of the Plan). Thus, there was a degree of certainty regarding return on investment for the Claims Purchasers here that was much higher than if the claims had been purchased early, during, or mid-way through the case.[149] ***This was post-confirmation, pre-effective date claims purchasing.*** Interestingly, all three of these facts might suggest that little due diligence would be undertaken by any hypothetical purchaser. The rules of the road had been set. The court makes this observation because HMIT has suggested there is something highly suspicious about the fact that Farallon allegedly told Dondero that it did no due diligence before purchasing its claims (leading him to conclude that the Claims Purchasers must have purchased their claims based on receiving MNPI from Seery). Not only has there been no colorable evidence suggesting that insider information was shared, but the lack of due diligence in this context does not reasonably seem suspicious. The claims purchases

[149] *See discussion* in BANKRUPTCY MARKETS, at 91:

> Some claims purchasers buy before the bankruptcy petition is filed, some at the beginning of the case, and some towards the end. For example, there are investors who look to purchase at low prices either when a business is failing or early in the bankruptcy and ride through the case until payouts are fairly certain. [Citations omitted.] These investors might be hoping to buy at 30 cents on the dollar and get a payout at 70 cents on the dollar. Perhaps if they waited another six months, the payout would be 74 cents on the dollar, but the additional 4 cents on the dollar for six months might not be a worthwhile return for the time value of the investment. Other investors might not want to assume the risk that exists in the early days of a case when the fate of the debtor is much less certain, but they would gladly purchase at 70 cents on the dollar at the end of the case to get a payout of 74 cents on the dollar six months later.

were almost like passive investments, at this point—there was no risk of a claim objection and there was a confirmed plan, with a lengthy disclosure statement that described not only plan payment terms and projections, but essentially anything that any investor might want to know.

To reiterate, here, HMIT seeks leave to assert the following causes of action:

I. Breach of Fiduciary Duties (Seery)

II. Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciary Duties (Claims Purchasers)

III. Conspiracy (all Proposed Defendants)

IV. Equitable Disallowance (Claims Purchasers)

V. Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust (all Proposed Defendants)

VI. Declaratory Judgment (all Proposed Defendants)

The court struggles to fathom how any of these proposed causes of action or remedies can be applied in the context of: (a) post-confirmation claims trading; (b) where the claims have all been litigated and allowed.

In reflecting on the case law and various Bankruptcy Code provisions, the court can fathom the following hypotheticals in which claims trading during a bankruptcy case might be somehow actionable:

> **Hypothetical #1**: The most obvious situation would be if a purchaser of a claim files a Rule 3001(e) Notice, and the seller/transferor then files an objection thereto. There would then be a contested hearing between purchaser and seller regarding the validity of the transfer with the bankruptcy court issuing an appropriate order after the hearing on the objection. ***As noted, there was no objection to the Rule 3001(e) notices here***.
>
> **Hypothetical #2:** Alternatively, there could be a breach of contract suit between purchaser and seller if one thinks the other breached the purchase-sale agreement somehow. Perhaps torts might also be alleged in such litigation. ***As noted, there is no dispute between purchasers and sellers here.***
>
> **Hypothetical #3:** If there is believed to be fraud in connection with a plan, a party in interest might, pursuant to section 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code, move for

revocation of the plan "at any time before 180 days after the date of entry of the order for confirmation" and the court "may revoke such order if and only if such order was procured by fraud." ***As noted, here HMIT has suggested that the "pessimistic" plan projections may have been fraudulent or misrepresentations somehow. The time elapsed long ago to seek revocation of the Plan.***

Hypothetical #4: As discussed above, in rare situations (bad faith), during a Chapter 11 case, before a plan is confirmed, a claims purchaser's claim might not be allowed for voting purposes. *See* Sections 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code ("the court may designate any entity whose acceptance or rejection of such plan was not in good faith"). ***Obviously, in this case, this is not applicable—the claims were purchased post-confirmation.***

Hypothetical #5: As discussed above, in rare situations (inequitable conduct), a court might equitably subordinate ***claims*** to ***other claims***. *See* Section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code. But here**,** HMIT is seeking either: (a) equitable subordination of the ***claims*** of the Claims Purchaser to HMIT's ***Class 10 former equity interest*** (in contravention of the explicit terms of section 510(c)) or, (b) ***equitable disallowance*** of the claims of the Claims Purchasers (in contravention of *Mobile Steel*).

Hypothetical #6: Bankruptcy Code section 502(b)(1) and the Fifth Circuit's *Lothian Oil* case may permit "recharacterization" of a claim from debt to equity in certain circumstances, but not in circumstances like the ones in this case. Here, the claims have already been adjudicated and allowed (some after mediation, and all after Rule 9019 settlement orders). The only way to reconsider a claim in a bankruptcy case that has already been allowed is through Bankruptcy Code section 502(j) ("A claim that has been allowed or disallowed may be reconsidered for cause. . . according to the equities of the case."). The problem here is that Bankruptcy Rule 9024 provides that a motion for "reconsideration of an order allowing or disallowing a claim against the estate ***entered without a contest*** is not subject to the one year limitation prescribed in Rule 60(c)" (emphasis added). Here there was most definitely "a contest" with regard to all of these purchased claims. ***Thus, it would appear that any effort to have a court reconsider these claims pursuant to section 502(j) is untimely—as it has been well beyond a year since they were allowed.***

Hypothetical #7: If a party believes "insider trading" occurred there are governmental agencies that investigate and police that. ***Here, the purchased claims (which were not based on bonds or certificated equity interests) would not be securities so as to fall under the SEC's purview. Moreover, there was evidence that HMIT or Dondero-Related entities requested that the Texas State Securities Board investigate the claims trading and the board did not find a basis to pursue anyone for wrongdoing***.

Hypothetical #8: The United States Trustee can investigate wrongdoing by a debtor or unsecured creditors committee. While the United States Trustee would naturally have concerns about members of an unsecured creditors committee (or an officer of a debtor-in-possession) adhering to fiduciary duties and not putting their

> own interests above those of the estate, here, there are a couple of points that seem noteworthy. One, the claims trading activity was post-confirmation so—while certain of the claim-sellers may have still been on the unsecured creditors committee, as the effective date of the plan had not yet occurred—the circumstances are very different than if this had all happened during the early, contentious stages of the case. It seems inconceivable that there was somehow a disparity of information that might be troubling—the Plan had been confirmed and it was available for the world to see. The whole notion of "insider information" (just after confirmation here) feels a bit off-point. Bankruptcy practitioners and judges sometimes call bankruptcy a fishbowl or use the "open kimono" metaphor for good reason. It is generally a very open process. And information-sharing on the part of a debtor-in-possession or unsecured creditors committee is intended to be robust. *See, e.g.,* Bankruptcy Code sections 521 and 1102(b)(3). In a way, HMIT here seems to be complaining about this very situation that the Code and Rules have designed.

In summary, claims trading is a highly ***unregulated*** activity in the bankruptcy world. ***HMIT is attempting to pursue causes of action here that, to this court's knowledge, have never been allowed in a context like this***.

B. Back to Standing—Would HMIT Have Standing to Bring the Proposed Claims?

The Proposed Defendants argue that HMIT lacks standing to bring the Proposed Claims, either: (a) derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust, or (b) directly on behalf of itself. Thus, they argue that this is one reason that the Motion for Leave should be denied.

In making their specific standing arguments, the parties analyze things slightly differently:

The Claims Purchasers focus primarily on HMIT's lack of ***constitutional*** standing but also argue that HMIT does not have ***prudential*** standing under Delaware trust law to bring the Proposed Claims either individually or derivatively. Why do they mention Delaware trust law? Because the Claimant Trust is a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 Del. C. §§ 3801–29.[150]

The Highland Parties' standing arguments focus almost entirely on HMIT's lack of ***prudential*** standing under Delaware trust law to bring the Proposed Claims.

HMIT argues that the Proposed Defendants "play fast and loose with standing arguments" and that HMIT has ***constitutional*** standing as a "party aggrieved"[151] to bring the Proposed Claims on behalf of itself. HMIT also argues that it has standing under Delaware trust law to bring a

[150] *See* Proposed Complaint, ¶ 26.

[151] Proposed Complaint, ¶7.

derivative action on behalf of the Claimant Trust, and that it not only has standing to bring the Proposed Claims derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor under the Plan, but it is the best party to do so.

1. The Different Types of Standing: Constitutional Versus Prudential

The parties are addressing two concepts of standing that can sometimes be confused and misapplied by both attorneys and judges: ***constitutional Article III standing***, which implicates federal court subject matter jurisdiction,[152] and the narrower standing concept of ***prudential standing***, which does not implicate subject matter jurisdiction but nevertheless might prevent a party from having capacity to sue, pursuant to limitations set by courts, statutes or other law.

Article III constitutional standing works as follows: a plaintiff, as the party invoking federal jurisdiction, bears the burden of establishing three elements: (1) that he or she suffered an injury in fact that is concrete, particularized, and actual or imminent—not conjectural or hypothetical, (2) that there is a causal connection between the injury and the conduct complained of, and (3) it must be likely, not speculative, that the injury will be redressed by a favorable decision.[153] "If the plaintiff does not claim to have suffered an injury that the defendant caused and the court can remedy, there is no case or controversy for the federal court to resolve."[154] These elements ensure that a plaintiff has "'such a personal stake in the outcome of the controversy' as to warrant his invocation of federal-court jurisdiction and to justify exercise of the court's remedial powers on his behalf."[155]

---

[152] Article III, Section 2 of the U.S. Constitution gives federal courts jurisdiction over enumerated cases and controversies.

[153] *See Thole v. U.S. Bank, N.A.*, 140 S.Ct. 1615, 1618 (2020)(citing the Supreme Court's seminal case on the tripartite test for Article III constitutional standing, *Lujan v. Defenders of Wildlife*, 504 U.S. 555, 560-61 (1992), where the Supreme Court stated that "the irreducible constitutional minimum of standing contains [the] three elements"); *see also Spokeo*, 578 U.S. at 338; *Abraugh v. Altimus*, 26 F.4th 298, 302 (5th Cir. 2022) (citing *id.*).

[154] *Transunion LLC v. Ramirez*, 141 S.Ct. 2190, 2203 (2021)(cleaned up).

[155] *Warth v. Seldin*, 422 U.S. 490, 498-99 (1975) (quoting *Baker v. Carr*, 369 U.S. 186, 204 (1962)).

Apart from this minimal constitutional mandate, courts and statutes have set other limits on the class of persons who may seek judicial remedies—and this is the concept of prudential standing. In its recent opinion in *Abraugh v. Altimus*,[156] the Fifth Circuit set forth a detailed analysis of the two types of "standing," noting that the term "standing" is often "misused" in our legal system, which has led to confusion for both attorneys and judges.[157] The constitutional standing that is necessary for a court to exercise subject matter jurisdiction is broader than prudential standing and is only the first hurdle a party must clear before pursuing a claim in federal court.

The Fifth Circuit explained that ***in addition to*** Article III constitutional standing, "courts have occasionally articulated other 'standing' requirements that plaintiffs must satisfy under certain conditions, ***beyond those imposed by Article III***,"[158] such as the "standing" requirement that might be imposed by a statute or by jurisprudence. The *Abraugh* case was a perfect example of the latter.

Abraugh involved the civil rights statutes that provide, among other things, that "a party must have standing under the state wrongful death or survival statutes to bring [a § 1983 cause of action]" and noted that these statutes impose additional "standing" requirements that are a matter of prudential standing, not constitutional standing.[159] In *Abraugh*, the Fifth Circuit reversed and remanded a district court's dismissal of a § 1983 civil rights cause of action—noting that the district court had stated that it was dismissing based on a "lack of subject matter jurisdiction" because the plaintiff in that action lacked standing.[160] The plaintiff was the mother of a prisoner

[156] 26 F.4th 298.
[157] *Id.* at 303.
[158] *Id.* at 302 (emphasis added).
[159] *Id.* at 302-303.
[160] *Id.* at 301.

who died by suicide while in custody who brought a § 1983 action against Louisiana correctional officers and officials. After finding that the plaintiff/mother lacked standing under Louisiana's wrongful death and survival statutes (because there had been a surviving child and wife of the prisoner who were the proper parties with capacity to sue), the district court held that it was dismissing for lack of subject matter jurisdiction. The Fifth Circuit pointed out that the plaintiff/mother may have lacked standing under Louisiana's wrongful death and survival statutes to bring the claim under § 1983, but that type of standing was matter of ***prudential*** standing, and the plaintiff/mother actually ***did*** have ***Article III*** constitutional standing ("a constitutionally cognizable interest in the life of her son").[161] Thus, the district court's error was ***not*** in finding that the plaintiff/mother lacked prudential standing but in improperly conflating the two standing concepts when it held that it had lacked ***subject matter jurisdiction*** to consider any of the plaintiff's/mother's amended complaints.[162] The Fifth Circuit noted specifically that[163]

> prudential standing does not present a jurisdictional question, but "a merits question: who, according to the governing substantive law, is entitled to enforce the right?" As the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure make clear, "an action must be prosecuted in the name of the real party in interest." FED. R. CIV. P. 17(a)(1). And a violation of this rule is a failure of "prudential" standing. "Not one of our precedents holds that the inquiry is jurisdictional." It goes only to the validity of the cause of action. And "the absence of a valid . . . cause of action does not implicate subject-matter jurisdiction."

Somewhat relevant to this prudential standing discussion is the fact that, in this bankruptcy case, there have been dozens of appeals of bankruptcy court orders by Dondero and Dondero-related entities. In connection therewith, both the district court and the Fifth Circuit, in evaluating the ***appellate standing*** of the appellants, have taken pains to distinguish between the concepts of:

---

[161] *Id.*

[162] *Id.* at 301, 303-304. The Fifth Circuit opined that "the district court did not err in describing [the mother's] inability to sue under Louisiana law as a defect of 'standing[, b]ut it is a defect of prudential standing, not Article III standing" thus technically not implicating the federal court's subject matter jurisdiction. *Id.* at 303.

[163] *Id.* at 304 (cleaned up).

(a) traditional, constitutional standing, and (b) a type of prudential standing known as the "person aggrieved" test, which is applied in the Fifth Circuit in determining whether a party has ***standing to appeal a bankruptcy court order***—which it describes as a narrower and "more exacting" standard than constitutional standing. As explained in a Fifth Circuit opinion addressing the standing of a Dondero-related entity called NexPoint to appeal bankruptcy court orders allowing professional fees, the "person aggrieved" standard that is typically applied to ascertain bankruptcy ***appellate*** standing originated in a statute in the Bankruptcy Act. The Fifth Circuit continued to apply it after Congress removed the provision when it enacted the Bankruptcy Code in 1978.[164] Because it is narrower and "more exacting" than the test for Article III constitutional standing, it involves application of prudential standing considerations.[165] The Fifth Circuit describes the "person aggrieved" test for bankruptcy appellant standing as requiring that an appellant show that it was "*directly and adversely affected pecuniarily* by the order of the bankruptcy court," requiring "a higher causal nexus between act and injury than traditional standing . . . that best deals with the unique posture of bankruptcy actions."[166] In affirming the district court's dismissal of NexPoint's appeal of the bankruptcy court's fee orders, due to NexPoint's lack of prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test, the court rejected NexPoint's argument that it had standing to appeal

---

[164] *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, L.L.P. (In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.)*, No. 22-10575, 2023 WL 4621466, *2 (5th Cir. July 19, 2023)(citing *In re Coho Energy Inc.*, 395 F.3d 198, 202 (5th Cir. 2004)(cleaned up)).

[165] *Id.* at *1, **4-6 (where the Fifth Circuit repeatedly throughout its opinion refers to the "person aggrieved" test for standing in bankruptcy actions as a test for "prudential standing."); *see also Dondero v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.*, Civ. Act. No. 3:20-cv-3390-X, 2002 WL 837208 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 18, 2022)(where the district court, in addressing Dondero's standing to appeal a bankruptcy court order approving a Rule 9019 settlement (between Highland and Acis Capital Management GP LLC), notes that "[i]t is substantially more difficult to have standing to appeal a bankruptcy court's order than it is to pursue a typical complaint under Article III of the U.S. Constitution" and that "the Fifth Circuit has long recognized that bankruptcy cases' wide-reaching scope calls for a more stringent standing test.").

[166] *See id.* at *3 (cleaned up). The court quotes its 2018 opinion in *Matter of Technicool Sys., Inc. (In re Technicool)*, 896 F.3d 382, 385 (5th Cir. 2018), which explains why the "person aggrieved" prudential standing standard is applied in bankruptcy actions: "Bankruptcy cases often involve numerous parties with conflicting and overlapping interests. Allowing each and every party to appeal each and every order would clog up the system and bog down the courts. Given the specter of such sclerotic litigation, standing to appeal a bankruptcy court order is, of necessity, *quite limited*." *Id.* (cleaned up).

because "it meets traditional Article III standing requirements [and that the more exacting] prudential standing considerations such as the 'person aggrieved' standard" did not survive the Supreme Court's 2014 *Lexmark*[167] opinion,[168] which addressed standing issues in the context of false advertising claims under the Lanham Act and reminded that courts may not "limit a cause of action that Congress has created merely because 'prudence' dictates."[169] The Fifth Circuit held that the Supreme Court's reminder in *Lexmark* did not nullify the "person aggrieved" test for prudential standing in bankruptcy appeals, citing its own decision in *Superior MRI Services Inc. v. Alliance Healthcare Services, Inc.*[170] (rendered a year after *Lexmark* was decided), in which it held that *Lexmark* applied only to the circumstances of that case, "rather than broadly modifying—or undermining—*all* prudential standing concerns, such as the one animating the 'person aggrieved' standard in bankruptcy appeals."[171]

Similarly, in yet another appeal in this bankruptcy case involving three Dondero-related entities as appellants (NexPoint, Dugaboy, and HCMFA)—this one an appeal of a bankruptcy court order authorizing the creation of an indemnity subtrust and entry into an indemnity trust agreement—the district court noted the parties' confusion about the standing issue, as exemplified in the parties' reference to constitutional standing when they were actually arguing that they had prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test: "Although the parties frame this issue as one of constitutional standing . . . they cite case law and present arguments about the prudential

[167] *Lexmark Int'l, Inc. v. Static Control Components, Inc.*, 572 U.S. 118 (2014).

[168] *Id.* at *2.

[169] *See id.* at *4 (cleaned up).

[170] 778 F.3d 502 (5th Cir. 2015).

[171] *NexPoint*, 2023 WL 4621466 at *4 (cleaned up). The Fifth Circuit explicitly stated that "*Lexmark* does not expressly reach prudential concerns in bankruptcy appeals and brought no change relevant here." *Id.* at *5 (cleaned up).

standing requirement embodied in the 'person aggrieved' test."[172] The district court noted that it had an "independent obligation to consider constitutional standing before reaching its prudential aspects."[173] The district court dismissed the appeal as to Dugaboy and HCMFA for lack of standing but, upon concluding that NexPoint did have standing, dismissed the appeal as to it on the merits. The Fifth Circuit affirmed.[174] Interestingly, the court noted that, while the parties did not contest the district court's determination that NexPoint had standing to pursue the appeal, it "may consider prudential standing issues *sua sponte*."[175] In doing so, the Fifth Circuit recognized the distinction between constitutional standing and the prudential "person aggrieved" test applied to bankruptcy appeals, which "is, of necessity, quite limited" and "an even more exacting standard than traditional constitutional standing," as it requires an appellant to show that it is "directly, adversely, and financially impacted by a bankruptcy order."[176]

In summary, in analyzing whether HMIT would have standing to bring the Proposed Claims, this court must ***first*** determine whether HMIT would have constitutional standing under Article III (which is a subject matter jurisdiction hurdle) and, assuming it does, then ***additionally*** address whether HMIT would also have prudential standing (i.e., capacity to sue) pursuant to any applicable statutes (e.g., Delaware statutes), jurisprudence, or other substantive law that might ***limit*** who may sue. Notwithstanding HMIT's argument that it has standing under the "person

[172] *Highland Capital Mgt. Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, Civ. Act. No. 3:21-cv-1895-D, 2002 WL 270862, *1 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 18, 2022)(cleaned up). The district court dismissed the appeals of two of the appellants, Dugaboy and HCMFA, finding that they lacked both constitutional standing and prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test and affirmed the bankruptcy court's order after finding the third appellant, NexPoint, to have prudential standing under the "person aggrieved" test. *Id.* at **1-3 and *4.

[173] *Id.* at *1 n.2.

[174] *Highland Capital Mgt. Fund, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, 57 F.4th 494 (5th Cir. 2023).

[175] *Id.* at 501 (cleaned up).

[176] *Id.*

aggrieved" test[177]—which, as discussed above, is a matter of prudential standing—this is applied only in the context of bankruptcy ***appellate*** matters.[178] As noted in its most recent opinion discussing standing in an appeal from the Highland bankruptcy case, the Fifth Circuit reiterated that the "person aggrieved" test is a test for bankruptcy ***appellate*** standing, which is narrower than a party in interest's right to be heard in bankruptcy cases in general.[179] The court rejected an argument that Bankruptcy Code § 1109, which provides that "[a] party in interest . . . may raise and may appear and be heard on any issue in a case under this chapter" confers ***appellate*** standing, noting that "one's standing to appear and be heard before the bankruptcy court [is] a concept distinct from standing to appeal the merits of a decision" and that the "person aggrieved" test for bankruptcy appellate standing is narrower than the test for determining one's standing to appear and be heard in a bankruptcy proceeding.[180]

Thus, the court will now analyze whether HMIT would, at a minimum, have constitutional standing to bring the Proposed Claims.

2. HMIT Would Lack Article III Constitutional Standing to Bring the Proposed Claims.

As noted above, the Supreme Court and the Fifth Circuit have made clear that constitutional standing is necessary for a court to exercise subject matter jurisdiction. It is only the first hurdle a party must clear before pursuing a claim in federal court. HMIT, as plaintiff, would bear the

---

[177] HMIT insists that it has constitutional standing to bring claims on its individual behalf "as an aggrieved party." *See* Reply, ¶ 7.

[178] HMIT's argument in this matter that it has constitutional standing because it is a "party aggrieved" incorrectly conflates the prudential bankruptcy appellate "person aggrieved" test with the broader test that is applied to constitutional standing. The court is not being critical of this mistake. As noted at *supra* note 149, the Fifth Circuit in *Abraugh* pointed out that courts and attorneys alike have created confusion by misusing the term "standing" when they equate a lack of "standing," in all instances, with a lack of subject matter jurisdiction, even when the party is found to lack only prudential standing. Thus, HMIT is not alone in its confusion over the two different concepts of standing.

[179] *See NexPoint*, 2023 WL 4621466 at *6.

[180] *Id.* at *6 (cleaned up)("Because Section 1109(b) expands the right to be heard [in a bankruptcy proceeding] to a wider class than those who qualify under the 'person aggrieved' standard, courts considering the issue have concluded that merely being a party in interest is insufficient to confer ***appellate*** standing.")(emphasis added).

burden of establishing: (1) that it suffered an injury in fact that is concrete, particularized, and actual or imminent—not conjectural or hypothetical, (2) that there is a causal connection between the injury and the conduct complained of, and (3) it must be likely, not speculative, that the injury will be redressed by a favorable decision.[181]

Concrete and Particularized; Actual or Imminent. As the Supreme Court made clear in the *Lujan* case, the injury in fact element requires a showing that the injury was "concrete and particularized" and "actual or imminent, not conjectural or hypothetical."[182] The Supreme Court in the *Spokeo* case expounded on the "concrete and particularized" requirements of the "injury in fact" element. Particularization requires a showing that the injury "must affect the plaintiff in a personal and individual way," but while particularization is necessary, it alone is "not sufficient," because an injury in fact must also be "concrete."[183] And, concreteness is "quite different from particularization."[184] A "concrete" injury must be "real," and "not abstract," though it does not mean that the injury must be "tangible," as the injury can be intangible and nevertheless be concrete.[185] In addition to the concreteness and particularization requirements, an injury in fact must be "actual or imminent" such that "allegations of injury that is merely conjectural or hypothetical do not suffice to confer standing."[186] "Although imminence is concededly a somewhat elastic concept, it cannot be stretched beyond its purpose, which is to ensure that the alleged injury is not too speculative for Article III purposes—that the injury is *certainly*

[181] *See supra* note 153.
[182] *Lujan*, 504 U.S. at 560 (cleaned up).
[183] *Spokeo*, 578 U.S. at 339.
[184] *Id.* at 340.
[185] *Id.*
[186] *Little v. KPMG LLP*, 575 F.3d 533, 540 (5th Cir. 2009).

impending"; "allegations of *possible* future injury are not sufficient."[187]

Traceability - Causal Connection. As to the second element—that the injury was caused by the defendant—the Supreme Court in *Lujan* further described it as requiring a showing that "the injury has to be fairly traceable to the challenged action of the defendant."[188] The "fairly traceable" test requires an examination of "the causal connection between the assertedly unlawful conduct and the alleged injury."[189]

Redressability. The third element—redressability—requires the court to examine the connection "between the alleged injury and the judicial relief requested."[190] "Relief that does not remedy the injury suffered cannot bootstrap a plaintiff into federal court."[191] "[A] court must determine that there is an available remedy which will have a 'substantial probability' of redressing the plaintiff's injury."[192]

The Claims Purchasers argue that HMIT lacks constitutional standing to pursue the claims asserted in the Proposed Complaint because: (i) neither HMIT nor the Bankruptcy Estate was injured by the Claim Purchasers' acquisition of the claims; and (ii) the Proposed Complaint lacks a theory of cognizable damages to the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and/or the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust.[193]

---

[187] *Clapper v. Amnesty Intern. USA*, 568 U.S. 398, 409 (2013)(cleaned up); *see also Abdullah v. Paxton*, 65 F.4th 204, 208 (5th Cir. 2023)("[Injury] cannot be speculative, conjectural, or hypothetical [and] [a]llegations of only a 'possible' future injury similarly will not suffice.")(cleaned up).

[188] *Lujan*, 504 U.S. at 560-61 (cleaned up).

[189] *Allen v. Wright*, 468 U.S. 737, 753 n. 19 (1984).

[190] *Id.* (noting "it is important to keep the ['fairly traceable' and 'redressability'] inquiries separate if the 'redressability' component is to focus on the requested relief.").

[191] *Steel Co. v. Citizens for a Better Env't*, 523 U.S. 83, 107 (1998).

[192] *City of Los Angeles v. Lyons*, 461 U.S. 95, 129 n.20 (1983)(Marshall, J., dissenting)(cleaned up); *see also Ondrusek v. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers*, Civ. Act. No. 3:22-cv-1874-N, 2023 WL 2169908, at *5 ("Plaintiffs have not demonstrated that any available remedy would be sufficiently likely to relieve their alleged economic losses. Without a showing of redressability, those harms also cannot support Plaintiff's Article III standing.").

[193] As noted earlier, certain of the Proposed Defendants—the Highland Parties—do not focus on HMIT's lack of constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims against them, but on its lack of prudential standing under

The court agrees with the Claims Purchasers' argument here. What is HMIT's concrete and particularized injury—that is "real" and is not abstract? That is not conjectural or hypothetical? That is actual or imminent?

Recall that, under the Plan, HMIT holds a Class 10 contingent interest in the Claimant Trust that only realizes value if all creditors are paid in full with interest. HMIT alleges the following injury: it has suffered a devaluation of its unvested Contingent Claimant Trust Interest by virtue of the alleged over-compensation of Seery as the Claimant Trustee—Seery's alleged over-compensation depletes the assets in the Claimant Trust available for distribution to creditors under the Plan, such that there is less likely a chance that HMIT ultimately receives any distributions on account of its Class 10 Contingent Claimant Trust Interest.[194] Yet, HMIT testified, through both witnesses Dondero and Patrick, that it had no personal knowledge of what Seery's actual compensation is under the CTA at the time HMIT filed its Motion for Leave. It was clear that HMIT's allegations regarding Seery's "excessive" compensation were based entirely on Dondero's pure speculation. In reality, Seery's base salary is exactly what the bankruptcy court approved during the bankruptcy case by a court order (after negotiations between Seery and the Committee). The CTA now further governs his compensation. The CTA, which was publicly filed ***in advance of*** the Plan confirmation hearing and approved by this court as part of the Plan

applicable law. Because constitutional standing is a matter of subject matter jurisdiction, the court has an independent duty to determine whether HMIT would have constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims in federal court. The issue cannot be forfeited or waived by a party. *See Abraugh v. Y & H Corp.*, 546 U.S. 500, 514 (2006)("[S]ubject-matter jurisdiction, because it involves a court's power to hear a case, can never be forfeited or waived. Moreover, courts . . . have an independent obligation to determine whether subject-matter jurisdiction exists, even in the absence of a challenge from any party.")(cleaned up); *Abraugh*, 26 F.4th at 304 ("It is our constitutional duty, of course, to decline subject matter jurisdiction where it does not exist—and that is so whether the parties challenge Article III standing or not.")(cleaned up).

[194] At the June 8 Hearing, HMIT's counsel was unable to identify any other injury HMIT has alleged to have suffered. HMIT's counsel acknowledged that claims trades, in and of themselves, would not "involve injury to the Reorganized Debtor and to the Claimant Trust" and that claims trades are "normally outside the purview of the bankruptcy court" but that "[h]ere, we have alleged . . . . injury [that] takes the form of unearned excessive fees that Mr. Seery has garnered as a result of his relationship and arrangements, as we have alleged, with the Claims Purchasers." June 8 Hearing Transcript, 67:16-68:8. HMIT can only point to Seery's excess compensation as injury.

(which has been affirmed by the Fifth Circuit), specifically provides that Seery's post-Effective Date compensation would include a "Base Salary" (again, same as during the bankruptcy case), a "success fee," and "severance."[195] The CTA discussed the role of the Committee and then the CTOB in setting the success fee and severance and the like. A fully executed copy of the CTA was admitted into evidence at the June 8 Hearing. HMIT is essentially arguing that its injury (i.e., diminished likelihood of realizing value on its Contingent Claimant Trust Interest) stems from a court-sanctioned and creditor-approved process for approving compensation to Seery. Moreover, HMIT has failed to plead facts sufficient to show that, even if Seery received excessive compensation and that compensation is ordered to be returned, HMIT's Contingent Claimant Trust Interest will ever vest. The district court and the Fifth Circuit in various appeals by Dugaboy, another Dondero-related entity that, similar to HMIT, was a holder of a limited partnership interest in Highland whose interests were terminated as of the Effective Date of the Plan in exchange for a Contingent Claimant Trust Interest, have repeatedly rejected Dugaboy's claims to have standing based on the ***speculative nature of its alleged injuries as a contingent beneficiary of the Claimant Trust under the Plan***. For example, the Fifth Circuit affirmed the district court's dismissal of an appeal by Dugaboy of the bankruptcy court's order authorizing the creation of an indemnity subtrust, wherein Judge Fitzwater found that, in addition to lacking prudential standing under the

[195] The Disclosure Statement that was approved by this court, after notice and a hearing, on November 24, 2020, provided that "The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement . . . ." The CTA was part of a Plan Supplement (as amended) that was filed in advance of the confirmation hearing and provided:

> Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation of $150,000 per month (the "Base Salary"). Within the first forty-five days following the Confirmation Date, the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Committee, if prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board, if on or after the Effective Date, on the other, will negotiate go-forward compensation for the Claimant Trustee which will include (a) the Base Salary, (b) a success fee, and (c) severance.

See Highland Ex. 38, at § 3.13(a)(i).

"person aggrieved" test to appeal the bankruptcy court's order, Dugaboy lacked constitutional standing "because they have not identified any injury fairly traceable to the Order: ***the injuries identified are speculative at best and nonexistent at worst***."[196] HMIT's allegations of injury are, without a doubt, "merely conjectural or hypothetical" and are only speculative of possible future injury if its Contingent Claimant Trust Interest ever vests."[197] The court finds that HMIT would not meet the "concrete and particularized" or the "actual or imminent" requirements for an "injury in fact," and, thus, would lack constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims.

With regard to the second requirement of constitutional standing—whether HMIT could show "traceability" with respect to the Claims Purchasers and/or Seery (i.e., a "causal connection between the assertedly unlawful conduct and the alleged injury"[198]), as noted above, there is only a speculative injury. Even if there is unlawful conduct asserted (i.e., sharing of MNPI to Claims Purchasers who then, as a *quid pro quo*, rubber stamped excessive compensation for Seery), there is nothing other than a hypothetical theory of an alleged injury (i.e., an allegedly less likelihood of a distribution on a Contingent Claimant Trust Interest).

With respect to the third requirement of constitutional standing—whether HMIT can show "redressability" (i.e., that it is likely, not speculative, that the injury can be redressed by a favorable

---

[196] *Highland Capital Mgt. Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, Civ. Act. No. 3:21-cv-1895-D, 2022 WL 270862, *1 n.2 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 28, 2022), *aff'd* 57 F.4th 494 (5th Cir. 2023)(emphasis added); *see also* Judge Scholer's opinion in *Dugaboy Inv. Tr. v. Highland Capital Mgt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgt., L.P.)*, Civ. Act. No. 3:21-cv-2268-S, 2022 WL 3701720, *3 (N.D. Tex. Aug. 8, 2022)(cleaned up), *aff'd per curium*, No. 22-10831, 2023 WL 2263022 (5th Cir. Feb. 28, 2023) (where Dugaboy had argued that "***its pecuniary interest is . . . a potential recovery under the Plan as one of Debtor's former equity holders***" and that "it ha[d] standing as a 'contingent beneficiary' under the Plan, or a beneficiary who will be entitled to payment after all creditors are paid in full," and Judge Scholer stated, "This assertion is premised on the assumption that Dugaboy's 0.1866% pre-bankruptcy limited partnership interest in Debtor—which was extinguished under the Plan—makes it a contingent beneficiary of the creditor trust created under the Plan. . . . [S]uch a 'speculative prospect of harm is far from a direct, adverse, pecuniary hit' as required to confer standing."

[197] *Little v. KPMG LLP*, 575 F.3d 533, 540 (5th Cir. 2009).

[198] *Allen v. Wright*, 468 U.S. 737, 753 n. 19 (1984).

decision), there are multiple problems here.[199] The major remedy sought here is the equitable disallowance of the allowed Purchased Claims (and disgorgement and/or constructive trust of amounts paid or owed to the Claim Purchasers on account of their claims). There is no such remedy available here. As noted earlier, there is a similar concept of ***equitable subordination*** of a claim to another claim, or of an interest to another interest, pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 510(c). But under the literal terms of section 510(c), ***claims cannot be subordinated to interests***. Moreover, the Fifth Circuit noted in the *Mobile Steel* case,[200] that ***equitable disallowance*** of a claim (as opposed to equitable subordination of a claims) is not an available remedy. Bankruptcy Code section 502(b)(1) and the Fifth Circuit's *Lothian Oil* case might permit "recharacterization" of a claim from debt to equity in certain circumstances—but not based on inequitable conduct but rather on the nature of a financial transaction. In any event, here, the claims have already been adjudicated and allowed (some after mediation, and all after Rule 9019 settlement orders). The only way to reconsider a claim in a bankruptcy case that has already been allowed is through Bankruptcy Code section 502(j) ("A claim that has been allowed or disallowed may be reconsidered for cause. . . according to the equities of the case."). As noted earlier, the problem here is that Bankruptcy Rule 9024 provides that a motion for "reconsideration of an order allowing or disallowing a claim against the estate ***entered without a contest*** is not subject to the one year limitation prescribed in Rule 60(c)" (emphasis added). As further noted earlier, here there was most definitely a "contest" with regard to all of these purchased claims. ***Thus, it would appear***

[199] *See supra* notes 182-184 and accompanying text. The court will note that, as discussed *supra* note 141 and pages 71-72, the remedy of equitable subordination (as to the Claims Purchasers) would not redress HMIT's alleged injury (because equitable subordination of claims to interests is not an available remedy in the Fifth Circuit and thus subordination of the Purchased Claims to other claims would not change HMIT's distributions from the Claimant Trust, if any), and because outright disallowance of all or part of the already allowed Purchased Claims is not an available remedy either, HMIT would not be able to meet the "redressability" requirement with respect to the Claims Purchasers.

[200] *In re Mobile Steel Co., Inc.*, 563 F.2d 692 (5th Cir. 1977).

that any effort to have a court reconsider and potentially disallow these claims pursuant to section 502(j) is untimely—as it has been well beyond a year since they were allowed.

3. HMIT Would Also Lack Prudential Standing to Bring the Proposed Claims.

Even if HMIT would have constitutional standing to bring the Proposed Claims in an adversary proceeding filed in the bankruptcy court, the Proposed Claims would still be barred if HMIT would lack prudential standing to bring them under applicable state or federal law. HMIT argues that it does have prudential standing under both federal bankruptcy law and Delaware law to pursue the Proposed Claims derivatively and also to bring the Proposed Claims in its individual capacity.

With regard to "federal bankruptcy law," HMIT argues that it has standing pursuant to: (a) Rule 23.1 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, pertaining to derivative actions, which "applies to this proceeding pursuant to" Rule 7023.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and (b) *Louisiana World Exposition v. Federal Insurance Co. ("LWE")*,[201] the Fifth Circuit's leading case addressing when a creditors committee may be granted standing to bring causes of action on behalf of a bankruptcy estate. But, federal bankruptcy law does not confer standing ***where the plaintiff otherwise lacks standing under applicable state law***. In other words, whether HMIT would have prudential standing to sue under Delaware law is dispositive of the issue, regardless of the forum. Rule 23.1 "speaks only to the adequacy of the . . . pleadings," and "cannot be understood to 'abridge, enlarge, or modify any substantive right,'"[202] including a right (or lack thereof) to bring a derivative action under the substantive law of Delaware. Additionally, HMIT's reliance on *LWE* is misplaced: *LWE* permits creditors, in certain circumstances ***during*** a bankruptcy case, to "file

[201] 858 F.2d 233 (5th Cir. 1988).

[202] *Kamen v. Kemper Fin. Servs., Inc.*, 500 U.S. 90, 96 (1991)(quoting 28 U.S.C. § 2072(b)).

suit on behalf of a debtor-in-possession or a trustee"[203] and does not apply to a party's right to sue, derivatively, on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor or any entity that is the assignee of the former bankruptcy estate's assets. Upon confirmation of the Plan, the bankruptcy estate of Highland ceased to exist;[204] Highland is no longer a debtor-in-possession but a reorganized debtor, and the Claimant Trust is a new entity created under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Even if *LWE* did apply in this ***post***-confirmation context, it supports the application of Delaware law to the issue of prudential standing and does not supersede state-law requirements for standing. In *LWE*, before addressing the requirements a creditors' committee must meet to sue derivatively on behalf of a bankruptcy estate as a matter of federal bankruptcy law, the Fifth Circuit conducted a lengthy analysis to determine "as a threshold issue" whether the creditors' committee in that case could assert its claims under Louisiana law.[205] The court specifically addressed whether the creditors' committee could pursue a derivative action under Louisiana law and concluded that "there is no bar in Louisiana law to actions brought by or in the name of a corporation against the directors and officers of the corporation which benefit only the creditors of the corporation; indeed, Louisiana law specifically recognizes such actions."[206] So, even under *LWE* (which the court does not think applies in this post-confirmation context), if HMIT would be barred from bringing a derivative action on behalf the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust under state law, the analysis stops there.[207] Thus, the court looks to Delaware law to determine if HMIT would have prudential standing to pursue the derivative claims on behalf the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust.

---

[203] *LWE*, 858 F.2d at 247.

[204] *See In re Craig's Stores*, 266 F.3d 388, 390 (5th Cir. 2001).

[205] *LWE*, 858 F.2d at 236-45.

[206] *Id.* at 243.

[207] *See In re Dura Automotive Sys., LLC*, No. 19-123728 (Bankr. D. Del. June 10, 2020), Docket No. 1115 at 46 (where the Delaware bankruptcy court denied the creditors' committee standing to sue derivatively on behalf of a Delaware LLC because the committee lacked standing under the Delaware LLC Act, stating, "To determine that the third party

HMIT acknowledges that both the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are organized under Delaware law, and thus the cause of action against Seery alleging breach of fiduciary duties to the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are governed by Delaware law under the "Internal Affairs Doctrine."[208] In addition, because HMIT's breach of fiduciary duties claim is governed by Delaware law, its aiding and abetting theory of liability as to the Claims Purchasers is also governed by Delaware law.[209] For the reasons set forth below, the court finds that HMIT would lack prudential standing under Delaware law to bring the claims set forth in the Proposed Complaint, derivatively, on behalf of either the Claimant Trust or the Reorganized Debtor.

a) First, HMIT Would Lack Prudential Standing Under Delaware Law to Bring Derivative Actions on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust is a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 Del. C. §§ 3801–29,[210] and "to proceed derivatively against a Delaware statutory trust, a plaintiff has the burden of satisfying the continuous ownership requirement" such that "the plaintiff must be a beneficial owner" continuously from "the time of the transaction of which the plaintiff complains" through "the time of bringing the action."[211] This requirement is "mandatory and exclusive" and only "a beneficial owner" "has standing to bring a derivative claim on behalf of the

may bring the claim under the derivative basis and, thus, step into the shoes of the debtor to pursue them, the Court must look to the law of the debtors' state of incorporation or formation.").

[208] Motion for Leave, ¶ 21 and n.24; *see also* Plan Art. XII.M ("corporate governance matters . . . shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization" of the respective entity); *Sagarra Inversiones, S.L. v. Cementos Portland Valderrivas, S.A.*, 34 A.3d 1074, 1081–82 (Del. 2011) ("In American corporation law, the internal affairs doctrine is a dominant and overarching choice of law principle."). The Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are both organized under the laws of Delaware.

[209] *See Xtreme Power Plan Tr. v. Schindler (In re Xtreme Power)*, 563 B.R. 614, 632, 645 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (applying Delaware law to claim for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty involving Delaware corporation headquartered in Texas).

[210] *See* Proposed Complaint, ¶ 26.

[211] *Hartsel v. Vanguard Grp., Inc.*, 2011 WL 2421003, at *19 n.123 (Del. Ch. June 15, 2011), *aff'd* 38 A.3d 1254 (Del. 2012); 12 Del C. § 3816(b).

Trust."[212] The Highland Parties argue that HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust and, therefore, would lack standing to bring derivative claims on behalf of the Claimant Trust. HMIT argues to the contrary: that it ***is*** currently, and was at all relevant times, a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust under Delaware trust law such that it would have standing to bring derivative claims on behalf of the Claimant Trust if it were allowed to proceed with the filing of the Proposed Complaint. The disagreement turns on the nature of HMIT's interest under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement and whether HMIT, as a holder of such interest, would be considered a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust under Delaware trust law.

As noted, pursuant to the Plan, HMIT's former limited partnership interest in Highland was cancelled as of the Effective Date in exchange for its pro rata share of a "Contingent Claimant Trust Interest," as defined under the Plan.[213] HMIT argues that its Contingent Claimant Trust Interest makes it a contingent beneficiary of the Claimant Trust, which makes it a present "beneficial owner" under Delaware trust law.

The Highland Parties argue that HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust; rather, the "beneficial owners" of the Claimant Trust are the "Claimant Trust Beneficiaries,"[214] which are defined in the Plan and the CTA as "the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims" (which are in Class 8 under the Plan) and "Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims" (which are in Class 9 under the Plan); [215] HMIT, a holder of a Class 10 interest under the Plan, is neither.

---

[212] *In re Nat'l Coll. Student Loan Tr. Litig.*, 251 A.3d 116, 191 (Del. Ch. 2020) (citing *CML V, LLC v. Bax*, 28 A.3d 1037, 1042 (Del. 2011)). HMIT acknowledges this requirement in its Reply: "Delaware statutory trust law provides that a plaintiff in a derivative action on behalf of a trust must be a beneficial owner at the time of the action and at the time of the transaction." Reply, ¶ 19 (citing 12 Del C. § 3816).

[213] *See* Plan Art. III.H.10 and Art. I.B.44.

[214] Section 2.8 of the CTA provides, "The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust . . . ." HMIT Ex. 26, § 2.8.

[215] *See* Plan Art. I.B.44 ("'*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*' means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the

HMIT, as the holder of a "Contingent Claimant Trust Interest," has only an ***unvested*** contingent interest in the Claimant Trust and, as such, is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust for standing purposes under Delaware trust law. HMIT argues that it "should be treated as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary due to [the Proposed Defendants'] wrongful conduct and considering the current value of the Claimant Trust Assets before and after the relief requested herein."[216] The court disagrees.

HMIT's status as a "beneficiary" of the Claimant Trust is defined by the CTA itself, pure and simple. The CTA specifically provides that "Contingent Trust Interests" "shall not have any rights under this Agreement" and will not "be deemed 'Beneficiaries' under this Agreement," "unless and until" they vest in accordance with the Plan and the CTA. It is undisputed that HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest has not vested under the terms of the Plan and the CTA, and the court does not have the power to equitably deem HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest to be vested based on HMIT's unsupported allegation of wrongdoing on the part of Seery, the Claimant Trustee. Thus, the court finds that HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust and, therefore, lacks prudential standing under Delaware law to bring derivative claims on behalf of the Claimant Trust.[217]

Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests."); CTA § 1.1(h). *See also*, CTA, 1 at n.2 ("For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan."). HMIT Ex. 26.

[216] Proposed Complaint ¶ 24.

[217] *See Nat'l Coll.*, 251 A.3d at 190–92 (dismissing creditors' derivative claims because they were not "beneficial owners of the Trusts"); *Hartsel*, 2011 WL 2421003, at *19 n.123 (dismissing derivative claims by investors that "no longer own shares" because "those investors no longer have standing to pursue a derivative claim").

b) HMIT Would Likewise Lack Prudential Standing Under Delaware Law to Bring Derivative Actions on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor.

HMIT acknowledges that the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., is a Delaware limited liability partnership governed by the Delaware Limited Partnership Act, 6 Del. C. § 17-101, *et seq.*[218] To bring "a derivative action" on behalf of a limited partnership, "the plaintiff must be a partner or an assignee of a partnership interest" continuously from "the time of the transaction of which the plaintiff complains" through "the time of bringing the action."[219]

HMIT is not a partner, general or limited, of the Reorganized Debtor limited partnership. HMIT ***was*** a limited partner in the original debtor (specifically, a holder of Class B/C Limited Partnership interests in Highland), but that limited partnership interest was extinguished on August 11, 2021 (the Effective Date of the Plan) per the terms of the Plan, and HMIT does not own any partnership interest in the newly created Reorganized Debtor limited partnership.[220] Because HMIT would not hold a partnership interest in the Reorganized Debtor at "the time of bringing the action," it "lacks derivative standing" to bring claims "on the partnership's behalf."[221] HMIT likewise cannot satisfy "the continuous ownership requirement"; when HMIT's limited partnership interest in the original Debtor was cancelled on the Plan's Effective Date, HMIT "los[t] standing to continue a derivative suit" on behalf of the Debtor.[222] Finally, to the extent HMIT

[218] Proposed Complaint ¶ 25.

[219] 6 Del. C. § 17-1002; *see Tow v. Amegy Bank, N.A.*, 976 F. Supp. 2d 889, 904 (S.D. Tex. 2013) ("The [Delaware] partnership act facially bars any party other than a limited partner from suing derivatively. . . . Delaware courts historically have interpreted the provisions as giving the partners exclusive rights to sue for breach of another party's fiduciary duties to them.") (quoting *CML V, LLC v. Bax*, 6 A.3d 238, 245 (Del. Ch. 2010), *aff'd* 28 A.3d 1037 (Del. 2011)); *El Paso Pipeline GP Co. v. Brinckerhoff*, 152 A.3d 1248, 1265 n.87 (Del. 2016) ("The statutory foundation for the continuous ownership requirement in the corporate realm is echoed in the limited partnership context.") (citing 6 Del. C. § 17-211(h)).

[220] *See* Plan Art. IV.A.

[221] *Tow*, 976 F. Supp. 2d at 904 (dismissing derivative claims by creditor on behalf of partnership for lack of standing).

[222] *El Paso*, 152 A.3d at 1265 (cleaned up) (dismissing derivative action for lack of standing where plaintiff's partnership interest was extinguished by a merger transaction); *see also Schmermerhorn v. CenturyTel, Inc. (In re*

seeks to bring a "double derivative" action on behalf of the Claimant Trust based on claims purportedly held by its wholly owned subsidiary, the Reorganized Debtor, HMIT lacks standing. A "double derivative" action is a suit "brought by a shareholder of a parent corporation to enforce a claim belonging to a subsidiary that is either wholly owned or majority controlled."[223] And, under Delaware law, "parent level standing is required to enforce a subsidiary's claim derivatively."[224] Because HMIT would lack derivative standing to bring claims on behalf of the parent Claimant Trust,[225] it also would lack standing to bring a double derivative action.

c) Finally, HMIT Would Also Lack Prudential Standing under Applicable Law to Bring the Proposed Claims As ***Direct*** Claims.

HMIT argues that it has "direct" standing to pursue the Proposed Claims on behalf of itself, individually.[226] But just because HMIT asserts that some or even all of the Proposed Claims are direct, not derivative claims, does not make it so: "a claim is not 'direct' simply because it is pleaded that way."[227] Rather, in determining whether claims are direct or derivative, a court must "look at the substance of the Petition, and the nature of the wrongs alleged therein, rather than the Plaintiffs' characterization."[228] And, under Delaware law, "whether a claim is solely derivative or

---

SkyPort Global Commcn's, Inc.), 2011 WL 111427, at *25–26 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Jan. 13, 2011) (holding that pre-petition shareholders "lack standing to bring a derivative claim" under Delaware law because they "had their equity interests in the company extinguished pursuant to the merger under the Plan"); *In re WorldCom, Inc.*, 351 B.R. 130, 134 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2006) ("[T]he cancellation of WorldCom shares under the Plan … prevents the required continuation of shareholder status through the litigation.") (cleaned up).

[223] *Lambrecht v. O'Neal*, 3 A.3d 277, 282 (Del. 2010).

[224] *Sagarra*, 34 A.3d at 1079–81 (capitalization omitted) (citing *Lambrecht*, 3 A.3d at 282).

[225] *See supra* pp. 80-82.

[226] *See e.g.*, Motion for Leave ¶ 10 ("HMIT has individual standing to bring this action because Seery owed fiduciary duties directly to HMIT at that time . . . ."); *id.* ¶ 67 (arguing that "HMIT has [d]irect [s]tanding"); Proposed Complaint ¶ 24 ("HMIT has constitutional standing and capacity to bring these claims both individually and derivatively.").

[227] *Schmermerhorn*, 2011 WL 111427, at *26 (quoting *Gatz v. Ponsoldt*, 2004 WL 3029868 at *7 (Del. Ch. Nov. 5, 2004)).

[228] *See id.* (citing *Armstrong v. Capshaw, Goss & Bowers LLP*, 404 F.3d 933, 936 (5th Cir. 2005)); *see also Moore v. Simon Enters., Inc.*, 919 F.Supp. 1007, 1009 (N.D. Tex. 1995)("The determination of whether a claim is a derivative claim or a direct claim is made by reference to the nature of the wrongs alleged in the complaint, and is not limited by a [party's] characterization or stated intention.")(cleaned up).

may continue as a dual-natured claim 'must turn ***solely*** on the following questions: (1) who suffered the alleged harm (the corporation or the suing stockholders, individually); and (2) who would receive the benefit of any recovery or other remedy (the corporation or the stockholders, individually)?'"[229] "In addition, to prove that a claim is direct, a plaintiff 'must demonstrate that the duty breached was owed to the stockholder and that he or she can prevail without showing an injury to the corporation.'"[230] Similarly, in the bankruptcy context, whether a creditor can assert a claim directly or whether the claim belongs to the estate turns on the nature of the injury for which relief is sought: "[i]f the harm to the creditor comes about only because of harm to the debtor, then its injury is derivative, and the claim is property of the estate," such that "only the bankruptcy trustee has standing to pursue the claim for the estate . . . ."[231] "To pursue a claim on its own behalf, a creditor must show this direct injury is not dependent on injury to the estate."[232]

As a reminder, HMIT argues that the injury it has suffered is a devaluation of its interests in the Claimant Trust by virtue of alleged over-compensation of Seery as the Claimant Trustee. HMIT was unable, when pressed during closing arguments, to identify any other injury. It essentially admitted that the claims trades, in and of themselves, would not have harmed the Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor, or individual stakeholders, including HMIT, ***since the Claims Purchasers acquired already allowed unsecured claims, such that the distributions on those claims pursuant to the Plan would be unchanged in the hands of new holders of the claims***.

---

[229] *El Paso*, 152 A.3d at 1260 (quoting *Tooley v. Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc.*, 845 A.2d 1031, 1033 (Del. 2004)) (emphasis in original).

[230] *Id.* (quoting *Tooley*, 845 A.2d at 1033); *see also Schmermerhorn*, 2011 WL 111427, at *24 (same).

[231] *Meridian Cap. CIS Fund v. Burton (In re Buccaneer Res., L.L.C.)*, 912 F.3d 291, 293 (5th Cir. 2019) (citing 11 U.S.C. § 541(a)(1)).

[232] *Id.*; *see also Schertz-Cibolo-Universal City Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Wright (In re Educators Grp. Health Tr.)*, 25 F.3d 1281, 1284 (5th Cir. 1994)("If a cause of action alleges only indirect harm to a creditor (i.e., an injury which derives from harm to the debtor), and the debtor could have raised a claim for its direct injury under the applicable law, then the cause of action belongs to the estate.")(citations omitted).

Thus, by its own concessions, any alleged harm to HMIT (through devaluation of assets in the Claimant Trust) "comes about only because of harm to the debtor," so the alleged "injury is derivative."[233] The court concludes that all of the claims set forth in the Proposed Complaint allege derivative claims only, and that none would be direct claims against the Proposed Defendants. Thus, HMIT would lack prudential standing to bring any of the Proposed Claims in the Proposed Complaint, so its Motion for Leave should be denied.

d) Some Final Points Regarding Standing.

In this standing discussion, one should not lose sight of the fact that there are both procedural safeguards in place, as well as certain independent individuals in place with fiduciary duties that might act in the event of any shenanigans regarding Claimant Trust activities. Under section 4.1 of the CTA (approved as part of the Plan process), the CTOB, which includes an independent disinterested member in addition to representatives of the Claims Purchasers,[234] oversees the Claimant Trustee's performance of his duties, approves his compensation, and may remove him for cause. Moreover, there is a separate "Litigation Trustee" in this case who was brought in, post-confirmation, as an independent fiduciary to pursue claims and causes of action. These independent persons are checks and balances in the post-confirmation wind down of Highland. This is what creditors voted on in connection with the Plan. Seery and the Claims Purchasers are not in sole control of anything. The CTA, as well as Delaware law, very clearly set forth who can bring an action in the event of some colorable claim. This is the reality of prudential

[233] *Meridian*, 912 F.3d at 293–94 ("The creditors' injury (reduced bankruptcy recovery) derived from injury to the debtor (the loss of estate assets), so only the estate could sue the third parties."); *see also El Paso,* 152 A.3d at 1260–61 & n.60 (holding that claim "claims of corporate overpayment are normally treated as causing harm solely to the corporation and, thus, are regarded as derivative") (collecting cases); *Gerber v EPE Holdings, LLC*, 2013 WL 209658, at *12 (Del. Ch. Jan. 18, 2013) (holding that claims were derivative because plaintiff had "not identified any independent harm suffered by the limited partners"; "the partnership suffered all the harm at issue—it paid too much").

[234] *See supra* note 23 and accompanying text.

standing. Just as in the *Abraugh* case, where Louisiana law dictated that a mother could not bring a wrongful death case when the deceased prisoner had a surviving wife and child, Delaware law and the CTA dictate here that a contingent beneficiary cannot bring the Proposed Claims here. This is separate and apart from whether the claims are colorable.

C. Are the Proposed Claims "Colorable"?

1. What is the Proper Standard of Review for a "Colorability" Determination?

Although the court has determined that HMIT would ***not*** have standing (constitutional or prudential) to bring the Proposed Claims, this court will nevertheless evaluate whether the claims—assuming HMIT somehow has standing—might be "colorable." This, in turn, requires the court to assess what the legal standard is to determine if a claim is "colorable." As a reminder, the Plan's Gatekeeper Provision and this court's prior Gatekeeper Orders entered in January and July 2020 each required that, before a party may commence or pursue claims relating to the bankruptcy case against certain protected parties, it must first obtain a finding from the bankruptcy court that its proposed claims are "colorable." The Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders did not specifically define "colorable" or what type of legal standard should apply.

HMIT argues that the standard for review to be applied by this court is the same as a simple "plausibility" standard used in connection with a Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss. In other words, the court should simply assess whether the allegations of the Proposed Complaint, taken as true and with all inferences drawn in favor of the movant, state a ***plausible*** claim for relief (i.e., colorable equals plausible), and that this standard does not allow for the weighing of evidence by the court.[235] The Proposed Defendants, however, argue that the test for colorability should be more

[235] Reply, ¶ 5 ("[T]he determination of 'colorability' does not allow the 'weighing' of evidence. At most, a Rule 12(b)(6) 'plausibility' standard applies.").

akin to the test applied under the *Barton* doctrine,[236] under which a plaintiff must make a *prima facie* case that a proposed claim against a bankruptcy trustee is "not without foundation." In this regard, they argue that the court can and should consider evidence outside of the four corners of the complaint—especially since HMIT attached to its Motion for Leave, as "evidence" to support it, two declarations of Dondero (as part of a 350-page attachment) and only attempted to withdraw those declarations after the Highland Parties urged that they be permitted to cross-examine Dondero on them.

This court ultimately determined that the "colorability" standard was somewhat of a mixed question of fact and law and, therefore, the parties could put on evidence at the June 8 Hearing if they so-chose. The court would not require it. It was up to the parties. But, in any event, the Proposed Defendants should have an opportunity to cross-examine Dondero on the statements made in his declarations since the declarations had been filed on the docket and the court had reviewed them at this point. HMIT attempted to withdraw the declarations and any reference to them in the Motion for Leave, by filing redacted versions of the Motion for Leave,[237] less than 72 hours before the June 8 Hearing; however, the redacted versions did not redact any allegations in the Motion for Leave that were purportedly supported by the Dondero declarations. Also, HMIT called Dondero as a direct witness, in addition to calling Seery as an adverse witness at the June 8 Hearing, albeit subject to its running objection to the evidentiary format of the hearing.[238] HMIT also filed a witness and exhibit list attaching 80 exhibits and over 2850 pages of evidence and

[236] *Barton v. Barbour,* 104 U.S. 126 (1881).

[237] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3815 and 3816.

[238] *See* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 7:20-24, 112:11-13.

moved for the admission of those exhibits at the June 8 Hearing (again, subject to its running objection to the evidentiary format of the hearing).[239]

In determining what appropriate legal standard applies here in the "colorability" analysis, the context in which the Gatekeeper Provision of the Plan was approved seems very relevant. In determining that the Gatekeeper Provision was legal, necessary, and in the best interest of all of the parties, this court set forth in the Confirmation Order a lengthy discussion of the factual support for it, and made specific findings relating to Dondero's post-petition litigation and the need for inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision in the Plan.[240] This court observed that "prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade" and that "[d]uring the last several months, Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor."[241] This court further found that: (1) Dondero's post-petition litigation "was a result of Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Seery's credible testimony, that if Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would 'burn down the place,'"[242] (2) without the Gatekeeper Provision in place, "Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date" and that "the threat of continued litigation by Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result in lower distributions to creditors because of

[239] *See Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with Its Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding, and Supplement* ("HMIT W&E List")[Bankr. Dkt. No. 3818] and n.1 thereto; *see also* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 33:7-10.

[240] *See* Confirmation Order ¶¶ 76-79.

[241] *Id.* ¶ 77.

[242] *Id.* ¶ 78. *See supra* note 12.

costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause,"[243] and, (3) "unless the [court] approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance,[244] the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles." Thus, as set forth in the Confirmation Order, the Gatekeeper Provision (and the Gatekeeper Orders as well, which were approved based on the same concerns regarding the threat of continued litigation by Dondero and his related entities) required Dondero and related entities to make a threshold showing of colorability, noting that the:

> Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court's "Barton Doctrine." *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC,* 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll,* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017)."[245]

The Fifth Circuit, in approving the Gatekeeper Provision on appeal, noted that that the Plan injunction and Gatekeeper Provision "screen and prevent bad-faith litigation against Highland Capital, its successors, and other bankruptcy participants that could disrupt the Plan's effectiveness."[246]

Again, the court believes it is appropriate to consider the context in which—and the purpose for which—the Gatekeeper Orders and Gatekeeper Provision were entered in assessing

---

[243] *Id.*

[244] Asd noted at ⁋ 79 of the Confirmation Order, the bankruptcy court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance for the post-confirmation parties implementing the Plan. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so ***without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates*** required that the Confirmation Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

[245] *Id.* ¶ 80.

[246] *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.* (*In re Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*), 48 F.4th 419, 435 (5th Cir. 2022).

how "colorability" should work here. It seems that applying HMIT's proposed Rule 12(b)(6) "plausibility" standard would impose no hurdle at all to litigants and would render the threshold for bringing claims under the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders entirely duplicative of the motion to dismiss standard that every litigant already faces.

The authorities cited by HMIT in support of its argument for applying a Rule 12(b)(6) standard are inapposite. HMIT has cited no authority that addresses the appropriate standard for assessing the "colorability" of claims in the context of a plan gatekeeper provision—specifically, one implemented in response to a demonstrated need to screen and prevent continued bad-faith, harassing litigation against a chapter 11 debtor that would impede the debtor's implementation of a plan, which is what we have here. HMIT relies on a bevy of cases that include benefits coverage disputes under ERISA, Medicare coverage disputes, and constitutional challenges[247]—none of which implicate the *Barton* doctrine and vexatious-litigant concerns that were referenced by the court in the Plan as justifications for the gatekeeping provisions at issue here.

In affirming the Plan's Gatekeeper Provision, the Fifth Circuit stated, "Courts have long recognized bankruptcy courts can perform a gatekeeping function" and noted, by way of example, that "[u]nder the '*Barton* doctrine,' the bankruptcy court may require a party to 'obtain leave of

[247] *See Gonzales v. Columbia Hosp. at Med. City Dallas Subsidiary, L.P.*, 207 F. Supp. 2d 570, 577 (N.D. Tex. 2002) (assessing whether an employee has "a colorable claim to vested benefits" such that the employee may be considered a "participant" under ERISA); *Abraham v. Exxon Corp.*, 85 F.3d 1126, 1129 (5th Cir. 1996) (same); *Panaras v. Liquid Carbonic Indus. Corp.*, 74 F.3d 786, 790 (7th Cir. 1996) (same); *Lake Eugenie Land & Dev., Inc. v. BP Expl. & Prods. (In re Deepwater Horizon)*, 732 F.3d 326, 340 (5th Cir. 2013) (holding that claims administrator incorrectly interpreted class settlement agreement by permitting "claimants [with] no colorable legal claim" to receive awards); *Richardson v. United States*, 468 U.S. 317, 326 n.6 (1984) (discussing whether criminal defendant's double jeopardy claim was "colorable" such that it could be appealed before final judgments); *Trippodo v. SP Plus Corp.*, 2021 WL 2446204, at *3 (S.D. Tex. June 15, 2021) (assessing whether plaintiff stated a "colorable claim" against proposed additional defendants in determining whether plaintiff could amend complaint); *Reyes v. Vanmatre*, 2021 WL 5905557, at *3 (S.D. Tex. Dec. 13, 2021) (same); *Family Rehab., Inc. v. Azar*, 886 F.3d 496, 504 n.15 (5th Cir. 2018) (assessing whether plaintiff raised a "colorable claim" to warrant the district court's exercise of jurisdiction over a Medicare coverage dispute); *Am. Med. Hospice Care, LLC v. Azar*, 2020 WL 9814144, at *5 (W.D. Tex. Dec. 9, 2020) (same); *Harry v. Colvin*, 2013 WL 12174300, at *5 (W.D. Tex. Nov. 6, 2013) (considering whether plaintiff asserted a "colorable constitutional claim" such that the court could exercise jurisdiction); *Sabhari v. Mukasey*, 522 F.3d 842, 844 (8th Cir. 2008) (same); *Stanley v. Gonzales*, 476 F.3d 653, 657 (9th Cir. 2007) (same).

the bankruptcy court before initiating an action in district court when the action is against the trustee or other bankruptcy-court-appointed officer, for acts done in the actor's official capacity."[248] As noted above, the Fifth Circuit found that the Gatekeeper Provision, which "requires that, before any lawsuit is filed, the plaintiff must seek the bankruptcy court's approval of the claim as 'colorable'"—*i.e.*, to "screen and prevent bad-faith litigation,"—is "sound."[249]

On balance, the court views jurisprudence applying the *Barton* doctrine and vexatious litigant injunctions—while not specifically addressing the "colorability" standard under gatekeeping provisions in a plan[250]—as more informative on how to approach "colorability" than any of the other authorities presented by the parties. One example is *In re VistaCare Group, LLC*.[251]

In *VistaCare*, the Third Circuit noted that, under the *Barton* doctrine, "[a] party seeking leave of court to sue a trustee must make a prima facie case against the trustee, showing that its claim is not without foundation," and emphasized that the "not without foundation" standard, while similar to the standard courts apply in evaluating Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss, "involves a greater degree of flexibility" than a Rule 12(b)(6) motion to dismiss because "the bankruptcy court, which given its familiarity with the underlying facts and the parties, is uniquely situated to determine whether a claim against the trustee has merit," and "is also uniquely situated to determine the potential effect of a judgment against the trustee on the debtor's estate."[252] To satisfy the "*prima facie* case standard," "the movant must do more than meet the liberal notice-pleading

[248] *Id.* at 438 (cleaned up).

[249] *Id.* at 435.

[250] The court acknowledges that the *Barton* doctrine itself would not be directly applicable here because HMIT is proposing to bring the Proposed Complaint in the bankruptcy court – the "appointing" court of Seery.

[251] 678 F.3d 218 (3d Cir. 2012).

[252] *Id.* at 232-233 (cleaned up).

requirements of Rule 8."[253] "[I]f the [bankruptcy] court relied on mere notice-pleading standards rather than evaluating the merits of the allegations, the leave requirement would become meaningless."[254] This court agrees with the notion, that "[t]o apply a less stringent standard would eviscerate the protections" of the Gatekeeper Provision and Gatekeeper Orders.[255] The court notes, as well, that courts in the *Barton* doctrine context regularly hold evidentiary hearings on motions for leave to determine if the proposed complaint meets the necessary threshold for pursuing litigation. The Third Circuit in *VistaCare* noted that "[w]hether to hold a hearing [on a motion for leave to bring suit against a trustee] is within the sound discretion of the bankruptcy court,"[256] and that "the decision whether to grant leave may involve a 'balancing of the interests of all parties involved,'" which will ordinarily require an evidentiary hearing.[257] The Third Circuit applied "the deferential abuse of discretion standard" in considering whether the bankruptcy court's granting of leave should be affirmed on appeal.[258]

---

[253] *In re World Mktg. Chi., LLC*, 584 B.R. 737, 743 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2018) (cleaned up; collecting cases).

[254] *Leighton Holdings, Ltd. v. Belofsky (In re Kids Creek Partners, L.P.)*, 2000 WL 1761020, at *2 (N.D. Ill. Nov. 30, 2000).

[255] *World*, 584 B.R. at 743 (quoting *Leighton*, 2000 WL 1761020, at *2).

[256] *VistaCare*, 678 F.3d at 232 n.12.

[257] *Id.* at 233 (quoting *In re Kashani*, 190 B.R. 875, 886–87 (9th Cir. BAP 1995)). The Third Circuit noted that the bankruptcy court's holding of an evidentiary hearing on the motion for leave was appropriate (though not required in every case)). *Id.* at 232 n.12.

[258] *Id.* at 224 ("We review a bankruptcy court's decision to grant a motion for leave to sue a trustee under the deferential abuse of discretion standard.") (citing *In re Linton*, 136 F.3d 544, 546 (7th Cir. 1998); *In re Beck Indus., Inc.*, 725 F.2d 880, 889 (2d Cir. 1984)). Courts of appeal routinely apply the deferential abuse of discretion standard to a bankruptcy court's decision regarding whether leave should be granted to sue a trustee. Although the Fifth Circuit has not squarely addressed this issue, all nine Circuits that have considered this issue have also adopted an abuse-of-discretion standard. *See In re Bednar*, 2021 WL 1625399, at *3 (B.A.P. 10th Cir. Apr. 27, 2021) ("[T]he Bankruptcy Court's decision to decline leave to sue the Trustee under the *Barton* doctrine is reviewed for abuse of discretion . . . .") (citing *VistaCare*); *SEC v. N. Am. Clearing, Inc.*, 656 F. App'x 969, 973–74 (11th Cir. 2016) ("Although we have never determined the standard of review for a challenge to the denial of a *Barton* motion, other Circuits that have considered the issue review a lower court's ruling on a *Barton* motion for an abuse of discretion.") (citing *VistaCare*); *In re Lupo*, 2014 WL 4653064, at *3 (B.A.P. 1st Cir. Sept. 17, 2014) ("Appellate courts review a bankruptcy court's decision to deny a motion for leave to sue under the abuse of discretion standard.") (citing *VistaCare*); *Grant, Konvalinka & Harrison, PC v. Banks (In re McKenzie)*, 716 F.3d 404, 422 (6th Cir. 2013) (holding that abuse-of-discretion standard applies to *Barton* doctrine); *Alexander v. Hedback*, 718 F.3d 762 (8th Cir. 2013) (applying abuse-of-discretion standard to *Barton* doctrine).

The Fifth Circuit has affirmed a bankruptcy court's conducting of an evidentiary hearing, in the context of applying a *Barton* doctrine analysis as to a proposed lawsuit against a trustee, without any concern that the inquiry was somehow improper.[259]

Similarly, courts in the vexatious litigant context, where there was an injunction requiring a movant to seek leave to pursue claims, have required movants to "show that the claims sought to be asserted have sufficient merit," including that "the proposed filing is both procedural and legally sound," and "that the claims are not brought for any improper purpose, such as harassment."[260] "For a prefiling injunction to have the intended impact, it must not merely require a reviewing official to apply an already existing level of review," such as the "plausibility" standard for a Rule 12(b)(6) motion.[261] Rather, courts apply "an additional layer of review," and "may appropriately deny leave to file when even part of the pleading fails to satisfy the reviewer that it warrants a federal civil action" or that the "litigant's allegations are unlikely," especially "when prior cases have shown the litigant to be untrustworthy or not credible . . . ."[262]

In summary, the court rejects HMIT's positions: (a) that it need only show, at most, that the allegations in the Proposed Complaint are "plausible" under the Rule 12(b)(6) standard for motions to dismiss; and (b) that this court improperly conducted an evidentiary hearing on the Motion for Leave (i.e., that consideration of evidence in this context is impermissible). The court notes, again, that HMIT's argument that this court is not permitted to consider evidence in making its "colorability" determination is completely contradictory to HMIT's actions in filing the Motion

[259] *See Howell v. Adler (In re Grodsky)*, 2019 WL 2006020, at *4 (Bankr. E.D. La. Apr. 11, 2019) (dismissing an action under *Barton* after "a close examination" by the bankruptcy court of the evidence regarding the trustee's actions and finding that "the plaintiffs' allegations are not based in fact"), *aff'd* 799 F. App'x 271 (5th Cir. 2020).

[260] *Silver v. City of San Antonio*, 2020 WL 3803922, at *1 (W.D. Tex. July 7, 2020) (denying leave to file lawsuit); *see also Silver v. Perez*, 2020 WL 3790489, at *1 (W.D. Tex. July 7, 2020) (same).

[261] *Silver*, 2020 WL 3803922, at *6.

[262] *Id.*

for Leave, where it attached two Dondero declarations as part of 350 pages of "objective evidence" that "supported" its motion.

The court concludes that the appropriate standard to be applied in making its "colorability" determination in ***this*** bankruptcy case, in the exercise of its gatekeeping function pursuant to the two Gatekeeper Orders and the Gatekeeper Provision in ***this*** Plan, is a broader standard than the "plausibility" standard applied to Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss. It is, rather, a standard that involves ***an additional level of review***—one that places on the proposed plaintiff a burden of making a prima facie case that its proposed claims are ***not without foundation***, are ***not without merit***, and are ***not being pursued for any improper purpose such as harassment***. Additionally, this court may, and should, take into consideration its ***knowledge*** of the ***bankruptcy proceedings*** and ***the parties*** and any additional evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave. For ease of reference, the court will refer to this standard of "colorability" as the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test." The court considers this test as a sort of hybrid of what the *Barton* doctrine contemplates and what courts have applied when considering motions to file suit when a vexatious litigant bar order is in place.

2. HMIT's Proposed Complaint Does Not Present "Colorable" Claims Under this Court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test or Even Under a Rule 12(b)(6) "Plausibility" Standard.

The court finds, in the exercise of its gatekeeping function under the Gatekeeper Orders and the Gatekeeping Provision in the Plan, that the Motion for Leave should be denied as the claims set forth in the Proposed Complaint are not "colorable" claims. The court makes this determination after considering evidence admitted at the June 8 Hearing, including the testimony of Dondero, Patrick, and Seery, and the numerous exhibits offered by HMIT and the Highland Parties. HMIT's Proposed Claims lack foundation, are without merit, and appear to be motivated by the improper purposes of vexatiousness and harassment. But, even under the less stringent

"plausibility" standard under Rule 12(b)(6) motions to dismiss, where all allegations must be accepted as true, HMIT's "[t]hreadbare recitals of the elements of a cause of action, supported by mere conclusory statements," fail to "[]cross the line from conceivable to plausible."[263]

HMIT makes unsubstantiated and conclusory allegations in its Motion for Leave and Proposed Complaint that the Claims Purchasers purchased the large allowed unsecured claims only because Seery, while he was CEO of Highland prior to the Effective Date of the Plan, provided them with MNPI and assurances that the Purchased Claims were very valuable. This was allegedly in exchange for their agreement to approve, in their future capacities as members of the CTOB, excessive compensation for Seery in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee after the Effective Date of the Plan. This was an alleged *quid pro quo* that HMIT claims establishes Seery's breach of fiduciary duties and the Claims Purchasers' conspiracy to participate in that breach. As discussed below, these allegations are unsubstantiated and conclusory allegations, and they do not support the inferences that HMIT needs the court to make when it analyzes whether the Proposed Claims are "colorable"—or even merely plausible.

a) HMIT's Proposed Breach of Fiduciary Duties Claim Set Forth in Count I of the Proposed Complaint

Based on HMIT's Proposed Complaint and the evidence admitted at the June 8 Hearing, the court finds that HMIT has not pleaded facts that would support a "colorable" breach of fiduciary duties claim against Seery, under this court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test, nor a plausible claim pursuant to the Rule 12(b) standard. HMIT alleges that Seery breached his fiduciary duties (i) "[b]y disclosing material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon"

[263] *Ashcroft v. Iqbal*, 556 U.S. 662, 679–80 (2009) (quoting *Bell Atl. Corp. v. Twombly*, 550 U.S. 544, 555, 570 (2007)).

before their purchase of certain Highland claims, and (ii) by receiving "compensation paid to him under the terms of the [CTA] since the Effective Date of the Plan in August 2021."[264]

As earlier noted, both the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are organized under Delaware law and, thus, its proposed Count I against Seery for breach of fiduciary duties to these entities is governed by Delaware law under the "Internal Affairs Doctrine."[265] Under Delaware law, "[t]o bring a claim for breach of fiduciary duty, a plaintiff must allege '(1) that a fiduciary duty existed and (2) that the defendant breached that duty.'"[266] HMIT fails to plausibly or sufficiently allege either element such that its breach of fiduciary duty claims against Seery could survive.

Under Delaware law, officers and directors generally owe fiduciary duties only to the entity and its stakeholders as a whole, not to individual shareholders.[267] Because Seery did not owe any "duty" to HMIT directly and individually, the Proposed Complaint fails to state a claim for breach of fiduciary duties to HMIT. HMIT's "legal conclusion[]" that Seery "owed fiduciary duties to HMIT, as equity, and to the Debtor's Estate"[268] "do[es] not suffice" to plausibly allege the existence of any actionable fiduciary relationship.[269] And as discussed earlier in the standing section, HMIT does not have standing to assert a breach of fiduciary claim derivatively on behalf

[264] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 64–67.

[265] Motion for Leave, ¶ 21 and n.24; *see also* Plan Art. XII.M ("corporate governance matters . . . shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization" of the respective entity); *Sagarra Inversiones, S.L. v. Cementos Portland Valderrivas, S.A.*, 34 A.3d 1074, 1081–82 (Del. 2011) ("In American corporation law, the internal affairs doctrine is a dominant and overarching choice of law principle."). The Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are both organized under the laws of Delaware.

[266] *Brooks v. United Dev. Funding III, L.P.*, 2020 WL 6132230, at *30 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 15, 2020) (quoting *Joseph C. Bamford & Young Min Ban v. Penfold, L.P.*, 2020 WL 967942, at *8 (Del. Ch. Feb. 28, 2020)).

[267] *See Gilbert v El Paso Co.*, 1988 WL 124325, at *9 (Del. Ch. Nov. 21, 1988) ("[D]irectors' fiduciary duty runs to the corporation and to the entire body of shareholders generally, as opposed to specific shareholders or shareholder subgroups.") *aff'd,* 575 A.2d 1131 (Del. 1990); *Klaassen v Allegro Dev. Corp.*, 2013 WL 5967028, at *11 (Del. Ch. Nov. 7, 2013) (same).

[268] Proposed Complaint ¶ 63.

[269] *Iqbal*, 556 U.S. at 678 (quoting *Twombly*, 550 U.S. at 555).

of the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor. But even if HMIT had sufficiently alleged the existence of a fiduciary duty by Seery to HMIT—or to the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust that HMIT would have standing to assert—Seery's alleged communications with Farallon would not have breached those duties.

HMIT alleges that Seery ""disclose[d] material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon," and they "acted on inside information and Seery's secret assurances of great profits."[270] But the Proposed Complaint does not make any factual allegations regarding HMIT's "conclusory allegations," and its "legal conclusions" are "purely speculative, devoid of factual support," and therefore "stop[] short of the line between possibility and plausibility of entitlement to relief"[271] (and certainly stop short of being "colorable"). HMIT never alleges when any of these purported communications occurred, what material non-public information Seery provided, and what "assurances of great profits" he made to Farallon or to Stonehill. At the June 8 Hearing, Dondero could only clarify that he believed the MGM Email to have been MNPI and that he ***believed*** that Seery ***must have*** communicated that MNPI to Farallon at some point between December 17, 2020 (the date the MGM Email was sent) and May 28, 2021 (the day that Dondero alleges to have had three telephone calls with representatives of Farallon, Messrs. Patel and Linn, regarding Farallon's purchase of the bankruptcy claims). Dondero alleges that, during these phone calls, Patel and Linn gave Dondero no reason for their purchase of the claims that "made [any] sense." Dondero and Patrick also both testified that neither of them had any personal knowledge: (a) of a *quid pro quo* arrangement between Seery and the Claims Purchasers, (b) of Seery having actually communicated any information from the MGM Email to Farallon, or (c) whether Seery's post-Effective Date compensation had or had not been negotiated in an arms' length transaction. Dondero only

[270] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 3, 64; *see also id.* ¶¶ 13–14, 40, 47, 50.

[271] *Reed v. Linehan (In re Soporex, Inc.)*, 463 B.R. 344, 367, 386 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011) (cleaned up).

speculates regarding these things, because it "made no sense" to him that the Claims Purchasers would have acquired the bankruptcy claims without having received the MNPI. But HMIT admits in the Proposed Complaint that Farallon and Stonehill purchased the Highland claims at discounts of 43% to 65% to their allowed amounts. Thus, they would receive at least an 18% return based on publicly available estimates in Highland's court-approved Disclosure Statement.[272] The evidence established that, if the acquisition of the UBS claims is excluded—recall that the UBS claims were not purchased until August 2021, which was after the May 28, 2021 phones calls that Dondero made to Farallon personnel—the Claims Purchasers would have expected to net over $33 million in profits, or nearly a 30% return on their investment, had Highland met its projections (this is based on the aggregate purchase price of $113 million for the non-UBS claims purchased in the Spring 2021).

To be clear, the only purported MNPI identified in HMIT's Proposed Complaint was the MGM Email Dondero sent to Seery containing "information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM." But, the evidence showed that this information was widely reported in the financial press at the time. Thus, it could not have constituted MNPI as a matter of law.[273] Moreover, the evidence showed that Dondero ***did not*** communicate in the MGM Email the actual inside information that he claimed to have obtained as a board member of MGM–which was that Amazon had met MGM's "strike price" and that the MGM board was going into exclusive negotiations with Amazon to culminate the merger with them (and, thus, Apple was no longer considered a potential purchaser). Dondero admitted that he included Apple in the MGM Email for the purpose of making it look like there was a competitive process still ongoing. In other

[272] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 3, 37, 42.

[273] *See, e.g.*, *SEC v. Cuban*, 2013 WL 791405, at *10–11 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 5, 2013) (holding that information is not "material, nonpublic information" and "'becomes public when disclosed to achieve a broad dissemination to the investing public'") (quoting *SEC v. Mayhew*, 121 F.3d 44, 50 (2d Cir. 1997)).

words, the MGM Email, at the very least, did not include MNPI and, at worst, was deceptive regarding the status of the negotiations between MGM and potential purchasers.

As to HMIT's allegations that Seery's post-Effective Date compensation is "excessive" and that the negotiations between Seery and the CTOB "were not arm's-length,"[274] the evidence at the June 8 Hearing reflected that the allegations are completely speculative, without any foundation whatsoever, and lack merit. And they are also simply not plausible. HMIT fails to allege facts in the Proposed Complaint that would support a reasonable inference that Seery breached his fiduciary duty to HMIT or the estate as a result of bad faith, self-interest, or other intentional misconduct rising to the level of a breach of the duty of loyalty.[275]

b) HMIT's Proposed Claims Set Forth in Counts II (Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciaries) and III (Conspiracy)

HMIT seeks to hold the Claims Purchasers secondarily liable for Seery's alleged breach of fiduciaries duties on an aiding and abetting theory in Count II of the Proposed Complaint[276] and, along with Seery, on a civil conspiracy theory of liability in Count III of the Proposed Complaint.[277] Because HMIT's breach of fiduciary duties claim is governed by Delaware law, its aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duties claim against the Claims Purchasers (Count II) is also governed by Delaware law.[278] HMIT's conspiracy cause of action against the Claims

[274] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 4, 13, 54, 74.

[275] *See Pfeffer v. Redstone*, 965 A.2d 676, 690 (Del. 2009) (dismissing claim for breach of duty of loyalty against a director where "conclusory allegations" failed to give rise to inference that director failed to perform fiduciary duties); *McMillan v. Intercargo Corp.*, 768 A.2d 492, 507 (Del. Ch. 2000) (dismissing claim for breach of fiduciary duty where "[a]though the complaint makes the conclusory allegation that the defendants breached their duty of disclosure in a 'bad faith and knowing manner,' no facts pled in the complaint buttress that accusation.").

[276] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 69-74.

[277] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 75-81.

[278] *See Xtreme Power Plan Tr. v. Schindler (In re Xtreme Power)*, 563 B.R. 614, 632, 645 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (applying Delaware law to claim for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty involving Delaware corporation headquartered in Texas).

Purchasers and Seery (Count III), on the other hand, does not involve a matter of "internal affairs" or of corporate governance, so it is governed by Texas law under the Plan.[279]

As an initial matter, because HMIT does not present either a "colorable"—or even plausible claim—that Seery breached his fiduciary duties, it cannot show that it has alleged a "colorable" or plausible claim for secondary liability for the same alleged wrongdoing.[280] In addition, HMIT's civil conspiracy claim against the Claims Purchasers and Seery is based entirely on Dondero's speculation and unsupported inferences and, thus, HMIT has not "colorably" alleged, or even plausibly alleged, its conspiracy claim. Under Texas law, "civil conspiracy is a theory of vicarious liability and not an independent tort."[281] "[T]he elements of civil conspiracy [are] "(1) two or more persons; (2) an object to be accomplished; (3) a meeting of minds on the object or course of action; (4) one or more unlawful, overt acts; and (5) damages as the proximate result."[282] While HMIT alleges that "Defendants conspired with each other to unlawfully breach fiduciary duties,"[283] it is simply a "legal conclusion" and not the kind of allegation that the court must assume to be true even for purposes of determining plausibility under a motion to dismiss.[284]

---

[279] *Klinek v. LuxeYard, Inc.*, 596 S.W.3d 437, 450 n.9 (Tex. App. – Houston [14th Dist.] 2020) (applying Delaware law to fiduciary duty claim and Texas law to conspiracy theory); (Plan Art. XII.M)(which provides for the application of Texas law to "the rights and obligations arising under this Plan" except for "corporate governance matters.")

[280] *See English v. Narang*, 2019 WL 1300855, at *14 (Del. Ch. Mar. 20, 2019) ("As a matter of law and logic, there cannot be secondary liability for aiding and abetting an alleged harm in the absence of primary liability.") (cleaned up; collecting cases); *Hill v. Keliher*, 2022 WL 213978, at *10 (Tex. App. Jan. 25, 2022) ("[A] defendant's liability for conspiracy depends on participation in some underlying tort for which the plaintiff seeks to hold at least one of the named defendants liable.") (quoting *Tilton v. Marshall*, 925 S.W.2d 672, 681 (Tex. 1996)). Because HMIT's breach of fiduciary duty claim is governed by Delaware law, its aiding and abetting theory of liability is also governed by Delaware law. *See Xtreme Power Plan Tr. v. Schindler (In re Xtreme Power)*, 563 B.R. 614, 632, 645 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (applying Delaware law to claim for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty involving Delaware corporation headquartered in Texas). By contrast, "conspiracy is not an internal affair" or a matter of corporate governance, so it is governed by Texas law under the Plan. *Klinek v. LuxeYard, Inc.*, 596 S.W.3d 437, 450 n.9 (Tex. App. – Houston [14th Dist.] 2020) (applying Delaware law to fiduciary duty claim and Texas law to conspiracy theory); (Plan Art. XII.M).

[281] *Agar Corp., Inc. v. Electro Circuits Int'l, LLC*, 580 S.W.3d 136, 142 (Tex. 2019).

[282] *Id.* at 141 (cleaned up).

[283] Proposed Complaint ¶ 76.

[284] *Iqbal*, 556 U.S. at 680 (citing *Twombly*, 555 U.S. at 565–66).

HMIT repeats four times that Seery provided MNPI to Farallon and Stonehill as a "as a *quid pro quo*" for "additional compensation,"[285] each time based upon conclusory allegations based "upon information and belief" and, frankly, pure speculation from Dondero that his imagined "scheme," "covert *quid pro quo,*" and secret "conspiracy" between Seery, on the one hand, and Farallon and Stonehill, on the other,[286] ***must have*** occurred because "[i]t made no sense for the [Claims] Purchasers to invest millions of dollars for assets that – per the publicly available information – did not offer a sufficient potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk" (i.e., "[t]he counter-intuitive nature of the purchases at issue compels the conclusion that the [Claims] Purchasers acted on inside information and Seery's assurance of great profits.")[287] Importantly, HMIT admits that the Claims Purchasers would have turned a profit based on the information available to them at the time of their acquisitions of the Purchased Claims.[288] HMIT's allegations about the level of potential profits were contradicted by their own allegations and other evidence admitted at the June 8 Hearing. But Dondero's speculation about what level of projected return would be sufficient to justify the acquisition of the claims by the Claims Purchasers, or any other third-party investor, does not give rise to a plausible inference that they acted improperly.[289] Thus, HMIT cannot meet

[285] Proposed Complaint ¶ 77; *see also id.* ¶¶ 4, 47, 74.

[286] *See id.* ¶ 3 ("Thus, acting within a cloak of secrecy, Seery provided close business acquaintances, the other Defendants with material non-public information concerning the value of assets which they then used to purchase the largest approved unsecured claims.").

[287] *Id.*

[288] *See, e.g.*, *id.* ¶ 3 (alleging that acquiring the claims "did not offer a ***sufficient*** potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk")(emphasis added); ¶ 43 ("Furthermore, although the publicly available projections suggested only a small margin of error on any profit potential for its significant investment . . . ."); ¶ 49 ("Yet, in this case, it would have been *impossible* for Stonehill and Farallon (in the absence of inside information) to forecast *any* ***significant*** profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments given the publicly available, negative financial information.") (third emphasis added).

[289] In fact, the court did not allow Mr. Dondero to testify regarding what kind of information a hypothetical investor in bankruptcy claims would require or what level of potential profits would justify the purchase of bankruptcy claims by investors in the bankruptcy claims trading market because he was testifying as a fact witness, not an expert. Thus, the court only allowed Dondero to testify as to what data ***he*** (or entities he controls or controlled) would rely on, what ***his*** risk tolerance would have been, and what level of potential profits ***he*** would have required to purchase an allowed unsecured bankruptcy claim in a post-confirmation situation. June 8 Hearing Transcript, 129:6-130:4.

its burden, under the Gatekeeper Colorability Test, of making a prima facie showing that its allegations do not lack foundation or merit. Nor can it meet a plausibility standard.

In addition, contrary to the Proposed Complaint's statement that it would have been "***impossible*** for Stonehill and Farallon (in the absence of insider information) to forecast ***any*** significant profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments," the evidence showed there were already reports in the financial press that MGM was engaging with Amazon, Apple, and others in selling its media portfolio, and thus the prospect of an MGM transaction increasing the value of, and return on, the Purchased Claims, "at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments" was publicly available information.[290] HMIT's suggestion that the Claims Purchasers were in possession of inside information not publicly available when they acquired the Purchased Claims is simply not plausible. Nor is HMIT's allegation that "[u]pon information and belief" Farallon "conducted no due diligence but relied on Seery's profit guarantees" plausible. The allegations regarding Farallon not conducting any due diligence are based, again, entirely on Dondero's speculation and inferences he made from what Patel and Linn (of Farallon) allegedly told him on May 28, 2021; Dondero did not testify that either Patel or Linn ever told him specifically that they had conducted no due diligence. HMIT's allegations in the Proposed Complaint that ***Farallon*** "conducted no due diligence," are based on Dondero's speculation, unsubstantiated, and contradicted by the testimony of Seery, who testified that emails to him from Linn in June 2020 and later in January 2021 indicated to him that Farallon, at least, had been conducting some level of due diligence in that they had been following and paying attention to the

[290] The court notes, as well, that the Claim Purchasers acquired the UBS claims in August 2021—approximately two and a half months ***after*** the announcement of the MGM-Amazon transaction (which was on May 26, 2021)—a fact that HMIT makes no attempt to harmonize with its conspiracy theory that the Claims Purchasers profited from the misuse of MNPI allegedly given to them by Seery.

Highland case.[291] In addition, there are no allegations in the Proposed Complaint regarding whether Stonehill conducted due diligence or not, and Patrick testified that neither he nor HMIT had any personal knowledge of how much due diligence Farallon or Stonehill did prior to acquiring the Purchased Claims.[292] The court finds and concludes that HMIT's allegations of aiding and abetting and conspiracy in Counts II and III of the Proposed Complaint are based on unsubstantiated inferences and speculation, lack internal consistency, and lack consistency with verifiable public facts. Accordingly, HMIT has failed to show that these claims have a foundation and merit and has also failed to show that they are plausible.

c) HMIT's Proposed Claims Set Forth in Counts IV (Equitable Disallowance), V (Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust), and VI (Declaratory Relief) of the Proposed Complaint

i. Count IV (Equitable Disallowance).

In Count IV of its Proposed Complaint, HMIT seeks "equitable disallowance" of the claims acquired by Farallon's and Stonehill's special purpose entities Muck and Jessup, "to the extent over and above their initial investment," and, in the alternative, equitable subordination of their claims to all claims and interests, including HMIT's unvested Class 10 Contingent Claimant Trust Interest, "given [their] willful, inequitable, bad faith conduct" of allegedly "purchasing the Claims based on material non-public information" and being "unfairly advantaged" in "earning significant profits on their purchases."[293] As noted above, these remedies are not available to HMIT.[294]

First, HMIT's request to equitably subordinate the Purchased Claims to all claims and interests is not permitted because Bankruptcy Code § 510(c), by its terms, permits equitable

[291] *See* June 8 Hearing Transcript, 239:6-21.
[292] *See id.*, 310:19-312:2.
[293] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 83-87.
[294] *See infra* pages 74-75.

subordination of a ***claim to other claims*** or an ***interest to other interests*** but does not permit equitable subordination of a ***claim to interests***.

Second, "equitable" disallowance of claims is not an available remedy in the Fifth Circuit pursuant to the *Mobile Steel* case.[295]

Third, reconsideration of an already-allowed claim in a bankruptcy case can only be accomplished through Bankruptcy Code § 502(j), which, pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9024, allows reconsideration of allowance of a claim that was allowed following ***a contest*** (which is certainly the case with respect to the Purchased Claims) based on the "equities of the case." But this is only if the request for reconsideration is made within the one-year limitation prescribed in Rule 60(c) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. HMIT's request for disallowance of Muck and Jessup's Purchased Claims (if it could somehow be construed as a request for reconsideration of their claims), is clearly untimely, as it is being made well beyond a year since their allowance by this court following contests and approval of Rule 9019 settlements. Thus, the court finds that HMIT has not alleged a colorable or even plausible claim in Count IV of the Proposed Complaint and, therefore, the Motion for Leave should be denied.

ii. Count V (Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust)

In Count V of the Proposed Complaint, HMIT alleges that, "by acquiring the Claims using [MNPI], Stonehill and Farallon were unjustly enriched and gained an undue advantage over other creditors and former equity" and that "[a]llowing [the Claims Purchasers] to retain their ill-gotten benefits would be unconscionable;" thus, HMIT alleges, the Claims Purchasers "should be forced to disgorge all distributions over and above their original investment in the Claims as restitution for their unjust enrichment" and "a constructive trust should be imposed on such proceeds . . . ."[296]

[295] *In re Mobile Steel Co., Inc.*, 563 F.2d 692 (5th Cir. 1977).

[296] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 89-93.

HMIT alleges further that "Seery was also unjustly enriched by his participation in this scheme and he should be required to disgorge or restitute all compensation he has received from the outset of his collusive activities" and "[a]lternatively he should be required to disgorge and restitute all compensation received since the Effective Date" over which a constructive trust should be imposed.[297] HMIT has not alleged a colorable or even a plausible claim for unjust enrichment or constructive trust in Count V.

Under Texas law,[298] "[u]njust enrichment is not an independent cause of action but rather characterizes the result of a failure to make restitution of benefits either wrongfully or passively received under circumstances which give rise to an implied or quasi-contractual obligation to repay."[299] Thus, "when a valid, express contract covers the subject matter of the parties' dispute, there can be no recovery under a quasi-contract theory."[300] Here, as noted above, HMIT's only alleged injury is a diminution of the value of its unvested Contingent Claimant Trust Interest by virtue of Seery's allegedly having wrongfully obtained excessive compensation, with the help of the Claims Purchasers. ***Yet Seery's compensation is governed by express agreements*** (i.e., the Plan and the CTA). Thus, HMIT's claim based on unjust enrichment is not an available theory of recovery.

iii. Count VI (Declaratory Relief)

HMIT seeks declaratory relief in Count VI of the Proposed Complaint, essentially, that Dondero's conspiracy theory is correct and that HMIT's would succeed on the merits with respect

[297] *Id.* ¶ 94.

[298] Under the Plan, Texas law governs HMIT's "claim" for unjust enrichment because it is not a "corporate governance matter." (Plan Art. XII.M.) It also governs HMIT's "claim" for constructive trust, which "is merely a remedy used to grant relief on the underlying cause of action." *Sherer v. Sherer*, 393 S.W.3d 480, 491 (Tex. App. 2013).

[299] *Taylor v. Trevino*, 569 F. Supp. 3d 414, 435 (N.D. Tex. 2021) (cleaned up); *see also Yowell v. Granite Operating Co.*, 630 S.W.3d 566, 578 (Tex. App. 2021) (same).

[300] *Taylor*, 569 F. Supp. 3d at 435 (quoting *Fortune Prod. Co. v. Conoco, Inc.*, 52 S.W.3d 671, 684 (Tex. 2000)).

to the Proposed Claims if it were permitted leave to bring them in an adversary proceeding.[301] But, a request for declaratory relief is not "an independent cause of action"[302] and "in the absence of any underlying viable claims such relief is unavailable."[303] This court has already found and concluded that HMIT would not have constitutional or prudential standing to bring the underlying causes of action in the Proposed Complaint. This court has also found and concluded that all of the Proposed Claims are without foundation or merit and are not even plausible and are all; being brought for the improper purpose of continuing Dondero's vexatious, harassing, bad-faith litigation. Thus, HMIT would not be entitled to pursue declaratory judgement relief as requested in Count VI of the Proposed Complaint.

d) HMIT Has No Basis to Seek Punitive Damages

HMIT separately alleges that the Claims Purchasers' and Seery's "misconduct was intentional, knowing, willful, in bad faith, fraudulent, and in total disregard of the rights of others," thus entitling HMIT to an award of punitive damages under applicable law. But, HMIT abandoned its proposed fraud claim that was in its Original Proposed Complaint, so its sole claim for primary liability is Seery's alleged breach of his fiduciary duties. And under Delaware law, the "court cannot award punitive damages in [a] fiduciary duty action."[304]

[301] Proposed Complaint ¶¶ 96-99.

[302] *See Braidwood Mgmt., Inc. v. EEOC*, 70 F.4th 914, 932 (5th Cir. 2023).

[303] *Green v. Wells Fargo Home Mtg.*, 2016 WL 3746276, at *2 (S.D. Tex. June 7, 2016) (citing *Collin Cty. v. Homeowners Ass'n for Values Essential to Neighborhoods*, 915 F.2d 167, 170–71 (5th Cir. 1990)); *see also Hopkins v. Cornerstone Am.*

[304] *Buchwald v. Renco Grp. (In re Magnesium Corp. of Am.)*, 539 B.R. 31, 52 (S.D.N.Y. 2015) (citing *Gesoff v. IIC Indus., Inc.*, 902 A.2d 1130, 1154 (Del. Ch. 2006)), *aff'd* 682 F. App'x 24 (2d Cir. 2017).

3. HMIT Does Not Present "Colorable" Claims Under this Court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test Because It Seeks to Bring the Proposed Complaint for Improper Purposes of Harassment and Bad-Faith, Vexatiousness.

Under this court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test, in addition to showing that its allegations and claims are not without foundation or merit, HMIT must also show that the Proposed Claims are not being brought for any improper purpose. Taking into consideration the court's knowledge of the bankruptcy proceedings and the parties and the evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, the court finds that HMIT is acting at the behest of, and under the control or influence of, Dondero in continuing to pursue harassing, bad faith, vexatious litigation to achieve his desired result in these bankruptcy proceedings. So, in addition to failing to show that its Proposed Claims have foundation and merit, HMIT cannot show that it is pursuing the Proposed Claims for a proper purpose and, thus, cannot meet the requirements under the Gatekeeper Colorability Test; HMIT's Motion for Leave should be denied.

IV. CONCLUSION

The court concludes, having taken into consideration both its knowledge of the bankruptcy proceedings and the parties and the evidence presented at the hearing on the Motion for Leave, that HMIT's Motion for Leave should be denied for three independent reasons: (1) HMIT would lack constitutional standing to bring the Proposed Claims (and, thus, the federal courts would lack subject matter jurisdiction over the Proposed Claims); (2) even if HMIT would have constitutional standing to pursue the Proposed Claims, it would lack prudential standing to bring the Proposed Claims; and (3) even if HMIT would have both constitutional standing and prudential standing to bring the Proposed Claims, it has not met its burden under the Gatekeeper Colorability Test of showing that its Proposed Claims are "colorable" claims—that the Proposed Claims are not without foundation, not without merit, and not being pursued for an improper purpose. Moreover,

even if this court's Gatekeeper Colorability Test should be replaced with a Rule 12(b)(6) "plausibility" standard, the Proposed Claims are not plausible.

Accordingly,

IT IS ORDERED that HMIT's Motion for Leave be, and hereby is **DENIED**.

###End of Memorandum Opinion and Order###

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed October 4, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	
	§	**Chapter 11**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
Reorganized Debtor.	§	

ORDER DENYING MOTION OF HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST SEEKING RELIEF PURSUANT TO FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 7052, 9023, AND 9024

On September 8, 2023, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") filed its *Motion to Alter or Amend Order, To Amend or Make Additional Findings, for Relief from Order, or, Alternatively, for New Trial Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 and Incorporated Brief* (hereinafter, the "Motion").[1] In the Motion, HMIT requests that the court alter or amend its findings set forth in its 105-page Memorandum Opinion and Order, dated August

[1] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3905

25, 2023 (hereinafter, the "Order Denying HMIT's Motion for Leave")[2] in which this court, in the exercise of its "gatekeeping" function pursuant to the Gatekeeper Provision[3] of the Debtors' confirmed Plan[4] and pre-confirmation Gatekeeper Orders, denied HMIT's *Emergency Motion for Leave To File Verified Adversary Proceeding*.[5] The Order Denying HMIT's Motion for Leave was issued following an evidentiary hearing on June 8, 2023.

HMIT now wants the bankruptcy court to reconsider certain findings and conclusions (or make additional ones—or even grant a new hearing) with regard to the Order Denying HMIT's Motion for Leave—specifically pertaining to the subject of HMIT's lack of standing (which was one of multiple reasons the court gave for issuing the Order Denying HMIT's Motion for Leave). The ground articulated by HMIT is as follows: "because post-hearing financial disclosure filings in the bankruptcy matter further evidence [sic] that the court's standing determinations are incorrect and should be corrected." Motion, at ¶ 3.[6] In other words, HMIT suggests that certain "post-hearing financial disclosure filings" filed in the main Highland bankruptcy case by the Reorganized Debtor (on July 6, 2023[7] and July 21, 2023[8]) somehow now demonstrate that HMIT, indeed, has standing to pursue the adversary proceeding that it sought leave to file.

The Motion is denied. First, the court sees no reasonable grounds to reopen the record with these "post-hearing financial disclosures." For one thing, the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings" are not materially different than information that was already on file in the bankruptcy

---

[2] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3903 & 3904.
[3] Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Order Denying HMIT's Motion for Leave.
[4] The court entered its *Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1943] on February 22, 2021.
[5] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3815, 3816, and 3760.
[6] HMIT attached the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings in the bankruptcy matter" as exhibits to the Motion. *See* Exhibits 2 and 3 to the Motion.
[7] Bankr. Dkt. No. 3872.
[8] Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3888 and 3889.

case for all to see, before the June 8, 2023 hearing. *See* Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3756 & 3757 (routine Post-Confirmation Reports, filed by the Reorganized Debtor on April 21, 2023, which show liabilities, disbursements, and "Remaining investments, notes, and other assets"—albeit without specific values ascribed to the latter). So, to the extent HMIT is arguing that the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings" are something akin to newly discovered evidence or otherwise a ground for granting a new hearing or altering findings, HMIT's argument lacks merit. Moreover, even if this court were to consider the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings," the court disagrees with HMIT's central argument that they demonstrate that HMIT's contingent interest is "in the money" and, thus, that it has both constitutional and prudential standing to pursue the adversary proceeding it wants to file. Notably, HMIT does not give proper attention to the voluminous supplemental notes in the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings" that are integral to understanding the numbers therein. For example, as mentioned in Note 5 therein, the administrative expenses and legal fees of the Reorganized Highland and the post-confirmation trust continue to deplete their assets, due to the fact that "(b) approximately twenty (20) matters are being actively litigated in at least 9 different forums; and (c) based on history, new litigation can be expected." This significant and widespread litigation results in massive indemnification obligations, as well as massive, continuing legal fees and expenses. The assets shown in the "post-hearing financial disclosure filings" will only be available for distribution after satisfaction of all legal fees and expenses and indemnity obligations. As also noted in Note 5 therein, it is expected that the Highland post-confirmation trust and its subsidiaries will operate at an operating loss prospectively. The information in the "adjustments" column of the assets section of the post-hearing financial disclosures "does not assume any expected future operating cash burn, which is expected to be significant." Additionally, as indicated in Note 6, sometimes Highland has been

unable to obtain full and complete information regarding asset values for inclusion in the post-hearing financial disclosures—thus impacting the accuracy of some valuations used. For example,

> The value of SE Multifamily Holdings LLC maintained on this balance sheet is $15.7 million, which is a component of the "Investments" line item and is based on a several years stale book-basis balance sheet. Notwithstanding Dondero-entities' previous disclosures of this interest at values of $20 million and $12 million, Highland also received interest from Dondero to acquire the interest for $3.8 million, among other assets. . . . Highland has initiated proceedings in Delaware to receive books and records relating to SE Multifamily Holdings LLC, for which it has the contractual right and has been seeking for approximately a year, but for which Dondero controlled entities have not provided to date.

In summary, HMIT argues no reasonable grounds to justify any of the relief sought in the Motion. Accordingly,

IT IS ORDERED that the Motion be, and hereby is, **DENIED**.

###END OF ORDER###

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	)	

ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF

The Bankruptcy Court[2] having:

a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the "Disclosure Statement Order"), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

[1] The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.

Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1473] (the "Disclosure Statement") under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the "Objection Deadline"), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (*As Modified*) [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the "Plan");

c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the "Voting Deadline") in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;

d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;

e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the "Confirmation Hearing Notice"), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;

f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)t* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the "Plan Supplements");

g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as "List of Assumed Contracts");

h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor's Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the "Confirmation Brief"); (ii) the *Debtor's Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the "Voting Certifications").

i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

Certificate of Service dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021[Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the "Affidavits of Service and Publication");

j. reviewed all filed[3] pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;

k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the "Confirmation Hearing);

l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and

m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;[4] (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. ("Strand"), the Debtor's general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the "Witnesses"); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

[3] Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term "filed" herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

[4] The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor's exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor's exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor's exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor's exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under $1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor**. The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor**. The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor's general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles ("CLOs"), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor's affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee**. The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a "serial litigator." The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the "<u>Redeemer Committee</u>")**. This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of $190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor's claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately $137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).

b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC ("<u>Acis</u>")**. Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately $8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland's alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately $23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch ("UBS").** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of $1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.

d. **Meta-E Discovery ("Meta-E").** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than $779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for $40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive $750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an $8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a $2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than $70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a $300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a $45 million general unsecured claim and a $35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure**. Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.[5] As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,[6] and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as "gatekeeper" prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor's restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the "gatekeeper" provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

[5] This order is hereinafter referred to as the "January 9 Order" and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the "Settlement Motion").

[6] *See Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the "Stipulation").

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.[7] The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called "Barton Doctrine" (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour,* 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

[7] *See Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the "July 16 Order")

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a $300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a $40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain)**. Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase "not your garden variety", which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];

b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrate Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund)* [Docket No. 1670];

c. A *Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];

d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC)* [Docket No. 1673]; and

e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank)* [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

17. **Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation Objections.** Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;

b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;

c. *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;

d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;

e. *United States' (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and

f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the "Plan Supplement Documents").

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the "Plan Modifications"). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the $13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an "opt out" mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a $1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm's-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.

b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

c. **The Reorganized Debtor**. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trustee Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of $250,000 for his first year of service, and $150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid $150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid $40,000 per month for the first three months and $20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

46. **Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).** Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

47. **Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure Statement Order.** Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the "Liquidation Analysis") to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.

c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.

d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.

e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].

f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of* Reorganization *of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.

g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.

h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.

i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).** Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).** Article IV.B of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).** The Plan does not provide for any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The "best interests" test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery's deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor's projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as "HCLOF" that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at $22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor's assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor's continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.

b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.

c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced "fire sale" of assets; and

e. The Debtor's employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors' argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement's disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee's liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides "retiree benefits" and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the "Contingent Interests"), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapuetics* 429 B.R 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).

b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3))**. The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the "Assumed Contracts"). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.[8] Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

69. **Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)).** All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

70. **Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

[8] *See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero's Objection Debtor's Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith* [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor's release of the Debtor's and Estate's claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a "disguised" release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor's conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan's conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the "Release Conditions"). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery's testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor's efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties' significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately $200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the "Exculpation Provision"). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors' objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co*., 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber*'s denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors' committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code "only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors' committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties…. [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, Collier on Bankruptcy, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15th Ed. 2008]). *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.[9]

b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumbe*r, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

[9] The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan inunction to implement and enforce the Plan's release, discharge and release provisions (the "Injunction Provision"). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor's assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor's assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a "third-party release." The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms "implementation" and "consummation" are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision**. Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr, Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court's "Barton Doctrine." *Barton v. Barbour,* 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll,* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P'Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5th Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court's jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall.* The Bankruptcy Court's determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon**. Each of Scott Ellington ("Mr. Ellington") and Isaac Leventon ("Mr. Leventon") (each, a "Senior Employee Claimant") has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the "Senior Employees' Objection") (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the "Liquidated Bonus Claims").

a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of $1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of $598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots[10] – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees' Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be $1,000,000.

b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.

c. The Senior Employees' Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon's entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

[10] As defined in the Plan, "Ballot" means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").

e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive $701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive $413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.

f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be $600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be $358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.

h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.

i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.

j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).

k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:

A. Confirmation of the Plan. The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.[11]

B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

C. Objections. Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications. The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

[11] The Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan. In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

G. Effectiveness of All Actions. All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

H. Restructuring Transactions. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

I. Preservation of Causes of Action. Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand. The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership Interests. On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

N. Compromise of Controversies. In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

O. Objections to Claims. The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases. Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contacts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases. Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts. On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the "Issuer Executory Contracts") pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the "Portfolio Manager") will pay to the Issuers[12] a cumulative amount of $525,000 (the "Cure Amount") as follows:

a. $200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP ("SRZ") in the amount of $85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP ("JW") in the amount of $72,380.95, and Maples Group ("Maples" and collectively with SRZ and JW, the "Issuers' Counsel") in the amount of $41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney's fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor's bankruptcy case; and

b. $325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of $81,250.00 (each, a "Payment"), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of $34,821.43, JW in the amount of $29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of $17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney's fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor's bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the "Management Fees"), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the "Payment Dates"), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers' Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however,* that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor's liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers' Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

S. Release of Issuer Claims. Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

[12] The "Issuers" are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties. Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Ferona Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the "Issuer Released Parties"),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however,* that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

U. Authorization to Consummate. The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

V. Professional Compensation. All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions. The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests. To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Y. Exculpation. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

provided, however, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

Z. Releases by the Debtor. On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

AA. Injunction. Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020* [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

DD. No Governmental Releases. Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments. Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments. Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications. Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law. The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required. This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

KK. Notice of Effective Date. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked "undeliverable as addressed," "moved, left no forwarding address" or "forwarding order expired," or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity's new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

LL. Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

MM. Waiver of Stay. For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions. References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

OO. Headings. Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

PP. Effect of Conflict. This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities. Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the "Tax Authorities") assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.

b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.

b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.

c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.

d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants. For the avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a "Released Party" under the Plan.

TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service. Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the "IRS Claim"):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor's, the Reorganized Debtor's and/ or any successor- in-interest's obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS' Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term "any payment required to be made on federal taxes," as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term "any required tax return," as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

UU. IRS Proof of Claim. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS's proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS' assessment of the Debtor's unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25,2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the "CLOH Settlement Agreement"). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

WW. Retention of Jurisdiction. The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports. All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

YY. Dissolution of the Committee. On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

ZZ. Miscellaneous. After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided*, *however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

###END OF ORDER###

Exhibit A

Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	)	

FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

[1] The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Page

Page

Page

Page

DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the "Debtor"), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the "Plan") for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I.
RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "Articles," "Sections," "Exhibits" and "Plan Documents" are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and "hereto" refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity's successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) "$" or "dollars" means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

B. Defined Terms

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. "*Acis*" means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. "*Administrative Expense Claim*" means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. "*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. "*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however,* that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. "*Affiliate*" of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an "affiliate" as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an "affiliate" as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including, without limitation, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. "*Allowed*" means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however,* that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. "*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*" means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. "*Assets*" means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor's books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. "*Available Cash*" means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. "*Avoidance Actions*" means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. "*Ballot*" means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. "*Bankruptcy Code*" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. "*Bankruptcy Court*" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. "*Bankruptcy Rules*" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. "*Bar Date*" means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. "*Bar Date Order*" means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. "*Business Day*" means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or "legal holiday" (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. "*Cash*" means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. "*Causes of Action*" means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor's Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. "*CEO/CRO*" means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. "*Chapter 11 Case*" means the Debtor's case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. "*Claim*" means any "claim" against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. "*Claims Objection Deadline*" means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however,* the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. "*Claimant Trust*" means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. "*Claimant Trust Agreement*" means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. "*Claimant Trust Assets*" means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. "*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*" means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. "*Claimant Trustee*" means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate's investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor's business operations.

29. "*Claimant Trust Expenses*" means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. "*Claimant Trust Interests*" means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided*, *however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests

unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. "*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*" means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee's performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. "*Class*" means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. "*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*" means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants' Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. "*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*" means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. "*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*" means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. "*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*" means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. "*Committee*" means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. "*Confirmation Date*" means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. "*Confirmation Hearing*" means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. "*Confirmation Order*" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. *"Convenience Claim"* means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to $1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. "*Convenience Claim Pool*" means the $13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. "*Convenience Class Election*" means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to $1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. "*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests"* means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. "*Debtor*" means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. *"Delaware Bankruptcy Court"* means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. "*Disclosure Statement*" means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor's Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. "*Disputed*" means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. "*Disputed Claims Reserve*" means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. "*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*" means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. "*Distribution Agent*" means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. "*Distribution Date*" means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. "*Distribution Record Date*" means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. "*Effective Date*" means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. "*Employees*" means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. "*Enjoined Parties*" means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero ("Dondero"), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. "*Entity*" means any "entity" as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. "*Equity Interest*" means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. "*Equity Security*" means an "equity security" as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. "*Estate*" means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. "*Estate Claims*" has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. "*Exculpated Parties*" means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however,* that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term "Exculpated Party."

63. "*Executory Contract*" means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. "*Exhibit*" means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. "*Federal Judgment Rate*" means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. "*File*" or "*Filed*" or "*Filing*" means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. "*Final Order*" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. "*Frontier Secured Claim*" means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of $7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. "*General Partner Interest*" means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor's general partner.

70. "*General Unsecured Claim*" means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. "*Governmental Unit*" means a "governmental unit" as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. "*GUC Election*" means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. "*Holder*" means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. "*Impaired*" means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. "*Independent Directors*" means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. "*Initial Distribution Date*" means, subject to the "Treatment" sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. "*Insurance Policies*" means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. "*Jefferies Secured Claim*" means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. "*Lien*" means a "lien" as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. "*Limited Partnership Agreement*" means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. "*Litigation Sub-Trust*" means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. "*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*" means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. "*Litigation Trustee*" means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. "*Managed Funds*" means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. "*New Frontier Note*" means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. "*New GP LLC*" means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. "*New GP LLC Documents*" means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. "*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*" means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. "*Other Unsecured Claim*" means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. "*Person*" means a "person" as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. "Petition *Date*" means October 16, 2019.

92. "*Plan*" means this *Debtor's Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. "*Plan Distribution*" means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. "*Plan Documents*" means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. "*Plan Supplement*" means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. "*Priority Non-Tax Claim*" means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. "*Pro Rata*" means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. "*Professional*" means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. "*Professional Fee Claim*" means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. "*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*" means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. "*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*" means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. "*Professional Fee Reserve*" means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. "*Proof of Claim*" means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. "*Priority Tax Claim*" means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. "*Protected Parties*" means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however,* that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term "Protected Party."

106. "*PTO Claims*" means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. "*Reduced Employee Claims*" has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. "*Reinstated*" means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. "*Rejection Claim*" means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. "*Related Entity*" means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada ("Okada"), (c) Grant Scott ("Scott"), (d) Hunter Covitz ("Covitz"), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. "*Related Entity List*" means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. "*Related Persons*" means, with respect to any Person, such Person's predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. "*Released Parties*" means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. "*Reorganized Debtor*" means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. "*Reorganized Debtor Assets*" means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, "Reorganized Debtor Assets" includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. "*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*" means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. "*Restructuring*" means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. "*Retained Employee Claim*" means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. "*Schedules*" means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. "*Secured*" means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor's Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor's interest in the interest of the Debtor's Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. "*Security*" or "*security*" means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. "*Senior Employees*" means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. "*Senior Employee Stipulation*" means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. "*Stamp or Similar Tax*" means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. "*Statutory Fees*" means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. "*Strand*" means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor's general partner.

127. "*Sub-Servicer*" means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. "*Sub-Servicer Agreement*" means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. "*Subordinated Claim*" means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. "*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*" means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. "*Trust Distribution*" means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. "*Trustees*" means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. "*UBS*" means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. "*Unexpired Lease*" means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. "*Unimpaired*" means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. "*Voting Deadline*" means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. "*Voting Record Date*" means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however,* that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329,330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. *Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim*

- *Classification*: Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. *Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim*

- *Classification*: Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.

- *Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. *Class 3 – Other Secured Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. *Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. *Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. *Class 6 – PTO Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. *Class 7 – Convenience Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. *Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.

- *Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

  Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. *Class 9 – Subordinated Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

  Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

  Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. *Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*

- *Classification*: Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

  Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. *Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests*

- *Classification*: Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

  Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust[2]

1. *Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

[2] In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. *Purpose of the Claimant Trust.*

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. *Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. *Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.*

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

(i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;

(ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;

(iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;

(iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;

(v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;

(vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;

(viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and

(ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however,* that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

(i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. *Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.*

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. *United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.*

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. *Tax Reporting.*

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. *Claimant Trust Assets.*

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. *Claimant Trust Expenses.*

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. *Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.*

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. *Cash Investments.*

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however,* that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. *Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Clamant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however,* that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. *Corporate Existence*

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. *Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release*

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. *Issuance of New Partnership Interests*

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. *Management of the Reorganized Debtor*

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. *Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. *Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets*

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,

the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust ("Pension Plan") is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor's controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the "IRC"), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

G. *De Minimis* Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than $100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. *Allowance of Claims*

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. *Estimation*

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. *Disallowance of Claims*

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,

ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.

- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.

- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.
EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided*, *however,* the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or

- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. *Maintenance of Causes of Action*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. *Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released*

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however,* the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to nay taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;

- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided*, *however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;

- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;

- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;

- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof*; provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;

- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;

- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;

- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;

- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;

- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;

- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;

- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;

- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and

- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however,* that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

Exhibit B

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jaspar CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al

24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd

25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd

26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association

27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.

28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company

29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company

30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd

31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company

32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.

34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association

37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company

38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association

45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust

46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.

47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.

48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.

49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.

53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street

57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank

58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.

59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERARY PROCEEDING

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), Movant, files this Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding ("Motion"), both in its individual capacity and as a derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCM" or "Reorganized Debtor") and the Highland Claimant Trust against Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), Farallon

Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"), James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") and John Doe Defendant Nos. 1-10 (Muck, Jessup, Stonehill, Farallon, Seery and the John Doe Defendant Nos. 11-10 are collectively "Respondents" or "Proposed Defendants").

I. Good Cause for Expedited Relief

1. HMIT seeks leave to file an Adversary Proceeding pursuant to the Court's "gatekeeping" orders, as well as the injunction and exculpation provisions in the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Doc. 1943), as modified (the "Plan").[1] A copy of HMIT's proposed Verified Adversary Proceeding ("Adversary Proceeding") is attached as Exhibit 1 to this Motion. This Motion is separately supported by objective evidence derived from historical filings in the bankruptcy proceedings,[2] as well as the declarations of James Dondero, dated May 2022 (Ex. 2), James Dondero, dated February 2023 (Ex. 3), and Sawnie A. McEntire with attached evidence (Ex. 4). [3]

[1] The exculpation provisions were recently modified by a decision of the Fifth Circuit. Such provisions apply to James P. Seery, Jr. only and are limited to his capacity as an Independent Director. *Matter of Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, 48 F.4th 419, 438 (5th Cir. 2022).

[2] Unless otherwise referenced, all references to evidence involving documents filed in the Debtor's bankruptcy proceedings (Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)) are cited by "Doc." reference. HMIT asks the Court to take judicial notice of the documents identified by such entries.

[3] The supporting declarations will be cited as Dondero 2022 Dec. (Ex. 2), Dondero 2023 Dec. (Ex. 3), and McEntire Dec. (Ex. 4).

2. The expedited nature of this Motion is permitted under Fed. R. Bank P. 9006 (c)(1), which authorizes a shortened time for a response and hearing for good cause. For the reasons set forth herein, HMIT has shown good cause and requests that the Court schedule a hearing on this Motion on three (3) days' notice, and that any responses be filed no later than twenty-four hours before the scheduled hearing.[4]

3. HMIT brings this Motion on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust ("Claimant Trust"), as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement (Doc. 3521-5) ("CTA").[5] Upon the Plan's Effective Date, Highland Capital Management, LP, as the original Debtor ("Original Debtor"), transferred its assets, including its causes of action, to the Claimant Trust, including the causes of action set forth in the attached Adversary Proceeding. The attached Adversary Proceeding alleges claims which are substantially more than "colorable" based upon plausible allegations that the Proposed Defendants, acting in concert, perpetrated a fraud,[6] including a fraud upon innocent stakeholders, as well as breaches of fiduciary

[4] Expedited action on this Motion is also warranted to hasten Movants' opportunity to file suit, pursue prompt relevant discovery, and reduce the threat of loss of potentially key evidence. Upon information and belief, Seery has been deleting text messages on his personal iPhone via a rolling, automatic deletion setting.

[5] Solely in the alternative, and in the unlikely event HMIT's proposed causes of actions against Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and/or Jessup are considered to be "Estate Claims" as those terms are used and defined within the CTA and Exhibit A to the Notice of Final Term Sheet [Docket No. 354] in HCM's bankruptcy (and without admitting the same), HMIT alternatively seeks standing to bring this action as a derivative action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust as appropriate.

[6] Neither this Motion nor the proposed Adversary Complaint seeks to challenge the Court's Orders or the Plan. In addition, neither this Motion nor the proposed Adversary Complaint seeks to redistribute the assets of the Claimant Trust in a manner that would adversely impact innocent creditors. Rather, the

duties and knowing participation in (or aiding and abetting) breaches of fiduciary duty. The Adversary Proceeding also alleges that the Proposed Defendants did so collectively by falsely representing the value of the Debtor's Estate, failing to timely disclose accurate values of the Debtor's Estate, and trading on material non-public information regarding such values. HMIT also alleges that the Proposed Defendants colluded to manipulate the Debtor's Estate—providing Seery the opportunity to plant close business allies into positions of control to approve Seery's compensation demands following the Effective Date.

4. Emergency relief is needed because of a fast-approaching date (April 16, 2023) that one or more of the Proposed Defendants *may* argue, depending upon choice of law, constitutes the expiration of the statute of limitations concerning some of the common law claims available to the Claimant Trust, as well as to HMIT.[7] Although HMIT offered to enter tolling agreements from each of the Proposed Defendants, they either rejected HMIT's requests or have not confirmed their willingness to do so, thereby necessitating the expedited nature of this Motion.[8] Because this Motion is subject to the

proposed Adversary Proceeding seeks to benefit all innocent stakeholders while working within the terms and provisions of the Plan, as well as the Claimant Trust Agreement.

[7] The first insider trade at issue involved the sale and transfer of Claim 23 in the amount of $23 million held by ACMLD Claim, LLC to Muck on April 16, 2021 (Doc. 2215).

[8] HMIT has been diligent in its efforts to investigate the claims described in this Motion, including the filing of a Tex. R. Civ. P. Rule 202 proceeding in January 2023, which was not adjudicated until recently in March 2023. Those proceeding were conducted in the 191st Judicial District Court in Dallas County, Texas, under Cause DC-23-01004. *See* McEntire Dec. Ex. 4 and the attached Ex. 4-A. Farallon and Stonehill defended those proceedings by aggressively arguing, in significant part, that the discovery issues were better undertaken in this Court.[8] The Rule 202 Petition was recently dismissed (**necessarily without prejudice**)

Court's "gatekeeping" orders and the injunction provisions of the Plan, emergency leave is required.

5. This Motion will come as no surprise to the Proposed Defendants. Farallon and Stonehill were involved in recent pre-suit discovery proceedings under Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure relating to the same insider trading allegations described in this Motion. Muck and Jessup, special purpose entities created and ostensibly controlled by Farallon and Stonehill, respectively, also were provided notice of these Rule 202 Proceedings in February 2023.[9] Like this Motion, the Rule 202 Proceedings focused on Muck, Jessup, Farallon, and Stonehill and their wrongful purchase of large, allowed claims in the Original Debtor's bankruptcy based upon material non-public information. Seery is also aware of these insider trading allegations because of a prior written demand.

6. In light of the Proposed Defendants' apparent refusal to enter tolling agreements, or their failure to fully affirm their willingness to do so, HMIT is forced to seek emergency relief from this Court to proceed timely with the proposed Adversary Proceeding before the expiration of any *arguable* limitations period.[10]

---

on March 8, 2023, ostensibly based on such arguments. However, it is telling that Stonehill and Farallon admitted during the Rule 202 Proceedings to their "affiliation" with Muck and Jessup and that they bought the Claims through these entities.

[9] *See* Dec. of Sawnie McEntire, Ex. 4.

[10] HMIT respectfully requests that this Motion be addressed and decided on an expedited basis that provides HMIT sufficient time to bring the proposed action timely. In the event the Court denies the requested relief, HMIT respectfully requests prompt notice of the Court's ruling to allow HMIT sufficient

II. Summary of Claims

7. HMIT requests leave to commence the proposed Adversary Proceeding, attached as Exhibit 1, seeking redress for breaches of duty owed to HMIT, breaches of duties owed to the Original Debtor's Estate, aiding and abetting breaches of those fiduciary duties, conspiracy, unjust enrichment, and fraud. HMIT also alleges several viable remedies, including (i) imposition of a constructive trust; (ii) equitable disallowance of any unpaid balance on the claims at issue;[11] (iii) disgorgement of ill-gotten profits (received by Farallon, Stonehill, Muck and Jessup) to be restituted to the Claimant Trust; (iv) disgorgement of ill-gotten compensation (received by Seery) to be restituted to the Claimant Trust; (v) declaratory judgment relief; (vi) actual damages; and (vii) punitive damages.

III. Standing

8. **HMIT.** Prior to the Plan's Effective Date, HMIT was the largest equity holder in the Original Debtor and held a 99.5% limited partnership interest. HMIT currently holds a Class 10 Claim as a contingent Claimant Trust Interest under the CTA

---

time to seek, if necessary, appropriate relief in the United States District Court. In order to have a fair opportunity to seek such relief on a timely basis and protect HMIT's rights and the rights of the Reorganized Debtor, HMIT will need to seek such relief on or before Wednesday, April 5, 2023, if this Motion has not been resolved.

[11] In the alternative only, subordination of Muck's and Jessup's General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests and Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to all other interests in the Claimant Trust, including HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest, is necessary and appropriate to remedy Muck's and Jessup's wrongful conduct, and is also consistent with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code.

(Doc. 3521-5). Upon information and belief, all conditions precedent to HMIT's certification as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary would be readily satisfied but for the Defendants' wrongful actions and conduct described in this Motion and the attached Adversary Proceeding.

9. **Reorganized Debtor.** Although HMIT has standing as a former Class B/C Equity Holder, Class 10 claimant, and now contingent Claimant Trust Interest under the CTA,[12] this Motion separately seeks authorization to prosecute the Adversary Proceeding derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust. All conditions precedent to bringing a derivative action are satisfied.

10. Fed. R. Civ. P. 23.1 provides the procedural steps for "derivative actions," and applies to this proceeding pursuant to Fed. R. Bank. P. 7023.1. Applying Rule 7023.1, the Proposed Defendants' wrongful conduct occurred, and the improper trades consummated, in the spring and early summer of 2021, before the Effective Date in August 2021. During this period, HMIT was the 99.5% Class B/C limited partner in the original Debtor. As such, HMIT has individual standing to bring this action because Seery owed fiduciary duties directly to HMIT at that time, and the other Proposed Defendants aided and abetted breaches of those duties at that time.

[12] The last transaction at issue involved Claim 190, the Notice for which was filed on August 9, 2021. (Doc. 2698).

11. The derivative nature of this proceeding is also appropriate because any demand on Seery would be futile.[13] Seery is the Claimant Trustee under the terms of the CTA. Furthermore, any demand on the Oversight Board to prosecute these claims would be equally futile because Muck and Jessup, both of whom are Proposed Defendants, dominate the Oversight Board.[14]

12. The "classic example" of a proper derivative action is when a debtor-in-possession is "unable or unwilling to fulfill its obligations" to prosecute an otherwise colorable claim where a conflict of interest exists. *Cooper*, 405 B.R. at 815 (quoting *Louisiana World*, 858 F.2d at 252). Here, because HMIT's proposed Adversary Proceeding includes claims against Seery, Muck, and Jessup, the conflicts of interest are undeniable. Seery is the Trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets under the CTA, and he also serves as the "Estate Representative."[15] Muck and Jessup, as successors to Acis, the Redeemer Committee and UBS, effectively control the Oversight Board, with the responsibility to "monitor and oversee the administration of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee's performance . . . ."[16]

---

[13] Any demand on the Litigation Sub-Trust would be equally futile for the same reasons addressed herein, since the Litigation Trustee serves at the direction of the Oversight Board.

[14] *See* Footnote 8, *infra.* In December 2021, several stakeholders made a demand on the Debtor through James Seery, in his capacity as Trustee to the Claimant Trust, to pursue claims related to these insider trades.

[15] *See* Claimant Trust Agreement (Doc. 3521-5), Sec. 3.11.

[16] *Id.* at Sec. 4.2(a) and (b).

13. Creditors' committees frequently bring suit on behalf of bankruptcy estates. Yet, it is clear that any ***appropriately designated party*** also may bring derivative claims. *In re Reserve Prod., Inc.*, 232 B.R. 899, 902 (Bankr. E.D. Tex. 1999) (citations omitted); *see In re Enron Corp.*, 319 B.R. 128, 131 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2004). As this Court has held in *In Re Cooper*:

> In Chapter 11 [cases], there is both a textual basis . . . and, frequently, a non-textual, equitable rationale for granting a creditor or creditors committee derivative standing to pursue estate actions (*i.e.*, the equitable rationale coming into play when the debtor-in-possession has a conflict of interest in pursuing an action, such as in the situation of an insider-defendant).

In re Cooper, 405 B.R. 801, 803 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (also noting that "[c]onflicts of interest are, of course, frequently encountered in Chapter 11, where the metaphor of the 'fox guarding the hen house' is often apropos"); *see also In re McConnell*, 122 B.R. 41, 43-44 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 1989) ("[I]ndividual creditors can also act in lieu of the trustee or debtor-in-possession . . . ."). Here, the Proposed Defendants are the "*foxes guarding the hen house*," and their conflicts of interest abound.[17] Proceeding in a derivative capacity is necessary, if not critical.

[17] *See Citicorp Venture Cap., Ltd. v. Comm. of Creditors Holding Unsecured Claims*, 160 F.3d 982, 987 (3d Cir. 1998) (settlement noteholders purchased Debtors' securities with "the benefit of non-public information acquired as a fiduciary" for the "dual purpose of making a profit and influenc[ing] the reorganization in [their] own self-interest."), *see also, Wolf v. Weinstein*, 372 U.S. 633, 642, 83 S.Ct. 969, 10 L.Ed.2d 33 (1963) ("Access to inside information or strategic position in a corporate reorganization renders the temptation to profit by trading in the Debtor's stock particularly pernicious.").

14. The proposed Adversary Proceeding also sets forth claims that readily satisfy the Court's threshold standards requiring "colorable" claims, as well as the requirements for a derivative action. This Motion, which is supported by objective evidence contained in historical filings in the bankruptcy proceedings, also incorporates sworn declarations. At the very least, this additional evidence satisfies the Court's threshold requirements of willful misconduct and fraud set forth in the "gatekeeping" orders, as well as the injunction and exculpation provisions in the Plan.[18] This evidence also supports well-pleaded allegations exempted from the scope of the releases included in the Plan.

15. HMIT is an appropriate party to bring this action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust. If successful, the Adversary Proceeding will likely recover well over $100 million for the Claimant Trust, thereby enabling the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust to pay off any remaining innocent creditors and make significant distributions to HMIT as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary.

16. As of December 31, 2022, the Claimant Trust had distributed 64.2% of the total $397,485,568 par value of all Class 8 and Class 9 unsecured creditor claims. The

[18] HMIT recognizes that it is an "Enjoined Party" under the Plan. The Plan requires a showing, *inter alia*, of bad faith, willful misconduct, or fraud against a "Protected Party." Seery is a "Protected Party" and an "Exculpated Party" in his capacity as an Independent Director. Muck and Jessup *may* be "Protected Parties" as members of the Oversight Committee, but they were not "protected" when they purchased the Claims before the Effective Date. While it is HMIT's position that Farallon and Stonehill do not qualify as "Protected Parties," they are included in this Motion in the interest of judicial economy.

Claims acquired by Muck and Jessup have an allowed par value of $365,000,000. Based on these numbers, the innocent unsecured creditors hold approximately $32 million in allowed claims.[19]

17. As of December 31, 2022, the Claimant Trust has distributed $255,201,228.[20] On a *pro rata* basis, that means that innocent creditors have received approximately $22,373,000 in distributions against the stated value of their allowed claims. That leaves a remaining unpaid balance of approximately $9,627,000.

18. Muck and Jessup already have received approximately $232.8 million on their Claims. Assuming and original investment of approximately $160 million, this represents over $72 million in ill-gotten profits that, if disgorged, would be far more than what is required to fully pay all other innocent creditors - immediately placing HMIT in the status of a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary. The benefits to the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust and innocent stakeholders are undeniable.[21]

19. Seery and the Oversight Board should be estopped from challenging HMIT's status to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Claimant Trust. Seery, Muck and Jessup have committed fraud, acted in bad faith and have unclean hands, and they should not be allowed to undermine the proposed Adversary Proceeding - which seeks

[19] Doc. 3653.

[20] *Id.*

[21] Further, under the present circumstances and time constraints, this Motion should be granted to avoid the prospect of the loss of some of HMIT's and the Claimant Trust's claims and denial of due process.

to rectify significant wrongdoing. To hold otherwise would allow Seery, Muck, Jessup, Stonehill, and Farallon the opportunity to not just "guard the hen house," but to also open the door and take what they want.[22] HMIT seeks a declaratory judgment of its rights, accordingly.

IV. The Proposed Defendants

20. Seery acted in several capacities during relevant times. He served as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO"). He also served as member of the Debtor's Independent Board.[23] He currently serves as Claimant Trustee under the CTA and remains the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor.

21. There is no doubt Seery owed the Original Debtor's Estate, as well as equity, fiduciary duties, including the duty of loyalty and the duty to avoid conflicts of interest. *See In re Xtreme Power Inc.*, 563 B.R. 614, 632-33 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (detailing fiduciary duties owed by corporate officers and directors under Delaware law); *Louisiana World*, 858 F.2d at 245-46 (detailing duties owed by debtors-in-possession).[24]

---

[22] "The doctrine of 'unclean hands' provides that "a litigant who engages in reprehensible conduct in relation to the matter in controversy ... forfeits his right to have the court hear his claim, regardless of its merit. [T]he purpose of the clean hands maxim is to protect the court against misuse by one who, because of his conduct, has forfeited his right to have the court consider his claims, regardless of their merit. As such it is not a matter of defense to be applied on behalf of a litigant; rather it is a rule of public policy." *Portnoy v. Cryo-Cell Int'l, Inc.*, 940 A.2d 43, 80–81 (Del. Ch. 2008) (citations omitted) (internal quotations omitted for clarity).

[23] Seery is the beneficiary of the Court's "gatekeeping" orders and is an "exculpated" party in his capacity as an Independent Director. He is also a "Protected Party."

[24] The Internal Affairs Doctrine dictates choice of law. Here, the Debtor, Highland Capital Management, was organized under the law of Delaware. As much, Seery's fiduciary duties and claims involving breaches of those duties will be governed by Delaware law.

22. Farallon and Stonehill are capital management companies which manage hedge funds; they are also Seery's close business allies with a long history of business ventures and close affiliation. Although they were strangers to the Original Debtor's bankruptcy on the petition date, and were not original creditors, they became entangled in this bankruptcy at Seery's invitation and encouragement—and then knowingly participated in the wrongful insider trades at issue. By doing so, Seery was able to plant friendly allies onto the Oversight Board to rubber stamp compensation demands. The proposed Adversary Proceeding alleges that Farallon and Stonehill bargained to receive handsome pay days in exchange.

23. Muck and Jessup are special purpose entities, admittedly created by Farallon and Stonehill on the eve of the alleged insider trades, and they were used as vehicles to assume ownership of the purchased claims.[25] The record is clear that Muck and Jessup ***did not exist*** before confirmation of the Plan in February 2021.[26] Now, however, Muck and Jessup serve on the Oversight Board with immense powers under the CTA.[27] When they purchased the claims at issue, Muck and Jessup were ***not*** acting in their official capacities on the Oversight Committee and, therefore, they were not "Protected Persons" under the Plan.

---

[25] *See* Ex. 4-B, Rule 202 Transcript at 55:22-25.

[26] *See* McEntire Dec., Ex. 4, Ex. 4-D, Ex. 4-E. Muck was created on March 9, 2021 before the Effective Date. Jessup was created on April 8, 2021, before the Effective Date.

[27] *See* Doc. 3521-5, Sec. 4(a) and 4(b).

24. By trading on the alleged material non-public information, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup became non-statutory "insiders" with duties owed directly to HMIT at a time when HMIT was the largest equity holder.[28] *See S.E.C. v. Cuban*, 620 F.3d 551, 554 (5th Cir. 2010) ("The corporate insider is under a duty to 'disclose or abstain'—he must tell the shareholders of his knowledge and intention to trade or abstain from trading altogether."). In this context, there is no credible doubt that Farallon's and Stonehill's dealings with Seery were ***not*** arms-length. Again, Farallon and Stonehill were Seery's past business partners and close allies.[29] By virtue of the insider trades at issue, Farallon and Stonehill acquired control (acting through Muck and Jessup) over the Original Debtor and Reorganized Debtor through Seery's compensation agreement and awards, as well as supervisory powers over the Claimant Trust. This makes Farallon and Stonehill paradigm non-statutory insiders.

25. HMIT also seeks recovery against John Doe Defendant Nos. 1 through 10.[30] It is clear Farallon and Stonehill refuse to disclose the precise details of their legal

[28] Because of their "insider" status, this Court should closely scrutinize the transactions at issue.

[29] Farallon and Stonehill are two capital management firms (similar to HCM) with whom Seery has had substantial business relationships. Also, Seery previously served as legal counsel to Farallon. Seery also has a long-standing relationship with Stonehill. GCM Grosvenor, a global asset management firm, held four seats on the Redeemer Committee (an original member of the Unsecured Creditors Committee in HCM's bankruptcy). Upon information and belief, GCM Grosvenor is a significant investor in Stonehill and Farallon. GCM Grosvenor, through Redeemer, also played a large part in appointing Seery as a director of Strand Advisors and approved his appointment as HCM's CEO and CRO.

[30] Farallon and Stonehill consummated their trades concealing their actual involvement through Muck and Jessup as shell companies. Farallon's and Stonehill's identities were not discovered until much later after the fact.

relationships with Muck and Jessup. They resisted such discovery in the prior Rule 202 Proceedings in state district court.[31] They also refused to disclose such details in response to a prior inquiry to their counsel.[32] Furthermore, the corporate filings of both Muck and Farallon conspicuously omit the identity of their respective members or managing members.[33] Accordingly, HMIT intends to prosecute claims against John Doe Defendant Nos. 1 -- 10 seeking equitable tolling pending further discovery whether Farallon and Stonehill inserted intermediate corporate layers between themselves and the special purpose entities (Muck and Jessup) they created. *See In re ATP Oil & Gas Corp.*, No. 12-36187, 2017 WL 2123867, *4 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. May 16, 2017) (lsgur .J.); *see also In re IFS Fin. Corp.* No. 02-39553, 2010 WL 4614293, *3 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. No. 2, 2010) ("The identity of the party concealing the fraud is immaterial, the critical factor is whether any of the parties involved concealed property of the estate." "In either case, the trustee must demonstrate that despite exercising diligence, he could not have discovered the identity of the [unnamed] defendants prior to the expiration of the limitations period.") *ATP Oil*, 2017 WL 2123867 at *4. That burden is easily satisfied here.

[31] *See* McEntire Dec., Ex. 4.

[32] *See* McEntire Dec., Ex. 4, *see also*, Ex. 4-F.

[33] *See* Ex. 4-D, Ex. 4-E.

V. Background

26. As part of this Court's Governance Order, an independent board of directors—which included Seery as one of the selections of the Unsecured Creditor's Committee—was appointed to the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Strand Advisors, Inc., ("Strand Advisors"), the Original Debtor's general partner. Following approval of the Governance Order, the Board then appointed Seery as the Original Debtor's CEO and CRO. [34] Following the Effective Date of the Plan, Seery now serves as Trustee of the Claimant Trust (the Reorganized Debtor's sole post-reorganization limited partner), and continues to serve as the Reorganized Debtor's CEO. [35]

27. Imbued with his powers as CEO and CRO, Seery negotiated and obtained bankruptcy court approval of several settlements prior to the Effective Date, resulting in the following approximate allowed claims (hereinafter "Claims"):[36]

Creditor	**Class 8**	**Class 9**
Redeemer	$137 mm	$0 mm
Acis	$23 mm	$0 mm
HarbourVest	$45 mm	$35 mm
UBS	$65 mm	$60 mm
(Totals)	$270 mm	$95 mm

[34] Doc. 854, Order Approving Retention of Seery as CEO/CRO.

[35] *See* Doc. 1943, Order Approving Plan, p. 34.

[36] Orders Approving Settlements [Doc. 1273, Doc. 1302, Doc. 1788, Doc. 2389].

Each of the settling parties curiously sold their Claims to Farallon or Stonehill (or their affiliated special purpose entities) shortly after they obtained court approval of their settlements. One of these "trades" occurred within just a few weeks before the Effective Date. Farallon and Stonehill coordinated and controlled the purchase of these Claims through Muck and Jessup, and they admitted in open court that Muck and Jessup were created to allow their purchase of the Claims.[37]

28. HMIT alleges that Seery filed (or caused to be filed) deflated, misleading projections regarding the value of the Debtor's Estate,[38] while inducing unsecured creditors to discount and sell their Claims to Farallon and Stonehill. But as reflected in the attached declarations, it is now known that Seery provided material, non-public information to Farallon. The circumstantial evidence is also clear that both Farallon and Stonehill had access to and used this non-public information in connection with their purchase decisions.

29. Farallon and Stonehill are registered investment advisors who have their own fiduciary duties to their investors, and they are acutely aware of what these duties entail. Yet, upon information and belief, they collectively invested over $160 million dollars to purchase the Claims in the absence of any publicly available information that

[37] *See* Ex. 4-B, Rule 202 Transcript at 55:22-25.

[38] The pessimistic projections were issued as part of the Plan Analysis on February 2, 2021. [Doc. 1875-1]. The Debtor projected 0% return on Class 9 claims and only 71.32% return on Class 8 Claims.

could rationally justify such investments. These "trades" become even more suspect because, at the time of confirmation, the Plan provided pessimistic projections advising stakeholders that the Claim holders would never receive full satisfaction:

- From October 2019, when the original Chapter 11 Petition was filed, to January 2021, just before the Plan was confirmed, the valuation of HCM's assets dropped over $200 million from $566 million to $328.3 million.[39]
- HCM's Disclosure Statement projected payment of 71.32% of Class 8 claims, and 0% of claims in Classes 9-11;[40]
  - This meant that Farallon and Stonehill invested more than $103 million in Claims ***when the publicly available information indicated they would receive $0 in return on their investment as Class 9 creditors and substantially less than par on their Class 8 Claims***.
- In HCM's Q3 2021 Post-Confirmation Report, HCM reported that the amount of Class 8 claims expected to be paid dropped even further from 71% *to 54%*;[41]

30. In the third financial quarter of 2021, just over $6 million of the projected $205 million available to satisfy general unsecured creditors was disbursed.[42] No additional distributions were made to the unsecured claimholders until, suddenly, in Q3 2022 almost $250 million was paid toward Class 8 general unsecured claims—**$45 million more than was *ever* projected**.[43]

---

[39] Doc. 1473, Disclosure Statement, p. 18.

[40] Doc. 1875-1, Plan Supplement, p. 4.

[41] Doc 2949.

[42] Doc 3200.

[43] Doc 3582.

31. According to Highland Capital's Motion for Exit Financing,[44] and a recent motion filed by Dugaboy Investment Trust,[45] there remain ***substantial*** assets to be monetized for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor's creditors. Thus, upon information and belief, Stonehill and Farallon, stand to realize significant profits on their wrongful investments. In turn, Stonehill and Farallon will garner (and already have garnered) substantial fees – both base fees and performance fees – as the result of their acquiring and/or managing the Claims. Upon information and belief, HMIT also alleges that Seery has received excessive compensation and bonuses approved by Farallon (Muck) and Stonehill (Jessup) as members of the Oversight Board.

32. As evidenced in the supporting declarations (Exs. 2 and 3):

- Farallon admitted it conducted no due diligence and relied upon Seery in making its multi-million-dollar investment decisions at issue.[46]
- Farallon admitted it was unwilling to sell its stake in these Claims at any price because Seery assured Farallon that the Claims were tremendously valuable.[47]
- Farallon bragged about the value of its investment referencing non-public information regarding Amazon, Inc.'s ("Amazon") interest in acquiring Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc. ("MGM").[48]

---

[44] Doc 2229.

[45] Doc 3382.

[46] *See* Ex. 2, 2022 Dondero Declaration.

[47] *See* Ex. 2, 2022 Dondero Declaration, Ex. 3, 2023 Dondero Declaration.

[48] *See* Ex. 3, 2023 Dondero Declaration.

- Farallon was unwilling to sell its stake in the newly acquired Claims even though publicly available information suggested that Farallon would lose millions of dollars on its investment.[49]

Farallon can offer ***no credible explanation*** to explain its significant investment, and its refusal to sell at any price, ***except*** Farallon's access to material non-public information. In essence, Seery became the guarantor of Farallon's significant investment. Farallon admitted as much in its statements to James Dondero.

33. The same holds true for Stonehill. Given the negative, publicly available information, Stonehill's multi-million-dollar investments make no rational sense unless Stonehill had access to material non-public information.

34. Fed. R. Bank. P. 2015.3 requires debtors to "file periodic financial reports of the value, operations, and profitability of each entity that is not a publicly traded corporation or a debtor in a case under title 11, and in which the estate holds a substantial or controlling interest." However, no public reports required by Rule 2015.3 were filed. Seery testified they simply "fell through the cracks." [50]

35. Six days prior to the filing of the motion seeking approval of the HarbourVest Settlement, Seery acquired material non-public information regarding Amazon's interest in acquiring MGM.[51] Upon receipt of this material non-public

[49] *See* Ex. 3, 2023 Dondero Declaration, *see also* Doc. 1875-1.

[50] Doc. 1905, February 3, 2021, Hearing Transcript, 49:5-21.

[51] *See* Adversary No. 20-3190-sgj11, Doc. 150-1.

information, MGM should have been placed on the Original Debtor's "restricted list," but Seery continued to move forward with deals that involved MGM stock and notes.[52] Because the Original Debtor additionally held direct interests in MGM,[53] the value of MGM was of paramount importance to the value of the estate.

36. Armed with this and other insider information, Farallon—through Muck—proceeded to invest in the Claims and, acting through Muck, acceded to a powerful position on the Oversight Board to oversee future distributions to Muck and itself. It is no coincidence Seery invited his business allies into these bankruptcy proceedings with promises of great profits. Seery's allies now oversee his compensation.[54]

37. The Court also should be aware that the Texas States Securities Board ("TSSB") opened an investigation into the subject matter of the insider trades at issue, and this investigation has not been closed. The continuing nature of this investigation

[52] As part of the HarbourVest Settlement, Seery negotiated the purchase of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF for approximately $22.5 million as part of the transaction. Approximately 19.1% of HCLOF's assets were comprised of debt and equity in MGM. The HCLOF interest was not to be transferred to the Debtor for distribution as part of the bankruptcy estate, but rather to "to an entity to be designated by the Debtor"—*i.e.*, one that was not subject to typical bankruptcy reporting requirements. Doc. 1625, p. 9, n. 5. Doc. 1625.

[53] *See* Doc. 2229, Motion for Exit Financing.

[54] Amazon closed on its acquisition of MGM in March 2022, but the evidence strongly suggests that agreements for the trades already had been reached - while announcement of the trades occurred strategically after the MGM news became public. Now, as a result of their wrongful conduct, Stonehill and Farallon profited significantly on their investments, and they stand to gain substantially more profits.

underscores HMIT's position that the claims described in the attached Adversary Proceeding are plausible and certainly far more than merely "colorable."

VI. Argument

A. HMIT has asserted Colorable Claims against Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup.

38. Unlike the terms "Enjoined Party," "Protected Party," or "Exculpated Party," the Plan does not define what constitutes a "colorable" claim. Nor does the Bankruptcy Code define the term. However, relevant authorities suggest that a Rule 12(b)(6) standard is an appropriate analogue.

39. The Fifth Circuit has held that a "colorable" claim standard is met if a [movant], such as HMIT, has asserted claims for relief that, on appropriate proof, would allow a recovery. A court need not and should not conduct an evidentiary hearing but must ensure that the claims do not lack any merit whatsoever. *Louisiana World Exposition v. Fed. Ins. Co.*, 858 F.2d 233, 248 (5th Cir. 1988). Stated differently, the Court need not be satisfied there is an evidentiary basis for the asserted claims but instead should allow the claims if they ***appear*** to have ***some*** merit.

40. Other federal appellate courts have reached similar conclusions. For example, the Eighth Circuit holds that "creditors' claims are colorable if they would survive a motion to dismiss." *In re Racing Services, Inc.*, 540 F.3d 892, 900 (8th Cir. 2008); *accord In Re Foster*, 516 B.R. 537, 542 (B.A.P. 8th Cir. 2014), aff'd 602 Fed. Appx. 356 (8th Cir. 2015) (*per curiam*). The Sixth Circuit has adopted a similar test requiring that the court

look ***only*** to the face of the complaint to determine if claims are colorable. *In re The Gibson Group, Inc.*, 66 F.3d 1436, 1446 (6th Cir. 1995) (emphasis added).

41. Although there is a dearth of federal court authorities in Texas, other federal courts have adopted the same standard—*i.e.*, a claim is colorable if it is "plausible" and could survive a motion to dismiss. *See In re America's Hobby Center, Inc.*, 223 B.R. 273, 282 (S.D.N.Y 1998). In addition, in the non-bankruptcy context, the District Court for the Northern District of Texas explained that "[t]he requirement of a 'colorable claim' means only that the plaintiff must have an '*arguable* claim' and not that the plaintiff must be able to succeed on that claim." *Gonzales v. Columbia Hosp. at Med. City Dallas Subsidiary, L.P.*, 207 F. Supp. 2d 570, 577 (N.D. Tex. 2002) (Emphasis added).

42. Thus, in this instance, this Court's gatekeeping inquiry is properly limited to whether HMIT has stated a plausible claim on the face of the proposed pleadings involving "bad faith," "willful misconduct," or "fraud." Because the face of the Adversary Complaint alleges plausible facts, HMIT's Motion is properly granted. Clearly, the attached Adversary Proceeding would survive a Rule 12(b)(6) challenge. Furthermore, the supporting declarations and documentary evidence provide additional support, and the circumstantial evidence proves that Farallon and Stonehill, strangers to the bankruptcy on the petition date, would not have leaped into these proceedings without undisclosed assurances of profit.

B. Fraud

43. As set forth in the proposed Adversary Proceeding, HMIT alleges a colorable claim for fraud—both fraud by knowing misrepresentation and fraud by omission of material fact. Here, these allegations of fraud are appropriately governed by Texas law under appropriate choice of law principals.[55]

44. Seery had a duty to not provide material inside information to his business allies. But, he did so. At the latest, Seery became aware of the potential sale of MGM in December 2020 when he received an email from Jim Dondero.[56] Thus, Seery knew at that time that this potential sale would likely yield significant value to the Original Debtor's Estate. Yet, the financial disclosures associated with the Plan's confirmation, which were provided only a month later, presented an entirely different outlook for both Class 8 and Class 9 unsecured creditors.[57] Seery knew at that time that these pessimistic disclosures were misleading, if not inaccurate.

45. There is no credible doubt Seery intended that innocent stakeholders would rely upon the pessimistic projections set forth in the Plan Analysis. Indeed, the singular purpose of the Plan Analysis was to advise stakeholders. As such, HMIT alleges that Seery knowingly made misrepresentations with the intention that innocent stakeholders

[55] However, Delaware law is substantially similar on the elements of fraud. *See Malinals v. Kramer*, No. CIV.A. CPU 6-11002145, 2012 WL 174958, at 2 (Del. Com. PI. Jan. 5, 2012)

[56] *See*, Dondero 2022 Dec., Ex. 2-1.

[57] *See* Doc. 1875-1, Plan Analysis, February 1, 2021.

would rely, and that he failed to disclose material information concerning his entanglements with Farallon and Stonehill, as well as the related negotiations that were chock full of conflicts of interest.

46. On the flip side of this conspiracy coin, Farallon and Stonehill were engaged in negotiations to acquire the Claims at discounted prices; and, they successfully did so. HMIT alleges that their success was based on knowledge that the financial disclosures associated with the Plan Analysis were significantly understated. Otherwise, it would make no financial sense for Farallon and Stonehill to do the deals at issue. Indeed, Farallon admitted that it would not sell the Claims at any price, expressing great confidence in the substantial profits it expected even in the absence of any supporting, publicly available information.[58]

47. All of the Proposed Defendants had a duty of affirmative disclosure under these circumstances. Seery always had this duty. Muck, Jessup, Farallon, and Stonehill assumed this duty when they became non-statutory "insiders." Thus, all of the Proposed Defendants are liable for conspiring to perpetrate a fraud by omission of material facts.

48. HMIT also claims that Seery and the other Proposed Defendants failed to disclose material information concerning Seery's involvement in brokering the Claims in exchange for *quid pro quo* assurances of enhanced compensation. Seery's compensation

[58] Ex. 3, 2023 Dondero Declaration.

should be disgorged or, alternatively, such compensation constitutes a damage recoverable by the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust as assignees (or transferees) of the Original Debtor's causes of action. This compensation was the product of the alleged self-dealing, breaches of fiduciary duty, and fraud.

C. Breaches and Aiding and Abetting Breaches of Fiduciary Duties

49. It is beyond dispute Seery owed fiduciary duties to the Estate. *See Xtreme Power*, 563 B.R. at 632-33 (detailing fiduciary duties owed by corporate officers and directors under Delaware law);[59] *Louisiana World*, 858 F.2d at 245-46 (5th Cir. 1988) (detailing duties owed by debtors-in-possession). Although Seery did not buy the Claims at issue, he stood to profit from these sales because his close business allies would do his bidding after they had acceded to positions of power and control on the Oversight Board. Muck and Jessup were essentially stepping into the shoes of three of the largest unsecured creditors who were already slated to serve on the Oversight Board. Thus, by acquiring their Claims, all of the Proposed Defendants knew that Muck and Jessup would occupy these powerful oversight positions after the Effective Date.

50. Thus, the alleged conspiracy was successfully implemented before the Effective Date. Farallon and Stonehill now occupy control positions through the shell

[59] The *Xtreme* case also notes that "several Delaware courts have recognized that 'directors who are corporate employees lack independence because of their substantial interest in retaining their employment." 563 B.R. at 633-34. Because Muck and Jessup are now in control of Seery's compensation, it follows that Seery is beholden to them, and Seery's disclosure of inside information to Stonehill and Farallon confirms his conflict of interest.

entities (Muck and Jessup) overseeing large compensation packages for Seery. Of course, this control (and the opportunity to control) presented a patent conflict of interest which Seery should have avoided, but instead knowingly created, fostered, and encouraged. HMIT alleges that Seery breached his duty to avoid this conflict or otherwise disclose this conflict and Farallon and Stonehill aided and abetted this breach.

51. The Original Debtor, as an investment adviser registered with the SEC, is also required to make public disclosures on its Form ADV, the uniform registration form for investment advisers required by the SEC. These Form ADV disclosures, which were in effect at the time of the insider trades at issue, explicitly forbade "any access person from trading either personally or on behalf of others . . . on material non-public information or communicating material non-public information to others in violation of the law or duty owed to another party."[60] It now appears these representations were false when made. Seery's alleged conduct also violated, at minimum, the duties Seery owed in his various capacities with the Original Debtor under the Form ADV disclosures.

52. Although initially strangers to the original bankruptcy, by accepting and using inside information, Farallon and Stonehill became "temporary insiders" and thus owed separate duties to the Estate. *See S.E.C. v. Cuban*, 620 F.3d 551 (5th Cir. 2010) ("[E]ven

[60] *See, e.g.*, https://files.adviserinfo.sec.gov/IAPD/Content/Common/crd_iapd_Brochure.aspx?BRCHR_VRSN_ID=777026.

an individual who does not qualify as a traditional insider may become a 'temporary insider' if by entering 'into a special confidential relationship in the conduct of the business of the enterprise [they] are given access to information solely for corporate purposes." *In re Washington Mut., Inc.*, 461 B.R. 200 (Bankr. D. Del. 2011), *vacated in part*, 08-12229 MFW, 2012 WL 1563880 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 24, 2012) (finding that equity committee stated colorable claim for equitable disallowance against creditors who "became temporary insiders of the Debtors when the Debtors gave them confidential information and allowed them to participate in negotiations with JPMC for the shared goal of reaching a settlement that would form the basis of a consensual plan of reorganization"; vacated in part as a condition of settlement only);[61] *See also, In re Smith*, 415 B.R. 222, 232-33 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) ("[a]n insider is an entity or person with 'a sufficiently close relationship with the debtor that his conduct is made subject to closer scrutiny than those dealing at arm's length with the debtor.' 'Thus, the term "insider" is viewed to encompass two classes: (1) per se insiders as listed in the Code and (2) extra-statutory insiders that do not deal at arm's length.'" (citations omitted)). Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup clearly fall into this latter category.

[61] Although the *Washington Mutual* case was subsequently vacated, the Court's intellectual reasoning remains valid because the vacatur was mandated by a mediated settlement, not because the court's logic was flawed or changed, and the court expressly noted that the parties' settlement was conditioned on vacatur. *See In re Washington Mut., Inc.*, No. 08-12229 MFW, 2012 WL 1563880, *8 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 24, 2012) ("grant[ing] partial vacatur . . . *in furtherance of the settlement embodied in the Plan*," and noting that "absent the requested vacatur, the collapse of the Plan could result in the termination of the Global Settlement Agreement." (emphasis added)).

53. Because Farallon and Stonehill (acting through Muck and Jessup) now hold the majority of the seats on the Oversight Board, they, along with Seery, exercise control of the reorganization proceedings. At no time were Farallon, Stonehill, or Seery's plans disclosed to the other creditors or equity. In fact, the only inference that can be reasonably drawn is that Farallon and Stonehill brazenly sought to conceal their involvement by establishing shell entities—Muck and Jessup—to nominally hold the Claims and create an opaque barrier to any effort to identify the "*Oz behind the curtain*." Such conduct aligns precisely with the inequitable conduct detailed in *Citicorp* and *Adelphia* (discussed below).

54. In sum, the proposed Adversary Proceeding sets forth plausible allegations that Stonehill and Farallon were aware of Seery's fiduciary duties. Indeed, as registered investment advisors, both Farallon and Stonehill were acutely aware of Seery's fiduciary obligations, including, without limitation, the duty to act in the best interests of the Original Debtor's Estate and the duty not to engage in insider trading that would benefit Seery, as an insider, and themselves, as non-statutory insiders. By accepting and then acting on material non-public information, Farallon and Stonehill (as well as Muck and Jessup) aided and abetted breaches of these fiduciary duties. By placing themselves in positions to control Seery's compensation, Farallon and Stonehill (acting through Muck and Jessup) induced, encouraged, aided and abetted Seery's self-dealing.

D. Equitable Disallowance is an Appropriate Remedy

55. HMIT also seeks equitable disallowance. Although the Fifth Circuit in *Matter of Mobile Steel Co.* generally limited the court's equitable powers to subordination rather than disallowance,[62] the Fifth Circuit **did *not* foreclose** the viability of equitable disallowance as a potential remedy. *See* 563 F.2d 692, 699 n. 10 (5th Cir. 1977). Binding U.S. Supreme Court precedent in *Pepper v. Litton* also permits bankruptcy courts to fashion disallowance remedies. 308 U.S. 295, 304-11 (1939). Bankruptcy Code § 510, which supplies the authority for equitable subordination, was "intended to codify case law, such as *Pepper v. Litton . . . and is not intended to limit the court's power in any way…. Nor does [it] preclude a bankruptcy court from completely disallowing a claim in appropriate circumstances*." *In re Adelphia Commun. Corp.*, 365 B.R. 24, 71-72 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2007), *aff'd in part sub nom. Adelphia Recovery Tr. v. Bank of Am., N.A.*, 390 B.R. 64 (S.D.N.Y. 2008), *adhered to on reconsideration*, 05 CIV. 9050 (LMM), 2008 WL 1959542 (S.D.N.Y. May 5, 2008) (emphasis and omissions in original).[63]

56. The Fifth Circuit's decision in *Mobile Steel* also was premised on the notion that disallowance would not add to the quiver of defenses to fight unfairness because

[62] Equitable subordination is an inadequate remedy in this instance.

[63] In *Washington Mutual*, the Court's intellectual reasoning when imposing disallowance is instructive. *See In re Washington Mut., Inc.*, No. 08-12229 MFW, 2012 WL 1563880, *8 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 24, 2012) ("grant[ing] partial vacatur . . . *in furtherance of the settlement embodied in the Plan*," and noting that "absent the requested vacatur, the collapse of the Plan could result in the termination of the Global Settlement Agreement." (emphasis added)).

creditors "are fully protected by subordination" and "[i]f the misconduct directed against the bankrupt is so extreme that disallowance might appear to be warranted, then *surely* the claim is either invalid or the bankrupt possesses a clear defense against it." *Mobile Steel*, 563 F.2d at 699 n. 10 (emphasis added). Importantly, however, the factual scenarios considered in *Mobile Steel* do not exist here.

57. Here, Muck and Jessup purchased both Class 8 and Class 9 Claims, and they now effectively occupy more than 90% of the entire field of unsecured creditors in these two claimant tiers. Thus, subordination cannot effectively address the current facts where the Original Debtor's CEO and CRO conspired directly with close business allies who acquired the largest unsecured claims to the detriment of other innocent creditors and *former equity*. The reasoning in published cases from other circuits supports this conclusion. *See Adelphia*, 365 B.R. at 71-73; *Citicorp Venture Capital, Ltd. v. Comm. of Creditors Holding Unsecured Claims*, 160 F.3d 982, 991 n. 7 (3d Cir. 1998).

58. The purpose of equitable subordination is to assure that the wrongdoer does not profit from bad conduct. In the typical case, subordination to other creditors will achieve this deterrence. But, it is clear that the Third Circuit's decision in *Citicorp* was structured to use subordination as just one tool in a larger tool box to make sure "at a minimum, the remedy here should deprive – [the fiduciary] of its profit on the purchase of the notes." *Id* at 991. In *Adelphia*, the Southern District of New York also used equitable

subordination as a remedy to address wrongs of non-insiders who aided and abetted breaches a fiduciary duty by the debtor's management. 365 B.R. at 32.

59. But subordination cannot adequately address the wrongful conduct at issue. This is because subordination is typically limited to instances where one creditor is subordinated to other creditors, not equity. Here, for all practical purposes, there are only a few other unsecured creditors with relatively small stakes. Therefore, subordination as a weapon of deterrence is neutered.

60. In sum, by engaging in the alleged wrongful acts, including aiding and abetting Seery's breaches of fiduciary duty, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup should not be rewarded. The Proposed Defendants engaged in alleged conduct which damaged the Original Debtor's estate, including improper agreements to compensate Seery under the terms of the CTA. Equitable disallowance is an appropriate remedy which, when combined with disgorgement of all ill-gotten profits, will deprive the Proposed Defendants of their ill-gotten gains.

E. Disgorgement and Unjust Enrichment

61. The law is clear that disgorgement is an available remedy for breach of fiduciary duty both under Texas Law, see *Kinzbach Tool Co. v. Corbett-Wallace Corporation*, 160 S.W. 2d 509 (Tex. 1942), and under Delaware law, see *Metro Storage International, LLC v. Harron*, 275 A.3d 810 (Del. Ch. 2022). Disgorgement is also an appropriate remedy for unjust enrichment under Texas law, *Hunter v. Shell Oil Co.*, 198 F.2d 485 (5th Cir. 1952),

and under Delaware law, *In re Tyson Foods, Inc. Consolidated Shareholder Litigation*, 919 A.2d 563 (Del. Ch. 2007).[64]

62. Likewise, the imposition of a constructive trust is proper for addressing unjust enrichment under both Delaware and Texas law, see *Teacher's Retirement System of Louisiana v. Aidinoff*, 900 A.2d 654 (Del. Ch. 2006) and *Hsin-Chi-Su v. Vantage Drilling Company*, 474 S.W. 3d 384 (Tex. App. – 14th Dist. 2015), pet. denied. The elements of unjust enrichment are: (1) the defendant must have gained a benefit (2) at the expense of plaintiff, (3) and retention of that benefit must be shown to be unjust. *See Restatement (Third) of Restitution and Unjust Enrichment* §321, cmt. e (2011).

63. Here, the imposition of a constructive trust and disgorgement are clearly appropriate to provide redress for the alleged breaches of fiduciary duty and the knowing participation in (or aiding and abetting) those breaches. Furthermore, the imposition of a constructive trust and disgorgement are appropriate to disgorge the improper benefits that all of the Proposed Defendants received by virtue of collusion and insider trading.

64. As set forth in the proposed Adversary Proceeding, Seery gained the opportunity to have his compensation demands rubber stamped. The other Defendants gained the opportunity to purchase valuable claims at a discount knowing that

[64] It is likely that the Internal Affairs Doctrine will dictate that Delaware choice of law governs the breach of fiduciary duty claims.

pessimistic financial projections were false and that the upside investment potential was great. Retention of the benefits they received would be unjust and inequitable.

65. Clearly, the Debtor's Estate was damaged by virtue of the claimed conduct. Seery obtained profits and compensation to the detriment of that estate as well as the estate of the Reorganized Debtor, other innocent creditors and HMIT, as former equity and as a contingent Claimant Trust Beneficiary.

F. Declaratory Relief

66. HMIT also seeks declaratory relief pursuant to Fed. R. Bank P. 7001(9). Specifically, HMIT seeks a declaratory judgment that: (a) there is a ripe controversy concerning HMIT's rights and entitlements under the Claimant Trust Agreement; (b) as a general matter, HMIT has standing to bring an action against a trustee even if its interest is considered "contingent;" (c) HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon disgorgement of the ill-gotten profits of Muck and Jessup, and by extension, Farallon and Stonehill; (d) HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon the equitable disallowance of the Claims held by Muck and Jessup over and above their initial investments; (e) Seery is properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and/or the Claimant Trust because of fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands; (f) Muck and Jessup are properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized

Debtor and the Claimant Trust because of their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands; and (g) all of the Proposed Defendants are estopped from asserting that HMIT does not have standing in its individual capacity due to their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands.

G. HMIT has Direct Standing.

67. The Texas Supreme Court recently held that "a partner or other stakeholder in a business organization has constitutional standing to sue for an alleged loss in the value of its interest in the organization." *Pike v. Texas EMC Mgt., LLC*, 610 S.W.3d 763, 778 (Tex. 2020). In so holding, the Court considered federal law and found that the traditional "incantation that a shareholder may not sue for the corporation's injury" is really a question of capacity, which goes to the merits of a claim, rather than an issue of standing that would impact subject matter jurisdiction. *Id.* at 777 (noting that the 5th Circuit and "[o]ther federal circuits agree that a plaintiff has standing to sue for the lost value of its investment in a corporation"). Because Seery, Muck, Jessup, Stonehill, Farallon's alleged actions devalued HMIT's interest in the Debtor's Estate, including, without limitation, payment of excessive compensation to Seery, HMIT has standing to pursue its common law claims directly. HMIT also has direct standing to seek declaratory relief as set forth in the proposed Adversary Proceeding.

VII. Prayer

WHEREFORE, PREMISES CONSIDERED, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust respectfully requests this Court grant HMIT leave authorizing it to file the Adversary Complaint, attached as Exhibit 1, as an Adversary Proceeding in this United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, in its own name and as a derivative action on behalf of the Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., against Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings, LLC, Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, James P. Seery, Jr., and John Doe Defendants Nos. 1 – 10, and further grant HMIT all such other and further relief to which HMIT may be justly entitled.

Dated: March 28, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,
PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056

Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE

Beginning on March 24, 2023, and also on March 27, 2023, the undersigned counsel conferred either by telephone or via email with all counsel for all Respondents regarding the relief requested in the foregoing Motion, including John A. Morris on behalf of James P. Seery, and Brent McIlwain on behalf of Muck Holdings LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, and Farallon Capital Management. Mr. Seery is opposed to this Motion. Based upon all communications with Mr. McIlwain, it is reasonably believed his clients are also opposed and we advised him that this recitation would be placed in the certificate of conference.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 28th day of March 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing Motion was served on all counsel of record or, as appropriate, on the Respondents directly.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

Exhibit 1

Exhibit 1 to Emergency Motion

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	**Chapter 11**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	
HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST, INDIVIDUALLY, AND ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. AND THE HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST	§	**Adversary Proceeding No. _____**
PLAINTIFFS,	§	

v.	§
	§
MUCK HOLDINGS, LLC, JESSUP HOLDINGS, LLC, FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC, STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC, JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AND JOHN DOE DEFENDANTS NOS. 1-10	§
DEFENDANTS.	§

VERIFIED ADVERSARY COMPLAINT

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") files this Verified Adversary Complaint in its individual capacity and, as a derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management L.P. ("HCM" or "Reorganized Debtor") and the Highland Claimant Trust (collectively "Plaintiffs"), complaining of Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"), James P. Seery, Jr., ("Seery") and John Doe Defendant Nos. 1-10 (Muck, Jessup, Stonehill, Farallon, Seery and the John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10 are collectively "Defendants"), and would show:

I. Introduction

1. HMIT brings this Verified Adversary Complaint ("Complaint") on behalf of itself, individually, and as a derivative action benefitting the Reorganized Debtor and

on behalf of the Highland Claimant Trust ("Claimant Trust"), as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement (Doc. 3521-5) ("CTA").[1] This derivative action is specifically brought pursuant to Rule 23.1 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and B. R. Rule 7023.1. At the time of the transactions at issue, HMIT held a 99.5% limited partnership in Highland Capital Management, LP, the Original Debtor, as described herein. This derivative action is not a collusive effort to confer jurisdiction that the Court would otherwise lack.

2. Upon the Effective Date, the assets of the bankruptcy estate of Highland Capital Management, L.P., as the Original Debtor (the "Debtor's Estate") were transferred to the Highland Claimant Trust under the terms of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) [Doc. 1943, Exhibit A] (the "Plan") and as defined in the CTA. These assets include all "causes of action" that the Debtor's Estate had before the Effective Date including, without limitation, the causes of action set forth in this Adversary Proceeding. Furthermore, the Claimant Trust is managed by the Claimant Trustee, Seery. Therefore, any demand upon Seery to prosecute the claims set forth in this Complaint would be futile because Seery is a Defendant. Similarly, the Oversight Board exercises supervision over Seery as Claimant

[1] Solely in the alternative, and in the unlikely event HMIT's proposed causes of actions against Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and/or Jessup are considered to be "Estate Claims" as those terms are used and defined within the CTA and Exhibit A to the Notice of Final Term Sheet [Docket No. 354] in HCM's bankruptcy (and without admitting the same), HMIT alternatively seeks standing to bring this action as a derivative action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust as appropriate. Any demand on the Litigation Sub-Trust would be equally futile for the same reasons addressed in HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave (Doc. __).

Trustee, and Muck and Jessup are members of the Oversight Board. Any demand upon Muck and Jessup to prosecute these claims would be equally futile. All conditions precedent to bringing this derivative action have otherwise been satisfied.

3. This action has become necessary because of Defendants' tortious conduct. This tortious conduct occurred before the Effective Date of the Plan, but its effects have caused damage both before and after the Effective Date. Prior to the Effective Date, HMIT owned 99.5% of the limited partnership interest in the Original Debtor and was the beneficiary of fiduciary duties owed by Seery.

4. Seery, the Original Debtor's CEO and former Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO"), wrongfully facilitated and promoted the sale of large unsecured creditor claims to his close business allies and friends, Farallon and Stonehill. He did so by providing material non-public information to them concerning the value of the Original Debtor's Estate that other stakeholders did not know. Farallon and Stonehill, who were otherwise strangers to the bankruptcy proceedings, wrongfully purchased the claims through their special purpose entities, Muck and Jessup, based upon this inside information, and they are now profiting from their misconduct. Seery's dealings with the other Defendants were not arm's length, but instead were covert, undisclosed, and collusive.

5. Motivated by corporate greed, the other Defendants aided and abetted or, alternatively, knowingly participated in Seery's wrongful conduct. They also breached their own duties as "non-statutory insiders." Because of their long-standing, historical

relationships with Seery, and their use of material non-public information, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup assumed positions of control over the affairs of the Debtor's bankruptcy, including compensation awards to Seery. As such, they became non-statutory insiders.

6. HMIT was formerly the largest equity holder in the Debtor, holding a 99.5% limited partnership interest. HMIT now holds an Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest and a Contingent Trust Interest under the CTA. Given HMIT's' position as former equity, HMIT's right to recover from the Claimant Trust is junior to the Reorganized Debtor's unsecured creditors, now known as Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. However, the vast majority of the approved unsecured claims superior to HMIT's interest are the claims wrongfully acquired by insider trading and the breaches of duty at issue in this proceeding.

7. By wrongfully soliciting, fostering, and encouraging the wrongful insider trades, Seery violated his fiduciary duties to the Debtor's Estate, specifically his duty of loyalty and his duty to maximize the value of the Estate with corresponding recovery by legitimate creditors and former equity. Seery was motivated out of self-interest to garner personal benefit (to the detriment of the Debtor's Estate) by strategically benefitting his business allies with non-public information. He then successfully "planted" his allies onto the Oversight Board, which, as a consequence does not act as an independent board in the exercise of its responsibilities. Rather, imbued with powers to oversee Seery's

future compensation, the other Defendants are postured to reward Seery financially regarding Defendants' illicit dealings and, upon information and belief, they have done so.

8. By receiving and acting upon material non-public information concerning the financial condition of the Debtor's Estate, Stonehill and Farallon, acting individually and through special purpose shell entities they created and controlled, directly or indirectly, are also liable for aiding and abetting Seery's breaches of fiduciary duties. By acquiring the claims at issue, Muck and Jessup, the shell entities created and controlled by Stonehill and Farallon, also became non-statutory insiders owing duties of disclosure which they also breached.

9. HMIT separately seeks recovery against John Doe Defendant Nos. 1-10. Farallon actively concealed the precise legal relationship between Farallon and Muck. Stonehill actively concealed the precise legal relationship between Stonehill and Jessup. What is known, however, is that Farallon and Stonehill created these special purpose shell entities on the eve of the insider trades to acquire ownership of the claims and to otherwise control the affairs of the Oversight Board. Both Farallon and Stonehill rejected inquiries concerning the exact nature of their relationship with these special purpose entities. Accordingly, HMIT seeks equitable tolling of any statute of limitations concerning claims against unknown business entities that Farallon and Stonehill may have created and inserted as intermediate corporate layers in the transactions at issue.

10. HMIT seeks to disgorge all Defendants' ill-gotten profits and equitable disallowance of the remaining unpaid balances on the following allowed claims: Claim Nos. 23, 72, 81, 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154, 190, and 191 (the "Claims") currently held by Muck and Jessup. Because Defendants received substantial distributions from the Claimant Trust in connection with these Claims, HMIT seeks to disgorge all such distributions above Defendants' initial investment—compelling restitution of such funds to the Claimant Trust for the benefit of innocent creditors and former equity pursuant to the waterfall established under the Plan and the CTA. HMIT also seeks to disgorge Seery's compensation from the date his collusive conduct first occurred. Alternatively, HMIT seeks damages on behalf of the Claimant Trust in an amount equal to all compensation paid to Seery from the onset of his collusive conduct to present.

II. Jurisdiction and Venue

11. Pursuant to *Misc. Order No. 33 Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases, U.S. District Court for N.D. Texas* (the "Order of Reference"), this Complaint is commenced in the Bankruptcy Court because it is "related to a case under Title 11." The filing of this Complaint is expressly subject to and without waiver of Plaintiff' rights and ability to seek withdrawal of the reference pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), FED. R. BANKR. P. 5011, and Local Bankruptcy Rule 5011-1. Plaintiffs hereby demand a right to a trial by jury of all claims asserted herein and nothing in this Complaint, nor Plaintiffs' compliance with the Order of Reference, shall be deemed a waiver of this right.

12. This Court has jurisdiction of the subject matter and the parties as a "related to" proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334 and 157(a) and Articles IX.F, and XI. of the Plan.

13. Pursuant to Rule 7008 of the Bankruptcy Rules, Plaintiffs do **not** consent to the entry of final orders or judgment by the bankruptcy court.

14. Venue is proper in this district and division pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409, and Articles IX.F, and XI. of the Plan.

III. Parties

15. HMIT is a Delaware statutory trust that was the largest equity holder in the Original Debtor, holding a 99.5% limited partnership interest. HMIT is also the holder of a Contingent Trust Interest in the Claimant Trust, but should be treated as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary due to Defendants' wrongful conduct.

16. Pursuant to the Plan and the CTA, the Claimant Trust holds the assets of the Reorganized Debtor, including the causes of action that accrued to the Original Debtor before the Effective Date. The Claimant Trust is established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulatory Section 301.7701-4(d).

17. Muck is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in California, and may be served with process at One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111. Muck has made prior appearances in the Debtor's bankruptcy.

18. Jessup is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in New York, and may be served with process via its registered agent, Vcorp Services, LLC, at 108 W. 13th Street Suite 100, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. Jessup has made prior appearances in the Debtor's bankruptcy.

19. Farallon is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in California, and may be served with process at One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111. Farallon is a capital management company that manages hedge funds and is a registered investment advisor. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Farallon because Farallon's conduct giving rise to or relating to the claims in this Adversary Proceeding occurred in Texas, thereby satisfying all minimum contacts requirements and due process considerations.

20. Stonehill is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in New York, and may be served with process at 320 Park Avenue, 26th Floor, New York, NY 10022. Stonehill is a capital management company managing hedge funds and is a registered investment advisor. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Stonehill because Stonehill's conduct giving rise to or relating to the claims in this Adversary Proceeding occurred in Texas, thereby satisfying all minimum contacts and all due process considerations.

21. Seery is an individual citizen and resident of the State of New York. Mr. Seery may be served with process at 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1805, Dallas, Texas 75201.

22. John Doe Defendant Nos. 1-10 are currently unknown individuals or business entities who may be identified in discovery as involved in the wrongful transactions at issue.

IV. Facts

A. *Procedural Background*

23. On October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in Delaware Bankruptcy Court,[2] which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, Dallas Division, on December 4, 2019.[3]

24. On October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee's office appointed a four-member Unsecured Creditors Committee ("UCC") consisting of three judgment creditors—the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund ("Redeemer"); Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (collectively "Acis"); and UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (collectively "UBS")—and an unpaid vendor, Meta-E Discovery.

25. Following the venue transfer to Texas, on December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed its *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of*

[2] Doc. 3. Unless otherwise referenced, all documents referencing "Doc." refer to the docket maintained in Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.).

[3] Doc. 1.

Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course ("Governance Motion").[4] On January 9, 2020, the Court signed a Governance Order granting the Governance Motion.[5]

26. As part of the Governance Order, an independent board of directors—which included Seery as one of the selections of the Unsecured Creditors Committee—was appointed to the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Strand, the Original Debtor's general partner. The Board then appointed Seery as the Chief Executive Officer in place of the previous CEO, Mr. James Dondero, as well as the CRO.[6] Seery currently serves as Trustee of the Claimant Trust under the terms of the CTA and the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor.[7]

B. *The Targeted Claims*

27. In his capacity as the Original Debtor's CEO and CRO, Seery negotiated and obtained court approval for settlements with several large unsecured creditors including Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and another major unsecured creditor, HarbourVest (Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest are collectively the "Settling Parties"), resulting in the following allowed Claims:

Creditor	**Class 8**	**Class 9**
Redeemer	$137 mm	$0 mm

[4] Doc. 281.

[5] Doc. 339.

[6] Doc. 854, Order Approving Retention of Seery as CEO/CRO.

[7] *See* Doc. 1943, Order Approving Plan, p. 34.

Acis	$23 mm	$0 mm
HarbourVest	$45 mm	$35 mm
UBS	$65 mm	$60 mm
(Totals)	$270 mm	$95 mm

As reflected in these settlements, HarbourVest and UBS owned Class 9 claims in addition to Class 8 Claims. Class 9 Claims were subordinated to Class 8 Claims in the distribution waterfall in the Plan.

28. Each of the Settling Parties sold their Claims to Farallon and Stonehill (or affiliated special purpose entities) shortly after receiving court approval of the settlements. One of these "trades" took place within just a few weeks before the Plan's Effective Date.[8] All of these trades occurred when HMIT held its 99.5% equity stake in the Debtor. Notice of these trades was first provided in filings in the records of the Original Debtor's bankruptcy proceedings, as follows: Claim No. 23 (Doc. 2211, 2212, and 2215), Claim Nos. 190 and 191 (Doc. 2697 and 2698), Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153 and 154 (Doc. 2263), Claim No. 81 (Doc. 2262), Claim No. 72 (Doc. 2261).

29. Farallon and Stonehill, both of whom are registered investment advisors that manage hedge funds, have fiduciary duties to their own investors. As such, they are acutely aware of their duties and obligation as fiduciaries. Yet, they both invested many tens of millions of dollars, directly or indirectly, to acquire the Claims in the absence of

[8] Docs. 2697, 2698.

any publicly available information that could provide any economic justification for their investment decisions.

30. Upon information and belief, Stonehill and Farallon collectively invested an estimated $160 million to acquire the Claims with a face amount of $365 million, and they did so in the absence of any meaningful due diligence. Indeed, Farallon has admitted that it conducted no due diligence but relied on Seery's guarantees.

31. Stonehill and Farallon's investments become even more suspicious because the Plan provided the ***only*** publicly available information, which, at the time, included pessimistic projections that the Claims would ever receive full payment:

a. From October 2019, when the original Chapter 11 Petition was filed, to January 2021, just before the Plan was confirmed, the projected value of HCM's assets dropped over $200 million from $566 million to $364 million.[9]

b. HCM's Disclosure Statement projected payment of 71.32% of Class 8 claims, and 0% of claims in Classes 9-11.[10]

- This meant that Farallon and Stonehill invested more than $163 million in Claims when the publicly available information indicated they would receive $0 in return on their investment as Class 9 creditors and substantially less than par on their Class 8 Claims.

c. In HCM's Q3 2021 Post-Confirmation Report, HCM reported that the amount of Class 8 claims expected to be paid dropped even further from 71% to 54%.

[9] Doc. 1473, Disclosure Statement, p. 18.

[10] Doc. 1875-1, Plan Supplement, Ex. A, p. 4.

d. Despite the stark decline in the value of the estate and in the midst of substantial reductions in the percentage of Class 8 Claims expected to be satisfied, Stonehill, through Jessup, and Farallon, through Muck, nevertheless purchased the four largest bankruptcy claims from the Redeemer Committee/Crusader Fund, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS (collectively, again, the "Claims") in April and August of 2021 in the combined amount of $163 million.[11]

32. Upon information and belief, Stonehill, through its special purpose entity, Jessup, acquired the Redeemer Committee's claim for $78 million.[12] Upon information and belief, the $23 million Acis claim[13] was sold to Farallon/Muck for $8 million. Upon information and belief, HarbourVest sold its combined $80 million in claims to Farallon/Muck for $27 million. UBS sold its combined $125 million in claims for $50 million to both Stonehill/Jessup and Farallon/Muck. In the instance of UBS, ***the total projected payout was only $35 million***. Indeed, as part of these transactions, both Farallon and Stonehill purchased Class 9 Claims at a time when the Debtor's Estate projected a zero dollar return on all such Claims.

[11] Notices of Transfers [Docs. 2212, 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2215, 2297, 2298]. The Acis claim was transferred on April 16, 2021; the Redeemer, Crusader, and HarbourVest claims were transferred on April 30, 2021; and the UBS claims were transferred on August 9, 2021.

[12] July 6, 2021, letter from Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC to Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholders.

[13] Seery/HCM have argued that $10 million of the Acis claim is self-funding.

C. *Material Non-Public Information is Disclosed to Seery's Affiliates at Stonehill and Farallon.*

33. One of the significant assets of the Debtor's Estate was the Debtor's direct and indirect holdings in Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. ("MGM").[14]

34. On December 17, 2020, James Dondero, sent an email to Seery. At that time, Dondero was a member of the MGM board, and the email contained material non-public information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM.[15] Of course, any such sale would significantly enhance the value of the Original Debtor's estate.

35. Upon receipt of this material non-public information, Seery should have halted all transactions involving MGM stock, yet just six days later Seery filed a motion in this Court seeking approval of the Original Debtor's settlement with HarbourVest - resulting in a transfer to the Original Debtor of HarbourVest's interest in a Debtor-advised fund, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), which held substantial MGM debt and equity.[16] Conspicuously, the HCLOF interest was not transferred to the Original Debtor for distribution as part of the bankruptcy estate, but rather to "to an entity to be designated by the Debtor"—*i.e.*, one that was not subject to typical bankruptcy reporting requirements.[17]

---

[14] *See* Doc. 2229, p. 6.

[15] *See* Adversary Case No. 20-3190-sgj11, Doc. 150-1, p. 1674.

[16] Doc. 1625. Approximately 19.1% of HCLOF's assets were comprised of debt and equity in MGM.

[17] Doc. 1625.

36. Upon information and belief, aware that the Debtor's stake in MGM afforded a new profit center, Seery saw an opportunity to increase his own compensation and enlisted the help of Stonehill and Farallon to extract further value from the Original Debtor's Estate at the expense of other innocent creditors and equity. This *quid pro quo* included, at a minimum, a tacit, if not express, understanding that Seery would be well-compensated.

37. Until 2009, Seery was the Global Head of Fixed Income Loans at Lehman Brothers[18] where, on information and belief, he conducted substantial business with Farallon. Following the collapse of Lehman Brothers, Seery continued to work with, and indeed represented Farallon as its legal counsel. Seery ultimately joined a hedge fund, River Birch Capital,[19] which, along with Stonehill, served on the creditors committee in other bankruptcy proceedings. GCM Grovesnor, a global asset management firm, held four seats on the Redeemer Committee[20] and, upon information and belief, is a significant investor in Stonehill and Farallon. Grovesnor, through Redeemer, played a large part in appointing Seery as a director of Strand Advisors. Seery was beholden to Grovesnor from the outset, and, by extension, Grovesnor's affiliates Stonehill and Farallon.

[18] Seery Resume [Doc. 281-2].

[19] *Id*.

[20] Declaration of John A. Morris [Doc. 1090], Ex. 1, pp. 15.

38. As successful capital management firms, with advisory and fiduciary duties to their own clients, Stonehill and Farallon typically engage in robust due diligence before making significant investments. Yet, in this case, it would have been *impossible* for Stonehill and Farallon to forecast *any* profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments given the negative financial information disclosed by the Original Debtor's Estate. Seery, as the CEO, was aware of and involved in approving these negative financial projections. In doing so, Seery intentionally caused the publication of misleading, false information.

39. Seery shared with Stonehill and Farallon *non-public* information concerning the value of the Original Debtor's Estate which was higher than publicly available information. Thus, the only logical conclusion is that all Defendants knew that the publicly available projections, which accompanied the Plan, were understated, false, and misleading. Otherwise, Farallon, Muck, Stonehill and Jessup would not have made their multi-million-dollar investments. None of the Defendants disclosed their knowledge of the misleading nature of these financial projections when they had a duty to do so. None of the Defendants disclosed the nature of their dealings in acquiring the Claims.

40. By wrongfully exploiting non-public insider information, Stonehill and Farallon—acting through Muck and Jessup—became the largest holders of unsecured claims in the Debtor's Estate with resulting control over the Oversight Board and a front row seat to the reorganization and distribution of Claimant Trust Assets. As such, they

were given control (through Muck and Jessup) to approve discretionary bonuses and success fees for Seery from these assets.

D. ***Distributions***

41. The MGM sale was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for $6.1 billion in cash, plus $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid.[21]

42. By the end of Q3 2021, just over $6 million of the projected $205 million available for general unsecured claimants had been disbursed.[22] No additional distributions were made to general unsecured claimholders until, suddenly, in Q3 2022 almost $250 million was paid toward Class 8 general unsecured claims—$45 million more than was *ever* projected.[23] Thus, Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) have already received returns that far eclipse their investment. They also stand to make further significant profits on their investments, including payments on Class 9 Claims.

43. As of December 31, 2022, the Claimant Trust has distributed $255,201,228. On a pro rata basis, that means that innocent creditors have received approximately $22,373,000 in distributions against the stated value of their allowed claims. That leaves a remaining unpaid balance of approximately $9,627,000.

[21] Amazon Q1 2022 10-Q.

[22] Doc. 3200.

[23] Doc. 3582.

44. Muck and Jessup already have received approximately $232.8 million on their Claims. Assuming and original investment of approximately $160 million, this represents over $72 million in ill-gotten profits that, if disgorged, would be far more than what is required to fully pay all other innocent creditors - immediately placing HMIT in the status of a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary.

45. It is clear Seery facilitated the sale of the Claims to Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) at discounted prices and used misleading financial projections to facilitate these trades. This was part of a larger strategy to install Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck), his business allies, onto the Oversight Board where they would oversee lucrative bonuses and other compensation for Seery in exchange for hefty profits they expected to receive.

V. Causes of Action

A. Count I (against Seery): Breach of Fiduciary Duty

46. The allegations in paragraphs 1-45 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

47. As CEO and CRO of a debtor-in-possession, Seery owed fiduciary duties to HMIT, as equity, and to the Debtor's Estate, including, without limitation, the duty of loyalty. Seery also was under a duty to avoid conflicts of interests, but Seery willfully and knowingly engaged in conduct which conflicted with his fiduciary duties—and he did so out of financial self-interest.

48. By fraudulently providing and/or approving negative projections of the Debtor's Estate when he knew otherwise, Seery willfully and knowingly breached his fiduciary duties.

49. By misusing and disclosing confidential, material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon, Seery willfully and knowingly breached his fiduciary duties.

50. By failing to disclose his role in the inside trades at issue, Seery willfully and knowingly breached his fiduciary duties.

51. As a result of his willful misconduct, Seery was unfairly advantaged by receiving additional undisclosed compensation and bonuses from the assets of the Debtor's Estate and from the Claimant Trust Assets—to the detriment of other innocent stakeholders, including HMIT, as former equity and a contingent Claimant Trust Beneficiary.

52. To remedy these breaches, Seery is liable for disgorgement of all compensation he received since his collusion with Farallon and Stonehill first began. Alternatively, Seery should be disgorged of all compensation paid to him under the terms of the CTA since the Effective Date of the Plan in August 2021.

53. Alternatively, Plaintiffs are entitled to recover damages measured by all ill-gotten compensation which Seery has received since his first collusive conduct began.

B. Count II (against Stonehill, Farallon, Jessup and Muck): Breaches of Fiduciary Duty and Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciary Duty

54. The allegations in paragraphs 1-53 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

55. Seery owed fiduciary duties to HMIT and the Debtor's Estate, and he willfully and knowingly breached these duties. Without limiting the foregoing, Seery owed a duty of loyalty which he willfully and knowingly breached. Seery also owed a duty to not engage in self-interested conduct to the detriment of the Debtor's Estate and innocent stakeholders. Seery also willfully and knowingly breached this duty.

56. Stonehill and Farallon were aware of Seery's fiduciary duties and, by purchasing the Claims and approving bonuses and other compensation for Seery, Stonehill (acting through Jessup) and Farallon (acting through Muck), willfully and knowingly participated in Seery's breaches or, alternatively, willfully aided and abetted such breaches.

57. Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) unfairly received many millions of dollars in profits and fees—and stand to earn even more profits and fees—to the detriment of innocent stakeholders, including HMIT.

58. Stonehill and Farallon are liable for disgorgement of all profits earned from their purchase of the Claims. In addition, they are liable in damages for excessive compensation paid to Seery as part of the covert *quid pro quo* with Seery.

C. Count III (against all Defendants): Fraud by Misrepresentation and Material Nondisclosure

59. The allegations in paragraphs 1-58 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

60. Based on Seery's duties as CEO and CRO of a debtor-in-possession, and the other Defendants' duties as non-statutory insiders, Seery, Stonehill (Jessup), and Farallon (Muck) had a duty to disclose Stonehill and Farallon's plans to purchase the Claims, but they deliberately failed to do so. Seery also had a duty to disclose correct financial projections but, rather, misrepresented such values or failed to correct false and misleading projections. These factual misrepresentations and omissions were material.

61. The withheld financial information was material because it has had an adverse impact on control over the eventual distributions to creditors and former equity, as well as the right to control Seery's compensation. By withholding such information, Seery was able to plant friendly business allies on the Oversight Board to the detriment of innocent stakeholders.

62. Defendants knew that HMIT and other creditors were ignorant of their plans, and HMIT and other stakeholders did not have an equal opportunity to discover their scheme. HMIT and the other innocent stakeholders justifiably relied on misleading information relating to the value of the Original Debtor's Estate.

63. By failing to disclose material information, and by making or aiding and abetting material misrepresentations, Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup intended to induce HMIT to take no affirmative action.

64. HMIT justifiably relied on Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup's nondisclosures and representations, and HMIT was injured as a result and the Debtor's Estate was also injured.

65. As a result of their frauds, all Defendants should be disgorged of all profits and ill-gotten compensation derived from their fraudulent scheme. Seery is also liable for damages measured by excessive compensation he has received since he first engaged in willful misconduct.

D. Count IV (against all Defendants): Conspiracy

66. The allegations in paragraphs 1-65 above are incorporated herein as if incorporated herein verbatim.

67. Defendants conspired with each other to unlawfully breach fiduciary duties to HMIT and the Debtor's Estate, to conceal their fraudulent trades, and to interfere with HMIT's entitlement to the residual of the Claimant Trust Asset.

68. Seery's disclosure of material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon, and Muck and Jessup's purchase of the Claims, are each overt acts in furtherance of the conspiracy.

69. HMIT's interest in the residual of the Claimant Trust Assets has been adversely impacted by this conspiracy. The assets have been depleted by virtue of Seery's compensation awards.

E. Count V (against Muck and Jessup): Equitable Disallowance

70. The allegations in paragraphs 1-69 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

71. By purchasing the Claims based on material non-public information, Stonehill and Farallon, through Jessup and Muck, engaged in inequitable conduct.

72. By earning significant profits on their purchases, Muck and Jessup have been unfairly advantaged to the detriment of the remaining stakeholders, including HMIT.

73. Given this inequitable conduct, equitable disallowance of Muck's and Jessup's Claims to the extent over and above their initial investment is appropriate and consistent with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code.

74. Pleading in the alternative only, subordination of Muck's and Jessup's General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests and Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to all other interests in the Claimant Trust, including HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest, is necessary and appropriate to remedy Muck's and Jessup's wrongful conduct, and is also consistent with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code.

F. Count VI (against all Defendants): Unjust Enrichment and Constructive **Trust**

75. The allegations in paragraphs 1-74 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

76. By acquiring the Claims using material non-public information, Stonehill and Farallon breached a relationship of trust with the Original Debtor's Estate and other innocent stakeholders and were unjustly enriched and gained an undue advantage over other creditors and former equity.

77. Allowing Stonehill, Farallon, Muck and Jessup to retain their ill-gotten benefits at the expense of other innocent stakeholders and HMIT, as former equity, would be unconscionable.

78. Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup should be forced to disgorge all distributions over and above their original investment in the Claims as restitution for their unjust enrichment.

79. The proceeds Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup have received from the Claimant Trust are traceable and identifiable. A constructive trust should be imposed on such proceeds to secure the restitution of these improperly retained benefits.

F. Count VI (Against all Defendants): Declaratory Relief

80. The allegations in paragraphs 1-79 are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

81. HMIT seeks declaratory relief. The Court has jurisdiction to provide declaratory judgment relief when there is an actual controversy that has arisen and exists relating to the rights and duties of the parties.

82. Bankruptcy Rule 7001 provides that "a proceeding to recover property or money," may include declaratory relief. *See*, Fed. R. Bank P. 7001(1), (9).

83. The Claimant Trust Agreement is governed under Delaware law. The Claimant Trust Agreement incorporates and is subject to Delaware trust law. HMIT seeks a declaration, as follows:

a. There is a ripe controversy concerning HMIT's rights and entitlements under the Claimant Trust Agreement;

b. As a general matter, HMIT has standing to bring an action against a trustee even if its interest is considered contingent;

c. HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon disgorgement of the ill-gotten profits of Muck and Jessup, and by extension, Farallon and Stonehill;

d. HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon the equitable disallowance of the Claims held by Muck and Jessup over and above their initial investments. Alternatively, HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested when all of Muck's and Jessup's trust interests are subordinated to the trust interests held by HMIT;

e. Seery is properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and/or the Claimant Trust because of Seery's fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct and unclean hands;

f. Muck and Jessup are properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust because of their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct and unclean hands;

g. All Defendants are estopped from asserting that HMIT does not have standing in its individual capacity due to their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct and unclean hands.

VI. Punitive Damages

84. The allegations in paragraphs 1-74 are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

85. The Defendants' misconduct was intentional, knowing, willful and fraudulent and in total disregard of the rights of others. An award of punitive damages is appropriate and necessary under the facts of this case.

86. All conditions precedent to recovery herein have been satisfied.

VII. Prayer

WHEREFORE, HMIT prays for judgment as follows:

1. Equitable disallowance of the Claims over and above Muck's and Jessup's original investments (or, alternatively, subordination of their Claimant Trust Interests, as addressed herein);

2. Disgorgement of all funds distributed from the Claimant Trust to Muck and/or Jessup over and above their original investments;

3. Disgorgement of compensation paid to Seery in managing or administering the Original and Reorganized Debtor's Estate;

4. Imposition of a constructive trust;

5. Declaratory relief as described herein;

6. An award of actual damages as described herein;

7. An award of exemplary damages as allowed by law;

8. Pre- and post-judgment interest; and,

9. All such other and further relief to which HMIT may be justly entitled.

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: /s/

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

Exhibit 2

CAUSE NO. DC-21-09534

IN RE JAMES DONDERO,	§	**IN THE DISTRICT COURT**
	§	
Petitioner.	§	**95th JUDICIAL DISTRICT**
	§	
	§	**DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS**

DECLARATION OF JAMES DONDERO

COUNTY OF DALLAS §
§
STATE OF TEXAS §

Mr. James Dondero provides this unsworn declaration under TEXAS CIVIL PRACTICE & REMEDIES CODE § 132.001.

1. My name is James Dondero. I declare under penalty of perjury that I am over the age of 18 and of sound mind and competent to make this declaration.

2. Earlier this year I retained investigators to look into certain activities involving the respondents in the above-styled case and the related bankruptcy proceedings. Last year, I called Farallon's Michael Lin about purchasing their claims in the bankruptcy. I offered them 30% more than what they paid. I was told by Michael Lin of Farallon that they purchased the interests without doing any due diligence other than what Mr. James Seery—the CEO of Highland—told them, and that he told them that the interests would be worth far more than what Farallon paid. Given the value of those claims that Mr. Seery had testified in court, it made no sense to me that Mr. Lin would think that the claims were worth more than what Mr. Seery testified under oath was the value of the bankruptcy claims.

3. In addition to my role as equity holder in the Crusader Funds, I have an interest in ensuring that the claims purchased by Respondents are not used as a means to deprive the equity holders of their share of the funds. It has become obvious that despite the fact that the bankrupt estate has enough money to pay all claimants 100 cents on the dollar, there is plainly a movement afoot to drain the bankrupt estate and deprive equity of their rights.

4. Accordingly, I commissioned an investigation by counsel who have been in communication with the Office of the United States Trustee. True and correct copies of the reports, which were created in the ordinary course, and their attachments, are attached hereto as Exhibits A and B. A true and correct copy of the letter I received from Alverez and Marsal is attached as Exhibit C hereto.

My name is James Dondero, my birthday is on June 29, 1962. My address is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing testimony is true and correct and is within my personal knowledge.

James Dondero

May 31, 2022

Date

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

650 POYDRAS STREET, SUITE 2500
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70130-6103
TELEPHONE: (504) 299-3300 FAX: (504) 299-3399

Douglas S. Draper
Direct Dial: (504) 299-3333
E-mail: ddraper@hellerdraper.com

EDWARD M. HELLER
(1926-2013)

October 5, 2021

Mrs. Nan R. Eitel
Office of the General Counsel
Executive Office for U.S. Trustees
20 Massachusetts Avenue, NW
8th Floor
Washington, DC 20530

Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P. – USBC Case No. 19-34054sgj11

Dear Nan,

The purpose of this letter is to request that your office investigate the circumstances surrounding the sale of claims by members of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors ("Creditors' Committee") in the bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland" or "Debtor"). As described in detail below, there is sufficient evidence to warrant an immediate investigation into whether non-public inside information was furnished to claims purchasers. Further, there is reason to suspect that selling Creditors' Committee members may have violated their fiduciary duties to the estate by tying themselves to claims sales at a time when they should have been considering meaningful offers to resolve the bankruptcy. Indeed, three of four Committee members sold their claims without advance disclosure, in violation of applicable guidelines from the U.S. Trustee's Office. This letter contains a description of information and evidence we have been able to gather, and which we hope your office will take seriously.

By way of background, Highland, an SEC-registered investment adviser, filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware on October 16, 2019, listing over $550 million in assets and net $110 million in liabilities. The case eventually was transferred to the Northern District of Texas, to Judge Stacey G.C. Jernigan. Highland's decision to seek bankruptcy protection primarily was driven by an expected net $110 million arbitration award in favor of the "Redeemer Committee."[1] After nearly 30 years of successful operations, Highland and its co-founder, James Dondero, were advised by Debtor's counsel that a court-approved restructuring of the award in Delaware was in Highland's best interest.

[1] The "Redeemer Committee" was a group of investors in a Debtor-managed fund called the "Crusader Fund" that sought to redeem their interests during the global financial crisis. To avoid a run on the fund at low-watermark prices, the fund manager temporarily suspended redemptions, which resulted in a dispute between the investors and the fund manager. The ultimate resolution involved the formation of the "Redeemer Committee" and an orderly liquidation of the fund, which resulted in the investors receiving their investment plus a return versus the 20 cents on the dollar they would have received had the fund been liquidated when the redemption requests were made.

I became involved in Highland's bankruptcy through my representation of The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy"), an irrevocable trust of which Mr. Dondero is the primary beneficiary. Although there were many issues raised by Dugaboy and others in the case where we disagreed with the Court's rulings, we will address those issues through the appeals process.

From the outset of the case, the Creditors' Committee and the U.S. Trustee's Office in Dallas pushed to replace the existing management of the Debtor. To avoid a protracted dispute and to facilitate the restructuring, on January 9, 2020, Mr. Dondero reached an agreement with the Creditors' Committee to resign as the sole director of the Debtor's general partner, on the condition that he would be replaced by three independent directors who would act as fiduciaries of the estate and work to restructure Highland's business so it could continue operating and emerge from bankruptcy as a going concern. The agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court allowed Mr. Dondero, UBS (which held one of the largest claims against the estate), and the Redeemer Committee each to choose one director and also established protocols for operations going forward. Mr. Dondero chose The Honorable Former Judge Russell F. Nelms, UBS chose John Dubel, and the Redeemer Committee chose James Seery.[2] It was expected that the new, independent management would not only preserve Highland's business but would also preserve jobs and enable continued collaboration with charitable causes supported by Highland and Mr. Dondero.

Judge Jernigan confirmed Highland's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization on February 22, 2021 (the "Plan"). We have appealed certain aspects of the Plan and will rely upon the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals to determine whether our arguments have merit. I write instead to call to your attention the possible disclosure of non-public information by Committee members and other insiders and to seek review of actions by Committee members that may have breached their fiduciary duties—both serious abuses of process.

1. The Bankruptcy Proceedings Lacked The Required Transparency, Due In Part To the Debtor's Failure To File Rule 2015.3 Reports

Congress, when it drafted the Bankruptcy Code and created the Office of the United States Trustee, intended to ensure that an impartial party oversaw the enforcement of all rules and guidelines in bankruptcy. Since that time, the Executive Office for United States Trustees (the "EOUST") has issued guidance and published rules designed to effectuate that purpose. To that end, EOUST recently published a final rule entitled "*Procedures for Completing Uniform Periodic Reports in Non-Small Business Cases Filed Under Chapter 11 of Title 11*" (the "Periodic Reporting Requirements"). The Periodic Reporting Requirements reaffirmed the EOUST's commitment to maintaining "uniformity and transparency regarding a debtor's financial condition and business activities" and "to inform creditors and other interested parties of the debtor's financial affairs." 85 Fed. Reg. 82906. The goal of the Periodic Reporting Requirements is to "assist the court and parties in interest in ascertaining, [among other things], the following: (1) Whether there is a substantial or continuing loss to or diminution of the bankruptcy estate; . . . (3) whether there exists gross mismanagement of the bankruptcy estate; . . . [and] (6) whether the debtor is engaging in the unauthorized disposition of assets through sales or otherwise . . . ." *Id.*

Transparency has long been an important feature of federal bankruptcy proceedings. The EOUST instructs that "Debtors-in-possession and trustees must account for the receipt, administration, and disposition of all property; provide information concerning the estate and the estate's administration as parties in interest request; and file periodic reports and summaries of a debtor's business, including a statement of receipts and disbursements, and such other

[2] *See* Appendix, pp. A-3 - A-14.

information as the United States Trustee or the United States Bankruptcy Court requires." *See* http://justice.gov/ust/chapter-11-information (citing 11 U.S.C. § 1106(a)(1), 1107(a)). And Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2015.3(a) states that "the trustee or debtor in possession shall file periodic financial reports of the value, operations, and profitability of each entity that is not a publicly traded corporation or a debtor in a case under title 11, and in which the estate holds a substantial or controlling interest." This rule requires the trustee or a debtor in possession to file a report for each non-debtor affiliate prior to the first meeting of creditors and every six months thereafter until the effective date of a plan of reorganization. Fed R. Bankr. P. 2015.3(b). Importantly, the rule does not absolve a debtor from filing reports due prior to the effective date merely because a plan has become effective.[3] Notably, the U.S. Trustee has the duty to ensure that debtors in possession properly and timely file all required reports. 28 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F), (H).

The entire purpose of these guidelines and rules is to ensure that external stakeholders can fairly evaluate the progress of bankruptcy proceedings, including compliance with legal requirements. In fact, 11 U.S.C. § 1102(b)(3) requires a creditors' committee to share information it receives with those who "hold claims of the kind represented by the committee" but who are not appointed to the committee. In the case of the Highland bankruptcy, the transparency that the EOUST mandates and that creditors' committees are supposed to facilitate has been conspicuously absent. I have been involved in a number of bankruptcy cases representing publicly-traded debtors with affiliated non-debtor entities, much akin to Highland's structure here. In those cases, when asked by third parties (shareholders or potential claims purchasers) for information, I directed them to the schedules, monthly reports, and Rule 2015.3 reports. In this case, however, no Rule 2015.3 reports were filed, and financial information that might otherwise be gleaned from the Bankruptcy Court record is unavailable because a large number of documents were filed under seal or heavily redacted. As a result, the only means to make an informed decision as to whether to purchase creditor claims and what to pay for those claims had to be obtained from non-public sources.

It bears repeating that the Debtor and its related and affiliated entities failed to file *any* of the reports required under Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. There should have been at least four such reports filed on behalf of the Debtor and its affiliates during the bankruptcy proceedings. The U.S. Trustee's Office in Dallas did nothing to compel compliance with the rule.

The Debtor's failure to file the required Rule 2015.3 reports was brought to the attention of the Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court, and the U.S. Trustee's Office. During the hearing on Plan confirmation, the Debtor was questioned about the failure to file the reports. The sole excuse offered by the Debtor's Chief Restructuring Officer and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Seery, was that the task "fell through the cracks."[4] This excuse makes no sense in light of the years of bankruptcy experience of the Debtor's counsel and financial advisors. Nor did the Debtor or its counsel ever attempt to show "cause" to gain exemption from the reporting requirement. That is because there was no good reason for the Debtor's failure to file the required reports. In fact, although the Debtor and the Creditors' Committee often refer to the Debtor's structure as a "byzantine empire," the assets of the estate fall into a handful of discrete investments, most of which have audited financials and/or are required to make monthly or quarterly net-asset-value or fair-value determinations.[5] Rather than disclose financial information that was readily

[3] After notice and a hearing, the bankruptcy court may grant relief from the Rule 2015.3 disclosure requirement "for cause," including that "the trustee or debtor in possession is not able, after a good faith effort, to comply with th[e] reporting requirements, or that the information required by subdivision (a) is publicly available." Fed. R. Bankr. 2015.3(d).

[4] *See* Doc. 1905 (Feb. 3, 2021 Hr'g Tr. at 49:5-21).

[5] During a deposition, the Debtor's Chief Restructuring Officer, Mr. Seery, identified most of the Debtor's assets "[o]ff the top of [his] head" and acknowledged that he had a subsidiary ledger that detailed the assets held by entities

available, the Debtor appears to have taken deliberate and strategic steps to avoid transparency, and the U.S. Trustee's Office did nothing to rectify the problem.

By contrast, the Debtor provided the Creditors' Committee with robust weekly information regarding (i) transactions involving assets held directly on the Debtor's balance sheet or the balance sheet of the Debtor's wholly owned subsidiaries, (ii) transactions involving entities managed by the Debtor and in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest, (iii) transactions involving entities managed by the Debtor but in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest, (iv) transactions involving entities not managed by the Debtor but in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest, (v) transactions involving entities not managed by the Debtor and in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest, (vi) transactions involving non-discretionary accounts, and (vii) weekly budget-to-actuals reports referencing non-Debtor affiliates' 13-week cash flow budget. In other words, the Committee had real-time, actual information with respect to the financial affairs of non-debtor affiliates, and this is precisely the type of information that should have been disclosed to the public pursuant to Rule 2015.3.

After the claims at issue were sold, I filed a Motion to Compel compliance with the reporting requirement. Judge Jernigan held a hearing on the motion on June 10, 2021. Astoundingly, the U.S. Trustee's Office took no position on the Motion and did not even bother to attend the hearing. Ultimately, on September 7, 2021, the Court denied the Motion as "moot" because the Plan had by then gone effective. I have appealed that ruling because, again, the Plan becoming effective does not alleviate the Debtor's burden of filing the requisite reports.

The U.S. Trustee's Office also failed to object to the Court's order confirming the Debtor's Plan, in which the Court appears to have released the Debtor from its obligation to file any reports after the effective date of the Plan that were due for any period prior to the effective date, an order that likewise defeats any effort to demand transparency from the Debtor. The U.S. Trustee's failure to object to this portion of the Court's order is directly at odds with the spirit and mandate of the Periodic Reporting Requirements, which recognize the U.S. Trustee's duty to ensure that debtors timely file all required reports.

2. There Was No Transparency Regarding The Financial Affairs Of Non-Debtor Affiliates Or Transactions Between The Debtor And Its Affiliates

The Debtor's failure to file Rule 2015.3 reports for affiliate entities created additional transparency problems for interested parties and creditors wishing to evaluate assets held in non-Debtor subsidiaries. In making an investment decision, it would be important to know if the assets of a subsidiary consisted of cash, marketable securities, other liquid assets, or operating businesses/other illiquid assets. The Debtor's failure to file Rule 2015.3 reports hid from public view the composition of the assets and the corresponding liabilities at the subsidiary level. During the course of proceedings, the Debtor sold $172 million in assets, which altered the asset mix and liabilities of the Debtor's affiliates and controlled entities. Although Judge Jernigan held that such sales did not require Court approval, a Rule 2015.3 report would have revealed the mix of assets and the corresponding reduction in liabilities of the affiliated or controlled entity. In the Appendix, I have included a schedule of such sales.

Of particular note, the Court authorized the Debtor to place assets that it acquired with "allowed claim dollars" from HarbourVest (a creditor with a contested claim against the estate) into a specially-created non-debtor entity ("SPE").[6] The Debtor's motion to settle the

---

below the Debtor. *See* Appendix, p. A-19 (Jan. 29, 2021 Dep. Tr. at 22:4-10; 23:1-29:10).

[6] Prior to Highland's bankruptcy, HarbourVest had invested $80 million into a Highland fund called Acis Loan Funding, later rebranded as Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"). A dispute later arose between HarbourVest

HarbourVest claim valued the asset acquired (HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF) at $22 million. In reality, that asset had a value of $40 million, and had the asset been placed in the Debtor entity, its true value would have been reflected in the Debtor's subsequent reporting. By instead placing the asset into an SPE, the Debtor hid from public view the true value of the asset as well as information relating to its disposition; all the public saw was the filed valuation of the asset. The U.S. Trustee did not object to the Debtor's placement of the HarbourVest assets into an SPE and apparently just deferred to the judgment of the Creditors' Committee about whether this was appropriate.[7] Again, when the U.S. Trustee's Office does not require transparency, lack of transparency significantly increases the need for non-public information. Because the HarbourVest assets were placed in a non-reporting entity, no potential claims buyer without insider information could possibly ascertain how the acquisition would impact the estate.

3. The Plan's Improper Releases And Exculpation Provisions Destroyed Third-Party Rights

In addition, the Debtor's Plan contains sweeping release, exculpation provisions, and a channeling injunction requiring that any permitted causes of action to be vetted and resolved by the Bankruptcy Court. On their face, these provisions violate *Pacific Lumber*, in with the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit rejected similarly broad exculpation clauses. The U.S. Trustee's Office in Dallas has, in all cases but this one, vigorously protected the rights of third parties against such exculpation clauses. In this case, the U.S. Trustee's Office objected to the Plan, but it did not pursue that objection at the confirmation hearing (nor even bother to attend the first day of the hearing),[8] nor did it appeal the order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Plan and its exculpation clauses.

As a result of this failure, third-party investors in entities managed by the Debtor are now barred from asserting or channeled into the Bankruptcy Court to assert any claim against the Debtor or its management for transactions that occurred at the non-debtor affiliate level. Those investors' claims are barred notwithstanding that they were not notified of the releases and have never been given any information with which to evaluate their potential claims, nor given the opportunity to "opt out." Conversely, the releases insulate claims purchasers from the risk of potential actions by investors in funds managed by the Debtor (for breach of fiduciary duty, diminution in value, or otherwise). These releases are directly at odds with investors' expectations when they invest in managed funds—i.e., that fund managers will act in a fiduciary capacity to maximize investors' returns and that investors will have recourse for any failure to do so. While the agreements executed by investors may limit the exposure of fund managers, typically those provisions require the fund manager to obtain a third-party fairness opinion where there is a conflict between the manager's duty to the estate and his duty to fund investors.

As an example, the Court approved the settlement of UBS's claim against the Debtor and two funds managed by the Debtor (collectively referred to as "MultiStrat"). Pursuant to that settlement, MultiStrat agreed to pay UBS $18.5 million and represented that it was advised by "independent legal counsel" in the negotiation of the settlement.[9] That representation is untrue;

---

and Highland, and HarbourVest filed claims in the Highland bankruptcy approximating $300 million in relation to damages allegedly due to HarbourVest as a result of that dispute. Although the Debtor initially placed no value on HarbourVest's claim (the Debtor's monthly operating report for December 2020 indicated that HarbourVest's allowed claims would be $0), eventually the Debtor entered into a settlement with HarbourVest—approved by the Bankruptcy Court—which entitled HarbourVest to $80 million in claims. In return, HarbourVest agreed to convey its interest in HCLOF to the SPE designated by the Debtor and to vote in favor of the Debtor's Plan.

[7] Dugaboy has appealed the Bankruptcy Court's ruling approving the placement of the HarbourVest assets into a non-reporting SPE.

[8] *See* Doc. 1894 (Feb. 2, 2021 Hr'g Tr. at 10:7-14).

[9] *See* Doc. 2389 (Order Approving Debtor's Settlement With UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch) at

MultiStrat did not have separate legal counsel and instead was represented only by the Debtor's counsel.[10] If that representation and/or the terms of the UBS/MultiStrat settlement in some way unfairly impacted MultiStrat's investors, they now have no recourse against the Debtor. The release and exculpation provisions in Highland's Plan do not afford third parties any meaningful recourse to third parties, even when they are negatively impacted by misrepresentations of the type contained in the UBS/MultiStrat settlement or when their interests are impaired by fund managers' failure to obtain fairness opinions to resolve conflicts of interest.

The U.S. Trustee's Office recently has argued in the context of the bankruptcy of Purdue Pharmaceuticals that release and exculpations clauses akin to those contained in Highland's Plan violate both the Bankruptcy Code and the Due Process Clause of the United States Constitution.[11] It has been the U.S. Trustee's position that where, as here, third parties whose claims are being released did not receive notice of the releases and had no way of knowing, based on the Plan's language, what claims were extinguished, third-party releases are contrary to law.[12] This position comports with Fifth Circuit case law, which makes clear that releases must be consensual, and that the released party must make a substantial contribution in exchange for any release. Highland's Plan does not provide for consent by third parties (or an opt-out provision), nor does it require that released parties provide value for their releases. Under these circumstances, it is difficult to understand why the U.S. Trustee's Office in Dallas did not lodge an objection to the Plan's release and exculpation provisions. Several parties have appealed this issue to the Fifth Circuit.

4. The Lack Of Transparency Facilitated Potential Insider Trading

The biggest problem with the lack of transparency at every step is that it created a need for access to non-public confidential information. The Debtor (as well as its advisors and professionals) and the Creditors' Committee (and its counsel) were the only parties with access to critical information upon which any reasonable investor would rely. But the public did not.

In the context of this non-transparency, it is notable that three of the four members of the Creditors' Committee and one non-committee member sold their claims to two buyers, Muck Holdings LLC ("Muck") and Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup"). The four claims that were sold comprise the largest four claims in the Highland bankruptcy by a substantial margin,[13] collectively totaling almost $270 million in Class 8 claims and $95 million in Class 9 claims[14]:

Claimant	Class 8 Claim	Class 9 Claims	Date Claim Settled
Redeemer Committee	$136,696,610	N/A	October 28, 2020
Acis Capital	$23,000,000	N/A	October 28, 2020
HarbourVest	$45,000,000	$35,000,000	January 21, 2021
UBS	$65,000,000	$60,000,000	May 27, 2021
TOTAL:	**$269,6969,610**	**$95,000,000**	

Muck is owned and controlled by Farallon Capital Management ("Farallon"), and we have reason to believe that Jessup is owned and controlled by Stonehill Capital Management ("Stonehill"). As the purchasers of the four largest claims in the bankruptcy, Muck (Farallon)

Ex. 1, §§ 1(b), 11; *see* Appendix, p. A-57.

[10] The Court's order approving the UBS settlement is under appeal in part based on MultiStrat's lack of independent legal counsel.

[11] *See* Memorandum of Law in Support of United States Trustee's Expedited Motion for Stay of Confirmation Order, *In re Purdue Pharma, L.P.*, Case No. 19-23649 (RDD) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.), Doc. 3778 at 17-25.

[12] *See id.* at 22.

[13] *See* Appendix, p. A-25.

[14] Class 8 consists of general unsecured claims; Class 9 consists of subordinated claims.

and Jessup (Stonehill) will oversee the liquidation of the Reorganized Debtor and the payment over time to creditors who have not sold their claims.

This is concerning because there is substantial evidence that Farallon and Stonehill may have been provided material, non-public information to induce their purchase of these claims.[15] In particular, there are three primary reasons we believe that non-public information was made available to facilitate these claims purchases:

- The scant publicly-available information regarding the Debtor's estate ordinarily would have dissuaded sizeable investment in purchases of creditors' claims;
- The information that actually was publicly available ordinarily would have compelled a prudent investor to conduct robust due diligence prior to purchasing the claims;
- Yet these claims purchasers spent in excess of $100 million (and likely closer to $150 million) on claims, ostensibly without any idea of what they were purchasing.

We believe the claims purchases of Stonehill and Farallon can be summarized as follows:

Creditor	**Class 8**	**Class 9**	**Purchaser**	**Purchase Price**
Redeemer	$137.0	$0.0	Stonehill	$78.0[16]
ACIS	$23.0	$0.0	Farallon	$8.0
HarbourVest	$45.0	$35.0	Farallon	$27.0
UBS	$65.0	$60.0	Stonehill and Farallon	$50.0[17]

To elaborate on our reasons for suspicion, an analysis of publicly-available information would have revealed to any potential investor that:

- There was a $200 million dissipation in the estate's asset value, which started at a scheduled amount of $556 million on October 16, 2019, then plummeted to $328 million as of September 30, 2020, and then increased only slightly to $364 million as of January 31, 2021.[18]

[15] A timeline of relevant events can be found at Appendix, p. A-26.

[16] *See* Appendix, pp. A-70 – A-71. Because the transaction included "the majority of the remaining investments held by the Crusader Funds," the net amount paid by Stonehill for the Claims was approximately $65 million.

[17] Based on the publicly-available information at the time Stonehill and Farallon purchased the UBS claim, the purchase made no economic sense. At the time, the publicly-disclosed Plan Analysis estimated that there would be a 71.32% distribution to Class 8 creditors and a 0.00% distribution to Class 9 creditors, which would mean that Stonehill and Farallon paid $50 million for claims worth only $46.4 million. *See* Appendix, p. A-28. If, however, Stonehill and Farallon had access to information that only came to light later—i.e., that the estate was actually worth much, much more (between $472-600 million as opposed to $364 million)—then it makes sense that they would pay what they did to buy the UBS claim.

[18] *Compare* Jan. 31, 2021 Monthly Operating Report [Doc. 2030], *with* Disclosure Statement (approved on Nov. 24, 2020) [Doc. 1473]. The increase in value between September 2020 and January 2021 is attributable to the Debtor's settlement with HarbourVest, which granted HarbourVest a Class 8 claim of $45 million and a Class 9 Claim of $35 million, and in exchange the Debtor received HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF, which we believe was worth approximately $44.3 million as of January 31, 2021. *See* Appendix, p. A-25. It is also notable that the January 2021

- The total amount of allowed claims against the estate increased by $236 million; indeed, just between the time the Debtor's disclosure statement was approved on November 24, 2020, and the time the Debtor's exhibits were introduced at the confirmation hearing, the amount of allowed claims increased by $100 million.

- Due to the decrease in the value of the Debtor's assets and the increase in the allowed claims amount, the ultimate projected recovery for creditors in bankruptcy went from 87.44% to 62.99% in just a matter of months.[19]

No prudent investor or hedge fund investing third-party money would purchase substantial claims out of the Highland estate based on this publicly-available information without conducting thorough due diligence to be satisfied that the assets of the estate would not continue to deteriorate or that the allowed claims against the estate would not continue to grow.

There are other good reasons to investigate whether Muck and Jessup (through Farallon and Stonehill) had access to material, non-public information that influenced their claims purchasing. In particular, there are close relationships between the claims purchasers, on the one hand, and the selling Creditors' Committee members and the Debtor's management, on the other hand. What follows is our understanding of those relationships:

- Farallon and Stonehill have long-standing, material, undisclosed relationships with the members of the Creditors' Committee and Mr. Seery.[20] Mr. Seery formerly was the Global Head of Fixed Income Loans at Lehman Bros. until its collapse in 2009. While at Lehman, Mr. Seery did a substantial amount of business with Farallon. After the Lehman collapse, Mr. Seery joined Sidley & Austin as co-head of the corporate restructuring and bankruptcy group, where he worked with Matt Clemente, counsel to the Creditors' Committee in these bankruptcy proceedings.

- In addition, Grovesnor, one of the lead investors in the Crusader Fund from the Redeemer Committee (which appointed Seery as its independent director) both played a substantial role on the Creditors' Committee and is a large investor in Farallon and Stonehill.

- According to Farallon principals Raj Patel and Michael Linn, while at Sidley, Mr. Seery represented Farallon in its acquisition of claims in the Lehman estate.

- Also while at Sidley, Mr. Seery represented the Steering Committee in the Blockbuster Video bankruptcy; Stonehill (through its Managing Member, John Motulsky) was one of the five members of the Steering Committee.

- Mr. Seery left Sidley in 2013 to become the President and Senior Investment Partner of River Birch Capital, a hedge fund founded by his former Lehman colleagues. He left River Birch in October 2017 just before the fund imploded. In 2017, River Birch and Stonehill Capital were two of the biggest note holders in the Toys R Us bankruptcy and were members of the Toys R Us creditors'

---

monthly financial report values Class 8 claims at $267 million, an exponential increase over their estimated value of $74 million in December 2020.

19 *See* Appendix, pp. A-25, A-28.

20 *See* Appendix, pp. A-2; A-62 – A-69.

committee.

It does not seem a coincidence that two firms with such significant ties to Mr. Seery have purchased $365 million in claims. The nature of the relationships and the absence of public data warrants an investigation into whether the claims purchasers may have had access to non-public information.

Other transactions occurring during the Highland bankruptcy also reinforce the suspicion that insider trading occurred. In particular, it appears that one of the claims buyers, Stonehill, used non-public information obtained incident to the bankruptcy to purchase stock in NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (NYSE: NHF), a publicly traded, closed-end '40 Act fund with many holdings in common with assets held in the Highland estate outlined above. Stonehill is a registered investment adviser with $3 billion under management that has historically owned very few equity interests, particularly equity interests in a closed-end fund. As disclosed in SEC filings, Stonehill acquired enough stock in NHF during the second quarter of 2021 to make it Stonehill's eighth largest equity position.

The timing of the acquisitions of claims by Farallon and Stonehill also warrants investigation. In particular, although notices of the transfer of the claims were filed immediately after the confirmation of the Debtor's Plan and prior to the effective date of the Plan, it seems likely that negotiations began much earlier. Transactions of this magnitude do not take place overnight and typically require robust due diligence. We know, for example, that Muck was formed on March 9, 2021, more than a month before it filed notice that it was purchasing the Acis claim. If the negotiation or execution of a definitive agreement for the purchase began before or contemporaneously with Muck's formation, then there is every reason to investigate whether selling Creditors' Committee members and/or Debtor management provided Farallon with critical non-public information well before the Creditors' Committee members sold their claims and withdrew from the Committee. Indeed, Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn have stated to others that they purchased the Acis and HarbourVest claims in late January or early February. We believe an investigation will reveal whether negotiations of the sale and the purchase of claims from Creditors' Committee members preceded the confirmation of the Debtor's Plan and the resignation of those members from the Committee.

Likewise, correspondence from the fund adviser to the Crusader Fund indicates that the Crusader Fund and the Redeemer Committee had "consummated" the sale of the Redeemer Committee's claims and other assets on April 30, 2021, "for $78 million in cash, which was paid in full to the Crusader Funds at closing."[21] We also know that there was a written agreement among Stonehill, the Crusader Fund, and the Redeemer Committee that potentially dates back to the fourth quarter of 2020. Presumably such an agreement, if it existed, would impose affirmative and negative covenants upon the seller and grant the purchaser discretionary approval rights during the pendency of the sale. An investigation by your office is necessary to determine whether there were any such agreement, which would necessarily conflict with the Creditors' Committee members' fiduciary obligations.

The sale of the claims by the members of the Creditors' Committee also violates the guidelines provided to committee members that require a selling committee member to obtain approval from the Bankruptcy Court prior to any sale of such member's claim. The instructions provided by the U.S. Trustee's Office (in this instance the Delaware Office) state:

[21] *See* Appendix, pp. A-70 – A-71.

> **In the event you are appointed to an official committee of creditors, the United States Trustee may require periodic certifications of your claims while the bankruptcy case is pending. Creditors wishing to serve as fiduciaries on any official committee are advised that they may not purchase, sell or otherwise trade in or transfer claims against the Debtor while they are committee members absent an order of the Court. By submitting the enclosed Questionnaire and accepting membership on an official committee of creditors, you agree to this prohibition. The United States Trustee reserves the right to take appropriate action, including removing a creditor from any committee, if the information provided in the Questionnaire is inaccurate, if the foregoing prohibition is violated, or for any other reason the United States Trustee believes is proper in the exercise of her discretion. You are hereby notified that the United States Trustee may share this information with the Securities and Exchange Commission if deemed appropriate.**

In this case, no Court approval was ever sought or obtained, and the Dallas U.S. Trustee's Office took no action to enforce this guideline. The Creditors' Committee members were sophisticated entities, and they were privy to inside information that was not available to other unsecured creditors. For example, valuations of assets placed into a specially-created affiliated entities, such as the assets acquired in the HarbourVest settlement, and valuations of assets held by other entities owned or controlled by the Debtor, were available to the selling Creditors' Committee members, but not other creditors or parties-in-interest.

While claims trading itself is not necessarily prohibited, the circumstances surrounding claims trading often times prompt investigation due to the potential for abuse. This case warrants such an investigation due to the following:

a) The selling parties were *three* of the four Creditors' Committee members, and each one had access to information they received in a fiduciary capacity;

b) Some of the information they received would have been available to other parties-in-interest if Rule 2015.3 had been enforced;

c) The sales allegedly occurred after the Plan was confirmed, and certain other matters immediately thereafter came to light, such as the Debtor's need for an exit loan (although the Debtor testified at the confirmation hearing that no loan was needed) and the inability of the Debtor to obtain Directors and Officer insurance;

d) The Debtor settled a dispute with UBS and obligated itself (using estate assets) to pursue claims and transfers and to transfer certain recoveries to UBS, as opposed to distributing those recoveries to creditors, and the Debtor used third-party assets as consideration for the settlement[22];

e) The projected recovery to creditors changed significantly between the approval of the Disclosure Statement and the confirmation of the Debtor's Plan; and

f) There was a suspicious purchase of stock by Stonehill in NHF, a closed-end fund that is publicly traded on the New York stock exchange. The Debtor's assets and the positions held by the closed-end fund are similar.

Further, there is reason to believe that insider claims-trading negatively impacted the estate's ultimate recovery. Immediately prior to the Plan confirmation hearing, Judge Jernigan suggested that the Creditors' Committee and Mr. Dondero attempt to reach a settlement. Mr. Dondero, through counsel, made numerous offers of settlement that would have maximized the estate's recovery, even going so far as to file a proposed Plan of Reorganization. The Creditors' Committee did not timely respond to these efforts. It was not until The Honorable Former Judge D. Michael Lynn, counsel for Mr. Dondero, reminded the Creditors' Committee counsel that its

members had a fiduciary duty to respond that a response was forthcoming. Mr. Dondero's proposed plan offered a greater recovery than what the Debtor had reported would be the expected Plan recovery. The Creditors' Committee's failure to timely respond to that offer suggests that some members may have been contractually constrained from doing so, which itself warrants investigation.

We encourage the EOUST to question and explore whether, at the time that Mr. Dondero's proposed plan was filed, the Creditors' Committee members already had committed to sell their claims and therefore were contractually restricted from accepting Mr. Dondero's materially better offer. If that were the case, the contractual tie-up would have been a violation of the Committee members' fiduciary duties. The reason for the U.S. Trustee's guideline concerning the sale of claims by Committee members was to allow a public hearing on whether Committee members were acting within the bounds of their fiduciary duties to the estate incident to the sale of any claim. The failure to enforce this guideline has left open questions about sale of Committee members' claims that should have been disclosed and vetted in open court.

In summary, the failure of the U.S. Trustee's Office to demand appropriate reporting and transparency created an environment where parties needed to obtain and use non-public information to facilitate claims trading and potential violations of the fiduciary duties owed by Creditors' Committee members. At the very least, there is enough credible evidence to warrant an investigation. It is up to the bankruptcy bar to alert your office to any perceived abuses to ensure that the system is fair and transparent. The Bankruptcy Code is not written for those who hold the largest claims but, rather, it is designed to protect all stakeholders. A second Neiman Marcus should not be allowed to occur.

We would appreciate a meeting with your office at your earliest possible convenience to discuss the contents of this letter and to provide additional information and color that we believe will be valuable in making a determination about whether and what to investigate. In the interim, if you need any additional information or copies of any particular pleading, we would be happy to provide those at your request.

Very truly yours,

/s/Douglas S. Draper

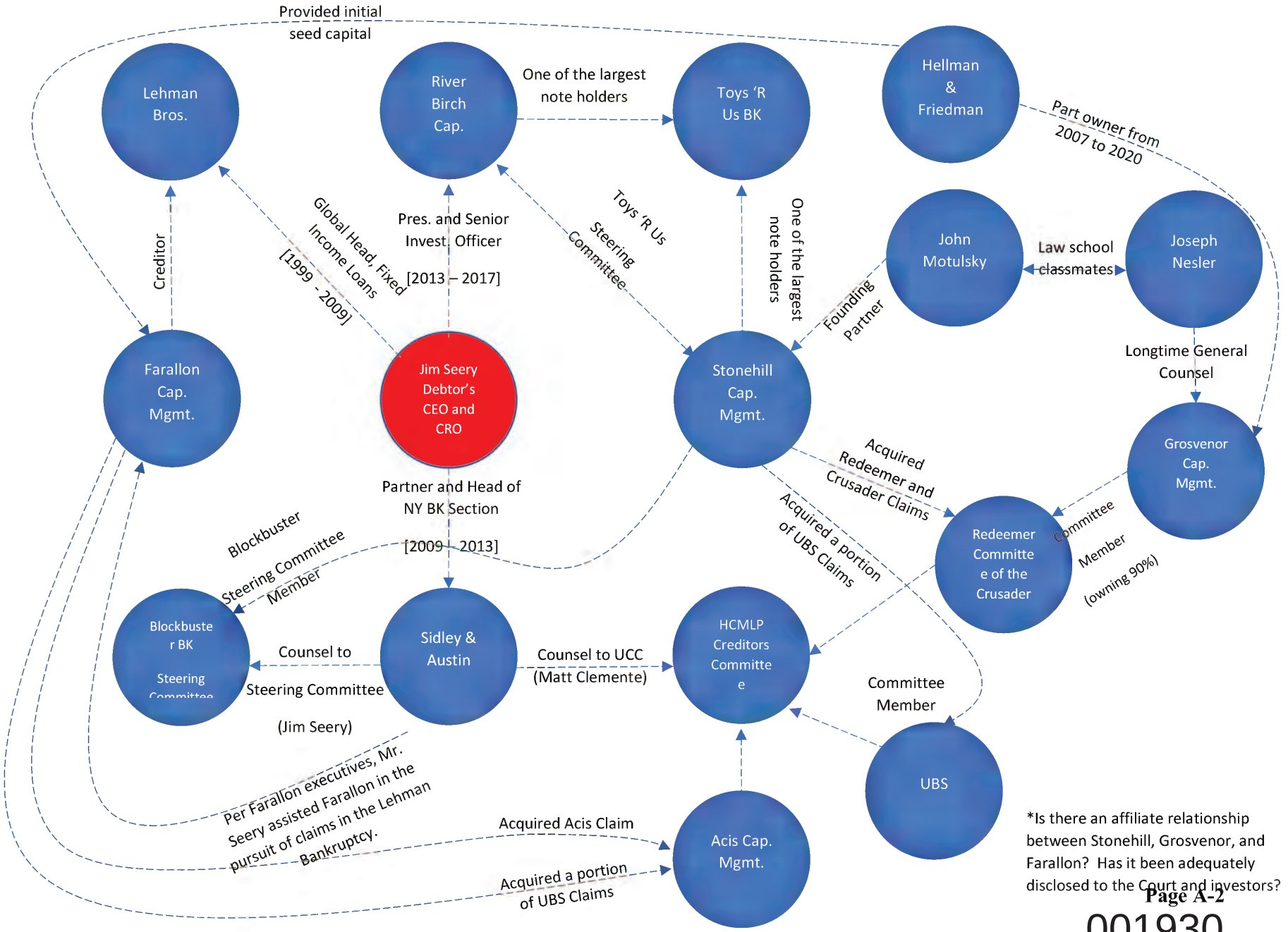
Douglas S. Draper

DSD:dh

Appendix

Table of Contents

Relationships Among Debtor's CEO/CRO, the UCC, and Claims Purchasers



*Is there an affiliate relationship between Stonehill, Grosvenor, and Farallon? Has it been adequately disclosed to the Court and investors?

Debtor Protocols [Doc. 466-1]

I. **Definitions**

A. "Court" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

B. "NAV" means (A) with respect to an entity that is not a CLO, the value of such entity's assets less the value of its liabilities calculated as of the month end prior to any Transaction; and (B) with respect to a CLO, the CLO's gross assets less expenses calculated as of the quarter end prior to any Transaction.

C. "Non-Discretionary Account" means an account that is managed by the Debtor pursuant to the terms of an agreement providing, among other things, that the ultimate investment discretion does not rest with the Debtor but with the entity whose assets are being managed through the account.

D. "Related Entity" means collectively (A)(i) any non-publicly traded third party in which Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, or Mr. Grant Scott, or Mr. John Honis (with respect to Messrs. Okada, Scott and Honis, only to the extent known by the Debtor) has any direct or indirect economic or ownership interest, including as a beneficiary of a trust; (ii) any entity controlled directly or indirectly by Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, Mr. Grant Scott, or Mr. John Honis (with respect to Messrs. Okada, Scott and Honis, only to the extent known by the Debtor); (iii) MGM Holdings, Inc.; (iv) any publicly traded company with respect to which the Debtor or any Related Entity has filed a Form 13D or Form 13G; (v) any relative (as defined in Section 101 of the Bankruptcy Code) of Mr. Dondero or Mr. Okada each solely to the extent reasonably knowable by the Debtor; (vi) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and Dugaboy Investment Trust; (vii) any entity or person that is an insider of the Debtor under Section 101(31) the Bankruptcy Code, including any "non-statutory" insider; and (viii) to the extent not included in (A)(i)-(vii), any entity included in the listing of related entities in **Schedule B** hereto (the "Related Entities Listing"); and (B) the following Transactions, (x) any intercompany Transactions with certain affiliates referred to in paragraphs 16.a through 16.e of the Debtor's cash management motion [Del. Docket No. 7]; and (y) any Transactions with Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (provided, however, that additional parties may be added to this subclause (y) with the mutual consent of the Debtor and the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld).

E. "Stage 1" means the time period from the date of execution of a term sheet incorporating the protocols contained below the ("Term Sheet") by all applicable parties until approval of the Term Sheet by the Court.

F. "Stage 2" means the date from the appointment of a Board of Independent Directors at Strand Advisors, Inc. until 45 days after such appointment, such appointment being effective upon Court approval.

G. "Stage 3" means any date after Stage 2 while there is a Board of Independent Directors at Strand Advisors, Inc.

H. "Transaction" means (i) any purchase, sale, or exchange of assets, (ii) any lending or borrowing of money, including the direct payment of any obligations of another entity, (iii) the satisfaction of any capital call or other contractual

requirement to pay money, including the satisfaction of any redemption requests, (iv) funding of affiliates and (v) the creation of any lien or encumbrance.

I. "Ordinary Course Transaction" means any transaction with any third party which is not a Related Entity and that would otherwise constitute an "ordinary course transaction" under section 363(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

J. "Notice" means notification or communication in a written format and shall include supporting documents necessary to evaluate the propriety of the proposed transaction.

K. "Specified Entity" means any of the following entities: ACIS CLO 2017-7 Ltd., Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, PamCo Cayman Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd. Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

II. Transactions involving the (i) assets held directly on the Debtor's balance sheet or the balance sheet of the Debtor's wholly-owned subsidiaries, including Jefferies Prime Account, and (ii) the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., and Highland Restoration Capital Partners

A. **Covered Entities**: N/A (See entities above).

B. **Operating Requirements**

1. Ordinary Course Transactions do not require Court approval (All Stages).

   a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: ordinary course determined by the CRO.

   b) Stage 3: ordinary course determined by the Debtor.

2. Related Entity Transactions

   a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: Transactions with Related Entities require prior approval of CRO and five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

   b) Stage 3:

      (1) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $1,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

(2) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

3. Third Party Transactions (All Stages)

a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, Transactions in excess of $2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require three business days advance notice to Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

b) The Debtor may satisfy any redemption requests from entities that are not Related Entities without advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any redemption requests made by and payable to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

c) The Debtor may satisfy margin calls and short covers without providing the Committee advance notice if the exigencies do not allow advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable.

C. **Weekly Reporting**: The Debtor will provide the Committee with weekly reports showing all Transactions under this category.

III. Transactions involving entities the Debtor manages and in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest (other than the entities discussed in Section I above)

A. **Covered Entities**: See **Schedule A** hereto. **Schedule A** includes or will include all entities the Debtor manages and in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest (other than the entities discussed in Section I above).[1]

B. **Operating Requirements**

1. Ordinary Course Transactions do not require Court approval (All Stages).

a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: ordinary course determined by the CRO.

b) Stage 3: ordinary course determined by the Debtor.

2. Related Entity Transactions

[1] The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: Transactions with Related Entities require prior approval of CRO and five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

b) Stage 3:

(1) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $1,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

(2) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

3. Third Party Transactions (All Stages)

a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, Transactions in excess of $2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require three business days advance notice to Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

b) The Debtor may satisfy any redemption requests from entities that are not Related Entities without advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any redemption requests made by and payable to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

c) The Debtor may satisfy margin calls and short covers without providing the Committee advance notice if the exigencies do not allow advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable.

C. **Weekly Reporting**: The Debtor will provide the Committee with weekly reports showing all Transactions under this category.

IV. Transactions involving entities that the Debtor manages but in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

A. **Covered Entities**: See **Schedule A** hereto. **Schedule A** includes or will include all entities that the Debtor manages but in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest.[2]

B. **Operating Requirements**

1. Ordinary Course Transactions do not require Court approval (All Stages).

   a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: ordinary course determined by the CRO.

   b) Stage 3: ordinary course determined by the Debtor.

2. Related Entity Transactions

   a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: Transactions with Related Entities require prior approval of CRO and five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

   b) Stage 3:

      (1) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $1,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

      (2) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

3. Third Party Transactions (All Stages):

   a) Except (x) as set forth in (b) and (c) below and (y) for any Transaction involving a Specified Entity and the sale or purchase by such Specified Entity of an asset that is not an obligation or security issued or guaranteed by any of the Debtor, a Related Entity or a fund, account, portfolio company owned, controlled or managed by the Debtor or a Related Entity, where such Transaction is effected in compliance with the collateral management agreement to which such Specified Entity is party, any Transaction that decreases the NAV of an entity managed by the Debtor in excess of the greater of (i) 10% of NAV or (ii) $3,000,000 requires five business days advance notice to

[2] The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

b) The Debtor may satisfy any redemption requests from entities that are not Related Entities without advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any redemption requests made by and payable to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

c) The Debtor may take such steps as may be reasonably necessary to winddown any managed entity and make distributions as may be required in connection with such winddown to any required parties. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any distributions to be made to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

C. **Weekly Reporting**: The Debtor will provide the Committee with weekly reports showing all Transactions under this category. Such reports will include Transactions involving a Specified Entity unless the Debtor is prohibited from doing so under applicable law or regulation or any agreement governing the Debtor's relationship with such Specified Entity.

V. Transactions involving entities that the Debtor does not manage but in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest

A. Covered Entities: See **Schedule A** hereto. **Schedule A** includes or will include all entities that the Debtor does not manage but in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest.[3]

B. Ordinary Course Transactions (All Stages): N/A

C. Operating Requirements: N/A

D. Weekly Reporting: Debtor will provide weekly reports of all cross-held asset Transactions, i.e. Transactions in which the Debtor or a Related Entity also holds a direct or indirect interest.

[3] The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

VI. Transactions involving entities that the Debtor does not manage and in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

A. Covered Entities: See **Schedule A** hereto. **Schedule A** includes or will include all entities that the Debtor does not manage and in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest.[4]

B. Ordinary Course Transactions (All Stages): N/A

C. Operating Requirements: N/A

D. Weekly Reporting: Debtor will provide weekly reports of all cross-held asset Transactions, i.e. Transactions in which the Debtor or a Related Entity also holds a direct or indirect interest.

VII. Transactions involving Non-Discretionary Accounts

A. Covered Entities: See **Schedule A** hereto. **Schedule A** includes or will include all non-discretionary accounts.[5]

B. Ordinary Course Transactions (All Stages): N/A

C. Operating Requirements: N/A

D. Weekly Reporting: Debtor will provide weekly reports of all cross-held asset Transactions, i.e. Transactions in which the Debtor or a Related Entity also holds a direct or indirect interest.

VIII. Additional Reporting Requirements – All Stages (to the extent applicable)

A. DSI will provide detailed lists and descriptions of internal financial and operational controls being applied on a daily basis for a full understanding by the Committee and its professional advisors three (3) business days in advance of the hearing on the approval of the Term Sheet and details of proposed amendments to said financial and operational controls no later than seven (7) days prior to their implementation.

B. The Debtor will continue to provide weekly budget to actuals reports referencing their 13-week cash flow budget, such reports to be inclusive of all Transactions with Related Entities.

IX. Shared Services

A. The Debtor shall not modify any shared services agreement without approval of the CRO and Independent Directors and seven business days' advance notice to counsel for the Committee.

B. The Debtor may otherwise continue satisfying its obligations under the shared services agreements.

---

[4] The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

[5] The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

X. Representations and Warranties

A. The Debtor represents that the Related Entities Listing included as **Schedule B** attached hereto lists all known persons and entities other than natural persons included in the definitions of Related Entities covered by Section I.D parts A(i)-(vii) above at the time of the execution of the Term Sheet.

B. The Debtor represents that the list included as **Schedule C** attached hereto lists all known natural persons included in the definitions of Related Entities covered by Section I.D parts A(i)-(vii) above at the time of the execution of the Term Sheet.

C. The Debtor represents that, if at any time the Debtor becomes aware of any person or entity, including natural persons, meeting the definition of Related Entities covered by Section I.D parts A(1)-(vii) above that is not included in the Related Entities Listing or Schedule C, the Debtor shall update the Related Entities Listing or Schedule C, as appropriate, to include such entity or person and shall give notice to the Committee thereof.

Schedule A[6]

Entities the Debtor manages and in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest

1. Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (0.63% Ownership Interest)
2. Dynamic Income Fund (0.26% Ownership Interest)

Entities that the Debtor manages but in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

1. Highland Prometheus Master Fund L.P.
2. NexAnnuity Life Insurance Company
3. PensionDanmark
4. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund
5. Longhorn A
6. Longhorn B
7. Collateralized Loan Obligations
   a) Rockwall II CDO Ltd.
   b) Grayson CLO Ltd.
   c) Eastland CLO Ltd.
   d) Westchester CLO, Ltd.
   e) Brentwood CLO Ltd.
   f) Greenbriar CLO Ltd.
   g) Highland Park CDO Ltd.
   h) Liberty CLO Ltd.
   i) Gleneagles CLO Ltd.
   j) Stratford CLO Ltd.
   k) Jasper CLO Ltd.
   l) Rockwall DCO Ltd.
   m) Red River CLO Ltd.
   n) Hi V CLO Ltd.
   o) Valhalla CLO Ltd.
   p) Aberdeen CLO Ltd.
   q) South Fork CLO Ltd.
   r) Legacy CLO Ltd.
   s) Pam Capital
   t) Pamco Cayman

Entities that the Debtor does not manage but in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest

1. Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund
2. Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund f/k/a Highland Long/Short Healthcare Fund
3. NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund
4. Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund
5. NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund
6. Highland Small Cap Equity Fund
7. Highland Global Allocation Fund

[6] NTD: Schedule A is work in process and may be supplemented or amended.

8. Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund
9. Highland Income Fund
10. Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund ("Korean Fund")
11. SE Multifamily, LLC

Entities that the Debtor does not manage and in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

1. The Dugaboy Investment Trust
2. NexPoint Capital LLC
3. NexPoint Capital, Inc.
4. Highland IBoxx Senior Loan ETF
5. Highland Long/Short Equity Fund
6. Highland Energy MLP Fund
7. Highland Fixed Income Fund
8. Highland Total Return Fund
9. NexPoint Advisors, L.P.
10. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.
11. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P.
12. ACIS CLO Management LLC
13. Governance RE Ltd
14. PCMG Trading Partners XXIII LP
15. NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC
16. NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II LP
17. NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund
18. NexPoint Securities
19. Highland Diversified Credit Fund
20. BB Votorantim Highland Infrastructure LLC
21. ACIS CLO 2017 Ltd.

Transactions involving Non-Discretionary Accounts

1. NexBank SSB Account
2. Charitable DAF Fund LP

Schedule B

Related Entities Listing (other than natural persons)

Schedule C

1. James Dondero
2. Mark Okada
3. Grant Scott
4. John Honis
5. Nancy Dondero
6. Pamela Okada
7. Thomas Surgent
8. Scott Ellington
9. Frank Waterhouse
10. Lee (Trey) Parker

Seery Jan. 29, 2021 Testimony

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re:	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP,	Case No. 19-34054-SGJ 11
Debtor	

REMOTE DEPOSITION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR.

January 29, 2021

10:11 a.m. EST

Reported by:
Debra Stevens, RPR-CRR
JOB NO. 189212

January 29, 2021
9:00 a.m. EST

Remote Deposition of JAMES P. SEERY, JR., held via Zoom conference, before Debra Stevens, RPR/CRR and a Notary Public of the State of New York.

REMOTE APPEARANCES:

Heller, Draper, Hayden, Patrick, & Horn
Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust and The Get Good Trust
650 Poydras Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

BY: DOUGLAS DRAPER, ESQ

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES
For the Debtor and the Witness Herein
780 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10017
BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.
JEFFREY POMERANTZ, ESQ.
GREGORY DEMO, ESQ.
IRA KHARASCH, ESQ.

(Continued)

REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)

LATHAM & WATKINS
Attorneys for UBS
885 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
BY: SHANNON McLAUGHLIN, ESQ.

JENNER & BLOCK
Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
BY: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ.

SIDLEY AUSTIN
Attorneys for Creditors' Committee
2021 McKinney Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75201
BY: PENNY REID, ESQ.
MATTHEW CLEMENTE, ESQ.
PAIGE MONTGOMERY, ESQ.

(Continued)

REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)

KING & SPALDING
Attorneys for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
500 West 2nd Street
Austin, Texas 78701
BY: REBECCA MATSUMURA, ESQ.

K&L GATES
Attorneys for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Avenue
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
BY: EMILY MATHER, ESQ.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR
Attorneys for Defendants Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP; NexPoint Advisors, LP; Highland Income Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund and NexPoint Capital, Inc.:
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
BY: DAVOR RUKAVINA, ESQ.

(Continued)

REMOTE APPEARANCES (Continued)

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES
Attorneys for James Dondero,
Party-in-Interest
420 Throckmorton Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
BY: CLAY TAYLOR, ESQ.
JOHN BONDS, ESQ.
BRYAN ASSINK, ESQ.

BAKER McKENZIE
Attorneys for Senior Employees
1900 North Pearl Street
Dallas, Texas 75201
BY: MICHELLE HARTMANN, ESQ.
DEBRA DANDEREAU, ESQ.

(Continued)

REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)

WICK PHILLIPS
Attorneys for NexPoint Real Estate
Partners, NexPoint Real Estate Entities
and NexBank
100 Throckmorton Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
BY: LAUREN DRAWHORN, ESQ.

ROSS & SMITH
Attorneys for Senior Employees, Scott
Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Thomas Surgent,
Frank Waterhouse
700 N. Pearl Street
Dallas, Texas 75201
BY: FRANCES SMITH, ESQ.

EXAMINATIONS

EXHIBITS

SEERY DYD

INFORMATION/PRODUCTION REQUESTS

MARKED FOR RULING

COURT REPORTER: My name is Debra Stevens, court reporter for TSG Reporting and notary public of the State of New York. Due to the severity of the COVID-19 pandemic and following the practice of social distancing, I will not be in the same room with the witness but will report this deposition remotely and will swear the witness in remotely. If any party has any objection, please so state before we proceed.

Whereupon,

JAMES SEERY,

having been first duly sworn/affirmed, was examined and testified as follows:

EXAMINATION BY
MR. DRAPER:

Q. Mr. Seery, my name is Douglas Draper, representing the Dugaboy Trust. I have series of questions today in connection with the 30(b) Notice that we filed. The first question I have for you, have you seen the Notice of Deposition

J. SEERY

the screen, please?
A. Page what?
Q. I think it is page 174.
A. Of the PDF or of the document?
Q. Of the disclosure statement that was filed. It is up on the screen right now.
COURT REPORTER: Do you intend this as another exhibit for today's deposition?
MR. DRAPER: We'll mark this Exhibit 2.
(So marked for identification as Seery Exhibit 2.)
Q. If you look to the recovery to Class 8 creditors in the November 2020 disclosure statement was a recovery of 87.44 percent?
A. That actually says the percent distribution to general unsecured creditors was 87.44 percent. Yes.
Q. And in the new document that was filed, given to us yesterday, the recovery is 62.5 percent?

J. SEERY

A. It says the percent distribution to general unsecured creditors is 62.14 percent.
Q. Have you communicated the reduced recovery to anybody prior to the date -- to yesterday?
MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
A. I believe generally, yes. I don't know if we have a specific number, but generally yes.
Q. And would that be members of the Creditors' Committee who you gave that information to?
A. Yes.
Q. Did you give it to anybody other than members of the Creditors' Committee?
A. Yes.
Q. Who?
A. HarbourVest.
Q. And when was that?
A. Within the last two months.
Q. You did not feel the need to communicate the change in recovery to

J. SEERY

anybody else?
A. I said Mr. Doherty.
Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?
A. Yes.
Q. You have 176,000 roughly?
A. Million.
Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million?
A. Correct.
Q. What accounts for the difference?
A. An increase in claims.
Q. When did those increases occur? Were they yesterday? A month ago? Two months ago?
A. Over the last couple months.
Q. So in fact over the last couple months you knew in fact that the recovery in the November disclosure statement was

J. SEERY

not accurate?
A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.
Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased --
(Reporter interruption.)
Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?
MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
A. I don't understand your question.
Q. What I am trying to get at is, as you increase the claims pool, the recovery reduces. Correct?
A. No. That is not how a fraction works.
Q. Well, if the denominator increases, doesn't the recovery ultimately decrease if --
A. No.
Q. -- if the numerator stays the

Page 26

J. SEERY

were amended without consideration a few years ago. So, for our purposes we didn't make the assumption, which I am sure will happen, a fraudulent conveyance claim on those notes, that a fraudulent conveyance action would be brought. We just assumed that we'd have to discount the notes heavily to sell them because nobody would respect the ability of the counterparties to fairly pay.

Q. And the same discount was applied in the liquidation analysis to those notes?

A. Yes.

Q. Now --

A. The difference -- there would be a difference, though, because they would pay for a while because they wouldn't want to accelerate them. So there would be some collections on the notes for P and I.

Q. But in fact as of January you have accelerated those notes?

A. Just one of them, I believe.

Q. Which note was that?

Page 27

J. SEERY

A. NexPoint, I said. They defaulted on the note and we accelerated it.

Q. So there is no need to file a fraudulent conveyance suit with respect to that note. Correct, Mr. Seery?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. Disagree. Since it was likely intentional fraud, there may be other recoveries on it. But to collect on the note, no.

Q. My question was with respect to that note. Since you have accelerated it, you don't need to deal with the issue of when it's due?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. That wasn't your question. But to that question, yes, I don't need to deal with when it's due.

Q. Let me go over certain assets. I am not going to ask you for the valuation of them but I am going to ask

Page 28

J. SEERY

you whether they are included in the asset portion of your $257 million number, all right? Mr. Morris didn't want me to go into specific asset value, and I don't intend to do that.

The first question I have for you is, the equity in Trustway Highland Holdings, is that included in the $257 million number?

A. There is no such entity.

Q. Then I will do it in a different way. In connection with the sale of the hard assets, what assets are included in there specifically?

A. Off the top of my head -- it is [redacted] Trustway Holdings and all the value that flows up from Trustway Holdings. It [redacted] flows up from Targa. It includes CCS [redacted] to the Debtor from CCS Medical. It includes Cornerstone and all the value that would flow from Cornerstone. It

Page 29

J. SEERY

includes any other securities and all the value that would flow from Cornerstone. It includes HCLOF and all the value that would flow up from HCLOF. It includes [redacted] from Korea.

There may be others off the top of my head. I don't recall them. I don't have a list in front of me.

Q. Now, with respect to those assets, have you started the sale process of those assets?

A. No. Well, each asset is different. So, the answer is, with respect to any securities, we do seek to sell those regularly and we do seek to monetize those assets where we can depending on whether there is a restriction or not and whether there is liquidity in the market.

With respect to the PE assets or the companies I described -- Targa, CCS, Cornerstone, JHT -- we have not -- Trustway. We have not sought to sell

J. SEERY

A. I don't recall the specific limitation on the trust. But if there was a reason to hold on to the asset, if there is a limitation, we can seek an extension.

Q. Let me ask a question. With respect to these businesses, the Debtor merely owns an equity interest in them. Correct?

A. Which business?

Q. The ones you have identified as operating businesses earlier?

A. It depends on the business.

Q. Well, let me -- again, let's try to be specific. With respect to SSP, it was your position that you did not need to get court approval for the sale. Correct?

A. That's correct.

Q. Which one of the operating businesses that are here, that you have identified, do you need court authority for a sale?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. [illegible]

J. SEERY

different analysis that we'll undertake with bankruptcy counsel to determine what we would need depending on when it is [illegible] either under the code are or under the plan.

Q. Is there anything that would stop you from selling these businesses if the Chapter 11 went on for a year or two years?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.

A. Is there anything that would stop me? We'd have to follow the strictures of the code and the protocols, but there would be no prohibition -- let me finish, please.

There would be no prohibition that I am aware of.

Q. Now, in connection with your differential between the liquidation of what I will call the operating businesses under the liquidation analysis and the plan analysis, who arrived at the discount

J. SEERY

or determined the discount that has been placed between the two, plan analysis versus liquidation analysis?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.

A. To which document are you referring?

Q. Both the June -- the January and the November analysis has a different estimated proceeds for monetization for the plan analysis versus the liquidation analysis. Do you see that?

A. Yes.

Q. And there is a note under there. "Assumes Chapter 7 trustee will not be able to achieve the same sales proceeds as Claimant trustee."

A. I see that, yes.

Q. Do you see that note?

A. Yes.

Q. Who arrived at that discount?

A. I did.

Q. What percentage did you use?

A. Depended on the asset. Each one

J. SEERY

is different.

Q. Is the discount a function of capability of a trustee versus your capability, or is the discount a function of timing?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form.

A. It could be a combination.

Q. So, let's -- let me walk through this. Your plan analysis has an assumption that everything is sold by December 2022. Correct?

A. Correct.

Q. And the valuations that you have used here for the monetization assume a sale between -- a sale prior to December of 2022. Correct?

A. Sorry. I don't quite understand your question.

Q. The 257 number, and then let's take out the notes. Let's use the 210 number.

MR. MORRIS: Can we put the document back on the screen, please? Sorry, Douglas, to interrupt, but it

J. SEERY

would be helpful.

MR. DRAPER: That is fine, John.

(Pause.)

MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much.

Q. Mr. Seery, do you see the 257?

A. In the one from yesterday?

Q. Yes.

A. Second line, 257,941. Yes.

Q. That assumes a monetization of all assets by December of 2022?

A. Correct.

Q. And so everything has been sold by that time; correct?

A. Yes.

Q. So, what I am trying to get at is, there is both the capability between you and a trustee, and then the second issue is timing. So, what discount was put on for timing, Mr. Seery, between when a trustee would sell it versus when you would sell it?

MR. MORRIS: Objection.

Q. What is the percentage you

J. SEERY

applied?

A. Each of the assets is different.

Q. Is there a general discount that you used?

A. Not a general discount, no. We looked at each individual asset and went through and made an assessment.

Q. Did you apply a discount for your capability versus the capability of a trustee?

A. No.

Q. So a trustee would be as capable as you are in monetizing these assets?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

Q. Excuse me? The answer is?

A. The answer is maybe.

Q. Couldn't a trustee hire somebody as capable as you are?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. Perhaps.

Q. Sir, that is a yes or no question. Could the trustee hire somebody

J. SEERY

as capable as you are?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. I don't know.

Q. Is there anybody as capable as you are?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. Certainly.

Q. And they could be hired. Correct?

A. Perhaps. I don't know.

Q. And if you go back to the November 2020 liquidation analysis versus plan analysis, it is also the same note about that a trustee would bring less, and there is the same sort of discount between the estimated proceeds under the plan and under the liquidation analysis.

MR. MORRIS: If that is a question, I object.

Q. Is that correct, Mr. Seery, looking at the document?

A. There are discounts, yes.

J. SEERY

Q. Again, the discounts are applied for timing and capability?

A. Yes.

Q. Now, in looking at the November plan analysis number of $190 million and the January number of $257 million, what accounts for the increase between the two dates? What assets specifically?

A. There are a number of assets. Firstly, the HCLOF assets are added.

Q. How much are those?

A. Approximately 22 and a half million dollars.

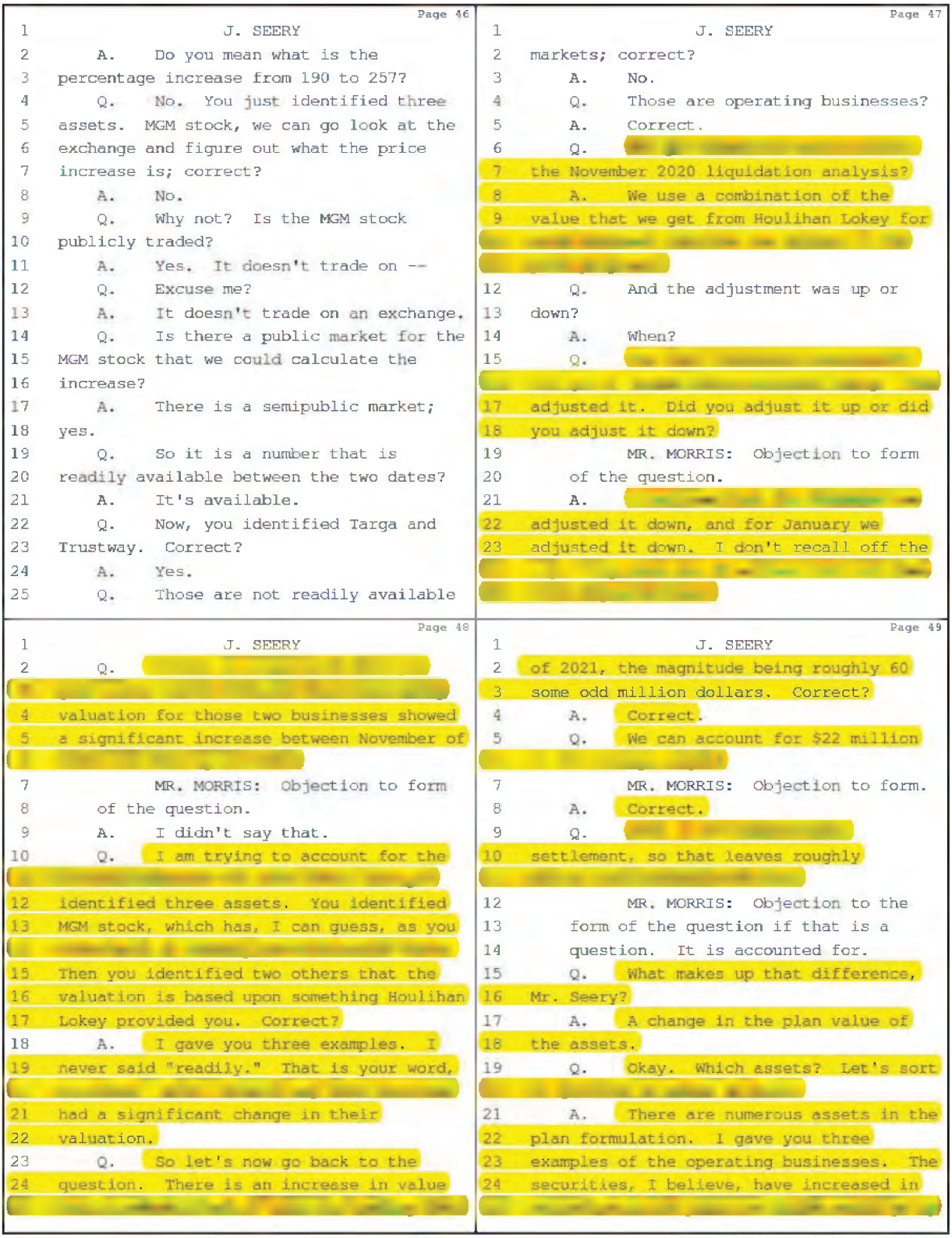
Q. Okay.

A. Secondly, there is a significant [redacted] assets over this time period.

Q. Which assets, Mr. Seery?

A. There are a number. They include MGM stock, they include Trustway, they include Targa.

Q. And what is the percentage increase from November to January, November of 2020 to January of 2021?



Page 46

J. SEERY

A. Do you mean what is the percentage increase from 190 to 257?
Q. No. You just identified three assets. MGM stock, we can go look at the exchange and figure out what the price increase is; correct?
A. No.
Q. Why not? Is the MGM stock publicly traded?
A. Yes. It doesn't trade on --
Q. Excuse me?
A. It doesn't trade on an exchange.
Q. Is there a public market for the MGM stock that we could calculate the increase?
A. There is a semipublic market; yes.
Q. So it is a number that is readily available between the two dates?
A. It's available.
Q. Now, you identified Targa and Trustway. Correct?
A. Yes.
Q. Those are not readily available

Page 47

J. SEERY

markets; correct?
A. No.
Q. Those are operating businesses?
A. Correct.
Q. [redacted] the November 2020 liquidation analysis?
A. We use a combination of the value that we get from Houlihan Lokey for [redacted]
Q. And the adjustment was up or down?
A. When?
Q. [redacted] adjusted it. Did you adjust it up or did you adjust it down?
MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.
A. [redacted] adjusted it down, and for January we adjusted it down. I don't recall off the [redacted]

Page 48

J. SEERY

Q. [redacted] valuation for those two businesses showed a significant increase between November of [redacted]
MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.
A. I didn't say that.
Q. I am trying to account for the [redacted] identified three assets. You identified MGM stock, which has, I can guess, as you [redacted] Then you identified two others that the valuation is based upon something Houlihan Lokey provided you. Correct?
A. I gave you three examples. I never said "readily." That is your word, [redacted] had a significant change in their valuation.
Q. So let's now go back to the question. There is an increase in value [redacted]

Page 49

J. SEERY

of 2021, the magnitude being roughly 60 some odd million dollars. Correct?
A. Correct.
Q. We can account for $22 million [redacted]
MR. MORRIS: Objection to form.
A. Correct.
Q. [redacted] settlement, so that leaves roughly [redacted]
MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question if that is a question. It is accounted for.
Q. What makes up that difference, Mr. Seery?
A. A change in the plan value of the assets.
Q. Okay. Which assets? Let's sort [redacted]
A. There are numerous assets in the plan formulation. I gave you three examples of the operating businesses. The securities, I believe, have increased in [redacted]

J. SEERY

for one. On the operating businesses, we looked at each of them and made an assessment based upon where the market is [redacted] have moved those valuations.

Q. Let me look at some numbers again. In the liquidation analysis in November of 2020, the liquidation value is $149 million. Correct?

A. Yes.

Q. And in the liquidation analysis in January of 2021, you have $191 million?

A. Yes.

Q. You see that number. So there is $51 million there, right?

A. No.

Q. What is the difference between 191 and -- sorry. My math may be a little off. What is the difference between the two numbers, Mr. Seery?

A. Your math is off.

Q. Sorry. It is 41 million?

A. Correct.

Q. $22 million of that is the

J. SEERY

HarbourVest settlement, right?

A. I believe that's correct.

Q. Is that fair, Mr. Seery?

A. I believe that is correct, yes.

Q. And part of that differential are publicly traded or ascertainable securities. Correct?

A. Yes.

Q. And basically you can get, or under the plan analysis or trustee analysis, if it is a marketable security or where there is a market, the liquidation number should be the same for both. Is that fair?

A. No.

Q. And why not?

A. We might have a different price target for a particular security than the current trading value.

Q. I understand that, but I mean that is based upon the capability of the person making the decision as to when to sell. Correct?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form

J. SEERY

of the question.

Q. Mr. Seery, yes or no?

A. I said no.

Q. What is that based on, then?

A. The person's ability to assess the market and timing.

Q. Okay. And again, couldn't a trustee hire somebody as capable as you to both, A, assess the market and, B, make a determination as to when to sell?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.

A. I suppose a trustee could.

Q. And there are better people or people equally or better than you at assessing a market. Correct?

A. Yes.

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.

Q. So, again, let's go back to that. We have accounted for, out of $41 million where the liquidation analysis increases between the two dates, $22 million of it. That leaves

J. SEERY

$18 million. How much of that is publicly traded or ascertainable assets versus operating businesses?

A. I don't know off the top of my head the percentages.

Q. All right. The same question for the plan analysis where you have the differential between the November number and the January number. How much of it is marketable securities versus an operating business?

A. I don't recall off the top of my head.

MR. DRAPER: Let me take a few-minute break. Can we take a ten-minute break here?

THE WITNESS: Sure.

(Recess.)

BY MR. DRAPER:

Q. Mr. Seery, what I am going to show you and what I would ask you to look at is in the note E, in the statement of assumptions for the November 2020 disclosure statement. It discusses fixed

Sale of Assets of Affiliates or Controlled Entities

Asset	Sales Price
Structural Steel Products	$50 million
Life Settlements	$35 million
OmniMax	$50 million
Targa	$37 million

- These assets were sold over the contemporaneous objections of James Dondero, who was the Portfolio Manager and key-man on the funds.
- Mr. Seery admitted[1] that he must comply with the Bankruptcy Code, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the Protocols for the sale of major assets of the estate. We believe that a competitive bid process and court approval should have been required for the sale of each of these assets (as was done for the sale of the building at 2817 Maple Ave. [a $9 million asset] and the sale of the interest in PetroCap [a $3 million asset]).

[1] *See* Mr. Seery's Jan. 29, 2021 deposition testimony, Appendix p. A-20.

20 Largest Unsecured Creditors

Name of Claimant	Allowed Class 8	Allowed Class 9
Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund	$136,696,610.00	
UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC	$65,000,000.00	$60,000,000
HarbourVest entities	$45,000,000.00	$35,000,000
Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC	$23,000,000.00	
CLO Holdco Ltd	$11,340,751.26	
Patrick Daugherty	$8,250,000.00	$2,750,000 (+$750,000 cash payment on Effective Date of Plan)
Todd Travers (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$2,618,480.48	
McKool Smith PC	$2,163,976.00	
Davis Deadman (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$1,749,836.44	
Jack Yang (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$1,731,813.00	
Paul Kauffman (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$1,715,369.73	
Kurtis Plumer (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$1,470,219.80	
Foley Gardere	$1,446,136.66	
DLA Piper	$1,318,730.36	
Brad Borud (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$1,252,250.00	
Stinson LLP (successor to Lackey Hershman LLP)	$895,714.90	
Meta-E Discovery LLC	$779,969.87	
Andrews Kurth LLP	$677,075.65	
Markit WSO Corp	$572,874.53	
Duff & Phelps, LLC	$449,285.00	
Lynn Pinker Cox Hurst	$436,538.06	
Joshua and Jennifer Terry	$425,000.00	
Joshua Terry	$355,000.00	
CPCM LLC (bought claims of certain former HCMLP employees)	Several million	
TOTAL:	**$309,345,631.74**	**$95,000,000**

Timeline of Relevant Events

Date	Description
10/29/2019	UCC appointed; members agree to fiduciary duties and not sell claims.
9/23/2020	Acis 9019 filed
9/23/2020	Redeemer 9019 filed
10/28/2020	Redeemer settlement approved
10/28/2020	Acis settlement approved
12/24/2020	HarbourVest 9019 filed
1/14/2021	Motion to appoint examiner filed
1/21/2021	HarbourVest settlement approved; transferred its interest in HCLOF to HCMLP assignee, valued at $22 million per Seery
1/28/2021	Debtor discloses that it has reached an agreement in principle with UBS
2/3/2021	Failure to comply with Rule 2015.3 raised
2/24/2021	Plan confirmed
3/9/2021	Farallon Cap. Mgmt. forms "Muck Holdings LLC" in Delaware
3/15/2021	Debtor files Jan. '21 monthly operating report indicating assets of $364 million, liabilities of $335 million (**inclusive of $267,607,000 in Class 8 claims, but exclusive of any Class 9 claims**), the last publicly filed summary of the Debtor's assets. The MOR states that no Class 9 distributions are anticipated at this time and Class 9 recoveries are not expected.
3/31/2021	UBS files friendly suit against HCMLP under seal
4/8/2021	Stonehill Cap. Mgmt. forms "Jessup Holdings LLC" in Delaware
4/15/2021	UBS 9019 filed
4/16/2021	Notice of Transfer of Claim - Acis to Muck (Farallon Capital)
4/29/2021	Motion to Compel Compliance with Rule 2015.3 Filed
4/30/2021	Notice of Transfer of Claim - Redeemer to Jessup (Stonehill Capital)
4/30/2021	Notice of Transfer of Claim - HarbourVest to Muck (Farallon Capital)
4/30/2021	Sale of Redeemer claim to Jessup (Stonehill Capital) "consummated"
5/27/2021	UBS settlement approved; included $18.5 million in cash from Multi-Strat
6/14/2021	UBS dismisses appeal of Redeemer award
8/9/2021	Notice of Transfer of Claim - UBS to Jessup (Stonehill Capital)
8/9/2021	Notice of Transfer of Claim - UBS to Muck (Farallon Capital)

Critical unknown dates and information:

- The date on which Muck entered into agreements with HarbourVest and Acis to acquire their claims and what negative and affirmative covenants those agreements contained.
- The date on which Jessup entered into an agreement with the Redeemer Committee and the Crusader Fund to acquire their claim and what negative and affirmative covenants the agreement contained.
- The date on which the sales actually closed versus the date on which notice of the transfer was filed (i.e., did UCC members continue to serve on the committee after they had sold their claims).

Debtor's October 15, 2020 Liquidation Analysis [Doc. 1173-1]

	Plan Analysis		**Liquidation Analysis**
Estimated cash on hand at 12/31/2020	$26,496		$26,496
Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets [1][2]	198,662		154,618
Estimated expenses through final distribution [1][3]	(29,864)		(33,804)
Total estimated $ available for distribution	**195,294**		**147,309**
Less: Claims paid in full			
Administrative claims [4]	(10,533)		(10,533)
Priority Tax/Settled Amount [10]	(1,237)		(1,237)
Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim	-		-
Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim [5]	(5,560)		(5,560)
Class 3 – Priority non-tax claims [10]	(16)		(16)
Class 4 – Retained employee claims	-		-
Class 5 – Convenience claims [6][10]	(13,455)		-
Class 6 – Unpaid employee claims [7]	(2,955)		-
Subtotal	(33,756)		(17,346)
Estimated amount remaining for distribution to general unsecured claims	161,538		129,962
Class 5 – Convenience claims [8]	-		17,940
Class 6 – Unpaid employee claims	-		3,940
Class 7 – General unsecured claims [9]	174,609		174,609
Subtotal	174,609		196,489
% Distribution to general unsecured claims	92.51%		66.14%
Estimated amount remaining for distribution	-		-
Class 8 – Subordinated claims	*no distribution*		*no distribution*
Class 9 – Class B/C limited partnership interests	*no distribution*		*no distribution*
Class 10 – Class A limited partnership interests	*no distribution*		*no distribution*

Notable notations/disclosures in the Oct. 15, 2020 liquidation analysis include:

- Note [9]: General unsecured claims estimated using $0 allowed claims for HarbourVest and UBS. Ultimately, those two creditors were awarded $105 million of general unsecured claims and $95 million of subordinated claims.

Updated Liquidation Analysis (Feb. 1, 2021)[2]

	Plan Analysis		Liquidation Analysis
Estimated cash on hand at 1/31/2020 [sic]	$24,290		$24,290
Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets [1][2]	257,941		191,946
Estimated expenses through final distribution [1][3]	(59,573)		(41,488)
Total estimated $ available for distribution	**222,658**		**174,178**
Less: Claims paid in full			
Unclassified [4]	(1,080)		(1,080)
Administrative claims [5]	(10,574)		(10,574)
Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim	-		-
Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim [6]	(5,781)		(5,781)
Class 3 – Other Secured Claims	(62)		(62)
Class 4 – Priority non-tax claims	(16)		(16)
Class 5 – Retained employee claims	-		-
Class 6 – PTO Claims [5]	-		-
Class 7 – Convenience claims [7][8]	(10,280)		-
Subtotal	**(27,793)**		**(17,514)**
Estimated amount remaining for distribution to general unsecured claims	194,865		157,235
% Distribution to Class 7 (Class 7 claims including in Class 8 in Liquidation scenario)	85.00%		0.00%
Class 8 – General unsecured claims [8] [10]	273,219		286,100
Subtotal	273,219		286,100
% Distribution to general unsecured claims	71.32%		54.96%
Estimated amount remaining for distribution	-		-
Class 9 – Subordinated claims	*no distribution*		*no distribution*
Class 10 – Class B/C limited partnership interests	*no distribution*		*no distribution*
Class 11 – Class A limited partnership interests	*no distribution*		*no distribution*

Notable notations/disclosures in the Feb. 1, 2021 liquidation analysis include:

- claim amounts in Class 8 assume $0 for IFA and HM, $50.0 million for UBS and $45 million HV.
- Assumes RCP claims will offset against HCMLP's interest in fund and will not be paid from Debtor assets

[2] Doc. 1895.

Summary of Debtor's January 31, 2021 Monthly Operating Report[3]

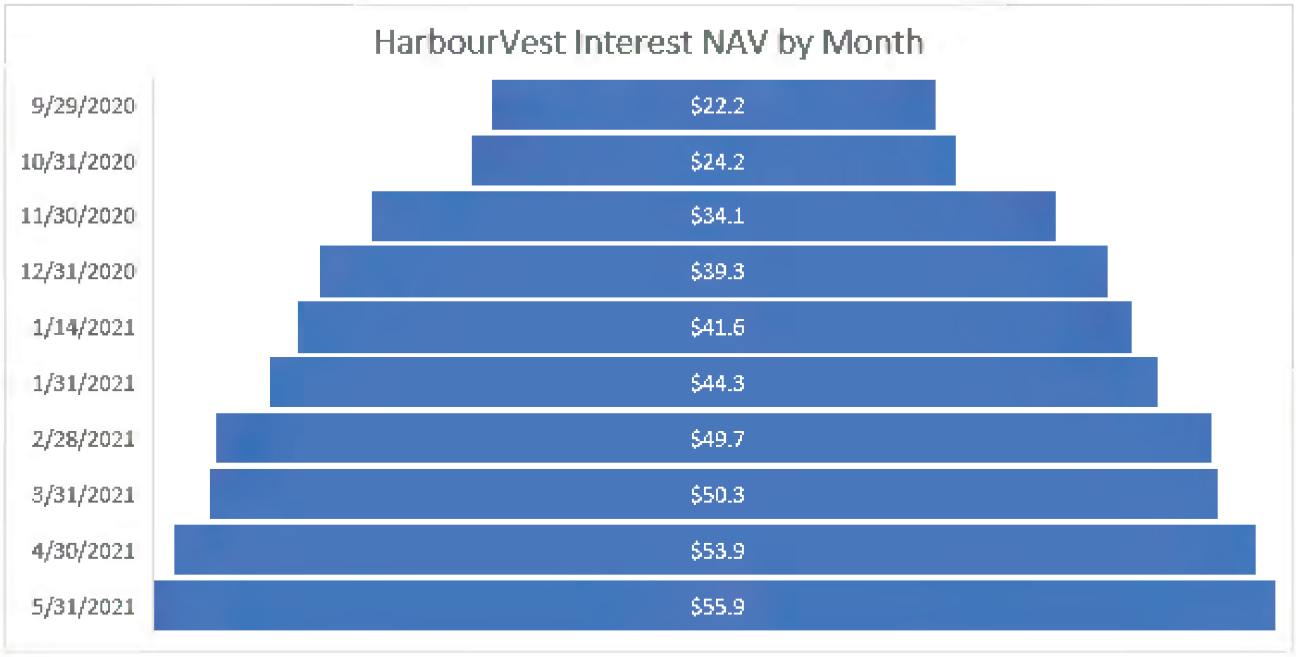
	10/15/2019	12/31/2020	1/31/2021
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	$2,529,000	$12,651,000	$10,651,000
Investments, at fair value	$232,620,000	$109,211,000	$142,976,000
Equity method investees	$161,819,000	$103,174,000	$105,293,000
mgmt and incentive fee receivable	$2,579,000	$2,461,000	$2,857,000
fixed assets, net	$3,754,000	$2,594,000	$2,518,000
due from affiliates	$151,901,000	$152,449,000	$152,538,000
reserve against notices receivable		($61,039,000)	($61,167,000)
other assets	$11,311,000	$8,258,000	$8,651,000
Total Assets	**$566,513,000**	**$329,759,000**	**$364,317,000**
Liabilities and Partners' Capital			
pre-petition accounts payable	$1,176,000	$1,077,000	$1,077,000
post-petition accounts payable		$900,000	$3,010,000
Secured debt			
Frontier	$5,195,000	$5,195,000	$5,195,000
Jefferies	$30,328,000	$0	$0
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	$59,203,000	$60,446,000	$49,445,000
Accrued re-organization related fees		$5,795,000	$8,944,000
Class 8 general unsecured claims	$73,997,000	$73,997,000	$267,607,000
Partners' Capital	$396,614,000	$182,347,000	$29,039,000
Total liabilities and partners' capital	**$566,513,000**	**$329,757,000**	**$364,317,000**

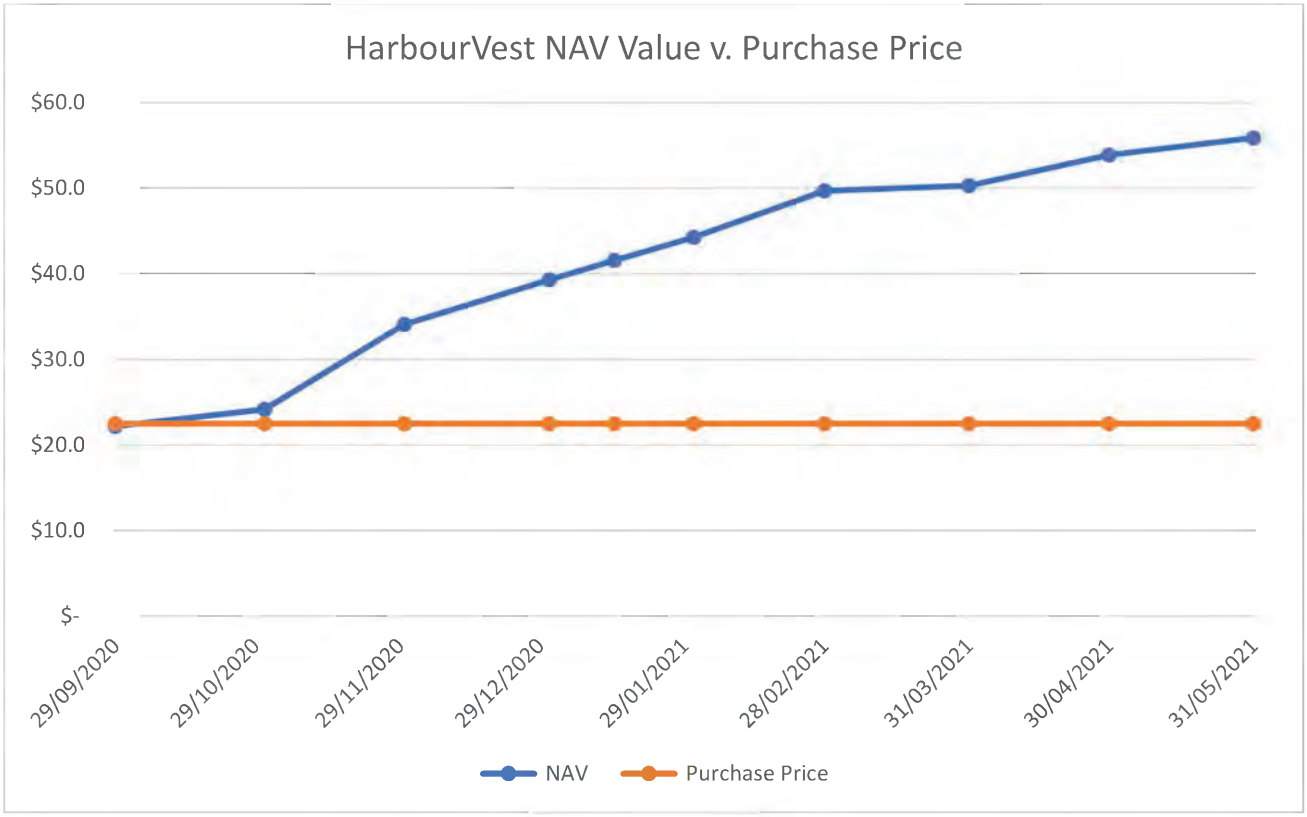
Notable notations/disclosures in the Jan. 31, 2021 MOR include:

- Class 8 claims totaled $267 million, a jump from $74 million in the prior month's MOR
- The MOR stated that no Class 9 recovery was expected, which was based on the then existing $267 million in Class 8 Claims.
- Currently, there are roughly $310 million of Allowed Class 8 Claims.

[3] [Doc. 2030] Filed on March 15, 2021, the last publicly disclosed information regarding the value of assets in the estate.

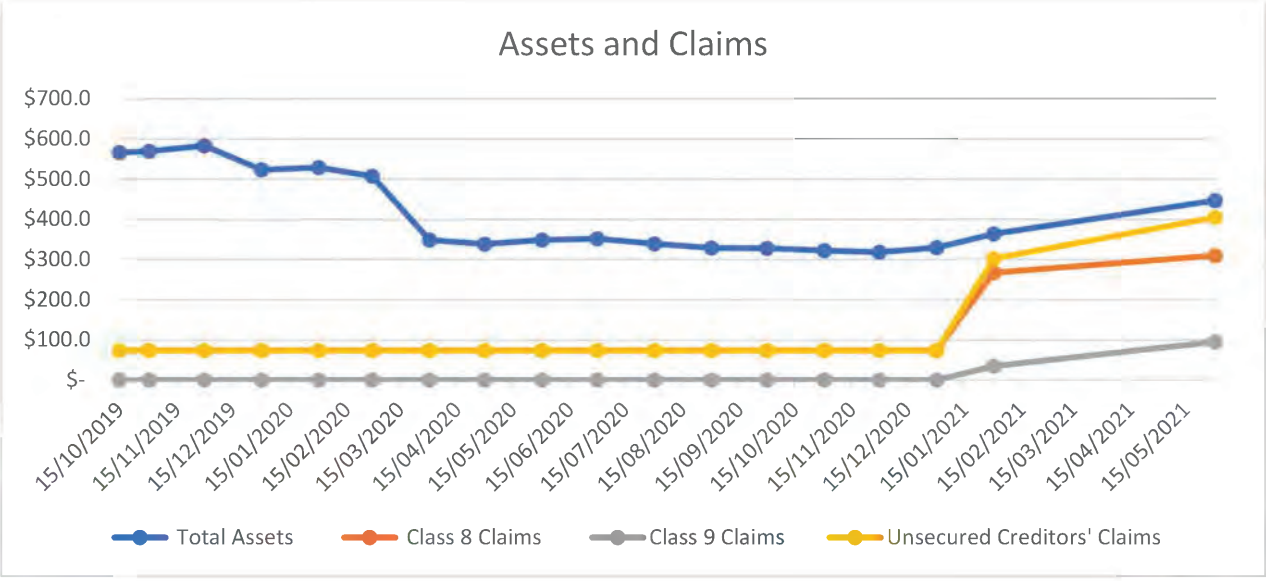
Value of HarbourVest Claim





Estate Value as of August 1, 2021 (in millions)[4]

Asset	Low	High
Cash as of 6/30/2021	$17.9	$17.9
Targa Sale	$37.0	$37.0
8/1 CLO Flows	$10.0	$10.0
Uchi Bldg. Sale	$9.0	$9.0
Siepe Sale	$3.5	$3.5
PetroCap Sale	$3.2	$3.2
HarbourVest trapped cash	$25.0	$25.0
Total Cash	**$105.6**	**$105.6**
Trussway	$180.0	$180.0
Cornerstone (125mm; 16%)	$18.0	$18.0
HarbourVest CLOs	$40.0	$40.0
CCS Medical (in CLOs and Highland Restoration)	$20.0	$20.0
MGM (direct ownership)	$32.0	$32.0
Multi-Strat (45% of 100mm; MGM; CCS)	$45.0	$45.0
Korea Fund	$18.0	$18.0
Celtic (in Credit-Strat)	$12.0	$40.0
SE Multifamily	$0.0	$20.0
Affiliate Notes	$0.0	$70.0
Other	$2.0	$10.0
TOTAL	**$472.6**	**$598.6**



[4] Values are based upon historical knowledge of the Debtor's assets (including cross-holdings) and publicly filed information.

HarbourVest Motion to Approve Settlement [Doc. 1625]

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
	§	
Debtor.	§	

DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH

TO THE HONORABLE STACEY G. C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

[1] The last four digits of the Debtor's taxpayer identification number are 6725. The headquarters and service address for the Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession ("Highland" or the "Debtor"), files this motion (the "Motion") for entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "Bankruptcy Rules"), approving a settlement agreement (the "Settlement Agreement"),[2] a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 1 to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* being filed simultaneously with this Motion ("Morris Dec."), that, among other things, fully and finally resolves the proofs of claim filed by HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, "HarbourVest"). In support of this Motion, the Debtor represents as follows:

JURISDICTION

1. This Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

2. The statutory predicates for the relief sought herein are sections 105(a) and 363 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code"), and Rule 9019 of the Bankruptcy Rules.

[2] All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Settlement Agreement.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

A. Procedural Background

3. On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the "Delaware Court").

4. On October 29, 2019, the official committee of unsecured creditors (the "Committee") was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Court.

5. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's case to this Court [Docket No. 186].[3]

6. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the "Settlement Motion"). This Court approved the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] (the "Settlement Order").

7. In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was constituted at the Debtor's general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc., and certain operating protocols were instituted.

8. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order appointing James P. Seery, Jr., as the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer [Docket No. 854].

9. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

[3] All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

B. Overview of HarbourVest's Claims

10. HarbourVest's claims against the Debtor's estate arise from its $80 million investment in Highland CLO Funding, f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), pursuant to which HarbourVest obtained a 49 percent interest in HCLOF (the "Investment").

11. In brief, HarbourVest contends that it was fraudulently induced into entering into the Investment based on the Debtor's misrepresentations and omissions concerning certain material facts, including that the Debtor: (1) failed to disclose that it never intended to pay an arbitration award obtained by a former portfolio manager, (2) failed to disclose that it engaged in a series of fraudulent transfers for the purpose of preventing the former portfolio manager from collecting on his arbitration award and misrepresented the reasons changing the portfolio manager for HCLOF immediately prior to the Investment, (3) indicated that the dispute with the former portfolio manager would not impact investment activities, and (4) expressed confidence in the ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") under its control.

12. HarbourVest seeks to rescind its Investment and claims damages in excess of $300 million based on theories of fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of fiduciary duty (under Guernsey law), and on alleged violations of state securities laws and the Racketeer Influenced Corrupt Organization Act ("RICO").

13. HarbourVest's allegations are summarized below.[4]

[4] Solely for purposes of this Motion, and not for any other reason, the facts set forth herein are adopted largely from the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the "Response").

C. **Summary of HarbourVest's Factual Allegations**

14. At the time HarbourVest made its Investment, the Debtor was embroiled in an arbitration against Joshua Terry ("Mr. Terry"), a former employee of the Debtor and limited partner of Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis LP"). Through Acis LP, Mr. Terry managed Highland's CLO business, including CLO-related investments held by Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("Acis Funding").

15. The litigation between Mr. Terry and the Debtor began in 2016, after the Debtor terminated Mr. Terry and commenced an action against him in Texas state court. Mr. Terry asserted counterclaims for wrongful termination and for the wrongful taking of his ownership interest in Acis LP and subsequently had certain claims referred to arbitration where he obtained an award of approximately $8 million (the "Arbitration Award") on October 20, 2017.

16. HarbourVest alleges that the Debtor responded to the Arbitration Award by engaging in a series of fraudulent transfers and corporate restructurings, the true purposes of which were fraudulently concealed from HarbourVest.

17. For example, according to HarbourVest, the Debtor changed the name of the target fund from Acis Funding to "Highland CLO Funding, Ltd." ("HCLOF") and "swapped out" Acis LP for Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. as portfolio manager (the "Structural Changes"). The Debtor allegedly told HarbourVest that it made these changes because of the "reputational harm" to Acis LP resulting from the Arbitration Award. The Debtor further told HarbourVest that in lieu of redemptions, resetting the CLOs was necessary, and that it would be easier to reset them under the "Highland" CLO brand instead of the Acis CLO brand.

18. In addition, HarbourVest also alleges that the Debtor had no intention of allowing Mr. Terry to collect on his Arbitration Award, and orchestrated a scheme to "denude"

Acis of assets by fraudulently transferring virtually all of its assets and attempting to transfer its profitable portfolio management contracts to non-Acis, Debtor-related entities.

19. Unaware of the fraudulent transfers or the true purposes of the Structural Changes, and in reliance on representations made by the Debtor, HarbourVest closed on its Investment in HCLOF on November 15, 2017.

20. After discovering the transfers that occurred between Highland and Acis between October and December 2017 following the Arbitration Award (the "Transfers"), on January 24, 2018, Terry moved for a temporary restraining order (the "TRO") from the Texas state court on the grounds that the Transfers were pursued for the purpose of rendering Acis LP judgment-proof. The state court granted the TRO, enjoining the Debtor from transferring any CLO management contracts or other assets away from Acis LP.

21. On January 30, 2018, Mr. Terry filed involuntary bankruptcy petitions against Acis LP and its general partner, Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. *See In re Acis Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 18-30264-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) and *In re Acis Capital Management GP, LLC*, Case No. 18-30265-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) (collectively, the "Acis Bankruptcy Case"). The Bankruptcy Court overruled the Debtor's objection, granted the involuntary petitions, and appointed a chapter 11 trustee (the "Acis Trustee"). A long sequence of events subsequently transpired, all of which relate to HarbourVest's claims, including:

- On May 31, 2018, the Court issued a *sua sponte* TRO preventing any actions in furtherance of the optional redemptions or other liquidation of the Acis CLOs.
- On June 14, 2018, HCLOF withdrew optional redemption notices.
- The TRO expired on June 15, 2018, and HCLOF noticed the Acis Trustee that it was requesting an optional redemption.

- HCLOF's request was withdrawn on July 6, 2018, and on June 21, 2018, the Acis Trustee sought an injunction preventing Highland/HCLOF from seeking further redemptions (the "Preliminary Injunction").

- The Court granted the Preliminary Injunction on July 10, 2018, pending the Acis Trustee's attempts to confirm a plan or resolve the Acis Bankruptcy.

- On August 30, 2018, the Court denied confirmation of the First Amended Joint Plan for Acis, and held that the Preliminary Injunction must stay in place on the ground that the "evidence thus far has been compelling that numerous transfers after the Josh Terry judgment denuded Acis of value."

- After the Debtor made various statements implicating HarbourVest in the Transfers, the Acis Trustee investigated HarbourVest's involvement in such Transfers, including extensive discovery and taking a 30(b)(6) deposition of HarbourVest's managing director, Michael Pugatch, on November 17, 2018.

- On March 20, 2019, HCLOF sent a letter to Acis LP stating that it was not interested in pursuing, or able to pursue, a CLO reset transaction.

D. The Parties' Pleadings and Positions Concerning HarbourVest's Proofs of Claim

22. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim against Highland that were subsequently denoted by the Debtor's claims agents as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154, respectively (collectively, the "Proofs of Claim"). Morris Dec. Exhibits 2-7.

23. The Proofs of Claim assert, among other things, that HarbourVest suffered significant harm due to conduct undertaken by the Debtor and the Debtor's employees, including "financial harm resulting from (i) court orders in the Acis Bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise relegated the activity of HCLOF [*i.e.*, the Preliminary Injunction]; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis Bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF." *See, e.g.*, Morris Dec. Exhibit 2 ¶3.

24. HarbourVest also asserted "any and all of its right to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the forgoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various

agreements with the Debtor in connection with relating to" the Operative Documents "and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the forgoing harm." *See, e.g.*, Morris Dec. Exhibit 2 ¶4.

25. Highland subsequently objected to HarbourVest's Proofs of Claim on the grounds that they were no-liability claims. [Docket No. 906] (the "Claim Objection").

26. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed its Response. The Response articulated specified claims under U.S. federal and state and Guernsey law, including claims for fraud, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation (collectively, the "Fraud Claims"), U.S. State and Federal Securities Law Claims (the "Securities Claims"), violations of the Federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act ("RICO"), breach of fiduciary duty and misuse of fund assets, and an unfair prejudice claim under Guernsey law (collectively, with the Proofs of Claim, the "HarbourVest Claims").

27. On October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed its *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the "3018 Motion"). In its 3018 Motion, HarbourVest sought for its Claims to be temporarily allowed for voting purposes in the amount of more than $300 million (based largely on a theory of treble damages).

E. Settlement Discussions

28. In October, the parties discussed the possibility of resolving the Rule 3018 Motion.

29. In November, the parties broadened the discussions in an attempt to reach a global resolution of the HarbourVest Claims. In the pursuit thereof, the parties and their

counsel participated in several conference calls where they engaged in a spirited exchange of perspectives concerning the facts and the law.

30. During follow up meetings, the parties' interests became more defined. Specifically, HarbourVest sought to maximize its recovery while fully extracting itself from the Investment, while the Debtor sought to minimize the HarbourVest Claims consistent with its perceptions of the facts and law.

31. After the parties' interests became more defined, the principals engaged in a series of direct, arm's-length, telephonic negotiations that ultimately lead to the settlement, whose terms are summarized below.

F. Summary of Settlement Terms

32. The Settlement Agreement contains the following material terms, among others:

- HarbourVest shall transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to an entity to be designated by the Debtor;[5]
- HarbourVest shall receive an allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of $45 million and shall vote its Class 8 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest shall receive a subordinated, allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of $35 million and shall vote its Class 9 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest will support confirmation of the Debtor's Plan, including, but not limited to, voting its claims in support of the Plan;
- The HarbourVest Claims shall be allowed in the aggregate amount of $45 million for voting purposes;
- HarbourVest will support the Debtor's pursuit of its pending Plan of Reorganization; and
- The parties shall exchange mutual releases.

[5] The NAV for HarbourVest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was estimated to be approximately $22 million as of December 1, 2020.

See generally Morris Dec. Exhibit 1.

BASIS FOR RELIEF REQUESTED

33. Bankruptcy Rule 9019 governs the procedural prerequisites to approval of a settlement, providing that:

> On motion by the trustee and after notice and a hearing, the court may approve a compromise or settlement. Notice shall be given to creditors, the United States trustee, the debtor, and indenture trustees as provided in Rule 2002 and to any other entity as the court may direct.

FED. R. BANKR. P. 9019(a).

34. Settlements in bankruptcy are favored as a means of minimizing litigation, expediting the administration of the bankruptcy estate, and providing for the efficient resolution of bankruptcy cases. *See Myers v. Martin (In re Martin)*, 91 F.3d 389, 393 (3d Cir. 1996); *Rivercity v. Herpel (In re Jackson Brewing Co.)*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980). Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), a bankruptcy court may approve a compromise or settlement as long as the proposed settlement is fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of the estate. *See In re Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015). Ultimately, "approval of a compromise is within the sound discretion of the bankruptcy court." *See United States v. AWECO, Inc. (In re AWECO, Inc.)*, 725 F.2d 293, 297 (5th Cir. 1984); *Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d at 602–03.

35. In making this determination, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit applies a three-part test, "with a focus on comparing 'the terms of the compromise with the rewards of litigation.'" *Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Cajun Elec. Power Coop. (In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop.)*, 119 F.3d 349, 356 (5th Cir. 1997) (citing *Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d at 602). The Fifth Circuit has instructed courts to consider the following factors: "(1) The probability of success in the litigation, with due consideration for the uncertainty of law and fact, (2) The complexity and likely duration of the litigation and any

attendant expense, inconvenience and delay, and (3) All other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise." *Id.* Under the rubric of the third factor referenced above, the Fifth Circuit has specified two additional factors that bear on the decision to approve a proposed settlement. First, the court should consider "the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views." *Id.*; *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995). Second, the court should consider the "extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion." *Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d at 540; *Foster Mortgage Corp.*, 68 F.3d at 918 (citations omitted).

36. There is ample basis to approve the proposed Settlement Agreement based on the Rule 9019 factors set forth by the Fifth Circuit.

37. First, although the Debtor believes that it has valid defenses to the HarbourVest Claims, there is no guarantee that the Debtor would succeed in its litigation with HarbourVest. Indeed, to establish its defenses, the Debtor would be required to rely, at least in part, on the credibility of witnesses whose veracity has already been called into question by this Court. Moreover, it will be difficult to dispute that the Transfers precipitated the Acis Bankruptcy, and, ultimately, the imposition of the Bankruptcy Court's TRO that restricted HCLOF's ability to reset or redeem the CLOs and that is at the core of the HarbourVest Claims.

38. The second factor—the complexity, duration, and costs of litigation—also weighs heavily in favor of approving the Settlement Agreement. As this Court is aware, the events forming the basis of the HarbourVest Claims—including the Terry Litigation and Acis Bankruptcy—proceeded *for years* in this Court and in multiple other forums, and has already cost the Debtor's estate millions of dollars in legal fees. If the Settlement Agreement is not approved, then the parties will expend significant resources litigating a host of fact-intensive

issues including, among other things, the substance and materiality of the Debtor's alleged fraudulent statements and omissions and whether HarbourVest reasonably relied on those statements and omissions.

39. Third, approval of the Settlement Agreement is justified by the paramount interest of creditors. Specifically, the settlement will enable the Debtor to: (a) avoid incurring substantial litigation costs; (b) avoid the litigation risk associated with HarbourVest's $300 million claim; and (c) through the plan support provisions, increase the likelihood that the Debtor's pending plan of reorganization will be confirmed.

40. Finally, the Settlement Agreement was unquestionably negotiated at arm's-length. The terms of the settlement are the result of numerous, ongoing discussions and negotiations between the parties and their counsel and represent neither party's "best case scenario." Indeed, the Settlement Agreement should be approved as a rational exercise of the Debtor's business judgment made after due deliberation of the facts and circumstances concerning HarbourVest's Claims.

NO PRIOR REQUEST

41. No previous request for the relief sought herein has been made to this, or any other, Court.

NOTICE

42. Notice of this Motion shall be given to the following parties or, in lieu thereof, to their counsel, if known: (a) counsel for HarbourVest; (b) the Office of the United States Trustee; (c) the Office of the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (d) the Debtor's principal secured parties; (e) counsel to the Committee; and (f) parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, (a) granting the relief requested herein, and (b) granting such other relief as is just and proper.

Dated: December 23, 2020.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

Exhibit 1

Settlement Agreement

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into as of March 30, 2021, by and among (i) Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP" or the "Debtor"), (ii) Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P. (n/k/a Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.) ("Multi-Strat," and together with its general partner and its direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries, the "MSCF Parties"), (iii) Strand Advisors, Inc. ("Strand"), and (iv) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (collectively, "UBS").

Each of HCMLP, the MSCF Parties, Strand, and UBS are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, in 2007, UBS entered into certain contracts with HCMLP and two funds managed by HCMLP—Highland CDO Opportunity Master Fund, L.P. ("CDO Fund") and Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company ("SOHC," and together with CDO Fund, the "Funds") related to a securitization transaction (the "Knox Agreement");

WHEREAS, in 2008, the parties to the Knox Agreement restructured the Knox Agreement;

WHEREAS, UBS terminated the Knox Agreement and, on February 24, 2009, UBS filed a complaint in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York (the "State Court") against HCMLP and the Funds seeking to recover damages related to the Knox Agreement, in an action captioned *UBS Securities LLC, et al. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P., et al.*, Index No. 650097/2009 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.) (the "2009 Action");

WHEREAS, UBS's lone claim against HCMLP in the 2009 Action for indemnification was dismissed in early 2010, and thereafter UBS amended its complaint in the 2009 Action to add five new defendants, Highland Financial Partners, L.P. ("HFP"), Highland Credit Strategies Master Funds, L.P. ("Credit-Strat"), Highland Crusader Offshore Partners, L.P. ("Crusader"), Multi-Strat, and Strand, and to add new claims for fraudulent inducement, fraudulent conveyance, tortious interference with contract, alter ego, and general partner liability;

WHEREAS, UBS filed a new, separate action against HCMLP on June 28, 2010, for, *inter alia*, fraudulent conveyance and breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, captioned *UBS Securities LLC, et al. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Index No. 650752/2010 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.) (the "2010 Action");

WHEREAS, in November 2010, the State Court consolidated the 2009 Action and the 2010 Action (hereafter referred to as the "State Court Action"), and on May 11, 2011, UBS filed a Second Amended Complaint in the 2009 Action;

WHEREAS, in 2015, UBS entered into settlement agreements with Crusader and Credit-Strat, and thereafter UBS filed notices with the State Court in the State Court Action dismissing its claims against Crusader and Credit-Strat;

EXECUTION VERSION

WHEREAS, the State Court bifurcated claims asserted in the State Court Action for purposes of trial, with the Phase I bench trial deciding UBS's breach of contract claims against the Funds and HCMLP's counterclaims against UBS;

WHEREAS, on August 7, 2017, the Funds, along with Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland CDO Holding Company, Highland Financial Corp., and HFP, purportedly sold assets with a purported collective fair market value of $105,647,679 (the "Transferred Assets") and purported face value of over $300,000,000 to Sentinel Reinsurance, Ltd. ("Sentinel") pursuant to a purported asset purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, Sentinel treated the Transferred Assets as payment for a $25,000,000 premium on a document entitled "Legal Liability Insurance Policy" (the "Insurance Policy");

WHEREAS, the Insurance Policy purports to provide coverage to the Funds for up to $100,000,000 for any legal liability resulting from the State Court Action (the "Insurance Proceeds");

WHEREAS, one of the Transferred Assets CDO Fund transferred to Sentinel was CDO Fund's limited partnership interests in Multi-Strat (the "CDOF Interests");

WHEREAS, Sentinel had also received from HCMLP limited partnership interests in Multi-Strat for certain cash consideration (together with the CDOF Interests, the "MSCF Interests");

WHEREAS, the existence of the Purchase Agreement and Insurance Policy were unknown to Strand's independent directors and the Debtor's bankruptcy advisors prior to late January 2021;

WHEREAS, in early February 2021, the Debtor disclosed the existence of the Purchase Agreement and Insurance Policy to UBS;

WHEREAS, prior to such disclosure, the Purchase Agreement and Insurance Policy were unknown to UBS;

WHEREAS, on November 14, 2019, following the Phase I trial, the State Court issued its decision determining that the Funds breached the Knox Agreement on December 5, 2008 and dismissing HCMLP's counterclaims;

WHEREAS, Sentinel purportedly redeemed the MSCF Interests in November 2019 and the redeemed MSCF Interests are currently valued at approximately $32,823,423.50 (the "Sentinel Redemption");

WHEREAS, on February 10, 2020, the State Court entered a Phase I trial judgment against the Funds in the amount of $1,039,957,799.44 as of January 22, 2020 (the "Phase I Judgment");

WHEREAS, Phase II of the trial of the State Court Action, includes, *inter alia*, UBS's claim for breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing against HCMLP, UBS's

EXECUTION VERSION

fraudulent transfer claims against HCMLP, HFP, and Multi-Strat, and UBS's general partner claim against Strand;

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, HCMLP filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Bankruptcy Case"). The Bankruptcy Case was transferred to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court") on December 4, 2019;

WHEREAS, Phase II of the trial of the State Court Action was automatically stayed as to HCMLP by HCMLP's bankruptcy filing;

WHEREAS, on May 11, 2020, UBS, Multi-Strat, Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, Ltd., and Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings, L.P. (collectively, the "May Settlement Parties"), entered into a Settlement Agreement (the "May Settlement") pursuant to which the May Settlement Parties agreed to the allocation of the proceeds of certain sales of assets held by Multi-Strat, including escrowing a portion of such funds, and restrictions on Multi-Strat's actions;

WHEREAS, on June 26, 2020, UBS timely filed two substantively identical claims in the Bankruptcy Case: (i) Claim No. 190 filed by UBS Securities LLC; and (ii) Claim No. 191 filed by UBS AG London Branch (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "UBS Claim"). The UBS Claim asserts a general unsecured claim against HCMLP for $1,039,957,799.40;

WHEREAS, on August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which HCMLP, UBS, and several other parties were directed to mediate their Bankruptcy Case disputes before two experienced third-party mediators, Retired Judge Allan Gropper and Sylvia Mayer (together, the "Mediators"). HCMLP and UBS formally met with the Mediators together and separately on numerous occasions, including on August 27, September 2, 3, and 4, and December 17, 2020, and had numerous other informal discussions outside of the presence of the Mediators, in an attempt to resolve the UBS Claim;

WHEREAS, on August 7, 2020, HCMLP filed an objection to the UBS Claim [Docket No. 928]. Also on August 7, 2020, the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund, and Crusader, Highland Crusader Fund, L.P., Highland Crusader Fund, Ltd., and Highland Crusader Fund II, Ltd. (collectively, the "Redeemer Committee"), objected to the UBS Claim [Docket No. 933]. On September 25, 2020, UBS filed its response to these objections [Docket No. 1105];

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2020, HCMLP and the Redeemer Committee each moved for partial summary judgment on the UBS Claim [Docket Nos. 1180 and 1183, respectively], and on November 6, 2020, UBS opposed these motions [Docket No. 1337];

WHEREAS, by Order dated December 9, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court granted, as set forth therein, the motions for partial summary judgment filed by HCMLP and the Redeemer Committee and denied UBS's request for leave to file an amended proof of claim [Docket No. 1526];

EXECUTION VERSION

WHEREAS, on November 6, 2020, UBS filed *UBS's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018* [Docket No. 1338] (the "3018 Motion"), and on November 16, 2020, HCMLP and the Redeemer Committee each opposed the 3018 Motion [Docket Nos. 1404 and 1409, respectively];

WHEREAS, by Order dated December 8, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court granted the 3018 Motion and allowed the UBS Claim, on a temporary basis and for voting purposes only, in the amount of $94,761,076 [Docket No. 1518];

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2021, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, and as may be further amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified, the "Plan");

WHEREAS, on March 29, 2021, the Debtor caused CDO Fund to make a claim on the Insurance Policy to collect the Insurance Proceeds pursuant to the Phase I Judgment;

WHEREAS, on March 29, 2021, UBS filed an adversary proceeding seeking injunctive relief and a motion for a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction to, among other things, enjoin the Debtor from allowing Multi-Strat to distribute the Sentinel Redemption to Sentinel or any transferee of Sentinel (the "Multi-Strat Proceeding"), which relief the Debtor, in its capacity as Multi-Strat's investment manager and general partner, does not oppose;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to enter into this Agreement to settle all claims and disputes between and among them, to the extent and on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and to exchange the mutual releases set forth herein, without any admission of fault, liability, or wrongdoing on the part of any Party; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 ("Rule 9019") and section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

A G R E E M E N T

1. **Settlement of Claims.** In full and complete satisfaction of the UBS Released Claims (as defined below):

(a) The UBS Claim will be allowed as (i) a single, general unsecured claim in the amount of $65,000,000 against HCMLP, which shall be treated as a Class 8 General Unsecured Claim under the Plan;[1] and (ii) a single, subordinated unsecured claim in the amount of $60,000,000 against HCMLP, which shall be treated as a Class 9 Subordinated General Unsecured Claim under the Plan.

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings attributed to them in the Plan.

(b) Multi-Strat will pay UBS the sum of $18,500,000 (the "Multi-Strat Payment") as follows: (i) within two (2) business days after the Order Date, the May Settlement Parties will submit a Joint Release Instruction (as defined in the May Settlement) for the release of the amounts held in the Escrow Account (as defined in the May Settlement) to be paid to UBS in partial satisfaction of the Multi-Strat Payment on the date that is ten (10) business days following the Order Date; and (ii) Multi-Strat will pay UBS the remainder of the Multi-Strat Payment in immediately available funds on the date that is ten (10) business days following the Order Date, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the amounts held in the Escrow Account will not be paid to UBS until and unless the remainder of the Multi-Strat Payment is made.

(c) Subject to applicable law, HCMLP will use reasonable efforts to (i) cause CDO Fund to pay the Insurance Proceeds in full to UBS as soon as practicable, but no later than within 5 business days of CDO Fund actually receiving the Insurance Proceeds from or on behalf of Sentinel; (ii) if Sentinel refuses to pay the Insurance Proceeds, take legal action reasonably designed to recover the Insurance Proceeds or the MSCF Interests or to return the Transferred Assets to the Funds to satisfy the Phase I Judgment and in addition shall provide reasonable assistance to UBS in connection with any legal action UBS takes to recover the Insurance Proceeds or to return the Transferred Assets to the Funds to satisfy the Phase I Judgment or obtain rights to the MSCF interests, including but not limited to the redemption payments in connection with the MSCF Interests; (iii) cooperate with UBS and participate (as applicable) in the investigation or prosecution of claims or requests for injunctive relief against the Funds, Multi-Strat, Sentinel, James Dondero, Isaac Leventon, Scott Ellington, Andrew Dean, Christopher Walter, Jean Paul Sevilla, Matthew DiOrio, Katie Irving, and/or any other current or former employee or director of the Funds or Sentinel and/or any other former employee or former director of any of the HCMLP Parties that is believed to be involved with the Purchase Agreement, Insurance Policy, Transferred Assets, the transfer of the MSCF Interests, or any potentially fraudulent transfer of assets from the Funds to Sentinel, excluding the individuals listed on the schedule provided to UBS on March 25, 2021 (the "HCMLP Excluded Employees"); (iv) as soon as reasonably practicable, provide UBS with all business and trustee contacts at the Funds, HFP, Greenbriar CLO Ltd., Greenbriar CLO Corp., Aberdeen Loan Funding Ltd, Eastland CLO Ltd, Grayson CLO Ltd, Valhalla CLO Ltd, and Governance Re Ltd, if any, that are actually known by the Debtor after reasonable inquiry; (v) as soon as reasonably practicable, provide UBS with a copy of the governing documents, prospectuses, and indenture agreements for the Funds, HFP, Greenbriar CLO Ltd., Greenbriar CLO Corp., Aberdeen Loan Funding Ltd, Eastland CLO Ltd, Grayson CLO Ltd, Valhalla CLO Ltd, and Governance Re Ltd, as applicable, that are in the Debtor's actual possession, custody, or control, (vi) as soon as reasonably practicable, provide, to the extent possible, any CUSIP numbers of the securities of the Funds, HFP, Greenbriar CLO Ltd., Greenbriar CLO Corp., Aberdeen Loan Funding Ltd, Eastland CLO Ltd, Grayson CLO Ltd, Valhalla CLO Ltd, and Governance Re Ltd., as applicable, including information regarding the location and amount of any cash related to those entities' holdings, in each case only to the extent actually known by the Debtor after reasonable inquiry; (vii) cooperate with UBS to assign or convey any such assets described in Section 1(c)(vi) or any other assets owned or controlled by the Funds and/or HFP, including for avoidance of doubt any additional assets currently unknown to the Debtor that the Debtor discovers in the future after the Agreement Effective Date; (viii) respond as promptly as reasonably possible to requests by UBS for access to relevant documents and approve as promptly as reasonably possible requests for access to relevant documents from third parties as needed with respect to the Transferred Assets, the Purchase Agreement, the Insurance Policy, the

MSCF Interests and any other assets currently or formerly held by the Funds or HFP, including without limitation the requests listed in **Appendix A** (provided, however, that the provision of any such documents or access will be subject to the common interest privilege and will not constitute a waiver of any attorney-client or other privilege in favor of HCMLP) that are in the Debtor's actual possession, custody, or control; (ix) preserve all documents in HCMLP's possession, custody, or control regarding or relating to the Purchase Agreement, the Insurance Policy, the MSCF Interests, or any transfer of assets from the Funds to Sentinel, including but not limited to the documents requested in Appendix A, from 2016 to present, and issue a litigation hold to all individuals deemed reasonably necessary regarding the same; and (x) otherwise use reasonable efforts to assist UBS to collect its Phase I Judgment against the Funds and HFP and assets the Funds and/or HFP may own, or have a claim to under applicable law ahead of all other creditors of the Funds and HFP; provided, however, that, from and after the date hereof, HCMLP shall not be required to incur any out-of-pocket fees or expenses, including, but not limited to, those fees and expenses for outside consultants and professionals (the "Reimbursable Expenses"), in connection with any provision of this Section 1(c) in excess of $3,000,000 (the "Expense Cap"), and provided further that, for every dollar UBS recovers from the Funds (other than the assets related to Greenbriar CLO Ltd. or Greenbriar CLO Corp.), Sentinel, Multi-Strat (other than the amounts set forth in Section 1(b) hereof), or any other person or entity described in Section 1(c)(iii) in connection with any claims UBS has that arise out of or relate to the Phase I Judgment, the Purchase Agreement, the Insurance Policy, the Transferred Assets, the MSCF Interests, or the Insurance Proceeds (the "UBS Recovery"), UBS will reimburse HCMLP ten percent of the UBS Recovery for the Reimbursable Expenses incurred by HCMLP, subject to: (1) the occurrence of the Agreement Effective Date and (2) UBS's receipt and review of invoices and time records (which may be redacted as reasonably necessary) for outside consultants and professionals in connection with such efforts described in this Section 1(c), up to but not exceeding the Expense Cap after any disputes regarding the Reimbursable Expenses have been resolved pursuant to procedures to be agreed upon, or absent an agreement, in a manner directed by the Bankruptcy Court; and provided further that in any proceeding over the reasonableness of the Reimbursable Expenses, the losing party shall be obligated to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the prevailing party; and provided further that any litigation in which HCMLP is a co-plaintiff with UBS or a plaintiff pursuing claims on behalf of or for UBS's benefit pursuant to this Section 1(c) shall be conducted in consultation with UBS, including but not limited to the selection of necessary outside consultants and professionals to assist in such litigation; and provided further that UBS shall have the right to approve HCMLP's selection of outside consultants and professionals to assist in any litigation in which HCMLP is a co-plaintiff with UBS or a plaintiff pursuing claims on behalf of or for UBS's benefit pursuant to this Section 1(c).

(d) Redeemer Appeal.

(i) On the Agreement Effective Date, provided that neither the Redeemer Committee nor any entities acting on its behalf or with any assistance from or coordination with the Redeemer Committee have objected to this Agreement or the 9019 Motion (as defined below), UBS shall withdraw with prejudice its appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72) and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1273] (the "Redeemer Appeal"); and

EXECUTION VERSION

(ii) The Parties have stipulated to extend the deadline for the filing of any briefs in the Redeemer Appeal to June 30, 2021 and will agree to such further extensions as necessary to facilitate this Settlement Agreement.

(e) As of the Agreement Effective Date, the restrictions and obligations set forth in the May Settlement, other than those in Section 7 thereof, shall be extinguished in their entirety and be of no further force or effect.

(f) On the Agreement Effective Date, the Debtor shall instruct the claims agent in the Bankruptcy Case to adjust the claims register in accordance with this Agreement.

(g) On the Agreement Effective Date, any claim the Debtor may have against Sentinel or any other party, and any recovery related thereto, with respect to the MSCF Interests shall be automatically transferred to UBS, without any further action required by the Debtor. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtor shall retain any and all other claims it may have against Sentinel or any other party, and the recovery related thereto, unrelated to the MSCF Interests.

2. Definitions.

(a) "Agreement Effective Date" shall mean the date the full amount of the Multi-Strat Payment defined in Section 1(b) above, including without limitation the amounts held in the Escrow Account (as defined in the May Settlement), is actually paid to UBS.

(b) "HCMLP Parties" shall mean (a) HCMLP, in its individual capacity; (b) HCMLP, as manager of Multi-Strat; and (c) Strand.

(c) "Order Date" shall mean the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019 and section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(d) "UBS Parties" shall mean UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

3. Releases.

(a) UBS Releases. Upon the occurrence of the Agreement Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the UBS Parties hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, irrevocably, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, exonerates, forever discharges, and covenants never to sue (A) the HCMLP Parties and each of their current and former advisors, attorneys, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (each in their capacities as such), except as expressly set forth below, and (B) the MSCF Parties and each of their current and former advisors, attorneys, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (each in their capacities as such), except as expressly set forth below, for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known

or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, or statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those that have been or could have been alleged or asserted in the State Court Action or the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "UBS Released Claims"), provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, such releases shall not apply to (1) the obligations of the HCMLP Parties and MSCF Parties under this Agreement, including without limitation the allowance of or distributions on account of the UBS Claim or the settlement terms described in Sections 1(a)-(g) above; (2) the Funds or HFP, including for any liability with respect to the prosecution, enforcement, collection, or defense of the Phase I Judgment, Purchase Agreement, and/or Insurance Policy, or such prosecution, enforcement, collection, or defense of the Phase I Judgment, Purchase Agreement, and/or Insurance Policy by UBS; (3) James Dondero or Mark Okada, or any entities, including without limitation Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Dugaboy Investment Trust, and NexBank, SSB, owned or controlled by either of them, other than the HCMLP Parties and MSCF Parties (but for the avoidance of doubt, such releases of the HCMLP Parties and MSCF Parties shall be solely with respect to such entities and shall not extend in any way to James Dondero or Mark Okada in their individual capacity or in any other capacity, including but not limited to as an investor, officer, trustee, or director in the HCMLP Parties or MSCF Parties); (4) Sentinel or its subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, assigns, employees, or directors, including James Dondero, Isaac Leventon, Scott Ellington, Andrew Dean, Christopher Walter, Jean Paul Sevilla, Matthew DiOrio, Katie Irving, and/or any other current or former employee or director of the Funds or Sentinel and/or any other former employee or former director of any of the HCMLP Parties that is believed to be involved with the Purchase Agreement, Insurance Policy, MSCF Interests, or Transferred Assets, including for any liability with respect to the prosecution, enforcement, collection, or defense of the Phase I Judgment, Purchase Agreement, the MSCF Interests, any potentially fraudulent transfer of assets from the Funds to Sentinel and/or Insurance Policy, excluding the HCMLP Excluded Employees; (5) the economic rights or interests of UBS in its capacity as an investor, directly or indirectly (including in its capacity as an investment manager and/or investment advisor), in any HCMLP-affiliated entity, including without limitation in the Redeemer Committee and Credit Strat, and/or in such entities' past, present or future subsidiaries and feeders funds (the "UBS Unrelated Investments"); and (6) any actions taken by UBS against any person or entity, including any HCMLP Party or MSCF Party, to enjoin a distribution on the Sentinel Redemption or the transfer of any assets currently held by or within the control of CDO Fund to Sentinel or a subsequent transferee or to seek to compel any action that only such person or entity has standing to pursue or authorize in order to permit UBS to recover the Insurance Proceeds, Transferred Assets, the Phase I Judgment or any recovery against HFP; provided, however, that, from and after the date hereof, any out-of-pocket fees or expenses incurred by HCMLP in connection with this Section 3(a)(6) will be considered Reimbursable Expenses and shall be subject to, and applied against, the Expense Cap as if they were incurred by HCMLP pursuant to Section 1(c) subject to the occurrence of the Agreement Effective Date and after any disputes regarding such Reimbursable Expenses have been resolved in the manner described in Section 1(c).

(b) **HCMLP Release.** Upon the occurrence of the Agreement Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HCMLP Parties hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, irrevocably, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, exonerates, forever discharges, and covenants never to sue any of the UBS Parties and each of

their current and former advisors, attorneys, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (each in their capacities as such), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, or statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those that have been or could have been alleged or asserted in the State Court Action or the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HCMLP Released Claims"), provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, such releases shall not apply to the obligations of the UBS Parties under this Agreement or Section 7 of the May Settlement; and (b) the obligations of the UBS Parties in connection with the UBS Unrelated Investments.

(c) **Multi-Strat Release.** Upon the occurrence of the Agreement Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the MSCF Parties hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, irrevocably, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, exonerates, forever discharges, and covenants never to sue any of the UBS Parties and each of their current and former advisors, attorneys, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (each in their capacities as such), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, or statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those that have been or could have been alleged or asserted in the State Court Action or the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Multi-Strat Released Claims"), provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, such releases shall not apply to the obligations of the UBS Parties under this Agreement or Section 7 of the May Settlement.

4. **No Third Party Beneficiaries.** Except for the parties released by this Agreement, no other person or entity shall be deemed a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement.

5. **UBS Covenant Not to Sue.** Subject to the occurrence of the Agreement Effective date, if UBS ever controls any HCMLP-affiliated defendant in the State Court Action by virtue of the prosecution, enforcement, or collection of the Phase I Judgment (collectively, the "Controlled State Court Defendants"), UBS covenants on behalf of itself and the Controlled State Court Defendants, if any, that neither UBS nor the Controlled State Court Defendants will assert or pursue any claims that any Controlled State Court Defendant has or may have against any of the HCMLP Parties; provided, however, that nothing shall prohibit UBS or a Controlled State Court Defendant from taking any of the actions set forth in Section 3(a)(1)-(6); provided further, however, if and to the extent UBS receives any distribution from any Controlled State Court Defendant that is derived from a claim by a Controlled State Court Defendant against the Debtor, subject to the exceptions set forth in Section 3(a), which distribution is directly

attributable to any property the Controlled State Court Defendant receives from the Debtor and separate and distinct from property owned or controlled by CDO Fund, SOHC, or Multi-Strat, then such recovery shall be credited against all amounts due from the Debtor's estate on account of the UBS Claim allowed pursuant to Section 1(a) of this Agreement, or if such claim has been paid in full, shall be promptly turned over to the Debtor or its successors or assigns.

6. **Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.**

(a) The force and effect of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement and the releases herein by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement expeditiously approved by the Bankruptcy Court by cooperating in the preparation and prosecution of a mutually agreeable motion and proposed order (the "9019 Motion") to be filed by the Debtor no later than five business days after execution of this Agreement by all Parties unless an extension is agreed to by both parties.

7. **Representations and Warranties**.

(a) Each UBS Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the UBS Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any UBS Released Claim to any other person or entity, and (ii) no person or entity other than such UBS Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any UBS Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) such UBS Party.

(b) Each HCMLP Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HCMLP Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HCMLP Released Claim to any other person or entity, and (ii) no person or entity other than such HCMLP Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HCMLP Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) such HCMLP Party.

(c) Each MSCF Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Multi-Strat Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any Multi-Strat Released Claim to any other person or entity, and (ii) no person or entity other than such MSCF Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Multi-Strat Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) such MSCF Party.

EXECUTION VERSION

8. **No Admission of Liability**. The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the UBS Claim. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed, expressly or by implication, as an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing by HCMLP, the MSCF Parties, Strand, UBS, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of HCMLP, the MSCF Parties, Strand, UBS, or any other person.

9. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their representatives, successors, and assigns.

10. **Notice**. Each notice and other communication hereunder shall be in writing and will, unless otherwise subsequently directed in writing, be delivered by email and overnight delivery, as set forth below, and will be deemed to have been given on the date following such mailing.

HCMLP Parties or the MSCF Parties

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100
E-mail: notices@HighlandCapital.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

UBS

UBS Securities LLC
UBS AG London Branch
Attention: Elizabeth Kozlowski, Executive Director and Counsel
1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10019
Telephone No.: 212-713-9007
E-mail: elizabeth.kozlowski@ubs.com

UBS Securities LLC
UBS AG London Branch
Attention: John Lantz, Executive Director
1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10019

Telephone No.: 212-713-1371
E-mail: john.lantz@ubs.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Latham & Watkins LLP
Attention: Andrew Clubok
Sarah Tomkowiak
555 Eleventh Street, NW, Suite 1000
Washington, D.C. 20004-1304
Telephone No.: 202-637-3323
Email: andrew.clubok@lw.com
sarah.tomkowiak@lw.com

11. **Advice of Counsel**. Each of the Parties represents that such Party has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

12. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersedes and replaces all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation, or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation, or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

13. **No Party Deemed Drafter**. The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arm's-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

14. **Future Cooperation**. The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

15. **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement.

Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.

16. Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of New York without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Authorized Signatory

HIGHLAND MULTI STRATEGY CREDIT FUND, L.P. (f/k/a Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P.)

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Authorized Signatory

HIGHLAND CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES CDO, Ltd.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Authorized Signatory

HIGHLAND CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES CDO ASSET HOLDINGS, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Authorized Signatory

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Authorized Signatory

EXECUTION VERSION

UBS SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Name: John Lantz
Its: Authorized Signatory

By: _____
Name: Elizabeth Kozlowski
Its: Authorized Signatory

UBS AG LONDON BRANCH

By: _____
Name: William Chandler
Its: Authorized Signatory

By: _____
Name: Elizabeth Kozlowski
Its: Authorized Signatory

EXECUTION VERSION

APPENDIX A

- The search parameters (custodians, date ranges, search terms) used to locate the documents produced to UBS on February 27, 2021 (and any additional parameters used for the previous requests from UBS);
- Identity of counsel to, and trustees of, CDO Fund or SOHC;
- Current or last effective investment manager agreements for CDO Fund and SOHC, including any management fee schedule, and any documentation regarding the termination of those agreements;
- The tax returns for the CDO Fund and SOHC from 2017-present;
- Communications between any employees of Sentinel (or its affiliates) and any employees of the HCMLP Parties, CDO Fund, SOHC, or any of Dondero, Leventon, or Ellington from 2017-present;
- Documents or communications regarding or relating to the Purchase Agreement, Insurance Policy, or June 30, 2018 Memorandum entitled "Tax Consequences of Sentinel Acquisition of HFP/CDO Opportunity Assets" (the "Tax Memo"), including without limitation (i) amendments to these documents, (ii) transfer of assets pursuant to these documents, (iii) board minutes or resolutions regarding or relating to these documents, (iv) claims made on the Insurance Policy; (v) communications with the IRS regarding the asset transfer pursuant to these documents; and (vi) any similar asset purchase agreements, capital transfer agreements, or similar agreements;
- Documents or communications regarding or relating to the value of any assets transferred pursuant to the Insurance Policy or Purchase Agreement, including without limitation those assets listed in Schedule A to the Purchase Agreement, from 2017 to present, including documentation supporting the $105,647,679 value of those assets as listed in the Tax Memo;
- Documents showing the organizational structure of Sentinel and its affiliated entities, including information on Dondero's relationship to Sentinel;
- Any factual information provided by current or former employees of the HCMLP Parties, CDO Fund, SOHC, or Sentinel regarding or relating to the Purchase Agreement, Insurance Policy, Tax Memo, and/or transfer of assets pursuant to those documents;
- Debtor's settlement agreements with Ellington and Leventon;
- Copies of all prior and future Monthly Reports and Valuation Reports (as defined in the Indenture, dated as of December 20, 2007, among Greenbriar CLO Ltd., Greenbriar CLO Corp., and State Street Bank and Trust Company); and
- Identity of any creditors of CDO Fund, SOHC, or HFP and amount of debts owed to those creditors by CDO Fund, SOHC, or HFP, including without limitation any debts owed to the Debtor.

Hellman & Friedman Seeded Farallon Capital Management

OUR FOUNDER

RETURN TO ABOUT (/ABOUT/)

Warren Hellman: One of the good guys

Warren Hellman was a devoted family man, highly successful businessman, active philanthropist, dedicated musician, arts patron, endurance athlete and all-around good guy. Born in New York City in 1934, he grew up in the Bay Area, graduating from the University of California at Berkeley. After serving in the U.S. Army and attending Harvard Business School, Warren began his finance career at Lehman Brothers, becoming the youngest partner in the firm's history at age 26 and subsequently serving as President. After a distinguished career on Wall Street, Warren moved back west and co-founded Hellman & Friedman, building it into one of the industry's leading private equity firms.

Warren deeply believed in the power of people to accomplish incredible things and used his success to improve and enrich the lives of countless people. Throughout his career, Warren helped found or seed many successful businesses including Matrix Partners, Jordan Management Company, Farallon Capital Management and Hall Capital Partners.

Within the community, Warren and his family were generous supporters of dozens of organizations and causes in the arts, public education, civic life, and public health, including creating and running the San Francisco Free Clinic. Later in life, Warren became an accomplished 5-string banjo player and found great joy in sharing the love of music with others. In true form, he made something larger of this avocation to benefit others by founding the Hardly Strictly Bluegrass Festival, an annual three-day, free music festival that draws hundreds of thousands of people together from around the Bay Area.

An accomplished endurance athlete, Warren regularly completed 100-mile runs, horseback rides and combinations of the two. He also was an avid skier and national caliber master ski racer and served as president of the U.S. Ski Team in the late 1970s, and is credited with helping revitalize the Sugar Bowl ski resort in the California Sierras.

In short, Warren Hellman embodied the ideal of living life to the fullest. He had an active mind and body, and a huge heart. We are lucky to call him our founder. **Read more about Warren. (https://hf.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/09/Warren-Hellman-News-Release.pdf)**


SFChronicle/SFGate/Liz Hafalia


Robert Holmgren


no caption

Hellman & Friedman Owned a Portion of Grosvenor until 2020

GCM GROSVENOR

Grosvenor Capital Management

In 2007, H&F invested in Grosvenor, one of the world's largest and most diversified independent alternative asset management firms. The Company offers comprehensive public and private markets solutions and a broad suite of investment and advisory choices that span hedge funds, private equity, and various credit and specialty strategies. Grosvenor specializes in developing customized investment programs tailored to each client's specific investment goals.

SECTOR

Financial Services

STATUS

Past

www.gcmlp.com (http://www.gcmlp.com)

CONTACT (HTTPS://HF.COM/CONTACT/) INFO@HF.COM (MAILTO:INFO@HF.COM) LP LOGIN (HTTPS://SERVICES.SUNGARDDX.COM/CLIENT/HELLMAN) BACK
GP LOGIN (HTTPS://SERVICES.SUNGARDDX.COM/DOCUMENT/2720045) TERMS OF USE (HTTPS://HF.COM/TERMS-OF-USE/)
PRIVACY POLICY (HTTPS://HF.COM/PRIVACY-POLICY/)
KNOW YOUR CALIFORNIA RIGHTS (HTTPS://HF.COM/YOUR-CALIFORNIA-CONSUMER-PRIVACY-ACT-RIGHTS/) (HTTPS://WWW.LINKEDIN.COM/COMPANY/HELLMAN-&-FRIEDMAN)

CORNER OFFICE

GCM Grosvenor to Go Public

Julie Segal

The $57 billion alternatives manager will become a public company after merging with a SPAC backed by Cantor Fitzgerald.

August 03, 2020

Chicago, IL (Tim Boyle/Bloomberg)

In a sign of the times, GCM Grosvenor will become a public company through a SPAC.

The Chicago-based alternative investments firm is planning to go public by merging with a special purpose acquisition company in a deal valued at $2 billion. The 50-year-old firm has $57 billion in assets in private equity, infrastructure, real estate, credit, and absolute return investments.

"We have long valued having external shareholders and we wanted to preserve the accountability and focus that comes with that," Michael Sacks, GCM Grosvenor's chairman and CEO, said in a statement.

GCM Grosvenor will combine with CF Finance Special Acquisition Corp, a SPAC backed by Cantor Fitzgerald, according to an announcement from both companies on Monday. After the company goes public, Sacks will continue to lead GCM Grosvenor, which is owned by management and Hellman & Friedman, a private equity firm. Hellman & Friedman, which has owned a minority stake of the Chicago asset manager since 2007, will sell its equity as

Farallon was a Significant Borrower for Lehman

Case Study – Large Loan Origination

Debt origination for an affiliate of Simon Property Group Inc. and Farallon Capital Management

Date	June 2007
Asset Class	Retail
Asset Size	1,808,506 Sq. Ft.
Sponsor	Simon Property Group Inc. / Farallon Capital Management
Transaction Type	Refinance
Total Debt Amount	Lehman Brothers: $121 million JP Morgan: $200 million

Transaction Overview

- In June 2007, Lehman Brothers co-originated a loan in the aggregate amount of $321 million (Lehman portion: $121 million) with JP Morgan to a special purpose affiliate of a joint venture between Simon Property Group Inc ("Simon") and Farallon Capital Management ("Farallon") secured by the shopping center known as Gurnee Mills Mall (the "Property") located in Gurnee, IL .
- The Property consists of a one-story, 200 store discount mega-mall comprised of 1,808,506 square feet anchored by Burlington Coat Factory, Marshalls, Bed Bath & Beyond and Kohls among other national retailers. Built in 1991, the Property underwent a $5 million interior renovation in addition to a $71 million redevelopment between 2004 and 2005. As of March 2007, the Property had a in-line occupancy of 99.5%.

Lehman Brothers Role

- Simon and Farallon comprised the sponsorship which eventually merged with The Mills Corporation in early 2007 for $25.25 per common share in cash. The total value of the transaction was approximately $1.64 billion for all of the outstanding common stock, and approximately $7.9 billion including assumed debt and preferred equity.
- Lehman and JP Morgan subsequently co-originated $321 million loan at 79.2% LTV based on an appraisal completed in March by Cushman & Wakefield. The Loan was used to refinance the indebtedness secured by the Property.

Sponsorship Overview

- The Mills Corporation, based in Chevy Chase MD is a developer owner and manager of a diversified portfolio of retail destinations including regional shopping malls and entertainment centers. They currently own 38 properties in the United States totaling 47 million square feet.

LEHMAN BROTHERS 32

Mr. Seery Represented Stonehill While at Sidley

James P. Seery, Jr.
John G. Hutchinson
John J. Lavelle
Martin B. Jackson
Sidley Austin LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019
(212) 839-5300 (tel)
(212) 839-5599 (fax)

Attorneys for the Steering Group

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	:	Chapter 11
BLOCKBUSTER INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 10-14997 (BRL)
Debtors.	:	(Jointly Administered)

THE BACKSTOP LENDERS' OBJECTION TO THE MOTION OF LYME REGIS TO ABANDON CERTAIN CAUSES OF ACTION OR, IN THE ALTERNATIVE, TO GRANT STANDING TO LYME REGIS TO PURSUE CLAIMS ON BEHALF OF THE ESTATE

1. The Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders who are Backstop Lenders -- Icahn Capital LP, Monarch Alternative Capital LP, Owl Creek Asset Management, L.P., Stonehill Capital Management LLC, and Värde Partners, Inc. (collectively, the "Backstop Lenders") -- hereby file this objection (the "Objection") to the Motion of Lyme Regis Partners, LLC ("Lyme Regis") to Abandon Certain Causes of Action or, in the Alternative, to Grant Standing to Lyme Regis to Pursue Claims on Behalf of the Estate (the "Motion") [Docket No. 593].

Stonehill Founder (Motulsky) and Grosvenor's G.C. (Nesler) Were Law School Classmates

Over 25 years earlier, here is a group at a party. From the left, Bob Zinn, Dave Lowenthal, Rory Little, Joe Nesler, Jon Polonsky (in front of Joe), John Motulsky and Mark Windfeld-Hansen (behind bottle!) Motulsky circulated this photo at the reunion. Thanks John!

Joseph H. Nesler (He/Him)
General Counsel

More | Message

Joseph H. Nesler (He/Him) · 3rd

Yale Law School

General Counsel

Winnetka, Illinois, United States ·

Contact info

500+ connections

Message | More

Open to work
Chief Compliance Officer and General Counsel roles
See all details

About

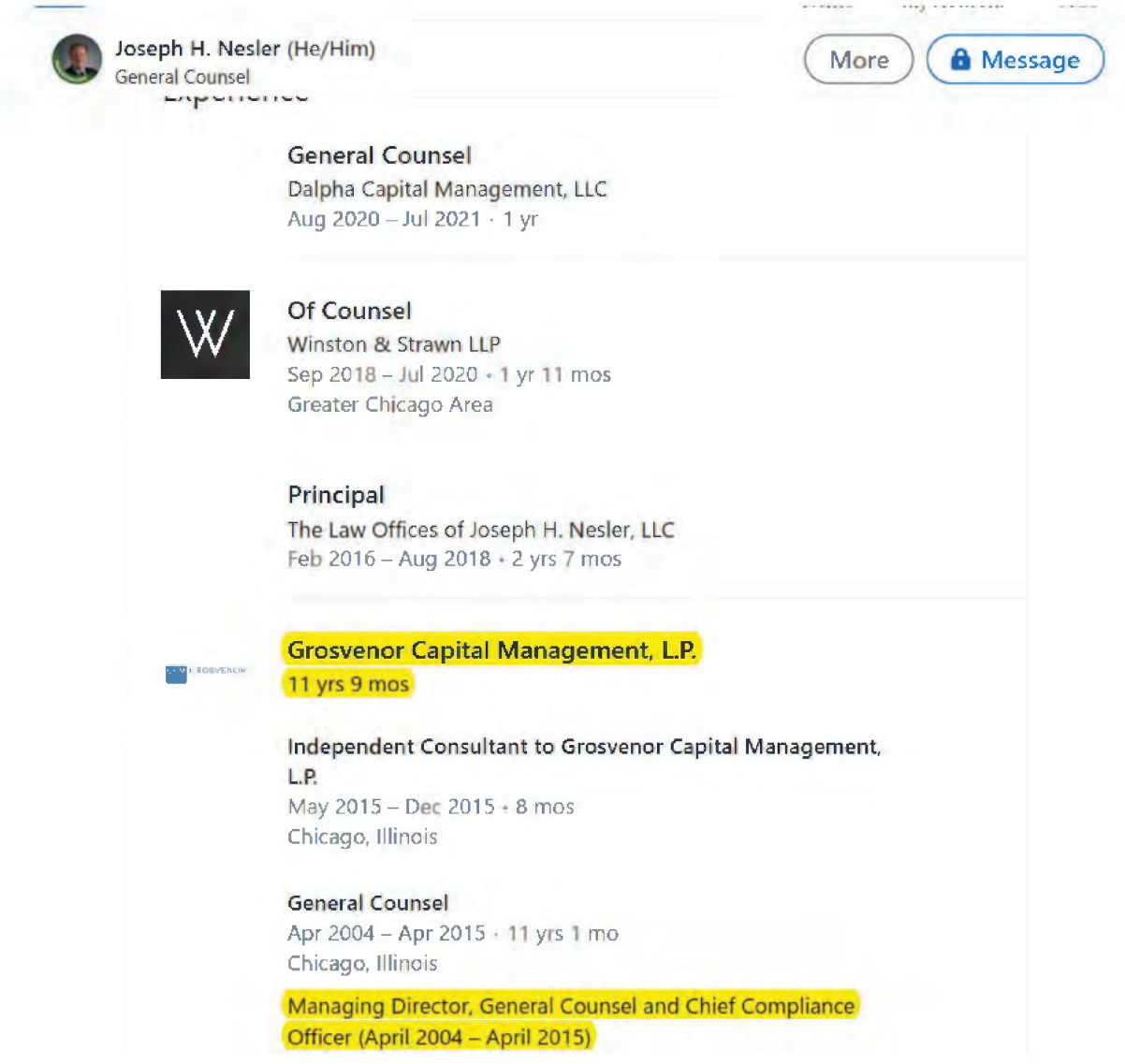
I have over 38 years of experience representing participants in the investment management industry with respect to a wide range of legal and regulatory matters, including SEC, DOL, FINRA, and NFA regulations and examinations. ... see more

Activity

522 followers

Posts Joseph H. created, shared, or commented on in the last 90 days are displayed here.

https://www.linkedin.com/in/josephnesler/



Joseph H. Nesler (He/Him)
General Counsel

More | Message

General Counsel
Dalpha Capital Management, LLC
Aug 2020 – Jul 2021 · 1 yr

Of Counsel
Winston & Strawn LLP
Sep 2018 – Jul 2020 · 1 yr 11 mos
Greater Chicago Area

Principal
The Law Offices of Joseph H. Nesler, LLC
Feb 2016 – Aug 2018 · 2 yrs 7 mos

Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.
11 yrs 9 mos

Independent Consultant to Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.
May 2015 – Dec 2015 · 8 mos
Chicago, Illinois

General Counsel
Apr 2004 – Apr 2015 · 11 yrs 1 mo
Chicago, Illinois

Managing Director, General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer (April 2004 – April 2015)

Investor Communication to Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholders

Alvarez & Marsal
Management, LLC 2029 Ce
Park East Suite 2060
Angeles, CA 9

July 6, 2021

Re: Update & Notice of Distribution

Dear Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholder,

As you know, in October 2020, the Bankruptcy Court approved a settlement of the Redeemer Committee's and the Crusader Funds' claims against Highland Capital Management L.P. ("HCM"), as a result of which the Redeemer Committee was allowed a general unsecured claim of $137,696,610 against HCM and the Crusader Funds were allowed a general unsecured claim of $50,000 against HCM (collectively, the "Claims"). In addition, as part of the settlement, various interests in the Crusader Funds held by HCM and certain of its affiliates are to be extinguished (the "Extinguished Interests"), and the Redeemer Committee and the Crusader Funds received a general release from HCM and a waiver by HCM of any claim to distributions or fees that it might otherwise receive from the Crusader Funds (the "Released Claims" and, collectively with the Extinguished Interests, the "Retained Rights").

A timely appeal of the settlement was taken by UBS (the "UBS Appeal) in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. However, the Bankruptcy Court subsequently approved a settlement between HCM and UBS, resulting in dismissal of the UBS Appeal with prejudice on June 14, 2021.

On April 30, 2021, the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee consummated the sale of the Claims against HCM and the majority of the remaining investments held by the Crusader Funds to Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup") for $78 million in cash, which was paid in full to the Crusader Funds at closing. The sale specifically excluded the Crusader Funds' investment in Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding Inc. and excluded certain specified provisions of the settlement agreement with HCM (the "Settlement Agreement"), including, but not limited to, the Retained Rights. The sale of the Claims and investments was made with no holdbacks or escrows.

The sale to Jessup resulted from a solicitation of offers to purchase the Claims commenced by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management LLC ("A&M CRF"), as Investment Manager of the Crusader Funds, in consultation with the Redeemer Committee. Ultimately, the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee entered exclusive negotiations with Jessup, culminating in the sale to Jessup.

A&M CRF, pursuant to the Plan and Scheme and with the approval of House Hanover, the Redeemer Committee and the Board of the Master Fund, now intends to distribute the proceeds from the Jessup transaction ($78 million), net of any applicable tax withholdings and with no reserves for the Extinguished Claims or the Released Claims. In addition, the distribution will include approximately $9.4 million in proceeds that have been redistributed due to the cancellation

and extinguishment of the interests and shares in the Crusader Funds held by HCM, Charitable DAF and Eames in connection with the Settlement Agreement, resulting in a total gross distribution of $87.4 million. Distributions will be based on net asset value as of June 30, 2021.

Please note that A&M CRF intends to make the distributions by wire transfer no later than July 31, 2021. Please confirm your wire instructions on or before **July 20, 2021.** If there are any revisions to your wire information, please use the attached template to provide SEI and A&M CRF your updated information on investor letterhead. This information should be sent on or before **July 20, 2021** to Alvarez & Marsal CRF and SEI at CRFInvestor@alvarezandmarsal.com and AIFS-IS_Crusader@seic.com, respectively.

The wire payments will be made to the investor bank account on file with an effective and record date of July 1, 2021. Should you have any questions, please contact SEI or A&M CRF at the e-mail addresses listed above.

Sincerely,

Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC

By: _____
Steven Varner
Managing Director

MUNSCH HARDT
DALLAS / HOUSTON / AUSTIN

Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Main 214.855.7500
Fax 214.855.7584
munsch.com

Direct Dial 214.855.7587
Direct Fax 214.978.5359
drukavina@munsch.com

November 3, 2021

Via E-Mail and Federal Express
Ms. Nan R. Eitel
Office of the General Counsel
Executive Office for U.S. Trustees
20 Massachusetts Avenue, NW
8th Floor
Washington, DC 20530
Nan.r.Eitel@usdoj.gov

Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P. Bankruptcy Case
Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ) Bankr. N.D. Tex.

Dear Ms. Eitel:

I am a senior bankruptcy practitioner who has worked closely with Douglas Draper (representing separate, albeit aligned, clients) in the above-referenced Chapter 11 case. I have represented debtors-in-possession on multiple occasions, have served as an adjunct professor of law teaching advanced corporate restructuring, and consider myself not only a bankruptcy expert, but an expert on the practicalities and realities of how estates and cases are administered and, therefore, how they could be manipulated for personal interests. I write to follow up on the letter that Douglas sent to your offices on October 4, 2021, on account of additional information my clients have learned in this matter. So that you understand, my clients in the case are NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., both of whom are affiliated with and controlled by James Dondero, and I write this letter on their behalf and based on information they have obtained.

I share Douglas' view that serious abuses of the bankruptcy process occurred during the bankruptcy of Texas-headquartered Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland" or the "Debtor") which, left uninvestigated and unaddressed, may represent a systemic issue that I believe would be of concern to your office and within your office's sphere of authority. Those abuses include potential insider trading and breaches of fiduciary duty by those charged with protecting creditors, understated estimations of estate value seemingly designed to benefit insiders and management, gross mistreatment of employees who were key to the bankruptcy process, and ultimately a plan aimed at liquidating an otherwise viable estate, to the detriment of third-party investors in Debtor-managed funds. To be clear, I recognize that the Bankruptcy Court has ruled the way that it has and I am not criticizing the Bankruptcy Court or seeking to attack any of its orders. Rather, as has been and will be shown, the Bankruptcy Court acted on misinformation presented to it, intentional lack of transparency, and manipulation of the facts and circumstances by the fiduciaries of the estate. I therefore wish to add my voice to Douglas' aforementioned letter, provide additional information, encourage your investigation, and offer whatever information or assistance I can.

The abuses here are akin to the type of systemic abuse of process that took place in the bankruptcy of Neiman Marcus (in which a core member of the creditors' committee admittedly attempted to perpetrate a massive fraud on creditors), and which is something that lawmakers should be concerned

EXHIBIT
002000
exhibitsticker.com

about, particularly to the extent that debtor management and creditors' committee members are using the federal bankruptcy process to shield themselves from liability for otherwise harmful, illegal, or fraudulent acts.

BACKGROUND

Highland Capital Management and its Founder, James Dondero

Highland Capital Management, L.P. is an SEC-registered investment advisor co-founded by James Dondero in 1993. A graduate of the University of Virginia with highest honors, Mr. Dondero has over thirty years of experience successfully overseeing investment and business activities across a range of investment platforms. Of note, Mr. Dondero is chiefly responsible for ensuring that Highland weathered the global financial crisis, evolving the firm's focus from high-yield credit to other areas, including real estate, private equity, and alternative investments. Prior to its bankruptcy, Highland served as advisor to a suite of registered funds, including open-end mutual funds, closed-end funds, and an exchange-traded fund.

In addition to managing Highland, Mr. Dondero is a dedicated philanthropist who has actively supported initiatives in education, veterans' affairs, and public policy. He currently serves as a member of the Executive Board of the Southern Methodist University Cox School of Business and sits on the Executive Advisory Council of the George W. Bush Presidential Center.

Circumstances Precipitating Bankruptcy

Notwithstanding Highland's historical success with Mr. Dondero at the helm, Highland's funds—like many other investment platforms—suffered losses during the financial crisis, leading to myriad lawsuits by investors. One of the most contentious disputes involved a group of investors who had invested in Highland-managed funds collectively termed the "Crusader Funds." During the financial crisis, to avoid a run on the Crusader Funds at low-watermark prices, the funds' manager temporarily suspended redemptions, leading investors to sue. That dispute resolved with the formation of an investor committee self-named the "Redeemer Committee" and the orderly liquidation of the Crusader Funds, which resulted in investors' receiving a return of their investments plus a return, as opposed to the 20 cents on the dollar they would have received had their redemption requests been honored when made.

Despite this successful liquidation, the Redeemer Committee sued Highland again several years later, claiming that Highland had improperly delayed the liquidation and paid itself fees not authorized under the parties' earlier settlement agreement. The dispute went to arbitration, ultimately resulting in an arbitration award against Highland of $189 million (of which Highland expected to make a net payment of $110 million once the award was confirmed).

Believing that a restructuring of its judgment liabilities was in Highland's best interest, on October 16, 2019, Highland—a Delaware limited partnership—filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.[1]

On October 29, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court appointed the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors ("Creditors' Committee"). The Creditors' Committee Members (and the contact individuals for those members) are: (1) The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Eric Felton), (2) Meta e-Discovery (Paul McVoy), (3) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Elizabeth

[1] *In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 19-12239-CSS (Bankr. D. Del.) ("Del. Case"), Dkt. 1.

Kozlowski), and (4) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP (Joshua Terry).[2] At the time of their appointment, creditors agreeing to serve on the Creditors' Committee were given an Instruction Sheet by the Office of the United States Trustee, instructing as follows:

> **Creditors wishing to serve as fiduciaries on any official committee are advised that they may not purchase, sell or otherwise trade in or transfer claims against the Debtor while they are committee members absent an order of the Court. By submitting the enclosed Questionnaire and accepting membership on an official committee of creditors, you agree to this prohibition. The United States Trustee reserves the right to take appropriate action, including removing the creditor from any committee, if the information provided in the Questionnaire is inaccurate, if the foregoing prohibition is violated, or for any other reason the United States Trustee believes is proper in the exercise of her discretion.**

See Instruction Sheet, Ex. A (emphasis in original).

In response to a motion by the Creditors' Committee, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court unexpectedly transferred the bankruptcy case to the Northern District of Texas, to Judge Stacey G.C. Jernigan's court.[3]

SYSTEMIC PROBLEMS OCCURRING IN THE CONTEXT OF HIGHLAND'S COURT-ADMINISTERED BANKRUPTCY

Mr. Dondero Gets Pushed Out of Management and New Debtor Management Announces Plans to Liquidate the Estate

From the outset of the case, the Creditors' Committee and the U.S. Trustee's Office in Dallas pushed to replace Mr. Dondero as the sole director of the Debtor's general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc. ("Strand"). To avoid a protracted dispute and to facilitate the restructuring, on January 9, 2020, Mr. Dondero agreed to resign as the sole director, on the condition that he would be replaced by three independent directors who would act as fiduciaries of the estate and work to restructure Highland's business so it could continue operating and emerge from bankruptcy as a going concern. As Mr. Draper previously has explained, the agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court allowed Mr. Dondero, UBS (which held one of the largest claims against the estate), and the Redeemer Committee each to choose one director, and also established protocols for operations going forward. Mr. Dondero chose The Honorable Former Judge Russell F. Nelms, UBS chose John Dubel, and the Redeemer Committee chose James Seery.[4]

In brokering the agreement, Mr. Dondero made clear his expectations that new, independent management would not only preserve Highland's business by expediting an exit from bankruptcy in three to six months, but would also preserve jobs and enable continued collaboration with charitable causes supported by Highland and Mr. Dondero. Unfortunately, those expectations did not materialize. Rather, it quickly became clear that Strand's and Highland's management was being dominated by one of the

---

[2] Del. Case, Dkt. 65.

[3] *See In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.), Dkt. 186. All subsequent docket references are to the docket of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

[4] *See* Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course, Dkt. 338; Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course, Dkt. 339.

independent directors, Mr. Seery (as will be seen, for his self-gain). Shortly after his placement on the Board, on March 15, 2020, Mr. Seery became de facto Chief Executive Officer, after which he immediately took steps to freeze Mr. Dondero out of operations completely, to the detriment of Highland's business and its employees. The Bankruptcy Court formally approved Mr. Seery's appointment as CEO and Chief Restructuring Officer on July 14, 2020.[5] Although Mr. Seery publicly represented that his goal was to restructure the Debtor's business and enable it to emerge as a going concern, privately he was engineering a much different plan. Less than two months after Mr. Seery's appointment as CEO/CRO, the Debtor filed its initial plan of reorganization, disclosing for the first time its intention to terminate substantially all employees by the end of 2020 and to liquidate Highland's assets by 2022.[6]

Over objections by Mr. Dondero and numerous other stakeholders, the Bankruptcy Court confirmed Highland's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization on February 22, 2021 (the "Plan").[7] There are appeals of that Plan, as well as many of the other rulings made by the Bankruptcy Court, currently pending before the United States District Court and the Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

Transparency Problems Pervade the Bankruptcy Proceedings

The Regulatory Framework

As you are aware, one of the most important features of federal bankruptcy proceedings is transparency. The EOUST instructs that "Debtors-in-possession and trustees must account for the receipt, administration, and disposition of all property; provide information concerning the estate and the estate's administration as parties in interest request; and file periodic reports and summaries of a debtor's business, including a statement of receipts and disbursements, and such other information as the United States Trustee or the United States Bankruptcy Court requires." *See* http://justice.gov/ust/chapter-11-information (citing 11 U.S.C. § 1106(a)(1), 1107(a)). And Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2015.3(a) states that "the trustee or debtor in possession shall file periodic financial reports of the value, operations, and profitability of each entity that is not a publicly traded corporation or a debtor in a case under title 11, and in which the estate holds a substantial or controlling interest." This rule requires the trustee or a debtor in possession to file a report for each non-debtor affiliate prior to the first meeting of creditors and every six months thereafter until the effective date of a plan of reorganization. Fed R. Bankr. P. 2015.3(b). Importantly, the rule does not absolve a debtor from filing reports due prior to the effective date merely because a plan has become effective.[8] Notably, the U.S. Trustee has the duty to ensure that debtors in possession properly and timely file all required reports. 28 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F), (H).

The entire purpose of these guidelines and rules is to ensure that external stakeholders can fairly evaluate the progress of bankruptcy proceedings, including compliance with legal requirements. Particularly in large bankruptcies, creditors and investors alike should expect that debtors, their

---

[5] *See* Order Approving Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, Dkt. 854.

[6] *See* Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. dated August 12, 2020, Dkt. 944.

[7] *See* Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified); and (II) Granting Related Relief, Dkt. 1943.

[8] After notice and a hearing, the bankruptcy court may grant relief from the Rule 2015.3 disclosure requirement "for cause," including that "the trustee or debtor in possession is not able, after a good faith effort, to comply with th[e] reporting requirements, or that the information required by subdivision (a) is publicly available." Fed. R. Bankr. 2015.3(d).

management, and representatives on creditors' committees abide by their reporting obligations and all other legal requirements. Bankruptcy is not meant to be a safe haven for lawlessness, nor is it designed to obfuscate the operations of the debtor. Instead, transparency is mandatory so that the debtor is accountable to stakeholders and so that stakeholders can ensure that all insiders are operating for the benefit of the estate.

In Highland's Bankruptcy, the Regulatory Framework Is Ignored

Against this regulatory backdrop, and on the heels of high-profile bankruptcy abuses like those that occurred in the context of the Neiman Marcus bankruptcy, the Highland bankruptcy offered almost no transparency to stakeholders. Traditional reporting requirements were ignored. This opened the door to numerous abuses of process and potential violations of federal law, as detailed below.

As Mr. Draper already has highlighted, one significant problem in Highland's bankruptcy was the Debtor's failure to file *any* of the reports required under Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3, either on behalf of itself or its affiliated entities. Typically, such reports would include information like asset value, income from financial operations, profits, and losses for each non-publicly traded entity in which the estate has a substantial or controlling interest. This was very important here, where the Debtor held the bulk of its value—hundreds of millions of dollars—in non-debtor subsidiaries. The Debtor's failure to file the required Rule 2015.3 reports was brought to the attention of the Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court, and the U.S. Trustee's Office. During the hearing on Plan confirmation, the Debtor was questioned about the failure to file the reports. The sole excuse offered by the Debtor's Chief Restructuring Officer and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Seery, was that the task "fell through the cracks."[9] Nor did the Debtor or its counsel ever attempt to show "cause" to gain exemption from the reporting requirement. That is because there was no good reason for the Debtor's failure to file the required reports. In fact, although the Debtor and the Creditors' Committee often refer to the Debtor's structure as a "byzantine empire," the assets of the estate fall into a handful of discrete investments, most of which have audited financials and/or are required to make monthly or quarterly net-asset-value or fair-value determinations.[10] Rather than disclose financial information that was readily available, the Debtor appears to have taken deliberate and strategic steps to avoid transparency.

In stark contrast to its non-existent public disclosures, the Debtor provided the Creditors' Committee with robust weekly information regarding transactions involving assets held by the Debtor or its wholly-owned subsidiaries, transactions involving managed entities and non-managed entities in which the Debtor held an interest, transactions involving non-discretionary accounts, and weekly budget-to-actuals reports referencing non-Debtor affiliates' 13-week cash flow budget. In other words, the Committee member had real-time financial information with respect to the affairs of non-debtor affiliates, which is precisely the type of information that should have been disclosed to the public pursuant to Rule 2015.3. Yet, the fact that the Committee members alone had this information enabled some of them to trade on it, for their personal benefit.

The Debtor's management failed and refused to make other critical disclosures as well. As explained in detail below, during the bankruptcy proceedings, the Debtor sold off sizeable assets without any notice and without seeking Bankruptcy Court approval. The Debtor characterized these transactions as the "ordinary course of business" (allowing it to avoid the Bankruptcy Court approval process), but

---

[9] *See* Dkt. 1905 (Feb. 3, 2021 Hr'g Tr. at 49:5-21).

[10] During a deposition, Mr. Seery identified most of the Debtor's assets "[o]ff the top of [his] head" and acknowledged that he had a subsidiary ledger that detailed the assets held by entities below the Debtor. *See* Exh. A (Jan. 29, 2021 Dep. Tr. at 22:4-10; 23:1-29:10).

they were anything but ordinary. In addition, the Debtor settled the claims of at least one creditor—former Highland employee Patrick Daugherty—without seeking court approval of the settlement pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019. We understand that the Debtor paid Mr. Daugherty $750,000 in cash as part of that settlement, done as a "settlement" to obtain Mr. Daugherty's withdrawal of his objection to the Debtor's plan.

Despite all of these transparency problems, the Debtor's confirmed Plan contains provisions that effectively release the Debtor from its obligation to file *any* of the reports due for *any* period prior to the effective date—thereby sanctioning the Debtor's failure and refusal to follow the rules. The U.S. Trustee also failed to object to this portion of the Court's order of confirmation, which is directly at odds with the spirit and mandate of the Periodic Reporting Requirements recently adopted by the EOUST and historical rules mandating transparency.[11]

As will become apparent, because neither the federal Bankruptcy Court nor the U.S. Trustee advocated or demanded compliance with the rules, the Debtor, its newly-appointed management, and the Creditors' Committee charged with protecting the interests of all creditors were able to manipulate the estate for the benefit of a handful of insiders, seemingly in contravention of law.

Debtor And Debtor-Affiliate Assets Were Deliberately Hidden and Mischaracterized

Largely because of the Debtor's failure to file Rule 2015.3 reports for affiliate entities, interested parties and creditors wishing to evaluate the worth and mix of assets held in non-Debtor affiliates could not do so. This is particularly problematic, because during proceedings, the Debtor sold $172 million in assets, which altered the mix of assets and liabilities of the Debtor's affiliates and controlled entities. In addition, the estate's asset value decreased by approximately $200 million in a matter of months. Absent financial reporting, it was impossible for stakeholders to determine whether the $200 impairment in asset value reflected actual realized losses or merely temporary mark-downs precipitated by problems experienced by certain assets during the pandemic (including labor shortages, supply-chain issues, travel interruptions, and the like). Although the Bankruptcy Court held that such sales did not require Court approval, a Rule 2015.3 report would have revealed the mix of assets and the corresponding reduction in liabilities of the affiliated or controlled entity—information that was critical in evaluating the worth of claims against the estate or future investments into it.

One transaction that was particularly problematic involved alleged creditor HarbourVest, a private equity fund with approximately $75 billion under management. Prior to Highland's bankruptcy, HarbourVest had invested $80 million into (and obtained 49.98% of the outstanding shares of) a Highland fund called Acis Loan Funding, later rebranded as Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"). A charitable fund called Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. ("DAF") held 49.02% member interests in HCLOF, and the remaining □2.00% was held by Highland and certain of its employees. Prior to Highland's bankruptcy proceedings, a dispute arose between HarbourVest and Highland, in which HarbourVest claimed it was duped into making the investment because Highland allegedly failed to disclose key facts relating to the investment (namely, that Highland was engaged in ongoing litigation with former employee, Josh Terry,

[11] *See "Procedures for Completing Uniform Periodic Reports in Non-Small Business Cases Filed Under Chapter 11 of Title 11"* (the "Periodic Reporting Requirements"). The Periodic Reporting Requirements reaffirmed the EOUST's commitment to maintaining "uniformity and transparency regarding a debtor's financial condition and business activities" and "to inform creditors and other interested parties of the debtor's financial affairs." 85 Fed. Reg. 82906.

which would result in HCLOF's incurring legal fees and costs). HarbourVest alleged that, as a result of the Terry lawsuit, HCLOF incurred approximately $15 million in legal fees and costs.[12]

In the context of Highland's bankruptcy, however, HarbourVest filed a proof of claim alleging that it was due over $300 million in damages in the dispute, a claim that bore no relationship to economic reality. As a result, Debtor management initially valued HarbourVest's claims at $0, a value consistently reflected in the Debtor's publicly-filed financial statements, up through and including its December 2020 Monthly Operating Report.[13] Eventually, however, the Debtor announced a settlement with HarbourVest which entitled HarbourVest to $45 million in Class 8 claims and $35 million in Class 9 claims.[14] At the time, the Debtor's public disclosures reflected that Class 8 creditors could expect to receive approximately 70% payout on their claims, and Class 9 creditors could expect 0.00%. In other words, HarbourVest's total $80 million in allowed claims would allow HarbourVest to realize a $31.5 million return.[15]

As consideration for this potential payout, HarbourVest agreed to convey its interest in HCLOF to a special-purpose entity ("SPE") designated by the Debtor (a transaction that involved a trade of securities) and to vote in favor of the Debtor's Plan. In its pleadings and testimony in support of the settlement, the Debtor represented that the value of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF was $22.5 million. It later came to light, however, that the actual value of that asset was at least $44 million.

There are numerous problems with this transaction which may not have occurred with the requisite transparency. As a registered investment advisor, the Debtor had a fiduciary obligation to disclose the true value of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF to investors in that fund. The Debtor also had a fiduciary obligation to offer the investment opportunity to the other investors prior to purchasing HarbourVest's interest for itself. Mr. Seery has acknowledged that his fiduciary duties to the Debtor's managed funds and investors supersedes any fiduciary duties owed to the Debtor and its creditors in bankruptcy. Nevertheless, the Debtor and its management appear to have misrepresented the value of the HarbourVest asset, brokered a purchase of the asset without disclosure to investors, and thereafter placed the HarbourVest interest into a non-reporting SPE.[16] This meant that no outside stakeholder had any ability to assess the value of that interest, nor could any outsider possibly ascertain how the acquisition of that interest impacted the bankruptcy estate. In the absence of Rule 2015.3 reports or listing of the HCLOF interest on the Debtor's balance sheet, it was impossible to determine at the time of the HarbourVest settlement (or thereafter) whether the Debtor properly accounted for the asset on its balance sheet.

Highland engaged in several other asset sales in bankruptcy without disclosing those sales in advance to outside stakeholders or investors, and without offering investors in funds impacted by the sales the opportunity to purchase the assets. For example:

---

[12] Assuming that HarbourVest were entitled to fraud damages as it claimed, the true amount of its damages was less than $7.5 million (because HarbourVest only would have borne 49.98% of the $15 million in legal fees).
[13] *See* Monthly Operating Report for Highland Capital Management for the Month Ending December 2020, Dkt. 1949.
[14] Class 8 consists of general unsecured claims; Class 9 consists of subordinated claims.
[15] We have reason to believe that HarbourVest's Class 8 and Class 9 claims were contemporaneously sold to Farallon Capital Management—an SEC-registered investment advisor—for approximately $28 million.
[16] Even former Highland employee Patrick Daugherty recognized the problematic nature of asset dispositions like the one involving HarbourVest, commenting that such transactions "have left [Mr. Seery] and Highland vulnerable to a counter-attack under the [Investment] Advisors Act." *See* Ex. B.

- The Debtor sold approximately $25 million of NexPoint Residential Trust shares that today are valued at over $70 million; the Debtor likewise sold $6 million of PTLA shares that were taken over less than 60 days later for $18 million.

- The Debtor divested interests worth $145 million held in certain life settlements (which paid on the death of the individuals covered, whose average age was 90) for $35 million rather than continuing to pay premiums on the policies, and did so without obtaining updated estimates of the life settlements' value, to the detriment of the fund and investors (today two of the covered individuals have a life expectancy of less than one year);

- The Debtor sold interests in OmniMax without informing the Bankruptcy Court, without engaging in a competitive bidding process, and without cooperating with other funds managed by Mr. Dondero, resulting in what we believe is substantially lesser value to investors;

- The Debtor sold interests in Structural Steel Products (worth $50 million) and Targa (worth $37 million), again without any process or notice to the Bankruptcy Court or outside stakeholders, resulting in what we believe is diminished value for the estate and investors.

Because the Bankruptcy Code does not define what constitutes a transaction in the "ordinary course of business," the Debtor's management was able to characterize these massive sales as ordinary course transactions when they were anything but ordinary, resulting in diminution in value to the estate and its creditors.

In summary, the consistent lack of transparency throughout bankruptcy proceedings facilitated sales and deal-making that failed to maximize value for the estate and precluded outside stakeholders from evaluating or participating in asset purchases or claims trading that might have benefitted the estate and outside investors in Debtor-managed funds.

The Debtor Reneged on Its Promise to Pay Key Employees, Contrary to Sworn Testimony

Highland's bankruptcy also diverges from the norm in its treatment of key employees, who usually can expect to be fairly compensated for pre-petition work and post-petition work done for the benefit of the estate. That did not happen here, despite the Debtor's representation to the Bankruptcy Court that it would.

By way of background, prior to its bankruptcy, Highland offered employees two bonus plans: an Annual Bonus Plan and a Deferred Bonus Plan. Under the Annual Bonus Plan, all of Highland's employees were eligible for a yearly bonus payable in up to four equal installments, at six-month intervals, on the last business day of each February and August. Under the Deferred Bonus Plan, Highland's employees were awarded shares of a designated publicly traded stock, the right to which vested 39 months later. Under both bonus plans, the only condition to payment was that the employee be employed by Highland at the time the award (or any portion of it) vested.

At the outset of the bankruptcy proceedings, the Debtor promised that pre-petition bonus plans would be honored. Specifically, in its Motion For Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief, the Debtor informed the Court that employee bonuses "continue[d] to be earned on a post-petition basis," and that "employee compensation under the Bonus Plans [was] critical to the Debtor's ongoing

operations and that any threat of nonpayment under such plans *would have a potentially catastrophic impact on the Debtor's reorganization efforts.*"[17] Significantly, the Debtor explained to the Court that its operations were leanly staffed, such that all employees were critical to ongoing operations and such that it expected to compensate all employees. As a result of these representations, key employees continued to work for the Debtor, some of whom invested significant hours at work ensuring that the Debtor's new management had access to critical information for purposes of reorganizing the estate.

Having induced Highland's employees to continue their employment, the Debtor abruptly changed course, refusing to pay key employees awards earned pre-petition under the Annual Bonus Plan and bonuses earned pre-petition under the Deferred Bonus Plan that vested post-petition. In fact, Mr. Seery chose to terminate four key employees just before the vesting date in an effort to avoid payment, despite his repeated assurances to the employees that they would be "made whole." Worse still, notwithstanding the Debtor's failure and refusal to pay bonuses earned and promised to these terminated employees, in Monthly Operating Reports signed by Mr. Seery under penalty of perjury, the Debtor continued to treat the amounts owed to the employees as post-petition obligations, which the Debtor continued to accrue as post-petition liabilities even after termination of their employment.

The Debtor's misrepresentations to the Bankruptcy Court and to the employees themselves fly in the face of usual bankruptcy procedure. As the Fifth Circuit has explained, administrative expenses like key employee salaries are an "'actual and necessary cost'" that provides a "benefit to the state and its creditors."[18] It is undisputed that these employees continued to work for the Debtor, providing an unquestionable benefit to the estate post-petition, but were not provided the promised compensation, for reasons known only to the Debtor.

Again, this is not business as usual in bankruptcy proceedings, and if we are to ensure the continued success of debtors in reorganization proceedings, it is important that key employees be paid in the ordinary course for their efforts in assisting debtors and that debtor management be made to live up to promises made under penalty of perjury to the bankruptcy courts.

There Is Substantial Evidence that Insider Trading Occurred

Perhaps one of the biggest problems with the lack of transparency at every step is that it facilitated potential insider trading. The Debtor (as well as its advisors and professionals) and the Creditors' Committee (and its counsel) had access to critical information upon which any reasonable investor would rely. But because of the lack of reporting, the public did not.

Mr. Draper's October 4, 2021 letter sets forth in detail the reasons for suspecting that insider trading occurred, but his explanation bears repeating here. In the context of a non-transparent bankruptcy proceeding, three of the four members of the Creditors' Committee and one non-committee member sold their claims to two buyers, Muck Holdings LLC ("Muck") and Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup"). The four claims sold comprise the largest four claims in the Highland bankruptcy by a substantial margin,[19] collectively totaling almost $270 million in Class 8 claims and $95 million in Class 9 claims:

---

[17] *See* Dkt. 177, ¶ 25 (emphasis added).
[18] *Texas v. Lowe (In re H.L.S. Energy Co.)*, 151 F.3d 434, 437 (5th Cir. 1998) (quoting *Transamerican Natural Gas Corp.*, 978 F.2d 1409, 1416 (5th Cir. 1992)).
[19] *See* Ex. C.

Claimant	Class 8 Claim	Class 9 Claims	Date Claim Settled
Redeemer Committee	$136,696,610	N/A	October 28, 2020
Acis Capital	$23,000,000	N/A	October 28, 2020
HarbourVest	$45,000,000	$35,000,000	January 21, 2021
UBS	$65,000,000	$60,000,000	May 27, 2021
TOTAL:	**$269,6969,610**	**$95,000,000**	

Muck is owned and controlled by Farallon Capital Management ("Farallon"), and we believe Jessup is owned and controlled by Stonehill Capital Management ("Stonehill"). As the purchasers of the four largest claims in the bankruptcy, Muck (Farallon) and Jessup (Stonehill) will oversee the liquidation of the reorganized Debtor and the payment over time to creditors who have not sold their claims. These two hedge funds also will determine the performance bonus due to Mr. Seery for liquidating the estate. As set forth in the attached balance sheet dated August 31, 2021, we estimate that the estate today is worth nearly $600 million,[20] which could result in Mr. Seery's receipt of a performance bonus approximating $50 million.

This is concerning because there is substantial evidence that Farallon and Stonehill may have been provided material, non-public information to induce their purchase of these claims. We agree with Mr. Draper that there are three primary reasons to believe that non-public information was made available to facilitate these claims purchases:

- The scant publicly-available information regarding the Debtor's estate ordinarily would have dissuaded sizeable investment in purchases of creditors' claims;
- The information that actually was publicly available ordinarily would have compelled a prudent investor to conduct robust due diligence prior to purchasing the claims;
- Yet these claims purchasers spent in excess of $100 million (and likely closer to $150 million) on claims, ostensibly without any idea of what they were purchasing.

Credible information indicates that the claims purchases of Stonehill and Farallon can be summarized as follows:

Creditor	Class 8	Class 9	Purchaser	Purchase Price
Redeemer	$137.0	$0.0	Stonehill	$78.0[21]
ACIS	$23.0	$0.0	Farallon	$8.0
HarbourVest	$45.0	$35.0	Farallon	$27.0
UBS	$65.0	$60.0	Stonehill and Farallon	$50.0

[20] *See* Ex. D.

[21] *See* Ex. E. Because the transaction included "the majority of the remaining investments held by the Crusader Funds," the net amount paid by Stonehill for the Claims was approximately $65 million.

An analysis of publicly-available information would have revealed to any potential investor that:

- The estate's asset value had decreased by $200 million, from $556 million on October 16, 2019, to $328 million as of September 30, 2020 (increasing only slightly to $364 million as of January 31, 2021).[22]

- Allowed claims against the estate increased by a total amount of $236 million.

- Due to the decrease in the value of the Debtor's assets and the increase in the allowed claims amount, the ultimate projected recovery for creditors in bankruptcy decreased from 87.44% to 62.99% in just a matter of months.[23]

No prudent investor or hedge fund investing third-party money would purchase substantial claims out of the Highland estate based on this publicly-available information absent robust due diligence demonstrating that the investment was sound.

As discussed by Mr. Draper, the very close relationships between the claims purchasers, on the one hand, and the selling Creditors' Committee members and the Debtor's management, on the other hand also raise red flags. In particular:

- Farallon and Stonehill have long-standing, material relationships with the members of the Creditors' Committee and Mr. Seery. Mr. Seery formerly was the Global Head of Fixed Income Loans at Lehman Bros. until its collapse in 2009. While Mr. Seery was Global Head, Lehman Bros. did substantial business with Farallon. After Lehman's collapse, Mr. Seery joined Sidley & Austin as co-head of the corporate restructuring and bankruptcy group, where he worked with Matt Clemente, counsel to the Creditors' Committee in Highland's bankruptcy proceedings.

- In addition, Grovesnor, one of the lead investors in the Crusader Funds from the Redeemer Committee (which appointed Seery as its independent director) both played a substantial role on the Creditors' Committee and is a large investor in Farallon and Stonehill. It is unclear whether Grovesnor, a registered investment advisor, notified minority investors in the Crusader Funds or Farallon and Stonehill of these facts.

- According to Farallon principals Raj Patel and Michael Linn, while at Sidley, Mr. Seery assisted Farallon in its acquisition of claims in the Lehman estate, and Farallon realized more than $100 million in claims on those trades.

---

[22] *Compare* Jan. 31, 2021 Monthly Operating Report [Dkt. 2030], *with* Disclosure Statement (approved on Nov. 24, 2020) [Dkt. 1473]. The increase in value between September 2020 and January 2021 is attributable to the Debtor's settlement with HarbourVest, which granted HarbourVest a Class 8 claim of $45 million and a Class 9 Claim of $35 million, and in exchange the Debtor received HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF, which in reality was worth approximately $44.3 million as of January 31, 2021. *See* Ex. C. It is also notable that the January 2021 monthly financial report values Class 8 claims at $267 million, an exponential increase over their estimated value of $74 million in December 2020.

[23] *See* Ex. F.

- Also while at Sidley, Mr. Seery represented the Steering Committee in the Blockbuster Video bankruptcy; Stonehill (through its Managing Member, John Motulsky) was one of the five members of the Steering Committee.

- Mr. Seery left Sidley in 2013 to become the President and Senior Investment Partner of River Birch Capital, a hedge fund founded by his former Lehman colleagues. He left River Birch in October 2017 just before the fund imploded. In 2017, River Birch and Stonehill Capital were two of the biggest note holders in the Toys R Us bankruptcy and were members of the Toys R Us creditors' committee.

I strongly agree with Mr. Draper that it is suspicious that two firms with such significant ties to Mr. Seery have purchased $365 million in claims. The aggregate $150 million purchase price paid by Farallon and Stonehill is 56% of all Class 8 claims, virtually the full plan value expected to be realized after two years. We believe it is worth investigating whether these claims buyers had access to material, non-public information regarding the actual value of the estate.

Other transactions occurring during the Highland bankruptcy also reinforce the suspicion that insider trading occurred. In particular, it appears that one of the claims buyers, Stonehill, used non-public information obtained incident to the bankruptcy to purchase stock in NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (NYSE: NHF), a publicly traded, closed-end '40 Act fund with many holdings in common with assets held in the Highland estate outlined above. Stonehill is a registered investment adviser with $3 billion under management that has historically owned very few equity interests, particularly equity interests in a closed-end fund. As disclosed in SEC filings, Stonehill acquired enough stock in NHF during the second quarter of 2021 to make it Stonehill's eighth largest equity position.

The timing of the acquisitions of claims by Farallon and Stonehill also raises suspicion. For example, although notices of the transfer of the claims were filed immediately after the confirmation of the Debtor's Plan and prior to the effective date of the Plan, it seems likely that negotiations began much earlier. Transactions of this magnitude do not take place overnight and typically require robust due diligence. Muck was formed on March 9, 2021, more than a month before it filed notice that it was purchasing the Acis claim. If the negotiation or execution of a definitive agreement for the purchase began before or contemporaneously with Muck's formation, then there is every reason to believe that selling Creditors' Committee members and/or Debtor management provided Farallon with critical non-public information well before the Creditors' Committee members sold their claims and withdrew from the Committee. Indeed, Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn have stated to others that they purchased the Acis and HarbourVest claims in late January or early February. This is strong evidence that negotiation and/or agreements relating to the purchase of claims from Creditors' Committee members preceded the confirmation of the Debtor's Plan and the resignation of those members from the Committee.

Likewise, correspondence from the fund adviser to the Crusader Funds indicates that the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee had "consummated" the sale of the Redeemer Committee's claims and other assets on April 30, 2021, "for $78 million in cash, which was paid in full to the Crusader Funds at closing."[24] In addition, that there was a written agreement among Stonehill, the Crusader Funds, and the Redeemer Committee that sources indicate dates back to the fourth quarter of 2020. That agreement presumably imposed affirmative and negative covenants upon the seller and granted the purchaser discretionary approval rights during the pendency of the sale. Such an agreement would necessarily conflict with the Creditors' Committee members' fiduciary obligations.

[24] *See* Ex. E.

The sale of the claims by the members of the Creditors' Committee also violates the instructions provided to committee members by the U.S. Trustee that required a selling committee member to obtain approval from the Bankruptcy Court prior to any sale of such member's claim. No such Court approval was ever sought or obtained, and the Dallas U.S. Trustee's Office took no action to enforce this guideline. The Creditors' Committee members were sophisticated entities, and they were privy to inside information that was not available to other unsecured creditors. For example, valuations of assets placed into a specially-created affiliated entities, such as the assets acquired in the HarbourVest settlement, and valuations of assets held by other entities owned or controlled by the Debtor, were available to the selling Creditors' Committee members, but not to other creditors or parties-in-interest.

While claims trading itself is not prohibited, there is reason to believe that the claims trading that occurred in the Highland bankruptcy violated federal law:

a) The selling parties were *three* of the four Creditors' Committee members, and each one had access to information they received in a fiduciary capacity;

b) Some of the information they received would have been available to other parties-in-interest if Rule 2015.3 had been enforced;

c) The projected recovery to creditors decreased significantly between the approval of the Disclosure Statement and the confirmation of the Debtor's Plan; and

d) There was a suspicious purchase of stock by Stonehill in NHF, a closed-end fund previously affiliated with Highland (and now managed by NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) that is publicly traded on the New York stock exchange.The Debtor's assets and the positions held by the closed-end fund are similar.

Mr. Seery's Compensation Structure Encouraged Misrepresentations Regarding the Value of the Estate and Assets of the Estate

An additional problem in Highland's bankruptcy is that Mr. Seery, as an Independent Director as well as the Debtor's CEO and CRO, received financial incentives that encouraged claims trading and dealing in insider information.

Mr. Seery received sizeable compensation for his heavy-handed role in Highland's bankruptcy. Upon his appointment as an Independent Director in January 2020, Mr. Seery received compensation from the Debtor of $60,000 per month for the first three months, $50,000 per month for the following three months, and $30,000 per month for remaining months, subject to adjustment by agreement with the Debtor.[25] When Mr. Seery subsequently was appointed the Debtor's CEO and CRO in July 2020, he received additional compensation, including base compensation of $150,000 per month retroactive to March 2020 and for so long as he served in those roles, as well as a "Restructuring Fee."[26] Mr. Seery's employment agreement contemplated that the Restructuring Fee could be calculated in one of two ways:

(1) If Mr. Seery were able to resolve a material amount of outstanding claims against the estate, he would be entitled to $1 million on confirmation of what the Debtor termed a

[25] *See* Dkt. 339, ¶ 3.
[26] *See* Dkt. 854, Ex. 1.

"Case Resolution Plan," $500,000 at the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan, and $750,000 upon completion of distributions to creditors under the plan.

(2) If, by contrast, Mr. Seery were not able to resolve the estate and instead achieved a "Monetization Vehicle Plan," he would be entitled to $500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan, $250,000 at the effective date of that plan, and—most importantly—a to-be-determined "contingent restructuring fee" based on "performance under the plan after all material distributions" were made.

The Restructuring Fee owed for a Case Resolution Plan was materially higher than that payable under the Monetization Vehicle Plan and provided a powerful economic incentive for Mr. Seery to resolve creditor claims in any way possible. Notably, at the time of Mr. Seery's formal appointment as CEO/CRO, he had already negotiated settlements in principle with Acis and the Redeemer Committee, leaving only the HarbourVest and UBS claims to resolve.

Further, after the Plan's effective date, as appointed Claimant Trustee, Mr. Seery was promised compensation of $150,000 per month (termed his "Base Salary"), subject to the negotiation of additional "go-forward" compensation, including a "success fee" and severance pay.[27] Mr. Seery's success fee presumably will be based on whether the Plan outperforms what was disclosed in the Plan Analysis. In other words, Mr. Seery had a financial incentive to grossly understate the value of the estate in public disclosures, not only to facilitate claims trading and resolution of the biggest claims in bankruptcy (for purposes of obtaining the larger Case Resolution Fee) but also to ensure that he eventually receives a large "success fee." Again, we estimate that, based on the estate's nearly $600 million value today, Mr. Seery's success fee could approximate $50 million.

One excellent example of the way in which Mr. Seery facilitated claims trading and thereby lined his own pockets is the sale of UBS's claim. Based on the publicly-available information at the time Stonehill and Farallon purchased the UBS claim, the purchase made no economic sense. At the time, the publicly-disclosed Plan Analysis estimated that there would be a 71.32% distribution to Class 8 creditors and a 0.00% distribution to Class 9 creditors, which would mean believe is that, at the time of their claims purchase, the estate actually was worth much, much more (between $472-$600 million). If, prior to their claims purchases, Mr. Seery (or others in the Debtor's management) apprised Stonehill and Farallon of the true estate value (which was material, non-public information at the time), then the value they paid for the UBS claim made sense, because they would have known they were likely to recover close to 100% on Class 8 and Class 9 claims.

But perhaps the most important evidence of mismanagement of this bankruptcy proceeding and misalignment of financial incentives is the Debtor's repeated refusal to resolve the estate in full despite dozens of opportunities to do so. Immediately prior to the Plan confirmation hearing, Judge Jernigan suggested that the Creditors' Committee and Mr. Dondero attempt to reach a settlement. Mr. Dondero, through counsel, already had made 35 offers of settlement that would have maximized the estate's recovery, even going so far as to file a proposed plan of reorganization. Some of these offers were valued between $150 and $232 million. And we now believe that as of August 1, 2020, the Debtor's estate had an actual value of at least $460 million, including $105 million in cash and a $50 million revolving credit facility. With Mr. Dondero's offer, the Debtor's cash and the credit facility could have resolved the estate, which would have enabled the Debtor to pay all proofs of claim, leave a residual estate intact for equity holders, and allow the company to continue to operate as a going concern.

---

[27] *See* Plan Supplement, Dkt. 1875, § 3.13(a)(i).

Nonetheless, neither the Debtor nor the Creditors' Committee responded to Mr. Dondero's offers. It was not until The Honorable Former Judge D. Michael Lynn, counsel for Mr. Dondero, reminded the Creditors' Committee counsel that its members had a fiduciary duty to respond that a response was forthcoming. We believe Mr. Dondero's proposed plan offered a materially greater recovery than what the Debtor had reported would be the expected Plan recovery. The Creditors' Committee's failure to timely respond to that offer suggests that Debtor management, the Creditors' Committee, or both were financially disincentivized from accepting a case resolution offer and that some members of the Creditors' Committee were contractually constrained from doing so.

What happened instead was that the Debtor, its management, and the Creditors' Committee brokered deals that allowed grossly inflated claims and sales of those claims to a small group of investors with significant ties to Debtor management. In a transparent bankruptcy proceeding, we question whether any of this could have happened. What we do know is that the Debtor's non-transparent bankruptcy has ensured there will be nothing left for residual stakeholders, while enriching a handful of intimately connected individuals and investors.

The Debtor's Management and Advisors Are Almost Totally Insulated From Liability

Despite the mismanagement of bankruptcy proceedings, the Bankruptcy Court has issued a series of orders ensuring that the Debtor and its management cannot not be held liable for their actions in bankruptcy.

In particular, the Court issued a series of orders protecting Mr. Seery from potential liability for any act undertaken in the management of the Debtor or the disposition of its assets:

- In its order approving the settlement between the Creditors' Committee and Mr. Dondero, the Court barred any Debtor entity "from commenc[ing] or pursu[ing] a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an independent director" unless the Court first (1) determined the claim was a "colorable" claim for willful misconduct or gross negligence, and (2) authorized an entity to bring the claim. The Court also retained "sole jurisdiction" over any such claim.[28]

- In its order approving the Debtor's retention of Mr. Seery as its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, the Court issued an identical injunction barring any claims against Mr. Seery in his capacity as CEO/CRO without prior court approval.[29] The same order authorized the Debtor to indemnify Mr. Seery for any claims or losses arising out of his engagement as CEO/CRO.[30]

Worse still, the Plan approved by the Bankruptcy Court contains sweeping release and exculpation provisions that make it virtually impossible for third parties, including investors in the Debtor's managed funds, to file claims against the Debtor, its related entities, or their management. The Plan's exculpation provisions contain also contain a requirement that any potential claims be vetted and approved by the Bankruptcy Court. As Mr. Draper already explained, these provisions violate the holding

---

[28] Dkt. 339, ¶ 10.
[29] Order Approving Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Office, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, Dkt. 854, ¶ 5.
[30] Dkt. 854, ¶ 4 & Exh. 1.

of *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, in which the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit rejected similarly broad exculpation clauses.[31]

The fundamental problem with the Plan's broad exculpation and release provisions has been brought into sharp focus in recent days, with the filing of a lawsuit by the Litigation Trustee against Mr. Dondero, other individuals formerly affiliated with Highland, and several trusts and entities affiliated with Mr. Dondero.[32] Among other false accusations, that lawsuit alleges that the aggregate amount of allowed claims in bankruptcy was high because the Debtor and its management were forced to settle with various purported judgment creditors who had engaged in pre-petition litigation with Mr. Dondero and Highland. But it was Mr. Seery and Debtor's management, not Mr. Dondero and the other defendants, who negotiated those settlements with creditors in bankruptcy and who decided what value to assign to their claims. Ordinarily, Mr. Dondero and the other defendants could and would file compulsory counterclaims against the Debtor and its management for their role in brokering and settling claims in bankruptcy. But the Bankruptcy Court has effectively precluded such counterclaims (absent the defendants obtaining the Court's advance permission to assert them) by releasing the Debtor and its management from virtually all liability in relation to their roles in the bankruptcy case. That is a violation of due process.

Notably, the U.S. Trustee's Office recently has argued in the context of the bankruptcy of Purdue Pharma that release and exculpations clauses akin to those contained in Highland's Plan violate both the Bankruptcy Code and the Due Process Clause of the United States Constitution.[33] In addition, the U.S. Trustee explained that the bankruptcy courts lack constitutional authority to release state-law causes of action against debtor management and non-debtor entities.[34] Indeed, it has been the U.S. Trustee's position that where, as here, third parties whose claims are being released did not receive notice of the releases and had no way of knowing, based on the applicable plan's language, what claims were extinguished, third-party releases are contrary to law.[35] This position comports with Fifth Circuit case law, which makes clear that releases must be consensual, and that the released party must make a substantial contribution in exchange for any release.

As a result of the release and exculpation provisions of the Plan, employees and third-party investors in entities managed by the Debtor who are harmed by actions taken by the Debtor and its management in bankruptcy are barred from asserting their claims without prior Bankruptcy Court approval. Those third parties' claims are barred notwithstanding that they were not notified of the releases and have never been given any information with which to evaluate their potential claims (as mentioned, the Debtor has not disclosed several major assets sales, nor does the Plan require the Debtor to disclose post-confirmation asset sales). Conversely, the releases insulate claims purchasers from the risk of potential actions by investors in funds managed by the Debtor (for breach of fiduciary duty, diminution in value, or otherwise). These releases are directly at odds with investors' expectations and the written documents delivered to and approved by investors when they invest in managed funds—i.e., that fund managers will act in a fiduciary capacity to maximize investors' returns and that investors will have recourse for any failure to do so.

---

[31] 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009).
[32] The Plan created a Litigation Sub-Trust to be managed by a Litigation Trustee, whose sole mandate is to file lawsuits in an effort to realize additional value for the estate.
[33] *See* Memorandum of Law in Support of United States Trustee's Expedited Motion for Stay of Confirmation Order, *In re Purdue Pharma, L.P.*, Case No. 19-23649 (RDD) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.), Doc. 3778 at 17-25.
[34] *Id.* at 26-28.
[35] *See id.* at 22.

As an example, the Court approved the settlement of UBS's claim against the Debtor and two funds managed by the Debtor (collectively referred to as "MultiStrat"). Pursuant to that settlement, MultiStrat agreed to pay UBS $18.5 million. But the settlement made no sense for several reasons. First, Highland owns approximately 48% of MultiStrat, so causing MultiStrat to make such a substantial payment to settle a claim in Highland's bankruptcy necessarily negatively impacted its other non-Debtor investors. Second, in its lawsuit, UBS alleged that MultiStrat wrongfully received a $6 million payment, but MultiStrat paid more than three times this amount to settle allegations against it—a deal that made little economic sense. Finally, as part of the settlement, MultiStrat represented that it was advised by "independent legal counsel" in the negotiation of the settlement, a representation that was patently untrue.[36] In reality, the only legal counsel advising MultiStrat was the Debtor's counsel, who had economic incentives to broker the deal in a manner that benefited the Debtor rather than MultiStrat and its investors.[37] If (as it seems) that representation and/or the terms of the UBS/MultiStrat settlement unfairly impacted MultiStrat's investors, they now have no recourse against the Debtor. The release and exculpation provisions in Highland's Plan do not afford third parties any meaningful recourse, even when they are negatively impacted by misrepresentations of the type contained in the UBS/MultiStrat settlement or when their interests are impaired by fund managers' failure to obtain fairness opinions to resolve conflicts of interest.

Bankruptcy Proceedings Are Used As an End-Run Around Applicable Legal Duties

The UBS deal is but one example of how Highland's bankruptcy proceedings, including the settlement of claims and claims trading that occurred, seemingly provided a safe harbor for violations of multiple state and federal laws. For example, the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 requires registered investment advisors like the Debtor to act as fiduciaries of the funds that they manage. Indeed, the Act imposes an "affirmative duty of 'utmost good faith' and full and fair disclosure of material facts" as part of advisors' duties of loyalty and care to investors. *See* 17 C.F.R. Part 275. Adherence to these duties means that investment advisors cannot buy securities for their account prior to buying them for a client, cannot make trades that may result in higher commissions for the advisor or their investment firm, and cannot trade using material, non-public information. In addition, investment advisors must ensure that they provide investors with full and accurate information regarding the assets managed.

State blue sky laws similarly prohibit firms holding themselves out as investment advisors from breaching these core fiduciary duties to investors. For example, the Texas Securities Act prohibits any registered investment advisor from trading on material, non-public information. The Act also conveys a private right of action to investors harmed by breaches of an investment advisor's fiduciary duties.

As explained above, Highland executed numerous transactions during its bankruptcy that may have violated the Investment Advisors Act and state blue sky laws. Among other things:

- Highland facilitated the purchase of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF (placing that interest in an SPE designated by the Debtor) without disclosing the true value of the interest and without first offering it to other investors in the fund;

---

[36] *See* Doc. 2389 (Order Approving Debtor's Settlement With UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch) at Ex. 1, §§ 1(b), 11; *see* Appendix, p. A-57.

[37] The Court's order approving the UBS settlement is under appeal in part based on MultiStrat's lack of independent legal counsel.

- Highland concealed the estate's true value from investors in its managed funds, making it impossible for those investors to fairly evaluate the estate or its assets during bankruptcy;

- Highland facilitated the settlement of UBS's claim by causing MultiStrat, a non-Debtor managed entity, to pay $18.5 million to the Debtor, to the detriment of MultiStrat's investors; and

- Highland and its CEO/CRO, Mr. Seery, brokered deals between three of four Creditors' Committee members and Farallon and Stonehill—deals that made no sense unless Farallon and Stonehill were supplied material, non-public information regarding the true value of the estate.

In short, Mr. Seery effectuated trades that seemingly lined his own pockets, in transactions that we believe detrimentally impacted investors in the Debtor's managed funds.

CONCLUSION

The Highland bankruptcy is an example of the abuses that can occur if the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules are not enforced and are allowed to be manipulated, and if federal law enforcement and federal lawmakers abdicate their responsibilities. Bankruptcy should not be a safe haven for perjury, breaches of fiduciary duty, and insider trading, with a plan containing third-party releases and sweeping exculpation sweeping everything under the rug. Nor should it be an avenue for opportunistic venturers to prey upon companies, their investors, and their creditors to the detriment of third-party stakeholders and the bankruptcy estate. My clients and I join Mr. Draper in encouraging your office to investigate, fight, and ultimately eliminate this type of abuse, now and in the future.

Best regards,

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: _____
Davor Rukavina, Esq.

DR:pdm

Appendix

Table of Contents

Relationships Among Debtor's CEO/CRO, the UCC, and Claims Purchasers

*Is there an affiliate relationship between Stonehill, Grosvenor, and Farallon? Has it been adequately disclosed to the Court and investors?

Debtor Protocols [Doc. 466-1]

I. **Definitions**

A. "Court" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

B. "NAV" means (A) with respect to an entity that is not a CLO, the value of such entity's assets less the value of its liabilities calculated as of the month end prior to any Transaction; and (B) with respect to a CLO, the CLO's gross assets less expenses calculated as of the quarter end prior to any Transaction.

C. "Non-Discretionary Account" means an account that is managed by the Debtor pursuant to the terms of an agreement providing, among other things, that the ultimate investment discretion does not rest with the Debtor but with the entity whose assets are being managed through the account.

D. "Related Entity" means collectively (A)(i) any non-publicly traded third party in which Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, or Mr. Grant Scott, or Mr. John Honis (with respect to Messrs. Okada, Scott and Honis, only to the extent known by the Debtor) has any direct or indirect economic or ownership interest, including as a beneficiary of a trust; (ii) any entity controlled directly or indirectly by Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, Mr. Grant Scott, or Mr. John Honis (with respect to Messrs. Okada, Scott and Honis, only to the extent known by the Debtor); (iii) MGM Holdings, Inc.; (iv) any publicly traded company with respect to which the Debtor or any Related Entity has filed a Form 13D or Form 13G; (v) any relative (as defined in Section 101 of the Bankruptcy Code) of Mr. Dondero or Mr. Okada each solely to the extent reasonably knowable by the Debtor; (vi) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and Dugaboy Investment Trust; (vii) any entity or person that is an insider of the Debtor under Section 101(31) the Bankruptcy Code, including any "non-statutory" insider; and (viii) to the extent not included in (A)(i)-(vii), any entity included in the listing of related entities in **Schedule B** hereto (the "Related Entities Listing"); and (B) the following Transactions, (x) any intercompany Transactions with certain affiliates referred to in paragraphs 16.a through 16.e of the Debtor's cash management motion [Del. Docket No. 7]; and (y) any Transactions with Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (provided, however, that additional parties may be added to this subclause (y) with the mutual consent of the Debtor and the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld).

E. "Stage 1" means the time period from the date of execution of a term sheet incorporating the protocols contained below the ("Term Sheet") by all applicable parties until approval of the Term Sheet by the Court.

F. "Stage 2" means the date from the appointment of a Board of Independent Directors at Strand Advisors, Inc. until 45 days after such appointment, such appointment being effective upon Court approval.

G. "Stage 3" means any date after Stage 2 while there is a Board of Independent Directors at Strand Advisors, Inc.

H. "Transaction" means (i) any purchase, sale, or exchange of assets, (ii) any lending or borrowing of money, including the direct payment of any obligations of another entity, (iii) the satisfaction of any capital call or other contractual

requirement to pay money, including the satisfaction of any redemption requests, (iv) funding of affiliates and (v) the creation of any lien or encumbrance.

I. "Ordinary Course Transaction" means any transaction with any third party which is not a Related Entity and that would otherwise constitute an "ordinary course transaction" under section 363(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

J. "Notice" means notification or communication in a written format and shall include supporting documents necessary to evaluate the propriety of the proposed transaction.

K. "Specified Entity" means any of the following entities: ACIS CLO 2017-7 Ltd., Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, PamCo Cayman Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd. Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

II. Transactions involving the (i) assets held directly on the Debtor's balance sheet or the balance sheet of the Debtor's wholly-owned subsidiaries, including Jefferies Prime Account, and (ii) the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., and Highland Restoration Capital Partners

A. **Covered Entities**: N/A (See entities above).

B. **Operating Requirements**

1. Ordinary Course Transactions do not require Court approval (All Stages).

   a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: ordinary course determined by the CRO.

   b) Stage 3: ordinary course determined by the Debtor.

2. Related Entity Transactions

   a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: Transactions with Related Entities require prior approval of CRO and five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

   b) Stage 3:

      (1) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $1,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

(2) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

3. Third Party Transactions (All Stages)

a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, Transactions in excess of $2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require three business days advance notice to Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

b) The Debtor may satisfy any redemption requests from entities that are not Related Entities without advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any redemption requests made by and payable to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

c) The Debtor may satisfy margin calls and short covers without providing the Committee advance notice if the exigencies do not allow advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable.

C. **Weekly Reporting**: The Debtor will provide the Committee with weekly reports showing all Transactions under this category.

III. Transactions involving entities the Debtor manages and in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest (other than the entities discussed in Section I above)

A. **Covered Entities**: See **Schedule A** hereto. **Schedule A** includes or will include all entities the Debtor manages and in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest (other than the entities discussed in Section I above).[1]

B. **Operating Requirements**

1. Ordinary Course Transactions do not require Court approval (All Stages).

a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: ordinary course determined by the CRO.

b) Stage 3: ordinary course determined by the Debtor.

2. Related Entity Transactions

[1] The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: Transactions with Related Entities require prior approval of CRO and five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

b) Stage 3:

(1) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $1,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

(2) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

3. Third Party Transactions (All Stages)

a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, Transactions in excess of $2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require three business days advance notice to Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

b) The Debtor may satisfy any redemption requests from entities that are not Related Entities without advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any redemption requests made by and payable to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

c) The Debtor may satisfy margin calls and short covers without providing the Committee advance notice if the exigencies do not allow advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable.

C. **Weekly Reporting**: The Debtor will provide the Committee with weekly reports showing all Transactions under this category.

IV. Transactions involving entities that the Debtor manages but in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

A. **Covered Entities**: See **Schedule A** hereto. **Schedule A** includes or will include all entities that the Debtor manages but in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest.[2]

B. **Operating Requirements**

1. Ordinary Course Transactions do not require Court approval (All Stages).

   a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: ordinary course determined by the CRO.

   b) Stage 3: ordinary course determined by the Debtor.

2. Related Entity Transactions

   a) Stage 1 and Stage 2: Transactions with Related Entities require prior approval of CRO and five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

   b) Stage 3:

      (1) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $1,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require five business days advance notice to the Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

      (2) Transactions with Related Entities greater than $2,000,000 (either individually or in the aggregate basis on a rolling 30 day period) require Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

3. Third Party Transactions (All Stages):

   a) Except (x) as set forth in (b) and (c) below and (y) for any Transaction involving a Specified Entity and the sale or purchase by such Specified Entity of an asset that is not an obligation or security issued or guaranteed by any of the Debtor, a Related Entity or a fund, account, portfolio company owned, controlled or managed by the Debtor or a Related Entity, where such Transaction is effected in compliance with the collateral management agreement to which such Specified Entity is party, any Transaction that decreases the NAV of an entity managed by the Debtor in excess of the greater of (i) 10% of NAV or (ii) $3,000,000 requires five business days advance notice to

[2] The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

Committee and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

b) The Debtor may satisfy any redemption requests from entities that are not Related Entities without advance notice so long as the Debtor provides notice of such Transactions to the Committee as soon as reasonably practicable. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any redemption requests made by and payable to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

c) The Debtor may take such steps as may be reasonably necessary to winddown any managed entity and make distributions as may be required in connection with such winddown to any required parties. The Debtor will provide the Committee with five business days advance notice of any distributions to be made to a Related Entity, and if the Committee objects, the burden is on the Debtor to seek Court approval, which the Committee agrees may be sought on an expedited basis.

C. **Weekly Reporting**: The Debtor will provide the Committee with weekly reports showing all Transactions under this category. Such reports will include Transactions involving a Specified Entity unless the Debtor is prohibited from doing so under applicable law or regulation or any agreement governing the Debtor's relationship with such Specified Entity.

V. Transactions involving entities that the Debtor does not manage but in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest

A. Covered Entities: See **Schedule A** hereto. **Schedule A** includes or will include all entities that the Debtor does not manage but in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest.[3]

B. Ordinary Course Transactions (All Stages): N/A

C. Operating Requirements: N/A

D. Weekly Reporting: Debtor will provide weekly reports of all cross-held asset Transactions, i.e. Transactions in which the Debtor or a Related Entity also holds a direct or indirect interest.

[3] The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

VI. Transactions involving entities that the Debtor does not manage and in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

A. Covered Entities: See **Schedule A** hereto. **Schedule A** includes or will include all entities that the Debtor does not manage and in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest.[4]

B. Ordinary Course Transactions (All Stages): N/A

C. Operating Requirements: N/A

D. Weekly Reporting: Debtor will provide weekly reports of all cross-held asset Transactions, i.e. Transactions in which the Debtor or a Related Entity also holds a direct or indirect interest.

VII. Transactions involving Non-Discretionary Accounts

A. Covered Entities: See **Schedule A** hereto. **Schedule A** includes or will include all non-discretionary accounts.[5]

B. Ordinary Course Transactions (All Stages): N/A

C. Operating Requirements: N/A

D. Weekly Reporting: Debtor will provide weekly reports of all cross-held asset Transactions, i.e. Transactions in which the Debtor or a Related Entity also holds a direct or indirect interest.

VIII. Additional Reporting Requirements – All Stages (to the extent applicable)

A. DSI will provide detailed lists and descriptions of internal financial and operational controls being applied on a daily basis for a full understanding by the Committee and its professional advisors three (3) business days in advance of the hearing on the approval of the Term Sheet and details of proposed amendments to said financial and operational controls no later than seven (7) days prior to their implementation.

B. The Debtor will continue to provide weekly budget to actuals reports referencing their 13-week cash flow budget, such reports to be inclusive of all Transactions with Related Entities.

IX. Shared Services

A. The Debtor shall not modify any shared services agreement without approval of the CRO and Independent Directors and seven business days' advance notice to counsel for the Committee.

B. The Debtor may otherwise continue satisfying its obligations under the shared services agreements.

---

[4] The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

[5] The Debtor is continuing to review the Related Entities List and to determine whether any additional parties or entities should be included on Schedule A. The Debtor will update Schedule A as soon as reasonably practicable to the extent necessary.

X. Representations and Warranties

A. The Debtor represents that the Related Entities Listing included as **Schedule B** attached hereto lists all known persons and entities other than natural persons included in the definitions of Related Entities covered by Section I.D parts A(i)-(vii) above at the time of the execution of the Term Sheet.

B. The Debtor represents that the list included as **Schedule C** attached hereto lists all known natural persons included in the definitions of Related Entities covered by Section I.D parts A(i)-(vii) above at the time of the execution of the Term Sheet.

C. The Debtor represents that, if at any time the Debtor becomes aware of any person or entity, including natural persons, meeting the definition of Related Entities covered by Section I.D parts A(1)-(vii) above that is not included in the Related Entities Listing or Schedule C, the Debtor shall update the Related Entities Listing or Schedule C, as appropriate, to include such entity or person and shall give notice to the Committee thereof.

Schedule A[6]

Entities the Debtor manages and in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest

1. Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (0.63% Ownership Interest)
2. Dynamic Income Fund (0.26% Ownership Interest)

Entities that the Debtor manages but in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

1. Highland Prometheus Master Fund L.P.
2. NexAnnuity Life Insurance Company
3. PensionDanmark
4. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund
5. Longhorn A
6. Longhorn B
7. Collateralized Loan Obligations
   a) Rockwall II CDO Ltd.
   b) Grayson CLO Ltd.
   c) Eastland CLO Ltd.
   d) Westchester CLO, Ltd.
   e) Brentwood CLO Ltd.
   f) Greenbriar CLO Ltd.
   g) Highland Park CDO Ltd.
   h) Liberty CLO Ltd.
   i) Gleneagles CLO Ltd.
   j) Stratford CLO Ltd.
   k) Jasper CLO Ltd.
   l) Rockwall DCO Ltd.
   m) Red River CLO Ltd.
   n) Hi V CLO Ltd.
   o) Valhalla CLO Ltd.
   p) Aberdeen CLO Ltd.
   q) South Fork CLO Ltd.
   r) Legacy CLO Ltd.
   s) Pam Capital
   t) Pamco Cayman

Entities that the Debtor does not manage but in which the Debtor holds a direct or indirect interest

1. Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund
2. Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund f/k/a Highland Long/Short Healthcare Fund
3. NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund
4. Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund
5. NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund
6. Highland Small Cap Equity Fund
7. Highland Global Allocation Fund

[6] NTD: Schedule A is work in process and may be supplemented or amended.

8. Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund
9. Highland Income Fund
10. Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund ("Korean Fund")
11. SE Multifamily, LLC

Entities that the Debtor does not manage and in which the Debtor does not hold a direct or indirect interest

1. The Dugaboy Investment Trust
2. NexPoint Capital LLC
3. NexPoint Capital, Inc.
4. Highland IBoxx Senior Loan ETF
5. Highland Long/Short Equity Fund
6. Highland Energy MLP Fund
7. Highland Fixed Income Fund
8. Highland Total Return Fund
9. NexPoint Advisors, L.P.
10. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.
11. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P.
12. ACIS CLO Management LLC
13. Governance RE Ltd
14. PCMG Trading Partners XXIII LP
15. NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC
16. NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II LP
17. NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund
18. NexPoint Securities
19. Highland Diversified Credit Fund
20. BB Votorantim Highland Infrastructure LLC
21. ACIS CLO 2017 Ltd.

Transactions involving Non-Discretionary Accounts

1. NexBank SSB Account
2. Charitable DAF Fund LP

Schedule B

Related Entities Listing (other than natural persons)

Schedule C

1. James Dondero
2. Mark Okada
3. Grant Scott
4. John Honis
5. Nancy Dondero
6. Pamela Okada
7. Thomas Surgent
8. Scott Ellington
9. Frank Waterhouse
10. Lee (Trey) Parker

Seery Jan. 29, 2021 Testimony

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL Case No.
MANAGEMENT, LP, 19-34054-SGJ 11

Debtor

REMOTE DEPOSITION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR.

January 29, 2021

10:11 a.m. EST

Reported by:
Debra Stevens, RPR-CRR
JOB NO. 189212

January 29, 2021
9:00 a.m. EST

Remote Deposition of JAMES P. SEERY, JR., held via Zoom conference, before Debra Stevens, RPR/CRR and a Notary Public of the State of New York.

REMOTE APPEARANCES:

Heller, Draper, Hayden, Patrick, & Horn
Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust and The Get Good Trust
650 Poydras Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

BY: DOUGLAS DRAPER, ESQ

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES
For the Debtor and the Witness Herein
780 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10017
BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.
JEFFREY POMERANTZ, ESQ.
GREGORY DEMO, ESQ.
IRA KHARASCH, ESQ.

(Continued)

REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)

LATHAM & WATKINS
Attorneys for UBS
885 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
BY: SHANNON McLAUGHLIN, ESQ.

JENNER & BLOCK
Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
BY: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ.

SIDLEY AUSTIN
Attorneys for Creditors' Committee
2021 McKinney Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75201
BY: PENNY REID, ESQ.
MATTHEW CLEMENTE, ESQ.
PAIGE MONTGOMERY, ESQ.

(Continued)

REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)

KING & SPALDING
Attorneys for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
500 West 2nd Street
Austin, Texas 78701
BY: REBECCA MATSUMURA, ESQ.

K&L GATES
Attorneys for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Avenue
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
BY: EMILY MATHER, ESQ.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR
Attorneys for Defendants Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP; NexPoint Advisors, LP; Highland Income Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund and NexPoint Capital, Inc.:
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
BY: DAVOR RUKAVINA, ESQ.

(Continued)

REMOTE APPEARANCES (Continued)

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES
Attorneys for James Dondero,
Party-in-Interest
420 Throckmorton Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
BY: CLAY TAYLOR, ESQ.
JOHN BONDS, ESQ.
BRYAN ASSINK, ESQ.

BAKER McKENZIE
Attorneys for Senior Employees
1900 North Pearl Street
Dallas, Texas 75201
BY: MICHELLE HARTMANN, ESQ.
DEBRA DANDEREAU, ESQ.

(Continued)

REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)

WICK PHILLIPS
Attorneys for NexPoint Real Estate
Partners, NexPoint Real Estate Entities
and NexBank
100 Throckmorton Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
BY: LAUREN DRAWHORN, ESQ.

ROSS & SMITH
Attorneys for Senior Employees, Scott
Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Thomas Surgent,
Frank Waterhouse
700 N. Pearl Street
Dallas, Texas 75201
BY: FRANCES SMITH, ESQ.

E X A M I N A T I O N S

E X H I B I T S

SEERY DYD

INFORMATION/PRODUCTION REQUESTS

MARKED FOR RULING

COURT REPORTER: My name is Debra Stevens, court reporter for TSG Reporting and notary public of the State of New York. Due to the severity of the COVID-19 pandemic and following the practice of social distancing, I will not be in the same room with the witness but will report this deposition remotely and will swear the witness in remotely. If any party has any objection, please so state before we proceed.

Whereupon,

J A M E S S E E R Y,

having been first duly sworn/affirmed, was examined and testified as follows:

EXAMINATION BY
MR. DRAPER:

Q. Mr. Seery, my name is Douglas Draper, representing the Dugaboy Trust. I have series of questions today in connection with the 30(b) Notice that we filed. The first question I have for you, have you seen the Notice of Deposition

J. SEERY

the screen, please?
A. Page what?
Q. I think it is page 174.
A. Of the PDF or of the document?
Q. Of the disclosure statement that was filed. It is up on the screen right now.
COURT REPORTER: Do you intend this as another exhibit for today's deposition?
MR. DRAPER: We'll mark this Exhibit 2.
(So marked for identification as Seery Exhibit 2.)
Q. If you look to the recovery to Class 8 creditors in the November 2020 disclosure statement was a recovery of 87.44 percent?
A. That actually says the percent distribution to general unsecured creditors was 87.44 percent. Yes.
Q. And in the new document that was filed, given to us yesterday, the recovery is 62.5 percent?

J. SEERY

A. It says the percent distribution to general unsecured creditors is 62.14 percent.
Q. Have you communicated the reduced recovery to anybody prior to the date -- to yesterday?
MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
A. I believe generally, yes. I don't know if we have a specific number, but generally yes.
Q. And would that be members of the Creditors' Committee who you gave that information to?
A. Yes.
Q. Did you give it to anybody other than members of the Creditors' Committee?
A. Yes.
Q. Who?
A. HarbourVest.
Q. And when was that?
A. Within the last two months.
Q. You did not feel the need to communicate the change in recovery to

J. SEERY

anybody else?
A. I said Mr. Doherty.
Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?
A. Yes.
Q. You have 176,000 roughly?
A. Million.
Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million?
A. Correct.
Q. What accounts for the difference?
A. An increase in claims.
Q. When did those increases occur? Were they yesterday? A month ago? Two months ago?
A. Over the last couple months.
Q. So in fact over the last couple months you knew in fact that the recovery in the November disclosure statement was

J. SEERY

not accurate?
A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.
Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased --
(Reporter interruption.)
Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?
MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
A. I don't understand your question.
Q. What I am trying to get at is, as you increase the claims pool, the recovery reduces. Correct?
A. No. That is not how a fraction works.
Q. Well, if the denominator increases, doesn't the recovery ultimately decrease if --
A. No.
Q. -- if the numerator stays the

J. SEERY

were amended without consideration a few years ago. So, for our purposes we didn't make the assumption, which I am sure will happen, a fraudulent conveyance claim on those notes, that a fraudulent conveyance action would be brought. We just assumed that we'd have to discount the notes heavily to sell them because nobody would respect the ability of the counterparties to fairly pay.

Q. And the same discount was applied in the liquidation analysis to those notes?

A. Yes.

Q. Now --

A. The difference -- there would be a difference, though, because they would pay for a while because they wouldn't want to accelerate them. So there would be some collections on the notes for P and I.

Q. But in fact as of January you have accelerated those notes?

A. Just one of them, I believe.

Q. Which note was that?

J. SEERY

A. NexPoint, I said. They defaulted on the note and we accelerated it.

Q. So there is no need to file a fraudulent conveyance suit with respect to that note. Correct, Mr. Seery?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. Disagree. Since it was likely intentional fraud, there may be other recoveries on it. But to collect on the note, no.

Q. My question was with respect to that note. Since you have accelerated it, you don't need to deal with the issue of when it's due?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. That wasn't your question. But to that question, yes, I don't need to deal with when it's due.

Q. Let me go over certain assets. I am not going to ask you for the valuation of them but I am going to ask

J. SEERY

you whether they are included in the asset portion of your $257 million number, all right? Mr. Morris didn't want me to go into specific asset value, and I don't intend to do that.

The first question I have for you is, the equity in Trustway Highland Holdings, is that included in the $257 million number?

A. There is no such entity.

Q. Then I will do it in a different way. In connection with the sale of the hard assets, what assets are included in there specifically?

A. Off the top of my head -- it is all of the assets, but it includes Trustway Holdings and all the value that flows up from Trustway Holdings. It includes Targa and all the value that flows up from Targa. It includes CCS Medical and all the value that would flow to the Debtor from CCS Medical. It includes Cornerstone and all the value that would flow from Cornerstone. It

J. SEERY

includes any other securities and all the value that would flow from Cornerstone. It includes HCLOF and all the value that would flow up from HCLOF. It includes Korea and all the value that would flow up from Korea.

There may be others off the top of my head. I don't recall them. I don't have a list in front of me.

Q. Now, with respect to those assets, have you started the sale process of those assets?

A. No. Well, each asset is different. So, the answer is, with respect to any securities, we do seek to sell those regularly and we do seek to monetize those assets where we can depending on whether there is a restriction or not and whether there is liquidity in the market.

With respect to the PE assets or the companies I described -- Targa, CCS, Cornerstone, JHT -- we have not -- Trustway. We have not sought to sell

J. SEERY

A. I don't recall the specific limitation on the trust. But if there was a reason to hold on to the asset, if there is a limitation, we can seek an extension.

Q. Let me ask a question. With respect to these businesses, the Debtor merely owns an equity interest in them. Correct?

A. Which business?

Q. The ones you have identified as operating businesses earlier?

A. It depends on the business.

Q. Well, let me -- again, let's try to be specific. With respect to SSP, it was your position that you did not need to get court approval for the sale. Correct?

A. That's correct.

Q. Which one of the operating businesses that are here, that you have identified, do you need court authority for a sale?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. Each of the businesses will be a

J. SEERY

different analysis that we'll undertake with bankruptcy counsel to determine what we would need depending on what is going to happen and what the restrictions either under the code are or under the plan.

Q. Is there anything that would stop you from selling these businesses if the Chapter 11 went on for a year or two years?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.

A. Is there anything that would stop me? We'd have to follow the strictures of the code and the protocols, but there would be no prohibition -- let me rephrase, please.

There would be no prohibition that I am aware of.

Q. Now, in connection with your differential between the liquidation of what I will call the operating businesses under the liquidation analysis and the plan analysis, who arrived at the discount

J. SEERY

or determined the discount that has been placed between the two, plan analysis versus liquidation analysis?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.

A. To which document are you referring?

Q. Both the June -- the January and the November analysis has a different estimated proceeds for monetization for the plan analysis versus the liquidation analysis. Do you see that?

A. Yes.

Q. And there is a note under there. "Assumes Chapter 7 trustee will not be able to achieve the same sales proceeds as Claimant trustee."

A. I see that, yes.

Q. Do you see that note?

A. Yes.

Q. Who arrived at that discount?

A. I did.

Q. What percentage did you use?

A. Depended on the asset. Each one

J. SEERY

is different.

Q. Is the discount a function of capability of a trustee versus your capability, or is the discount a function of timing?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form.

A. It could be a combination.

Q. So, let's -- let me walk through this. Your plan analysis has an assumption that everything is sold by December 2022. Correct?

A. Correct.

Q. And the valuations that you have used here for the monetization assume a sale between -- a sale prior to December of 2022. Correct?

A. Sorry. I don't quite understand your question.

Q. The 257 number, and then let's take out the notes. Let's use the 210 number.

MR. MORRIS: Can we put the document back on the screen, please? Sorry, Douglas, to interrupt, but it

J. SEERY

would be helpful.

MR. DRAPER: That is fine, John.

(Pause.)

MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much.

Q. Mr. Seery, do you see the 257?

A. In the one from yesterday?

Q. Yes.

A. Second line, 257,941. Yes.

Q. That assumes a monetization of all assets by December of 2022?

A. Correct.

Q. And so everything has been sold by that time; correct?

A. Yes.

Q. So, what I am trying to get at is, there is both the capability between you and a trustee, and then the second issue is timing. So, what discount was put on for timing, Mr. Seery, between when a trustee would sell it versus when you would sell it?

MR. MORRIS: Objection.

Q. What is the percentage you

J. SEERY

applied?

A. Each of the assets is different.

Q. Is there a general discount that you used?

A. Not a general discount, no. We looked at each individual asset and went through and made an assessment.

Q. Did you apply a discount for your capability versus the capability of a trustee?

A. No.

Q. So a trustee would be as capable as you are in monetizing these assets?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

Q. Excuse me? The answer is?

A. The answer is maybe.

Q. Couldn't a trustee hire somebody as capable as you are?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. Perhaps.

Q. Sir, that is a yes or no question. Could the trustee hire somebody

J. SEERY

as capable as you are?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. I don't know.

Q. Is there anybody as capable as you are?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

A. Certainly.

Q. And they could be hired. Correct?

A. Perhaps. I don't know.

Q. And if you go back to the November 2020 liquidation analysis versus plan analysis, it is also the same note about that a trustee would bring less, and there is the same sort of discount between the estimated proceeds under the plan and under the liquidation analysis.

MR. MORRIS: If that is a question, I object.

Q. Is that correct, Mr. Seery, looking at the document?

A. There are discounts, yes.

J. SEERY

Q. Again, the discounts are applied for timing and capability?

A. Yes.

Q. Now, in looking at the November plan analysis number of $190 million and the January number of $257 million, what accounts for the increase between the two dates? What assets specifically?

A. There are a number of assets. Firstly, the HCLOF assets are added.

Q. How much are those?

A. Approximately 22 and a half million dollars.

Q. Okay.

A. Secondly, there is a significant increase in the value of certain of the assets over this time period.

Q. Which assets, Mr. Seery?

A. There are a number. They include MGM stock, they include Trustway, they include Targa.

Q. And what is the percentage increase from November to January, November of 2020 to January of 2021?

J. SEERY

A. Do you mean what is the percentage increase from 190 to 257?

Q. No. You just identified three assets. MGM stock, we can go look at the exchange and figure out what the price increase is; correct?

A. No.

Q. Why not? Is the MGM stock publicly traded?

A. Yes. It doesn't trade on --

Q. Excuse me?

A. It doesn't trade on an exchange.

Q. Is there a public market for the MGM stock that we could calculate the increase?

A. There is a semipublic market; yes.

Q. So it is a number that is readily available between the two dates?

A. It's available.

Q. Now, you identified Targa and Trustway. Correct?

A. Yes.

Q. Those are not readily available

J. SEERY

markets; correct?

A. No.

Q. Those are operating businesses?

A. Correct.

Q. Who provided the valuation for the November 2020 liquidation analysis?

A. We use a combination of the value that we get from Houlihan Lokey for mark purposes and then we adjust it for plan purposes.

Q. And the adjustment was up or down?

A. When?

Q. For both November and January. You got a number from Houlihan Lokey. You adjusted it. Did you adjust it up or did you adjust it down?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.

A. I believe that for November we adjusted it down, and for January we adjusted it down. I don't recall off the top of my head but I believe both of them were adjusted down.

J. SEERY

Q. And if I understand what you just said, it is that the Houlihan Lokey valuation for those two businesses showed a significant increase between November of 2020 and January of 2021?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.

A. I didn't say that.

Q. I am trying to account for the increase between the two dates, and you identified three assets. You identified MGM stock, which has, I can guess, as you have said, a readily ascertainable value. Then you identified two others that the valuation is based upon something Houlihan Lokey provided you. Correct?

A. I gave you three examples. I never said "readily." That is your word, not mine. And I didn't say that Houlihan had a significant change in their valuation.

Q. So let's now go back to the question. There is an increase in value from November 24th of 2020 to January 26th

J. SEERY

of 2021, the magnitude being roughly 60 some odd million dollars. Correct?

A. Correct.

Q. We can account for $22 million of it easily, right?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form.

A. Correct.

Q. That is the Harbourvest settlement, so that leaves roughly $40 million unaccounted for?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question if that is a question. It is accounted for.

Q. What makes up that difference, Mr. Seery?

A. A change in the plan value of the assets.

Q. Okay. Which assets? Let's sort of go back to where we were.

A. There are numerous assets in the plan formulation. I gave you three examples of the operating businesses. The securities, I believe, have increased in value since the plan, so those would go up

J. SEERY

for one. On the operating businesses, we looked at each of them and made an assessment based upon where the market is and what we believe the values are, and we have moved those valuations.

Q. Let me look at some numbers again. In the liquidation analysis in November of 2020, the liquidation value is $149 million. Correct?

A. Yes.

Q. And in the liquidation analysis in January of 2021, you have $191 million?

A. Yes.

Q. You see that number. So there is $51 million there, right?

A. No.

Q. What is the difference between 191 and -- sorry. My math may be a little off. What is the difference between the two numbers, Mr. Seery?

A. Your math is off.

Q. Sorry. It is 41 million?

A. Correct.

Q. $22 million of that is the

J. SEERY

HarbourVest settlement, right?

A. I believe that's correct.

Q. Is that fair, Mr. Seery?

A. I believe that is correct, yes.

Q. And part of that differential are publicly traded or ascertainable securities. Correct?

A. Yes.

Q. And basically you can get, or under the plan analysis or trustee analysis, if it is a marketable security or where there is a market, the liquidation number should be the same for both. Is that fair?

A. No.

Q. And why not?

A. We might have a different price target for a particular security than the current trading value.

Q. I understand that, but I mean that is based upon the capability of the person making the decision as to when to sell. Correct?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form

J. SEERY

of the question.

Q. Mr. Seery, yes or no?

A. I said no.

Q. What is that based on, then?

A. The person's ability to assess the market and timing.

Q. Okay. And again, couldn't a trustee hire somebody as capable as you to both, A, assess the market and, B, make a determination as to when to sell?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.

A. I suppose a trustee could.

Q. And there are better people or people equally or better than you at assessing a market. Correct?

A. Yes.

MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of the question.

Q. So, again, let's go back to that. We have accounted for, out of $41 million where the liquidation analysis increases between the two dates, $22 million of it. That leaves

J. SEERY

$18 million. How much of that is publicly traded or ascertainable assets versus operating businesses?

A. I don't know off the top of my head the percentages.

Q. All right. The same question for the plan analysis where you have the differential between the November number and the January number. How much of it is marketable securities versus an operating business?

A. I don't recall off the top of my head.

MR. DRAPER: Let me take a few-minute break. Can we take a ten-minute break here?

THE WITNESS: Sure.

(Recess.)

BY MR. DRAPER:

Q. Mr. Seery, what I am going to show you and what I would ask you to look at is in the note E, in the statement of assumptions for the November 2020 disclosure statement. It discusses fixed

Sale of Assets of Affiliates or Controlled Entities

Asset	Sales Price
Structural Steel Products	$50 million
Life Settlements	$35 million
OmniMax	$50 million
Targa	$37 million

- These assets were sold over the contemporaneous objections of James Dondero, who was the Portfolio Manager and key-man on the funds.
- Mr. Seery admitted[1] that he must comply with the Bankruptcy Code, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the Protocols for the sale of major assets of the estate. We believe that a competitive bid process and court approval should have been required for the sale of each of these assets (as was done for the sale of the building at 2817 Maple Ave. [a $9 million asset] and the sale of the interest in PetroCap [a $3 million asset]).

[1] *See* Mr. Seery's Jan. 29, 2021 deposition testimony, Appendix p. A-20.

20 Largest Unsecured Creditors

Name of Claimant	Allowed Class 8	Allowed Class 9
Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund	$136,696,610.00	
UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC	$65,000,000.00	$60,000,000
HarbourVest entities	$45,000,000.00	$35,000,000
Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC	$23,000,000.00	
CLO Holdco Ltd	$11,340,751.26	
Patrick Daugherty	$8,250,000.00	$2,750,000 (+$750,000 cash payment on Effective Date of Plan)
Todd Travers (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$2,618,480.48	
McKool Smith PC	$2,163,976.00	
Davis Deadman (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$1,749,836.44	
Jack Yang (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$1,731,813.00	
Paul Kauffman (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$1,715,369.73	
Kurtis Plumer (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$1,470,219.80	
Foley Gardere	$1,446,136.66	
DLA Piper	$1,318,730.36	
Brad Borud (Claim based on unpaid bonus due for Feb 2009)	$1,252,250.00	
Stinson LLP (successor to Lackey Hershman LLP)	$895,714.90	
Meta-E Discovery LLC	$779,969.87	
Andrews Kurth LLP	$677,075.65	
Markit WSO Corp	$572,874.53	
Duff & Phelps, LLC	$449,285.00	
Lynn Pinker Cox Hurst	$436,538.06	
Joshua and Jennifer Terry	$425,000.00	
Joshua Terry	$355,000.00	
CPCM LLC (bought claims of certain former HCMLP employees)	Several million	
TOTAL:	**$309,345,631.74**	**$95,000,000**

Timeline of Relevant Events

Date	Description
10/29/2019	UCC appointed; members agree to fiduciary duties and not sell claims.
9/23/2020	Acis 9019 filed
9/23/2020	Redeemer 9019 filed
10/28/2020	Redeemer settlement approved
10/28/2020	Acis settlement approved
12/24/2020	HarbourVest 9019 filed
1/14/2021	Motion to appoint examiner filed
1/21/2021	HarbourVest settlement approved; transferred its interest in HCLOF to HCMLP assignee, valued at $22 million per Seery
1/28/2021	Debtor discloses that it has reached an agreement in principle with UBS
2/3/2021	Failure to comply with Rule 2015.3 raised
2/24/2021	Plan confirmed
3/9/2021	Farallon Cap. Mgmt. forms "Muck Holdings LLC" in Delaware
3/15/2021	Debtor files Jan. '21 monthly operating report indicating assets of $364 million, liabilities of $335 million (**inclusive of $267,607,000 in Class 8 claims, but exclusive of any Class 9 claims**), the last publicly filed summary of the Debtor's assets. The MOR states that no Class 9 distributions are anticipated at this time and Class 9 recoveries are not expected.
3/31/2021	UBS files friendly suit against HCMLP under seal
4/8/2021	Stonehill Cap. Mgmt. forms "Jessup Holdings LLC" in Delaware
4/15/2021	UBS 9019 filed
4/16/2021	Notice of Transfer of Claim - Acis to Muck (Farallon Capital)
4/29/2021	Motion to Compel Compliance with Rule 2015.3 Filed
4/30/2021	Notice of Transfer of Claim - Redeemer to Jessup (Stonehill Capital)
4/30/2021	Notice of Transfer of Claim - HarbourVest to Muck (Farallon Capital)
4/30/2021	Sale of Redeemer claim to Jessup (Stonehill Capital) "consummated"
5/27/2021	UBS settlement approved; included $18.5 million in cash from Multi-Strat
6/14/2021	UBS dismisses appeal of Redeemer award
8/9/2021	Notice of Transfer of Claim - UBS to Jessup (Stonehill Capital)
8/9/2021	Notice of Transfer of Claim - UBS to Muck (Farallon Capital)

Critical unknown dates and information:

- The date on which Muck entered into agreements with HarbourVest and Acis to acquire their claims and what negative and affirmative covenants those agreements contained.
- The date on which Jessup entered into an agreement with the Redeemer Committee and the Crusader Fund to acquire their claim and what negative and affirmative covenants the agreement contained.
- The date on which the sales actually closed versus the date on which notice of the transfer was filed (i.e., did UCC members continue to serve on the committee after they had sold their claims).

Debtor's October 15, 2020 Liquidation Analysis [Doc. 1173-1]

	Plan Analysis		**Liquidation Analysis**
Estimated cash on hand at 12/31/2020	$26,496		$26,496
Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets [1][2]	198,662		154,618
Estimated expenses through final distribution [1][3]	(29,864)		(33,804)
Total estimated $ available for distribution	**195,294**		**147,309**
Less: Claims paid in full			
Administrative claims [4]	(10,533)		(10,533)
Priority Tax/Settled Amount [10]	(1,237)		(1,237)
Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim	-		-
Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim [5]	(5,560)		(5,560)
Class 3 – Priority non-tax claims [10]	(16)		(16)
Class 4 – Retained employee claims	-		-
Class 5 – Convenience claims [6][10]	(13,455)		-
Class 6 – Unpaid employee claims [7]	(2,955)		-
Subtotal	(33,756)		(17,346)
Estimated amount remaining for distribution to general unsecured claims	161,538		129,962
Class 5 – Convenience claims [8]	-		17,940
Class 6 – Unpaid employee claims	-		3,940
Class 7 – General unsecured claims [9]	174,609		174,609
Subtotal	174,609		196,489
% Distribution to general unsecured claims	92.51%		66.14%
Estimated amount remaining for distribution	-		-
Class 8 – Subordinated claims	*no distribution*		*no distribution*
Class 9 – Class B/C limited partnership interests	*no distribution*		*no distribution*
Class 10 – Class A limited partnership interests	*no distribution*		*no distribution*

Notable notations/disclosures in the Oct. 15, 2020 liquidation analysis include:

- Note [9]: General unsecured claims estimated using $0 allowed claims for HarbourVest and UBS. Ultimately, those two creditors were awarded $105 million of general unsecured claims and $95 million of subordinated claims.

Updated Liquidation Analysis (Feb. 1, 2021)[2]

	Plan Analysis		**Liquidation Analysis**
Estimated cash on hand at 1/31/2020 [sic]	$24,290		$24,290
Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets [1][2]	257,941		191,946
Estimated expenses through final distribution [1][3]	(59,573)		(41,488)
Total estimated $ available for distribution	**222,658**		**174,178**
Less: Claims paid in full			
Unclassified [4]	(1,080)		(1,080)
Administrative claims [5]	(10,574)		(10,574)
Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim	-		-
Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim [6]	(5,781)		(5,781)
Class 3 – Other Secured Claims	(62)		(62)
Class 4 – Priority non-tax claims	(16)		(16)
Class 5 – Retained employee claims	-		-
Class 6 – PTO Claims [5]	-		-
Class 7 – Convenience claims [7][8]	(10,280)		-
Subtotal	**(27,793)**		**(17,514)**
Estimated amount remaining for distribution to general unsecured claims	194,865		157,235
% Distribution to Class 7 (Class 7 claims including in Class 8 in Liquidation scenario)	85.00%		0.00%
Class 8 – General unsecured claims [8] [10]	273,219		286,100
Subtotal	273,219		286,100
% Distribution to general unsecured claims	71.32%		54.96%
Estimated amount remaining for distribution	-		-
Class 9 – Subordinated claims	*no distribution*		*no distribution*
Class 10 – Class B/C limited partnership interests	*no distribution*		*no distribution*
Class 11 – Class A limited partnership interests	*no distribution*		*no distribution*

Notable notations/disclosures in the Feb. 1, 2021 liquidation analysis include:

- claim amounts in Class 8 assume $0 for IFA and HM, $50.0 million for UBS and $45 million HV.
- Assumes RCP claims will offset against HCMLP's interest in fund and will not be paid from Debtor assets

[2] Doc. 1895.

Summary of Debtor's January 31, 2021 Monthly Operating Report[3]

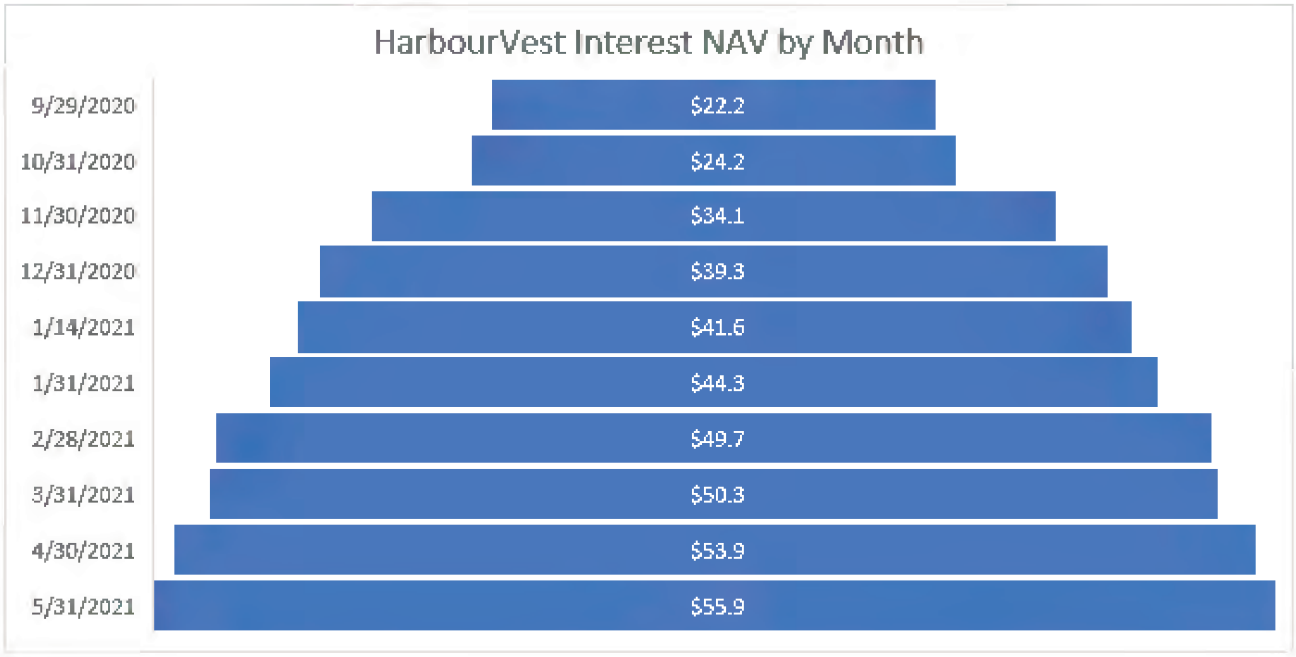
	10/15/2019	12/31/2020	1/31/2021
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	$2,529,000	$12,651,000	$10,651,000
Investments, at fair value	$232,620,000	$109,211,000	$142,976,000
Equity method investees	$161,819,000	$103,174,000	$105,293,000
mgmt and incentive fee receivable	$2,579,000	$2,461,000	$2,857,000
fixed assets, net	$3,754,000	$2,594,000	$2,518,000
due from affiliates	$151,901,000	$152,449,000	$152,538,000
reserve against notices receivable		($61,039,000)	($61,167,000)
other assets	$11,311,000	$8,258,000	$8,651,000
Total Assets	**$566,513,000**	**$329,759,000**	**$364,317,000**
Liabilities and Partners' Capital			
pre-petition accounts payable	$1,176,000	$1,077,000	$1,077,000
post-petition accounts payable		$900,000	$3,010,000
Secured debt			
Frontier	$5,195,000	$5,195,000	$5,195,000
Jefferies	$30,328,000	$0	$0
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	$59,203,000	$60,446,000	$49,445,000
Accrued re-organization related fees		$5,795,000	$8,944,000
Class 8 general unsecured claims	$73,997,000	$73,997,000	$267,607,000
Partners' Capital	$396,614,000	$182,347,000	$29,039,000
Total liabilities and partners' capital	**$566,513,000**	**$329,757,000**	**$364,317,000**

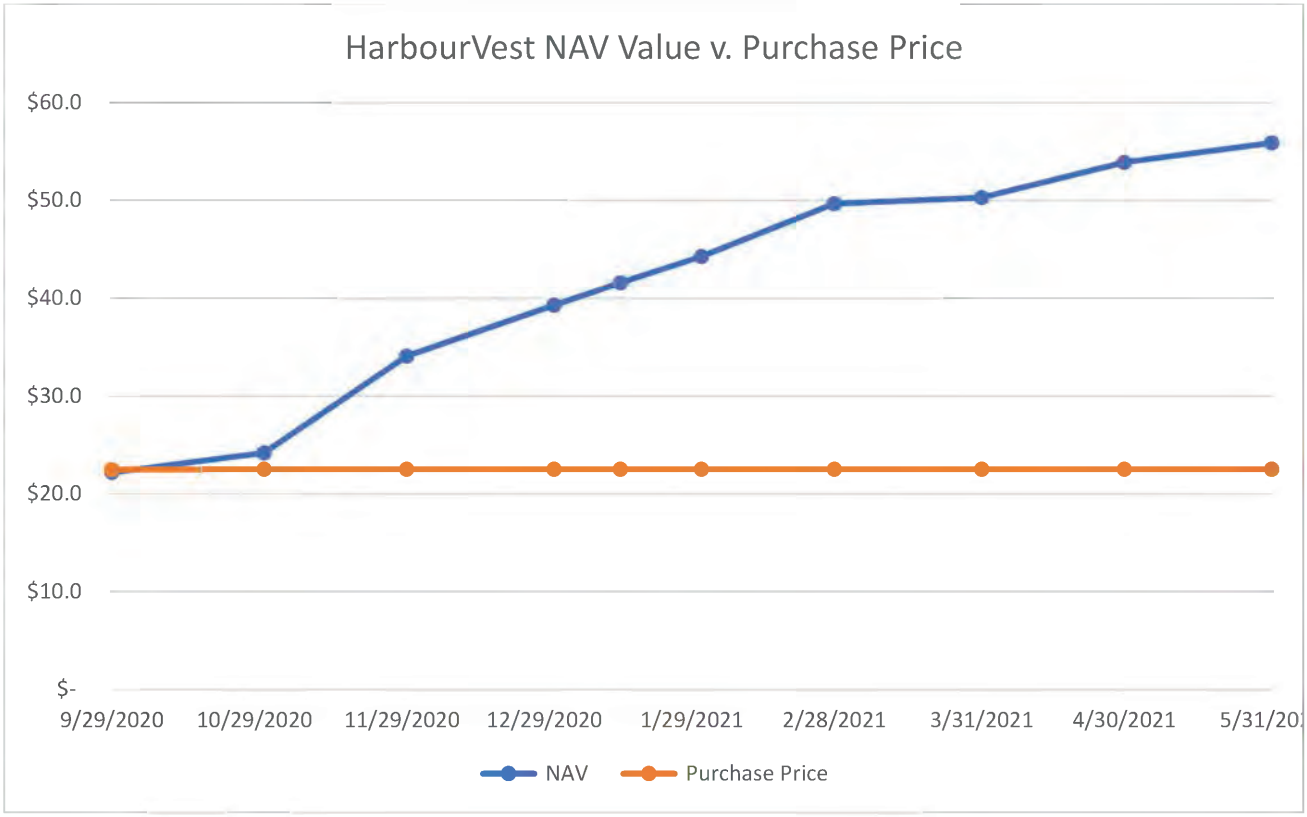
Notable notations/disclosures in the Jan. 31, 2021 MOR include:

- Class 8 claims totaled $267 million, a jump from $74 million in the prior month's MOR
- The MOR stated that no Class 9 recovery was expected, which was based on the then existing $267 million in Class 8 Claims.
- Currently, there are roughly $310 million of Allowed Class 8 Claims.

[3] [Doc. 2030] Filed on March 15, 2021, the last publicly disclosed information regarding the value of assets in the estate.

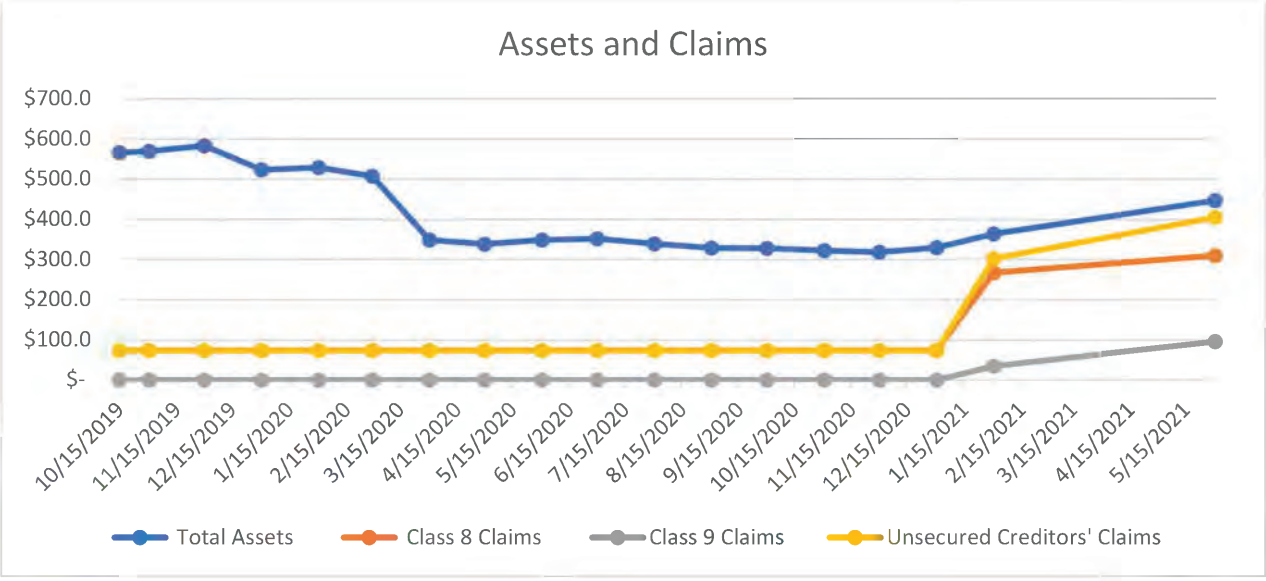
Value of HarbourVest Claim





Estate Value as of August 1, 2021 (in millions)[4]

Asset	Low	High
Cash as of 6/30/2021	$17.9	$17.9
Targa Sale	$37.0	$37.0
8/1 CLO Flows	$10.0	$10.0
Uchi Bldg. Sale	$9.0	$9.0
Siepe Sale	$3.5	$3.5
PetroCap Sale	$3.2	$3.2
HarbourVest trapped cash	$25.0	$25.0
Total Cash	**$105.6**	**$105.6**
Trussway	$180.0	$180.0
Cornerstone (125mm; 16%)	$18.0	$18.0
HarbourVest CLOs	$40.0	$40.0
CCS Medical (in CLOs and Highland Restoration)	$20.0	$20.0
MGM (direct ownership)	$32.0	$32.0
Multi-Strat (45% of 100mm; MGM; CCS)	$45.0	$45.0
Korea Fund	$18.0	$18.0
Celtic (in Credit-Strat)	$12.0	$40.0
SE Multifamily	$0.0	$20.0
Affiliate Notes	$0.0	$70.0
Other	$2.0	$10.0
TOTAL	**$472.6**	**$598.6**



[4] Values are based upon historical knowledge of the Debtor's assets (including cross-holdings) and publicly filed information.

HarbourVest Motion to Approve Settlement [Doc. 1625]

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	§	

DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH

TO THE HONORABLE STACEY G. C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

[1] The last four digits of the Debtor's taxpayer identification number are 6725. The headquarters and service address for the Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession ("Highland" or the "Debtor"), files this motion (the "Motion") for entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "Bankruptcy Rules"), approving a settlement agreement (the "Settlement Agreement"),[2] a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 1 to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* being filed simultaneously with this Motion ("Morris Dec."), that, among other things, fully and finally resolves the proofs of claim filed by HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, "HarbourVest"). In support of this Motion, the Debtor represents as follows:

JURISDICTION

1. This Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

2. The statutory predicates for the relief sought herein are sections 105(a) and 363 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code"), and Rule 9019 of the Bankruptcy Rules.

[2] All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Settlement Agreement.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

A. Procedural Background

3. On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the "Delaware Court").

4. On October 29, 2019, the official committee of unsecured creditors (the "Committee") was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Court.

5. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's case to this Court [Docket No. 186].[3]

6. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the "Settlement Motion"). This Court approved the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] (the "Settlement Order").

7. In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was constituted at the Debtor's general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc., and certain operating protocols were instituted.

8. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order appointing James P. Seery, Jr., as the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer [Docket No. 854].

9. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

[3] All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

B. Overview of HarbourVest's Claims

10. HarbourVest's claims against the Debtor's estate arise from its $80 million investment in Highland CLO Funding, f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), pursuant to which HarbourVest obtained a 49 percent interest in HCLOF (the "Investment").

11. In brief, HarbourVest contends that it was fraudulently induced into entering into the Investment based on the Debtor's misrepresentations and omissions concerning certain material facts, including that the Debtor: (1) failed to disclose that it never intended to pay an arbitration award obtained by a former portfolio manager, (2) failed to disclose that it engaged in a series of fraudulent transfers for the purpose of preventing the former portfolio manager from collecting on his arbitration award and misrepresented the reasons changing the portfolio manager for HCLOF immediately prior to the Investment, (3) indicated that the dispute with the former portfolio manager would not impact investment activities, and (4) expressed confidence in the ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") under its control.

12. HarbourVest seeks to rescind its Investment and claims damages in excess of $300 million based on theories of fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of fiduciary duty (under Guernsey law), and on alleged violations of state securities laws and the Racketeer Influenced Corrupt Organization Act ("RICO").

13. HarbourVest's allegations are summarized below.[4]

[4] Solely for purposes of this Motion, and not for any other reason, the facts set forth herein are adopted largely from the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the "Response").

C. Summary of HarbourVest's Factual Allegations

14. At the time HarbourVest made its Investment, the Debtor was embroiled in an arbitration against Joshua Terry ("Mr. Terry"), a former employee of the Debtor and limited partner of Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis LP"). Through Acis LP, Mr. Terry managed Highland's CLO business, including CLO-related investments held by Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("Acis Funding").

15. The litigation between Mr. Terry and the Debtor began in 2016, after the Debtor terminated Mr. Terry and commenced an action against him in Texas state court. Mr. Terry asserted counterclaims for wrongful termination and for the wrongful taking of his ownership interest in Acis LP and subsequently had certain claims referred to arbitration where he obtained an award of approximately $8 million (the "Arbitration Award") on October 20, 2017.

16. HarbourVest alleges that the Debtor responded to the Arbitration Award by engaging in a series of fraudulent transfers and corporate restructurings, the true purposes of which were fraudulently concealed from HarbourVest.

17. For example, according to HarbourVest, the Debtor changed the name of the target fund from Acis Funding to "Highland CLO Funding, Ltd." ("HCLOF") and "swapped out" Acis LP for Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. as portfolio manager (the "Structural Changes"). The Debtor allegedly told HarbourVest that it made these changes because of the "reputational harm" to Acis LP resulting from the Arbitration Award. The Debtor further told HarbourVest that in lieu of redemptions, resetting the CLOs was necessary, and that it would be easier to reset them under the "Highland" CLO brand instead of the Acis CLO brand.

18. In addition, HarbourVest also alleges that the Debtor had no intention of allowing Mr. Terry to collect on his Arbitration Award, and orchestrated a scheme to "denude"

Acis of assets by fraudulently transferring virtually all of its assets and attempting to transfer its profitable portfolio management contracts to non-Acis, Debtor-related entities.

19. Unaware of the fraudulent transfers or the true purposes of the Structural Changes, and in reliance on representations made by the Debtor, HarbourVest closed on its Investment in HCLOF on November 15, 2017.

20. After discovering the transfers that occurred between Highland and Acis between October and December 2017 following the Arbitration Award (the "Transfers"), on January 24, 2018, Terry moved for a temporary restraining order (the "TRO") from the Texas state court on the grounds that the Transfers were pursued for the purpose of rendering Acis LP judgment-proof. The state court granted the TRO, enjoining the Debtor from transferring any CLO management contracts or other assets away from Acis LP.

21. On January 30, 2018, Mr. Terry filed involuntary bankruptcy petitions against Acis LP and its general partner, Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. *See In re Acis Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 18-30264-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) and *In re Acis Capital Management GP, LLC*, Case No. 18-30265-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) (collectively, the "Acis Bankruptcy Case"). The Bankruptcy Court overruled the Debtor's objection, granted the involuntary petitions, and appointed a chapter 11 trustee (the "Acis Trustee"). A long sequence of events subsequently transpired, all of which relate to HarbourVest's claims, including:

- On May 31, 2018, the Court issued a *sua sponte* TRO preventing any actions in furtherance of the optional redemptions or other liquidation of the Acis CLOs.
- On June 14, 2018, HCLOF withdrew optional redemption notices.
- The TRO expired on June 15, 2018, and HCLOF noticed the Acis Trustee that it was requesting an optional redemption.

- HCLOF's request was withdrawn on July 6, 2018, and on June 21, 2018, the Acis Trustee sought an injunction preventing Highland/HCLOF from seeking further redemptions (the "Preliminary Injunction").

- The Court granted the Preliminary Injunction on July 10, 2018, pending the Acis Trustee's attempts to confirm a plan or resolve the Acis Bankruptcy.

- On August 30, 2018, the Court denied confirmation of the First Amended Joint Plan for Acis, and held that the Preliminary Injunction must stay in place on the ground that the "evidence thus far has been compelling that numerous transfers after the Josh Terry judgment denuded Acis of value."

- After the Debtor made various statements implicating HarbourVest in the Transfers, the Acis Trustee investigated HarbourVest's involvement in such Transfers, including extensive discovery and taking a 30(b)(6) deposition of HarbourVest's managing director, Michael Pugatch, on November 17, 2018.

- On March 20, 2019, HCLOF sent a letter to Acis LP stating that it was not interested in pursuing, or able to pursue, a CLO reset transaction.

D. The Parties' Pleadings and Positions Concerning HarbourVest's Proofs of Claim

22. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim against Highland that were subsequently denoted by the Debtor's claims agents as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154, respectively (collectively, the "Proofs of Claim"). Morris Dec. Exhibits 2-7.

23. The Proofs of Claim assert, among other things, that HarbourVest suffered significant harm due to conduct undertaken by the Debtor and the Debtor's employees, including "financial harm resulting from (i) court orders in the Acis Bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise relegated the activity of HCLOF [*i.e.*, the Preliminary Injunction]; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis Bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF." *See, e.g.*, Morris Dec. Exhibit 2 ¶3.

24. HarbourVest also asserted "any and all of its right to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the forgoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various

agreements with the Debtor in connection with relating to" the Operative Documents "and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the forgoing harm." *See, e.g.*, Morris Dec. Exhibit 2 ¶4.

25. Highland subsequently objected to HarbourVest's Proofs of Claim on the grounds that they were no-liability claims. [Docket No. 906] (the "Claim Objection").

26. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed its Response. The Response articulated specified claims under U.S. federal and state and Guernsey law, including claims for fraud, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation (collectively, the "Fraud Claims"), U.S. State and Federal Securities Law Claims (the "Securities Claims"), violations of the Federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act ("RICO"), breach of fiduciary duty and misuse of fund assets, and an unfair prejudice claim under Guernsey law (collectively, with the Proofs of Claim, the "HarbourVest Claims").

27. On October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed its *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the "3018 Motion"). In its 3018 Motion, HarbourVest sought for its Claims to be temporarily allowed for voting purposes in the amount of more than $300 million (based largely on a theory of treble damages).

E. Settlement Discussions

28. In October, the parties discussed the possibility of resolving the Rule 3018 Motion.

29. In November, the parties broadened the discussions in an attempt to reach a global resolution of the HarbourVest Claims. In the pursuit thereof, the parties and their

counsel participated in several conference calls where they engaged in a spirited exchange of perspectives concerning the facts and the law.

30. During follow up meetings, the parties' interests became more defined. Specifically, HarbourVest sought to maximize its recovery while fully extracting itself from the Investment, while the Debtor sought to minimize the HarbourVest Claims consistent with its perceptions of the facts and law.

31. After the parties' interests became more defined, the principals engaged in a series of direct, arm's-length, telephonic negotiations that ultimately lead to the settlement, whose terms are summarized below.

F. Summary of Settlement Terms

32. The Settlement Agreement contains the following material terms, among others:

- HarbourVest shall transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to an entity to be designated by the Debtor;[5]
- HarbourVest shall receive an allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of $45 million and shall vote its Class 8 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest shall receive a subordinated, allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of $35 million and shall vote its Class 9 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest will support confirmation of the Debtor's Plan, including, but not limited to, voting its claims in support of the Plan;
- The HarbourVest Claims shall be allowed in the aggregate amount of $45 million for voting purposes;
- HarbourVest will support the Debtor's pursuit of its pending Plan of Reorganization; and
- The parties shall exchange mutual releases.

[5] The NAV for HarbourVest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was estimated to be approximately $22 million as of December 1, 2020.

See generally Morris Dec. Exhibit 1.

BASIS FOR RELIEF REQUESTED

33. Bankruptcy Rule 9019 governs the procedural prerequisites to approval of a settlement, providing that:

> On motion by the trustee and after notice and a hearing, the court may approve a compromise or settlement. Notice shall be given to creditors, the United States trustee, the debtor, and indenture trustees as provided in Rule 2002 and to any other entity as the court may direct.

FED. R. BANKR. P. 9019(a).

34. Settlements in bankruptcy are favored as a means of minimizing litigation, expediting the administration of the bankruptcy estate, and providing for the efficient resolution of bankruptcy cases. *See Myers v. Martin (In re Martin)*, 91 F.3d 389, 393 (3d Cir. 1996); *Rivercity v. Herpel (In re Jackson Brewing Co.)*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980). Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), a bankruptcy court may approve a compromise or settlement as long as the proposed settlement is fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of the estate. *See In re Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015). Ultimately, "approval of a compromise is within the sound discretion of the bankruptcy court." *See United States v. AWECO, Inc. (In re AWECO, Inc.)*, 725 F.2d 293, 297 (5th Cir. 1984); *Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d at 602–03.

35. In making this determination, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit applies a three-part test, "with a focus on comparing 'the terms of the compromise with the rewards of litigation.'" *Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Cajun Elec. Power Coop. (In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop.)*, 119 F.3d 349, 356 (5th Cir. 1997) (citing *Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d at 602). The Fifth Circuit has instructed courts to consider the following factors: "(1) The probability of success in the litigation, with due consideration for the uncertainty of law and fact, (2) The complexity and likely duration of the litigation and any

attendant expense, inconvenience and delay, and (3) All other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise." *Id.* Under the rubric of the third factor referenced above, the Fifth Circuit has specified two additional factors that bear on the decision to approve a proposed settlement. First, the court should consider "the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views." *Id.*; *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995). Second, the court should consider the "extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion." *Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d at 540; *Foster Mortgage Corp.*, 68 F.3d at 918 (citations omitted).

36. There is ample basis to approve the proposed Settlement Agreement based on the Rule 9019 factors set forth by the Fifth Circuit.

37. First, although the Debtor believes that it has valid defenses to the HarbourVest Claims, there is no guarantee that the Debtor would succeed in its litigation with HarbourVest. Indeed, to establish its defenses, the Debtor would be required to rely, at least in part, on the credibility of witnesses whose veracity has already been called into question by this Court. Moreover, it will be difficult to dispute that the Transfers precipitated the Acis Bankruptcy, and, ultimately, the imposition of the Bankruptcy Court's TRO that restricted HCLOF's ability to reset or redeem the CLOs and that is at the core of the HarbourVest Claims.

38. The second factor—the complexity, duration, and costs of litigation—also weighs heavily in favor of approving the Settlement Agreement. As this Court is aware, the events forming the basis of the HarbourVest Claims—including the Terry Litigation and Acis Bankruptcy—proceeded *for years* in this Court and in multiple other forums, and has already cost the Debtor's estate millions of dollars in legal fees. If the Settlement Agreement is not approved, then the parties will expend significant resources litigating a host of fact-intensive

issues including, among other things, the substance and materiality of the Debtor's alleged fraudulent statements and omissions and whether HarbourVest reasonably relied on those statements and omissions.

39. Third, approval of the Settlement Agreement is justified by the paramount interest of creditors. Specifically, the settlement will enable the Debtor to: (a) avoid incurring substantial litigation costs; (b) avoid the litigation risk associated with HarbourVest's $300 million claim; and (c) through the plan support provisions, increase the likelihood that the Debtor's pending plan of reorganization will be confirmed.

40. Finally, the Settlement Agreement was unquestionably negotiated at arm's-length. The terms of the settlement are the result of numerous, ongoing discussions and negotiations between the parties and their counsel and represent neither party's "best case scenario." Indeed, the Settlement Agreement should be approved as a rational exercise of the Debtor's business judgment made after due deliberation of the facts and circumstances concerning HarbourVest's Claims.

NO PRIOR REQUEST

41. No previous request for the relief sought herein has been made to this, or any other, Court.

NOTICE

42. Notice of this Motion shall be given to the following parties or, in lieu thereof, to their counsel, if known: (a) counsel for HarbourVest; (b) the Office of the United States Trustee; (c) the Office of the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (d) the Debtor's principal secured parties; (e) counsel to the Committee; and (f) parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, (a) granting the relief requested herein, and (b) granting such other relief as is just and proper.

Dated: December 23, 2020.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

Exhibit 1

Settlement Agreement

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into as of March 30, 2021, by and among (i) Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP" or the "Debtor"), (ii) Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P. (n/k/a Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.) ("Multi-Strat," and together with its general partner and its direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries, the "MSCF Parties"), (iii) Strand Advisors, Inc. ("Strand"), and (iv) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (collectively, "UBS").

Each of HCMLP, the MSCF Parties, Strand, and UBS are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, in 2007, UBS entered into certain contracts with HCMLP and two funds managed by HCMLP—Highland CDO Opportunity Master Fund, L.P. ("CDO Fund") and Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company ("SOHC," and together with CDO Fund, the "Funds") related to a securitization transaction (the "Knox Agreement");

WHEREAS, in 2008, the parties to the Knox Agreement restructured the Knox Agreement;

WHEREAS, UBS terminated the Knox Agreement and, on February 24, 2009, UBS filed a complaint in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York (the "State Court") against HCMLP and the Funds seeking to recover damages related to the Knox Agreement, in an action captioned *UBS Securities LLC, et al. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P., et al.*, Index No. 650097/2009 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.) (the "2009 Action");

WHEREAS, UBS's lone claim against HCMLP in the 2009 Action for indemnification was dismissed in early 2010, and thereafter UBS amended its complaint in the 2009 Action to add five new defendants, Highland Financial Partners, L.P. ("HFP"), Highland Credit Strategies Master Funds, L.P. ("Credit-Strat"), Highland Crusader Offshore Partners, L.P. ("Crusader"), Multi-Strat, and Strand, and to add new claims for fraudulent inducement, fraudulent conveyance, tortious interference with contract, alter ego, and general partner liability;

WHEREAS, UBS filed a new, separate action against HCMLP on June 28, 2010, for, *inter alia*, fraudulent conveyance and breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, captioned *UBS Securities LLC, et al. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Index No. 650752/2010 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.) (the "2010 Action");

WHEREAS, in November 2010, the State Court consolidated the 2009 Action and the 2010 Action (hereafter referred to as the "State Court Action"), and on May 11, 2011, UBS filed a Second Amended Complaint in the 2009 Action;

WHEREAS, in 2015, UBS entered into settlement agreements with Crusader and Credit-Strat, and thereafter UBS filed notices with the State Court in the State Court Action dismissing its claims against Crusader and Credit-Strat;

EXECUTION VERSION

WHEREAS, the State Court bifurcated claims asserted in the State Court Action for purposes of trial, with the Phase I bench trial deciding UBS's breach of contract claims against the Funds and HCMLP's counterclaims against UBS;

WHEREAS, on August 7, 2017, the Funds, along with Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland CDO Holding Company, Highland Financial Corp., and HFP, purportedly sold assets with a purported collective fair market value of $105,647,679 (the "Transferred Assets") and purported face value of over $300,000,000 to Sentinel Reinsurance, Ltd. ("Sentinel") pursuant to a purported asset purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, Sentinel treated the Transferred Assets as payment for a $25,000,000 premium on a document entitled "Legal Liability Insurance Policy" (the "Insurance Policy");

WHEREAS, the Insurance Policy purports to provide coverage to the Funds for up to $100,000,000 for any legal liability resulting from the State Court Action (the "Insurance Proceeds");

WHEREAS, one of the Transferred Assets CDO Fund transferred to Sentinel was CDO Fund's limited partnership interests in Multi-Strat (the "CDOF Interests");

WHEREAS, Sentinel had also received from HCMLP limited partnership interests in Multi-Strat for certain cash consideration (together with the CDOF Interests, the "MSCF Interests");

WHEREAS, the existence of the Purchase Agreement and Insurance Policy were unknown to Strand's independent directors and the Debtor's bankruptcy advisors prior to late January 2021;

WHEREAS, in early February 2021, the Debtor disclosed the existence of the Purchase Agreement and Insurance Policy to UBS;

WHEREAS, prior to such disclosure, the Purchase Agreement and Insurance Policy were unknown to UBS;

WHEREAS, on November 14, 2019, following the Phase I trial, the State Court issued its decision determining that the Funds breached the Knox Agreement on December 5, 2008 and dismissing HCMLP's counterclaims;

WHEREAS, Sentinel purportedly redeemed the MSCF Interests in November 2019 and the redeemed MSCF Interests are currently valued at approximately $32,823,423.50 (the "Sentinel Redemption");

WHEREAS, on February 10, 2020, the State Court entered a Phase I trial judgment against the Funds in the amount of $1,039,957,799.44 as of January 22, 2020 (the "Phase I Judgment");

WHEREAS, Phase II of the trial of the State Court Action, includes, *inter alia*, UBS's claim for breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing against HCMLP, UBS's

fraudulent transfer claims against HCMLP, HFP, and Multi-Strat, and UBS's general partner claim against Strand;

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, HCMLP filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Bankruptcy Case"). The Bankruptcy Case was transferred to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court") on December 4, 2019;

WHEREAS, Phase II of the trial of the State Court Action was automatically stayed as to HCMLP by HCMLP's bankruptcy filing;

WHEREAS, on May 11, 2020, UBS, Multi-Strat, Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, Ltd., and Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings, L.P. (collectively, the "May Settlement Parties"), entered into a Settlement Agreement (the "May Settlement") pursuant to which the May Settlement Parties agreed to the allocation of the proceeds of certain sales of assets held by Multi-Strat, including escrowing a portion of such funds, and restrictions on Multi-Strat's actions;

WHEREAS, on June 26, 2020, UBS timely filed two substantively identical claims in the Bankruptcy Case: (i) Claim No. 190 filed by UBS Securities LLC; and (ii) Claim No. 191 filed by UBS AG London Branch (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "UBS Claim"). The UBS Claim asserts a general unsecured claim against HCMLP for $1,039,957,799.40;

WHEREAS, on August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which HCMLP, UBS, and several other parties were directed to mediate their Bankruptcy Case disputes before two experienced third-party mediators, Retired Judge Allan Gropper and Sylvia Mayer (together, the "Mediators"). HCMLP and UBS formally met with the Mediators together and separately on numerous occasions, including on August 27, September 2, 3, and 4, and December 17, 2020, and had numerous other informal discussions outside of the presence of the Mediators, in an attempt to resolve the UBS Claim;

WHEREAS, on August 7, 2020, HCMLP filed an objection to the UBS Claim [Docket No. 928]. Also on August 7, 2020, the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund, and Crusader, Highland Crusader Fund, L.P., Highland Crusader Fund, Ltd., and Highland Crusader Fund II, Ltd. (collectively, the "Redeemer Committee"), objected to the UBS Claim [Docket No. 933]. On September 25, 2020, UBS filed its response to these objections [Docket No. 1105];

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2020, HCMLP and the Redeemer Committee each moved for partial summary judgment on the UBS Claim [Docket Nos. 1180 and 1183, respectively], and on November 6, 2020, UBS opposed these motions [Docket No. 1337];

WHEREAS, by Order dated December 9, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court granted, as set forth therein, the motions for partial summary judgment filed by HCMLP and the Redeemer Committee and denied UBS's request for leave to file an amended proof of claim [Docket No. 1526];

WHEREAS, on November 6, 2020, UBS filed *UBS's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018* [Docket No. 1338] (the "3018 Motion"), and on November 16, 2020, HCMLP and the Redeemer Committee each opposed the 3018 Motion [Docket Nos. 1404 and 1409, respectively];

WHEREAS, by Order dated December 8, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court granted the 3018 Motion and allowed the UBS Claim, on a temporary basis and for voting purposes only, in the amount of $94,761,076 [Docket No. 1518];

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2021, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, and as may be further amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified, the "Plan");

WHEREAS, on March 29, 2021, the Debtor caused CDO Fund to make a claim on the Insurance Policy to collect the Insurance Proceeds pursuant to the Phase I Judgment;

WHEREAS, on March 29, 2021, UBS filed an adversary proceeding seeking injunctive relief and a motion for a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction to, among other things, enjoin the Debtor from allowing Multi-Strat to distribute the Sentinel Redemption to Sentinel or any transferee of Sentinel (the "Multi-Strat Proceeding"), which relief the Debtor, in its capacity as Multi-Strat's investment manager and general partner, does not oppose;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to enter into this Agreement to settle all claims and disputes between and among them, to the extent and on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and to exchange the mutual releases set forth herein, without any admission of fault, liability, or wrongdoing on the part of any Party; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 ("Rule 9019") and section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Settlement of Claims. In full and complete satisfaction of the UBS Released Claims (as defined below):

(a) The UBS Claim will be allowed as (i) a single, general unsecured claim in the amount of $65,000,000 against HCMLP, which shall be treated as a Class 8 General Unsecured Claim under the Plan;[1] and (ii) a single, subordinated unsecured claim in the amount of $60,000,000 against HCMLP, which shall be treated as a Class 9 Subordinated General Unsecured Claim under the Plan.

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings attributed to them in the Plan.

(b) Multi-Strat will pay UBS the sum of $18,500,000 (the "Multi-Strat Payment") as follows: (i) within two (2) business days after the Order Date, the May Settlement Parties will submit a Joint Release Instruction (as defined in the May Settlement) for the release of the amounts held in the Escrow Account (as defined in the May Settlement) to be paid to UBS in partial satisfaction of the Multi-Strat Payment on the date that is ten (10) business days following the Order Date; and (ii) Multi-Strat will pay UBS the remainder of the Multi-Strat Payment in immediately available funds on the date that is ten (10) business days following the Order Date, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the amounts held in the Escrow Account will not be paid to UBS until and unless the remainder of the Multi-Strat Payment is made.

(c) Subject to applicable law, HCMLP will use reasonable efforts to (i) cause CDO Fund to pay the Insurance Proceeds in full to UBS as soon as practicable, but no later than within 5 business days of CDO Fund actually receiving the Insurance Proceeds from or on behalf of Sentinel; (ii) if Sentinel refuses to pay the Insurance Proceeds, take legal action reasonably designed to recover the Insurance Proceeds or the MSCF Interests or to return the Transferred Assets to the Funds to satisfy the Phase I Judgment and in addition shall provide reasonable assistance to UBS in connection with any legal action UBS takes to recover the Insurance Proceeds or to return the Transferred Assets to the Funds to satisfy the Phase I Judgment or obtain rights to the MSCF interests, including but not limited to the redemption payments in connection with the MSCF Interests; (iii) cooperate with UBS and participate (as applicable) in the investigation or prosecution of claims or requests for injunctive relief against the Funds, Multi-Strat, Sentinel, James Dondero, Isaac Leventon, Scott Ellington, Andrew Dean, Christopher Walter, Jean Paul Sevilla, Matthew DiOrio, Katie Irving, and/or any other current or former employee or director of the Funds or Sentinel and/or any other former employee or former director of any of the HCMLP Parties that is believed to be involved with the Purchase Agreement, Insurance Policy, Transferred Assets, the transfer of the MSCF Interests, or any potentially fraudulent transfer of assets from the Funds to Sentinel, excluding the individuals listed on the schedule provided to UBS on March 25, 2021 (the "HCMLP Excluded Employees"); (iv) as soon as reasonably practicable, provide UBS with all business and trustee contacts at the Funds, HFP, Greenbriar CLO Ltd., Greenbriar CLO Corp., Aberdeen Loan Funding Ltd, Eastland CLO Ltd, Grayson CLO Ltd, Valhalla CLO Ltd, and Governance Re Ltd, if any, that are actually known by the Debtor after reasonable inquiry; (v) as soon as reasonably practicable, provide UBS with a copy of the governing documents, prospectuses, and indenture agreements for the Funds, HFP, Greenbriar CLO Ltd., Greenbriar CLO Corp., Aberdeen Loan Funding Ltd, Eastland CLO Ltd, Grayson CLO Ltd, Valhalla CLO Ltd, and Governance Re Ltd, as applicable, that are in the Debtor's actual possession, custody, or control, (vi) as soon as reasonably practicable, provide, to the extent possible, any CUSIP numbers of the securities of the Funds, HFP, Greenbriar CLO Ltd., Greenbriar CLO Corp., Aberdeen Loan Funding Ltd, Eastland CLO Ltd, Grayson CLO Ltd, Valhalla CLO Ltd, and Governance Re Ltd., as applicable, including information regarding the location and amount of any cash related to those entities' holdings, in each case only to the extent actually known by the Debtor after reasonable inquiry; (vii) cooperate with UBS to assign or convey any such assets described in Section 1(c)(vi) or any other assets owned or controlled by the Funds and/or HFP, including for avoidance of doubt any additional assets currently unknown to the Debtor that the Debtor discovers in the future after the Agreement Effective Date; (viii) respond as promptly as reasonably possible to requests by UBS for access to relevant documents and approve as promptly as reasonably possible requests for access to relevant documents from third parties as needed with respect to the Transferred Assets, the Purchase Agreement, the Insurance Policy, the

MSCF Interests and any other assets currently or formerly held by the Funds or HFP, including without limitation the requests listed in **Appendix A** (provided, however, that the provision of any such documents or access will be subject to the common interest privilege and will not constitute a waiver of any attorney-client or other privilege in favor of HCMLP) that are in the Debtor's actual possession, custody, or control; (ix) preserve all documents in HCMLP's possession, custody, or control regarding or relating to the Purchase Agreement, the Insurance Policy, the MSCF Interests, or any transfer of assets from the Funds to Sentinel, including but not limited to the documents requested in Appendix A, from 2016 to present, and issue a litigation hold to all individuals deemed reasonably necessary regarding the same; and (x) otherwise use reasonable efforts to assist UBS to collect its Phase I Judgment against the Funds and HFP and assets the Funds and/or HFP may own, or have a claim to under applicable law ahead of all other creditors of the Funds and HFP; provided, however, that, from and after the date hereof, HCMLP shall not be required to incur any out-of-pocket fees or expenses, including, but not limited to, those fees and expenses for outside consultants and professionals (the "Reimbursable Expenses"), in connection with any provision of this Section 1(c) in excess of $3,000,000 (the "Expense Cap"), and provided further that, for every dollar UBS recovers from the Funds (other than the assets related to Greenbriar CLO Ltd. or Greenbriar CLO Corp.), Sentinel, Multi-Strat (other than the amounts set forth in Section 1(b) hereof), or any other person or entity described in Section 1(c)(iii) in connection with any claims UBS has that arise out of or relate to the Phase I Judgment, the Purchase Agreement, the Insurance Policy, the Transferred Assets, the MSCF Interests, or the Insurance Proceeds (the "UBS Recovery"), UBS will reimburse HCMLP ten percent of the UBS Recovery for the Reimbursable Expenses incurred by HCMLP, subject to: (1) the occurrence of the Agreement Effective Date and (2) UBS's receipt and review of invoices and time records (which may be redacted as reasonably necessary) for outside consultants and professionals in connection with such efforts described in this Section 1(c), up to but not exceeding the Expense Cap after any disputes regarding the Reimbursable Expenses have been resolved pursuant to procedures to be agreed upon, or absent an agreement, in a manner directed by the Bankruptcy Court; and provided further that in any proceeding over the reasonableness of the Reimbursable Expenses, the losing party shall be obligated to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the prevailing party; and provided further that any litigation in which HCMLP is a co-plaintiff with UBS or a plaintiff pursuing claims on behalf of or for UBS's benefit pursuant to this Section 1(c) shall be conducted in consultation with UBS, including but not limited to the selection of necessary outside consultants and professionals to assist in such litigation; and provided further that UBS shall have the right to approve HCMLP's selection of outside consultants and professionals to assist in any litigation in which HCMLP is a co-plaintiff with UBS or a plaintiff pursuing claims on behalf of or for UBS's benefit pursuant to this Section 1(c).

(d) Redeemer Appeal.

(i) On the Agreement Effective Date, provided that neither the Redeemer Committee nor any entities acting on its behalf or with any assistance from or coordination with the Redeemer Committee have objected to this Agreement or the 9019 Motion (as defined below), UBS shall withdraw with prejudice its appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72) and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1273] (the "Redeemer Appeal"); and

(ii) The Parties have stipulated to extend the deadline for the filing of any briefs in the Redeemer Appeal to June 30, 2021 and will agree to such further extensions as necessary to facilitate this Settlement Agreement.

(e) As of the Agreement Effective Date, the restrictions and obligations set forth in the May Settlement, other than those in Section 7 thereof, shall be extinguished in their entirety and be of no further force or effect.

(f) On the Agreement Effective Date, the Debtor shall instruct the claims agent in the Bankruptcy Case to adjust the claims register in accordance with this Agreement.

(g) On the Agreement Effective Date, any claim the Debtor may have against Sentinel or any other party, and any recovery related thereto, with respect to the MSCF Interests shall be automatically transferred to UBS, without any further action required by the Debtor. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtor shall retain any and all other claims it may have against Sentinel or any other party, and the recovery related thereto, unrelated to the MSCF Interests.

2. Definitions.

(a) "Agreement Effective Date" shall mean the date the full amount of the Multi-Strat Payment defined in Section 1(b) above, including without limitation the amounts held in the Escrow Account (as defined in the May Settlement), is actually paid to UBS.

(b) "HCMLP Parties" shall mean (a) HCMLP, in its individual capacity; (b) HCMLP, as manager of Multi-Strat; and (c) Strand.

(c) "Order Date" shall mean the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019 and section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(d) "UBS Parties" shall mean UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

3. Releases.

(a) UBS Releases. Upon the occurrence of the Agreement Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the UBS Parties hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, irrevocably, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, exonerates, forever discharges, and covenants never to sue (A) the HCMLP Parties and each of their current and former advisors, attorneys, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (each in their capacities as such), except as expressly set forth below, and (B) the MSCF Parties and each of their current and former advisors, attorneys, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (each in their capacities as such), except as expressly set forth below, for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known

or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, or statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those that have been or could have been alleged or asserted in the State Court Action or the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "UBS Released Claims"), provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, such releases shall not apply to (1) the obligations of the HCMLP Parties and MSCF Parties under this Agreement, including without limitation the allowance of or distributions on account of the UBS Claim or the settlement terms described in Sections 1(a)-(g) above; (2) the Funds or HFP, including for any liability with respect to the prosecution, enforcement, collection, or defense of the Phase I Judgment, Purchase Agreement, and/or Insurance Policy, or such prosecution, enforcement, collection, or defense of the Phase I Judgment, Purchase Agreement, and/or Insurance Policy by UBS; (3) James Dondero or Mark Okada, or any entities, including without limitation Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Dugaboy Investment Trust, and NexBank, SSB, owned or controlled by either of them, other than the HCMLP Parties and MSCF Parties (but for the avoidance of doubt, such releases of the HCMLP Parties and MSCF Parties shall be solely with respect to such entities and shall not extend in any way to James Dondero or Mark Okada in their individual capacity or in any other capacity, including but not limited to as an investor, officer, trustee, or director in the HCMLP Parties or MSCF Parties); (4) Sentinel or its subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, assigns, employees, or directors, including James Dondero, Isaac Leventon, Scott Ellington, Andrew Dean, Christopher Walter, Jean Paul Sevilla, Matthew DiOrio, Katie Irving, and/or any other current or former employee or director of the Funds or Sentinel and/or any other former employee or former director of any of the HCMLP Parties that is believed to be involved with the Purchase Agreement, Insurance Policy, MSCF Interests, or Transferred Assets, including for any liability with respect to the prosecution, enforcement, collection, or defense of the Phase I Judgment, Purchase Agreement, the MSCF Interests, any potentially fraudulent transfer of assets from the Funds to Sentinel and/or Insurance Policy, excluding the HCMLP Excluded Employees; (5) the economic rights or interests of UBS in its capacity as an investor, directly or indirectly (including in its capacity as an investment manager and/or investment advisor), in any HCMLP-affiliated entity, including without limitation in the Redeemer Committee and Credit Strat, and/or in such entities' past, present or future subsidiaries and feeders funds (the "UBS Unrelated Investments"); and (6) any actions taken by UBS against any person or entity, including any HCMLP Party or MSCF Party, to enjoin a distribution on the Sentinel Redemption or the transfer of any assets currently held by or within the control of CDO Fund to Sentinel or a subsequent transferee or to seek to compel any action that only such person or entity has standing to pursue or authorize in order to permit UBS to recover the Insurance Proceeds, Transferred Assets, the Phase I Judgment or any recovery against HFP; provided, however, that, from and after the date hereof, any out-of-pocket fees or expenses incurred by HCMLP in connection with this Section 3(a)(6) will be considered Reimbursable Expenses and shall be subject to, and applied against, the Expense Cap as if they were incurred by HCMLP pursuant to Section 1(c) subject to the occurrence of the Agreement Effective Date and after any disputes regarding such Reimbursable Expenses have been resolved in the manner described in Section 1(c).

(b) **HCMLP Release.** Upon the occurrence of the Agreement Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HCMLP Parties hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, irrevocably, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, exonerates, forever discharges, and covenants never to sue any of the UBS Parties and each of

their current and former advisors, attorneys, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (each in their capacities as such), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, or statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those that have been or could have been alleged or asserted in the State Court Action or the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HCMLP Released Claims"), provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, such releases shall not apply to the obligations of the UBS Parties under this Agreement or Section 7 of the May Settlement; and (b) the obligations of the UBS Parties in connection with the UBS Unrelated Investments.

(c) **Multi-Strat Release.** Upon the occurrence of the Agreement Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the MSCF Parties hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, irrevocably, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, exonerates, forever discharges, and covenants never to sue any of the UBS Parties and each of their current and former advisors, attorneys, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (each in their capacities as such), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, or statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those that have been or could have been alleged or asserted in the State Court Action or the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Multi-Strat Released Claims"), provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, such releases shall not apply to the obligations of the UBS Parties under this Agreement or Section 7 of the May Settlement.

4. **No Third Party Beneficiaries**. Except for the parties released by this Agreement, no other person or entity shall be deemed a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement.

5. **UBS Covenant Not to Sue.** Subject to the occurrence of the Agreement Effective date, if UBS ever controls any HCMLP-affiliated defendant in the State Court Action by virtue of the prosecution, enforcement, or collection of the Phase I Judgment (collectively, the "Controlled State Court Defendants"), UBS covenants on behalf of itself and the Controlled State Court Defendants, if any, that neither UBS nor the Controlled State Court Defendants will assert or pursue any claims that any Controlled State Court Defendant has or may have against any of the HCMLP Parties; provided, however, that nothing shall prohibit UBS or a Controlled State Court Defendant from taking any of the actions set forth in Section 3(a)(1)-(6); provided further, however, if and to the extent UBS receives any distribution from any Controlled State Court Defendant that is derived from a claim by a Controlled State Court Defendant against the Debtor, subject to the exceptions set forth in Section 3(a), which distribution is directly

attributable to any property the Controlled State Court Defendant receives from the Debtor and separate and distinct from property owned or controlled by CDO Fund, SOHC, or Multi-Strat, then such recovery shall be credited against all amounts due from the Debtor's estate on account of the UBS Claim allowed pursuant to Section 1(a) of this Agreement, or if such claim has been paid in full, shall be promptly turned over to the Debtor or its successors or assigns.

6. Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.

(a) The force and effect of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement and the releases herein by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement expeditiously approved by the Bankruptcy Court by cooperating in the preparation and prosecution of a mutually agreeable motion and proposed order (the "9019 Motion") to be filed by the Debtor no later than five business days after execution of this Agreement by all Parties unless an extension is agreed to by both parties.

7. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each UBS Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the UBS Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any UBS Released Claim to any other person or entity, and (ii) no person or entity other than such UBS Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any UBS Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) such UBS Party.

(b) Each HCMLP Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HCMLP Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HCMLP Released Claim to any other person or entity, and (ii) no person or entity other than such HCMLP Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HCMLP Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) such HCMLP Party.

(c) Each MSCF Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Multi-Strat Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any Multi-Strat Released Claim to any other person or entity, and (ii) no person or entity other than such MSCF Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Multi-Strat Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) such MSCF Party.

8. **No Admission of Liability**. The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the UBS Claim. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed, expressly or by implication, as an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing by HCMLP, the MSCF Parties, Strand, UBS, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of HCMLP, the MSCF Parties, Strand, UBS, or any other person.

9. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their representatives, successors, and assigns.

10. **Notice**. Each notice and other communication hereunder shall be in writing and will, unless otherwise subsequently directed in writing, be delivered by email and overnight delivery, as set forth below, and will be deemed to have been given on the date following such mailing.

HCMLP Parties or the MSCF Parties

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100
E-mail: notices@HighlandCapital.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

UBS

UBS Securities LLC
UBS AG London Branch
Attention: Elizabeth Kozlowski, Executive Director and Counsel
1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10019
Telephone No.: 212-713-9007
E-mail: elizabeth.kozlowski@ubs.com

UBS Securities LLC
UBS AG London Branch
Attention: John Lantz, Executive Director
1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10019

Telephone No.: 212-713-1371
E-mail: john.lantz@ubs.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Latham & Watkins LLP
Attention: Andrew Clubok
Sarah Tomkowiak
555 Eleventh Street, NW, Suite 1000
Washington, D.C. 20004-1304
Telephone No.: 202-637-3323
Email: andrew.clubok@lw.com
sarah.tomkowiak@lw.com

11. Advice of Counsel. Each of the Parties represents that such Party has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

12. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersedes and replaces all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation, or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation, or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

13. No Party Deemed Drafter. The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arm's-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

14. Future Cooperation. The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement.

Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.

16. Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of New York without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Authorized Signatory

HIGHLAND MULTI STRATEGY CREDIT FUND, L.P. (f/k/a Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P.)

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Authorized Signatory

HIGHLAND CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES CDO, Ltd.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Authorized Signatory

HIGHLAND CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES CDO ASSET HOLDINGS, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Authorized Signatory

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Authorized Signatory

EXECUTION VERSION

UBS SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Name: John Lantz
Its: Authorized Signatory

By: _____
Name: Elizabeth Kozlowski
Its: Authorized Signatory

UBS AG LONDON BRANCH

By: _____
Name: William Chandler
Its: Authorized Signatory

By: _____
Name: Elizabeth Kozlowski
Its: Authorized Signatory

EXECUTION VERSION

APPENDIX A

- The search parameters (custodians, date ranges, search terms) used to locate the documents produced to UBS on February 27, 2021 (and any additional parameters used for the previous requests from UBS);
- Identity of counsel to, and trustees of, CDO Fund or SOHC;
- Current or last effective investment manager agreements for CDO Fund and SOHC, including any management fee schedule, and any documentation regarding the termination of those agreements;
- The tax returns for the CDO Fund and SOHC from 2017-present;
- Communications between any employees of Sentinel (or its affiliates) and any employees of the HCMLP Parties, CDO Fund, SOHC, or any of Dondero, Leventon, or Ellington from 2017-present;
- Documents or communications regarding or relating to the Purchase Agreement, Insurance Policy, or June 30, 2018 Memorandum entitled "Tax Consequences of Sentinel Acquisition of HFP/CDO Opportunity Assets" (the "Tax Memo"), including without limitation (i) amendments to these documents, (ii) transfer of assets pursuant to these documents, (iii) board minutes or resolutions regarding or relating to these documents, (iv) claims made on the Insurance Policy; (v) communications with the IRS regarding the asset transfer pursuant to these documents; and (vi) any similar asset purchase agreements, capital transfer agreements, or similar agreements;
- Documents or communications regarding or relating to the value of any assets transferred pursuant to the Insurance Policy or Purchase Agreement, including without limitation those assets listed in Schedule A to the Purchase Agreement, from 2017 to present, including documentation supporting the $105,647,679 value of those assets as listed in the Tax Memo;
- Documents showing the organizational structure of Sentinel and its affiliated entities, including information on Dondero's relationship to Sentinel;
- Any factual information provided by current or former employees of the HCMLP Parties, CDO Fund, SOHC, or Sentinel regarding or relating to the Purchase Agreement, Insurance Policy, Tax Memo, and/or transfer of assets pursuant to those documents;
- Debtor's settlement agreements with Ellington and Leventon;
- Copies of all prior and future Monthly Reports and Valuation Reports (as defined in the Indenture, dated as of December 20, 2007, among Greenbriar CLO Ltd., Greenbriar CLO Corp., and State Street Bank and Trust Company); and
- Identity of any creditors of CDO Fund, SOHC, or HFP and amount of debts owed to those creditors by CDO Fund, SOHC, or HFP, including without limitation any debts owed to the Debtor.

Hellman & Friedman Seeded Farallon Capital Management

OUR FOUNDER

RETURN TO ABOUT (/ABOUT/)

Warren Hellman: One of the good guys

Warren Hellman was a devoted family man, highly successful businessman, active philanthropist, dedicated musician, arts patron, endurance athlete and all-around good guy. Born in New York City in 1934, he grew up in the Bay Area, graduating from the University of California at Berkeley. After serving in the U.S. Army and attending Harvard Business School, Warren began his finance career at Lehman Brothers, becoming the youngest partner in the firm's history at age 26 and subsequently serving as President. After a distinguished career on Wall Street, Warren moved back west and co-founded Hellman & Friedman, building it into one of the industry's leading private equity firms.

Warren deeply believed in the power of people to accomplish incredible things and used his success to improve and enrich the lives of countless people. Throughout his career, Warren helped found or seed many successful businesses including Matrix Partners, Jordan Management Company, Farallon Capital Management and Hall Capital Partners.

Within the community, Warren and his family were generous supporters of dozens of organizations and causes in the arts, public education, civic life, and public health, including creating and running the San Francisco Free Clinic. Later in life, Warren became an accomplished 5-string banjo player and found great joy in sharing the love of music with others. In true form, he made something larger of this avocation to benefit others by founding the Hardly Strictly Bluegrass Festival, an annual three-day, free music festival that draws hundreds of thousands of people together from around the Bay Area.

An accomplished endurance athlete, Warren regularly completed 100-mile runs, horseback rides and combinations of the two. He also was an avid skier and national caliber master ski racer and served as president of the U.S. Ski Team in the late 1970s, and is credited with helping revitalize the Sugar Bowl ski resort in the California Sierras.

In short, Warren Hellman embodied the ideal of living life to the fullest. He had an active mind and body, and a huge heart. We are lucky to call him our founder. **Read more about Warren. (https://hf.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/09/Warren-Hellman-News-Release.pdf)**

SFChronicle/SFGate/Liz Hafalia

Robert Holmgren

no caption

Hellman & Friedman Owned a Portion of Grosvenor until 2020

GCM GROSVENOR

Grosvenor Capital Management

In 2007, H&F invested in Grosvenor, one of the world's largest and most diversified independent alternative asset management firms. The Company offers comprehensive public and private markets solutions and a broad suite of investment and advisory choices that span hedge funds, private equity, and various credit and specialty strategies. Grosvenor specializes in developing customized investment programs tailored to each client's specific investment goals.

SECTOR

Financial Services

STATUS

Past

www.gcmlp.com (http://www.gcmlp.com)

CORNER OFFICE

Julie Segal

GCM Grosvenor to Go Public

The $57 billion alternatives manager will become a public company after merging with a SPAC backed by Cantor Fitzgerald.

August 03, 2020

Chicago, IL (Tim Boyle/Bloomberg)

In a sign of the times, GCM Grosvenor will become a public company through a SPAC.

The Chicago-based alternative investments firm is planning to go public by merging with a special purpose acquisition company in a deal valued at $2 billion. The 50-year-old firm has $57 billion in assets in private equity, infrastructure, real estate, credit, and absolute return investments.

"We have long valued having external shareholders and we wanted to preserve the accountability and focus that comes with that," Michael Sacks, GCM Grosvenor's chairman and CEO, said in a statement.

GCM Grosvenor will combine with CF Finance Special Acquisition Corp, a SPAC backed by Cantor Fitzgerald, according to an announcement from both companies on Monday. After the company goes public, Sacks will continue to lead GCM Grosvenor, which is owned by management and Hellman & Friedman, a private equity firm. Hellman & Friedman, which has owned a minority stake of the Chicago asset manager since 2007, will sell its equity as

Farallon was a Significant Borrower for Lehman

Case Study – Large Loan Origination

Debt origination for an affiliate of Simon Property Group Inc. and Farallon Capital Management

Date	June 2007
Asset Class	Retail
Asset Size	1,808,506 Sq. Ft.
Sponsor	Simon Property Group Inc. / Farallon Capital Management
Transaction Type	Refinance
Total Debt Amount	Lehman Brothers: $121 million JP Morgan: $200 million

Transaction Overview

- In June 2007, Lehman Brothers co-originated a loan in the aggregate amount of $321 million (Lehman portion: $121 million) with JP Morgan to a special purpose affiliate of a joint venture between Simon Property Group Inc ("Simon") and Farallon Capital Management ("Farallon") secured by the shopping center known as Gurnee Mills Mall (the "Property") located in Gurnee, IL .
- The Property consists of a one-story, 200 store discount mega-mall comprised of 1,808,506 square feet anchored by Burlington Coat Factory, Marshalls, Bed Bath & Beyond and Kohls among other national retailers. Built in 1991, the Property underwent a $5 million interior renovation in addition to a $71 million redevelopment between 2004 and 2005. As of March 2007, the Property had a in-line occupancy of 99.5%.

Lehman Brothers Role

- Simon and Farallon comprised the sponsorship which eventually merged with The Mills Corporation in early 2007 for $25.25 per common share in cash. The total value of the transaction was approximately $1.64 billion for all of the outstanding common stock, and approximately $7.9 billion including assumed debt and preferred equity.
- Lehman and JP Morgan subsequently co-originated $321 million loan at 79.2% LTV based on an appraisal completed in March by Cushman & Wakefield. The Loan was used to refinance the indebtedness secured by the Property.

Sponsorship Overview

- The Mills Corporation, based in Chevy Chase MD is a developer owner and manager of a diversified portfolio of retail destinations including regional shopping malls and entertainment centers. They currently own 38 properties in the United States totaling 47 million square feet.

LEHMAN BROTHERS 32

Mr. Seery Represented Stonehill While at Sidley

James P. Seery, Jr.
John G. Hutchinson
John J. Lavelle
Martin B. Jackson
Sidley Austin LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019
(212) 839-5300 (tel)
(212) 839-5599 (fax)

Attorneys for the Steering Group

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

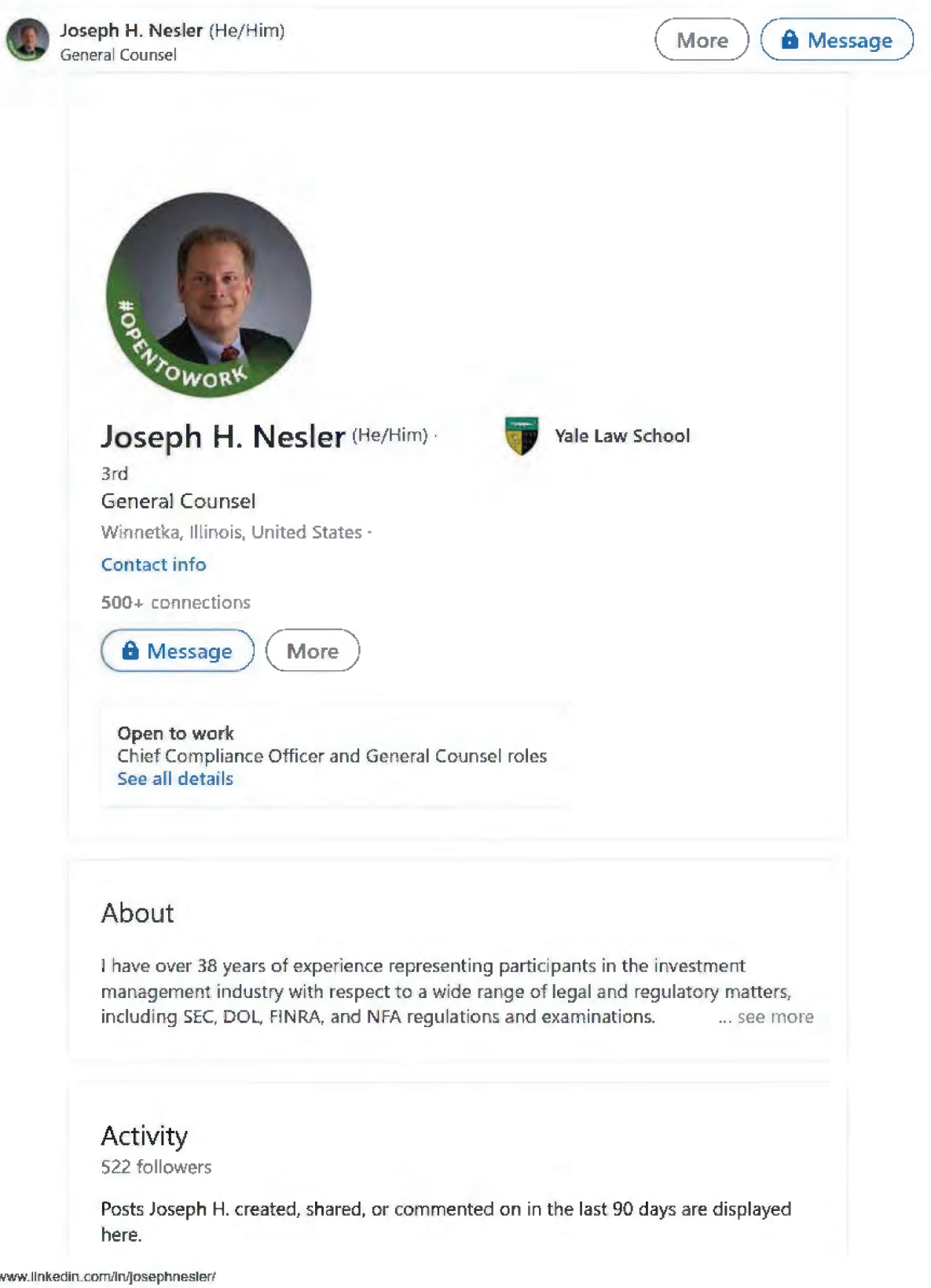
In re:	:	Chapter 11
BLOCKBUSTER INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 10-14997 (BRL)
Debtors.	:	(Jointly Administered)

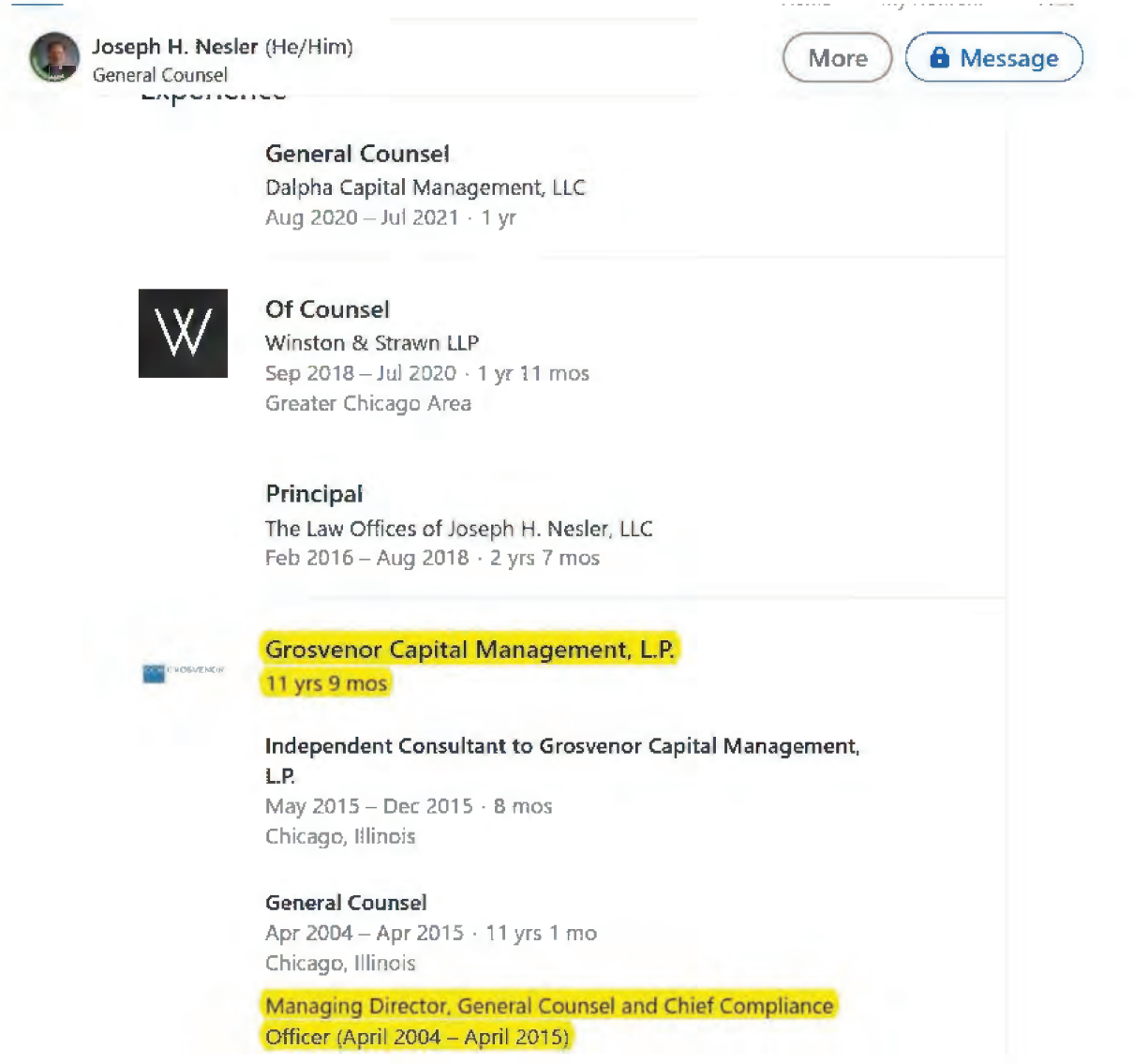
THE BACKSTOP LENDERS' OBJECTION TO THE MOTION OF LYME REGIS TO ABANDON CERTAIN CAUSES OF ACTION OR, IN THE ALTERNATIVE, TO GRANT STANDING TO LYME REGIS TO PURSUE CLAIMS ON BEHALF OF THE ESTATE

1. The Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders who are Backstop Lenders -- Icahn Capital LP, Monarch Alternative Capital LP, Owl Creek Asset Management, L.P., Stonehill Capital Management LLC, and Värde Partners, Inc. (collectively, the "Backstop Lenders") -- hereby file this objection (the "Objection") to the Motion of Lyme Regis Partners, LLC ("Lyme Regis") to Abandon Certain Causes of Action or, in the Alternative, to Grant Standing to Lyme Regis to Pursue Claims on Behalf of the Estate (the "Motion") [Docket No. 593].

Stonehill Founder (Motulsky) and Grosvenor's G.C. (Nesler) Were Law School Classmates

Over 25 years earlier, here is a group at a party. From the left, Bob Zinn, Dave Lowenthal, Rory Little, Joe Nesler, Jon Polonsky (in front of Joe), John Motulsky and Mark Windfeld-Hansen (behind bottle!) Motulsky circulated this photo at the reunion. Thanks John!


Joseph H. Nesler (He/Him)
General Counsel
More
Message
#OPENTOWORK
Joseph H. Nesler (He/Him) ·
3rd
General Counsel
Winnetka, Illinois, United States ·
Contact info
500+ connections
Message
More
Yale Law School
Open to work
Chief Compliance Officer and General Counsel roles
See all details
About
I have over 38 years of experience representing participants in the investment management industry with respect to a wide range of legal and regulatory matters, including SEC, DOL, FINRA, and NFA regulations and examinations. ... see more
Activity
522 followers
Posts Joseph H. created, shared, or commented on in the last 90 days are displayed here.
https://www.linkedin.com/in/josephnesler/



Joseph H. Nesler (He/Him)
General Counsel

More | Message

General Counsel
Dalpha Capital Management, LLC
Aug 2020 – Jul 2021 · 1 yr

Of Counsel
Winston & Strawn LLP
Sep 2018 – Jul 2020 · 1 yr 11 mos
Greater Chicago Area

Principal
The Law Offices of Joseph H. Nesler, LLC
Feb 2016 – Aug 2018 · 2 yrs 7 mos

Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.
11 yrs 9 mos

Independent Consultant to Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.
May 2015 – Dec 2015 · 8 mos
Chicago, Illinois

General Counsel
Apr 2004 – Apr 2015 · 11 yrs 1 mo
Chicago, Illinois

Managing Director, General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer (April 2004 – April 2015)

Investor Communication to Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholders

Alvarez & Marsal
Management, LLC 2029 Ce
Park East Suite 2060
Angeles, CA 9

July 6, 2021

Re: Update & Notice of Distribution

Dear Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholder,

As you know, in October 2020, the Bankruptcy Court approved a settlement of the Redeemer Committee's and the Crusader Funds' claims against Highland Capital Management L.P. ("HCM"), as a result of which the Redeemer Committee was allowed a general unsecured claim of $137,696,610 against HCM and the Crusader Funds were allowed a general unsecured claim of $50,000 against HCM (collectively, the "Claims"). In addition, as part of the settlement, various interests in the Crusader Funds held by HCM and certain of its affiliates are to be extinguished (the "Extinguished Interests"), and the Redeemer Committee and the Crusader Funds received a general release from HCM and a waiver by HCM of any claim to distributions or fees that it might otherwise receive from the Crusader Funds (the "Released Claims" and, collectively with the Extinguished Interests, the "Retained Rights").

A timely appeal of the settlement was taken by UBS (the "UBS Appeal) in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. However, the Bankruptcy Court subsequently approved a settlement between HCM and UBS, resulting in dismissal of the UBS Appeal with prejudice on June 14, 2021.

On April 30, 2021, the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee consummated the sale of the Claims against HCM and the majority of the remaining investments held by the Crusader Funds to Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup") for $78 million in cash, which was paid in full to the Crusader Funds at closing. The sale specifically excluded the Crusader Funds' investment in Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding Inc. and excluded certain specified provisions of the settlement agreement with HCM (the "Settlement Agreement"), including, but not limited to, the Retained Rights. The sale of the Claims and investments was made with no holdbacks or escrows.

The sale to Jessup resulted from a solicitation of offers to purchase the Claims commenced by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management LLC ("A&M CRF"), as Investment Manager of the Crusader Funds, in consultation with the Redeemer Committee. Ultimately, the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee entered exclusive negotiations with Jessup, culminating in the sale to Jessup.

A&M CRF, pursuant to the Plan and Scheme and with the approval of House Hanover, the Redeemer Committee and the Board of the Master Fund, now intends to distribute the proceeds from the Jessup transaction ($78 million), net of any applicable tax withholdings and with no reserves for the Extinguished Claims or the Released Claims. In addition, the distribution will include approximately $9.4 million in proceeds that have been redistributed due to the cancellation

and extinguishment of the interests and shares in the Crusader Funds held by HCM, Charitable DAF and Eames in connection with the Settlement Agreement, resulting in a total gross distribution of $87.4 million. Distributions will be based on net asset value as of June 30, 2021.

Please note that A&M CRF intends to make the distributions by wire transfer no later than July 31, 2021. Please confirm your wire instructions on or before **July 20, 2021.** If there are any revisions to your wire information, please use the attached template to provide SEI and A&M CRF your updated information on investor letterhead. This information should be sent on or before **July 20, 2021** to Alvarez & Marsal CRF and SEI at CRFInvestor@alvarezandmarsal.com and AIFS-IS_Crusader@seic.com, respectively.

The wire payments will be made to the investor bank account on file with an effective and record date of July 1, 2021. Should you have any questions, please contact SEI or A&M CRF at the e-mail addresses listed above.

Sincerely,

Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC

By: _____
Steven Varner
Managing Director

Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC 2029 Century Park East Suite 2060 Los Angeles, CA 90067

July 6, 2021

Re: Update & Notice of Distribution

Dear Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholder,

As you know, in October 2020, the Bankruptcy Court approved a settlement of the Redeemer Committee's and the Crusader Funds' claims against Highland Capital Management L.P. ("HCM"), as a result of which the Redeemer Committee was allowed a general unsecured claim of $137,696,610 against HCM and the Crusader Funds were allowed a general unsecured claim of $50,000 against HCM (collectively, the "Claims"). In addition, as part of the settlement, various interests in the Crusader Funds held by HCM and certain of its affiliates are to be extinguished (the "Extinguished Interests"), and the Redeemer Committee and the Crusader Funds received a general release from HCM and a waiver by HCM of any claim to distributions or fees that it might otherwise receive from the Crusader Funds (the "Released Claims" and, collectively with the Extinguished Interests, the "Retained Rights").

A timely appeal of the settlement was taken by UBS (the "UBS Appeal) in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. However, the Bankruptcy Court subsequently approved a settlement between HCM and UBS, resulting in dismissal of the UBS Appeal with prejudice on June 14, 2021.

On April 30, 2021, the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee consummated the sale of the Claims against HCM and the majority of the remaining investments held by the Crusader Funds to Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup") for $78 million in cash, which was paid in full to the Crusader Funds at closing. The sale specifically excluded the Crusader Funds' investment in Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding Inc. and excluded certain specified provisions of the settlement agreement with HCM (the "Settlement Agreement"), including, but not limited to, the Retained Rights. The sale of the Claims and investments was made with no holdbacks or escrows.

The sale to Jessup resulted from a solicitation of offers to purchase the Claims commenced by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management LLC ("A&M CRF"), as Investment Manager of the Crusader Funds, in consultation with the Redeemer Committee. Ultimately, the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee entered exclusive negotiations with Jessup, culminating in the sale to Jessup.

A&M CRF, pursuant to the Plan and Scheme and with the approval of House Hanover, the Redeemer Committee and the Board of the Master Fund, now intends to distribute the proceeds from the Jessup transaction ($78 million), net of any applicable tax withholdings and with no reserves for the Extinguished Claims or the Released Claims. In addition, the distribution will include approximately $9.4 million in proceeds that have been redistributed due to the cancellation

and extinguishment of the interests and shares in the Crusader Funds held by HCM, Charitable DAF and Eames in connection with the Settlement Agreement, resulting in a total gross distribution of $87.4 million. Distributions will be based on net asset value as of June 30, 2021.

Please note that A&M CRF intends to make the distributions by wire transfer no later than July 31, 2021. Please confirm your wire instructions on or before **July 20, 2021**. If there are any revisions to your wire information, please use the attached template to provide SEI and A&M CRF your updated information on investor letterhead. This information should be sent on or before **July 20, 2021** to Alvarez & Marsal CRF and SEI at CRFInvestor@alvarezandmarsal.com and AIFS-IS_Crusader@seic.com, respectively.

The wire payments will be made to the investor bank account on file with an effective and record date of July 1, 2021. Should you have any questions, please contact SEI or A&M CRF at the e-mail addresses listed above.

Sincerely,

Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC

By: _____
Steven Varner
Managing Director

On investor letterhead, please use the template below to provide Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC and SEI your updated wire information.

Information Needed	Wire Information Input
Investor name (as it reads on monthly statements) Fund(s) Invested Contact Information (Phone No. and Email) Updated Wire Information • Beneficiary Bank • Bank Address • Beneficiary (Account) Name • ABA/Routing # • Account # • SWIFT Code International Wires • Correspondent Bank • ABA/Routing # • SWIFT Code	

Signed By: _____ Date: _____

Exhibit 3

CAUSE NO. DC-23-01004

IN RE:	§	**IN THE DISTRICT COURT**
	§	
HUNTER MOUNTAIN	§	
INVESTMENT TRUST	§	**191ST JUDICIAL DISTRICT**
	§	
Petitioner,	§	
	§	**DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS**

DECLARATION OF JAMES DONDERO

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

The undersigned provides this Declaration pursuant to Texas Civil Practice & Remedies Code § 132.001 and declares as follows:

1. My name is James Dondero. I am over twenty-one (21) years of age. I am of sound mind and body, and I am competent to make this declaration. The facts stated within this declaration are based upon my personal knowledge and are true and correct.

2. I previously served as the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCM"). Jim Seery succeeded me in this capacity following the entry of various orders in the bankruptcy proceedings styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054 ("HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings").

3. On December 17, 2020, I sent an email to employees at HCM, including the then Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer Jim Seery, containing non-public information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM. I became aware of this information due to my involvement as a member of the board of MGM. My purpose was to alert Mr. Seery and others that MGM stock, which was owned either directly or indirectly by HCM, should be on a restricted list and not be involved in any trades. A true and correct copy of this email is attached hereto as Exhibit "1".

4. In late Spring of 2021, I had phone calls with two principals at Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Raj Patel and Michael Linn. During these phone calls, Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn informed me that Farallon had a deal in place to purchase the Acis and HarbourVest claims, which I understood to refer to claims that were a part of settlements in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings. Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn stated that Farallon agreed to purchase these claims based solely on conversations with Mr. Seery because they had made significant profits when Mr. Seery told them to purchase other claims in the past. They also stated they were particularly optimistic because of the expected sale of MGM.

5. During one of these calls involving Mr. Linn, I asked whether they would sell the claims for 30% more than they had paid. Mr. Linn said no because Mr. Seery said they were worth a lot more. I asked Mr. Linn if he would sell at any price and he said that he was unwilling to do so. I believe these conversations with Farallon were taped by Farallon.

6. My name is James Dondero, my date of birth is June 29, 1962, and my address is 3807 Miramar Ave., Dallas, Texas 75205, United States of America. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

FURTHER DECLARANT SAYETH NOT.

Executed in Dallas County, State of Texas, on the 15th day of February 2023.

JAMES DONDERO

Exhibit 1

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>
To: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@HighlandCapital.com>, Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>, Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>, "Joe Sowin" <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>, Jason Post <JPost@NexpointAdvisors.com>
Cc: "D. Lynn (\"Judge Lynn\")" <michael.lynn@bondsellis.com>, Bryan Assink <bryan.assink@bondsellis.com>
Subject: Trading restriction re MGM - material non public information
Date: Thu, 17 Dec 2020 14:14:39 -0600
Importance: Normal

Just got off a pre board call, board call at 3:00. Update is as follows: Amazon and Apple actively diligencing in Data Room. Both continue to express material interest.
Probably first quarter event, will update as facts change. Note also any sales are subject to a shareholder agreement.

Sent from my iPhone

Exhibit 4

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

DECLARATION OF SAWNIE A. MCENTIRE

STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	
COUNTY OF DALLAS	§	

The undersigned provides this Declaration pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1746 and declares as follows:

1. My name is Sawnie A. McEntire. I am over 21 years of age. I am of sound mind and body and I am competent to make this declaration. Unless otherwise, indicated, the facts stated within this declaration are based upon my personal knowledge and are true and correct.

2. I am a licensed attorney in good standing with the State Bar of Texas. I am a Director and Shareholder at the firm Parsons McEntire McCleary PLLC. I serve as lead counsel for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") in these proceedings in regard to the motion described in Paragraph 3 below. I also served as lead counsel for HMIT in Rule 202 Proceedings filed in the 191st District Court of Dallas County, Texas, Cause No. DC-23-01004 ("Rule 202 Proceedings").

3. I submit this declaration in support of HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding ("Emergency Motion") to which this Declaration is attached.

4. On January 20, 2023, HMIT filed its Verified Rule 202 Petition in the 191st District Court of Dallas County, Texas, Cause No. DC-23-01004. **A true and correct copy of HMIT's Verified Rule 202 Petition, with accompanying exhibits, is attached to this declaration as Exhibit 4-A.**

5. HMIT served notice of the Rule 202 Petition and hearing on Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"), Muck Holdings LLC ("Muck"), and Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup") in February 2023. Farallon and Stonehill entered an appearance, responded to the proceedings, and were represented by David Shulte of the law firm of Holland & Knight. Among other things, the Rule 202 Petition sought discovery related to Farallon and Stonehill's due diligence, if any, concerning the sale and transfer of four allowed bankruptcy claims in the above-referenced bankruptcy proceedings from the Redeemer Committee/Crusader Fund, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS (collectively the "Claims") in April and August of 2021.[1]

6. On February 22, 2023, HMIT's Verified Rule 202 Petition was heard by the Honorable Gena Slaughter of the 191st District Court of Dallas County, Texas. **A true and correct copy of the Hearing Transcript of the Rule 202 Proceedings on February 22, 2023, is attached to this declaration as Exhibit 4-B** ("Transcript'). At this hearing, I argued on behalf of HMIT and Mr. Shulte argued on behalf of Farallon and Stonehill. During this hearing, Farallon and Stonehill admitted they acquired the Claims through their respective "special purpose entities," as reflected in the Transcript. Farallon resisted the requested discovery in the state district court.

7. A true and correct copy of a certified copy of Muck's formation papers in the State of Delaware, showing Muck was created on March 9, 2021, is attached to this Declaration as **Exhibit 4-D**. A true and correct copy of a certified copy of Jessup's formation papers in Delaware, showing Jessup was created on April 8, 2021, is attached to this Declaration as **Exhibit 4-E**. Muck and Jessup's corporate formation documents do not identify their respective members or managing members. *See* Exhibit 4-D and 4-E.

8. On March 8, 2023, the state district court denied and dismissed HMIT's Verified Rule 202 Petition. This ruling was necessarily without prejudice. A true and correct copy of the related Order, dated March 8, 2023, is attached to this declaration as **Exhibit 4-C**.

---

[1] *See* Notices of Transfers [Docs. 2211, 2212, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2215, 2697, 2698].

9. On March 9, 2023, my law partner, Roger McCleary sent correspondence to Mr. Schulte, as Farallon and Stonehill's counsel, requesting disclosure of the details of their respective legal relationships to Muck and Jessup. Farallon and Stonehill never responded to this inquiry. A true and correct copy of this email correspondence, dated March 9, 2023, is attached to this declaration as **Exhibit 4-F.**

10. I declare under the penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on March 27, 2023.

FURTHER DECLARANT SAYETH NOT.

Executed in Dallas County, State of Texas, on the 27th day of March 2023.

Dawnie A. McEntire

Exhibit 4-A

DC-23-01004

CAUSE NO. _____

IN RE:	§	**IN THE DISTRICT COURT**
	§	191st
HUNTER MOUNTAIN	§	
INVESTMENT TRUST	§	**____th JUDICIAL DISTRICT**
	§	
Petitioner,	§	
	§	**DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS**

PETITIONER HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S
VERIFIED RULE 202 PETITION

TO THE HONORABLE JUDGE OF SAID COURT:

Petitioner, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), files this Verified Petition ("Petition") pursuant to Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, seeking pre-suit discovery from Respondent Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon") and Respondent Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill") (collectively "Respondents"), to allow HMIT to investigate potential claims against Respondents and other potentially adverse entities, and would respectfully show:

PARTIES

1. HMIT is a Delaware statutory trust that was the largest equity holder in Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCM"), holding a 99.5% limited partnership interest. HCM filed chapter 11 bankruptcy proceedings in 2019 and, as a result of these

proceedings,[1] HMIT held a Class 10 claim which, post-confirmation, was converted to a Contingent Trust Interest in HCM's post-reorganization sole limited partner.

2. Farallon is a Delaware limited liability company with its principal office in California, which is located at One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111.

3. Stonehill is a Delaware limited liability company with its principal office in New York, which is located at 320 Park Avenue, 26th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

VENUE AND JURISDICTION

4. Venue is proper in Dallas County, Texas, because all or substantially all of the events or omissions giving rise to HMIT's potential common law claims occurred in Dallas County, Texas. In the event HMIT elects to proceed with a lawsuit against Farallon and Stonehill, venue of such proceedings will be proper in Dallas County, Texas.

5. This Court has jurisdiction over the subject matter of this Petition pursuant to Texas Rule of Civil Procedure 202.[2] The amount in controversy of any potential claims against Farallon or Stonehill far exceeds this Court's minimum jurisdictional requirements. Without limitation, HMIT specifically seeks to investigate potentially actionable claims for unjust enrichment, imposition of a constructive trust with

[1] These proceedings were initially filed in Delaware but were ultimately transferred to and with venue in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

[2] The discovery relief requested in this Petition does not implicate the HCM bankruptcy court's jurisdiction. Furthermore, this Rule 202 Petition is not subject to removal because there is no amount in actual controversy and there is no cause of action currently asserted.

disgorgement, knowing participation in breaches of fiduciary duty, and tortious interference with business expectancies.

6. This Court has personal jurisdiction over the Respondents from which discovery is sought because both Farallon and Stonehill are doing business in Texas under Texas law including, without limitation, TEX. CIV. PRAC. & REM. CODE §17.042. Consistent with due process, Respondents have established minimum contacts with Texas, and the assertion of personal jurisdiction over Respondents complies with traditional notions of fair play and substantial justice. HMIT's potential claims against Respondents arise from and/or relate to Farallon's and Stonehill's contacts in Texas. Respondents also purposefully availed themselves of the privilege of conducting business activities within Texas, thus invoking the benefits and protections of Texas law.

SUMMARY

7. HMIT seeks to investigate potential claims relating to the sale and transfer of large, unsecured creditors' claims in HCM's bankruptcy to special purpose entities affiliated with and/or controlled by Farallon and Stonehill (the "Claims"). Upon information and belief, Farallon and Stonehill historically had and benefited from close relationships with James Seery ("Seery"), who was serving as HCM's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO") at the time of the Claims purchases. Furthermore, still upon information and belief, because Farallon and Stonehill acquired or controlled the acquisition of the Claims under highly questionable

circumstances. HMIT seeks to investigate whether Respondents received material non-public information and were involved in insider trading in connection with the acquisition of the Claims.

8. The pre-suit discovery which HMIT seeks is directly relevant to potential claims, and it is clearly appropriate under Rule 202.1(b). HMIT anticipates the institution of a future lawsuit in which it may be a party due to its status as a stakeholder as former equity in HCM or in its current capacity as a Contingent Trust Interest holder, as well as under applicable statutory and common law principles relating to the rights of trust beneficiaries. In this context, HMIT may seek damages on behalf of itself or, alternatively, in a derivative capacity and without limitation, for damages or disgorgement of monies for the benefit of the bankruptcy estate.

9. HMIT currently anticipates a potential lawsuit against Farallon and Stonehill as defendants and, as such, Farallon and Stonehill have adverse interests to HMIT in connection with the anticipated lawsuit. The addresses and telephone numbers are as follows: **Farallon Capital Management LLC**, One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111, Telephone: 415-421-2132; **Stonehill Capital Management**, LLC, 320 Park Avenue, 26th Floor, New York, NY 10022, 212-739-7474 . Additionally, the following parties also may be parties with adverse interests in any potential lawsuit: **Muck Holdings LLC**, c/o Crowell & Moring LLP, Attn: Paul B. Haskel, 590 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022, 212-530-1823; **Jessup Holdings LLC**, c/o Mandel, Katz and Brosnan

LLP, Attn: John J. Mandler, 100 Dutch Hill Road, Suite 390, Orangeburg, NY 10962, 845-6339-7800.

BACKGROUND[3]

A. *Procedural Background*

10. On or about October 16, 2019, HCM filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, Dallas Division, on December 4, 2019.

11. On October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee's office appointed a four-member Unsecured Creditors Committee ("UCC") consisting of three judgment creditors—the Redeemer Committee, which is a committee of investors in an HCM-affiliated fund known as the Crusader Fund that obtained an arbitration award against HCM in the hundreds of millions of dollars; Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (collectively "Acis"); and UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (collectively "UBS") - and an unpaid vendor, Meta-E Discovery.

12. Following the venue transfer to Texas on December 27, 2019, HCM filed its *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary*

[3] All footnote references to evidence involve documents filed in the HCM bankruptcy proceedings and are cited by "Dkt." reference. HMIT asks the Court to take judicial notice of the documents identified by these docket entries.

Course ("HCM's Governance Motion").[4] On January 9, 2020, the Court signed an order approving HCM's Settlement Motion (the "Governance Order").[5]

13. As part of the Governance Order, an independent board of directors—which included Seery as one of the UCC's selections—was appointed to the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Strand Advisors, Inc., ("Strand Advisors") HCM's general partner. Following the approval of the Governance Order, the Board then appointed Seery as HCM's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO") in place of the previous CEO.[6] Seery currently serves as Trustee of the Claimant Trust (HCM's sole post-reorganization limited partner) and, upon information and belief, continues to serve as CEO of HCM following the effective date of the HCM bankruptcy reorganization plan ("Plan").[7]

B. Seery's Relationships with Stonehill and Farallon

14. Farallon and Stonehill are two capital management firms (similar to HCM) that, upon information belief, have long-standing relationships with Seery. Upon information and belief, they eventually participated in, directed and/or controlled the acquisition of hundreds of millions of dollars of unsecured Claims in HCM's bankruptcy on behalf of funds which they manage. It appears they did so without any meaningful

[4] Dkt. 281.
[5] Dkt. 339.
[6] Dkt. 854, Order Approving Retention of Seery as CEO/CRO.
[7] *See* Dkt. 1943, Order Approving Plan, p. 34.

due diligence, much less reasonable due diligence, and *ostensibly* based their investment decisions only on Seery's input.

15. Upon information and belief, Seery historically has had a substantial business relationship with Farallon and he previously served as legal counsel to Farallon in other matters. Upon information and belief, Seery also has had a long-standing relationship with Stonehill. GCM Grosvenor, a global asset management firm, held four seats on the Redeemer Committee[8] (an original member of the Unsecured Creditors Committee in HCM's bankruptcy). Upon information and belief, GCM Grosvenor is a significant investor in Stonehill and Farallon. Grosvenor, through Redeemer, also played a large part in appointing Seery as a director of Strand Advisors and approved his appointment as HCM's CEO and CRO.

C. Claims Trading

16. Imbued with his powers as CEO and CRO, Seery negotiated and obtained bankruptcy court approval of settlements with Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and another major creditor, HarbourVest[9] (the "Settlements") (Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest are collectively the "Settling Parties"), resulting in the following allowed claims:[10]

[8] Declaration of John A. Morris [Dkt. 1090], Ex. 1, pp. 15.
[9] "HarbourVest" collectively refers to HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.
[10] Orders Approving Settlements [Dkt. 1273, Dkt. 1302, Dkt. 1788, Dkt. 2389].

Creditor	Class 8	Class 9
Redeemer	$137 mm	$0 mm
Acis	$23 mm	$0 mm
HarbourVest	$45 mm	$35 mm
UBS	$65 mm	$60 mm

17. Although these Settlements were achieved after years of hard-fought litigation,[11] each of the Settling Parties ***curiously*** sold their claims to Farallon or Stonehill (or affiliated special purpose entities) shortly after they obtained court approval of their Settlements. One of these "trades" occurred within just a few weeks before the Plan's Effective Date.[12] Upon information and belief, Farallon and Stonehill coordinated and controlled the purchase of these Claims through special purpose entities, Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck") and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup") (collectively "SPEs").[13] Upon information and belief, both of these SPEs were created on the eve of the Claims purchases for the ostensible purpose of taking and holding title to the Claims.

18. Upon information and belief, Farallon and Stonehill directed and controlled the investment of over $160 million dollars to acquire the Claims in the absence of any publicly available information that could rationally justify this substantial investment. These "trades" are even more surprising because, at the time of the confirmation of HCM's Plan, the Plan provided only pessimistic estimates that these Claims would ever receive full satisfaction:

[11] Order Confirming Plan, pp. 9-11.
[12] Dkt. 2697, 2698.
[13] *See* Notice of Removal [Dkt 2696], ¶ 4.

a. HCM's Disclosure Statement projected payment of 71.32% of Class 8 claims, and 0% of claims in Classes 9-11;[14]

   i. This meant that Farallon and Stonehill invested more than $163 million in Claims ***when the publicly available information indicated they would receive $0 in return on their investment as Class 9 creditors and substantially less than par on their Class 8 Claims***.

b. In HCM's Q3 2021 Post-Confirmation Report, HCM reported that the amount of Class 8 claims expected to be paid dropped even further from 71% *to 54%* (down approximately $328.3 million);[15]

c. From October 2019, when the original Chapter 11 Petition was filed, to January 2021, just before the Plan was confirmed, the valuation of HCM's assets dropped over $200 million from $566 million to $328.3 million;[16]

d. Despite the stark decline in the valuation of the HCM bankruptcy estate and reduction in percentage of Class 8 Claims expected to be satisfied, Stonehill, through Jessup, and Farallon, through Muck, nevertheless purchased the four largest bankruptcy claims from the Redeemer Committee/Crusader Fund, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS (collectively the "Claims") in April and August of 2021[17] in the combined amount of approximately $163 million; and

e. Upon information and belief:

   i. Stonehill, through an SPE, Jessup, acquired the Redeemer Committee's claim for approximately $78 million;[18]

[14] Dkt. 1875-1, Plan Supplement, Exh. A, p. 4.
[15] Dkt. 2949.
[16] Dkt 1473, Disclosure Statement, p. 18.
[17] Notices of Transfers [Dkt. 2211, 2212, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2215, 2697, 2698].
[18] July 6, 2021 Letter from Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC to Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholders.

ii. The $23 million Acis claim[19] was sold to Farallon/Muck for approximately $8 million;

iii. HarbourVest sold its combined approximately $80 million in claims to Farallon/Muck for approximately $27 million; and

iv. UBS sold its combined approximately $125 million in claims for approximately $50 million to both Stonehill/Jessup and Farallon/Muck ***at a time when the total projected payout was only approximately $35 million***.

19. In Q3 2021, just over $6 million of the projected $205 million available to satisfy general unsecured claims was disbursed.[20] No additional distributions were made to general unsecured claimholders until, suddenly, in Q3 2022 almost $250 million was paid toward Class 8 general unsecured claims—$45 million more than was *ever* projected.[21] According to HCM's Motion for Exit Financing,[22] and a recent motion filed by Dugaboy Investment Trust,[23] there remain ***substantial*** assets to be monetized for the benefit of HCM's creditors. Thus, upon information and belief, the funds managed by Stonehill and Farallon stand to realize significant profits on their Claims purchases. In turn, upon information and belief, Stonehill and Farallon will garner (or already have garnered) substantial fees – both base fees and performance fees – as the result of their acquiring and/or managing the purchase of the Claims.

---

[19] Seery/HCM have argued that $10 million of the Acis claim is self-funding. Dkt. 1271, Transcript of Hearing on Motions to Compromise Controversy with Acis Capital Management [1087] and the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund [1089], p. 197.

[20] Dkt. 3200.

[21] Dkt. 3582.

[22] Dkt. 2229.

[23] Dkt. 3382.

D. ***Material Information is Not Disclosed***

20. Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 requires debtors to "file periodic financial reports of the value, operations, and profitability of each entity that is not a publicly traded corporation or a debtor in a case under title 11, and in which the estate holds a substantial or controlling interest." No public reports required by Rule 2015.3 were filed. Seery testified they simply "fell through the cracks."[24]

21. As part of the HarbourVest Settlement, Seery negotiated the purchase of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF for approximately $22.5 million as part of the transaction.[25] Approximately 19.1% of HCLOF's assets were comprised of debt and equity in Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. ("MGM"). The HCLOF interest was not to be transferred to HCM for distribution as part of the bankruptcy estate, but rather to "to an entity to be designated by the Debtor"—*i.e.*, one that was not subject to typical bankruptcy reporting requirements.[26]

22. Six days prior to the filing of the motion seeking approval of the HarbourVest Settlement, upon information and belief, it appears that Seery may have acquired material non-public information regarding Amazon's now-consummated interest in acquiring MGM,[27] yet there is no record of Seery's disclosure of such

[24] Dkt. 1905, February 3, 2021 Hearing Transcript, 49:5-21.
[25] Dkt. 1625, p. 9, n. 5.
[26] Dkt. 1625.
[27] Dkt. 150-1.

information to the Court, HCM's creditors, or otherwise. Upon the receipt of this material non-public information, HMIT understands, upon information and belief, that MGM was supposed to be placed on HCM's "restricted list," but Seery nonetheless continued to move forward with deals that involved MGM assets.[28]

23. As HCM additionally held its own direct interest in MGM,[29] the value of MGM was of paramount importance to the value of HCM's bankruptcy estate. HMIT believes, upon information and belief, that Seery conveyed material non-public information regarding MGM to Stonehill and Farallon as inducement to purchase the Claims.

E. ***Seery's Compensation***

24. Upon information and belief, a component of Seery's compensation is a "success fee" that depends on the actual liquidation of HCM's bankruptcy estate assets versus the Plan projections. As current holders of the largest claims against the HCM estate, Muck and Jessup, the SPEs apparently created and controlled by Stonehill and Farallon, were installed as two of the three members of an Oversight Board in charge of monitoring the activities of HCM, as the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust.[30] Thus, along with a single independent restructuring professional, Farallon and

[28] *See* Dkt. 1625, Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, filed December 23, 2020
[29] Motion for Exit Financing.[Dkt.2229]
[30] Dkt. 2801.

Stonehill's affiliates oversee Seery's go-forward compensation, including any "success" fee.[31]

DISCOVERY REQUESTED

25. HMIT seeks to investigate whether Farallon and Stonehill received material non-public information in connection with, and as inducement for, the negotiation and sale of the claims to Farallon and Stonehill or its affiliated SPEs. Discovery is necessary to confirm or deny these allegations and expose potential abuses and unjust enrichment.

26. The requested discovery from Farallon is attached as Exhibit "A", and includes the deposition of one or more of its corporate representatives and the production of documents. The requested discovery from Stonehill is attached as Exhibit "B", and includes the deposition of Stonehill's corporate representative(s) and the production of documents.

27. Pursuant to Rule 202.2(g), the requested discovery will include matters that will allow HMIT to evaluate and determine, among other things:

a. The substance and types of information upon which Stonehill and Farallon relied in making their respective decisions to invest in or acquire the Claims;

b. Whether Farallon and Stonehill conducted due diligence, and the substance of any due diligence when evaluating the Claims;

[31] Claimant Trust Agreement [Dkt. 1656-2].

c. The extent to which Farallon and Stonehill controlled the SPEs, Muck and Jessup, in connection with the acquisition of the Claims;

d. The creation and organizational structure of Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup, as well as the purpose of creating Muck and Jessup as SPEs to hold the Claims;

e. Any internal valuations of Muck or Jessup's net asset value (NAV);

f. Any external valuation or audits of the NAV attributable to the Claims;

g. Any documents reflecting expected profits from the purchase of the Claims;

h. All communications between Farallon and Seery concerning the value and purchase of the Claims;

i. All communications between Stonehill and Seery concerning the value and purchase of the Claims;

j. All documents reflecting the expected payout on the Claims;

k. All communications between Farallon or Stonehill and HarbourVest concerning the purchase of the Claims;

l. All communications between Farallon or Stonehill and Acis regarding the purchase of the Claims;

m. All communications between Farallon or Stonehill and UBS regarding the purchase of the Claims;

n. All communications between Farallon or Stonehill and The Redeemer Committee regarding the purchase of the Claims;

o. All communications between Farallon and Stonehill regarding the purchase of the Claims;

p. All communications between Farallon and Stonehill and investors in their respective funds regarding purchase of the Claims or valuation of the Claims;

q. All communications between Seery and Stonehill or Farallon regarding Seery's compensation as the Trustee of the Claimant Trust;

r. All documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting any agreements between Seery and the Oversight Committee regarding compensation;

s. All documents reflecting the base fees and performance fees which Stonehill has received or may receive in connection with management of the Claims;

t. All documents reflecting the base fees and performance fees which Farallon has received or may receive in connection with management of the Claims;

u. All monies received by and distributed by Muck in connection with the Claims;

v. All monies received by and distributed by Jessup in connection with the Claims;

w. All documents reflecting whether Farallon is a co-investor in any fund which holds an interest in Muck; and

x. All documents reflecting whether Stonehill is a co-investor in any fund which holds an interest in Jessup.

BENEFIT OUTWEIGHS THE BURDEN

28. The beneficial value of the requested discovery greatly outweighs any conceivable burden that could be placed on the Respondents. The requested information

also should be readily available because the Respondents have been engaged in the bankruptcy proceedings relating to the matters at issue for several years.

29. The important benefit associated with this requested discovery is also clear – it is reasonably calculated to determine whether the Respondents have unjustly garnered tens of millions of dollars of benefit based upon insider information. If this occurred, the monies received as a result of such conduct are properly subject to a constructive trust and disgorged. This would result in substantial funds available for other creditors, including those creditors in Class 10, which includes HMIT as a beneficiary. This significant benefit, in addition to the value of bringing proper light to the activities of Farallon and Stonehill as discussed in this petition, far outweighs any purported burden associated with requiring Respondents to sit for focused depositions concerning the topics and documents identified in Exhibits A and B.

REQUEST FOR HEARING AND ORDER

30. After service of this Petition and notice, Rule 202.3(a) requires the Court to hold a hearing on this Petition.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

31. Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust respectfully requests that the Court issue an order pursuant to Texas Rule of Civil Procedure 202 authorizing HMIT to take a deposition of designated representatives of Farallon Capital Management, LLC and Stonehill Capital Management, LLC. HMIT additionally requests authorization to

issue subpoenas duces tecum compelling the production of documents in connection with the depositions in compliance with Tex. R. Civ. P. 205, and asks that the Court grant HMIT all such other and further relief to which it may be justly entitled.

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
Ian B. Salzer
State Bar No. 24110325
isalzer@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

VERIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, the undersigned notary, on this day personally appeared Mark Patrick, the affiant, whose identity is known to me. After I administered an oath, affiant testified as follows:

> "My name is Mark Patrick. I am the Administrator of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, and I am authorized and capable of making this verification. I have read Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Verified Rule 202 Petition ("Petition"). The facts as stated in the Petition are true and correct based on my personal knowledge and review of relevant documents in the proceedings styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054, in the United States Bankruptcy Court in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division ."

Mark Patrick

Sworn to and subscribed before me by Mark Patrick on January 20, 2023.

Notary Public in and for
the State of Texas

DEBORAH COLE
Notary ID #134079165
My Commission Expires
November 23, 2026

3116424.1

EXHIBIT "A"

CAUSE NO. _____

IN RE:	§	**IN THE DISTRICT COURT**
	§	
HUNTER MOUNTAIN	§	
INVESTMENT TRUST	§	**____th JUDICIAL DISTRICT**
	§	
Petitioner,	§	
	§	**DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS**

NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC

TO: Farallon Capital Management, LLC, by and through its attorney of record _____.

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to Tex. R. Civ. P. 199, 202, and 205, Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") will take the deposition on oral examination under oath of Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon") on **_____, 2023 at _____ _.m.** before a notary public or other person authorized to administer a proper oath and will be recorded by stenographic means. The deposition will take place at _____ before a court reporter and videographer and will continue from day to day until completed. The deposition may also be recorded by non-stenographic (videotape) means.

Please take further notice that, pursuant to Tex. R. Civ. P. 199.2(b), Farallon is requested to designate one or more person(s) most knowledgeable and prepared to testify on behalf of Farallon concerning the topics identified on Exhibit "1", and to produce the documents described in Exhibit "2", attached hereto.

Respectfully submitted,

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
Ian B. Salzer
State Bar No. 24110325
isalzer@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that, on January ___, 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served on all known counsel of record in accordance with the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

Sawnie A. McEntire

EXHIBIT "A"
TO NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC

For purposes of the attached Exhibits "1" and "2", the following rules and definitions shall apply.

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

1. The terms "all" and "each" shall be construed as all and each.

2. The terms "all" and "any" shall be construed as all and any.

3. The connectives "and" and "or" shall be construed either disjunctively or conjunctively as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside of its scope.

4. The use of the singular form of any word includes the plural and vice versa.

DEFINITIONS

The terms used herein shall have the following meanings unless the context requires otherwise:

Acis. The term "Acis" refers to Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC, collectively.

Any and *all*. The terms "any" and "all" should be understood in either the most or the least inclusive sense as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside its scope. "Any" includes the word "all," and "all" includes the term "any."

Bankruptcy Case. The term "Bankruptcy Case" shall mean the Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

Claims. The term "Claims" shall mean the claims against Highland's Estate transferred to/acquired by Muck and/or Jessup as evidenced by Bankruptcy Case Dkt. Nos. 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2697, 2698.

Communication. The term "communication" means any manner in which the mental processes of one individual are related to another, including without limitation, any verbal utterance, correspondence, **email, text message**, statement, transmission of information by computer or other device, letters, telegrams, telexes, cables, telephone

conversations, and records or notations made in connection therewith, notes, memoranda, sound recordings, electronic data storage devices, and any other reported, recorded or graphic matter or document relating to any exchange of information.

Concerning. The term "concerning" means reflecting, regarding, relating to, referring to, describing, evidencing, or constituting.

Document or documents. The terms "document" or "documents" shall mean anything that may be considered to be a document or tangible thing within the meaning of the TEXAS RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, including (without limitation) Electronically Stored Information and the originals and all copies of any correspondence, memoranda, handwritten or other notes, letters, files, records, papers, drafts and prior versions, diaries, calendars, telephone or other message slips, invoices, files, statements, books, ledgers, journals, work sheets, inventories, accounts, calculations, computations, studies, reports, indices, summaries, facsimiles, telegrams, telecopied matter, publications, pamphlets, brochures, periodicals, sound recordings, surveys, statistical compilations, work papers, photographs, videos, videotapes, drawings, charts, graphs, models, contracts, illustrations, tabulations, records (including tape recordings and transcriptions thereof) of meetings, conferences and telephone or other conversations or communications, financial statements, photostats, e-mails, microfilm, microfiche, data sheets, data processing cards, computer tapes or printouts, disks, word processing or computer diskettes, computer software, source and object codes, computer programs and other writings, or recorded, transcribed, punched, taped and other written, printed, recorded, digital, or graphic matters and/or electronic data of any kind however produced or reproduced and maintained, prepared, received, or transmitted, including any reproductions or copies of documents which are not identical duplicates of the original and any reproduction or copies of documents of which the originals are not in your possession, custody or control.

Electronically Stored Information or ESI. The terms *"Electronically Stored Information" or "ESI" shall mean and include all documents, notes, photographs, images, digital, analog or other information stored in an electronic medium. Please produce all Documents/ESI in .TIF format (OCR text, single page). Please also provide a Summation Pro Load File (.dii) respect to all such Documents/ESI*

Estate. The term "Estate" means HCM's bankruptcy estate.

Farallon, *you*, and *your*. The terms "Farallon," "you," and "your" shall mean Farallon Capital Management, LLC and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to, Muck Holdings, LLC. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees,

representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors, assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which Farallon is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on Farallon's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response.

Grosvenor. The term "Grosvenor" refers to Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

HarbourVest. The term "HarbourVest" refers to HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., collectively.

HCM. The term "HCM" refers to debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Jessup. The term "Jessup" refers to Jessup Holdings, LLC.

MGM. The term "MGM" refers to Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc.

Muck. The term "Muck" shall refer to Muck Holdings, LLC.

NAV. The term "NAV" means net asset value.

Oversight Board. The term "Oversight Board" refers to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (a/k/a the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust) as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. No. 2801.

Person. The term "person" is defined as any natural person or any business, legal, or governmental entity or association.

Plan. The term "Plan" refers to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified).

Redeemer. The term "Redeemer" means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds.

Seery. The term "Seery" refers to James P. ("Jim") Seery.

Settling Parties. The term "Settling Parties" refers to Redeemer, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS, collectively.

Stonehill. The term "Stonehill" refers to Stonehill Capital Management, LLC.

Strand. The term "Strand" refers to Strand Advisors, Inc.

UBS. The term "UBS" refers to UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, collectively.

EXHIBIT "1"

TOPIC CATEGORIES

The witness(es) designated by Farallon to testify on its behalf is (are) requested to testify concerning the following Topic Categories:

a. The substance, types, and sources of information Farallon considered in making any decision to invest in any of the Claims on behalf of itself, Muck, and/or any fund with which Farallon is connected;

b. Whether Farallon conducted due diligence, and the substance and identification of any due diligence (including associated documents), when evaluating any of the Claims;

c. Any and all communications with James Dondero;

d. The extent to which Farallon was involved in creating and organizing Muck in connection with the acquisition of any of the Claims;

e. The organizational structure of Muck (including identification of all members, managing members), as well as the purpose for creating Muck, including, but not limited to, regarding holding title to any of the Claims;

f. Any internal valuations of Muck's Net Asset Value (NAV), as well as all assets owned by Muck;

g. Any external valuation or audits of the NAV attributable to any of the Claims;

h. Any documents reflecting profit forecasts relating to any of the Claims;

i. All communications between Farallon and Seery relating to any of the Claims;

j. All forecasted payout(s) on any of the Claims and all documents including or reflecting the same;

k. All communications between Farallon and any of the Settling Parties concerning any of the Claims;

l. Any negotiations between Farallon and any of the Settling Parties concerning any of the Claims;

m. All communications between Farallon and Stonehill regarding any of the Claims;

n. All communications between Farallon and any investors in any fund managed by Farallon regarding any of the Claims or valuation of the Claims;

o. All communications between Seery and Farallon regarding Seery's compensation as Trustee of the Claimant Trust;

p. All agreements and other communications between Seery and the Oversight Committee regarding Seery's compensation and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting such agreements and other communications;

q. All base fees and performance fees which Farallon has received or may receive in connection with the Claims and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting the same;

r. All monies received by Muck in connection with any of the Claims and any distributions made by Muck to any members of Muck relating to such Claims;

s. Whether Farallon is a co-investor in any fund which holds an interest in Muck or otherwise holds a direct interest in Muck and all documents reflecting the same;

t. All communications between Farallon and any of the following entities concerning any of the Claims:

    i. UCC;

ii. Highland;

iii. Grosvenor;

iv. Muck;

v. the Oversight Board.

u. The sources of funds used by Muck for the acquisition of any of the Claims;

v. The terms and conditions of any agreements governing the transfers of any of the Claims to Muck;

w. Representations made by Farallon, Muck, Seery, and/or the Settling Parties in connection with the transfer of any of the Claims;

x. Farallon's valuation or evaluation of HCM's Estate;

y. Information learned regarding MGM during the pendency of the negotiations relating to the Claims;

z. The appointment of Muck to the Oversight Board;

aa. Farallon's historical relationships and business dealings with Seery and Grovesnor;

bb. Representations made to the bankruptcy court in connection with the transfer of any of the Claims to Muck.

EXHIBIT "2"

DOCUMENT REQUESTS

1. Any and all documents created by, prepared for, or received by Farallon concerning any of the following topics:
    a. the transfer of the Claims;
    b. negotiation and/or consummation of any agreement regarding the transfer of the Claims;
    c. valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;
    d. promises and representations made in connection with the transfer of the Claims;
    e. any due diligence undertaken by Farallon or Muck prior to acquiring the Claims;
    f. consideration for the transfer of the Claims;
    g. the value of HCM's Estate;
    h. the projected future value of HCM's Estate;
    i. past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;
    j. compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;
    k. compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, CRO, and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and
    l. any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.
2. Any and all communications between Farallon, on the one hand, and any of the following individuals or entities: (i) Seery, (ii) the UCC, (iii) the Settling Parties, (iv) Stonehill, (vi) Grosvenor, or, (vii) the Oversight Board, concerning any of the following topics:
    a. the transfer of the Claims;
    b. negotiation and/or consummation of any agreement regarding the transfer of the Claims;
    c. valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

d. promises and representations made in connection with the transfer of the Claims;

e. any due diligence undertaken by Farallon or Muck prior to acquiring the Claims;

f. consideration for the transfer of the Claims;

g. the value of HCM's Estate;

h. the projected future value of HCM's Estate;

i. past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;

j. compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;

k. compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, CRO, and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and

l. any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.

3. All correspondence and/or other documents by or between Farallon and/or Muck and any investors in any fund regarding the Claims and/or the acquisition or transfer of the Claims.

4. Any and all documents reflecting the sources of funding used by Muck to acquire any of the Claims.

5. Organizational and formation documents relating to Muck including, but not limited to, Muck's certificate of formation, company agreement, bylaws, and the identification of all members and managing members.

6. Company resolutions prepared by or on behalf of Muck approving the acquisition of any of the Claims.

7. Any and all documents reflecting any internal or external audits regarding Muck's NAV.

8. Agreements between Farallon and Muck regarding management, advisory, or other services provided to Muck by Farallon.

9. Any and all documents reviewed by Farallon as part of its evaluation and due diligence regarding any of the Claims.

10. Any documents reflecting any communications with James Dondero;

11. Annual fund audits relating to Muck.

12. Muck's NAV Statements.

13. Documents reflecting the fees or other compensation earned by Farallon in connection with the investment in, acquisition of, transfer of, and/or management of any of the Claims.

3116467

EXHIBIT "B"

CAUSE NO. _____

IN RE:	§	**IN THE DISTRICT COURT**
	§	
HUNTER MOUNTAIN	§	
INVESTMENT TRUST	§	**____th JUDICIAL DISTRICT**
	§	
Petitioner,	§	
	§	**DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS**

NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC

TO: Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, by and through its attorney of record _____.

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to Tex. R. Civ. P. 199, 202, and 205, Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") will take the deposition on oral examination under oath of Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill") on **_____, 2023 at _____ _.m.** before a notary public or other person authorized to administer a proper oath and will be recorded by stenographic means. The deposition will take place at _____ before a court reporter and videographer and will continue from day to day until completed. The deposition may also be recorded by non-stenographic (videotape) means.

Please take further notice that, pursuant to Tex. R. Civ. P. 199.2(b), Stonehill is requested to designate one or more person(s) most knowledgeable and prepared to testify on behalf of Stonehill concerning the topics identified on Exhibit "1", and to produce the documents described in Exhibit "2", attached hereto.

Respectfully submitted,

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
Ian B. Salzer
State Bar No. 24110325
isalzer@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that, on January ___, 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served on all known counsel of record in accordance with the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

Sawnie A. McEntire

EXHIBIT "A"
TO NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC

For purposes of the attached Exhibits "1" and "2", the following rules and definitions shall apply.

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

1. The terms "all" and "each" shall be construed as all and each.

2. The terms "all" and "any" shall be construed as all and any.

3. The connectives "and" and "or" shall be construed either disjunctively or conjunctively as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside of its scope.

4. The use of the singular form of any word includes the plural and vice versa.

DEFINITIONS

The terms used herein shall have the following meanings unless the context requires otherwise:

Acis. The term "Acis" refers to Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC, collectively.

Any and *all*. The terms "any" and "all" should be understood in either the most or the least inclusive sense as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside its scope. "Any" includes the word "all," and "all" includes the term "any."

Bankruptcy Case. The term "Bankruptcy Case" shall mean the Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

Claims. The term "Claims" shall mean the claims against Highland's Estate transferred to/acquired by Muck and/or Jessup as evidenced by Bankruptcy Case Dkt. Nos. 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2697, 2698.

Communication. The term "communication" means any manner in which the mental processes of one individual are related to another, including without limitation, any verbal utterance, correspondence, **email, text message**, statement, transmission of information by computer or other device, letters, telegrams, telexes, cables, telephone

conversations, and records or notations made in connection therewith, notes, memoranda, sound recordings, electronic data storage devices, and any other reported, recorded or graphic matter or document relating to any exchange of information.

Concerning. The term "concerning" means reflecting, regarding, relating to, referring to, describing, evidencing, or constituting.

Document or documents. The terms "document" or "documents" shall mean anything that may be considered to be a document or tangible thing within the meaning of the TEXAS RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, including (without limitation) Electronically Stored Information and the originals and all copies of any correspondence, memoranda, handwritten or other notes, letters, files, records, papers, drafts and prior versions, diaries, calendars, telephone or other message slips, invoices, files, statements, books, ledgers, journals, work sheets, inventories, accounts, calculations, computations, studies, reports, indices, summaries, facsimiles, telegrams, telecopied matter, publications, pamphlets, brochures, periodicals, sound recordings, surveys, statistical compilations, work papers, photographs, videos, videotapes, drawings, charts, graphs, models, contracts, illustrations, tabulations, records (including tape recordings and transcriptions thereof) of meetings, conferences and telephone or other conversations or communications, financial statements, photostats, e-mails, microfilm, microfiche, data sheets, data processing cards, computer tapes or printouts, disks, word processing or computer diskettes, computer software, source and object codes, computer programs and other writings, or recorded, transcribed, punched, taped and other written, printed, recorded, digital, or graphic matters and/or electronic data of any kind however produced or reproduced and maintained, prepared, received, or transmitted, including any reproductions or copies of documents which are not identical duplicates of the original and any reproduction or copies of documents of which the originals are not in your possession, custody or control.

Electronically Stored Information or ESI. The terms *"Electronically Stored Information" or "ESI" shall mean and include all documents, notes, photographs, images, digital, analog or other information stored in an electronic medium. Please produce all Documents/ESI in .TIF format (OCR text, single page). Please also provide a Summation Pro Load File (.dii) respect to all such Documents/ESI*

Estate. The term "Estate" means HCM's bankruptcy estate.

Farallon. The term "Farallon," refers to Farallon Capital Management, LLC and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to, Muck Holdings, LLC. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees, representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors,

assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which Farallon is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on Farallon's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response.

Grosvenor. The term "Grosvenor" refers to Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

HarbourVest. The term "HarbourVest" refers to HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., collectively.

HCM. The term "HCM" refers to debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Jessup. The term "Jessup" refers to Jessup Holdings, LLC.

MGM. The term "MGM" refers to Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc.

Muck. The term "Muck" shall refer to Muck Holdings, LLC.

NAV. The term "NAV" means net asset value.

Oversight Board. The term "Oversight Board" refers to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (a/k/a the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust) as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. No. 2801.

Person. The term "person" is defined as any natural person or any business, legal, or governmental entity or association.

Plan. The term "Plan" refers to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified).

Redeemer. The term "Redeemer" means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds.

Seery. The term "Seery" refers to James P. ("Jim") Seery.

Settling Parties. The term "Settling Parties" refers to Redeemer, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS, collectively.

Stonehill," "you," and "your." The terms "Stonehill", "you," and "your" shall mean Stonehill Capital Management, LLC and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to Jessup Holdings, LLC. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees,

representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors, assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which Stonehill is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on Stonehill's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response .

Strand. The term "Strand" refers to Strand Advisors, Inc.

UBS. The term "UBS" refers to UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, collectively.

EXHIBIT "1"

TOPIC CATEGORIES

The witness(es) designated by Stonehill to testify on its behalf is (are) requested to testify concerning the following Topic Categories:

a. The substance, types, and sources of information Stonehill considered in making any decision to invest in any of the Claims on behalf of itself, Jessup, and/or any fund with which Stonehill is connected;

b. Whether Stonehill conducted due diligence, and the substance and identification of any due diligence (including associated documents), when evaluating any of the Claims;

c. Any and all communications with James Dondero;

d. The extent to which Stonehill was involved in creating and organizing Jessup in connection with the acquisition of any of the Claims;

e. The organizational structure of Jessup (including identification of all members, managing members), as well as the purpose for creating Jessup, including, but not limited to, regarding holding title to any of the Claims;

f. Any internal valuations of Jessup's Net Asset Value (NAV), as well as all assets owned by Jessup;

g. Any external valuation or audits of the NAV attributable to any of the Claims;

h. Any documents reflecting profit forecasts relating to any of the Claims;

i. All communications between Stonehill and Seery relating to any of the Claims;

j. All forecasted payout(s) on any of the Claims and all documents including or reflecting the same;

k. All communications between Stonehill and any of the Settling Parties concerning any of the Claims;

l. Any negotiations between Stonehill and any of the Settling Parties concerning any of the Claims;

m. All communications between Stonehill and Farallon regarding any of the Claims;

n. All communications between Stonehill and any investors in any fund managed by Stonehill regarding any of the Claims or valuation of the Claims;

o. All communications between Seery and Stonehill regarding Seery's compensation as Trustee of the Claimant Trust;

p. All agreements and other communications between Seery and the Oversight Committee regarding Seery's compensation and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting such agreements and other communications;

q. All base fees and performance fees which Stonehill has received or may receive in connection with the Claims and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting the same;

r. All monies received by Jessup in connection with any of the Claims and any distributions made by Jessup to any members of Jessup relating to such Claims;

s. Whether Stonehill is a co-investor in any fund which holds an interest in Jessup or otherwise holds a direct interest in Jessup and all documents reflecting the same;

t. All communications between Stonehill and any of the following entities concerning any of the Claims:

    i. UCC;

ii. Highland;

iii. Grosvenor;

iv. Jessup;

v. the Oversight Board.

u. The sources of funds used by Jessup for the acquisition of any of the Claims;

v. The terms and conditions of any agreements governing the transfers of any of the Claims to Jessup;

w. Representations made by Stonehill, Jessup, Seery, and/or the Settling Parties in connection with the transfer of any of the Claims;

x. Stonehill's valuation or evaluation of HCM's Estate;

y. Information learned regarding MGM during the pendency of the negotiations relating to the Claims;

z. The appointment of Jessup to the Oversight Board;

aa. Stonehill's historical relationships and business dealings with Seery and Grovesnor;

bb. Representations made to the bankruptcy court in connection with the transfer of any of the Claims to Jessup.

EXHIBIT "2"

DOCUMENT REQUESTS

1. Any and all documents created by, prepared for, or received by Stonehill concerning any of the following topics:
    a. the transfer of the Claims;
    b. negotiation and/or consummation of any agreement regarding the transfer of the Claims;
    c. valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;
    d. promises and representations made in connection with the transfer of the Claims;
    e. any due diligence undertaken by Stonehill or Jessup prior to acquiring the Claims;
    f. consideration for the transfer of the Claims;
    g. the value of HCM's Estate;
    h. the projected future value of HCM's Estate;
    i. past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;
    j. compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;
    k. compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, CRO, and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and
    l. any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.
2. Any and all communications between Stonehill, on the one hand, and any of the following individuals or entities: (i) Seery, (ii) the UCC, (iii) the Settling Parties, (iv) Farallon, (vi) Grosvenor, or, (vii) the Oversight Board, concerning any of the following topics:
    a. the transfer of the Claims;
    b. negotiation and/or consummation of any agreement regarding the transfer of the Claims;
    c. valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

d. promises and representations made in connection with the transfer of the Claims;

e. any due diligence undertaken by Stonehill or Jessup prior to acquiring the Claims;

f. consideration for the transfer of the Claims;

g. the value of HCM's Estate;

h. the projected future value of HCM's Estate;

i. past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;

j. compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;

k. compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, CRO, and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and

l. any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.

3. All correspondence and/or other documents by or between Stonehill and/or Jessup and any investors in any fund regarding the Claims and/or the acquisition or transfer of the Claims.

4. Any and all documents reflecting the sources of funding used by Jessup to acquire any of the Claims.

5. Organizational and formation documents relating to Jessup including, but not limited to, Jessup's certificate of formation, company agreement, bylaws, and the identification of all members and managing members.

6. Company resolutions prepared by or on behalf of Jessup approving the acquisition of any of the Claims.

7. Any and all documents reflecting any internal or external audits regarding Jessup's NAV.

8. Agreements between Stonehill and Jessup regarding management, advisory, or other services provided to Jessup by Stonehill.

9. Any and all documents reviewed by Stonehill as part of its evaluation and due diligence regarding any of the Claims.

10. Any documents reflecting any communications with James Dondero;

11. Annual fund audits relating to Jessup.

12. Jessup's NAV Statements.

13. Documents reflecting the fees or other compensation earned by Stonehill in connection with the investment in, acquisition of, transfer of, and/or management of any of the Claims.

3116467

Exhibit 4-B

REPORTER'S RECORD

VOLUME 1 OF 1

COURT OF APPEALS CAUSE NO. 00-00-00000-CV

TRIAL COURT CAUSE NO. DC-23-01004-J

IN RE:	)	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
	)	
	)	
HUNTER MOUNTAIN	)	
INVESTMENT TRUST,	)	OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
	)	
	)	
Petitioner.	)	191ST JUDICIAL DISTRICT

PETITIONER HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S

RULE 202 PETITION

which was heard on

Wednesday, February 22, 2023

On the 22nd day of February 2023, the following proceedings came on to be heard in the above-entitled and numbered cause before the Honorable Gena Slaughter, Judge Presiding, held in Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, and the following proceedings were had, to wit:

Proceedings reported by machine shorthand utilizing computer-assisted realtime transcription.

GINA M. UDALL, CSR, RPR
Official Reporter, 191st District Court

APPEARANCES:

MR. SAWNIE A. McENTIRE
State Bar No. 13590100
PARSONS McENTIRE
McCLEARY, PLLC
1700 Pacific Avenue
Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340
Email: smcentire@pmmlaw.com

ATTORNEYS FOR PETITIONER
Hunter Mountain
Investment Trust

and

MR. ROGER L. McCLEARY
State Bar No. 13393700
PARSONS McENTIRE
McCLEARY, PLLC
One Riverway
Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Email: rmccleary@pmmlaw.com

MR. DAVID C. SCHULTE
State Bar No. 24037456
HOLLAND & KNIGHT, LLP
1722 Routh Street
Suite 1500
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 964-9500
Facsimile: (214) 964-9501
Email: david.schulte@hklaw.com

ATTORNEY FOR RESPONDENTS
Farallon Capital
Management, LLC, and
Stonehill Capital
Management LLC

* * *

VOLUME 1 INDEX

PETITIONER HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S

RULE 202 PETITION

which was heard on

Wednesday, February 22, 2023

PETITIONER'S EXHIBITS INDEX

Number	Description	Offered	(Excluded) Admitted	Vol
P-1	Declaration of Mark Patrick	36	42	1
P1-A	Claimant Trust Agreement	36	42	1
P1-B	Division of Corporations - Filing	36	42	1
P1-C	Division of Corporations - Filing	36	42	1
P1-D	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
P1-E	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
P1-F	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
P1-G	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
P1-H	July 6, 2021, Alvarez & Marsal letter to Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholder	36 --	41 42	1 1
P1-I	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	36	42	1

PETITIONER'S EXHIBITS INDEX continued

Number	Description	Offered	(Excluded) Admitted	Vol
PI-J	Exhibit A Highland Capital Management, L.P. Disclaimer for Financial Projections	36	42	1
PI-K	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	36	42	1
P-2	Declaration of James Dondero	36	42	1
P2-1	Jim Dondero email dated Thursday, December 2020	36	(41)	1

RESPONDENT'S EXHIBITS INDEX

Number	Description	Offered	(Excluded) Admitted	Vol
R-1	Cause No. DC-21-09543 Verified Amended Petition	41	44	1
R-2	Cause No. DC-21-09543 Order	41	44	1
R-3	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-4	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-5	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-6	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-7	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-8	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-9	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-10	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1

RESPONDENT'S EXHIBITS INDEX continued

Number	Description	Offered	(Excluded) Admitted	Vol
R-11	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-12	United State Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-12239	41	44	1
R-13	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-14	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-15	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-16	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-17	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1

P R O C E E D I N G S

THE COURT: Okay. Good morning, Counsel.

We are here in DC-23-01004, In re: Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

And who is here for the plaintiff?

MR. McENTIRE: For the petitioner, Your Honor, Sawnie McEntire and my partner Roger McCleary.

THE COURT: Okay. And then for Farallon?

MR. SCHULTE: My name is David Schulte and I represent both of the respondents. It's Farallon Capital Management, LLC, and Stonehill Capital Management, LLC.

THE COURT: We are here today on a request for a 202 petition. I know one of the issues is the related suit, but let's just plow into it and we'll go from there.

Okay. Counsel?

MR. McENTIRE: May I approach the bench?

THE COURT: Yes, you may.

MR. McENTIRE: And I've given Mr. Schulte copies of all these materials.

In the interest of time, I have all the key pleadings here, which I will give you a copy of.

THE COURT: Thank you.

MR. McENTIRE: And this is the evidentiary submission that we submitted about a week ago.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: To the extent you are interested, it is cross-referenced by exhibit number to the references in our petition to the docket in the bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: I appreciate that. Otherwise, I go hunting for stuff.

MR. McENTIRE: This is a PowerPoint.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And, lastly, a proposed order.

THE COURT: Wonderful.

MR. McENTIRE: And Mr. Schulte has copies of it all.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. McENTIRE: All right. Your Honor, we are here for leave of court to conduct discovery under Rule 202 to investigate potential claims.

The issue before the court is not whether we have an actual claim.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: We do not even need to state a cause of action. It is simply the investigation of potential claims.

Mr. Mark Patrick is here with us today. He's behind me. Mr. Patrick is the administrator of Hunter Mountain, which is a Delaware trust.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: He is the manager of Rand Advisors, which is also an investment manager of the trust. And, in effect, for all intents and purposes, Mr. Patrick manages the assets of the trust on a daily basis.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: There are potential claims that we're investigating. And I'll go through some of these because I know opposing counsel has raised standing issues.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: And I think we can address all those standing issues.

Insider trading is in itself a wrong as recognized by courts. And I'll refer you to the opinions. We believe there's a breach of fiduciary duties, and that may take a little explanation.

At the time that Farallon and Stonehill acquired these claims, through their special purpose entities Muck and Jessup, they were outsiders.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: But by acquiring the information in the manner in which we believe they did, they became insiders. And when they became insiders, under relevant authorities they owe fiduciary duties.

And at the time they acquired the claims, my client Hunter Mountain Investment Trust was the 99.5 percent interest holder or stakeholder in Highland Capital.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: We also believe a knowing participation of breach of fiduciary duties under another name, aiding and abetting. But Texas recognizes it as knowing participation. Unjust enrichment, constructive trust, and tortious interference.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Farallon and Stonehill are effectively hedge funds. And so is Highland Capital.

They were created. They actually did create Muck and Jessup. Those are the two entities that actually are titled with the claims. They acquired it literally days before the transfers.

So the reason we're focusing our discovery effort on Farallon and Stonehill, we are confident that any meaningful discovery -- emails, letters, correspondence, document drafts, things of that nature -- probably predated the existence of Muck and Jessup.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: That's why we're focusing our discovery effort on Farallon and on Stonehill.

But, needless to say, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck and Jessup, having all participated in this acquisition, they're all insiders for purposes of assuming fiduciary duties.

And as I said, outsiders become insiders under the relevant authority. And one key case is the Washington Mutual case --

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: -- which we cited in our materials.

I would also just let you know, this is not something in total isolation. We understand we're not privy to the details. But we understand the Texas State Security Board also has an open investigation that has not been closed.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And that's by way of background.

202 allows presuit discovery for a couple of reasons. And I won't belabor the point. One is to investigate potential claims.

There is no issue of notice or service here. There's no issue of personal jurisdiction. Farallon and Stonehill made a general appearance.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: There's no issue concerning subject-matter jurisdiction. They actually concede that the court has jurisdiction on page 8 of their response.

The court's inquiry today is a limited judicial inquiry. There are really two avenues which I'll explain, but, first, I think the salient avenue is does the benefit of the discovery outweigh the burden.

And I think as I will hopefully demonstrate, I think that we clearly do.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: The merits of a potential claim, the case law is clear, is not before the court.

Much of their brief and their response is devoted to trying to attack the fact that there is no duty or things such as standing.

But the reality of it is we are not required to actually prove up a cause of action to this court although I think I can. In this process, I probably certainly can identify a potential cause of action. That's not our obligation to carry our burden.

There was an issue about timely submission of evidence they raised in a footnote, but I think that was resolved before the court took the bench.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: I've handed you a binder with Mr. Mark Patrick's affidavit and Jim Dondero's affidavit.

As I understand it, correct me if I'm wrong, you're not objecting to the submission of that evidence. Is that correct?

MR. SCHULTE: Almost.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, I do object to the two declarations that were submitted I believe five days before the hearing.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: As Your Honor is aware, Rule 202 contemplates 15 days' notice. The petition itself was required to be verified. It was verified and then new substance was added by way of these

declarations five days before the hearing.

And so we would argue that that has the effect of amending or supplementing the petition within that 15-day notice period.

All that said, I don't have any issue with the majority of the documents attached to Mr. Patrick's declaration.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: So I do object on the grounds of hearsay and timeliness to the declarations.

On Exhibit H to Mr. Patrick's declaration, I object to that document on the grounds of hearsay.

THE COURT: Okay. Which one?

MR. SCHULTE: Exhibit H to Mr. Patrick's declaration on the basis of hearsay.

All the other documents are I believe file-stamped copies of the pleadings filed in the bankruptcy, which I don't have any issue with that.

And then the exhibit to Mr. Dondero's declaration is an email that's objected to on the basis of hearsay. And it hasn't been proven up as a business record or any other way that will get past hearsay.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: So those are the limited objections I have to what's in that filing, Your Honor.

MR. McENTIRE: And I will address those objections. And we're prepared to put Mr. Patrick on the stand, if necessary.

I would point out that the case law is very clear that there's no 15-day rule here.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: We have asked the court to take judicial notice of all of our evidence in our petition itself.

The 15 days is the amount of time you have to give notice before the hearing --

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: -- but the case law is clear that I can put live testimony on, I can put affidavit testimony on.

THE COURT: This is an evidentiary hearing.

MR. McENTIRE: That's correct.

And that includes affidavits. And affidavits are routinely accepted in these types of proceedings and I have the case law I can cite to the court.

MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, in contrast, I think if this were, for example, an injunction hearing, I don't believe that an affidavit would be

the substitute in an injunction hearing for live testimony.

And so if this is an evidentiary standard, I don't think that these affidavits should come in for the truth of the matter asserted. The witnesses should testify to the facts that they want to prove up.

MR. McENTIRE: I could give the court a cite.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: It's Glassdoor, Inc. versus Andra Group.

THE COURT: What was the name of it?

MR. McENTIRE: Glassdoor, Inc. versus Andra Group. It is 560 S.W.3d 281. It specifically addresses the use and relies upon affidavits in the record for purposes of a Rule 202.

So, with that said, I will address it in more detail in a moment. The evidentiary rule, to be clear, is it has to be supported by evidence. Seven days was the date that I picked because it was well in advance. It's the standard rule that's used for discovery issues. It's seven days before a hearing.

So I picked it. He's had it for seven days. He's never filed any written objections to my evidence. None.

And under the Local Rules I would think he would have objected within three business days. He did not do that, and so I'm a little surprised by the objection.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: All right. We do have copies of all the certified records, but I gave you the agenda on that. And we talked about the two declarations.

So the limited judicial inquiry is the only issue before the district court. It's whether or not to allow the discovery, not the merits of any claim yea or nay.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: There's no need for us to even plead a cause of action, although we did.

Mr. Schulte goes to great length in his response to take issue with our cause of action, suggesting we had none. We do. But we're not even under an obligation to plead it; nevertheless, we did.

This is actually a two-part test. The first part was allowing the petitioner -- in this case, Hunter Mountain -- to take the requested deposition may prevent a failure or delay of justice, or the likely benefit outweighs the burden. Both apply here.

These trades took place in April of 2021, three of the four. The fourth I think took place in the summer.

And our goal is to obtain the discovery in a timely manner so we do not have any argument, valid or invalid, that there's a limitations issue.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And so any further delay, such as transferring this to another court or back to the bankruptcy court, which it does not have jurisdiction, would cause tremendous delay.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Hunter Mountain, a little bit of background. It is an investment trust. When it has money, it participates directly in funding the Dallas Foundation --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: -- which is a very I think well-respected and recognized charitable foundation.

Certain individuals and pastors from various churches are actually here because Hunter Mountain indirectly, but ultimately, provides a significant source of funding for their outreach programs and their charitable functions and programs.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: The empirical evidence in the documents that are before the court, regardless of what's in the affidavits, just screams that there was no due diligence here.

Now, we know in Mr. Dondero's affidavit he had a conversation with representatives of Farallon, which would be admissions against interest. They're admissions basically against interest that they effectively did no due diligence.

Yet we believe, upon information and belief, that they invested over $167 million. There are two sets of claims. There's a Class 8 claim and a Class 9 creditor claim.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Their expectations at the time that they acquired these claims was that Class 9 would get zero recovery.

So who spends $167 million when their expectation on return of investment is zero? Who spends $167 million even in Class 8 when the expected return is just 71 percent and is actually declining? And I think it's actually admitted in the affidavit that Mr. Dondero provided.

So without being hyperbolic or exaggerating, the data that was available publicly

was extremely pessimistic and doubtful that there would be any recovery.

We have direct information -- admissions, frankly -- that Farallon had access to non-public material, non-public information. And that was the fact that MGM Studios was up for sale.

Mr. Dondero was on the board of directors.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: He communicated, because of his responsibilities, this information to Mr. Seery.

And Mr. Seery, apparently, would have been restricted. He couldn't use it or distribute it.

THE COURT: Right.

And I don't know a lot about securities law but, yeah, that would be insider information. Right?

MR. McENTIRE: Yes.

And it appears from the affidavit that Mr. Dondero submitted that Farallon was aware of the information before the sale closed, before they closed their acquisitions.

And Mr. Dondero asked the question are you willing to even sell your claims and they said no. Or even 30 percent more and they said no. We're told that they're going to be very valuable.

Well, no one else had this information, so we have a problem here that we have two outsiders who are now insiders. They've acquired potentially very valuable claims with the sale of MGM.

They also acquired information concerning the portfolios of these companies over which Highland Capital managed and had ownership interests, so we're talking about having access to information that any other bidder or suitor would not have.

So this is how they were divided up. $270 million in Class 8. Each of the creditors right here are the unsecured creditors who sold. They were the sellers.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: And these are the claims in the Class 9.

So you have $95 million in Class 9 claims that are being acquired when the expectation is that there will be zero return on investment. You have $270 million where the expectation was extremely low and pessimistic.

And here are the documents. And Mr. Schulte has not objected to these. This particular document is Exhibit 1-J to Mr. Patrick's affidavit.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: This came out of the plan. So when the bankruptcy plan was confirmed in February 2021, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck and Jessup, the latter two weren't even in existence.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Farallon and Stonehill were complete strangers to the bankruptcy proceedings, yet they come in in the wake of this information and they invest tens if not hundreds of millions of dollars with no apparent due diligence.

The situation gets even worse. And this is Exhibit 1-I to Mr. Patrick's affidavit. And as I understand, Mr. Schulte does not object to these documents. It's declining. And then, suddenly, they're in the money.

And at the end of the third quarter last year, they're already making 255 million bucks. And that's a far cry from the original investment. This is for both Class 8 and Class 9.

So Mr. Patrick states the purpose of this is to seek cancellation. Another word for it in bankruptcy-ese would be disallowance. But the cancellation of these claims and disgorgement.

If these are ill-gotten gains, regardless of the rubric or the monicker that you place on it --

breach of fiduciary duty as insiders, aiding and abetting or knowing participation in fiduciary duties, because a lot of people have fiduciary duties on this stuff. No matter what you call it, disgorgement is a remedy.

Wrongdoers should not be entitled to profit from their wrongdoing.

Mr. Schulte makes a big point that we can't prove damages. Well, first of all, I don't agree with the conclusion.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: But even if he was right, disgorgement is a proxy for damages. And we have an entitlement and a right to explore how much they have actually received, when did they receive it.

The weathervane is tilting in one direction here, Judge.

Clearly, there is a creditor trust agreement. That's a very important document. It spells out rights and obligations. It's part of the plan.

There's a waterfall. And on page 27 of the creditor trust agreement a waterfall is exactly what it suggests. You have one bucket gets full, you go to the next bucket all the way down.

THE COURT: Class 1 or tier 1.

I can't remember the category. I don't do bankruptcy. But, yeah, those get paid, then the next level, then the next level.

So by the time you get down to level 10, which I think is what Hunter Mountain was, theoretically, there wouldn't have been anything left.

MR. McENTIRE: That's correct.

But here, if Class 8 and Class 9 -- and I will say the big elephant in those two classes are Farallon and Stonehill or their special purpose entity bucket Jessup -- they have 95 percent of that category.

And suddenly they're not entitled to keep what they've got, and suddenly there's a disallowance, or suddenly a cancellation regardless of the theory or the cause of action -- and we have several avenues here -- a lot of money is going to flow into the coffers of Hunter Mountain, and a lot of money will flow into the Dallas Foundation, and a lot of money will flow into the coffers of charities.

So there is standing here. Standing requires the existence of a duty. We think we have duties.

And a concrete injury. And if these claims were manipulated, we have a concrete injury and our proxy is disgorgement.

We've been deprived of an opportunity to share in category 10 or as we just described it in the waterfall under the creditor trust agreement.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Their burden is to show that this discovery has no benefit. No. That's my burden to show benefit. But their burden would be to show that it's overly burdensome to them.

And I find that difficult to understand since part of their response is devoted to the fact that, hey, judge in Dallas County, you should turn this over to Judge Jernigan in the bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: Because it's bankruptcy, you know.

MR. McENTIRE: In bankruptcy, that's their invitation.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Well, if they're inviting us to go do the discovery in bankruptcy court, it doesn't seem to be that burdensome because it's going to be the same discovery.

And, by the way, Judge Jernigan actually does not have jurisdiction over these proceedings. The other earlier proceeding, as you know, they attempted to remove it to her court and it was remanded.

Clearly, she does not have jurisdiction.

The problem with bankruptcy involved, in addition, if I wanted to do Rule 2004 discovery like they're suggesting, that's their invitation. They would like you to push us down the road.

Well, we can't afford to push it down the road. Because if they push it down the road, I've got to go file a motion with Judge Jernigan, get leave to issue subpoenas.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: They have 14 days to file a motion to quash, then I have to file another motion. And it's 21 days before their response is even filed. And there's another 14 or 15 days before the reply is filed. We're looking at 60, 70 days. And that's one of the reasons we selected this procedure.

And, by the way, you hear the phrase forum shopping a lot. Well, without engaging in the negative inference that that term suggests, a plaintiff, a petitioner, has the right to select its venue for a variety of reasons.

Our venue is the state district courts of Texas because it has an accelerated procedure. And that's why we're here.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: I've identified the potential causes of action. Entities or people that breach fiduciary duties and receive ill-gotten gains a constructive trust may be imposed, disgorgement. Then we do run into bankruptcy concepts.

But it's important to know that some of these are not bankruptcy. Some of these are common law.

I suggest to the court, I don't have to go get Judge Jernigan's permission to sue Farallon or Stonehill for breach of fiduciary duties. I don't have to get her permission to sue for knowing participation.

If I'm actually looking for equitable disallowance, probably, maybe. But I can do the discovery here and then make that decision whether I need to go back to bankruptcy court.

I'm not foolish. I'm not going to run afoul of Judge Jernigan's orders. If I have to go back to Judge Jernigan to get permission, I will do it.

THE COURT: Right. Because only an idiot runs afoul of the bankruptcy court.

MR. McENTIRE: Hopefully, I'm not that.

So I clearly understand what both my ethical and lawyer obligations are. And I'm not going to run afoul of any court orders.

But some of these remedies don't require

an overview by Judge Jernigan or the bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: They have a duty not to commit fraud, whether it's commit fraud against us or commit fraud against the estate.

They have a duty not to interfere with the expectancies that we have as a B/C beneficiary. That's a code name for a former Class 10 creditor.

They have a duty not to trade on inside information, and that's the Washington Mutual case.

And I've just already mentioned that because they were outsiders, they're insiders now.

These are their arguments. Our evidence is timely. It's not untimely. It's not speculative. It's not speculative because the events have already taken place. I'm not talking about something hypothetical.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: My remedy flows from that.

So we're not projecting that I might have a claim later on. I have a claim today. If I have a claim today, I have it today. I have it and I want to confirm it by this discovery. Because their wrongdoing has already taken place, it's not hypothetical, it's not futuristic, it's already occurred.

When they say they have no duty to us, they're just wrong. They have duties not to breach fiduciary duties. We have direct standing I believe to bring a claim in that regard.

We have a right to bring direct standing under the Washington Mutual case, which I'll discuss.

And we also have a right to bring a derivative action.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: And I notice that they made a comment about that in their response. But I can sue individually.

And I can also bring an action in the alternative as a derivative action for the estate. And these are all valid claims for the estate.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Transfer. This is not a related case because it's not the litigation.

So if you just go to the very first instance and you look at the Local Rule, it talks about litigation and causes of action.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: We don't have a cause of action. We're not asserting one in this petition. So this is not a related case that falls within the

four corners of the Local Rule.

THE COURT: Well, I guess the thing is it's still a related case. Like if you file a 202 and then you file a lawsuit, that would be considered related.

I looked at it and you're right. Technically, it's different parties. I'll just say it's a grey zone at best.

MR. McENTIRE: That's correct.

This is not a lawsuit in terms of causes of action. It might be a related case if Mr. Dondero had come in and filed a lawsuit. That would be a related case. Mr. Dondero is not involved in this process, other than as a fact witness.

These are all the evidentiary issues that perhaps he's raised. Live testimony, affidavit testimony is admissible.

The court considered numerous affidavits filed with the court. And that's as recently as 2017. These are all good cases, good law.

Equitable disallowance. It's kind of a fuzzy image. This is a bankruptcy court case, but this is simply to underscore the fact that in addition to my common law remedies there is a very substantial remedy in bankruptcy court.

It's not one I necessarily have to pursue, but if I wanted to I could. But what it does do is it helps to find some duties.

And here, the court has the right to disallow a claim on equitable grounds in extreme instances, perhaps very rare, where it is necessary as a remedy. And they did it in this case.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: This is simply an analogy to securities fraud and the 10b-5 statute.

Insiders of a corporation are not limited to officers and directors, but may include temporary insiders who have entered into a special confidential relationship in the conduct of the business of the enterprise and are given access to information solely for corporate purposes.

Well, what about the MGM stock? The court finds that the Equity Committee -- so here's the equity -- has stated a colorable claim. We were 99.5 percent equity.

The Equity Committee has stated a colorable claim that the settlement noteholders became temporary insiders because they acquired information that was not of public knowledge in connection with their acquisition.

And allowed them to participate in negotiations with JPMC -- JPMorgan Chase -- for the shared goal of reaching a settlement.

So these were outsiders that suddenly became temporary insiders because of access to inside information.

This is not a new concept. It comes from the United States Supreme Court. Fiduciaries cannot utilize inside information.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: And we believe we have enough before the court to support and justify a further investigation that this may have occurred.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Now, not a related case. The Jim Dondero case is actually closed.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: And I'll be frank with you. In all candor, I never thought this was a possible related case.

THE COURT: I mean, we're talking about the same events, but there are differences, I agree.

MR. McENTIRE: We're talking about one similar event dealing with Farallon. Other events are different.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: So we have different dates.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Different parties on the petitioner's side, different law firms.

The only common party is Farallon. Alvarez & Marsal are not parties to this but Stonehill is. Stonehill was not a party to the prior proceedings.

And the standing is manifest. With no criticism of Mr. Dondero's lawyer, I searched in his argument where he was articulating standing.

And without going further, I will tell you I think our standing is clear. We're in the money.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: We are in the money if there's a disgorgement or a disallowance.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: We have all types of claims, including insider trading and a creation of fiduciary duties.

Our remedies, as far as I can tell, he didn't identify any. We have several. Disgorgement, disallowance, subordination, a variety. And damages.

So we suggest strongly that it is not a related case.

And I must tell you, the reference to say send this to bankruptcy court or defer to the bankruptcy court or send us over to Judge Purdy, with all due respect to opposing counsel, it's really just a delay mechanism.

And what they're seeking to do through their invective, their criticisms, the references to these other courts, is seeking an opportunity to push us down the road and put us in a bad position potentially and a not enviable position in connection with statute of limitations.

Your Honor, we would offer the binder of exhibits that we submitted on February 15, 2022, including the affidavits and all the attached exhibits.

I would ask the court to take judicial notice of all the exhibits that we referred to in our petition, which I think is appropriate since we were specifying with particularity what we were requesting the court to take judicial notice of. And that's the large index, that's the list.

THE COURT: Obviously, I can take judicial notice of any kind of court pleadings, whether they're state or federal.

MR. McENTIRE: That's correct.

THE COURT: That's clear.

MR. McENTIRE: We would offer both affidavits and all the attachments into evidence at this time.

THE COURT: Okay. Do you have exhibit numbers for them?

MR. McENTIRE: Yes. It's Exhibit 1 with attachments. 1-A, 1-B, 1-C, 1-D, 1-E, 1-F and then Exhibit 1-G, Exhibit 1-H, Exhibit 1-J, Exhibit 1-K.

Everything in the binder, Your Honor. It's Exhibit 1 and Exhibit 2 with the attachments.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: I believe they're all identified. I can put a sticker on them, if you'd like.

THE COURT: Yeah. To admit them, it will need a sticker.

So I'm going to hold off on admitting them for just a minute because I do want to hear his objections and then we can go back to it. So just make sure we do that.

I'm not trying to not admit them, but I do want to let him have his objections.

Okay. Anything else, Counsel?

MR. McENTIRE: That's all I have right now, Judge.

THE COURT: Okay. Counsel?

MR. SCHULTE: Should I start with those exhibits, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Why don't you do that. That's probably the easiest way.

MR. SCHULTE: In light of the authorities that Mr. McEntire shared about the affidavits, I'll withdraw the objections to the affidavits or the declarations.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: I'm taking Mr. McEntire's word that those cases say what he says they say.

THE COURT: I'll tell you because 202 is not a lawsuit, you don't necessarily have a right to cross-examine, et cetera. So, yeah, affidavits are frequently used on 202s.

MR. SCHULTE: And that's fine, Your Honor. I'll take Mr. McEntire's word what those cases say.

But I will maintain the objection to Exhibit H -- it's the declaration of Mr. Patrick -- on the grounds of hearsay. That is not a court record or a file-stamped pleading from federal or state court. It's just a letter. So that's hearsay. And it hasn't been properly authenticated.

The other issue is the exhibit to Mr. Dondero's declaration. That's just an email

from Mr. Dondero, so I object on the grounds of hearsay.

THE COURT: Mr. McEntire, what's your response specifically to Exhibit H as attached to the Patrick declaration and then the attachment to the Dondero declaration?

MR. McENTIRE: Exhibit H to Mr. Patrick's affidavit would be hearsay, but there's an exception that it's not controversial.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And there's no indication that there's any challenge of the reliability of the document.

THE COURT: What is the exhibit? I'm trying to pull it up. Sorry.

MR. McENTIRE: It's Exhibit 1-H. It is a letter from Alvarez & Marsal simply indicating what they paid for the claim.

THE COURT: Is it the July 6th, 2021, letter?

MR. McENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: I've got it.

MR. McENTIRE: And the exhibit to Mr. Dondero's is not being offered for the truth of the matter asserted, just the state of mind of Farallon.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: He has proved it up that it's authentic. It's a true and accurate copy.

And it goes to the state of mind of Farallon and it goes to the state of mind of Mr. Seery as well who are basically individuals who are trading on inside information.

And Mr. Seery would not have known about the MGM sale but for that email. And Farallon and Stonehill would not know about MGM but for Mr. Seery.

THE COURT: Okay. So the response to hearsay is that it goes to state of mind.

MR. McENTIRE: It goes to state of mind.

THE COURT: Okay, Counsel. How do you respond to that?

MR. SCHULTE: I'll start with the last one, Your Honor. I think that's the definition of hearsay, is that you're purporting to establish the state of mind of the parties who are not before the court.

It's been emphasized that Mr. Dondero has no relation to HMIT. And none of the recipients of the email are parties to this proceeding.

This purports to establish the state of mind of Mr. Seery, who is not before the court, and the state of mind of Farallon, just based on the say so of

Mr. Dondero in this email. That's hearsay.

And as for the first letter, this is a letter on the letterhead of A&M which, by the way, is one of the parties in the Dondero Rule 202 petition.

And it's not on the letterhead of any of the parties to this case so the letter isn't properly authenticated.

And I'm not aware of the not controversial exception to hearsay.

THE COURT: Well, there is a thing that talks about if you're admitting something that's just not controverted. Right? It's everybody agrees "X" happened. We're just admitting evidence to have that. So what this basically is is just showing the claim of the funds.

And I guess my question is what's the objection. Is there an objection to the substance of it?

MR. SCHULTE: I don't think there's any dispute that Farallon and Stonehill, through their respective special purpose entities, purchased the claims that are at issue here.

And if that's the sole purpose of admitting this letter into evidence, I don't think that's a matter that's genuinely in dispute.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: So if that's the only issue as raised by this letter, I don't know that there's a dispute there.

THE COURT: Right. Well, that's the whole thing.

MR. McENTIRE: I think we're almost solving the issue on the fact of how much they paid, $75 million.

THE COURT: Okay. So I will sustain the objection to the email to Mr. Dondero's declaration, Exhibit P 2-1.

I am going to overrule the objection to -- I don't know what the letter is of the attachment.

MR. McENTIRE: It's Exhibit P 1-H to Mr. Patrick's affidavit.

THE COURT: Correct. Sorry.

Okay, Counsel. If you'll proceed.

MR. SCHULTE: May I approach the bench, Your Honor? I have a binder of exhibits also.

THE COURT: Yes, you may.

MR. SCHULTE: These have all been marked with exhibit stickers already. There are tabs for each of the exhibits. They're marked R1 through 17, I believe. And "R," of course, stands for Respondents.

THE COURT: I take the shortcut of calling everybody "Plaintiff" and "Defendant" just because I'm so used to using that language in court.

But I do agree. It's Petitioner and Respondent. You're not technically a defendant.

Okay. So, first of all, I'm going to admit Plaintiff's Exhibit 1 and Plaintiff's Exhibit 2, with the sole exception of the email to Mr. Dondero's declaration that I sustained.

And then are there objections to the respondent's exhibits?

MR. McENTIRE: Very few.

I object to Exhibit No. 1 and Exhibit No. 2 as irrelevant.

THE COURT: What's the objection to 1?

MR. McENTIRE: They're offering the order from Judge Purdy.

THE COURT: Okay. I can take judicial notice of that. I mean, it's a court record from Dallas County. So I don't think that that's particularly relevant.

To be bluntly honest, I looked at it last night. Right? Because of the issue that there's a related case, I pulled that file too and looked at everything.

So I can take judicial notice of that. Whether it's relevant or not, I can look at it. And, obviously, if it's not relevant, I'll disregard it.

MR. McENTIRE: Fair enough.

THE COURT: I'll overrule that objection. What's next?

MR. McENTIRE: The only other objections are Exhibit 12 and 13. I just don't know what they are or for what purpose they would be offered.

THE COURT: Okay. So 12 is a notice of appearance and request for service in the bankruptcy court on behalf of Hunter Mountain Trust.

So what's the issue, Counsel?

MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, these are notices of appearance filed by Hunter Mountain in the bankruptcy court.

And the purpose of these notices is simply to show -- and maybe this is not genuinely in dispute -- that Hunter Mountain, through its counsel, would have received notice of all the activity that was going on in the bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: It's the same issue I've got with everything that Plaintiff submitted. It's a bankruptcy pleading. I can take notice of it. If it's irrelevant, I'll disregard it.

So I'll overrule that objection.

And then what's 13?

MR. McENTIRE: The same objection.

THE COURT: I'll overrule it because again, I can take judicial notice of those.

MR. McENTIRE: No other objections, Your Honor.

THE COURT: So Respondent's Exhibits 1 through 17 are so admitted.

MR. SCHULTE: May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Yes, you may.

MR. SCHULTE: HMIT -- Hunter Mountain -- races into this court seeking extensive and burdensome presuit discovery about claims trading that took place in the Highland bankruptcy two years ago.

Mr. McEntire has talked about the harm that would result from delay if a different court were to consider this request for presuit discovery. That is a function of waiting two years after the subject claims transfers to seek relief in this court.

The exact same allegations of claims trading and misconduct by Jim Seery -- those allegations are not on the slides that you looked at. But those allegations are common in Mr. Dondero's Rule 202 petition and this petition.

THE COURT: Right. They're common.

I know you make the allegation that Dondero is related to Hunter Mountain, but I guess I don't have any evidence of that.

Or do you have evidence of that? Because otherwise, while it involves some of the same issues in the sense of the underlying facts, technically Farallon is the common respondent.

But there's a different respondent and there's a different petitioner in that case.

MR. SCHULTE: Yes. That's true, Your Honor. And we've said that on information and belief.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: That's our suspicion.

We believe that to be the case, but I don't have evidence of it. I didn't hear a denial of it, but, nevertheless, that is where things stand.

But what's important about the case is even if this court and Judge Purdy determined that the cases are not related, what is important is that the same allegations related to this claims trading and the same allegations of inside information being shared by Mr. Seery, those were front and center in the July 2021 petition filed by Mr. Dondero.

Even if there are other dissimilarities between the cases, those are issues that are common.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: And it's important to note that as HMIT has filed this petition, it has glossed over issues of its own standing and the assertion of viable claims that will justify this discovery.

Now, I know that HMIT has cited these cases that say, Your Honor, I don't have to state a really specific claim right now.

But you do have to articulate some ground for relief, some theory, that would justify the expense and the burden that you're trying to put the respondents to in responding to all this discovery.

And this isn't simple discovery. We're talking about deposition topics with I believe 29 topics each and 13 sets of really broad discovery requests with a bunch of subcategories.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: We're not talking about some minimal burden here. This is an intrusion into entities that are not parties to a lawsuit, but rather this investigation.

And HMIT has ignored that there is a specific mechanism in the bankruptcy court that's

available to it under federal bankruptcy Rule 2004 and that the substance of HMIT's petition, which is claims trading and bankruptcy, falls squarely within the expertise of Judge Jernigan, the presiding bankruptcy judge.

THE COURT: And I agree. You could do this in federal court. But there's a lot of things that can be done in state court or done in federal court.

They get to choose the method of getting the information, so why should I say, theoretically, yes, this is a good thing, I should do it, but, hey, send it to bankruptcy. Why?

MR. SCHULTE: The bankruptcy judge has actually answered that question directly.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: It is true, as HMIT has said, the federal bankruptcy court doesn't have jurisdiction over a Rule 202 proceeding. That's not in dispute.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: We tried to remove the last case to federal bankruptcy court and it was a state claim.

But what the bankruptcy judge pointed out

when she remanded the case back to Judge Purdy, who ended up dismissing Dondero's petition, is it pointed out, one, there's this mechanism in bankruptcy where they can do the exact same thing, Rule 2004.

And the bankruptcy judge pointed out that it is in the best position to consider Hunter Mountain's request.

It pointed out when it remanded the case that it had grave misgivings about doing so. It confirmed that it is in the best position to consider this presuit discovery.

THE COURT: Okay. This is part of one of the exhibits?

MR. SCHULTE: Yes, Your Honor. This is in one of the opinions that I included in the binder, a courtesy copy of one of those opinions.

THE COURT: Oh, at the back?

MR. SCHULTE: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: It's 2022 Bankruptcy Lexis 5.

THE COURT: Okay. I got it.

And real quick, for the record, it's Dondero versus Alvarez & Marsal. It's 2022 Bankruptcy Lexis 5.

MR. SCHULTE: Right.

And in particular, Your Honor, I'm looking at pages 31 to 32 of that order.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: What the judge is pointing out here is it has grave misgivings about remanding the case because it knows a thing or two about the Highland bankruptcy, having presided over the case and all the related litigation for over what's now three years.

And it's familiar with the legal and factual issues. It's familiar with the parties. It's familiar with claims trading in a bankruptcy case, which was the very crux of the Dondero petition. It's also the crux of this petition by Hunter Mountain.

And it observed, the bankruptcy court did, that any case that could be fashioned from the investigation would end up in bankruptcy court anyway because it would be related to the Highland bankruptcy.

So you ask a really good question, Your Honor. Why should I ship it off to the bankruptcy court. The answer is Judge Jernigan is in a position to efficiently and practically deal with this request because she deals with it all the time and she is intimately familiar with the legal and factual issues and with claims trading.

It's not like Hunter Mountain gets poured out if it goes to bankruptcy court. It has a mechanism to seek the exact same discovery from Judge Jernigan who is very familiar with these very particular issues.

Now, Hunter Mountain says, well, bankruptcy court is too time-consuming and cumbersome. It's going to take 60 days to even get this before the bankruptcy court.

Well, we're talking about the fact that they've waited two years to file this proceeding related to these claims transfers that took place in 2021.

So, again, what HMIT is asking this court to do is inefficient and is impractical. This court would need to devote a lot of resources to understand what the proper scope of any discovery should be, whether the claims are cognizable.

And that's just a tall order, Your Honor. The request is more appropriately dealt with by the bankruptcy judge, according to a proper bankruptcy filing.

It's undisputed that while the bankruptcy court doesn't have jurisdiction over a 202 petition, there's no question that it has jurisdiction over a Rule 2004 request for discovery, which is the counterpart for this type of discovery in bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: The real issue, Your Honor, and this is the part that Hunter Mountain is dancing around, is that Hunter Mountain doesn't want to be in front of Judge Jernigan.

Judge Jernigan held Mark Patrick -- that is HMIT's principal who verified this petition. She held him along with Dondero and Dondero's counsel and others in civil contempt and sanctioned them nearly $240,000 for trying to join Seery to a lawsuit in violation of Judge Jernigan's gatekeeping orders.

HMIT is trying to dodge the bankruptcy court and its scrutiny of what HMIT is doing as this petition also targets Seery and the inside information that he purportedly gave to Farallon and Stonehill.

This is forum shopping, plain and simple. And the court should dismiss the petition so that HMIT can seek this discovery in bankruptcy court.

Now, I don't want to spend a lot of time on the related case, but I will emphasize just what I've mentioned, which is while some of the parties may be different, we're still talking about the same claims trading activity that took place in 2021 and the same allegations of insider dealing by Seery.

And Judge Purdy, on remand, dismissed

that petition where some of the same arguments were made about judicial efficiency and that the case should be filed in bankruptcy court.

And it bears noting, by the way, that after Judge Purdy dismissed Dondero's Rule 202 petition, where we had argued that this ought to be in the bankruptcy court, Dondero didn't file in the bankruptcy court, which sort of makes the point that they didn't want to be in front of Judge Jernigan on this either.

Okay. Now let's turn to the merits, Your Honor. While Mr. McEntire has gone to great lengths to say we don't have to state claims, he stated five or six on that PowerPoint presentation of claims that he envisions.

But what made it all really crystal clear is in that notice of supplemental evidence, and that includes the declaration of Mr. Patrick, there in paragraphs 15 and 16 it's made clear what Hunter Mountain really wants.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: What the goal of this discovery is is to invalidate the claims that Farallon and Stonehill's entities purchased.

So let's unpack what it is they purchased.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: These are claims that were not ever held by Hunter Mountain. These are claims that were held by Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest.

THE COURT: Right. They were the Class 8 and 9. Right?

MR. SCHULTE: I believe that's correct.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: Those claims were always superior to whatever it was that Hunter Mountain held.

So Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest held those claims. The parties in the bankruptcy had the opportunity to file objections to those claims. And they did.

And Seery, on behalf of the debtor, negotiated with Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest and reached settlements that resolved the priority and amounts of those claims.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: And then filed what's referred to -- and I'm sure Your Honor knows this -- as a Rule 9019 motion to approve those settlements in the bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: Actually, I don't. I've never done bankruptcy but I read it. I know the general process and I did read it.

MR. SCHULTE: All right.

THE COURT: Just FYI, I've never done bankruptcy law. They've got their own rules.

MR. SCHULTE: Well, the parties in the bankruptcy had the opportunity to object to those settlements and some did so.

And after evidentiary hearings, the bankruptcy court granted those motions and allowed and approved those claims.

That is really important, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: That's Exhibits 14 through 17 in the binder that I handed you.

And these are the same exhibits that are referenced in Hunter Mountain's petition. And it bears noting that the U.S. District Court affirmed those orders after appeals were taken.

But the bankruptcy court's approval of the very same claims that Hunter Mountain now seeks to investigate and invalidate is entitled to res judicata.

HMIT can't now second-guess the bankruptcy court's orders approving those very same claims. That's the effect of the investigation that Hunter Mountain seeks, the invalidation of claims that are already bankruptcy court approved.

And it bears noting that each of those four orders, Exhibits 14 through 17, provides the following: quote, "The court" -- the bankruptcy court -- "shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from the implementation of this order."

This would include HMIT's stated goal of conducting discovery to try to invalidate these very claims.

This is yet another reason, Your Honor, to answer your question earlier of why this request for discovery should be posed to the bankruptcy court.

Judge Jernigan, I suspect, would have views on whether her own orders authorizing these claims should be overturned.

Okay. So HMIT -- Hunter Mountain -- alleges that after the bankruptcy court approved these claims, Seery disclosed inside information to Farallon and to Stonehill to encourage them to buy these claims from the original claimants. Again, UBS, Redeemer, Acis, and HarbourVest.

Farallon, through Muck, which is its special purpose entity, and Stonehill through Jessup, which is Stonehill's special purpose entity, acquired those transferred claims in 2021.

And there's no magic in bankruptcy court to claims transfers. It's a contractual matter between the transferors and the transferees. It's strictly between them.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: And there's no bankruptcy court approval that's even required.

The transferee, so in this case Muck and Jessup, had simply to file under federal bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) a notice saying these claims were transferred to us. And they did so.

Your Honor, that's Exhibit 6 through 11 in the binder that I handed to you.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: The filings evidencing those claims transfers were public. And Hunter Mountain received the claims transfer notices.

And that's the exhibits that we were talking about, Exhibits 12 through 13, where Hunter Mountain's lawyers had appeared in the case before those claims transfer notices were filed.

So not surprisingly, Hunter Mountain did not file any objections to those claims transfers. And that's not surprising because under Rule 3001, the only party that could object to the claims transfers were

the transferors themselves.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: Essentially saying, hold on. We didn't transfer these claims. But of course there's no dispute that the transfers were made.

Here, HMIT was neither the transferor nor the transferee of the claims. It had no interest in these claims. It never did. It didn't before the claims transfers and it didn't after the claims transfers.

The claims originally belonged to Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest, and they were then transferred to Muck and Jessup, which are Farallon's and Stonehill's entities.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: So why does that matter? That matters because these claims were approved by the bankruptcy court. The claims didn't change or become more valuable after they were transferred. The only difference is who is holding the claims.

So Hunter Mountain says, hold on. What we're alleging here is that the claims that Farallon and Stonehill purchased with the benefit of this purported inside information from Mr. Seery, they're secretly worth more than expected.

Those allegations, they're disputed, to be sure. But let's assume they're true. That situation has zero impact on Hunter Mountain.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: And that's because this is a matter that's strictly between the parties to the claims transfers. Again, Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest on the one hand and Farallon and Stonehill on the other.

And the way we know this is let's pretend that Muck and Jessup didn't buy these claims, Your Honor, and that the claims instead have remained with UBS, HarbourVest, Acis, and whatever the other one I'm forgetting. The claims wouldn't have been transferred, and they would have remained with those entities.

In that case, the original claimants would have held those claims for longer than they wanted. And if HMIT is right, then the claims would have ended up being worth more than even they expected.

So why does that matter? Well, that matters because if that is all true, Hunter Mountain would be in the exact same place today. Neither better nor worse off, it would be in the exact same place.

Either Farallon and Stonehill's entities are gaining more on these claims than they expected

or UBS, HarbourVest, Acis, and Redeemer, they are realizing more on these claims than they expected.

But Hunter Mountain never stood to be paid on these claims to which it was a stranger. These are claims in which Hunter Mountain never had any interest.

THE COURT: So presuming that Hunter Mountain had expressed interest in buying these claims and there was insider trading, you don't think that would be a tortious interference in a potential contract?

MR. SCHULTE: If there was insider trading of the type that Hunter Mountain alleges in this case, it would have no impact on the rights of Hunter Mountain.

If that's true, maybe there was a fraud on the bankruptcy court. The bankruptcy court would surely be interested in that. Maybe there was a fraud on the transferors. I mean, maybe UBS, Redeemer, Acis -- why do I always forget the third one? -- and HarbourVest.

THE COURT: Like I said, I had a chart last night of all the names. Obviously, I haven't been involved in this case up until now, and there's a lot of names.

MR. SCHULTE: Yes.

The transferors of the claims might say,

well, wait a minute. I wish I would have known this inside information. I'm the one that was really injured here.

Because if there was really meat on this bone, Your Honor, then the injured parties would be the transferors of the claims: Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest.

Because the crux of HMIT's petition is that those entities, the transferors, were duped into selling their claims for too little when the claims were secretly worth more.

Well, if that's true, you would expect that the transferors would be screaming up and down the hallway, saying we didn't get paid enough.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: We are the injured parties here, we are the ones with damages, we want to unwind these claims transfers, or we want to be paid more on these claims transfers.

But the rights of those entities, the transferors, to complain about these allegations doesn't mean that Hunter Mountain can also stand up and say, well, I want to complain too. Because Hunter Mountain never stood to be paid on these claims.

The question is if somebody was duped,

if somebody was injured, if anybody it was the transferors, not Hunter Mountain. The transferors would be the only real parties in interest that would have been injured by what Hunter Mountain alleges.

But it's notable that none of those transferors has filed an objection to these transfers.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: None of them has filed a Rule 202 proceeding. None of them has filed a Rule 2004 proceeding seeking discovery about inside information that Farallon and Stonehill allegedly had. It is Hunter Mountain who is an absolute stranger to these claims trading transactions.

And so HMIT is trying to inject itself into a transaction to which it was never a party and which it never had any interest.

The sellers were entitled to sell those claims to any buyer they wanted to on whatever terms they agreed to.

And if there was some information that they didn't have the benefit of that the buyers did, you would expect the transferors, if anyone at all, to be the ones complaining about it. But that's not what we have here.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: All right. Another note that Hunter Mountain glosses over is duty.

So all the claims that were listed on the PowerPoint all require that there must have been some kind of a duty owed by Farallon and Stonehill to Hunter Mountain. But there's no duty owed to a stranger to a claims trading transaction.

Yet again, if anybody were to have a duty owed to it, I guess it would be the transferors of the claims even though that was an arm's length transaction.

But it's not a stranger to the transaction and a stranger that has no interest in the claims that we're talking about here.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: Nor has Hunter Mountain identified any authority for a private cause of action belonging to Hunter Mountain related to these claims transfers.

Hunter Mountain doesn't have the right to assert claims on behalf of other parties. It only has the right to assert claims on behalf of itself when it has been personally aggrieved.

I heard Mr. McEntire say several times during his presentation that Hunter Mountain had a

99.5 percent equity interest in Highland Capital.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: I think it's important to point out that that equity interest was completely extinguished by the confirmed plan in the bankruptcy case.

As Your Honor pointed out, we have the waterfall, and Classes 1 through 9 have to be paid in full. And you know what Classes 8 and 9 are? General unsecured claims and subordinated claims.

And the only way that Hunter Mountain is ever in the money, as Mr. McEntire was saying, with its Class 10 claim is if Seery, the claimant trustee, certifies that all claims in 1 through 9 are paid in full 100 percent with interest and all indemnity claims are satisfied.

There has been no such certification by Mr. Seery, and there may never be such a certification by Mr. Seery.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: So that is real important because the idea that Hunter Mountain stands to somehow gain from this transaction is flawed for the reasons we've already talked about.

But it's also flawed because they have

what is, at best, a contingent interest. It's contingent on things that have not yet occurred. And under the case law, they don't have standing conferred on them in that interest.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: So for all those reasons why there is no interest in the claims, no legal damages, no duty owed to it, no private cause of action belonging to it and a hypothetical and contingent interest, HMIT lacks standing to investigate or challenge these claims and claims transfers to which it was not a party and in which it had zero interest.

And for any or all of the reasons we've talked about, Your Honor, their petition should be dismissed. I welcome any questions the court may have.

THE COURT: No. My head is kind of spinning. Like I said, I spent all day yesterday reading stuff. As I said, I will admit I've never practiced bankruptcy law.

I mean, my joking statement is I pretty much know enough to not be in contempt of bankruptcy court. Because I have cases where one of the defendants or one of the parties ends up in bankruptcy court and whether or not I can proceed with my case, et cetera. That's my whole goal is not to be in contempt of court.

MR. SCHULTE: That should be the goal, is to not be in contempt of the bankruptcy court.

MR. McENTIRE: May I have just five or ten minutes?

THE COURT: I don't have another hearing, so we're fine on time.

MR. McENTIRE: All right. In all due deference to Mr. Schulte, the last 15 minutes of his argument misstates the law.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: The Washington Mutual case addresses almost 90 percent of what he just talked about. Their equity was entitled to bring an action to basically disallow an interest that was acquired by inside information.

Okay. And so he has not addressed the Washington Mutual case at all.

THE COURT: Well, okay. So my question is let's say that the insider trading didn't happen.

I mean, when I was playing with the numbers last night, it doesn't appear that Hunter Mountain, being Class 10, would have gotten anything anyways even if. Right?

Like I said, I did a lot of reading last night, so I want to make sure I understand.

MR. McENTIRE: Fair enough. I think I can address that.

The bottom line is a wrongdoer should not be entitled to profit from his wrong. That's the fundamental premise behind the restatement on restitution. That's the fundamental purpose of the Washington Mutual case.

You have remedies, including disgorgement, disallowance or subordination.

THE COURT: I'm just trying to be devil's advocate because I'm trying to work through this.

So let's say it did happen and the court ordered disgorgement and invalidated these transfers, then the money would just go to the Class 8 and Class 9. Right? To Acis, UBS, HarbourVest, etc.

MR. McENTIRE: No, they would not. Because those claims have already been traded.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's what I'm saying.

If the court said there was insider trading and to disallow the transfer and ordered disgorgement, theoretically, back to Highland Capital, then the money is there.

Okay. So then it would just go to Acis and UBS. Right?

MR. McENTIRE: The remedy here is to subordinate their claims. HarbourVest, UBS, Acis, and the Redeemer committee have sold their claims. They can intervene if they want and that's up to them. If they want to take the position that they were defrauded, that's up to them.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Otherwise, the remedy is to disgorge the proceeds and put them back into the coffers of the bankruptcy court in which case Category 8 and 9 would be brimful, overflowing, and flow directly into the coffers in Class 10.

And that's the purpose of 15 and 16 in Mr. Patrick's affidavit.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: I find it amazing that he refers to Judge Jernigan's orders where he said anything dealing with these claims must come back to me. I have exclusive jurisdiction. I recall that argument.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Well, she could have accepted the removal of Mr. Dondero in that other proceeding. She didn't. She said I don't have jurisdiction over this. I'm sending it back to the state court.

THE COURT: Okay. Because it was filed as a 202. If it had been filed as a Rule 404, then she would have had jurisdiction because you're specifically invoking a state court process. Right?

MR. McENTIRE: I'm invoking exclusively a state court process because of the benefit it provides. That is a strategic choice that this petitioner has elected. It has nothing to do with bankruptcy court, other than bankruptcy court is too slow.

All the invective about the prior contempt order has nothing to do with these proceedings. Mr. Dondero is not involved in these proceedings.

If HarbourVest and UBS want to intervene in some subsequent lawsuit, they have a right to do so. I can't stop them.

But until then, we have stated a cause of action or at least a potential cause of action which is insider trading. That from an outsider makes them an insider that owes fiduciary duties to the equity.

Washington Mutual allowed equity to come in and disallow those claims. And if those claims are disallowed, the Class 10 is going to be overflowing on the waterfall. And that's my client.

A couple of other things. Hunter Mountain

is not a stranger. Hunter Mountain was the big elephant in the room until the effective date of the plan.

We held 99.5 percent of the equity stake and when all of these wrongdoings occurred, Hunter Mountain was still the 99.5 percent equity stakeholder.

It's only after the bankruptcy plan had gone effective, after these claims had already been --

THE COURT: Wait. The insider trading happened after the bankruptcy had been filed but before the bankruptcy was resolved.

So it's during that process. Right?

MR. McENTIRE: You have filing a bankruptcy. You have a bankruptcy plan. You have confirmation of the plan, but it doesn't go effective until six months later.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: After the bankruptcy plan was confirmed and they had dismal estimates of recovery -- 71 percent on Class 8, zero percent on Class 9 -- that's when Farallon and Stonehill purchased the claims.

But they purchased the claims at a time before the bankruptcy wasn't effective. And so the so-called claimant trust agreement had not gone into effect until several months later.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And during this period of time Hunter Mountain was the very, very largest stakeholder.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And so to call it a stranger is just not right and it's not fair because we're anything but a stranger.

They make an argument that Hunter Mountain didn't object to the settlements. Well, so what? I'm not attacking the underlying settlements. I'm attacking the claims transfers.

And then he says, well, why didn't they object to the claims transfers. Well, he finally conceded that the claims transfers are not actually subject to a judicial scrutiny by the bankruptcy court.

This court is uniquely qualified to review these claims transfers as is Judge Jernigan. Insider information is insider information as a rose is a rose is a rose. And any court of law is qualified to determine whether insider information was used.

Judge Jernigan did not say, okay, Farallon, you can buy this claim. There was no judicial process here.

THE COURT: Right. I mean, it's a motion.

We want to do this, just get approval.

MR. McENTIRE: They don't even have to get approval.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: All they have to do is file notice.

THE COURT: Okay. File the notice.

MR. McENTIRE: Judge Jernigan was not involved at all.

We had no reason to object. All we know there's a claims transfer. It's not until later that we discover that inside information was used and that's why we're here.

So we didn't object to the original claims. There was no need to. The original settlements rather. There was no need to. There was no objection to the claims transfers.

There was no mechanism to object, other than what we're doing here today. This is our objection. This is our attempt to object.

Because we believe that they have acquired hundreds of millions of dollars of ill-gotten gain and if that is true, not only will Hunter Mountain be benefited tremendously, but other unsecured creditors. They are very few but they will be also benefited.

Frankly, Judge Jernigan may want that to happen.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: But we're here to get the discovery so I can pull it all together within the next 30 days or 40 days. So I can make decisions before somebody might suggest, hey, well, you should have filed this a little bit earlier.

And so, Judge, that's why we're here, in the interest of time. And that was my decision. That was my strategic decision to bring it here.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: He says that Rule 3001 is the exclusive remedy. Only transferors can complain about transferees or vice versa.

THE COURT: You're not necessarily complaining about the actual transfer. It's how the transfer came about.

MR. McENTIRE: That's right.

And to suggest that that is the governing principle that this court should consider is an absolute contradiction to the Washington Mutual case.

Because if fraud is in play, if inside information is in play, then it impacts everyone who is a stakeholder. Everyone.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And we are one of the largest stakeholders in the bankruptcy proceedings, even today. So that's all I have.

I thank you for your attention, Your Honor. Clearly, the benefit here is we get to uncover some things that need to be uncovered. And we'd like to do it so in a timely fashion.

And if we don't have a claim, we don't have a claim. If we have a claim, then we may file it in a state district court.

And if Judge Jernigan and her gate-keeping orders require us to go there, we'll go there. I'm not going to run afoul of any rule she has, but we need to get this underway.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, may I make some rifle-shot responses?

THE COURT: Yeah. That's fine.

MR. SCHULTE: Okay. Mr. McEntire has said that they are one of the largest stakeholders in the Highland bankruptcy based on this 99.5 percent equity. That equity was extinguished in the fifth amended plan.

That's Exhibit 3 that I handed you, Your Honor. That plan was filed in January of 2021

before any of these claims transfers took place. The equity was extinguished by virtue of the plan.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: Mr. McEntire was talking about this Washington Mutual case. I read the case.

But what he said repeatedly, and I think it's really important to listen to what Mr. McEntire said about this case, is that that court allowed the equity to come in and talk about these transfers.

Hunter Mountain doesn't have any equity. That equity was extinguished in the plan for reasons I just discussed. So for being the largest stakeholder, according to Mr. McEntire, in the bankruptcy what does Hunter Mountain have to show for that? A Class 10.

As Your Honor pointed out, a Class 10 interest, that is below everybody else. And that's where they've been relegated.

And to answer your question, Your Honor, that you posed to Mr. McEntire that I'm not sure was ever answered, HMIT -- Hunter Mountain -- at Class 10 stood to gain nothing when the plan was put together. So the largest stakeholder stood to gain nothing.

I've pointed to the language in the court's order about how the court has exclusive jurisdiction.

And Your Honor nailed the answer to the concern raised by Mr. McEntire, which is the bankruptcy court didn't have jurisdiction over a 202 proceeding. But it unquestionably has authority over the counterpart, 2004 in bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: Finally, I have never argued and if I did say this, I apologize. I have never argued that Hunter Mountain is somehow a stranger to the bankruptcy.

THE COURT: Right. They were obviously involved in the bankruptcy, but they're a stranger to these transfers.

MR. SCHULTE: Exactly. They were a stranger to these transactions. They didn't have any interest in these claims.

They don't stand to gain anything if the claims are either rescinded or if the claims are invalidated or the transfers are invalidated. They don't stand to get anything because they never had any interest in these claims.

The claims are the claims and either UBS, Redeemer, Acis, and HarbourVest stood to gain more than expected or Farallon and Stonehill stand to gain more than expected.

And if anybody is really injured here, it's not Hunter Mountain. It's the transferors who were duped into these transfers, according to Hunter Mountain. And they would be the ones that would have damage and have a claim along the lines of what Hunter Mountain is trying to assert on behalf of all stakeholders.

Your Honor, I have a proposed order, as Mr. McEntire does.

May I bring it up?

THE COURT: Yes, you may.

Okay, Mr. McEntire. Anything else?

MR. McENTIRE: His last few statements are inconsistent with the law, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Because the law clearly, clearly indicates that we are a beneficiary. And that's what the Washington Mutual case stands for.

THE COURT: Okay. Wait. Let me make sure I know which one.

Do you have a cite for that case?

MR. McENTIRE: Yes, ma'am. It's in the PowerPoint.

THE COURT: That's fine. I just wanted to make sure I could find it.

MR. McENTIRE: There's also a Fifth Circuit case that talks about subordination where a Class 8 and Class 9 would actually be subordinated, Your Honor, to our claim.

So that's another approach to this, is subordination.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And that's the In re Mobile Steel case out of the Fifth Circuit. I think there's a cite in our brief.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: I acknowledge that we're now classified with a different name. We're a B/C limited partner. And we're, in effect, a Class 10 beneficial interest.

But we're there having been a 99.5. And the lion share of any money, 99.5 percent of any money that overflows into bucket No. 10 is ours.

THE COURT: Right.

Okay. I am processing. Obviously, I need to take this into consideration. I haven't had a chance to go through Respondent's exhibits.

I've looked through the plaintiff's exhibits, but now I have much more of a focus of what I'm doing.

So I will try to get you all a ruling by the end of next week. I apologize. I've got a special setting next week that's going to be kind of crazy, but I will do everything I can.

If you all haven't heard from me by next Friday afternoon, call my coordinator Texxa and tell her to bug me.

MR. McENTIRE: Thank you for your time.

THE COURT: You all are excused. Have a great day.

(This completes the Reporter's Record, Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Rule 202 Petition, which was heard on Wednesday, February 22, 2023.)

STATE OF TEXAS)

COUNTY OF DALLAS)

I, Gina M. Udall, Official Court Reporter in and for the 191st District Court of Dallas County, State of Texas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing contains a true and correct transcription of all portions of evidence and other proceedings requested in writing by counsel for the parties to be included in this volume of the Reporter's Record in the above-styled and numbered cause, all of which occurred in open court and were reported by me.

I further certify that this Reporter's Record of the proceedings truly and correctly reflects the exhibits, if any, offered by the respective parties.

I further certify that the total cost for the preparation of this Reporter's Record is $750.00 and was paid by the attorney for Respondents.

WITNESS MY OFFICIAL HAND on this the 1st day of March 2023.

/S/ Gina M. Udall

Gina M. Udall, Texas CSR #6807
Certificate Expires: 10-31-2024
Official Reporter, 191st District Court of Dallas County, Texas
George Allen Sr. Courts Building
600 Commerce St., 7th Floor
Dallas, Texas 75202
Telephone: (214) 653-7146

Exhibit 4-C

CAUSE NO. DC-23-01004

IN RE:	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST,	§	DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
Petitioner.	§	191ST JUDICIAL DISTRICT

ORDER

Came on for consideration *Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Verified Rule 202 Petition* ("Petition") filed by petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"). The Court, having considered the Petition, the joint verified response in opposition filed by respondents Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C. ("Farallon") and Stonehill Capital Management LLC ("Stonehill"), HMIT's reply, the evidence admitted during the hearing conducted on February 22, 2023, the argument of counsel during that hearing, Farallon's and Stonehill's post-hearing brief, the record, and applicable authorities, concludes that HMIT's Petition should be denied and that this case should be dismissed. Therefore,

The Court ORDERS that HMIT's Petition be, and is hereby, DENIED, and that this case be, and is hereby, DISMISSED.

THE COURT SO ORDERS.

Signed this 1st day of March, 2023.

HONORABLE GENA SLAUGHTER

Exhibit 4-D

State of Delaware
Secretary of State
Division of Corporations
Delivered 09:24 AM 03/09/2021
FILED 09:24 AM 03/09/2021
SR 20210838989 - File Number 5421257

CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION

OF

Muck Holdings, LLC

FIRST: The name of the limited liability company is:

Muck Holdings, LLC

SECOND: Its registered office in the State of Delaware is to be located at 251 Little Falls Drive, in the City of Wilmington, Delaware, 19808, and its registered agent at such address is CORPORATION SERVICE COMPANY.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the individual forming the Company, has executed, signed and acknowledged this Certificate of Formation this 9th day of March, 2021.

By: /s/ Hanchang Sohn
Name: Hanchang Sohn
Title: Authorized Person

Exhibit 4-E

CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION

OF

Jessup Holdings LLC

FIRST: The name of the limited liability company is Jessup Holdings LLC.

SECOND: The address of its registered office in the State of Delaware is 1013 Centre Road, Suite 403-B in the City of Wilmington, Delaware 19805, in the County of New Castle. The name of its registered agent at such address is Vcorp Services, LLC.

THIRD: Members may be admitted in accordance with the terms of the Operating Agreement of the limited liability company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate of Formation on April 08, 2021.

/s/Taylor Lolya
Taylor Lolya, Authorized Person

State of Delaware
Secretary of State
Division of Corporations
Delivered 01:10 PM 04/08/2021
FILED 01:10 PM 04/08/2021
SR 20211222936 - File Number 5822640

Exhibit 4-F

From: Roger L. McCleary
To: Schulte, David C (DAL - X59419)
Cc: Sawnie A. McEntire
Subject: HMIT — court's order/HMIT"s request for information
Date: Thursday, March 9, 2023 3:46:00 PM

David,

Thank you. This ruling denies Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") the investigatory discovery sought from Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon") and Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill") under Tex. R. Civ. P. 202. Accordingly, HMIT requests that Farallon and Stonehill advise whether they will *voluntarily* provide some or all of the information and documents requested in HMIT's Rule 202 Petition and, if so, under what terms. Please let us know by Tuesday, March 14th, whether Farallon and Stonehill will consider doing so. If so, we are available to discuss this at your earliest convenience.

In any event, HMIT also requests that Farallon and Stonehill *voluntarily* respond to the following two specific requests, which they can answer in a matter of minutes:

1. A simple description of the legal relationship: a) between Farallon and Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), and b) between Stonehill and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup").
2. Whether: a) Farallon is a co-investor in any fund in which Muck holds an interest related to the Claims at issue in the Rule 202 Petition; b) Stonehill is a co-investor in any fund which Jessup holds an interest related to the Claims at issue in the Rule 202 Petition.

We would also appreciate prompt written responses to these two specific requests. To the extent we do not receive written responses to these two requests by close of business on Tuesday, March 14th, this will be taken as Farallon and Stonehill's refusal to provide the requested responses. Similarly, to the extent we do not receive a written confirmation of Farallon and Stonehill's willingness to discuss voluntary production of more of the information and documents requested in HMIT's Rule 202 Petition by then, this will be taken as their refusal to consider doing so.

Please let us know if you or your clients have any questions about this request. Thank you.

Regards, Roger.

Roger L. McCleary
Parsons McEntire McCleary PLLC
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, TX 77056
Tel: (713) 960-7305
Fax: (832) 742-7387
www.pmmlaw.com

are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of the original message.

From: Schulte, David C (DAL - X59419) <David.Schulte@hklaw.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 8, 2023 9:08 PM
To: Sawnie A. McEntire <smcentire@pmmlaw.com>; Roger L. McCleary <rmccleary@pmmlaw.com>
Cc: Timothy J. Miller <tmiller@pmmlaw.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] HMIT — court's order

Counsel--attached is a copy of the court's order in this case.

Dave

David C. Schulte | **Holland & Knight**
Partner
Holland & Knight LLP
1722 Routh St., Suite 1500 | Dallas, TX 75201
Cell 214-274-4141
Phone 214-964-9419
Fax 214-964-9501
david.schulte@hklaw.com | www.hklaw.com

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

ORDER GRANTING HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE ADVERSARY PROCEEDING

Upon consideration of the *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* [Dkt. __] (the "Motion") filed by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), and having considered any responses thereto, the Court finds that: (1) the claims alleged in HMIT's Proposed Adversary Complaint [Dkt. __-1] against James P. Seery ("Seery"), Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings, LLC, and Jessup Holdings, LLC (the "Claims") are colorable; (2) any demand on any other persons or entities to

prosecute the Claims would be futile; (3) HMIT is an appropriate party to bring the Claims on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust; and (4) HMIT's Motion should be granted.

It is therefore **ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Motion is GRANTED.

2. HMIT is granted leave to file its Proposed Adversary Complaint [Dkt. __-1] as an adversary proceeding in this Court.

###END OF ORDER###

Submitted by:
Parsons McEntire McCleary PLLC

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire_____
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Counsel for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

REPORTER'S RECORD

VOLUME 1 OF 1

COURT OF APPEALS CAUSE NO. 00-00-00000-CV

TRIAL COURT CAUSE NO. DC-23-01004-J

IN RE:	) IN THE DISTRICT COURT
	)
	)
HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST,	) OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
	)
	)
Petitioner.	) 191ST JUDICIAL DISTRICT

PETITIONER HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S

RULE 202 PETITION

which was heard on

Wednesday, February 22, 2023

On the 22nd day of February 2023, the following proceedings came on to be heard in the above-entitled and numbered cause before the Honorable Gena Slaughter, Judge Presiding, held in Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, and the following proceedings were had, to wit:

Proceedings reported by machine shorthand utilizing computer-assisted realtime transcription.

GINA M. UDALL, CSR, RPR
Official Reporter, 191st District Court

APPEARANCES:

MR. SAWNIE A. McENTIRE
State Bar No. 13590100
PARSONS McENTIRE
McCLEARY, PLLC
1700 Pacific Avenue
Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340
Email: smcentire@pmmlaw.com

ATTORNEYS FOR PETITIONER
Hunter Mountain
Investment Trust

and

MR. ROGER L. McCLEARY
State Bar No. 13393700
PARSONS McENTIRE
McCLEARY, PLLC
One Riverway
Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Email: rmccleary@pmmlaw.com

MR. DAVID C. SCHULTE
State Bar No. 24037456
HOLLAND & KNIGHT, LLP
1722 Routh Street
Suite 1500
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 964-9500
Facsimile: (214) 964-9501
Email: david.schulte@hklaw.com

ATTORNEY FOR RESPONDENTS
Farallon Capital
Management, LLC, and
Stonehill Capital
Management LLC

* * *

VOLUME 1 INDEX

PETITIONER HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S

RULE 202 PETITION

which was heard on

Wednesday, February 22, 2023

PETITIONER'S EXHIBITS INDEX

Number	Description	Offered	(Excluded) Admitted	Vol
P-1	Declaration of Mark Patrick	36	42	1
P1-A	Claimant Trust Agreement	36	42	1
P1-B	Division of Corporations - Filing	36	42	1
P1-C	Division of Corporations - Filing	36	42	1
P1-D	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
P1-E	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
P1-F	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
P1-G	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
P1-H	July 6, 2021, Alvarez & Marsal letter to Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholder	36 --	41 42	1 1
P1-I	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	36	42	1

PETITIONER'S EXHIBITS INDEX continued

Number	Description	Offered	(Excluded) Admitted	Vol
PI-J	Exhibit A Highland Capital Management, L.P. Disclaimer for Financial Projections	36	42	1
PI-K	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	36	42	1
P-2	Declaration of James Dondero	36	42	1
P2-1	Jim Dondero email dated Thursday, December 2020	36	(41)	1

RESPONDENT'S EXHIBITS INDEX

Number	Description	Offered	(Excluded) Admitted	Vol
R-1	Cause No. DC-21-09543 Verified Amended Petition	41	44	1
R-2	Cause No. DC-21-09543 Order	41	44	1
R-3	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-4	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-5	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-6	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-7	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-8	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-9	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-10	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1

RESPONDENT'S EXHIBITS INDEX continued

Number	Description	Offered	(Excluded) Admitted	Vol
R-11	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-12	United State Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-12239	41	44	1
R-13	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-14	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-15	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-16	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1
R-17	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	41	44	1

P R O C E E D I N G S

THE COURT: Okay. Good morning, Counsel.

We are here in DC-23-01004, In re: Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

And who is here for the plaintiff?

MR. McENTIRE: For the petitioner, Your Honor, Sawnie McEntire and my partner Roger McCleary.

THE COURT: Okay. And then for Farallon?

MR. SCHULTE: My name is David Schulte and I represent both of the respondents. It's Farallon Capital Management, LLC, and Stonehill Capital Management, LLC.

THE COURT: We are here today on a request for a 202 petition. I know one of the issues is the related suit, but let's just plow into it and we'll go from there.

Okay. Counsel?

MR. McENTIRE: May I approach the bench?

THE COURT: Yes, you may.

MR. McENTIRE: And I've given Mr. Schulte copies of all these materials.

In the interest of time, I have all the key pleadings here, which I will give you a copy of.

THE COURT: Thank you.

MR. McENTIRE: And this is the evidentiary submission that we submitted about a week ago.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: To the extent you are interested, it is cross-referenced by exhibit number to the references in our petition to the docket in the bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: I appreciate that. Otherwise, I go hunting for stuff.

MR. McENTIRE: This is a PowerPoint.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And, lastly, a proposed order.

THE COURT: Wonderful.

MR. McENTIRE: And Mr. Schulte has copies of it all.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. McENTIRE: All right. Your Honor, we are here for leave of court to conduct discovery under Rule 202 to investigate potential claims.

The issue before the court is not whether we have an actual claim.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: We do not even need to state a cause of action. It is simply the investigation of potential claims.

Mr. Mark Patrick is here with us today. He's behind me. Mr. Patrick is the administrator of Hunter Mountain, which is a Delaware trust.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: He is the manager of Rand Advisors, which is also an investment manager of the trust. And, in effect, for all intents and purposes, Mr. Patrick manages the assets of the trust on a daily basis.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: There are potential claims that we're investigating. And I'll go through some of these because I know opposing counsel has raised standing issues.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: And I think we can address all those standing issues.

Insider trading is in itself a wrong as recognized by courts. And I'll refer you to the opinions. We believe there's a breach of fiduciary duties, and that may take a little explanation.

At the time that Farallon and Stonehill acquired these claims, through their special purpose entities Muck and Jessup, they were outsiders.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: But by acquiring the information in the manner in which we believe they did, they became insiders. And when they became insiders, under relevant authorities they owe fiduciary duties.

And at the time they acquired the claims, my client Hunter Mountain Investment Trust was the 99.5 percent interest holder or stakeholder in Highland Capital.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: We also believe a knowing participation of breach of fiduciary duties under another name, aiding and abetting. But Texas recognizes it as knowing participation. Unjust enrichment, constructive trust, and tortious interference.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Farallon and Stonehill are effectively hedge funds. And so is Highland Capital.

They were created. They actually did create Muck and Jessup. Those are the two entities that actually are titled with the claims. They acquired it literally days before the transfers.

So the reason we're focusing our discovery effort on Farallon and Stonehill, we are confident that any meaningful discovery -- emails, letters, correspondence, document drafts, things of that nature -- probably predated the existence of Muck and Jessup.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: That's why we're focusing our discovery effort on Farallon and on Stonehill.

But, needless to say, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck and Jessup, having all participated in this acquisition, they're all insiders for purposes of assuming fiduciary duties.

And as I said, outsiders become insiders under the relevant authority. And one key case is the Washington Mutual case --

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: -- which we cited in our materials.

I would also just let you know, this is not something in total isolation. We understand we're not privy to the details. But we understand the Texas State Security Board also has an open investigation that has not been closed.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And that's by way of background.

202 allows presuit discovery for a couple of reasons. And I won't belabor the point. One is to investigate potential claims.

There is no issue of notice or service here. There's no issue of personal jurisdiction. Farallon and Stonehill made a general appearance.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: There's no issue concerning subject-matter jurisdiction. They actually concede that the court has jurisdiction on page 8 of their response.

The court's inquiry today is a limited judicial inquiry. There are really two avenues which I'll explain, but, first, I think the salient avenue is does the benefit of the discovery outweigh the burden.

And I think as I will hopefully demonstrate, I think that we clearly do.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: The merits of a potential claim, the case law is clear, is not before the court.

Much of their brief and their response is devoted to trying to attack the fact that there is no duty or things such as standing.

But the reality of it is we are not required to actually prove up a cause of action to this court although I think I can. In this process, I probably certainly can identify a potential cause of action. That's not our obligation to carry our burden.

There was an issue about timely submission of evidence they raised in a footnote, but I think that was resolved before the court took the bench.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: I've handed you a binder with Mr. Mark Patrick's affidavit and Jim Dondero's affidavit.

As I understand it, correct me if I'm wrong, you're not objecting to the submission of that evidence. Is that correct?

MR. SCHULTE: Almost.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, I do object to the two declarations that were submitted I believe five days before the hearing.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: As Your Honor is aware, Rule 202 contemplates 15 days' notice. The petition itself was required to be verified. It was verified and then new substance was added by way of these

declarations five days before the hearing.

And so we would argue that that has the effect of amending or supplementing the petition within that 15-day notice period.

All that said, I don't have any issue with the majority of the documents attached to Mr. Patrick's declaration.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: So I do object on the grounds of hearsay and timeliness to the declarations.

On Exhibit H to Mr. Patrick's declaration, I object to that document on the grounds of hearsay.

THE COURT: Okay. Which one?

MR. SCHULTE: Exhibit H to Mr. Patrick's declaration on the basis of hearsay.

All the other documents are I believe file-stamped copies of the pleadings filed in the bankruptcy, which I don't have any issue with that.

And then the exhibit to Mr. Dondero's declaration is an email that's objected to on the basis of hearsay. And it hasn't been proven up as a business record or any other way that will get past hearsay.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: So those are the limited objections I have to what's in that filing, Your Honor.

MR. McENTIRE: And I will address those objections. And we're prepared to put Mr. Patrick on the stand, if necessary.

I would point out that the case law is very clear that there's no 15-day rule here.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: We have asked the court to take judicial notice of all of our evidence in our petition itself.

The 15 days is the amount of time you have to give notice before the hearing --

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: -- but the case law is clear that I can put live testimony on, I can put affidavit testimony on.

THE COURT: This is an evidentiary hearing.

MR. McENTIRE: That's correct.

And that includes affidavits. And affidavits are routinely accepted in these types of proceedings and I have the case law I can cite to the court.

MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, in contrast, I think if this were, for example, an injunction hearing, I don't believe that an affidavit would be

the substitute in an injunction hearing for live testimony.

And so if this is an evidentiary standard, I don't think that these affidavits should come in for the truth of the matter asserted. The witnesses should testify to the facts that they want to prove up.

MR. McENTIRE: I could give the court a cite.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: It's Glassdoor, Inc. versus Andra Group.

THE COURT: What was the name of it?

MR. McENTIRE: Glassdoor, Inc. versus Andra Group. It is 560 S.W.3d 281. It specifically addresses the use and relies upon affidavits in the record for purposes of a Rule 202.

So, with that said, I will address it in more detail in a moment. The evidentiary rule, to be clear, is it has to be supported by evidence. Seven days was the date that I picked because it was well in advance. It's the standard rule that's used for discovery issues. It's seven days before a hearing.

So I picked it. He's had it for seven days. He's never filed any written objections to my evidence. None.

And under the Local Rules I would think he would have objected within three business days. He did not do that, and so I'm a little surprised by the objection.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: All right. We do have copies of all the certified records, but I gave you the agenda on that. And we talked about the two declarations.

So the limited judicial inquiry is the only issue before the district court. It's whether or not to allow the discovery, not the merits of any claim yea or nay.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: There's no need for us to even plead a cause of action, although we did.

Mr. Schulte goes to great length in his response to take issue with our cause of action, suggesting we had none. We do. But we're not even under an obligation to plead it; nevertheless, we did.

This is actually a two-part test. The first part was allowing the petitioner -- in this case, Hunter Mountain -- to take the requested deposition may prevent a failure or delay of justice, or the likely benefit outweighs the burden. Both apply here.

These trades took place in April of 2021, three of the four. The fourth I think took place in the summer.

And our goal is to obtain the discovery in a timely manner so we do not have any argument, valid or invalid, that there's a limitations issue.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And so any further delay, such as transferring this to another court or back to the bankruptcy court, which it does not have jurisdiction, would cause tremendous delay.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Hunter Mountain, a little bit of background. It is an investment trust. When it has money, it participates directly in funding the Dallas Foundation --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: -- which is a very I think well-respected and recognized charitable foundation.

Certain individuals and pastors from various churches are actually here because Hunter Mountain indirectly, but ultimately, provides a significant source of funding for their outreach programs and their charitable functions and programs.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: The empirical evidence in the documents that are before the court, regardless of what's in the affidavits, just screams that there was no due diligence here.

Now, we know in Mr. Dondero's affidavit he had a conversation with representatives of Farallon, which would be admissions against interest. They're admissions basically against interest that they effectively did no due diligence.

Yet we believe, upon information and belief, that they invested over $167 million. There are two sets of claims. There's a Class 8 claim and a Class 9 creditor claim.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Their expectations at the time that they acquired these claims was that Class 9 would get zero recovery.

So who spends $167 million when their expectation on return of investment is zero? Who spends $167 million even in Class 8 when the expected return is just 71 percent and is actually declining? And I think it's actually admitted in the affidavit that Mr. Dondero provided.

So without being hyperbolic or exaggerating, the data that was available publicly

was extremely pessimistic and doubtful that there would be any recovery.

We have direct information -- admissions, frankly -- that Farallon had access to non-public material, non-public information. And that was the fact that MGM Studios was up for sale.

Mr. Dondero was on the board of directors.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: He communicated, because of his responsibilities, this information to Mr. Seery.

And Mr. Seery, apparently, would have been restricted. He couldn't use it or distribute it.

THE COURT: Right.

And I don't know a lot about securities law but, yeah, that would be insider information. Right?

MR. McENTIRE: Yes.

And it appears from the affidavit that Mr. Dondero submitted that Farallon was aware of the information before the sale closed, before they closed their acquisitions.

And Mr. Dondero asked the question are you willing to even sell your claims and they said no. Or even 30 percent more and they said no. We're told that they're going to be very valuable.

Well, no one else had this information, so we have a problem here that we have two outsiders who are now insiders. They've acquired potentially very valuable claims with the sale of MGM.

They also acquired information concerning the portfolios of these companies over which Highland Capital managed and had ownership interests, so we're talking about having access to information that any other bidder or suitor would not have.

So this is how they were divided up. $270 million in Class 8. Each of the creditors right here are the unsecured creditors who sold. They were the sellers.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: And these are the claims in the Class 9.

So you have $95 million in Class 9 claims that are being acquired when the expectation is that there will be zero return on investment. You have $270 million where the expectation was extremely low and pessimistic.

And here are the documents. And Mr. Schulte has not objected to these. This particular document is Exhibit 1-J to Mr. Patrick's affidavit.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: This came out of the plan. So when the bankruptcy plan was confirmed in February 2021, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck and Jessup, the latter two weren't even in existence.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Farallon and Stonehill were complete strangers to the bankruptcy proceedings, yet they come in in the wake of this information and they invest tens if not hundreds of millions of dollars with no apparent due diligence.

The situation gets even worse. And this is Exhibit 1-I to Mr. Patrick's affidavit. And as I understand, Mr. Schulte does not object to these documents. It's declining. And then, suddenly, they're in the money.

And at the end of the third quarter last year, they're already making 255 million bucks. And that's a far cry from the original investment. This is for both Class 8 and Class 9.

So Mr. Patrick states the purpose of this is to seek cancellation. Another word for it in bankruptcy-ese would be disallowance. But the cancellation of these claims and disgorgement.

If these are ill-gotten gains, regardless of the rubric or the monicker that you place on it --

breach of fiduciary duty as insiders, aiding and abetting or knowing participation in fiduciary duties, because a lot of people have fiduciary duties on this stuff. No matter what you call it, disgorgement is a remedy.

Wrongdoers should not be entitled to profit from their wrongdoing.

Mr. Schulte makes a big point that we can't prove damages. Well, first of all, I don't agree with the conclusion.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: But even if he was right, disgorgement is a proxy for damages. And we have an entitlement and a right to explore how much they have actually received, when did they receive it.

The weathervane is tilting in one direction here, Judge.

Clearly, there is a creditor trust agreement. That's a very important document. It spells out rights and obligations. It's part of the plan.

There's a waterfall. And on page 27 of the creditor trust agreement a waterfall is exactly what it suggests. You have one bucket gets full, you go to the next bucket all the way down.

THE COURT: Class 1 or tier 1.

I can't remember the category. I don't do bankruptcy. But, yeah, those get paid, then the next level, then the next level.

So by the time you get down to level 10, which I think is what Hunter Mountain was, theoretically, there wouldn't have been anything left.

MR. McENTIRE: That's correct.

But here, if Class 8 and Class 9 -- and I will say the big elephant in those two classes are Farallon and Stonehill or their special purpose entity bucket Jessup -- they have 95 percent of that category.

And suddenly they're not entitled to keep what they've got, and suddenly there's a disallowance, or suddenly a cancellation regardless of the theory or the cause of action -- and we have several avenues here -- a lot of money is going to flow into the coffers of Hunter Mountain, and a lot of money will flow into the Dallas Foundation, and a lot of money will flow into the coffers of charities.

So there is standing here. Standing requires the existence of a duty. We think we have duties.

And a concrete injury. And if these claims were manipulated, we have a concrete injury and our proxy is disgorgement.

We've been deprived of an opportunity to share in category 10 or as we just described it in the waterfall under the creditor trust agreement.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Their burden is to show that this discovery has no benefit. No. That's my burden to show benefit. But their burden would be to show that it's overly burdensome to them.

And I find that difficult to understand since part of their response is devoted to the fact that, hey, judge in Dallas County, you should turn this over to Judge Jernigan in the bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: Because it's bankruptcy, you know.

MR. McENTIRE: In bankruptcy, that's their invitation.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Well, if they're inviting us to go do the discovery in bankruptcy court, it doesn't seem to be that burdensome because it's going to be the same discovery.

And, by the way, Judge Jernigan actually does not have jurisdiction over these proceedings. The other earlier proceeding, as you know, they attempted to remove it to her court and it was remanded.

Clearly, she does not have jurisdiction.

The problem with bankruptcy involved, in addition, if I wanted to do Rule 2004 discovery like they're suggesting, that's their invitation. They would like you to push us down the road.

Well, we can't afford to push it down the road. Because if they push it down the road, I've got to go file a motion with Judge Jernigan, get leave to issue subpoenas.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: They have 14 days to file a motion to quash, then I have to file another motion. And it's 21 days before their response is even filed. And there's another 14 or 15 days before the reply is filed. We're looking at 60, 70 days. And that's one of the reasons we selected this procedure.

And, by the way, you hear the phrase forum shopping a lot. Well, without engaging in the negative inference that that term suggests, a plaintiff, a petitioner, has the right to select its venue for a variety of reasons.

Our venue is the state district courts of Texas because it has an accelerated procedure. And that's why we're here.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: I've identified the potential causes of action. Entities or people that breach fiduciary duties and receive ill-gotten gains a constructive trust may be imposed, disgorgement. Then we do run into bankruptcy concepts.

But it's important to know that some of these are not bankruptcy. Some of these are common law.

I suggest to the court, I don't have to go get Judge Jernigan's permission to sue Farallon or Stonehill for breach of fiduciary duties. I don't have to get her permission to sue for knowing participation.

If I'm actually looking for equitable disallowance, probably, maybe. But I can do the discovery here and then make that decision whether I need to go back to bankruptcy court.

I'm not foolish. I'm not going to run afoul of Judge Jernigan's orders. If I have to go back to Judge Jernigan to get permission, I will do it.

THE COURT: Right. Because only an idiot runs afoul of the bankruptcy court.

MR. McENTIRE: Hopefully, I'm not that.

So I clearly understand what both my ethical and lawyer obligations are. And I'm not going to run afoul of any court orders.

But some of these remedies don't require

an overview by Judge Jernigan or the bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: They have a duty not to commit fraud, whether it's commit fraud against us or commit fraud against the estate.

They have a duty not to interfere with the expectancies that we have as a B/C beneficiary. That's a code name for a former Class 10 creditor.

They have a duty not to trade on inside information, and that's the Washington Mutual case.

And I've just already mentioned that because they were outsiders, they're insiders now.

These are their arguments. Our evidence is timely. It's not untimely. It's not speculative. It's not speculative because the events have already taken place. I'm not talking about something hypothetical.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: My remedy flows from that.

So we're not projecting that I might have a claim later on. I have a claim today. If I have a claim today, I have it today. I have it and I want to confirm it by this discovery. Because their wrongdoing has already taken place, it's not hypothetical, it's not futuristic, it's already occurred.

When they say they have no duty to us, they're just wrong. They have duties not to breach fiduciary duties. We have direct standing I believe to bring a claim in that regard.

We have a right to bring direct standing under the Washington Mutual case, which I'll discuss.

And we also have a right to bring a derivative action.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: And I notice that they made a comment about that in their response. But I can sue individually.

And I can also bring an action in the alternative as a derivative action for the estate. And these are all valid claims for the estate.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Transfer. This is not a related case because it's not the litigation.

So if you just go to the very first instance and you look at the Local Rule, it talks about litigation and causes of action.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: We don't have a cause of action. We're not asserting one in this petition. So this is not a related case that falls within the

four corners of the Local Rule.

THE COURT: Well, I guess the thing is it's still a related case. Like if you file a 202 and then you file a lawsuit, that would be considered related.

I looked at it and you're right. Technically, it's different parties. I'll just say it's a grey zone at best.

MR. McENTIRE: That's correct.

This is not a lawsuit in terms of causes of action. It might be a related case if Mr. Dondero had come in and filed a lawsuit. That would be a related case. Mr. Dondero is not involved in this process, other than as a fact witness.

These are all the evidentiary issues that perhaps he's raised. Live testimony, affidavit testimony is admissible.

The court considered numerous affidavits filed with the court. And that's as recently as 2017. These are all good cases, good law.

Equitable disallowance. It's kind of a fuzzy image. This is a bankruptcy court case, but this is simply to underscore the fact that in addition to my common law remedies there is a very substantial remedy in bankruptcy court.

It's not one I necessarily have to pursue, but if I wanted to I could. But what it does do is it helps to find some duties.

And here, the court has the right to disallow a claim on equitable grounds in extreme instances, perhaps very rare, where it is necessary as a remedy. And they did it in this case.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: This is simply an analogy to securities fraud and the 10b-5 statute.

Insiders of a corporation are not limited to officers and directors, but may include temporary insiders who have entered into a special confidential relationship in the conduct of the business of the enterprise and are given access to information solely for corporate purposes.

Well, what about the MGM stock? The court finds that the Equity Committee -- so here's the equity -- has stated a colorable claim. We were 99.5 percent equity.

The Equity Committee has stated a colorable claim that the settlement noteholders became temporary insiders because they acquired information that was not of public knowledge in connection with their acquisition.

And allowed them to participate in negotiations with JPMC -- JPMorgan Chase -- for the shared goal of reaching a settlement.

So these were outsiders that suddenly became temporary insiders because of access to inside information.

This is not a new concept. It comes from the United States Supreme Court. Fiduciaries cannot utilize inside information.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: And we believe we have enough before the court to support and justify a further investigation that this may have occurred.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Now, not a related case. The Jim Dondero case is actually closed.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: And I'll be frank with you. In all candor, I never thought this was a possible related case.

THE COURT: I mean, we're talking about the same events, but there are differences, I agree.

MR. McENTIRE: We're talking about one similar event dealing with Farallon. Other events are different.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: So we have different dates.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Different parties on the petitioner's side, different law firms.

The only common party is Farallon. Alvarez & Marsal are not parties to this but Stonehill is. Stonehill was not a party to the prior proceedings.

And the standing is manifest. With no criticism of Mr. Dondero's lawyer, I searched in his argument where he was articulating standing.

And without going further, I will tell you I think our standing is clear. We're in the money.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: We are in the money if there's a disgorgement or a disallowance.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: We have all types of claims, including insider trading and a creation of fiduciary duties.

Our remedies, as far as I can tell, he didn't identify any. We have several. Disgorgement, disallowance, subordination, a variety. And damages.

So we suggest strongly that it is not a related case.

And I must tell you, the reference to say send this to bankruptcy court or defer to the bankruptcy court or send us over to Judge Purdy, with all due respect to opposing counsel, it's really just a delay mechanism.

And what they're seeking to do through their invective, their criticisms, the references to these other courts, is seeking an opportunity to push us down the road and put us in a bad position potentially and a not enviable position in connection with statute of limitations.

Your Honor, we would offer the binder of exhibits that we submitted on February 15, 2022, including the affidavits and all the attached exhibits.

I would ask the court to take judicial notice of all the exhibits that we referred to in our petition, which I think is appropriate since we were specifying with particularity what we were requesting the court to take judicial notice of. And that's the large index, that's the list.

THE COURT: Obviously, I can take judicial notice of any kind of court pleadings, whether they're state or federal.

MR. McENTIRE: That's correct.

THE COURT: That's clear.

MR. McENTIRE: We would offer both affidavits and all the attachments into evidence at this time.

THE COURT: Okay. Do you have exhibit numbers for them?

MR. McENTIRE: Yes. It's Exhibit 1 with attachments. 1-A, 1-B, 1-C, 1-D, 1-E, 1-F and then Exhibit 1-G, Exhibit 1-H, Exhibit 1-J, Exhibit 1-K.

Everything in the binder, Your Honor. It's Exhibit 1 and Exhibit 2 with the attachments.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: I believe they're all identified. I can put a sticker on them, if you'd like.

THE COURT: Yeah. To admit them, it will need a sticker.

So I'm going to hold off on admitting them for just a minute because I do want to hear his objections and then we can go back to it. So just make sure we do that.

I'm not trying to not admit them, but I do want to let him have his objections.

Okay. Anything else, Counsel?

MR. McENTIRE: That's all I have right now, Judge.

THE COURT: Okay. Counsel?

MR. SCHULTE: Should I start with those exhibits, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Why don't you do that. That's probably the easiest way.

MR. SCHULTE: In light of the authorities that Mr. McEntire shared about the affidavits, I'll withdraw the objections to the affidavits or the declarations.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: I'm taking Mr. McEntire's word that those cases say what he says they say.

THE COURT: I'll tell you because 202 is not a lawsuit, you don't necessarily have a right to cross-examine, et cetera. So, yeah, affidavits are frequently used on 202s.

MR. SCHULTE: And that's fine, Your Honor. I'll take Mr. McEntire's word what those cases say.

But I will maintain the objection to Exhibit H -- it's the declaration of Mr. Patrick -- on the grounds of hearsay. That is not a court record or a file-stamped pleading from federal or state court. It's just a letter. So that's hearsay. And it hasn't been properly authenticated.

The other issue is the exhibit to Mr. Dondero's declaration. That's just an email

from Mr. Dondero, so I object on the grounds of hearsay.

THE COURT: Mr. McEntire, what's your response specifically to Exhibit H as attached to the Patrick declaration and then the attachment to the Dondero declaration?

MR. McENTIRE: Exhibit H to Mr. Patrick's affidavit would be hearsay, but there's an exception that it's not controversial.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And there's no indication that there's any challenge of the reliability of the document.

THE COURT: What is the exhibit? I'm trying to pull it up. Sorry.

MR. McENTIRE: It's Exhibit 1-H. It is a letter from Alvarez & Marsal simply indicating what they paid for the claim.

THE COURT: Is it the July 6th, 2021, letter?

MR. McENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: I've got it.

MR. McENTIRE: And the exhibit to Mr. Dondero's is not being offered for the truth of the matter asserted, just the state of mind of Farallon.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: He has proved it up that it's authentic. It's a true and accurate copy.

And it goes to the state of mind of Farallon and it goes to the state of mind of Mr. Seery as well who are basically individuals who are trading on inside information.

And Mr. Seery would not have known about the MGM sale but for that email. And Farallon and Stonehill would not know about MGM but for Mr. Seery.

THE COURT: Okay. So the response to hearsay is that it goes to state of mind.

MR. McENTIRE: It goes to state of mind.

THE COURT: Okay, Counsel. How do you respond to that?

MR. SCHULTE: I'll start with the last one, Your Honor. I think that's the definition of hearsay, is that you're purporting to establish the state of mind of the parties who are not before the court.

It's been emphasized that Mr. Dondero has no relation to HMIT. And none of the recipients of the email are parties to this proceeding.

This purports to establish the state of mind of Mr. Seery, who is not before the court, and the state of mind of Farallon, just based on the say so of

Mr. Dondero in this email. That's hearsay.

And as for the first letter, this is a letter on the letterhead of A&M which, by the way, is one of the parties in the Dondero Rule 202 petition.

And it's not on the letterhead of any of the parties to this case so the letter isn't properly authenticated.

And I'm not aware of the not controversial exception to hearsay.

THE COURT: Well, there is a thing that talks about if you're admitting something that's just not controverted. Right? It's everybody agrees "X" happened. We're just admitting evidence to have that. So what this basically is is just showing the claim of the funds.

And I guess my question is what's the objection. Is there an objection to the substance of it?

MR. SCHULTE: I don't think there's any dispute that Farallon and Stonehill, through their respective special purpose entities, purchased the claims that are at issue here.

And if that's the sole purpose of admitting this letter into evidence, I don't think that's a matter that's genuinely in dispute.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: So if that's the only issue as raised by this letter, I don't know that there's a dispute there.

THE COURT: Right. Well, that's the whole thing.

MR. McENTIRE: I think we're almost solving the issue on the fact of how much they paid, $75 million.

THE COURT: Okay. So I will sustain the objection to the email to Mr. Dondero's declaration, Exhibit P 2-1.

I am going to overrule the objection to -- I don't know what the letter is of the attachment.

MR. McENTIRE: It's Exhibit P 1-H to Mr. Patrick's affidavit.

THE COURT: Correct. Sorry.

Okay, Counsel. If you'll proceed.

MR. SCHULTE: May I approach the bench, Your Honor? I have a binder of exhibits also.

THE COURT: Yes, you may.

MR. SCHULTE: These have all been marked with exhibit stickers already. There are tabs for each of the exhibits. They're marked R1 through 17, I believe. And "R," of course, stands for Respondents.

THE COURT: I take the shortcut of calling everybody "Plaintiff" and "Defendant" just because I'm so used to using that language in court.

But I do agree. It's Petitioner and Respondent. You're not technically a defendant.

Okay. So, first of all, I'm going to admit Plaintiff's Exhibit 1 and Plaintiff's Exhibit 2, with the sole exception of the email to Mr. Dondero's declaration that I sustained.

And then are there objections to the respondent's exhibits?

MR. McENTIRE: Very few.

I object to Exhibit No. 1 and Exhibit No. 2 as irrelevant.

THE COURT: What's the objection to 1?

MR. McENTIRE: They're offering the order from Judge Purdy.

THE COURT: Okay. I can take judicial notice of that. I mean, it's a court record from Dallas County. So I don't think that that's particularly relevant.

To be bluntly honest, I looked at it last night. Right? Because of the issue that there's a related case, I pulled that file too and looked at everything.

So I can take judicial notice of that. Whether it's relevant or not, I can look at it. And, obviously, if it's not relevant, I'll disregard it.

MR. McENTIRE: Fair enough.

THE COURT: I'll overrule that objection. What's next?

MR. McENTIRE: The only other objections are Exhibit 12 and 13. I just don't know what they are or for what purpose they would be offered.

THE COURT: Okay. So 12 is a notice of appearance and request for service in the bankruptcy court on behalf of Hunter Mountain Trust.

So what's the issue, Counsel?

MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, these are notices of appearance filed by Hunter Mountain in the bankruptcy court.

And the purpose of these notices is simply to show -- and maybe this is not genuinely in dispute -- that Hunter Mountain, through its counsel, would have received notice of all the activity that was going on in the bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: It's the same issue I've got with everything that Plaintiff submitted. It's a bankruptcy pleading. I can take notice of it. If it's irrelevant, I'll disregard it.

So I'll overrule that objection.

And then what's 13?

MR. McENTIRE: The same objection.

THE COURT: I'll overrule it because again, I can take judicial notice of those.

MR. McENTIRE: No other objections, Your Honor.

THE COURT: So Respondent's Exhibits 1 through 17 are so admitted.

MR. SCHULTE: May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Yes, you may.

MR. SCHULTE: HMIT -- Hunter Mountain -- races into this court seeking extensive and burdensome presuit discovery about claims trading that took place in the Highland bankruptcy two years ago.

Mr. McEntire has talked about the harm that would result from delay if a different court were to consider this request for presuit discovery. That is a function of waiting two years after the subject claims transfers to seek relief in this court.

The exact same allegations of claims trading and misconduct by Jim Seery -- those allegations are not on the slides that you looked at. But those allegations are common in Mr. Dondero's Rule 202 petition and this petition.

THE COURT: Right. They're common.

I know you make the allegation that Dondero is related to Hunter Mountain, but I guess I don't have any evidence of that.

Or do you have evidence of that? Because otherwise, while it involves some of the same issues in the sense of the underlying facts, technically Farallon is the common respondent.

But there's a different respondent and there's a different petitioner in that case.

MR. SCHULTE: Yes. That's true, Your Honor. And we've said that on information and belief.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: That's our suspicion.

We believe that to be the case, but I don't have evidence of it. I didn't hear a denial of it, but, nevertheless, that is where things stand.

But what's important about the case is even if this court and Judge Purdy determined that the cases are not related, what is important is that the same allegations related to this claims trading and the same allegations of inside information being shared by Mr. Seery, those were front and center in the July 2021 petition filed by Mr. Dondero.

Even if there are other dissimilarities between the cases, those are issues that are common.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: And it's important to note that as HMIT has filed this petition, it has glossed over issues of its own standing and the assertion of viable claims that will justify this discovery.

Now, I know that HMIT has cited these cases that say, Your Honor, I don't have to state a really specific claim right now.

But you do have to articulate some ground for relief, some theory, that would justify the expense and the burden that you're trying to put the respondents to in responding to all this discovery.

And this isn't simple discovery. We're talking about deposition topics with I believe 29 topics each and 13 sets of really broad discovery requests with a bunch of subcategories.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: We're not talking about some minimal burden here. This is an intrusion into entities that are not parties to a lawsuit, but rather this investigation.

And HMIT has ignored that there is a specific mechanism in the bankruptcy court that's

available to it under federal bankruptcy Rule 2004 and that the substance of HMIT's petition, which is claims trading and bankruptcy, falls squarely within the expertise of Judge Jernigan, the presiding bankruptcy judge.

THE COURT: And I agree. You could do this in federal court. But there's a lot of things that can be done in state court or done in federal court.

They get to choose the method of getting the information, so why should I say, theoretically, yes, this is a good thing, I should do it, but, hey, send it to bankruptcy. Why?

MR. SCHULTE: The bankruptcy judge has actually answered that question directly.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: It is true, as HMIT has said, the federal bankruptcy court doesn't have jurisdiction over a Rule 202 proceeding. That's not in dispute.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: We tried to remove the last case to federal bankruptcy court and it was a state claim.

But what the bankruptcy judge pointed out

when she remanded the case back to Judge Purdy, who ended up dismissing Dondero's petition, is it pointed out, one, there's this mechanism in bankruptcy where they can do the exact same thing, Rule 2004.

And the bankruptcy judge pointed out that it is in the best position to consider Hunter Mountain's request.

It pointed out when it remanded the case that it had grave misgivings about doing so. It confirmed that it is in the best position to consider this presuit discovery.

THE COURT: Okay. This is part of one of the exhibits?

MR. SCHULTE: Yes, Your Honor. This is in one of the opinions that I included in the binder, a courtesy copy of one of those opinions.

THE COURT: Oh, at the back?

MR. SCHULTE: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: It's 2022 Bankruptcy Lexis 5.

THE COURT: Okay. I got it.

And real quick, for the record, it's Dondero versus Alvarez & Marsal. It's 2022 Bankruptcy Lexis 5.

MR. SCHULTE: Right.

And in particular, Your Honor, I'm looking at pages 31 to 32 of that order.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: What the judge is pointing out here is it has grave misgivings about remanding the case because it knows a thing or two about the Highland bankruptcy, having presided over the case and all the related litigation for over what's now three years.

And it's familiar with the legal and factual issues. It's familiar with the parties. It's familiar with claims trading in a bankruptcy case, which was the very crux of the Dondero petition. It's also the crux of this petition by Hunter Mountain.

And it observed, the bankruptcy court did, that any case that could be fashioned from the investigation would end up in bankruptcy court anyway because it would be related to the Highland bankruptcy.

So you ask a really good question, Your Honor. Why should I ship it off to the bankruptcy court. The answer is Judge Jernigan is in a position to efficiently and practically deal with this request because she deals with it all the time and she is intimately familiar with the legal and factual issues and with claims trading.

It's not like Hunter Mountain gets poured out if it goes to bankruptcy court. It has a mechanism to seek the exact same discovery from Judge Jernigan who is very familiar with these very particular issues.

Now, Hunter Mountain says, well, bankruptcy court is too time-consuming and cumbersome. It's going to take 60 days to even get this before the bankruptcy court.

Well, we're talking about the fact that they've waited two years to file this proceeding related to these claims transfers that took place in 2021.

So, again, what HMIT is asking this court to do is inefficient and is impractical. This court would need to devote a lot of resources to understand what the proper scope of any discovery should be, whether the claims are cognizable.

And that's just a tall order, Your Honor. The request is more appropriately dealt with by the bankruptcy judge, according to a proper bankruptcy filing.

It's undisputed that while the bankruptcy court doesn't have jurisdiction over a 202 petition, there's no question that it has jurisdiction over a Rule 2004 request for discovery, which is the counterpart for this type of discovery in bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: The real issue, Your Honor, and this is the part that Hunter Mountain is dancing around, is that Hunter Mountain doesn't want to be in front of Judge Jernigan.

Judge Jernigan held Mark Patrick -- that is HMIT's principal who verified this petition. She held him along with Dondero and Dondero's counsel and others in civil contempt and sanctioned them nearly $240,000 for trying to join Seery to a lawsuit in violation of Judge Jernigan's gatekeeping orders.

HMIT is trying to dodge the bankruptcy court and its scrutiny of what HMIT is doing as this petition also targets Seery and the inside information that he purportedly gave to Farallon and Stonehill.

This is forum shopping, plain and simple. And the court should dismiss the petition so that HMIT can seek this discovery in bankruptcy court.

Now, I don't want to spend a lot of time on the related case, but I will emphasize just what I've mentioned, which is while some of the parties may be different, we're still talking about the same claims trading activity that took place in 2021 and the same allegations of insider dealing by Seery.

And Judge Purdy, on remand, dismissed

that petition where some of the same arguments were made about judicial efficiency and that the case should be filed in bankruptcy court.

And it bears noting, by the way, that after Judge Purdy dismissed Dondero's Rule 202 petition, where we had argued that this ought to be in the bankruptcy court, Dondero didn't file in the bankruptcy court, which sort of makes the point that they didn't want to be in front of Judge Jernigan on this either.

Okay. Now let's turn to the merits, Your Honor. While Mr. McEntire has gone to great lengths to say we don't have to state claims, he stated five or six on that PowerPoint presentation of claims that he envisions.

But what made it all really crystal clear is in that notice of supplemental evidence, and that includes the declaration of Mr. Patrick, there in paragraphs 15 and 16 it's made clear what Hunter Mountain really wants.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: What the goal of this discovery is is to invalidate the claims that Farallon and Stonehill's entities purchased.

So let's unpack what it is they purchased.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: These are claims that were not ever held by Hunter Mountain. These are claims that were held by Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest.

THE COURT: Right. They were the Class 8 and 9. Right?

MR. SCHULTE: I believe that's correct.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: Those claims were always superior to whatever it was that Hunter Mountain held.

So Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest held those claims. The parties in the bankruptcy had the opportunity to file objections to those claims. And they did.

And Seery, on behalf of the debtor, negotiated with Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest and reached settlements that resolved the priority and amounts of those claims.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: And then filed what's referred to -- and I'm sure Your Honor knows this -- as a Rule 9019 motion to approve those settlements in the bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: Actually, I don't. I've never done bankruptcy but I read it. I know the general process and I did read it.

MR. SCHULTE: All right.

THE COURT: Just FYI, I've never done bankruptcy law. They've got their own rules.

MR. SCHULTE: Well, the parties in the bankruptcy had the opportunity to object to those settlements and some did so.

And after evidentiary hearings, the bankruptcy court granted those motions and allowed and approved those claims.

That is really important, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: That's Exhibits 14 through 17 in the binder that I handed you.

And these are the same exhibits that are referenced in Hunter Mountain's petition. And it bears noting that the U.S. District Court affirmed those orders after appeals were taken.

But the bankruptcy court's approval of the very same claims that Hunter Mountain now seeks to investigate and invalidate is entitled to res judicata.

HMIT can't now second-guess the bankruptcy court's orders approving those very same claims. That's the effect of the investigation that Hunter Mountain seeks, the invalidation of claims that are already bankruptcy court approved.

And it bears noting that each of those four orders, Exhibits 14 through 17, provides the following: quote, "The court" -- the bankruptcy court -- "shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from the implementation of this order."

This would include HMIT's stated goal of conducting discovery to try to invalidate these very claims.

This is yet another reason, Your Honor, to answer your question earlier of why this request for discovery should be posed to the bankruptcy court.

Judge Jernigan, I suspect, would have views on whether her own orders authorizing these claims should be overturned.

Okay. So HMIT -- Hunter Mountain -- alleges that after the bankruptcy court approved these claims, Seery disclosed inside information to Farallon and to Stonehill to encourage them to buy these claims from the original claimants. Again, UBS, Redeemer, Acis, and HarbourVest.

Farallon, through Muck, which is its special purpose entity, and Stonehill through Jessup, which is Stonehill's special purpose entity, acquired those transferred claims in 2021.

And there's no magic in bankruptcy court to claims transfers. It's a contractual matter between the transferors and the transferees. It's strictly between them.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: And there's no bankruptcy court approval that's even required.

The transferee, so in this case Muck and Jessup, had simply to file under federal bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) a notice saying these claims were transferred to us. And they did so.

Your Honor, that's Exhibit 6 through 11 in the binder that I handed to you.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: The filings evidencing those claims transfers were public. And Hunter Mountain received the claims transfer notices.

And that's the exhibits that we were talking about, Exhibits 12 through 13, where Hunter Mountain's lawyers had appeared in the case before those claims transfer notices were filed.

So not surprisingly, Hunter Mountain did not file any objections to those claims transfers. And that's not surprising because under Rule 3001, the only party that could object to the claims transfers were

the transferors themselves.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: Essentially saying, hold on. We didn't transfer these claims. But of course there's no dispute that the transfers were made.

Here, HMIT was neither the transferor nor the transferee of the claims. It had no interest in these claims. It never did. It didn't before the claims transfers and it didn't after the claims transfers.

The claims originally belonged to Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest, and they were then transferred to Muck and Jessup, which are Farallon's and Stonehill's entities.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: So why does that matter? That matters because these claims were approved by the bankruptcy court. The claims didn't change or become more valuable after they were transferred. The only difference is who is holding the claims.

So Hunter Mountain says, hold on. What we're alleging here is that the claims that Farallon and Stonehill purchased with the benefit of this purported inside information from Mr. Seery, they're secretly worth more than expected.

Those allegations, they're disputed, to be sure. But let's assume they're true. That situation has zero impact on Hunter Mountain.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: And that's because this is a matter that's strictly between the parties to the claims transfers. Again, Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest on the one hand and Farallon and Stonehill on the other.

And the way we know this is let's pretend that Muck and Jessup didn't buy these claims, Your Honor, and that the claims instead have remained with UBS, HarbourVest, Acis, and whatever the other one I'm forgetting. The claims wouldn't have been transferred, and they would have remained with those entities.

In that case, the original claimants would have held those claims for longer than they wanted. And if HMIT is right, then the claims would have ended up being worth more than even they expected.

So why does that matter? Well, that matters because if that is all true, Hunter Mountain would be in the exact same place today. Neither better nor worse off, it would be in the exact same place.

Either Farallon and Stonehill's entities are gaining more on these claims than they expected

or UBS, HarbourVest, Acis, and Redeemer, they are realizing more on these claims than they expected.

But Hunter Mountain never stood to be paid on these claims to which it was a stranger. These are claims in which Hunter Mountain never had any interest.

THE COURT: So presuming that Hunter Mountain had expressed interest in buying these claims and there was insider trading, you don't think that would be a tortious interference in a potential contract?

MR. SCHULTE: If there was insider trading of the type that Hunter Mountain alleges in this case, it would have no impact on the rights of Hunter Mountain.

If that's true, maybe there was a fraud on the bankruptcy court. The bankruptcy court would surely be interested in that. Maybe there was a fraud on the transferors. I mean, maybe UBS, Redeemer, Acis -- why do I always forget the third one? -- and HarbourVest.

THE COURT: Like I said, I had a chart last night of all the names. Obviously, I haven't been involved in this case up until now, and there's a lot of names.

MR. SCHULTE: Yes.

The transferors of the claims might say,

well, wait a minute. I wish I would have known this inside information. I'm the one that was really injured here.

Because if there was really meat on this bone, Your Honor, then the injured parties would be the transferors of the claims: Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest.

Because the crux of HMIT's petition is that those entities, the transferors, were duped into selling their claims for too little when the claims were secretly worth more.

Well, if that's true, you would expect that the transferors would be screaming up and down the hallway, saying we didn't get paid enough.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: We are the injured parties here, we are the ones with damages, we want to unwind these claims transfers, or we want to be paid more on these claims transfers.

But the rights of those entities, the transferors, to complain about these allegations doesn't mean that Hunter Mountain can also stand up and say, well, I want to complain too. Because Hunter Mountain never stood to be paid on these claims.

The question is if somebody was duped,

if somebody was injured, if anybody it was the transferors, not Hunter Mountain. The transferors would be the only real parties in interest that would have been injured by what Hunter Mountain alleges.

But it's notable that none of those transferors has filed an objection to these transfers.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: None of them has filed a Rule 202 proceeding. None of them has filed a Rule 2004 proceeding seeking discovery about inside information that Farallon and Stonehill allegedly had. It is Hunter Mountain who is an absolute stranger to these claims trading transactions.

And so HMIT is trying to inject itself into a transaction to which it was never a party and which it never had any interest.

The sellers were entitled to sell those claims to any buyer they wanted to on whatever terms they agreed to.

And if there was some information that they didn't have the benefit of that the buyers did, you would expect the transferors, if anyone at all, to be the ones complaining about it. But that's not what we have here.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: All right. Another note that Hunter Mountain glosses over is duty.

So all the claims that were listed on the PowerPoint all require that there must have been some kind of a duty owed by Farallon and Stonehill to Hunter Mountain. But there's no duty owed to a stranger to a claims trading transaction.

Yet again, if anybody were to have a duty owed to it, I guess it would be the transferors of the claims even though that was an arm's length transaction.

But it's not a stranger to the transaction and a stranger that has no interest in the claims that we're talking about here.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: Nor has Hunter Mountain identified any authority for a private cause of action belonging to Hunter Mountain related to these claims transfers.

Hunter Mountain doesn't have the right to assert claims on behalf of other parties. It only has the right to assert claims on behalf of itself when it has been personally aggrieved.

I heard Mr. McEntire say several times during his presentation that Hunter Mountain had a

99.5 percent equity interest in Highland Capital.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: I think it's important to point out that that equity interest was completely extinguished by the confirmed plan in the bankruptcy case.

As Your Honor pointed out, we have the waterfall, and Classes 1 through 9 have to be paid in full. And you know what Classes 8 and 9 are? General unsecured claims and subordinated claims.

And the only way that Hunter Mountain is ever in the money, as Mr. McEntire was saying, with its Class 10 claim is if Seery, the claimant trustee, certifies that all claims in 1 through 9 are paid in full 100 percent with interest and all indemnity claims are satisfied.

There has been no such certification by Mr. Seery, and there may never be such a certification by Mr. Seery.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: So that is real important because the idea that Hunter Mountain stands to somehow gain from this transaction is flawed for the reasons we've already talked about.

But it's also flawed because they have

what is, at best, a contingent interest. It's contingent on things that have not yet occurred. And under the case law, they don't have standing conferred on them in that interest.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: So for all those reasons why there is no interest in the claims, no legal damages, no duty owed to it, no private cause of action belonging to it and a hypothetical and contingent interest, HMIT lacks standing to investigate or challenge these claims and claims transfers to which it was not a party and in which it had zero interest.

And for any or all of the reasons we've talked about, Your Honor, their petition should be dismissed. I welcome any questions the court may have.

THE COURT: No. My head is kind of spinning. Like I said, I spent all day yesterday reading stuff. As I said, I will admit I've never practiced bankruptcy law.

I mean, my joking statement is I pretty much know enough to not be in contempt of bankruptcy court. Because I have cases where one of the defendants or one of the parties ends up in bankruptcy court and whether or not I can proceed with my case, et cetera. That's my whole goal is not to be in contempt of court.

MR. SCHULTE: That should be the goal, is to not be in contempt of the bankruptcy court.

MR. McENTIRE: May I have just five or ten minutes?

THE COURT: I don't have another hearing, so we're fine on time.

MR. McENTIRE: All right. In all due deference to Mr. Schulte, the last 15 minutes of his argument misstates the law.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: The Washington Mutual case addresses almost 90 percent of what he just talked about. Their equity was entitled to bring an action to basically disallow an interest that was acquired by inside information.

Okay. And so he has not addressed the Washington Mutual case at all.

THE COURT: Well, okay. So my question is let's say that the insider trading didn't happen.

I mean, when I was playing with the numbers last night, it doesn't appear that Hunter Mountain, being Class 10, would have gotten anything anyways even if. Right?

Like I said, I did a lot of reading last night, so I want to make sure I understand.

MR. McENTIRE: Fair enough. I think I can address that.

The bottom line is a wrongdoer should not be entitled to profit from his wrong. That's the fundamental premise behind the restatement on restitution. That's the fundamental purpose of the Washington Mutual case.

You have remedies, including disgorgement, disallowance or subordination.

THE COURT: I'm just trying to be devil's advocate because I'm trying to work through this.

So let's say it did happen and the court ordered disgorgement and invalidated these transfers, then the money would just go to the Class 8 and Class 9. Right? To Acis, UBS, HarbourVest, etc.

MR. McENTIRE: No, they would not. Because those claims have already been traded.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's what I'm saying.

If the court said there was insider trading and to disallow the transfer and ordered disgorgement, theoretically, back to Highland Capital, then the money is there.

Okay. So then it would just go to Acis and UBS. Right?

MR. McENTIRE: The remedy here is to subordinate their claims. HarbourVest, UBS, Acis, and the Redeemer committee have sold their claims. They can intervene if they want and that's up to them. If they want to take the position that they were defrauded, that's up to them.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Otherwise, the remedy is to disgorge the proceeds and put them back into the coffers of the bankruptcy court in which case Category 8 and 9 would be brimful, overflowing, and flow directly into the coffers in Class 10.

And that's the purpose of 15 and 16 in Mr. Patrick's affidavit.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: I find it amazing that he refers to Judge Jernigan's orders where he said anything dealing with these claims must come back to me. I have exclusive jurisdiction. I recall that argument.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: Well, she could have accepted the removal of Mr. Dondero in that other proceeding. She didn't. She said I don't have jurisdiction over this. I'm sending it back to the state court.

THE COURT: Okay. Because it was filed as a 202. If it had been filed as a Rule 404, then she would have had jurisdiction because you're specifically invoking a state court process. Right?

MR. McENTIRE: I'm invoking exclusively a state court process because of the benefit it provides. That is a strategic choice that this petitioner has elected. It has nothing to do with bankruptcy court, other than bankruptcy court is too slow.

All the invective about the prior contempt order has nothing to do with these proceedings. Mr. Dondero is not involved in these proceedings.

If HarbourVest and UBS want to intervene in some subsequent lawsuit, they have a right to do so. I can't stop them.

But until then, we have stated a cause of action or at least a potential cause of action which is insider trading. That from an outsider makes them an insider that owes fiduciary duties to the equity.

Washington Mutual allowed equity to come in and disallow those claims. And if those claims are disallowed, the Class 10 is going to be overflowing on the waterfall. And that's my client.

A couple of other things. Hunter Mountain

is not a stranger. Hunter Mountain was the big elephant in the room until the effective date of the plan.

We held 99.5 percent of the equity stake and when all of these wrongdoings occurred, Hunter Mountain was still the 99.5 percent equity stakeholder.

It's only after the bankruptcy plan had gone effective, after these claims had already been --

THE COURT: Wait. The insider trading happened after the bankruptcy had been filed but before the bankruptcy was resolved.

So it's during that process. Right?

MR. McENTIRE: You have filing a bankruptcy. You have a bankruptcy plan. You have confirmation of the plan, but it doesn't go effective until six months later.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: After the bankruptcy plan was confirmed and they had dismal estimates of recovery -- 71 percent on Class 8, zero percent on Class 9 -- that's when Farallon and Stonehill purchased the claims.

But they purchased the claims at a time before the bankruptcy wasn't effective. And so the so-called claimant trust agreement had not gone into effect until several months later.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And during this period of time Hunter Mountain was the very, very largest stakeholder.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And so to call it a stranger is just not right and it's not fair because we're anything but a stranger.

They make an argument that Hunter Mountain didn't object to the settlements. Well, so what? I'm not attacking the underlying settlements. I'm attacking the claims transfers.

And then he says, well, why didn't they object to the claims transfers. Well, he finally conceded that the claims transfers are not actually subject to a judicial scrutiny by the bankruptcy court.

This court is uniquely qualified to review these claims transfers as is Judge Jernigan. Insider information is insider information as a rose is a rose is a rose. And any court of law is qualified to determine whether insider information was used.

Judge Jernigan did not say, okay, Farallon, you can buy this claim. There was no judicial process here.

THE COURT: Right. I mean, it's a motion.

We want to do this, just get approval.

MR. McENTIRE: They don't even have to get approval.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: All they have to do is file notice.

THE COURT: Okay. File the notice.

MR. McENTIRE: Judge Jernigan was not involved at all.

We had no reason to object. All we know there's a claims transfer. It's not until later that we discover that inside information was used and that's why we're here.

So we didn't object to the original claims. There was no need to. The original settlements rather. There was no need to. There was no objection to the claims transfers.

There was no mechanism to object, other than what we're doing here today. This is our objection. This is our attempt to object.

Because we believe that they have acquired hundreds of millions of dollars of ill-gotten gain and if that is true, not only will Hunter Mountain be benefited tremendously, but other unsecured creditors. They are very few but they will be also benefited.

Frankly, Judge Jernigan may want that to happen.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: But we're here to get the discovery so I can pull it all together within the next 30 days or 40 days. So I can make decisions before somebody might suggest, hey, well, you should have filed this a little bit earlier.

And so, Judge, that's why we're here, in the interest of time. And that was my decision. That was my strategic decision to bring it here.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. McENTIRE: He says that Rule 3001 is the exclusive remedy. Only transferors can complain about transferees or vice versa.

THE COURT: You're not necessarily complaining about the actual transfer. It's how the transfer came about.

MR. McENTIRE: That's right.

And to suggest that that is the governing principle that this court should consider is an absolute contradiction to the Washington Mutual case.

Because if fraud is in play, if inside information is in play, then it impacts everyone who is a stakeholder. Everyone.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And we are one of the largest stakeholders in the bankruptcy proceedings, even today. So that's all I have.

I thank you for your attention, Your Honor. Clearly, the benefit here is we get to uncover some things that need to be uncovered. And we'd like to do it so in a timely fashion.

And if we don't have a claim, we don't have a claim. If we have a claim, then we may file it in a state district court.

And if Judge Jernigan and her gate-keeping orders require us to go there, we'll go there. I'm not going to run afoul of any rule she has, but we need to get this underway.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, may I make some rifle-shot responses?

THE COURT: Yeah. That's fine.

MR. SCHULTE: Okay. Mr. McEntire has said that they are one of the largest stakeholders in the Highland bankruptcy based on this 99.5 percent equity. That equity was extinguished in the fifth amended plan.

That's Exhibit 3 that I handed you, Your Honor. That plan was filed in January of 2021

before any of these claims transfers took place. The equity was extinguished by virtue of the plan.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SCHULTE: Mr. McEntire was talking about this Washington Mutual case. I read the case.

But what he said repeatedly, and I think it's really important to listen to what Mr. McEntire said about this case, is that that court allowed the equity to come in and talk about these transfers.

Hunter Mountain doesn't have any equity. That equity was extinguished in the plan for reasons I just discussed. So for being the largest stakeholder, according to Mr. McEntire, in the bankruptcy what does Hunter Mountain have to show for that? A Class 10.

As Your Honor pointed out, a Class 10 interest, that is below everybody else. And that's where they've been relegated.

And to answer your question, Your Honor, that you posed to Mr. McEntire that I'm not sure was ever answered, HMIT -- Hunter Mountain -- at Class 10 stood to gain nothing when the plan was put together. So the largest stakeholder stood to gain nothing.

I've pointed to the language in the court's order about how the court has exclusive jurisdiction.

And Your Honor nailed the answer to the concern raised by Mr. McEntire, which is the bankruptcy court didn't have jurisdiction over a 202 proceeding. But it unquestionably has authority over the counterpart, 2004 in bankruptcy court.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. SCHULTE: Finally, I have never argued and if I did say this, I apologize. I have never argued that Hunter Mountain is somehow a stranger to the bankruptcy.

THE COURT: Right. They were obviously involved in the bankruptcy, but they're a stranger to these transfers.

MR. SCHULTE: Exactly. They were a stranger to these transactions. They didn't have any interest in these claims.

They don't stand to gain anything if the claims are either rescinded or if the claims are invalidated or the transfers are invalidated. They don't stand to get anything because they never had any interest in these claims.

The claims are the claims and either UBS, Redeemer, Acis, and HarbourVest stood to gain more than expected or Farallon and Stonehill stand to gain more than expected.

And if anybody is really injured here, it's not Hunter Mountain. It's the transferors who were duped into these transfers, according to Hunter Mountain. And they would be the ones that would have damage and have a claim along the lines of what Hunter Mountain is trying to assert on behalf of all stakeholders.

Your Honor, I have a proposed order, as Mr. McEntire does.

May I bring it up?

THE COURT: Yes, you may.

Okay, Mr. McEntire. Anything else?

MR. McENTIRE: His last few statements are inconsistent with the law, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: Because the law clearly, clearly indicates that we are a beneficiary. And that's what the Washington Mutual case stands for.

THE COURT: Okay. Wait. Let me make sure I know which one.

Do you have a cite for that case?

MR. McENTIRE: Yes, ma'am. It's in the PowerPoint.

THE COURT: That's fine. I just wanted to make sure I could find it.

MR. McENTIRE: There's also a Fifth Circuit case that talks about subordination where a Class 8 and Class 9 would actually be subordinated, Your Honor, to our claim.

So that's another approach to this, is subordination.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: And that's the In re Mobile Steel case out of the Fifth Circuit. I think there's a cite in our brief.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. McENTIRE: I acknowledge that we're now classified with a different name. We're a B/C limited partner. And we're, in effect, a Class 10 beneficial interest.

But we're there having been a 99.5. And the lion share of any money, 99.5 percent of any money that overflows into bucket No. 10 is ours.

THE COURT: Right.

Okay. I am processing. Obviously, I need to take this into consideration. I haven't had a chance to go through Respondent's exhibits.

I've looked through the plaintiff's exhibits, but now I have much more of a focus of what I'm doing.

So I will try to get you all a ruling by the end of next week. I apologize. I've got a special setting next week that's going to be kind of crazy, but I will do everything I can.

If you all haven't heard from me by next Friday afternoon, call my coordinator Texxa and tell her to bug me.

MR. McENTIRE: Thank you for your time.

THE COURT: You all are excused. Have a great day.

(This completes the Reporter's Record, Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Rule 202 Petition, which was heard on Wednesday, February 22, 2023.)

STATE OF TEXAS)

COUNTY OF DALLAS)

I, Gina M. Udall, Official Court Reporter in and for the 191st District Court of Dallas County, State of Texas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing contains a true and correct transcription of all portions of evidence and other proceedings requested in writing by counsel for the parties to be included in this volume of the Reporter's Record in the above-styled and numbered cause, all of which occurred in open court and were reported by me.

I further certify that this Reporter's Record of the proceedings truly and correctly reflects the exhibits, if any, offered by the respective parties.

I further certify that the total cost for the preparation of this Reporter's Record is $750.00 and was paid by the attorney for Respondents.

WITNESS MY OFFICIAL HAND on this the 1st day of March 2023.

/S/ Gina M. Udall
Gina M. Udall, Texas CSR #6807
Certificate Expires: 10-31-2024
Official Reporter, 191st District Court of Dallas County, Texas
George Allen Sr. Courts Building
600 Commerce St., 7th Floor
Dallas, Texas 75202
Telephone: (214) 653-7146

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S OBJECTION REGARDING EVIDENTIARY HEARING AND BRIEF CONCERNING GATEKEEPER PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO "COLORABILITY"

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), Movant, files this Objection Regarding Evidentiary Hearing and Brief Concerning Gatekeeper Proceedings Relating to "Colorability," and respectfully shows:

OVERVIEW

1. HMIT objects to any evidentiary hearing regarding its Emergency Motion for Leave to file Adversary Proceeding (Doc. 3699), and the related attached declarations (Docs. 3699-2, 3699-3, and 3699-4) and the proposed Adversary Complaint (Doc. 3699-1) ("Adversary Complaint") (collectively the "Emergency Motion for Leave").[1]

2. The Emergency Motion for Leave does ***not*** involve a summary judgment standard; it does ***not*** involve a substantive inquiry into the merits; it is ***not*** a test of the credibility of witnesses. Rather, as the Fifth Circuit, the Northern District of Texas and circuit courts outside of Texas have concluded: it is a threshold determination involving a standard that is ***not stringent***.

3. Here, HMIT need show nothing more than some possible validity of its claims. ***At most***, courts analogize "colorable" to a FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6) ("12(b)(6)") standard. In assessing a complaint, a court must accept all well-pleaded facts as true and liberally construe all factual allegations in the light most favorable to the plaintiff. *Spivey v. Robertson*, 197 F.3d 772, 774 (5th Cir. 1999). Courts do not consider evidence outside of the pleadings under 12(b)(6) and, if they do so, then the motion is converted to one under FED. R. CIV. P. 56, and "the parties must be allowed to fully develop the facts, through discovery or otherwise, to support their record." *Hilgeman v. Nat'l Ins. Co. of Am.*, 444 F.2d 446, 448 (5th Cir. 1971); *see* FED. R. CIV. P. 56(d)(2). Yet here, the Court proposes to

[1] The proposed Adversary Complaint is attached as Exhibit 1 to the Emergency Motion for Leave.

conduct an evidentiary hearing on "colorableness"—not just before discovery has been fully developed, but before the case is even *filed*.

4. "Colorableness" must be construed according to its ordinary meaning which, at the highest standard, is analogous to a 12(b)(6) standard which is expressly *not* evidentiary. The Emergency Motion for Leave readily satisfies this standard.

ARGUMENT AND AUTHORITIES

The Plan Does Not Require An Evidentiary Hearing.

5. The Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management includes various "gatekeeping" provisions ("Gatekeeping Provisions").[2] These Gatekeeping Provisions provide for a determination, after notice and hearing, whether certain claims are "colorable."[3] Pursuant to these Gatekeeping Provisions, HMIT filed its Emergency Motion for Leave, attaching the proposed Adversary Complaint as Exhibit 1 to the Motion. The Emergency Motion for Leave and proposed Adversary Complaint include substantial, detailed allegations demonstrating that the potential adversary claims are more than "colorable"—that is, the claims exceed the minimal ***gatekeeping*** threshold for filing.

[2] Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management (Doc. 1808) at Article IX(F), pp. 51-52.
[3] *Id*.

6. A "gatekeeping" protocol, by its own terms, occurs in advance of filing a claim and prior to any Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6) motion. A Rule 12(b)(6) motion is grounded on whether a Complaint "fails to state a claim upon which relief can be granted" and is considered prior to any discovery **and without an evidentiary hearing**. *See Broyles v. Torres*, 2009 WL 2215781 (S.D. Tex. 2009) (distinguishing Rule 12(b)(6) standard from "frivolous" standard and finding that frivolous standard is a lower bar than Rule 12(b)(6) and does not require discovery or an evidentiary hearing), *aff'd*, 381 Fed. Appx. 370, 373 (5th Cir. 2010) (affirming that discovery and evidentiary hearing were not necessary under either a "frivolous" or Rule 12(b)(6) determination).

7. Similarly here, as required under Rule 12(b)(6), the Court's determination of whether HMIT's proposed claims are "colorable" should be made in advance of any discovery and without an evidentiary hearing. *See Broyles v. Torres*, 618 F. Supp. 2d 661, 683 (S.D. Tex. 2009) (Rule 12(b)(6) only requires a complaint to allege facts showing the pleader is entitled to relief). As a general rule, when considering a motion to dismiss under Rule 12(b)(6), "a district court must limit itself to the contents of the pleadings, including attachments thereto." *Collins v. Morgan Stanley Dean Witter*, 224 F.3d 496, 498–99 (5th Cir. 2000). The court may consider documents attached to or referred to in the complaint without converting the motion to one for summary judgment. *See id*.

8. Nothing in the Gatekeeping Provisions of the Plan provides for, much less requires, an evidentiary hearing on whether a proposed claim is "colorable." Further,

HMIT objects that any requirement of an evidentiary hearing or evidentiary basis for HMIT's "gatekeeping" motion is contrary to applicable legal standards.

An Evidentiary Hearing on Colorablility is Improper and an Abuse of Discretion.

9. The Fifth Circuit quoted *Richardson v. United States*, 468 U.S. 317 (1984), for a definition of a "colorable claim" as one with "***some possible validity***." *See In re Deepwater Horizon*, 732 F.3d 326, 340 (5th Cir. 2013) (quoting *Richardson*, 468 U.S. at 326 n. 6). The Fifth Circuit also has made clear that whether a claim is colorable is based on ***allegations*** rather than merits-based proof: "There is a distinction here between whether a claim is colorable and whether it is meritorious. A plaintiff's claim is colorable if he can ***allege*** standing and the elements necessary to state a claim on which relief can be granted—whether or not his claim is ultimately meritorious—whether he can *prove* his case." *Id*. at 341 (emphasis in original, bold emphasis added).

10. A court need not conduct an evidentiary hearing, but must ensure that the claims do not lack any merit whatsoever. To put it another way, the Court need not be satisfied there is an evidentiary basis on the merits of the claims to be asserted. *See Louisiana World Exposition v. Fed. Ins. Co*., 858 F.2d 233, 252-53 and n. 15 (5th Cir. 1988) (allegations were sufficient, and no evidentiary hearing was necessary, to determine that breach of fiduciary duty claim against bankruptcy estate's officers and directors for

mismanagement of estate was colorable claim).[4] In *Louisiana World Exposition*, the Fifth Circuit explained: "In light of our analysis, we find that the debtor-in-possession's refusal to pursue LWE's cause of action against its officers and directors for negligent management was indeed unjustified. The Committee outlined a colorable claim which, if pursued successfully, could have greatly increased the value of the estate." *Id*.

11. "To determine whether a plaintiff has stated a valid or colorable claim, the Fifth Circuit has **instructed district courts to utilize a similar standard applied to a motion to dismiss under Rule 12(b)(6)**." *Trippodo v. SP Plus Corp.*, No. 4:20-CV-04063, 2021 WL 2446204, at *3 (S.D. Tex. May 21, 2021), *report and recommendation adopted*, No. 4:20-CV-04063, 2021 WL 2446191 (S.D. Tex. June 15, 2021) (emphasis added); *Reyes v. Vanmatre*, No. 4:21-CV-01926, 2021 WL 5905557, at *3 (S.D. Tex. Dec. 14, 2021)(quoting the same); *see also Family Rehabilitation, Incorporated v. Azar*, 886 F.3d 496, 504 n. 15 (5th Cir. 2018) (quoting *Abraham v. Exxon Corp.*, 85 F.3d 1126, 1129 (5th Cir. 1996) ("the requirement of a colorable claim is not a stringent one"). "A plaintiff need show nothing more than "some possible validity." *Id*. (quoting *Richardson*, 468 U.S. at 326 n. 6).

12. Other circuit courts have reached similar conclusions. For example, the Eighth Circuit held that "creditors' claims are colorable if they would survive a motion to dismiss." *In Re Foster*, 516 B.R. 537, 542 (B.A.P. 8th Cir. 2014), *aff'd* 602 Fed. Appx. 356

[4] In *Louisiana World Exposition*, when stating that an evidentiary hearing was unnecessary, the court noted that there were no objections to the claim other than the debtor-in- possession's "grave" conflict of interest and his unjustified refusal to bring the claims. *Id*.

(8th Cir. 2015) (per curium); *see also Sabhari v. Mukasy*, 522 F.3d 842, 844 (8th Cir. 2008). The Ninth Circuit also has held that a claim is considered colorable when it has "some possible validity."); *See Stanley v. Gonzalez*, 476 F.3d 653, 657 (9th Cir. 2007) ("A colorable claim is one which is not 'wholly insubstantial, immaterial, or frivolous.'"). The Sixth and Seventh Circuits have adopted a similar test requiring that the court look only to the face of the complaint to determine if claims are colorable. *See In re The Gibson Group, Inc.*, 66 F.3d 1436, 1446 (6th Cir. 1995) (relying on similar standard applied in the Second Circuit); *Panaras v. Liquid Carbonic Indus. Corp.*, 74 F.3d 786, 790 (7th Cir. 1996)("The requirement of a colorable claim is not a stringent one. This circuit has noted that 'jurisdiction depends on an arguable claim, not on success' and that only if 'any claim ... must be frivolous is jurisdiction lacking.'")

13. In the non-bankruptcy context, the Northern District of Texas District Court also explained that "[t]he requirement of a 'colorable claim' means only that the plaintiff must have an 'arguable claim' and not that the plaintiff must be able to succeed on that claim." *Gonzales v. Columbia Hosp. at Med. City Dallas Subsidiary, L.P.*, 207 F. Supp. 2d 570, 577 (N.D. Tex. 2002). Other district courts have reached similar conclusions. *Harry v. Colvin* 2013 WL 12174300, at *5 (W.D. Tex., Nov. 6, 2013, No. 1:13-CV-490-LY)("a claim is considered colorable when it has some possible validity" and "is not wholly insubstantial, immaterial, or frivolous"); *American Medical Hospice Care, LLC v. Azar*, 2020

WL 9814144, at *5 (W.D. Tex., Dec. 9, 2020, No. 5:20-CV-757 DAE) ("The requirement of a colorable claim is not a stringent one.").

14. There is good reason for a non-evidentiary standard. If this Court were to allow evidence, then the issue turns from whether the underlying proposed complaint presents colorable claims to whether HMIT will ultimately be successful in its prosecution of the asserted claims. But, as the cited authority makes clear, that would turn the judicial process on its head. Both proposed plaintiffs and potential defendants must have access to all discovery that would be available in the event of a live adversary proceeding or civil action. Here, this means the Court should not place itself and the parties in the position of having a full pre-trial process and trial to determine whether a complaint can be filed in the first instance. Such an approach would be clear error and an abuse of discretion, constituting a ruling far afield from the standards articulated by the Fifth Circuit.

15. For these reasons, HMIT objects that an evidentiary hearing on the "colorability" of HMIT's prospective adversary proceeding would be inappropriate and contrary to established law. It would involve introduction of evidence that is not only unnecessary and irrelevant to the "colorability" determination, but also would have to be of broadest scope, so as not to deny HMIT of its right to present its full case on the merits after discovery (if the decision is to be evidence based). Further, HMIT objects that an evidentiary approach would irrationally require putative trial to determine mere

colorability, which would subject HMIT to higher burdens (both from a legal standard standpoint and from a burden - including associated costs – standpoint) than legally required.

Respectfully Submitted,
PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 21st day of April 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing Motion was served on all counsel of record or, as appropriate, on the Respondents directly.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S SUPPLEMENT TO EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), Movant, files this Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding (the "Supplement"), both in its individual capacity and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCM" or "Reorganized Debtor") and the Highland Claimant Trust

("Claimant Trust") (the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust are collectively the "Highland Parties") against Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup"), Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C. ("Farallon"), Stonehill Capital Management LLC ("Stonehill"), James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") and John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10 (Muck, Jessup, Stonehill, Farallon, Seery and the John Doe Defendants Nos. 11-10 are collectively "Respondents" or "Proposed Defendants").[1]

OVERVIEW

1. This Supplement is not intended to amend or supersede the Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding (Doc. 3699) ("Emergency Motion for Leave"); rather, it is intended as a supplement to address procedural matters and to bring forth additional facts that further confirm the appropriateness of the derivative action.

2. Recent events make clear that (1) Seery, as Trustee, has a conflict of interest which precludes him from bringing the proposed claims; and (2) Seery, as Trustee, has abandoned and actively attempted to avoid a merits-based determination of the proposed claims. These facts are set forth in a revised Adversary Complaint attached to this Supplement as Exhibit 1-A.

[1] All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meaning ascribed to them in HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave.

3. The revised Adversary Complaint also re-postures the Highland Parties as nominal defendants to address any procedural issues. Although the Court may authorize HMIT to bring the derivative action on behalf of the Highland Parties as Plaintiffs, their joinder as nominal defendants is also a recognized pleading practice. This recharacterization ***does not change*** the substance of the derivative action, which remains for the benefit of the Highland Parties.

4. Additional factual allegations are set forth in the revised Adversary Complaint. These additional allegations do not alter the substantive nature of the proposed causes of actions.

5. This Supplement is timely. The hearing will be scheduled no earlier than May 18, 2023. As such, the Respondents have at least 25 days from the filing of this Supplement before any scheduled hearing.

RECENT EVENTS RELATED TO EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE

6. On March 28, 2023, HMIT filed its Emergency Motion for Leave, seeking leave to represent the Highland Parties in a derivative capacity and seeking damages and other relief on behalf of itself, individually, as well as on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust.

7. HMIT also filed its Application for Expedited Hearing on its Emergency Motion for Leave ("Application") seeking a hearing prior to April 16, 2022. In its Application, HMIT presented what it believed was good cause under Rule 9006 of the

Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure to authorize a shortened time for a response and hearing.

8. On March 30, 2023, the so-called "Highland Parties," which then also included Seery (Doc. 3707), and separately, Muck, Jessup, Farallon, and Stonehill (Doc. 3704), filed their Objections to the Application. One of the arguments advanced in these Objections by counsel for the "Highland Parties" was that the Court should delay a ruling on HMIT's Application so Seery and other parties could develop a potential statute of limitations defense.

9. Regarding the proposed claims, Seery attempted to avoid the claims to protect his own self-interest ***at the expense of*** the Highland Parties and HMIT. Seery unilaterally characterized the Highland Parties as the "Highland Defendants" and claimed they were opposed to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave. To be clear, HMIT seeks to assert its proposed claims ***on behalf of*** the Highland Parties, ***not against*** them.

10. Because recent events clearly establish HMIT's capacity and standing to bring its derivative claims, a revised Adversary Complaint is attached hereto as **Exhibit 1-A**. In addition to new factual allegations, the revised Adversary Complaint also includes allegations regarding fraudulent concealment and the discovery rule because

these recent events make clear that the Proposed Defendants seek to fabricate a limitations argument which otherwise would not exist.

ARGUMENTS & AUTHORITIES

11. Seery has known about HMIT's proposed claims for some time, yet, as Claimant Trustee with a duty to protect the Estate, Seery has made no attempt to prosecute these claims, is possessed of a debilitating conflict of interest and, in fact, has urged this Court to weaponize the gatekeeping protocol to make certain he and the other defendants can better take advantage of a purported statute of limitations defense. *See* Motion, n. 14. (Doc. 3707, ¶¶ 6, 17). Seery has opposed the Emergency Motion for Leave to advance his personal self-interest. Aware that "[t]he Plan does not release . . . Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence," Seery is clearly seeking other means by which to insulate himself.

12. Seery's recent conduct confirms he is disqualified to bring the Proposed Claims due to his manifest conflict of interest. His recent actions are to the detriment of the Highland Parties and HMIT, making it all the more necessary for the Court to grant HMIT leave to bring the proposed claims. *See Louisiana World Exposition v. Fed. Ins. Co.*, 858 F.2d 233, 252-53 (5th Cir. 1988) (granting leave to creditors' committee to bring breach of fiduciary duty claim against bankruptcy estate's officers and directors for mismanagement of the bankruptcy estate due to debtor-in-possession's incapacity to do so due to apparent conflict of interest).

13. In *Louisiana World Expedition*, the Fifth Circuit explained: "In light of our analysis, we find that the debtor-in-possession's refusal to pursue LWE's cause of action against its officers and directors for negligent management was indeed unjustified. The Committee outlined a colorable claim which, if pursued successfully, could have greatly increased the value of the estate. While the debtor-in-possession's refusal was understandable given the grave conflict of interest implications, we cannot ignore the fact that the creditors' interests in seeing the property of the estate collected were not protected. Where the interests of an estate and its creditors are impaired by the refusal of a trustee or a debtor-in-possession to initiate adversary proceedings to recover property of the estate, we must consider that refusal unjustified." *Id*. at 252.

PRAYER

WHEREFORE, PREMISES CONSIDERED, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust respectfully requests this Court:

1. grant HMIT leave authorizing it to file the Adversary Complaint, attached as Exhibit 1-A, as an Adversary Proceeding in this United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, in its own name and as a derivative action on behalf of the Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust, against Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings, LLC, Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, James P. Seery, Jr., and John Doe Defendants Nos. 1 – 10 (and against Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust as nominal defendants to the extent necessary); and

2. further grant HMIT all such other and further relief to which HMIT may be justly entitled.

Dated: April 23, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE

On April 21, 2023, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's counsel conferred by telephone, via email, or both with counsel for all Respondents regarding the relief requested in this filing, including John A. Morris, who purports to be representing and acting on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust, Josh Levy and Lindsay Robin on behalf of James P. Seery, and David Schulte on behalf of Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC, and Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C. Mr. Morris indicated it can be assumed his clients are opposed until he reviews this filed instrument. Mr. Levy and Mr. Schulte indicated that their respective clients are neither opposed nor agreed until their counsel has reviewed the contents of this filing.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 23rd day of April 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing Motion was served on all counsel of record or, as appropriate, on the Respondents directly.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

Exhibit 1-A to Emergency Motion

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	**Chapter 11**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	
HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST, INDIVIDUALLY, AND ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., AND THE HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST	§	**Adversary Proceeding No. _____**
PLAINTIFFS,	§	

	§
v.	§
	§
MUCK HOLDINGS, LLC, JESSUP HOLDINGS LLC, FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.L.C., STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LLC, JAMES P. SEERY, JR., JOHN DOE DEFENDANTS NOS. 1-10,	§
	§
DEFENDANTS	§
	§
and	§
	§
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., AND THE HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST,	§
	§
NOMINAL DEFENDANTS.	§

VERIFIED ADVERSARY COMPLAINT

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") files this Verified Adversary Complaint ("Complaint") in its individual capacity and as a derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCM" or "Reorganized Debtor"), and the Highland Claimant Trust ("Claimant Trust") (the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor are collectively referred to as "Nominal Defendants"), (collectively the Nominal Defendants and HMIT, in its various capacities, are referred to as "Plaintiffs") complaining of Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup"), Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C. ("Farallon"), Stonehill

Capital Management LLC ("Stonehill"), James P. Seery, Jr., ("Seery"), and John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10 (Muck, Jessup, Stonehill, Farallon, Seery, and the John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10 are collectively "Defendants"), and would show:

I. Introduction

A. *Preliminary Statement*

1. HMIT brings this Verified Adversary Complaint ("Complaint") on behalf of itself, individually, and as a derivative action benefitting and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust, as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement (Doc. 3521-5) ("CTA").[1] This action has become necessary because of the wrongful conduct of the Defendants, involving self-dealing, breaches of fiduciary duties, and aiding and abetting those breaches of duty.

2. This lawsuit focuses on a scheme involving Seery and his close business associates and allies. Seery held command of the Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., in a complex bankruptcy. The Debtor's business involved hundreds of millions of dollars in assets that were held by the Debtor's Estate in a variety of entities, managed funds, and other investments. It was not and still is not a narrowly focused business with

[1] Solely in the alternative, and in the unlikely event HMIT's proposed causes of actions against Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and/or Jessup are considered to be "Estate Claims" as those terms are used and defined within the CTA and Exhibit A to the Notice of Final Term Sheet [Docket No. 354] in HCM's bankruptcy (and without admitting the same), HMIT alternatively seeks standing to bring this action as a derivative action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust as appropriate. Any demand on the Litigation Sub-Trust would be equally futile for the same reasons addressed in HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave (Doc. 3699).

the type of uncomplicated, transparent assets that almost any potential claim purchaser could meaningfully evaluate. Seery effectively enjoyed despotic control over how these assets were managed, sold, or monetized, and many of his activities were never subject to judicial scrutiny or accountability. Indeed, Seery failed to cause the Debtor to make the financial disclosures required in such proceedings.

3. Thus, acting within a cloak of secrecy, Seery provided close business acquaintances, the other Defendants ("Defendant Purchasers"), with material non-public information concerning the value of assets which they then used to purchase the largest approved unsecured claims. The Defendant Purchasers paid well over a hundred million dollars to buy these claims without the kind of independent due diligence that would be reasonably expected, if not required, because of their own fiduciary duties to their investors. It made no sense for the Defendant Purchasers to invest millions of dollars for assets that – per the publicly available information – did not offer a sufficient potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk. The counter-intuitive nature of the purchases at issue compels the conclusion that the Defendant Purchasers acted on inside information and Seery's secret assurances of great profits. Indeed, based upon publicly available information, their investment was projected to yield a small return with virtually no margin for error. But as they must have anticipated, they have already recovered the purchase price ***and*** returns far greater than what was publicly projected,

with the expectation of significant more profits if not deterred. These facts fit classic insider trading activity.

4. As part of the scheme, the Defendant Purchasers obtained a position to approve Seery's ongoing compensation - to Seery's benefit and also to the detriment of the Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor, and HMIT. Initially, Seery's compensation package was composed of a flat monthly pay. Now, however, it is also performance based. This allows the Defendant Purchasers to satisfy the *quid pro quo* at the heart of the scheme. Seery would help the Defendant Purchasers make large profits and they would help enrich Seery with big pay days.

5. To further advance their scheme, the Defendants have participated in the pursuit of contrived litigation against HMIT and others, through litigation sponsored by the Litigation Sub Trust. Upon information and belief, Seery also directed or authorized legal counsel for the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust (who, tellingly, also represented Seery) to oppose HMIT's efforts to obtain leave to file this adversary proceeding. These obstructive tactics are self-serving, with the apparent goals of attempting to: (a) exhaust financial resources in an effort to delay recognition of the vesting of HMIT's interests under the terms of the CTA; (b) reduce the value of HMIT's interests under the CTA; and (c) deprive HMIT of claims relating to breaches of fiduciary duty stemming from the scheme. The Defendants and Litigation Sub Trust have used millions of dollars of assets to finance these obstructive tactics. Every dollar misapplied

by Defendants to further this scheme is damaging to HMIT, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust.

6. This derivative action is brought pursuant to Rule 23.1 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and B. R. Rule 7023.1. At the time of the transactions at issue, HMIT held a 99.5% limited partnership in Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Original Debtor. This derivative action is not a collusive effort to confer jurisdiction that the Court would otherwise lack.

7. This action also is brought subject to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) (Doc. 1943, Exhibit A) (the "Plan") Article IX.F. Consistent with such provisions, this action is ***not*** brought ***against*** the nominal party Reorganized Debtor or the nominal party Claimant Trust, but as a derivative action on their behalf and for their benefit.[2] Additionally, HMIT is a person or party aggrieved by the conduct of the Defendants and, therefore, HMIT has constitutional standing to bring this action.

B. ***The Claimant Trust, the Derivative Action, the Futility of Further Demand, Abandonment of Claims, and Conflict of Interest***

8. Upon the Effective Date, the assets of the bankruptcy estate of Highland Capital Management, L.P., as the Original Debtor (the "Debtor's Estate"), were transferred to the Highland Claimant Trust under the terms of the Plan, and as defined

[2] To the extent the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are considered necessary parties for the purposes of this derivative action, they have been included as nominal defendants.

in the CTA. These assets include all "causes of action" that the Debtor's Estate had before the Effective Date including, without limitation, the causes of action set forth in this Adversary Proceeding. Furthermore, the Claimant Trust is also managed by the Claimant Trustee, Seery, who has self-servingly and falsely characterized the claims as allegedly meritless (Doc. 3707).

9. Seery, as Claimant Trustee, breached his fiduciary duties and abandoned the current claims in this Adversary Complaint by objecting to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File this Adversary Complaint (Doc. 3699) and Application for Emergency Hearing (Doc. 3700). Seery is attempting to weaponize the gatekeeping protocols in the Plan to arm himself and others with potential defense arguments to avoid a merits-based determination of the claims against Seery and the other Defendants. In other words, Seery is attempting to protect his own self-interest ***at the expense of*** the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and HMIT. Therefore, any demand upon Seery to prosecute the claims in this Complaint would be futile because Seery is a Defendant.

10. Similarly, the Oversight Board exercises supervision over Seery as Claimant Trustee, and Muck and Jessup are controlling members of the Oversight Board. Any demand upon Muck and Jessup to prosecute these claims would be equally futile because they also filed objections to the expedited prosecution of these or similar claims (falsely characterizing the claims as an alleged waste of judicial resources) (Doc. 3704). Upon

information and belief, Muck and Jessup are also controlled by Farallon and Stonehill, further evidencing the futility of any such demand on Muck and Jessup.

11. All conditions precedent to bringing this derivative action have otherwise been satisfied or waived, and the Defendants are estopped from asserting otherwise. HMIT is an appropriate party to bring this action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust.

C. ***Nature of the Action***

12. The insider trading scheme was implemented after confirmation of the Plan, but before the Effective Date. Prior to the Effective Date, HMIT owned 99.5% of the limited partnership interest in the Debtor and was the beneficiary of fiduciary duties owed by Seery.

13. Seery, the Original Debtor's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and former Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO"), wrongfully facilitated and promoted the insider trades by providing material non-public information to Defendant Purchasers concerning the value of assets in the Debtor's Estate. Farallon and Stonehill, who were otherwise strangers to the bankruptcy proceedings, wrongfully purchased the claims through their special purpose entities, Muck and Jessup, based upon this inside information. Seery's dealings with the Defendant Purchasers were not arm's-length, but instead were covert, undisclosed, and collusive.

14. Motivated by corporate greed, the Defendant Purchasers aided and abetted or, alternatively, knowingly participated in Seery's wrongful conduct. They also breached their own duties as "non-statutory insiders." Because of their long-standing, historical relationships with Seery, and their use of material non-public information, the Defendant Purchasers obtained effective control over various affairs of the Debtor's bankruptcy, including compensation awards to Seery. As such, they became non-statutory insiders.

15. HMIT was formerly the largest equity holder in the Debtor, holding a 99.5% limited partnership interest. As part of the scheme, Seery is attempting to delay recognition of HMIT's vesting of its interests under the CTA. As an allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest and Contingent Trust Interest holder, HMIT's right to recover from the Claimant Trust would be junior to the Reorganized Debtor's unsecured creditors, now known as Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. However, the vast majority of the approved unsecured claims superior to HMIT's interest are those claims wrongfully acquired by the insider trading and the breaches of duty at issue in this proceeding.

16. By wrongfully soliciting, fostering, and encouraging the wrongful insider trades at issue, Seery violated his fiduciary duties to the Debtor's Estate and to HMIT, including specifically his duty of loyalty and his duty to avoid self-dealing. But Seery was motivated out of self-interest to garner personal benefit by strategically "planting" his allies onto the Oversight Board which, as a consequence, does not act as an independent

board in the exercise of its responsibilities. Rather, imbued with powers to effectively control Seery's compensation, the Defendant Purchasers are postured to reward Seery for their illicit dealings and, upon information and belief, they have done so.

17. By receiving and acting upon material non-public information concerning the financial condition of the Debtor's Estate, Stonehill and Farallon, acting individually and through special purpose shell entities they created and controlled, directly or indirectly, are also liable for aiding and abetting Seery's breaches of fiduciary duties. By acquiring the claims at issue, Muck and Jessup, the shell entities created and controlled by Stonehill and Farallon, also became non-statutory insiders, and also aided and abetted Seery's breaches of fiduciary duties.

18. Because of their willful, inequitable misconduct and bad faith, Plaintiffs ask the Court to require the Defendant Purchasers to disgorge their ill-gotten profits and equitably disallow the remaining unpaid balances on the following allowed claims: Claim Nos. 23, 72, 81, 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154, 190, and 191 (the "Claims") currently held by Muck and Jessup. Because the Defendant Purchasers received substantial distributions from the Claimant Trust in connection with these Claims, HMIT seeks to disgorge from Defendant Purchasers all such distributions above the Defendant Purchasers' initial investment—compelling restitution of such funds to the Claimant Trust for the benefit of other creditors and former equity pursuant to the waterfall established under the Plan and the CTA. Plaintiffs also ask the Court to require Seery to

disgorge all compensation from the date his collusive conduct first occurred. Alternatively, Plaintiffs seek damages on behalf of the Claimant Trust in an amount equal to all compensation paid to Seery from the onset of his collusive conduct to present.

19. By this Complaint, Plaintiffs do not seek to challenge the Plan or the Order confirming the Plan.

II. Jurisdiction and Venue

20. Pursuant to *Misc. Order No. 33 Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases, U.S. District Court for N.D. Texas* (the "Order of Reference"), this Complaint is commenced in the Bankruptcy Court because it is "related to a case under Title 11." The filing of this Complaint is expressly subject to and without waiver of Plaintiffs' rights and ability to seek withdrawal of the reference pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), FED. R. BANKR. P. 5011, and Local Bankruptcy Rule 5011-1. Plaintiffs hereby demand a right to a trial by jury of all claims asserted herein and nothing in this Complaint, nor Plaintiffs' compliance with the Order of Reference, shall be deemed a waiver of this right. To the extent necessary, Plaintiffs seek to withdraw the reference at this time.

21. This Court has jurisdiction of the subject matter and the parties as a "related to" proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334 and 157(a) and Articles IX.F., and XI. of the Plan.

22. Pursuant to Rule 7008 of the Bankruptcy Rules, Plaintiffs do **not** consent to the entry of final orders or judgment by the bankruptcy court.

23. Venue is proper in this district and division pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409, and Articles IX.F., and XI. of the Plan.

III. Parties

24. HMIT is a Delaware statutory trust that was the largest equity holder in the Original Debtor, holding a 99.5% limited partnership interest. HMIT is also the holder of a Contingent Trust Interest in the Claimant Trust, but HMIT should be treated as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary due to Defendants' wrongful conduct and considering the current value of the Claimant Trust Assets before and after the relief requested herein. Due to Seery's abandonment of the claims asserted herein, and his patent conflict of interest, HMIT has constitutional standing and capacity to bring these claims both individually and derivatively.

25. The Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., is a limited partnership formed under the laws of Delaware and may be served at its principal place of business address of 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, Texas 75201. The Reorganized Debtor is a nominal defendant only, and a primary beneficiary of this lawsuit.

26. Pursuant to the Plan and the CTA, the Claimant Trust holds the assets of the Reorganized Debtor, including the causes of action that accrued to the Debtor's Estate before the Effective Date. The Claimant Trust is established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulatory Section 301.7701-4(d). The

Claimant Trust may be served at its Principal Office where the Claimant Trust is maintained: 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, Texas 75201. The Claimant Trust is a nominal defendant only, and a primary beneficiary of this lawsuit.

27. Muck is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in California, and may be served with process at One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111. Muck has made prior appearances in the Debtor's bankruptcy.

28. Jessup is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in New York, and may be served with process via its registered agent, Vcorp Services, LLC, at 108 W. 13th Street Suite 100, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. Jessup has made prior appearances in the Debtor's bankruptcy.

29. Farallon is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in California, and may be served with process at One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111. Farallon is a capital management company that manages hedge funds and is a registered investment advisor. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Farallon because Farallon's conduct giving rise to or relating to the claims in this Adversary Proceeding occurred in Texas, thereby satisfying all minimum contacts requirements and due process considerations.

30. Stonehill is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in New York, and may be served with process at 320 Park Avenue, 26th Floor, New York, NY 10022. Stonehill is a capital management company managing hedge funds and is a

registered investment advisor. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Stonehill because Stonehill's conduct giving rise to or relating to the claims in this Adversary Proceeding occurred in Texas, thereby satisfying all minimum contacts and all due process considerations.

31. Seery is an individual citizen and resident of the State of New York. Mr. Seery may be served with process at 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1805, Dallas, Texas 75201.

32. HMIT separately seeks recovery against John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10. Farallon has actively concealed the precise legal relationship between itself and Muck. Stonehill also actively concealed the precise legal relationship between itself and Jessup. What is known, however, is that Farallon and Stonehill created these special purpose shell entities, on the eve of the insider trades to acquire ownership of the Claims and to otherwise control the affairs of the Oversight Board. Both Farallon and Stonehill rejected inquiries concerning the exact nature of their relationship with these special purpose entities. Accordingly, HMIT seeks equitable tolling of any statute of limitations concerning claims against unknown business entities or individuals that Farallon and Stonehill may have created and inserted as intermediate corporate layers in the transactions at issue. John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10 are currently unknown individuals or business entities who may be identified in discovery as involved in the wrongful transactions at issue.

IV. Facts

A. *Procedural Background*

33. On October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in Delaware Bankruptcy Court,[3] which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, Dallas Division, on December 4, 2019.[4]

34. On October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee's office appointed a four-member Unsecured Creditors Committee ("UCC") consisting of three judgment creditors—the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund ("Redeemer"); Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (collectively "Acis"); and UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (collectively "UBS")—and an unpaid vendor, Meta-E Discovery.

35. Following the venue transfer to Texas on December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed its *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the*

[3] Doc. 3. Unless otherwise referenced, all documents referencing "Doc." refer to the docket maintained in Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.).

[4] Doc. 1.

Ordinary Course ("Governance Motion").[5] On January 9, 2020, the Court signed a Governance Order granting the Governance Motion.[6]

36. As part of the Governance Order, an independent board of directors—which included Seery as one of the selections of the Unsecured Creditors Committee—was appointed to the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Strand, the Original Debtor's general partner. The Board then appointed Seery as the Chief Executive Officer in place of the previous CEO, Mr. James Dondero, as well as the CRO.[7] Seery currently serves as Trustee of the Claimant Trust under the terms of the CTA and as CEO of the Reorganized Debtor.[8]

B. *The Targeted Claims*

37. In his capacity as the Original Debtor's CEO and CRO, Seery negotiated and obtained court approval for settlements with several large unsecured creditors including Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and another major unsecured creditor, HarbourVest (Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest are collectively the "Settling Parties"), resulting in the following allowed Claims:

Creditor	**Class 8**	**Class 9**
Redeemer	$137 mm	$0 mm
Acis	$23 mm	$0 mm
HarbourVest	$45 mm	$35 mm

[5] Doc. 281.

[6] Doc. 339.

[7] Doc. 854, Order Approving Retention of Seery as CEO/CRO.

[8] *See* Doc. 1943, Order Approving Plan, p. 34.

UBS	$65 mm	$60 mm
(Totals)	$270 mm	$95 mm

As reflected in these settlements, HarbourVest and UBS owned Class 9 claims in addition to Class 8 claims. Class 9 claims were subordinated to Class 8 claims in the distribution waterfall in the Plan.

38. Each of the Settling Parties sold their Claims to Farallon and Stonehill (or affiliated special purpose entities) shortly after receiving court approval of the settlements. One of these "trades" took place within just a few weeks before the Plan's Effective Date.[9] All of these trades occurred when HMIT held its 99.5% equity stake in the Debtor. Notice of these trades was first provided in filings in the records of the Original Debtor's bankruptcy proceedings, as follows: Claim No. 23 (Doc. 2211, 2212, and 2215), Claim Nos. 190 and 191 (Doc. 2697 and 2698), Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153 and 154 (Doc. 2263), Claim No. 81 (Doc. 2262), Claim No. 72 (Doc. 2261).

39. Farallon and Stonehill, both of whom are registered investment advisors that manage hedge funds, are acutely aware that they owe fiduciary duties to their investors. Yet, they both invested many tens of millions of dollars, directly or indirectly, to acquire the Claims in the absence of any publicly available information that could provide any economic justification for their investment decisions.

[9] Docs. 2697, 2698.

40. Upon information and belief, Stonehill and Farallon collectively invested an estimated amount exceeding $160 million to acquire the Claims with a face amount of $365 million, but a far lower publicly projected value at the time, and they did so in the absence of any meaningful due diligence. Indeed, Farallon has admitted that it conducted no due diligence but relied on Seery's profit guarantees.

41. The Defendant Purchasers' investments become even more suspicious because the Debtor, through Seery, provided the ***only*** publicly available information which, at the time, included pessimistic projections that certain of the Claims would receive partial payment, while the subordinated class of Claims would receive no distribution:

a. From October 2019, when the original Chapter 11 Petition was filed, to January 2021, just before the Plan was confirmed, the projected value of HCM's assets dropped over $200 million from $566 million to $364 million.[10]

b. HCM's Disclosure Statement publicly projected payment of only 71.32% of Class 8 claims, and 0% of claims in Classes 9-11.[11]

- This meant that the Defendant Purchasers invested more than an estimated $160 million in the Claims when the publicly available information indicated they would receive $0 in return on their investment as Class 9 creditors and substantially less than par value on their Class 8 Claims. At best, the Defendant Purchasers would receive a marginal return that could not justify the risk.

[10] Doc. 1473, Disclosure Statement, p. 18.

[11] Doc. 1875-1, Plan Supplement, Ex. A, p. 4.

c. Despite the stark decline in the value of the Debtor's Estate and in the midst of substantial reductions in the percentage of Class 8 Claims expected to be satisfied, Stonehill, through Jessup, and Farallon, through Muck, nevertheless purchased the four largest bankruptcy claims from the Redeemer Committee/Crusader Fund, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS (collectively, again, the "Claims") in April and August of 2021 in the combined estimated amount of at least $163 million.[12]

42. Upon information and belief, Stonehill, through its special purpose entity, Jessup, acquired the Redeemer Committee's claim for $78 million.[13] Upon information and belief, the $23 million Acis claim[14] was sold to Farallon/Muck for $8 million. Upon information and belief, HarbourVest sold its combined $80 million in claims to Farallon/Muck for $27 million. UBS sold its combined $125 million in claims for $50 million to both Stonehill/Jessup and Farallon/Muck. In the instance of UBS, ***the total projected payout was only $35 million***. Indeed, as part of these transactions, both Farallon and Stonehill purchased Class 9 Claims at a time when the Debtor's Estate projected a zero dollar return on all such Claims.

43. Furthermore, although the publicly available projections suggested only a small margin of error on any profit potential for its significant investment, Farallon, upon information and belief, indicated it would refuse to sell its stake in the Claims for a 40%

[12] Notices of Transfers [Docs. 2212, 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2215, 2297, 2298]. The Acis claim was transferred on April 16, 2021; the Redeemer, Crusader, and HarbourVest claims were transferred on April 30, 2021; and the UBS claims were transferred on August 9, 2021.

[13] July 6, 2021, letter from Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC to Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholders.

[14] Seery/HCM have argued that $10 million of the Acis claim is self-funding.

premium or more above its investment—claiming that its stake was far more valuable based upon Seery's assurances. This is a striking admission that Farallon had and used material non-public inside information.

C. *Material Non-Public Information is Disclosed to Seery's Affiliates at Stonehill and Farallon*

44. One of many significant assets of the Debtor's Estate was the Debtor's direct and indirect holdings in Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. ("MGM").[15]

45. On December 17, 2020, James Dondero sent an email to Seery. At that time, Dondero was a member of the MGM board, and the email contained material non-public information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM.[16] Of course, any such sale would significantly enhance the value of the Debtor's Estate.

46. Upon receipt of this material non-public information, Seery should have halted all transactions involving MGM stock, yet just six days later Seery filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court seeking approval of the Debtor's settlement with HarbourVest - resulting in a transfer to the Debtor's Estate of HarbourVest's interest in a Debtor-advised fund, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), which held substantial MGM debt and equity.[17] Conspicuously, the HCLOF interest was not transferred to the Debtor's Estate for distribution as part of the bankruptcy estate, but rather to "to an entity to be

[15] *See* Doc. 2229, p. 6.

[16] *See* Adversary Case No. 20-3190-sgj11, Doc. 150-1, p. 1674.

[17] Doc. 1625. Approximately 19.1% of HCLOF's assets were comprised of debt and equity in MGM.

designated by the Debtor"—*i.e.*, one that was not subject to typical bankruptcy reporting requirements.[18]

47. Upon information and belief, aware that the Debtor's stake in MGM afforded a new profit center, Seery saw this and the value of other assets as an opportunity to increase his own compensation. He then enlisted the help of Stonehill and Farallon to extract further value from the Debtor's Estate. This *quid pro quo* included, at a minimum, an understanding that Seery would be well-compensated for the scheme once the Defendant Purchasers, acting through Muck and Jessup, obtained control of the Oversight Board following the Effective Date.

48. Until 2009, Seery was the Global Head of Fixed Income Loans at Lehman Brothers[19] where, upon information and belief, he conducted substantial business with Farallon. Following the collapse of Lehman Brothers, Seery continued to work with, and indeed represented Farallon as its legal counsel. Seery ultimately joined a hedge fund, River Birch Capital,[20] which, along with Stonehill, served on the creditors committee in other bankruptcy proceedings. GCM Grovesnor, a global asset management firm, held four seats on the Redeemer Committee[21] and, upon information and belief, is a significant investor in Stonehill and Farallon. Grovesnor, through Redeemer, played a large part in

[18] Doc. 1625.

[19] Seery Resume [Doc. 281-2].

[20] *Id*.

[21] Declaration of John A. Morris [Doc. 1090], Ex. 1, pp. 15.

appointing Seery as a director of Strand Advisors. Seery was beholden to Grovesnor from the outset, and, by extension, Grovesnor's affiliates Stonehill and Farallon.

49. As successful capital management firms, with advisory and fiduciary duties to their own clients, Stonehill and Farallon typically engage in robust due diligence before making significant investments. Yet, in this case, it would have been *impossible* for Stonehill and Farallon (in the absence of inside information) to forecast *any* significant profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments given the publicly available, negative financial information.

50. Seery shared with Stonehill and Farallon material *non-public* information concerning certain assets of the Debtor's Estate. Otherwise, it makes no sense that the Defendant Purchasers would have made their multi-million-dollar investments under these circumstances.

51. Fed. R. Bank. P. 2015.3(a) requires "periodic financial reports of the value, operations, and profitability of each entity that is not a publicly traded corporation or debtor . . . in which the estate holds a substantial of controlling interest." The purpose of Rule 2015.3 is "to assist parties in interest taking steps to ensure that the debtor's interest in any entity . . . is used for payment of allowed claims against the debtor." Pub. L. 109-8 § 419(b) (2005). However, these reports were not provided, thereby giving the Defendant Purchasers the added benefit of being insiders having access to information that was not made publicly available to other stakeholders.

52. When questioned at the confirmation hearing regarding the failure to file these reports, Seery explained that he "did not get it done and it fell through the cracks" (Doc. 1905 at 49:18-21). Yet even now—two years later—complete reports identifying the asset values and profitability of each non-publicly traded entity (in which the Reorganized Debtor has or held interests) have not been disclosed. Upon information and belief, this includes several entities including, but not limited to: Highland Select Equity Fund; Highland Select Entity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P.; Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.; Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Korea Limited; Cornerstone Healthcare; Trussway Industries, LLC; Trussway Holdings, LLC; OmniMax International; Targa; CCS Medical; JHT Holdings; and other entities.[22] Upon information and belief, the Reorganized Debtors' interest in some of these entities has been sold,[23] but the sales prices have not been fully disclosed (except as reported by certain purchasers in public SEC filings).

53. Rather than providing the required reports, only generic information was provided (by way of examples, as "private security," "private portfolio company," and "private equity fund") with a total reported value of $224,267,777.21.[24] Entities were sold

[22] *See* Doc. 2229, pp. 6-7; January 29, 2021, Deposition of James P. Seery, Jr., 28:7-29:25.

[23] *See, e.g.*, https://trussway.com/2022/09/01/trussway-joins-builders-firstsource/ (sale of Trussway); https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/scionhealth-completes-acquisition-of-cornerstone-healthcare-group-301728275.html (sale of Cornerstone; unsurprisingly, Sidley Austin served as counsel for the purchaser); https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/svpglobal-completes-acquisition-of-omnimax-international-301151365.html (sale of OmniMax).

[24] Doc. 247 at p. 12.

without Court approval and without any 2015.3 report filings. In sum, upon information and belief, the Debtor had and the Reorganized Debtor has significant assets in a variety of funds and investments that were not publicly disclosed.

54. By wrongfully exploiting such material non-public insider information, Stonehill and Farallon—acting through Muck and Jessup—became the largest holders of unsecured claims in the Debtor's Estate with resulting control over the Oversight Board and a front row seat to the reorganization and distribution of Claimant Trust Assets. As such, they were given control (through Muck and Jessup) to approve discretionary bonuses and success fees for Seery from these assets.

D. ***Distributions***

55. The MGM sale was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for $6.1 billion in cash, plus $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid.[25]

56. HCM and its wholly owned subsidiary, HCMLP Investments, own 50.612% of HCLOF, which, as of December 31, 2021, had a total net asset value of $76.1 million, a substantial amount of which has been monetized.[26] Upon information and belief, HCM's interest in HCLOF was worth at least $38 million.

[25] Amazon Q1 2022 10-Q.

[26] Doc. 3584-1, pp. 2, 9, 13, 21.

57. On or about September 1, 2022, upon information and belief, Trussway was sold to Builder's First Source for $274.8 million, net of cash.[27] Prior to the sale, upon information and belief, Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. ("HSEF") owned "approximately 90%" of Trussway, and HCM owned 100% of HSEF.[28] Upon information and belief, HCM should have netted at least $247.8 million from the sale of Trussway.

58. According to HCM's most recent Form ADV, filed on March 31, 2023, HCM currently owns at least $127.5 million in Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, LP, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund (collectively, the "Private Funds"), in addition to interests in HCM's client-CLOs and other non-regulatory assets.

59. Accordingly, and upon information and belief, and based solely on the Reorganized Debtor's interests in Trussway, HCLOF, and the Private Funds, the Reorganized Debtor has over **$413.3 million** in estimated liquid or monetizable assets—which alone exceeds the $397.5 million in general unsecured claims, and indeed *all* allowed claims[29]—notwithstanding the value realized from the Reorganized Debtor's

[27] BLDR Q3 2022 10-Q.

[28] Doc. 2229, n. 8.

[29] Doc. 3757, p. 7.

interests in MGM, Trussway, Cornerstone, and other substantial assets that may remain to be monetized.[30]

60. By the end of Q3 2021, just over $6 million of the projected $205 million available for general unsecured claimants had been disbursed.[31] No additional distributions were made to general unsecured claimholders until, suddenly, in Q3 2022 almost $250 million was paid toward Class 8 general unsecured claims—$45 million more than was *ever* projected.[32] Thus, Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) already have received returns that far eclipse their estimated investments. They also stand to make further significant profits on their investments, including distributions on their Class 9 Claims.

61. As of March 31, 2023, the Claimant Trust has distributed $270,205,592.[33] On a *pro rata* basis, this means that other creditors (excluding Muck and Jessup) have received an estimated $24,332,361.07 in distributions against the stated value of their allowed claims.[34] That leaves an estimated unpaid balance of only $2,456,596.93.

---

[30] See Doc 3662, p. 4 (projecting assets worth at least $663.72 million as of June 1, 2022); *see also* supra, n. 22-23.

[31] Doc. 3200.

[32] Doc. 3582.

[33] Doc. 3757, p. 7.

[34] Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck)'s Claims collectively represent an estimated 91% of all Class 8 claims. The other creditors therefore represent an estimated 9%. Upon information and belief, Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) hold 100% of the Class 9 claims.

V. Causes of Action

A. *Count I (against Seery): Breach of Fiduciary Duties*

62. The allegations in paragraphs 1-61 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

63. As CEO and CRO of a debtor-in-possession, Seery owed fiduciary duties to HMIT, as equity, and to the Debtor's Estate, including, without limitation, the duty of loyalty and the duty to avoid conflicts of interests, but Seery willfully and knowingly engaged in conduct which conflicted with his fiduciary duties—and he did so out of financial self-interest.

64. By disclosing material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon in an effort to gain personal financial benefit, Seery willfully and knowingly breached his fiduciary duties. By failing to disclose the inside trades at issue, including his role in those inside trades, Seery willfully and knowingly breached his fiduciary duties.

65. As a result of his willful misconduct, Seery was unfairly advantaged by receiving assurances of additional undisclosed compensation and bonuses from the assets of the Debtor's Estate and from the Claimant Trust Assets—to the detriment of other stakeholders, including HMIT.

66. Seery's misconduct constituted fraud, willful misconduct, and bad faith.

67. Plaintiffs sue for all actual damages caused by Seery's misconduct. Seery should also be held liable for disgorgement of all compensation he received since his

collusion with the Defendant Purchasers first began. Alternatively, Seery should be disgorged of all compensation paid to him under the terms of the CTA since the Effective Date of the Plan in August 2021.

68. Alternatively, Plaintiffs are entitled to recover damages measured by all ill-gotten compensation which Seery has received since his first collusive conduct began.

B. ***Count II (against all Defendant Purchasers and the John Doe Defendants): Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciary Duties***

69. The allegations in paragraphs 1-68 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

70. Seery owed fiduciary duties to HMIT and the Debtor's Estate, and he willfully and knowingly breached these duties. Without limiting the foregoing, Seery owed a duty of loyalty which he willfully and knowingly breached. Seery also owed a duty to not engage in self-interested conduct to the detriment of the Debtor's Estate and innocent stakeholders. Seery willfully and knowingly breached this duty.

71. The Defendant Purchasers were aware of Seery's fiduciary duties and, by purchasing the Claims and approving bonuses and other compensation for Seery, Stonehill (acting through Jessup) and Farallon (acting through Muck), willfully and knowingly participated in Seery's breaches or, alternatively, willfully aided and abetted such breaches.

72. Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) unfairly received many millions of dollars in profits and fees—and stand to earn even more profits and fees.

73. The Defendant Purchasers' misconduct constitutes bad faith, fraud, and willful misconduct.

74. Plaintiffs sue for all actual damages caused by the Defendant Purchasers' wrongful conduct. The Defendant Purchasers are also liable for disgorgement of all profits Defendant Purchasers earned from their participation in the purchase of the Claims. Plaintiffs also seek damages against the Defendant Purchasers for excessive compensation paid to Seery as part of the covert *quid pro quo* with Seery.

C. *Count III (against all Defendants): Conspiracy*

75. The allegations in paragraphs 1-74 above are incorporated herein as if incorporated herein verbatim.

76. Defendants conspired with each other to unlawfully breach fiduciary duties to HMIT and the Debtor's Estate, and to conceal their wrongful trades.

77. Seery's disclosure of material non-public information to the Defendant Purchasers and Seery's receipt of additional compensation as a *quid pro quo* for the insider-claims trading are overt acts in furtherance of the conspiracy.

78. HMIT's interest in the residual of the Claimant Trust Assets has been adversely impacted by this conspiracy. The assets have been depleted by virtue of Seery's compensation awards.

79. All Defendants' misconduct constitutes bad faith, fraud, and willful misconduct.

80. Plaintiffs sue for all actual damages caused by the Defendants' wrongful conduct. All Defendants should be disgorged of their ill-gotten profits and gains.

81. Plaintiffs sue all Defendants for damages associated with Seery's compensation awards pursuant to the scheme.

D. ***Count IV (against Muck and Jessup): Equitable Disallowance***

82. The allegations in paragraphs 1-81 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

83. By purchasing the Claims based on material non-public information, Stonehill and Farallon, through Jessup and Muck, engaged in inequitable conduct.

84. By earning significant profits on their purchases, Muck and Jessup have been unfairly advantaged.

85. Muck and Jessup's misconduct constitutes bad faith, fraud, and willful misconduct.

86. Given this willful, inequitable, and bad faith conduct, equitable disallowance of Muck's and Jessup's Claims to the extent over and above their initial investment is appropriate and consistent with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code.

87. Pleading in the alternative only, subordination of Muck's and Jessup's General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests and Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to all other interests in the Claimant Trust, including HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest, is

necessary and appropriate to remedy Muck's and Jessup's wrongful, willful, and bad faith conduct, and is also consistent with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code.

E. ***Count V (against all Defendants): Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust***

88. The allegations in paragraphs 1-87 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

89. By acquiring the Claims using material non-public information, Stonehill and Farallon were unjustly enriched and gained an undue advantage over other creditors and former equity.

90. All Defendants' misconduct constitutes bad faith, fraud, and willful misconduct.

91. Allowing Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup to retain their ill-gotten benefits would be unconscionable.

92. Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup should be forced to disgorge all distributions over and above their original investment in the Claims as restitution for their unjust enrichment.

93. The proceeds Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup have received from the Claimant Trust are traceable and identifiable. A constructive trust should be imposed on such proceeds to secure the restitution of these improperly retained benefits.

94. Seery was also unjustly enriched by his participation in this scheme and he should be required to disgorge or restitute all compensation he has received from the

outset of his collusive activities. Alternatively, he should be required to disgorge and restitute all compensation received since the Effective Date. A constructive trust should be imposed on all such funds to secure the restitution of these improperly obtained benefits.

F. ***Count VI (Against all Defendants): Declaratory Relief***

95. The allegations in paragraphs 1-94 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

96. HMIT seeks declaratory relief. The Court has jurisdiction to provide declaratory judgment relief when there is an actual controversy that has arisen and exists relating to the rights and duties of the parties.

97. Bankruptcy Rule 7001 provides that "a proceeding to recover property or money," may include declaratory relief. *See*, Fed. R. Bank P. 7001(1), (9).

98. The CTA is governed under Delaware law. The CTA incorporates and is subject to Delaware trust law.

99. HMIT seeks a declaration, as follows:

a. There is a ripe controversy concerning HMIT's rights and entitlements under the Claimant Trust Agreement;

b. HMIT has standing to bring an action even if its interest is considered contingent and because it is an aggrieved party and enjoys constitutional standing;

c. HMIT has capacity and standing to bring these claims derivatively because Seery, as Trustee, has abandoned the claims;

d. HMIT has capacity and standing to bring these claims derivatively because Seery, as Trustee, and Muck and Jessup have a conflict of interest;

e. HMIT is an appropriate party to bring the derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust;

f. Alternatively, HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested now;

g. HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon disgorgement by Muck and Jessup, and by extension, Farallon and Stonehill, of their ill-gotten profits;

h. HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon the equitable disallowance of the Claims held by Muck and Jessup over and above their initial investments. Alternatively, HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested when all of Muck's and Jessup's trust interests are subordinated to the trust interests held by HMIT;

i. Seery is properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and/or the Claimant Trust because of Seery's conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands;

j. Muck and Jessup are properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust because of their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands; and

k. All Defendants are estopped from asserting that HMIT does not have standing in its individual capacity due to their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands.

VI. Punitive Damages

100. The allegations in paragraphs 1-99 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

101. The Defendants' misconduct was intentional, knowing, willful, in bad faith, fraudulent, and in total disregard of the rights of others. An award of punitive damages as allowed by law is appropriate and necessary under the facts of this case.

VII. Conditions Precedent

102. All conditions precedent to recovery herein have been satisfied or have been waived.

VIII. Fraudulent Concealment and Equitable Tolling

103. The allegations in paragraphs 1-102 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

104. The illicit conduct of Defendants as described herein was concealed from Plaintiffs, who did not know, and could not reasonably discover, either that conduct of Defendants or the injury that would result. Specifically, as described herein, Defendants conspired to trade on material nonpublic information in breach of duties to the Original Debtors and Debtor's Estate. Defendants used deception to conceal the causes of action alleged herein and continue to refuse formal and informal discovery requests of facts, information, and documents related to the Plaintiffs' claims. HMIT reasonably relied on

Defendants' deceptive representations, and otherwise exercised all diligence in this matter, yet the causes of action were inherently undiscoverable.

105. Defendants continued to engage in the illicit practices described herein, and consequently, Plaintiffs were continually injured by Defendants' illicit conduct. Therefore, Plaintiffs submit that each instance that one or more of the Defendants engaged in the conduct complained of in this action constitutes part of a continuing violation and operates to toll the statutes of limitation applicable to all causes of action in this matter.

106. Defendants' conduct was and is, by its nature, self-concealing. In addition, Defendants, through a series of affirmative acts and omissions, suppressed the dissemination of truthful information regarding their illicit conduct, and have actively foreclosed Plaintiffs from learning of their illicit, unfair, self-dealing, disloyal, and/or deceptive acts.

107. To the extent that one or more of the Defendants asserts a defense of statute of limitations or other time-based defense, they are estopped from doing so and Plaintiffs affirmatively pleads fraudulent concealment should toll or otherwise prevent application of any alleged statute of limitation defense. Plaintiffs further affirmatively plead equitable estoppel.

108. By reason of the foregoing, Plaintiffs' claims on behalf of itself and on behalf of the Highland Parties are timely under any applicable statute of limitations, pursuant

to the discovery rule, pursuant to the equitable tolling doctrine, pursuant to fraudulent concealment, and/or pursuant to any other applicable tolling doctrine.

IX. Jury Demand

109. Plaintiffs hereby demand a right to a trial by jury of all claims asserted herein involving triable issues of fact.

X. Prayer

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs pray for judgment against each of the Defendants as follows:

1. That all Defendants be cited to appear and answer herein;

2. Finding that HMIT has capacity and standing to bring these claims individually and derivatively because Seery, as trustee, has abandoned the claims and has a conflict of interest;

3. Finding that HMIT has capacity and standing to bring these claims individually and derivatively because Muck and Jessup have a conflict of interest;

4. Awarding equitable disallowance of the Claims over and above Muck's and Jessup's original investments (or, alternatively, subordination of their Claimant Trust Interests, as addressed herein);

5. Awarding disgorgement of all funds distributed from the Claimant Trust to the Defendant Purchasers and any John Doe Defendants over and above their original investments;

6. Awarding disgorgement of all compensation paid to Seery from the date of his first collusive activities, or alternatively, from the Effective Date;

7. Imposition of a constructive trust as to all ill-gotten profits received by the Defendant Purchasers and any John Doe Defendants;

8. Awarding declaratory relief as described herein;

9. Awarding actual damages as described herein;

10. Awarding exemplary damages as described herein;

11. Awarding pre-judgment and post-judgment interest at the highest rate allowed by law; and

12. Awarding all such other and further relief to which Plaintiffs may be justly entitled.

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: /s/

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust